ROGET'S THESAURUS

OF ENGLISH WORDS AND PHRASES

CLASSIFIED AND ENLARGED

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS
LIBRARY

Class 424 Book R63t 1879 Volume

F 11-20M

NOTICE: **Return or renew all Library Materials! The *Minimum* Fee for each Lost Book is $50.00.**

The person charging this material is responsible for its return to the library from which it was withdrawn on or before the **Latest Date** stamped below.

Theft, mutilation, and underlining of books are reasons for disciplinary action and may result in dismissal from the University.
To renew call Telephone Center, 333-8400

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS LIBRARY AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

SEP 26 1988
OCT 22 1988
MAY 03 1991
MAY 03 1991
APR 22 1991
APR 06 1993

L161—O-1096

THESAURUS

OF ENGLISH WORDS AND PHRASES

CLASSIFIED AND ARRANGED SO AS TO FACILITATE THE EXPRESSION OF IDEAS AND ASSIST IN LITERARY COMPOSITION

BY

PETER MARK ROGET, M.D., F.R.S.

Fellow Royal College of Physicians; Member of Senate, University of London, etc.

NEW EDITION

Enlarged and with full Index

BY

JOHN LEWIS ROGET

NEW YORK

THOMAS Y. CROWELL & CO.

PUBLISHERS

424
R632

PREFACE TO FIRST EDITION.

It is now nearly fifty years since I first projected a system of verbal classification similar to that on which the present Work is founded. Conceiving that such a compilation might help to supply my own deficiencies, I had, in the year 1805, completed a classed catalogue of words on a small scale, but on the same principle, and nearly in the same form, as the Thesaurus now published. I had often, during that long interval, found this little collection, scanty and imperfect as it was, of much use to me in literary composition, and often contemplated its extension and improvement ; but a sense of the magnitude of the task, amid a multitude of other avocations, deterred me from the attempt. Since my retirement from the duties of Secretary of the Royal Society, however, finding myself possessed of more leisure, and believing that a repertory of which I had myself experienced the advantage might, when amplified, prove useful to others, I resolved to embark in an undertaking which, for the last three or four years, has given me incessant occupation, and has, indeed, imposed upon me an amount of labor very much greater than I had anticipated. Notwithstanding all the pains I have bestowed on its execution, I am fully aware of its numerous deficiencies and imperfections, and of its falling far short of the degree of excellence that might be attained. But, in a Work of this nature, where perfection is placed at so great a distance, I have thought it best to limit my ambition to that moderate share of merit which it may claim in its present form ; trusting to the indulgence of those for whose benefit it is intended, and to the candor of critics, who, while they find it easy to detect faults, can at the same time duly appreciate difficulties.

P. M. Roget.

18 Upper Bedford Place, London :
April 29th, 1852.

186292

PREFACE TO SECOND EDITION.

THE FIRST EDITION of Dr. Roget's Thesaurus was published in the year 1852, and a second in the ensuing spring. On the issue of the third, in 1855, the volume was stereotyped. Since that time until now, the work has been reprinted in the same form and with little alteration, in rapidly succeeding editions, the printing of which has worn out the original plates.

During the last years of the author's life, which closed, at a very advanced age, in the month of September, 1869, he was engaged in the task of collecting additional words and phrases, for an enlarged edition which he had long projected. This he did not live to complete, and it became my duty, as his son, to attempt to carry the design into execution.

The result of the author's labors was embodied in a copy of the Thesaurus, in which the margins and spaces about the letter-press were closely covered with written words and phrases, without any very precise indication of the places in the text where additions or alterations were intended to be made. On a careful examination of these *addenda*, I came to the conclusion that, in order to introduce them with advantage, it would be necessary to make some slight changes ; without, however, interfering at all with the framework of the book, and but little with the details of its system. In this proceeding my course has been mainly determined by the following considerations.

Any attempt at a philosophical arrangement, under categories, of the words of our language, must reveal the fact that it is impossible to separate and circumscribe the several groups by absolutely distinct boundary lines. There will always be found to exist, between the words in one group and those in another, a variety of mutual affinities, corresponding with similar relations among the ideas expressed. Many words, originally used to express simple conceptions, are found to be capable, with perhaps a very slight modification of meaning, of being

applied in many varied associations. Repetitions of these words have a tendency to spread themselves, as it were, in transitional films, around the clusters of expressions into which we may have attempted to marshal our vocabulary. Connecting links, thus formed, induce an approach between the categories ; and a danger arises that the outlines of our classification may, by their means, become confused and eventually merged. Owing to the employment, in innumerable instances, of one and the same word in a variety of different bearings and relations, the fabric of our language has become a texture woven into one by the interlacing of countless branches, springing from separate stems ; and these are further complicated by cross relations among themselves.

Were we to disengage these interwoven ramifications, and seek to confine every word to its main or original import, we should find that some secondary meaning has become so firmly associated with many words and phrases, that to sever the alliance would be to deprive our language of the richness due to an infinity of natural adaptations.

Were we, on the other hand, to attempt to include, in each category of the Thesaurus, every word and phrase which could by any possibility be appropriately used in relation to the leading idea for which that category was designed, we should impair, if not destroy, the whole use and value of the book. For, in the endeavor to enrich our treasury of expression, we might easily allow ourselves to be led imperceptibly onward by the natural association of one word with another, and to add word after word, until group after group would successively be absorbed under some single heading, and the fundamental divisions of the system be effaced. The presentation to the eye, at one view, of too large a medley of allied expressions would have a tendency to distract the mind of the inquirer, and he would feel the want of further classification. The small cluster of nearly synonymous words, which had formed the nucleus of a category, would be lost in a sea of phrases, and it would become difficult to recognize those which were peculiarly adapted to express the leading ideas.

Hence it is necessary for the compiler to steer a mean course between the dangers of being too concise on the one hand, and too diffuse on the other.

These considerations were material in dealing with the new and multitudinous store of words and phrases which the author had accumulated. Many of these were altogether new to the Thesaurus. Many were merely repetitions in new places of words already included in its pages. With reference to cases similar to the latter, the author

had declared it to have been a general rule with him "to place words and phrases which appertain more especially to one head, also under other heads to which they have a relation," whenever it appeared to him "that this repetition would suit the convenience of the inquirer and spare him the trouble of turning to other parts of the work."* But, with the now increased mass of words, it became a question, in many cases, whether such repetition would still prove convenient. Where categories might by that course be unduly swollen, or where they might, by reason of their being separated from each other by subtile distinctions or faint lines of demarcation, be thereby too nearly assimilated, I thought it would often be better to confine words of the kind referred to to their primary headings. The necessity of keeping the book within reasonable dimensions had also to be borne in mind.

Under these circumstances, the best method of ensuring the ready accessibility of the multitude of words now to be dealt with, and at the same time preserving unimpaired the unity of the several categories, appeared to me to lie in the copious use of references from one place in the book to another. Relying on this contrivance as a means of opening more widely the resources of the collection, by making the groups of words mutually suggestive, and thereby leading, not only to more varied forms of expression, but to kindred ideas, I have added largely to the references already inserted by the author. I have also ventured occasionally to substitute a reference for a group of words,† when the identical group existed in another place, and could thus be made immediately available.

In order, at the same time, to make the value of the references more appreciable, I have (whenever it has appeared to me to be necessary) inserted, in a parenthesis, a word indicating the nature of the group or category referred to. Any one using the book will thereby be enabled to judge whether it will be worth his while to turn to the place in question. He will, in some cases, perceive at once that it is useless to look there for the expression he seeks. In other cases, an appropriate word may occur to his mind on the mere suggestion of the class to which it belongs. In none of these cases will further search be necessary.

The cross references may also be looked upon as indicating in some degree the natural points of connection between the categories, and the ramification of the ideas which they embody. As would be the

* Introduction, p. xxiv.

† When a word has been thus withdrawn from the text, I have been careful to retain in the Index a reference to the place from which it has been removed.

case under any classification of language, a large proportion of the expressions, to find which recourse is had to the Thesaurus, lie on an ill-defined border land between one category and another; and it is not always easy, even with the aid of a carefully compiled index, to determine under which of several allied headings they should be sought. In the present edition, when the inquirer has once started on his voyage of discovery, the references enable him to pass freely from one division to another without recurring to the Index.

While endeavoring to pay due regard to the author's disposition of all the words which he had proposed to add to the Thesaurus, or to repeat in its pages, I have thus sought rather to connect than to separate the several parts of the work, and, without obscuring the independence of each by too much blending, to combine them in an entire structure which might adequately represent the complex vocabulary of our language.

Many new words have also been inserted which were not contained in the author's manuscript.

Except in a very few cases, where distinct ideas were obviously united under one head, I have not had the presumption to meddle with the author's division into categories; but, within each category, I have endeavored to carry somewhat further the sorting of words according to the ideas which they convey. I should not, indeed, have deemed myself qualified to undertake the present task, except under a conviction that the improvements which I contemplated were almost entirely of a practical nature, demanding industry and attention, rather than philosophic culture or the learning of a philologist. My main object has been to place in the hands of all who employ the Thesaurus the most ready means of availing themselves of the enlarged collection of words and phrases which it now contains, and thus to render the search for appropriate expressions as easy and as short as possible, consistently with the greatest practicable extension of the field of inquiry.

With these objects in view, I have supplied the work with a new and elaborate Index, much more complete than that which was appended to the previous editions. Although, in the original design of his work, the author appears to have conceived the process of search for a required expression as one in which the system of classification would be first consulted, and the Index afterward called in aid if necessary,* I believe that almost every one who uses the book finds it more convenient to have recourse to the Index first. It thus becomes a very important part of the work.

* See Introduction, p. xvii. The original catalogue of words in manuscript which was the germ of the Thesaurus, and is now in my possession, contains no verbal index.

From the peculiar nature and use of the Thesaurus, its Index will be found to differ, in some of its essential functions, from an alphabetical table of contents. The present Index does not merely afford an indication of the place where every given word or topic occurs or is dealt with in the text; but it is intended as a guide to other expressions which may be found there. The word we look out in this Index is not that which we require, but that which we wish to avoid. It is, therefore, not necessary that every word there given should be a repetition of one in the text. It may even happen that the word selected as a guide, though suggestive of the group wanted, is wholly unfit to be comprised within it. On this account many references have been inserted in the Index when the word given will not itself be found in the text.

The new Index contains not only all the *words* in the book (without needless repetition of conjugate forms), but likewise the *phrases*, all of which had been excluded from the Index to the previous editions. This extensive enlargement has been made in the belief that many ideas present themselves to the mind in the form of a combination of several words. It is hoped that these additions, although they increase the bulk of the book, will have the effect of extending its usefulness in at least a corresponding degree.

Some changes of detail have also been made, where the form of the work seemed susceptible of improvement, and there was no reason to suppose that the author would have disapproved of the alteration. In the previous editions, the *phrases* were in general placed in separate paragraphs, under the heading Phr., in each of the subdivisions assigned to the different grammatical parts of speech comprised within nearly every category. In the present edition, *words* and *phrases* are placed together, and the latter are arranged as if the nouns, adjectives, &c., to which they are regarded as equivalent, were expressible in single words. The heading Phr., is only employed in the case of phrases which have no convenient place in such an arrangement. The grouping of words within each category, in stricter accordance with their meaning, is thus facilitated; and a subheading is dispensed with, which had a tendency to confuse the eye. Much space has been saved, and many repetitions have been avoided, by the use of lines and hyphens, where words or phrases in the same group have syllables or parts in common, and by references from one part of speech to another. These abbreviations may be best explained by examples, of which the following are a few:—

"with -relation, – reference, – respect, – regard- to;" is meant to include the phrases "with relation to," "with reference to," "with respect to," "with regard to."

"root –, weed –, grub–, rake- -up, – out;" includes "**root up**," "root out," "weed up," "weed out," "grub up," "grub out," "rake up," "rake out."

"away from –, foreign to –, beside- the -purpose, – question, - transaction, – point;" includes "away from the purpose," "foreign to the purpose," "beside the purpose," "away from the question," "foreign to the question," "foreign to the transaction," "beside the question," "away from the point," "beside the transaction," "foreign to the point," "away from the transaction," "beside the point."

"raze, – to the ground;" includes "raze," and "raze to the ground."

"campan-iform, -ulate, -iliform;" includes "campaniform," "campanulate," and "campaniliform."

"goodness &c. *adj.*;" "badly &c. *adj.*;" "hindered &c. *v.*;" include all words similarly formed from synonyms of "good," "bad," and "hinder," respectively, given under the headings **Adj.** and **V.** in the same categories where the abbreviations occur.

The particle "to" before a verb has in all cases been rejected, the heading **V.** being thought sufficiently distinctive; the use of capitals for the initial letters of the first words of paragraphs has been abandoned, as giving those words undue importance; and the title of each category has been kept distinct from the collection of words under its heading.

I should be ungrateful were I not to acknowledge the assistance derived, both by my father and myself, from various suggestions made by well-wishers to the work, some of whom have been personally unknown to either of us; and also to record my thanks to several kind friends, and to Messrs. Spottiswoode and Co.'s careful reader, for valuable aid during the passage of the sheets through the press.

JOHN L. ROGET.

5 Randolph Crescent,
Maida Hill, London, W.
March 17th, 1879.

POSTSCRIPT.

The Editor also returns his best thanks for similar help in his endeavors to improve subsequent reprints by emendations and useful additions; and he would be obliged by the communication, for future use, of such further practical suggestions as may occur to the reader.

A supplement, appended to the Index, contains many references, which could not be conveniently inserted therein, to the newly added words and phrases.

J. L. R.

INTRODUCTION.

[*Notes within brackets are by the editor.*]

The present Work is intended to supply, with respect to the English language, a desideratum hitherto unsupplied in any language; namely, a collection of the words it contains and of the idiomatic combinations peculiar to it, arranged, not in alphabetical order as they are in a Dictionary, but according to the *ideas* which they express.* The purpose of an ordinary dictionary is simply to explain the meaning of words; and the problem of which it professes to furnish the solution may be stated thus:—The word being given, to find its signification, or the idea it is intended to convey. The object aimed at in the present undertaking is exactly the converse of this: namely,—The idea being given, to find the word, or words, by which that idea may be most fitly and aptly expressed. For this purpose, the words and phrases of the language are here classed, not according to their sound or their orthography, but strictly according to their *signification.*

The communication of our thoughts by means of language, whether spoken or written, like every other object of mental exertion, constitutes a peculiar art, which, like other arts, cannot be acquired in any perfection but by long and continued practice. Some, indeed, there are more highly gifted than others with a facility of expression, and naturally endowed with the power of eloquence; but to none is it at all times an easy process to embody, in exact and appropriate language, the various trains of ideas that are passing through the mind, or to depict in their true colors and proportions, the diversified and nicer shades of feeling which accompany them. To those who are unpracticed in the art of composition, or unused to extempore speaking, these difficulties present themselves in their most formidable aspect. However distinct may be our views, however vivid our conceptions, or however fervent our emotions, we cannot but be often conscious that the

*See note in p. xxviii.

phraseology we have at our command is inadequate to do them justice. We seek in vain the words we need, and strive ineffectually to devise forms of expression which shall faithfully portray our thoughts and sentiments. The appropriate terms, notwithstanding our utmost efforts, cannot be conjured up at will. Like "spirits from the vasty deep," they come not when we call; and we are driven to the employment of a set of words and phrases either too general or too limited, too strong or too feeble, which suit not the occasion, which hit not the mark we aim at; and the result of our prolonged exertion is a style at once labored and obscure, vapid and redundant, or vitiated by the still graver faults of affectation or ambiguity.

It is to those who are thus painfully groping their way and struggling with the difficulties of composition, that this Work professes to hold out a helping hand. The assistance it gives is that of furnishing on every topic a copious store of words and phrases, adapted to express all the recognizable shades and modifications of the general idea under which those words and phrases are arranged. The inquirer can readily select, from the ample collection spread out before his eyes in the following pages, those expressions which are best suited to his purpose, and which might not have occurred to him without such assistance. In order to make this selection, he scarcely ever need engage in any critical or elaborate study of the subtle distinctions existing between synonymous terms; for if the materials set before him be sufficiently abundant, an instinctive tact will rarely fail to lead him to the proper choice. Even while glancing over the columns of this Work, his eye may chance to light upon a particular term, which may save the cost of a clumsy paraphrase, or spare the labor of a tortuous circumlocution. Some felicitous turn of expression thus introduced will frequently open to the mind of the reader a whole vista of collateral ideas, which could not, without an extended and obtrusive episode, have been unfolded to his view; and often will the judicious insertion of a happy epithet, like a beam of sunshine in a landscape, illumine and adorn the subject which it touches, imparting new grace and giving life and spirit to the picture.

Every workman in the exercise of his art should be provided with proper implements. For the fabrication of complicated and curious pieces of mechanism, the artisan requires a corresponding assortment of various tools and instruments. For giving proper effect to the fictions of the drama, the actor should have at his disposal a well-furnished wardrobe, supplying the costumes best suited to the personages he is to represent. For the perfect delineation of the beauties of nature, the painter should have within reach of his pencil every variety

and combination of hues and tints. Now, the writer, as well as the orator, employs for the accomplishment of his purposes the instrumentality of words ; it is in words that he clothes his thoughts ; it is by means of words that he depicts his feelings. It is therefore essential to his success that he be provided with a copious vocabulary, and that he possess an entire command of all the resources and appliances of his language. To the acquisition of this power no procedure appears more directly conducive than the study of a methodized system such as that now offered to his use.

The utility of the present Work will be appreciated more especially by those who are engaged in the arduous process of translating into English a work written in another language. Simple as the operation may appear, on a superficial view, of rendering into English each of its sentences, the task of transfusing, with perfect exactness, the sense of the original, preserving at the same time the style and character of its composition, and reflecting with fidelity the mind and the spirit of the author, is a task of extreme difficulty. The cultivation of this useful department of literature was in ancient times strongly recommended both by Cicero and by Quintilian, as essential to the formation of a good writer and accomplished orator. Regarded simply as a mental exercise, the practice of translation is the best training for the attainment of that mastery of language and felicity of diction, which are the sources of the highest oratory, and are requisite for the possession of a graceful and persuasive eloquence. By rendering ourselves the faithful interpreters of the thoughts and feelings of others, we are rewarded with the acquisition of greater readiness and facility in correctly expressing our own ; as he who has best learned to execute the orders of a commander, becomes himself best qualified to command.

In the earliest periods of civilization, translators have been the agents for propagating knowledge from nation to nation, and the value of their labors has been inestimable ; but, in the present age, when so many different languages have become the depositories of the vast treasures of literature and of science which have been accumulating for centuries, the utility of accurate translations has greatly increased, and it has become a more important object to attain perfection in the art.

The use of language is not confined to its being the medium through which we communicate our ideas to one another ; it fulfills a no less important function as an *instrument of thought ;* not being merely its vehicle, but giving it wings for flight. Metaphysicians are agreed that scarcely any of our intellectual operations could be carried on to any

considerable extent, without the agency of words. None but those who are conversant with the philosophy of mental phenomena can be aware of the immense influence that is exercised by language in promoting the development of our ideas, in fixing them in the mind, and in detaining them for steady contemplation. Into every process of reasoning language enters as an essential element. Words are the instruments by which we form all our abstractions, by which we fashion and embody our ideas, and by which we are enabled to glide along a series of premises and conclusions with a rapidity so great as to leave in the memory no trace of the successive steps of the process ; and we remain unconscious how much we owe to this potent auxiliary of the reasoning faculty. It is on this ground, also, that the present Work founds a claim to utility. The review of a catalogue of words of analogous signification will often suggest by association other trains of thought, which, presenting the subject under new and varied aspects, will vastly expand the sphere of our mental vision. Amid the many objects thus brought within the range of our contemplation, some striking similitude or appropriate image, some excursive flight or brilliant conception, may flash on the mind, giving point and force to our arguments, awakening a responsive chord in the imagination or sensibility of the reader, and procuring for our reasonings a more ready access both to his understanding and to his heart.

It is of the utmost consequence that strict accuracy should regulate our use of language, and that every one should acquire the power and the habit of expressing his thoughts with perspicuity and correctness. Few, indeed, can appreciate the real extent and importance of that influence which language has always exercised on human affairs, or can be aware how often these are determined by causes much slighter than are apparent to a superficial observer. False logic, disguised under specious phraseology, too often gains the assent of the unthinking multitude, disseminating far and wide the seeds of prejudice and error. Truisms pass current, and wear the semblance of profound wisdom, when dressed up in the tinsel garb of antithetical phrases, or set off by an imposing pomp of paradox. By a confused jargon of involved and mystical sentences, the imagination is easily inveigled into a transcendental region of clouds, and the understanding beguiled into the belief that it is acquiring knowledge and approaching truth. A misapplied or misapprehended term is sufficient to give rise to fierce and interminable disputes ; a misnomer has turned the tide of popular opinion ; a verbal sophism has decided a party question ; an artful watchword, thrown among combustible materials, has kindled the flame of deadly warfare, and changed the destiny of an empire.

In constructing the following system of classification of the ideas which are expressible by language, my chief aim has been to obtain the greatest amount of practical utility. I have accordingly adopted such principles of arrangement as appeared to me to be the simplest and most natural, and which would not require, either for their comprehension or application, any disciplined acumen, or depth of metaphysical or antiquarian lore. Eschewing all needless refinements and subtleties, I have taken as my guide the more obvious characters of the ideas for which expressions were to be tabulated, arranging them under such classes and categories as reflection and experience had taught me would conduct the inquirer most readily and quickly to the object of his search. Commencing with the ideas expressing abstract relations, I proceed to those which relate to space and to the phenomena of the material world, and lastly to those in which the mind is concerned, and which comprehend intellect, volition, and feeling; thus establishing six primary Classes of Categories.

1. The first of these classes comprehends ideas derived from the more general and ABSTRACT RELATIONS among things, such as *Existence*, *Resemblance*, *Quantity*, *Order*, *Number*, *Time*, *Power*.

2. The second class refers to SPACE and its various relations, including *Motion*, or change of place.

3. The third class includes all ideas that relate to the MATERIAL WORLD; namely, the *Properties of Matter*, such as *Solidity*, *Fluidity*, *Heat*, *Sound*, *Light*, and the *Phenomena* they present, as well as the simple *Perceptions* to which they give rise.

4. The fourth class embraces all ideas of phenomena relating to the INTELLECT and its operations; comprising the *Acquisition*, the *Retention*, and the *Communication of Ideas*.

5. The fifth class includes the ideas derived from the exercise of VOLITION; embracing the phenomena and results of our *Voluntary and Active Powers;* such as *Choice*, *Intention*, *Utility*, *Action*, *Antagonism*, *Authority*, *Compact*, *Property*, &c.

6. The sixth and last class comprehends all ideas derived from the operation of our SENTIENT AND MORAL POWERS; including our *Feelings*, *Emotions*, *Passions*, *Moral and Religious Sentiments.**

* It must necessarily happen in every system of classification framed with this view, that ideas and expressions arranged under one class must include also ideas relating to another class; for the operations of the *Intellect* generally involve also those of the *Will*, and *vice versa;* and our *Affections* and *Emotions*, in like manner, generally imply the agency both of the *Intellect* and of the *Will*. All that can be effected, therefore, is to arrange the words according to the principal or dominant idea they convey. *Teaching*, for example, although a Voluntary act, relates primarily to the

The further subdivisions and minuter details will be best understood from an inspection of the Tabular Synopsis of Categories prefixed to the Work, in which are specified the several *topics*, or *heads of signification*, under which the words have been arranged. By the aid of this table, the reader will, with a little practice, readily discover the place which the particular topic he is in search of occupies in the series; and on turning to the page in the body of the Work which contains it, he will find the group of expressions he requires, out of which he may cull those that are most appropriate to his purpose. For the convenience of reference, I have designated each separate group or heading by a particular number; so that if, during the search, any doubt or difficulty should occur, recourse may be had to the copious alphabetical Index of words at the end of the volume, which will at once indicate the number of the required group.*

The object I have proposed to myself in this Work would have been but imperfectly attained if I had confined myself to a mere catalogue of words, and had omitted the numerous phrases and forms of expression, composed of several words, which are of such frequent use as to entitle them to rank among the constituent parts of the language.† Very few of these verbal combinations, so essential to the knowledge of our native tongue, and so profusely abounding in its daily use, are to be met with in ordinary dictionaries. These phrases

Communication of Ideas, and is accordingly placed at No. 537, under Class IV. Division (II.). On the other hand, *Choice, Conduct, Skill,* &c., although implying the co-operation of Voluntary with Intellectual acts, relate principally to the former, and are therefore arranged under Class V.

* It often happens that the same word admits of various applications, or may be used in different senses. In consulting the Index the reader will be guided to the number of the heading under which that word, in each particular acceptation, will be found, by means of *supplementary words* printed in Italics ; which words, however, are not to be understood as explaining the meaning of the word to which they are annexed, but only as assisting in the required reference. I have also, for shortness' sake, generally omitted words immediately derived from the primary one inserted, which sufficiently represents the whole group of correlative words referable to the same heading. Thus the number affixed to *Beauty* applies to all its derivatives, such as *Beautiful, Beauteous, Beautify, Beautifulness, Beautifully,* &c., the insertion of which was therefore needless. [In compiling the new Index the editor has adopted this principle as a general rule, from which, however, he has not scrupled to depart where he has deemed it expedient to do so.]

† For example :—To take time by the forelock ;—to turn over a new leaf ;—to show the white feather ;—to have a finger in the pie ;—to let the cat out of the bag ;—to take care of number one ;—to kill two birds with one stone, &c., &c.

and forms of expression I have endeavored diligently to collect and to insert in their proper places, under the general ideas that they are designed to convey. Some of these conventional forms, indeed, partake of the nature of proverbial expressions; but actual proverbs, as such, being wholly of a didactic character, do not come within the scope of the present work; and the reader must therefore not expect to find them here inserted.*

For the purpose of exhibiting with greater distinctness the relations between words expressing opposite and correlative ideas, I have, whenever the subject admitted of such an arrangement, placed them in two parallel columns in the same page, so that each group of expressions may be readily contrasted with those which occupy the adjacent column, and constitute their antitheses. By carrying the eye from one to the other, the inquirer may often discover forms of expression, of which he may avail himself advantageously, to diversify and infuse vigor into his phraseology. Rhetoricians, indeed, are well aware of the power derived from the skillful introduction of antitheses in giving point to an argument, and imparting force and brilliancy to the diction. A too frequent and indiscreet employment of this figure of rhetoric may, it is true, give rise to a vicious and affected style; but it is unreasonable to condemn indiscriminately the occasional and moderate use of a practice because of its possible abuse.

The study of correlative terms existing in a particular language may often throw valuable light on the manners and customs of the nations using it. Thus, Hume had drawn important inferences with regard to the state of society among the ancient Romans, from certain deficiencies which he remarked in the Latin language.†

* See Trench, *On the Lessons in Proverbs.*

† "It is an universal observation," he remarks, "which we may form upon language, where two related parts of a whole bear any proportion to each other, in numbers, rank, or consideration, they are always correlative terms invented which answer to both parts, and express their mutual relation. If they bear no proportion to each other, the term is only invented for the less, and marks its distinction from the whole. Thus, *man* and *woman*, *master* and *servant*, *father* and *son*, *prince* and *subject*, *stranger* and *citizen*, are correlative terms. But the words *seaman*, *carpenter*, *smith*, *tailor*, &c., have no correspondent terms which express those who are no seamen, no carpenters, &c. Languages differ very much with regard to the particular words where this distinction obtains; and may thence afford very strong inferences concerning the manners and customs of different nations. The military government of the Roman emperors had exalted the soldiery so high that they balanced all the other orders of the state: hence *miles* and *paganus* became relative terms; a thing, till then, unknown to ancient, and still more so to modern languages."—"The term for a slave, born and bred in the family, was *verna*. As *servus* was the name of the genus

In many cases, two ideas which are completely opposed to each other admit of an intermediate or neutral idea, equidistant from both; all these being expressible by corresponding definite terms. Thus, in the following examples, the words in the first and third columns, which express opposite ideas, admit of the intermediate terms contained in the middle column, having a neutral sense with reference to the former.

Identity,	*Difference*,	*Contrariety.*
Beginning,	*Middle*,	*End.*
Past,	*Present*,	*Future.*

In other cases the intermediate word is simply the negative to each of two opposite positions; as, for example,—

Convexity,	*Flatness*,	*Concavity.*
Desire,	*Indifference*,	*Aversion.*

Sometimes the intermediate word is properly the standard with which each of the extremes is compared; as in the case of

Insufficiency,	*Sufficiency*,	*Redundance;*

for here the middle term, *Sufficiency*, is equally opposed, on the one hand to *Insufficiency*, and on the other to *Redundance.**

These forms of correlative expressions would suggest the use of triple, instead of double, columns. for tabulating this threefold order of words; but the practical inconvenience attending such an arrangement would probably overbalance its advantages.

It often happens that the same word has several correlative terms,

and *verna* of the species without any correlative, this forms a strong presumption that the latter were by far the least numerous: and from the same principles I infer that if the number of slaves brought by the Romans from foreign countries had not extremely exceeded those which were bred at home, *verna* would have had a correlative, which would have expressed the former species of slaves. But these, it would seem, composed the main body of the ancient slaves, and the latter were but a few exceptions."—HUME, *Essay on the Populousness of Ancient Nations.*

The warlike propensity of the same nation may, in like manner, be inferred from the use of the word *hostis* to denote both a *foreigner* and *an enemy*.

* [In the following cases, the intermediate word signifies an imperfect degree of each of the qualities set in opposition—

Light,	*Dimness*,	*Darkness.*
Transparency,	*Semitransparency*,	*Opacity.*
Vision,	*Dim-sightedness*,	*Blindness.*]

according to the different relations in which it is considered. Thus, to the word *Giving* are opposed both *Receiving*, and *Taking;* the former correlation having reference to the *persons* concerned in the transfer, while the latter relates to the *mode* of transfer. *Old* has for opposite both *New* and *Young*, according as it is applied to *things* or to *living beings*. *Attack* and *Defense* are correlative terms; as are also *Attack* and *Resistance*. *Resistance*, again, has for its other correlative *Submission*. *Truth in the abstract* is opposed to *Error;* but the opposite of *Truth communicated* is *Falsehood*. *Acquisition* is contrasted both with *Deprivation* and with *Loss*. *Refusal* is the counterpart both of *Offer* and of *Consent*. *Disuse* and *Misuse* may either of them be considered as the correlative of *Use*. *Teaching*, with reference to what is taught, is opposed to *Misteaching;* but with reference to the act itself, its proper reciprocal is *Learning*.

Words contrasted in form do not always bear the same contrast in their meaning. The word *Malefactor*, for example, would, from its derivation, appear to be exactly the opposite of *Benefactor:* but the ideas attached to these two words are far from being directly opposed: for while the latter expresses one who confers a benefit, the former denotes one who has violated the laws.

Independently of the immediate practical uses derivable from the arrangement of words in double columns, many considerations, interesting in a philosophical point of view, are presented by the study of correlative expressions. It will be found, on strict examination, that there seldom exists an exact opposition between two words which may at first sight appear to be the counterparts of one another; for, in general, the one will be found to possess in reality more force or extent of meaning than the other with which it is contrasted. The correlative term sometimes assumes the form of a mere negative, although it is really endowed with a considerable positive force. Thus *Disrespect* is not merely the absence of *Respect;* its signification trenches on the opposite idea, namely, *Contempt*. In like manner, *Untruth* is not merely the negative of *Truth;* it involves a degree of *Falsehood*. *Irreligion*, which is properly *the want of Religion*, is understood as being nearly synonymous with *Impiety*. For these reasons, the reader must not expect that all the words which stand side by side in the two columns shall be the precise correlatives of each other; for the nature of the subject, as well as the imperfections of language, renders it impossible always to preserve such an exactness of correlation.

There exist camparatively few words of a general character to which no correlative term, either of negation or of opposition, can be assigned, and which therefore require no corresponding second column.

The correlative idea, especially that which constitutes a sense negative to the primary one, may, indeed, be formed or conceived; but, from its occurring rarely, no word has been framed to represent it; for, in language, as in other matters, the supply fails when there is no probability of a demand. Occasionally we find this deficiency provided for by the contrivance of prefixing the syllable *non;* as, for instance, the negatives of *existence*, *performance*, *payment*, &c., are expressed by the compound words, *non-existence*, *non-performance*, *non-payment*, &c. Functions of a similar kind are performed by the prefixes *dis-** *anti-*, *contra-*, *mis-*, *in-*, and *un-*.† With respect to all these, and especially the last, great latitude is allowed according to the necessities of the case; a latitude which is limited only by the taste and discretion of the writer.

On the other hand, it is hardly possible to find two words having in all respects the same meaning, and being therefore interchangeable; that is, admitting of being employed indiscriminately, the one or the other, in all their applications. The investigation of the distinctions to be drawn between words apparently synonymous, forms a separate branch of inquiry, which I have not presumed here to enter upon; for the subject has already occupied the attention of much abler critics than myself, and its complete exhaustion would require the devotion of a whole life. The purpose of this Work, it must be borne in mind, is not to explain the signification of words, but simply to classify and arrange them according to the sense in which they are now used, and which I presume to be already known to the reader. I enter into no inquiry into the changes of meaning they may have undergone in the course of time.‡ I am content to accept them at the value of their present currency, and have no concern with their etymologies, or with the history of their transformations; far less do I venture to thrid the

* The words *disannul* and *dissever*, however, have the same meaning as *annul* and *sever; to unloose* is the same as *to loose*, and *inebriety* is synonymous with *ebriety*.

† In the case of adjectives, the addition to a substantive of the terminal syllable *less*, gives it a negative meaning: as *taste, tasteless; care, careless; hope, hopeless*; *friend, friendless; fault, faultless;* &c.

‡ Such changes are innumerable: for instance, the words *tyrant, parasite, sophist, churl, knave, villain,* anciently conveyed no opprobrious meaning. *Impertinent* merely expressed *irrelative;* and implied neither *rudeness* nor *intrusion*, as it does at present. *Indifferent* originally meant *impartial; extravagant* was simply *digressive;* and *to prevent* was properly *to precede* and *assist*. The old translations of the Scriptures furnish many striking examples of the alterations which time has brought in the signification of words. Much curious information on this subject is contained in Trench's *Lectures on the Study of Words*.

mazes of the vast labyrinth into which I should be led by any attempt at a general discrimination of synonyms. The difficulties I have had to contend with have already been sufficiently great, without this addition to my labors.

The most cursory glance over the pages of a dictionary will show that a great number of words are used in various senses, sometimes distinguished by slight shades of difference, but often diverging widely from their primary signification, and even, in some cases, bearing to it no perceptible relation. It may even happen that the very same word has two significations quite opposite to one another. This is the case with the verb *to cleave*, which means *to adhere tenaciously*, and also *to separate by a blow*. *To propugn* sometimes expresses *to attack;* at other times *to defend*. *To let* is *to hinder*, as well as *to permit*. *To ravel* means both *to entangle* and *to disentangle*. *Shameful* and *shameless* are nearly synonymous. *Priceless* may either mean *invaluable* or *of no value*. *Nervous* is used sometimes for *strong*, at other times for *weak*. The alphabetical Index at the end of this Work sufficiently shows the multiplicity of uses to which, by the elasticity of language, the meaning of words has been stretched, so as to adapt them to a great variety of modified significations in subservience to the nicer shades of thought, which, under peculiarity of circumstances, require corresponding expression. Words thus admitting of different meanings have therefore to be arranged under each of the respective heads corresponding to these various acceptations. There are many words, again, which express ideas compounded of two elementary ideas belonging to different classes. It is therefore necessary to place these words respectively under each of the generic heads to which they relate. The necessity of these repetitions is increased by the circumstance that ideas included under one class are often connected by relations of the same kind as the ideas which belong to another class. Thus we find the same relations of *order* and of *quantity* existing among the ideas of *Time* as well as those of *Space*. Sequence in the one is denoted by the same terms as sequence in the other; and the measures of time also express the measures of space. The cause and the effect are often designated by the same word. The word *Sound*, for instance, denotes both the impression made upon the ear by sonorous vibrations, and also the vibrations themselves, which are the cause or source of that impression. *Mixture* is used for the act of mixing, as well as for the product of that operation. *Taste* and *Smell* express both the sensations and the qualities of material bodies giving rise to them. *Thought* is the act of thinking; but the same word denotes also the idea resulting from that act. *Judgment* is the act of deciding, and also the de-

cision come to. *Purchase* is the acquisition of a thing by payment, as well as the thing itself so acquired. *Speech* is both the act of speaking and the words spoken; and so on with regard to an endless multiplicity of words. Mind is essentially distinct from Matter; and yet, in all languages, the attributes of the one are metaphorically transferred to those of the other. Matter, in all its forms, is endowed by the figurative genius of every language with the functions which pertain to intellect; and we perpetually talk of its phenomena and of its powers, as if they resulted from the voluntary influence of one body on another, acting and reacting, impelling and being impelled, controlling and being controlled, as if animated by spontaneous energies and guided by specific intentions. On the other hand, expressions, of which the primary signification refers exclusively to the properties and actions of matter, are metaphorically applied to the phenomena of thought and volition, and even to the feelings and passions of the soul; and in speaking of a *ray of hope*, a *shade of doubt*, a *flight of fancy*, a *flash of wit*, the *warmth of emotion*, or the *ebullitions of anger*, we are scarcely conscious that we are employing metaphors which have this material origin.

As a general rule, I have deemed it incumbent on me to place words and phrases which appertain more especially to one head, also under the other heads to which they have a relation, whenever it appeared to me that this repetition would suit the convenience of the inquirer, and spare him the trouble of turning to other parts of the work; for I have always preferred to subject myself to the imputation of redundance, rather than incur the reproach of insufficiency.* When, however, the divergence of the associated from the primary idea is sufficiently marked, I have contented myself with making a reference to the place where the modified signification will be found.† But in order to prevent needless extension, I have, in general, omitted *conjugate*

* Frequent repetitions of the same series of expressions, accordingly, will be met with under various headings. For example, the word *Relinquishment*, with its synonyms, occurs as a heading at No. 624, where it applies to *intention*, and also at No. 782, where it refers to *property*. The word *Chance* has two significations, distinct from one another: the one implying the *absence of an assignable cause;* in which case it comes under the category of the relation of Causation, and occupies the No. 156: the other, the *absence of design*, in which latter sense it ranks under the operations of the Will, and has assigned to it the place No. 621. I have, in like manner, distinguished *Sensibility, Pleasure, Pain, Taste*, &c., according as they relate to *Physical*, or to *Moral Affections;* the former being found at Nos. 375, 377, 378, 390, &c., and the latter at Nos. 822, 827, 828, 850, &c.

†See Editor's Preface, p. ix.]

words,* which are so obviously derivable from those that are given in the same place, that the reader may safely be left to form them for himself. This is the case with adverbs derived from adjectives by the simple addition of the terminal syllable *-ly;* such as *closely*, *carefully*, *safely*, &c., from *close*, *careful*, *safe*, &c., and also with adjectives or participles immediately derived from the verbs which are already given. In all such cases, an "&c." indicates that reference is understood to be made to these roots.† I have observed the same rule in compiling the Index; retaining only the primary or more simple word, and omitting the conjugate words obviously derived from them. Thus I assume the word *short* as the representative of its immediate derivatives *shortness*, *shorten*, *shortening*, *shortened*, *shorter*, *shortly*, which would have had the same references, and which the reader can readily supply.‡

The same verb is frequently used indiscriminately either in the active or transitive, or in the neuter or intransitive sense. In these cases I have generally not thought it worth while to increase the bulk of the Work by the needless repetition of that word; for the reader, whom I suppose to understand the use of the words, must also be presumed to be competent to apply them correctly.

There are a multitude of words of a specific character which, although they properly occupy places in the columns of a dictionary, yet, having no relation to general ideas, do not come within the scope of this compilation, and are consequently omitted.§ The names of objects in Natural History, and technical terms belonging exclusively to Science or to Art, or relating to particular operations, and of which the signification is restricted to those specific objects, come under this category. Exceptions must, however, be made in favor of such words as admit of metaphorical application to general subjects, with which custom has associated them, and of which they may be cited as being typical or illustrative. Thus, the word *Lion* will find a place under the head of *Courage*, of which it is regarded as the type. *Anchor*, being emblem-

* By "*conjugate* or *paronymous* words is meant, correctly speaking, different parts of speech from the same root, which exactly correspond in point of meaning."—*A Selection of English Synonyms*, edited by Archbishop Whately.

† [The author's practice, in this respect, has been followed in the present edition, and a reference to the group of adjectives, verbs, or other roots, has been added, where such suggestion has been thought expedient.]

‡ [See note in p. xviii.]

§ [The author did not in all cases rigidly adhere to this rule; and the editor has thought himself justified both in retaining and in adding some words of the specific character here mentioned, which may be occasionally in request by general writers.]

atic of *Hope*, is introduced among the words expressing that emotion; and in like manner, *butterfly* and *weathercock*, which are suggestive of fickleness, are included in the category of *Irresolution*.

With regard to the admission of many words and expressions, which the classical reader might be disposed to condemn as vulgarisms, or which he, perhaps, might stigmatize as pertaining rather to the slang than to the legitimate language of the day, I would beg to observe, that, having due regard to the uses to which this Work was to be adapted, I did not feel myself justified in excluding them solely on that ground, if they possessed an acknowledged currency in general intercourse. It is obvious that, with respect to degrees of conventionality, I could not have attempted to draw any strict lines of demarcation; and far less could I have presumed to erect any absolute standard of purity. My object, be it remembered, is not to regulate the use of words, but simply to supply and to suggest such as may be wanted on occasion, leaving the proper selection entirely to the discretion and taste of the employer.* If a novelist or a dramatist, for example, proposed to delineate some vulgar personage, he would wish to have the power of putting into the mouth of the speaker expressions that would accord with his character; just as the actor, to revert to a former comparison, who had to personate a peasant, would choose for his attire the most homely garb, and would have just reason to complain if the theatrical wardrobe furnished him with no suitable costume.

Words which have, in process of time, become obsolete, are of course rejected from this collection.† On the other hand, I have admitted a considerable number of words and phrases borrowed from other languages, chiefly the French and Latin, some of which may be considered as already naturalized; while others, though avowedly foreign, are frequently employed in English composition, particularly in familiar style, on account of their being peculiarly expressive, and because we have no corresponding words of equal force in our own language.‡

* [It may be added that the Thesaurus is an aid not only in the choice of appropriate forms of expression, but in the rejection of those which are unfit; and that a vulgar phrase may often furnish a convenient clew to the group of classic synonyms among which it is placed. Moreover, the slang expressions admitted into the work bear but a small proportion to those in constant use by English writers and speakers.]

† [A few apparently obsolete words have nevertheless found their way into the Thesaurus. In justification of their admission, it may be contended that well-known words, though no longer current, give occasional point by an archaic form of expression, and are of value to the novelist or dramatist who has to depict a bygone age.]

‡ All these words and phrases are printed in Italics.

The rapid advances which are being made in scientific knowledge, and consequent improvement in all the arts of life, and the extension of those arts and sciences to so many new purposes and objects, create a continual demand for the formation of new terms to express new agencies, new wants, and new combinations. Such terms, from being at first merely technical, are rendered, by more general use, familiar to the multitude, and having a well-defined acceptation, are eventually incorporated into the language, which they contribute to enlarge and to enrich. *Neologies* of this kind are perfectly legitimate, and highly advantageous ; and they necessarily introduce those gradual and progressive changes which every language is destined to undergo.* Some modern writers, however, have indulged in a habit of arbitrarily fabricating new words and a new-fangled phraseology, without any necessity, and with manifest injury to the purity of the language. This vicious practice, the result of indolence or deceit, implies an ignorance or neglect of the riches in which the English language already abounds, and which would have supplied them with words of recognized legitimacy, conveying precisely the same meaning as those they so recklessly coin in the illegal mint of their own fancy.

A work constructed on the plan of classification I have proposed might, if ably executed, be of great value, in tending to limit the fluctuations to which language has always been subject, by establishing an authoritative standard for its regulation. Future historians, philologists, and lexicographers, when investigating the period when new words were introduced, or discussing the import given at the present time to the old, might find their labors lightened by being enabled to appeal to such a standard, instead of having to search for data among the scattered writings of the age. Nor would its utility be confined to a single language; for the principles of its construction are universally applicable to all languages, whether living or dead. On the same plan of classification there might be formed a French, a German, a Latin, or a Greek Thesaurus, possessing, in their respective spheres, the same

* Thus, in framing the present classification, I have frequently felt the want of substantive terms corresponding to abstract qualities or ideas denoted by certain adjectives ; and have been often tempted to invent words that might express these abstractions : but I have yielded to this temptation only in the four following instances ; having framed from the adjectives *irrelative, amorphous, sinistral,* and *gaseous,* the abstract nouns *irrelation, amorphism, sinistrality,* and *gaseity.* I have ventured also to introduce the adjective *intersocial,* to express the active voluntary relations between man and man.

advantages as those of the English model.* Still more useful would be a conjunction of these methodized compilations in two languages, the French and English, for instance ; the columns of each being placed in parallel juxtaposition. No means yet devised would so greatly facilitate the acquisition of the one language, by those who are acquainted with the other : none would afford such ample assistance to the translator in either language ; and none would supply such ready and effectual means of instituting an accurate comparison between them, and of fairly appreciating their respective merits and defects. In a still higher degree would all those advantages be combined and multiplied in a *Polyglot Lexicon* constructed on this system.

Metaphysicians engaged in the more profound investigation of the Philosophy of Language will be materially assisted by having the ground thus prepared for them, in a previous analysis and classification of our ideas ; for such classification of ideas is the true basis on which words, which are their symbols, should be classified.† It is by such

* [This suggestion has been followed, in French, in a "*Dictionnaire Idéologique*" by T. Robertson (Paris, 1859); and, in German, in a "*Deutscher Sprachschatz*" by D. Sanders (Hamburg, 1878), both of which works are practically translations of Roget's "Thesaurus."]

† The principle by which I have been guided in framing my verbal classification is the same as that which is employed in the various departments of Natural History. Thus the sectional divisions I have formed correspond to Natural Families in Botany and Zoology, and the filiation of words presents a network analogous to the natural filiation of plants or animals.

The following are the only publications that have come to my knowledge in which any attempt has been made to construct a systematic arrangement of ideas with a view to their expression. The earliest of these, supposed to be at least nine hundred years old, is the AMERA CÓSHA, or *Vocabulary of the Sanscrit Language*, by Amera Sinha, of which an English translation, by the late Henry T. Colebrooke, was printed at Serampoor, in the year 1808. The classification of words is there, as might be expected, exceedingly imperfect and confused, especially in all that relates to abstract ideas or mental operations. This will be apparent from the very title of the first section, which comprehends "*Heaven, Gods, Demons, Fire, Air, Velocity, Eternity, Much :*" while *Sin, Virtue, Happiness, Destiny, Cause, Nature, Intellect, Reasoning, Knowledge, Senses, Taste, Odors, Colors,* are all included and jumbled together in the fourth section. A more logical order, however, pervades the sections relating to natural objects, such as *Seas, Earth, Towns, Plants,* and *Animals,* which form separate classes ; exhibiting a remarkable effort at analysis at so remote a period of Indian literature.

The well-known work of Bishop Wilkins, entitled, "*An Essay towards a Real Character and a Philosophical Language,*" published in 1668, had for its object the formation of a set of symbols which might serve as a universal language. It professed to be founded on a "scheme of analysis of the things or notions to which names were to be assigned ;" but notwith-

analyses alone that we can arrive at a clear perception of the relation which these symbols bear to their corresponding ideas, or can obtain a correct knowledge of the elements which enter into the formation of compound ideas, and of the exclusions by which we arrive at the abstractions so perpetually resorted to in the process of reasoning, and in the communication of our thoughts.

Lastly, such analyses alone can determine the principles on which a strictly *Philosophical Language* might be constructed. The probable result of the construction of such a language would be its eventual adoption by every civilized nation; thus realizing that splendid aspiration of philanthropists,—the establishment of a Universal Language. However utopian such a project may appear to the present generation, and however abortive may have been the former endeavors of Bishop Wilkins and others to realize, it,* its accomplishment is surely not beset with greater difficulties than have impeded the progress to many other beneficial objects, which in former times appeared to be no less visionary, and which yet were successfully achieved, in later ages, by the continued and persevering exertions of the human intellect. Is there at the present day, then, any ground for despair, that at some future stage of that higher civilization to which we trust the world is gradually tending, some new and bolder effort of genius toward the solution of this great problem may be crowned with success, and compass an object of such vast and paramount utility? Nothing, indeed, would conduce more directly to bring about a golden age of union and harmony among the several nations and races of mankind than the removal of that barrier to the interchange of thought and mutual good understanding between man and man, which is now interposed by the diversity of their respective languages.

standing the immense labor and ingenuity expended in the construction of this system, it was soon found to be far too abstruse and recondite for practical application.

In the year 1797, there appeared in Paris an anonymous work entitled "PASIGRAPHIE, *ou Premiers Eléments du nouvel Art-Science d'écrire et d'imprimer une langue de manière à être lu et entendu dans tout autre langue sans traduction*," of which an edition in German was also published. It contains a great number of tabular schemes of categories; all of which appear to be excessively arbitrary and artificial, and extremely difficult of application, as well as of apprehension.

* "The Languages," observes Horne Tooke, "which are commonly used throughout the world, are much more simple and easy, convenient and philosophical, than Wilkins's scheme for a *real character;* or than any other scheme that has been at any other time imagined or proposed for the purpose."—Ἐπεα Πτερόεντα, p. 125.

PLAN OF CLASSIFICATION.

Class.	Section.	Nos.
I. ABSTRACT RELATIONS	I. Existence	1 to 8
	II. Relation	9— 24
	III. Quantity	25— 57
	IV. Order	58— 83
	V. Number	84—105
	VI. Time	106—139
	VII. Change	140—152
	VIII. Causation	153—179
II. SPACE	I. Generally	180—191
	II. Dimensions	192—239
	III. Form	240—263
	IV. Motion	264—315
III. MATTER	I. Generally	316—320
	II. Inorganic	321—356
	III. Organic.	357—449
	Division.	
IV. INTELLECT	(I.) Formation of Ideas	450—515
	(II.) Communication of Ideas	516—599
V. VOLITION	(I.) Individual	600—736
	(II.) Intersocial	737—819
	Section.	
VI. AFFECTIONS	I. Generally	820—826
	II. Personal	827—887
	III. Sympathetic	888—921
	IV. Moral	922—975
	V. Religious	976—1000

TABULAR SYNOPSIS OF CATEGORIES.

Class I. ABSTRACT RELATIONS.

I. EXISTENCE.

1°. Abstract.....	1. Existence.	2. Inexistence.
2°. Concrete.....	3. Substantiality.	4. Unsubstantiality.
3°. Formal.....	*Internal.*	*External.*
	5. Intrinsicality.	6. Extrinsicality.
4°. Modal.....	*Absolute*	*Relative.*
	7. State.	8. Circumstance.

II. RELATION.

1° Absolute.....	9. Relation.	10. Irrelation.
	11. Consanguinity.	
	12. Correlation.	
	13. Identity.	14. Contrariety.
	15. Difference.	
2°. Continuous.....	16. Uniformity.	16*a*. Non-uniformity.
3°. Partial	17. Similarity.	18. Dissimilarity.
	19. Imitation.	20. Non-imitation.
	20*a*. Variation.	
	21. Copy.	22. Prototype.
4° General	23. Agreement,	24. Disagreement.

III. QUANTITY.

	Absolute.	*Relative.*
1°. Simple.....	25. Quantity.	26. Degree.
2°. Comparative...	27. Equality.	28. Inequality.
	29. Mean.	
	30. Compensation.	
	By Comparison with a Standard.	
	31. Greatness.	32. Smallness.
	By Comparison with a Similar Object,	
	33. Superiority.	34. Inferiority.
	Changes in Quantity.	
	35. Increase.	36. Decrease.

3°. CONJUNCTIVE....	37. Addition.	38. Non-addition. Subduction.
	39. Adjunct.	40. Remainder. 40*a*. Decrement.
	41. Mixture.	42. Simpleness.
	43. Junction.	44. Disjunction.
	45. Vinculum.	
	46. Coherence.	47. Incoherence.
	48. Combination.	49. Decomposition.
4°. CONCRETE.....	50. Whole.	51. Part.
	52. Completeness.	53. Incompleteness
	54. Composition.	55. Exclusion.
	56. Component.	57. Extraneous.

IV. ORDER.

1°. GENERAL.....	58. Order.	59. Disorder.
	60. Arrangement.	61. Derangement.
2°. CONSECUTIVE....	62. Precedence.	63. Sequence.
	64. Precursor.	65. Sequel.
	66. Beginning.	67. End.
	68. Middle.	
	69. Continuity.	70. Discontinuity.
	71. Term.	
3°. COLLECTIVE.....	72. Assemblage.	73. Non-assemblage. Dispersion.
	74. Focus.	
4°. DISTRIBUTIVE....	75. Class.	
	76. Inclusion.	77. Exclusion.
	78. Generality.	79. Speciality.
5°. CATEGORICAL....	80. Rule.	81. Multiformity.
	82. Conformity.	83. Unconformity.

V. NUMBER.

1°. ABSTRACT.....	84. Number.	
	85. Numeration.	
	86. List.	
2°. DETERMINATE...	87. Unity.	88. Accompaniment.
	89. Duality.	
	90. Duplication.	91. Bisection.
	92. Triality.	
	93. Triplication.	94. Trisection.
	95. Quaternity.	
	96. Quadruplication.	97. Quadrisection.
	98. Five, &c.	99. Quinquesection, &c
3°. INDETERMINATE.	100. Plurality.	100*a*. Fraction. 101. Zero.
	102. Multitude.	103. Fewness.
	104 Repetition.	
	105. Infinity.	

VI. TIME.

1°. Absolute		106. Time.	107. Neverness.
		Definite.	*Indefinite.*
		108. Period.	109. Course.
		108*a*. Contingent Duration.	
		110. Diuturnity.	111. Transientness.
		112. Perpetuity.	113. Instantaneity.
		114. Chronometry.	115. Anachronism.
2°. Relative.	1. *to Succession*	116. Priority.	117. Posteriority.
		118. Present time.	119. Different time.
		120. Synchronism.	
		121. Futurity.	122. Preterition.
	2. *to a Period*	123. Newness.	124. Oldness.
		125. Morning.	126. Evening.
		127. Youth.	128. Age.
		129. Infant.	130. Veteran.
		131. Adolescence.	
	3. *to an Effect or Purpose*	132. Earliness.	133. Lateness.
		134. Occasional.	135. Intempestivity.
3°. Recurrent		136. Frequency.	137. Infrequency.
		138. Periodicity.	139. Irregularity.

VII. CHANGE.

1°. Simple		140. Change.	141. Permanence.
		142. Cessation.	143. Continuance.
		144. Conversion.	145. Reversion.
		146. Revolution.	
		147. Substitution.	148. Interchange.
2°. Complex		149. Changeableness.	150. Stability.
		Present.	*Future.*
		151. Eventuality.	152. Destiny.

VIII. CAUSATION.

1°. Constancy of Sequence	153.	*Constant Antecedent.* / Cause.	154. *Constant Sequent* / Effect.
	155.	*Assignment of Cause.* / Attribution.	156. *Absence of Assignment.* / Chance.
2°. Connection between Cause and Effect	157. Power.		158. Impotence.
	Degrees of Power.		
	159. Strength.		160. Weakness.
3°. Power in Operation	161. Production.		162. Destruction.
	163. Reproduction.		
	164. Producer.		165. Destroyer.
	166. Paternity.		167. Posterity.
	168. Productiveness.		169. Unproductiveness.
	170. Agency.		
	171. Energy.		172. Inertness.
	173. Violence.		174. Moderation.

4°. Indirect Power	175. Influence.		175*a*. Absence of Influence.
	176. Tendency.		
	177. Liability.		
5°. Combinations of Causes	178. Concurrence.		179. Counteraction.

Class II. SPACE.

SPACE IN GENERAL.

1°. Abstract Space	180. *Indefinite.* Space.		180*a*. Inextension.
		181. *Definite.* Region.	
		182. *Limited.* Place.	
2°. Relative Space	183. Situation.		
	184. Location.		185. Displacement
3°. Existence in Space	186. Presence.		187. Absence.
	188. Inhabitant.		189. Abode.
	190. Contents.		191. Receptacle.

I. DIMENSIONS.

1°. General	192. Size.		193. Littleness.
	194. Expansion.		195. Contraction.
	196. Distance.		197. Nearness.
	198. Interval.		199. Contiguity.
2°. Linear	200. Length.		201. Shortness.
	202. Breadth. Thickness.		203. Narrowness. Thinness.
	204. Layer.		205. Filament.
	206. Height.		207. Lowness.
	208. Depth.		209. Shallowness.
	210. Summit.		211. Base.
	212. Verticality.		213. Horizontality.
	214. Pendency.		215. Support.
	216. Parallelism.		217. Obliquity.
	218. Inversion.		
	219. Crossing.		
3. Centrical. 1. *General*	220. Exteriority.		221. Interiority.
	222. Centrality.		
	223. Covering.		224. Lining.
	225. Investment.		226. Divestment.
	227. Circumjacence.		228. Interjacence.
	229. Circumscription.		
	230. Outline.		
	231. Edge.		
	232. Inclosure.		
	233. Limit.		
2. *Special*	234. Front.		235. Rear.
	236. Laterality.		237. Contraposition.
	238. Dextrality.		239. Sinistrality.

III. FORM.

1° General.....
- 240. Form.
- 241. Amorphism.
- 242. Symmetry.
- 243. Distortion.

2°. Special.....
- 244. Angularity.
- 245. Curvature.
- 246. Straightness.
- 247. Circularity.
- 248. Convolution.
- 249. Rotundity.

3°. Superficial.....
- 250. Convexity.
- 251. Flatness.
- 252. Concavity.
- 253. Sharpness.
- 254. Bluntness.
- 255. Smoothness.
- 256. Roughness.
- 257. Notch.
- 258. Fold.
- 259. Furrow.
- 260. Opening.
- 261. Closure.
- 262. Perforator.
- 263. Stopper.

IV. MOTION.

1°. Motion in General.....
- 264. Motion.
- 265. Quiescence.
- 266. Journey.
- 267. Navigation.
- 268. Traveller.
- 269. Mariner.
- 270. Transference.
- 271. Carrier.
- 272. Vehicle.
- 273. Ship.

2°. Degrees of Motion.....
- 274. Velocity.
- 275. Slowness.

3°. Conjoined with Force.....
- 276. Impulse.
- 277. Recoil.

4°. With reference to Direction
- 278. Direction.
- 279. Deviation.
- 280. Precession.
- 281. Sequence.
- 282. Progression.
- 283. Regression.
- 284. Propulsion.
- 285. Traction.
- 286. Approach.
- 287. Recession.
- 288. Attraction.
- 289. Repulsion.
- 290. Convergence.
- 291. Divergence.
- 292. Arrival.
- 293. Departure.
- 294. Ingress.
- 295. Egress.
- 296. Reception.
- 297. Ejection.
- 298. Food.
- 299. Excretion.
- 300. Insertion.
- 301. Extraction.
- 302. Passage.
- 303. Transcursion.
- 304. Shortcoming.
- 305. Ascent.
- 306. Descent.
- 307. Elevation.
- 308. Depression.
- 309. Leap.
- 310. Plunge.
- 311. Circuition.
- 312. Rotation.
- 313. Evolution.
- 314. Oscillation.
- 315. Agitation.

Class III. MATTER.

1. MATTER IN GENERAL.

316. Materiality. 317. Immateriality
318. World.
319. Gravity. 320. Levity.

II INORGANIC MATTER.

1°. Solids

321. Density. 322. Rarity.
323. Hardness. 324. Softness.
325. Elasticity. 326. Inelasticity.
327. Tenacity. 328. Brittleness.
329. Texture.
330. Pulverulence.
331. Friction. 332. Lubrication.

2°. Fluids

1. *In General...*

333. Fluidity. 334. Gaseity.
335. Liquefaction. 336. Vaporization.

2. *Specific*

337. Water. 338. Air.
339. Moisture. 340. Dryness.
341. Ocean. 342. Land.
343. Gulf. / Lake. 344. Plain.
345. Marsh. 346. Island.

3. *In Motion...*

347. Stream.
348. River. 349. Wind.
350. Conduit. 351. Air-pipe.

3°. Imperfect Fluids

352. Semiliquidity. 353. Bubble.
354. Pulpiness. 355. Unctuousness.
356. Oil.
356 *a*. Resin.

III. ORGANIC MATTER.

1°. Vitality

1. *In General.*

357. Organization. 358. Inorganization
359. Life. 360. Death.
361. Killing.
362. Corpse.
363. Interment.

2. *Special*

364. Animality. 365. Vegetability.
366. Animal. 367. Vegetable.
368. Zoology. 369. Botany.
370. Cicuration. 371. Agriculture.
372. Mankind.
373. Man. 374. Woman.

2°. Sensation.

(1) *General*.....

375. Sensibility. 376. Insensibility.
377. Pleasure. 378. Pain.

1. *Touch*

379. Touch.
380. Sensations of Touch. 381. Numbness.

2. *Heat*

382. Heat. 383. Cold.
384. Calefaction. 385. Refrigeration.
386. Furnace. 387. Refrigeratory
388. Fuel.
389. Thermometer.

2°. SENSATION.—*continued.*

(2) *Special*

3. *Taste*

390. Taste. 391. Insipidity.
392. Pungency.
393. Condimen..
394. Savouriness. 395. Unsavouriness.
396. Sweetness. 397. Sourness.

4. *Odour*

398. Odour. 399. Inodourousness
400. Fragrance. 401. Fœtor.

5. *Sound*

(i.) *Sound in General.*

402. Sound. 403. Silence.
404. Loudness. 405. Faintness.

(ii.) *Specific Sounds.*

406. Snap. 407. Roll.
408. Resonance. 408*a*. Non-resonance
409. Sibilation.
410. Stridor.
411. Cry. 412. Ululation.

(iii.) *Musical Sounds.*

413. Melody. Concord. 414. Discord.
415. Music.
416. Musician.
417. Musical Instruments.

(iv.) *Perception of Sound.*

418. Hearing. 419. Deafness.

6. *Light*

(i.) *Light in General.*

420. Light. 421. Darkness.
422. Dimness.
423. Luminary. 424. Shade.
425. Transparency. 426. Opacity.
427. Semitransparency

(ii.) *Specific Light.*

428. Colour. 429. Achromatism.
430. Whiteness. 431. Blackness.
432. Gray. 433. Brown.
434. Redness. 435. Greenness.
436. Yellowness. 437. Purple.
438. Blueness. 439. Orange.
440. Variegation.

(iii.) *Perceptions of Light.*

441. Vision. 442. Blindness.
443. Dimsightedness.
444. Spectator.
445. Optical Instruments.
446. Visibility. 447. Invisibility.
448. Appearance 449. Disappearance

Class IV. INTELLECT.

Division (I.). Formation of Ideas.

I. Operations of Intellect in General.....

450 Intellect. — 450*a* Absence of Intellect.
451. Thought. — 452. Incogitancy.
453. Idea. — 454. Topic.

II. Precursory Conditions and Operations...

455. Curiosity. — 456. Incuriosity.
457. Attention. — 458. Inattention.
459. Care. — 460. Neglect.
461. Inquiry. — 462. Answer.
463. Experiment.
464. Comparison.
465. Discrimination. — 465*a*. Indiscrimination.
466. Measurement.

III. Materials for Reasoning....

467 Evidence. — 468. Counter-evidence.
469. Qualification.

Degrees of Evidence.

470. Possibility. — 471. Impossibility.
472. Probability. — 473. Improbability.
474. Certainty. — 475. Uncertainty.

IV. Reasoning Processes.....

476. Reasoning. — 477. Intuition. / Sophistry.
478. Demonstration. — 479. Confutation.

V. Results of Reasoning.....

480. Judgment. — 481. Misjudgment.
480*a*. Discovery.
482. Over-estimation. — 483. Under-estimation.
484. Belief. — 485. Unbelief. / Doubt.
486. Credulity. — 487. Incredulity.
488. Assent. — 489. Dissent.
490. Knowledge. — 491. Ignorance.
492. Scholar. — 493. Ignoramus.
494. Truth. — 495. Error.
496. Maxim. — 497. Absurdity.

Faculties.

498. Intelligence. / Wisdom. — 499. Imbecility. / Folly.
500. Sage. — 501. Fool.
502. Sanity. — 503. Insanity.
504. Madman.

VI. Extension of Thought

1°. *To the Past*
505. Memory. — 506. Oblivion.

2°. *To the Future*
507. Expectation. — 508. Inexpectation.
509. Disappointment.
510. Foresight.
511. Prediction.
512. Omen.
513. Oracle.

VII. CREATIVE THOUGHT.... 514. Supposition. 515. Imagination.

Division (II.). COMMUNICATION OF IDEAS.

I. NATURE OF IDEAS COMMUNICATED.
- 516. Meaning. 517. Unmeaningness.
- 518. Intelligibility. 519. Unintelligibility.
- 520. Equivocalness.
- 521. Metaphor.
- 522. Interpretation. 523. Misinterpretation.
- 524. Interpreter.

II. MODES OF COMMUNICATION ...
- 525. Manifestation. 526. Latency.
- 527. Information. 528. Concealment.
- 529. Disclosure. 530. Ambush.
- 531. Publication.
- 532. News. 533. Secret.
- 534. Messenger.
- 535. Affirmation. 536. Negation.
- 537. Teaching. 538. Misteaching. 539. Learning.
- 540. Teacher. 541. Learner.
- 542. School.
- 543. Veracity. 544. Falsehood. 545. Deception. 546. Untruth.
- 547. Dupe. 548. Deceiver. 549. Exaggeration

III. MEANS OF COMMUNICATION.

1°. *Natural Means*...
- 550. Indication.
- 551. Record. 552. Obliteration.
- 553. Recorder.
- 554. Representation. 555. Misrepresentation.
- 556. Painting.
- 557. Sculpture.
- 558. Engraving.
- 559. Artist.

2°. *Conventional Means.*

1. *Language generally*
- 560. Language.
- 561. Letter.
- 562. Word. 563. Neology.
- 564. Nomenclature. 565. Misnomer.
- 566. Phrase.
- 567. Grammar. 568. Solecism.
- 569. Style.

Qualities of Style.
- 570. Perspicuity. 571. Obscurity.
- 572. Conciseness. 573. Diffuseness.
- 574. Vigor. 575. Feebleness.
- 576. Plainness. 577. Ornament.
- 578. Elegance. 579. Inelegance.

2°. *Conventional Means.—cont.*

2. *Spoken Language*

580. Voice. 581. Aphony.
582. Speech. 583. Stammering.
584. Loquacity. 585. Taciturnity.
586. Allocution. 587. Response.
588. Interlocution. 589. Soliloquy.

3. *Written Language*

590. Writing. 591. Printing.
592. Correspondence. 593. Book.
594. Description.
595. Dissertation.
596. Compendium.
597. Poetry. 598. Prose.
599. The Drama.

Class V. VOLITION.

Division (I.). Individual Volition.

I. Volition in General.

1°. *Acts*..

600. Will. 601. Necessity.
602. Willingness. 603. Unwillingness.
604. Resolution. 605. Irresolution.
604*a*. Perseverance. } 607. Tergiversation.
606. Obstinacy. }
608. Caprice.
609. Choice. 609*a*. Absence of Choice.
610. Rejection.
611. Predetermination. 612. Impulse.
613. Habit. 614. Desuetude.

2°. *Causes*.

615. Motive. 615*a*. Absence of Motive.
616. Dissuasion.
617. Plea.

3°. *Objects*.

618. Good. 619. Evil.

II. Prospective Volition.....

1°. *Conceptional*.

620. Intention. 621. Chance.
622. Pursuit. 623. Avoidance.
624. Relinquishment.
625. Business.
626. Plan.
627. Method.
628. Mid-course. 629. Circuit.
630. Requirement.

2°. *Subservience to Ends*...

1. *Actual Subservience.*

631. Instrumentality.
632. Means.
633. Instrument.
634. Substitute.
635. Materials.
636. Store.
637. Provision. 628. Waste.
639 Sufficiency.
641. Redundance. 640. Insufficiency.

2. *Degree of Subservience.*

642. Importance. 643. Unimportance.
644. Utility. 645. Inutility.
646. Expedience. 647. Inexpedience.

II. PROSPECTIVE VOLITION—*cont.*

2°. *Subservience to Ends . . . cont. . . .*

3. *Contingent Subservience.*

648. Goodness.	649. Badness.
650. Perfection.	651. Imperfection.
652. Cleanness.	653. Uncleanness.
654. Health.	655. Disease.
656. Salubrity.	657. Insalubrity.
658. Improvement.	659. Deterioration.
660. Restoration.	661. Relapse.
662. Remedy.	663. Bane.
664. Safety.	665. Danger.
666. Refuge.	667. Pitfall.
668. Warning.	
669. Alarm.	
670. Preservation.	
671. Escape.	
672. Deliverance.	

3°. *Precursory Measures . . . .*

673. Preparation.	674. Non-preparation
675. Essay.	
676. Undertaking.	
677. Use.	678. Disuse.
	679. Misuse.

III. ACTION

1°. *Simple.*

680. Action.	681. Inaction.
682. Activity.	683. Inactivity.
684. Haste.	685. Leisure.
686. Exertion.	687. Repose.
688. Fatigue.	689. Refreshment.
690. Agent.	
691. Workshop.	

2°. *Complex.*

692. Conduct.	
693. Direction.	
694. Director.	
695. Advice.	
696. Council.	
697. Precept.	
698. Skill.	699. Unskilfulness.
700. Proficient.	701. Bungler.
702. Cunning.	703. Artlessness.

IV. ANTAGONISM. .

1°. *Conditional.*

704. Difficulty.	705. Facility.

2°. *Active. .*

706. Hindrance.	707. Aid.
708 Opposition.	709. Cooperation.
710. Opponent.	711. Auxiliary.
712. Party.	
713. Discord.	714. Concord.
715. Defiance.	
716. Attack.	717. Defence.
718. Retaliation.	719. Resistance.
720. Contention.	721. Peace.
722. Warfare.	723. Pacification
724. Mediation.	
725. Submission.	
726. Combatant.	
727. Arms.	
728. Arena	

V. Results of Action..
- 729. Completion.
- 730. Non-completion.
- 731. Success.
- 732. Failure.
- 733. Trophy.
- 734. Prosperity.
- 735. Adversity.
- 736. Mediocrity.

Division (II.). Intersocial Volition.

I. General.....
- 737. Authority.
- 738. Laxity.
- 739. Severity.
- 740. Lenity.
- 741. Command.
- 742. Disobedience.
- 743. Obedience
- 744. Compulsion.
- 745. Master.
- 746. Servant.
- 747. Sceptre.
- 748. Freedom.
- 749. Subjection.
- 750. Liberation.
- 751. Restraint.
- 752. Prison.
- 753. Keeper.
- 754. Prisoner.
- 755. Commission.
- 756. Abrogation.
- 757. Resignatior
- 758. Consignee.
- 759. Deputy.

II. Special.....
- 760. Permission.
- 761. Prohibition.
- 762. Consent.
- 763. Offer.
- 764. Refusal.
- 765. Request.
- 766. Deprecation.
- 767. Petitioner.

III. Conditional. .....
- 768. Promise.
- 768*a*. Release.
- 769. Compact.
- 770. Conditions.
- 771. Security.
- 772. Observance.
- 773. Non-observance
- 774. Compromise.

IV. Possessive Relations.

1°. *Property in General* .....
- 775. Acquisition.
- 776. Loss.
- 777. Possession.
- 777*a*. Exemption.
- 778. Participation.
- 779. Possessor.
- 780. Property.
- 781. Retention.
- 782. Relinquishmert

2° *Transfer of Property* .....
- 783. Transfer.
- 784. Giving.
- 785. Receiving.
- 786. Apportionment.
- 787. Lending.
- 788. Borrowing.
- 789. Taking.
- 790. Restitution.
- 791. Stealing.
- 792. Thief.
- 793. Booty.

3°. *Interchange of Property*.....
- 794. Barter.
- 795. Purchase.
- 796. Sale.
- 797. Merchant.
- 798. Merchandise.
- 799. Mart.

4°. *Monetary Relations*....

800. Money.
801. Treasurer.
802. Treasury.
803. Wealth. 804. Poverty.
805. Credit. 806. Debt.
807. Payment. 808. Non-payment.
809. Expenditure. 810. Receipt.
811. Accounts.
812. Price. 813. Discount.
814. Dearness. 815. Cheapness.
816. Liberality. 817. Economy.
818. Prodigality. 819. Parsimony.

Class VI. AFFECTIONS.

I. AFFECTIONS GENERALLY.....

820. Affections.
821. Feeling.
822. Sensibility. 823. Insensibility.
824. Excitation.
825. Excitability. 826. Inexcitability

II. PERSONAL.

1°. Passive.....

827. Pleasure. 828. Pain.
829. Pleasureableness. 830. Painfulness.
831. Content. 832. Discontent. 833. Regret.
834. Relief. 835. Aggravation.
836. Cheerfulness. 837. Dejection.
838. Rejoicing. 839. Lamentation.
840. Amusement. 841. Weariness.
842. Wit. 843. Dulness.
844. Humorist.

2°. Discriminative.

845. Beauty. 846. Ugliness.
847. Ornament. 848. Blemish.
849. Simplicity.
850. Taste. 851. Vulgarity.
852. Fashion.
853. Ridiculousness
854. Fop.
855. Affectation.
856. Ridicule.
857. Laughing-stock

3°. Prospective....

858. Hope. 859. Hopelessness. 860. Fear.
861. Courage. 862. Cowardice.
863. Rashness. 864. Caution.
865. Desire. 867. Dislike.
866. Indifference.
868. Fastidiousness.
869. Satiety.

4°. CONTEMPLATIVE.
- 870. Wonder.
- 871. Expectance.
- 872. Prodigy.

5°. EXTRINSIC
- 873. Repute.
- 874. Disrepute.
- 875. Nobility.
- 876. Commonalty.
- 877. Title.
- 878. Pride.
- 879. Humility.
- 880. Vanity.
- 881. Modesty.
- 882. Ostentation.
- 883. Celebration.
- 884. Boasting.
- 885. Insolence.
- 886. Servility.
- 887. Blusterer.

III. SYMPATHETIC.

1°. SOCIAL
- 888. Friendship.
- 889. Enmity.
- 890. Friend.
- 891. Enemy.
- 892. Sociality.
- 893. Seclusion.
- 894. Courtesy.
- 895. Discourtesy.
- 896. Congratulation.
- 897. Love.
- 898. Hate.
- 899. Favorite.
- 900. Resentment.
- 901. Irascibility.
- 901*a*. Sullenness.
- 902. Endearment.
- 903. Marriage.
- 904. Celibacy.
- 905. Divorce.

2°. DIFFUSIVE
- 906. Benevolence.
- 907. Malevolence
- 908. Malediction.
- 909. Threat.
- 910. Philanthropy.
- 911. Misanthropy.
- 912. Benefactor.
- 913. Evil doer.

3°. SPECIAL
- 914. Pity.
- 914*a*. Pitilessness
- 915. Condolence.

4°. RETROSPECTIVE
- 916. Gratitude.
- 917. Ingratitude.
- 918. Forgiveness.
- 919. Revenge.
- 920. Jealousy.
- 921. Envy.

IV. MORAL.

1°. OBLIGATIONS
- 922. Right.
- 923. Wrong.
- 924. Dueness.
- 925. Undueness.
- 926. Duty.
- 927. Dereliction.
- 927*a*. Exemption.

2°. SENTIMENTS
- 928. Respect.
- 929. Disrespect.
- 930. Contempt.
- 931. Approbation.
- 932. Disapprobation.
- 933. Flattery.
- 934. Detraction.
- 635. Flatterer.
- 936. Detractor.
- 937. Vindication.
- 938. Accusation.

3°. Conditions	939. Probity.	940. Improbity.
		941. Knave.
	942. Disinterestedness.	943. Selfishness.
	944. Virtue.	945. Vice.
	946. Innocence.	947. Guilt.
	948. Good Man.	949. Bad Man.
	950. Penitence.	951. Impenitence.
	952. Atonement.	
4°. Practice	953. Temperance	954. Intemperance.
		954*a*. Sensualist.
	955. Asceticism.	
	956. Fasting.	957. Gluttony.
	958. Sobriety.	959. Drunkenness.
	960. Purity.	961. Impurity.
		962. Libertine.
5°. Institutions	963. Legality.	964. Illegality.
	965. Jurisprudence.	
	966. Tribunal.	
	967. Judge.	
	968. Lawyer.	
	969. Lawsuit.	
	970. Acquittal.	971. Condemnation
	973. Reward.	972. Punishment.
		974. Penalty.
		975. Scourge.

V RELIGIOUS.

1°. Superhuman Beings and Regions.	976. Deity.	
	977. Angel.	978. Satan.
	979. Jupiter.	980. Demon.
	981. Heaven.	982. Hell.
2°. Doctrines	983. Theology.	
	983*a*. Orthodoxy.	984. Heterodoxy.
	985. Revelation.	986. Pseudo-revelation
3°. Sentiments	987. Piety.	988. Impiety.
		989. Irreligion.
4°. Acts	990. Worship.	991. Idolatry.
		992. Sorcery.
		993. Spell.
		994. Sorcerer.
5°. Institutions	995. Churchdom.	
	996. Clergy.	997. Laity.
	998. Rite.	
	999. Canonicals.	
	1000. Temple.	

THESAURUS

OF

ENGLISH WORDS AND PHRASES.

CLASS I.

Words Expressing ABSTRACT RELATIONS.

Section I. EXISTENCE.

1°. Being, in the Abstract.

1. Existence.—*N.* existence, being, entity, *ens*, *esse*, subsistence.

reality, actuality; positiveness &c. *adj.*; fact, matter of fact, sober reality; truth &c. 494; actual existence.

presence &c. (*existence in space*) 186; coexistence &c. 120.

stubborn fact; not a -dream &c. 515; no joke.

[Science of existence], Ontology.

V. exist, be; have -being &c. *n.*; subsist, live, breathe, stand, obtain, be the case; occur &c. (*event*) 151; have place, prevail; find oneself, pass the time, vegetate.

consist in, lie in.

come into -existence &c. *n.*; arise &c. (*begin*) 66; come forth &c. (*appear*) 446.

become &c. (*be converted*) 144; bring into existence &c. 161.

2. Inexistence. — *N.* inexistence; non-existence, -subsistence; nonentity, *nil*; negativeness &c. *adj.*; nullity; nihil-ity, -ism; *tabula rasa*, blank; abeyance; absence &c. 187; no such thing &c. 4.

annihilation; extinction &c. (*destruction*) 162.

V. not -exist &c. 1; have no -existence &c. 1; be null and void; cease to -exist &c. 1; pass away, perish; be –, become -extinct &c. *adj.*; die out; disappear &c., 449; melt away, dissolve, leave not a rack behind; go, be no more; die &c. 360.

annihilate, render null, nullify, abrogate &c. 756; destroy &c. 162; take away; remove &c. (*displace*) 185.

Adj. inexistent, non-existent

Adj. existing &c. *v.*; existent, under the sun; in -existence &c. *n.*; extant; afloat, on foot, current, prevalent; undestroyed.

real, actual, positive, absolute; true &c. 494; substan-tial, -tive; self-exist-ing, -ent.

well-founded, -grounded; unideal, -imagined; not -potential &c. 2.

Adv. actually &c. *adj.*; in -fact, -point of fact, -reality; indeed; *de-*, *ipso -facto*.

&c. 1; negative, blank; missing, omitted; absent &c. 187.

unreal, potential, virtual; baseless, *in nubibus*; unsubstantial &c. 4; vain.

un-born, -created, -begotten, -conceived, -produced, -made.

perished, annihilated &c. *v.*; extinct, exhausted, gone, lost, departed; defunct &c. (*dead*) 360.

fabulous, ideal &c. (*imaginary*) 515; supposititious &c. 514.

Adv. negatively, virtually &c *adj.*

2°. Being, in the Concrete.

3. Substantiality. — *N.* substantiality, *hypostasis*; person, thing, object, article; something, a being, an existence; creature, body, substance, flesh and blood, stuff, *substratum*; matter &c. 316.

[Totality of existences], world &c. 318; *plenum*.

Adj. substan-tive, -tial; hypostatic; personal, bodily; tangible &c. (*material*) 316.

Adv. substantially &c. *adj.*; bodily, essentially.

4. Unsubstantiality.—*N.* un-, in-substantiality; nothingness, nihility.

nothing, naught, *nil*, nullity, zero, cipher, no one, nobody; never–, ne'er -a one; no such thing, none in the world; nothing -whatever, – at all, – on earth; not a -particle &c. (*smallness*) 32; all –talk, – moonshine, – stuff and nonsense, faggot voter.

thing of naught, man of straw, John Doe and Richard Roe; *nominis umbra*, nonentity; flash in the pan, *vox et præterea nihil*.

shadow; phantom &c. (*fallacy of vision*) 443; dream &c. (*imagination*) 515; *ignis fatuus* &c. (luminary) 423; "such stuff as dreams are made of;" air, thin air; bubble &c. 353; "baseless fabric of a vision;" mockery.

hollowness, blank; void &c. (*absence*) 187.

inanity, fool's paradise.

V. vanish, evaporate, fade, dissolve, melt away; disappear &c. 449.

Adj. unsubstantial; base-, ground-less; ungrounded; without–, having no- foundation.

visionary &c. (*imaginary*) 515; dreamy; shadowy; ethereal, airy, immaterial, spectral.

vacant, vacuous; empty &c. 187; eviscerated; blank, hollow; nominal; null; inane.

Phr. there's nothing in it.

3°. Formal Existence.

Internal conditions.

5. Intrinsicality.—*N.* intrinsicality, inbeing, inherence, inhesion; subjectiveness; *ego*; essence; essentialness &c. *adj.*; essential part, quintessence, incarnation, quiddity, gist, pith, marrow, sap, lifeblood, backbone, heart, soul; important part &c. (*importance*) 642.

principle, nature, constitution, character, type, quality, crasis, *diathesis*, ring.

habit; temper, -ament; spirit, humour, grain.

endowment, capacity; capability &c. (*power*) 157.

moods, declensions, features, aspects; peculiarities &c. (*speciality*) 79; idiosyncrasy; idiocrasy &c. (*tendency*) 176; diagnostics.

V. be –, run- in the blood; be born so; be -intrinsic &c. *adj.*

Adj. derived from within, subjective; intrin-sic, -sical; fundamental, normal; implanted, inherent, essential, natural; innate, -born, -bred, -grained, -wrought; radical, incarnate, thoroughbred, hereditary, inherited, immanent; congen-ital, -ite; connate, running in the blood; in-generate, -genite; indigenous; in the -grain &c. *n.*; bred in the bone, instinctive; inward, internal &c. 221; to the manner born; virtual.

characteristic &c. (*special*) 79, (*indicative*) 550; invariable, incurable, ineradicable, fixed.

Adv. intrinsically &c. *adj.*; at bottom, in the main, in effect, practically, virtually, substantially, *au fond*; fairly.

External conditions.

6. Extrinsicality.—*N.* extrinsicality, objectiveness, *non ego*; extraneousness &c. 57; accident.

Adj. derived from without; objective; extrin-sic, -sical; extraneous &c. (*foreign*) 57; modal, adventitious; a-, ad-scititious; incidental, accidental, non-essential.

implanted, ingrafted.

outward &c. (*external*) 220.

Adv. extrinsically &c. *adj.*

4°. Modal Existence.

Absolute.

7. State.—*N.* state, condition, category, estate, lot, case, trim, mood, pickle, plight, temper; aspect &c. (*appearance*) 448.

constitution, habitude, *diathesis*; frame, fabric &c. 329; stamp, set, fit, mould.

mode, modality, schesis; form &c. (*shape*) 240.

tone, tenour, turn; trim, guise,

Relative.

8. Circumstance.—*N.* circumstance, situation, phase, position, posture, attitude, place, point; terms; *régime*; footing, standing, *status*.

occasion, juncture, conjuncture; contingency &c. (*event*) 151.

predicament; emergen-ce, -cy; exigency, crisis, pinch, pass, push; turning point.

fashion, light, complexion, style, character.

V. be in –, possess –, enjoy –, labor under- a -state &c. *n.*; be on a footing, do, fare; come to pass.

Adj. conditional, modal, formal; structural, organic.

Adv. conditionally &c. *adj.*; as -the matter stands, – things are; such being the case &c. 8.

---

bearings, how the land lies.

Adj. circumstantial; given, conditional, provisional; critical, modal; contingent, incidental; adventitious &c. (*extrinsic*) 6.

Adv. in –, under- the -circumstances &c. *n.*, – conditions &c. 7; thus, in such wise.

accordingly; that –, such- being the case; that being so, sith, since, seeing that.

as matters stand; as -things, – times- go.

conditionally, provided, if, in case; if -so, – so be, - it be so; if it so -happen, – turn out; in the event of; in such a -contingency, – case, – event; provisionally, unless, without.

according to -circumstances, – the occasion; as it may -happen, – turn out, – be; as the -case may be, – wind blows; *pro re natâ*.

Section II. RELATION.

1°. Absolute Relation.

9. Relation.—*N.* relation, bearing, reference, connexion, concern, cognation; correlation &c. 12; analogy; similarity &c. 17; affinity, homology, alliance, homogeneity, association; approximation &c. (*nearness*) 197; filiation &c. (*consanguinity*) 11; interest; relevancy &c. 23.

comparison &c. 464; ratio, proportion, link, tie, bond of union.

V. be-related &c. *adj.*; have a relation &c. *n.*; relate –, refer - to; bear upon, regard, concern, touch, affect, have to do with; pertain –, belong –, appertain - to; answer to; interest.

bring – into relation with, – to bear upon; connect, associate, draw a parallel; link &c. 43.

Adj. relative; correlative &c. 12; cognate; relating to &c. *v.*; relative to, in relation with, referable *or* referrible to; belonging to &c. *v.*; appurtenant to, in common with.

10. [Want, or absence of relation.] Irrelation.—*N.* irrelation, dissociation; misrelation; inconnection; multifariousness; disconnection &c. (*disjunction*) 44; inconsequence, independence; incommensurability; irreconcilableness &c. (*disagreement*) 24; heterogeneity; unconformity &c. 83; irrelevancy, impertinence, *nihil ad rem*; intrusion &c. 24.

V. have no - relation &c. 9 to, – bearing upon, – concern &c. 9 with, – business with; not - concern &c. 9; have - nothing to do with, – no business there; intrude &c. 24.

bring –, drag –, lug - in head and shoulders.

Adj. irrelative, irrespective, unrelated; arbitrary; independent, unallied; un-, dis-connected; adrift, isolated, insular; extraneous, strange, alien, foreign, outlandish, exotic.

not comparable, incommensura-

related, connected; implicated, associated, affiliated, allied to; *en rapport;* in touch with.

approxima-tive, -ting; proportion-al, -ate, -able; allusive, comparable.

in the same -category &c. 75; like &c. 17; relevant &c. (*apt*) 23.

Adv. relatively &c. *adj.*; pertinently &c. 23.

thereof; as -to, – for, – respects, – regards; about; concerning &c. *v.;* anent; relating –, as relates - to; with -relation, – reference, – respect, – regard - to; in respect of; while speaking –, *à propos-* of; in connexion with; by the - way, – by; whereas; for –, in - as much as; in point of, as far as; on the - part, – score - of; *quoad hoc; pro re natâ;* under the - head &c. (*class*) 75- of; in the matter of, *in re.*

Phr. thereby hangs a tale.

ble, heterogeneous, unconformable &c. 83.

irrelevant, inapplicable; not - pertinent, – to the purpose; impertinent, inapposite, beside the mark, *à propos de bottes*; away from –, foreign to –, beside- the -purpose, – question, – transaction, – point; misplaced &c. (*intrusive*) 24.

remote, far fetched, out of the way, forced, neither here nor there, quite another thing; detached, segregate.

multifarious; discordant &c. 24.

incidental, parenthetical, *obiter dictum*, episodic.

Adv. parenthetically &c. *adj.;* by the -way, – by; *en passant*, incidentally; irrespectively &c. *adj.;* without -reference, – regard- to; in the abstract &c. 87; *a se*.

11. [Relations of kindred.] CONSANGUINITY.—*N.* consanguinity, relationship, kindred, blood; parentage &c. (*paternity*) 166; filiation, affiliation; lineage, agnation, connexion, alliance; family -connexion, – tie; ties of blood; nepotism.

kins-man, -folk; kith and kin; rela-tion, -tive; connexion; sib; next of kin; uncle, aunt, nephew, niece; cousin, -german; first –, second-cousin; cousin -once, –twice &c. - removed; near –, distant- relation; brother, sister, one's own flesh and blood.

family, fraternity; brother-, sister-, cousin-hood.

race, stock, generation; sept &c. 166; *stirps*, side, strain.

V. be -related &c. *adj.* – to; claim -relationship &c. *n.*- with.

Adj. related, akin, consanguineous, of the blood, family, allied, collateral; cog-, ag-nate; kindred; affiliated; fraternal, connate.

intimately –, nearly –, closely –, remotely–, distantly - related, – allied; german.

12. [Double or reciprocal relation.] CORRELATION.—*N.* reciprocalness &c. *adj.;* recipro-city, -cation; mutuality, correlation, interdependence; interchange &c. 148; exchange, barter.

V. reciprocate, alternate; interchange &c. 148; exchange; counterchange.

Adj. reciprocal, mutual, commutual, correlative; alternate; interchangeable; international.

Adv. mutatis mutandis; vice versâ; each other; by turns &c. 148; reciprocally &c. *adj.*

13. IDENTITY.—*N.* identity, sameness; coincidence, coalescence; convertibility; equality &c. 27; selfness, self, oneself; identification.

monotony, tautology &c. (*repetition*) 104.

fac-simile &c. (*copy*) 21; *alter ego* &c. (*similar*) 17; *ipsissima verba* &c. (*exactness*) 494; same; self –, very –, one and the-same; very –, actual- thing; no other.

V. be -identical &c. *adj.;* coincide, coalesce.

treat as –, render- -the same, – identical; identify; recognise the identity of.

Adj. identical; self, ilk; the same &c. *n.;* self same.

coincid-, coalesc-ent, -ing; indistinguishable; one; equivalent &c. (*equal*) 27; much -the same, – of a muchness; unaltered.

Adv. identically &c. *adj.;* on all fours.

---

14. [Non-coincidence.] CONTRARIETY.—*N.* contrariety, contrast, foil, antithesis, oppositeness; contradiction; antagonism &c. (*opposition*) 708.

inversion &c. 218; the -opposite, – reverse, – inverse, – converse, - antipodes, – other extreme.

V. be -contrary &c. *adj.;* contrast with, oppose; differ *toto cælo.*

invert, reverse, turn the tables.

contra-dict, -vene; antagonize &c. 708.

Adj. contrar-y, -ious, -iant; opposite, counter, dead against; con-, re-verse; opposed, antithetical, contrasted, antipodean, antagonistic, opposing; conflicting, inconsistent, contradictory, at cross purposes; negative; hostile &c. 708.

differing *toto cælo;* diametrically opposite; as opposite as -black and white, – light and darkness, – fire and water, – the poles; "Hyperion to a satyr;" quite the -contrary, – reverse; no such thing, just the other way, *tout au contraire.*

Adv. contrarily &c. *adj.; contra,* contrariwise, *per contra,* on the contrary, nay rather; *vice versâ;* on the other hand &c. (*in compensation*) 30.

15. DIFFERENCE.—*N.* difference; vari-ance, -ation, -ety; diversity, dissimilarity &c. 18; disagreement &c. 24; disparity &c. (*inequality*) 28; distinction, contradistinction.

modification, moods and tenses.

nice –, fine –, delicate –, subtle- distinction; shade of difference, *nuance;* discrimination &c. 465.

different thing, apple off another tree, another pair of shoes; this that or the other.

V. be- different &c. *adj.;* differ, vary, ablude, mismatch, contrast; divaricate; differ, *-toto cælo, – longo intervallo.*

vary, modify &c. (*change*) 140.

discriminate &c. 465.

Adj. differing &c. *v.;* different, diverse, heterogeneous; distinguishable; varied, modified; diversified, various, divers, all manner of; variform &c. 81; dædal.

other, another, not the same; unequal &c. 28; unmatched; widely apart, something else.

distinctive, characteristic; discriminative.

Adv. differently &c. *adj.*
Phr. il y a fagots et fagots.

2°. Continuous Relation.

16. Uniformity.—*N.* uniform-ity; homogene-ity, -ousness; consistency; connatural-ity, -ness; homology; accordance; conformity &c. 82; agreement &c. 23.

regularity, constancy, even tenour, routine; monotony.

V. be -uniform &c. *adj.;* accord with &c. 23; run through.

become -uniform &c. *adj.;* conform to &c. 82.

render uniform &c. *adj.;* assimilate, level, smooth, dress.

Adj. uniform; homo-geneous, -logous; of a piece, consistent, connatural; monotonous, even, invariable.

Adv. uniformity &c. *adj.;* uniformly with &c. (*conformably*) 82; in harmony with &c. (*agreeing*) 23.

Always, invariably, without exception, never otherwise; by clockwork.

Phr. ab uno disce omnes.

16a. [Absence or want of uniformity.] Non-Uniformity.—*N.* diversity, irregularity, unevenness; multiformity &c 81; uncomformity &c. 83; roughness &c. 256.

Adj. diversified, varied, irregular, uneven, rough &c. 156; multifarious; multiform &c. 81; of various kinds; all -manner, -sorts, - kinds- of.

Adv. in all manner of ways here there and everywhere.

3°. Partial Relation.

17. Similarity.—*N.* similarity, resemblance, likeness, similitude, semblance; affinity, approximation, parallelism; agreement &c. 23; ana-logy, -logicalness.

connatural-ness, -ity; brotherhood, family likeness.

alliteration, rhyme, pun.

repetition &c. 104; sameness &c. (*identity*) 13; uniformity &c. 16.

analogue; the like; match, *pendant*, fellow, pair, mate, twin, double, counterpart, brother, sister; one's second self, *alter ego*, chip of the old block, *par nobile fratrum*, *Arcades ambo*, birds of a feather, *et hoc genus omne.*

parallel; simile; type &c. *me-*

18. Dissimilarity.—*N.* dissimil-arity, -itude; unlikeness, diversity, disparity, dissemblance; difference &c. 15; novelty, originality.

V. be -unlike &c. *adj.;* vary &c. (*differ*) 15; bear no resemblance to, differ *toto cælo.*

render -unlike &c. (*diversify*) 140.

Adj. dissimilar, unlike, disparate; of a different kind &c. (*class*) 75; unmatched, *unique*; new, novel; unprecedented &c. 83; original.

nothing of the kind; no such –, quite another- thing; far from it, cast in a different mould, *tertium quid*, as like a dock as a daisy, "very like a whale;" as different

taphor) 521; image &c. (*representation*) 554; photograph; close –, striking –, speaking –, faithful &c. *adj.* – likeness, – resemblance.

V. be -similar &c. *adj.;* look like, resemble; bear resemblance; savour –, smack- of; approximate; parallel, match, rhyme with; take after; imitate &c. 19.

render -similar &c. *adj.;* assimilate, approximate, bring near; connaturalize, make alike; rhyme, pun.

Adj. similar; resembling &c. *v.;* like, alike; twin.

analog-ous, -ical; parallel, of a piece; such as, so.

connatural, congener, allied to; akin to &c. (*consanguineous*) 11.

approximate, much the same; near, close, something like, such like; a show of; mock, *pseudo*, simulating, representing.

exact &c. (*true*) 494; lifelike, faithful; true to -nature, – the life; the -very image, – picture- of; for all the world like, *comme deux gouttes d'eau ;* as like as -two peas, – it can stare; *instar omnium*, cast in the same mould, ridiculously like.

Adv. as if, so to speak; as–, as if- it were; *quasi*, just as, *veluti in speculum.*

19. Imitation.—*N.* imitation; copying &c. *v.;* transcription; repetition, duplication, reduplication; quotation; reproduction.

mockery, mimicry; simulation, personation; representation &c. 554; semblance; copy &c. 21; assimilation.

paraphrase, parody &c. 21.

plagiarism; forgery &c. (*falsehood*) 544.

imitator, echo, cuckoo, parrot, ape, monkey, mocking-bird, mimic.

V. imitate, copy, mirror, reflect, reproduce, repeat; do like, echo, re-echo, catch; transcribe; match, parallel.

mock, take off, mimic, ape, simulate, personate; act &c. (*drama*) 599; represent &c. 554; counterfeit, parody, travesty, caricature, burlesque.

follow –, tread- in the- -steps, – footsteps, – wake- of; take pattern by; follow -suit, – the example of; walk in the shoes of, take a leaf out of another's book, strike in with, follow suit; take –, model -after; emulate.

Adj. imitated &c. *v.;* mock, mimic; modelled after, moulded on.

paraphrastic; literal; imitative; second-hand; imitable.

Adv. literally, to the letter, *verbatim*, *literatim*, *sic*, *totidem verbis*, word for word, *mot à mot.*

Phr. Like master like man.

20. Non-Imitation.—*N.* no imitation; originality.

Adj. unimitated, uncopied; unmatched, unparalleled; inimitable, *unique*, original.

as-chalk from cheese, – Macedon and Monmouth; *lucus a non lucendo.*

diversified &c. 16*a.*

Adv. otherwise.

20a. VARIATION.—*N.* variation; alteration &c. (*change*) 140. modification, moods and tenses.

divergency &c. 291; deviation &c. 279; aberration; innovation.

V. vary &c. (*change*) 140; deviate &c. 279; diverge &c. 291.

Adj. varied &c. *v.*; modified; diversified &c. 16*a*.

21. [Result of imitation.] COPY. —*N.* copy, fac-simile, counterpart, *effigies*, effigy, form, likeness, similitude, semblance, cast, ectype; imitation &c. 19; model, representation, adumbration, study; portrait, &c. (*representment*) 554; tracing.

duplicate; transcript, -ion; reflex, -ion; shadow, echo; chip of the old block; reprint, reproduction; second edition &c. (*repetition*) 104; *réchauffé*; apograph, fair copy, revise, *pasticcio*.

parody, caricature, burlesque, travesty, *travestie*, paraphrase.

servile -copy, – imitation; counterfeit &c. (*deception*) 545.

Adj. faithful; lifelike &c. (*similar*) 17.

22. [Thing copied.] PROTOTYPE. —*N.* prototype, original, model, pattern, precedent, standard, scantling, type; arche-, anti-type; protoplast, module, exemplar, example, ensample, paradigm; lay-figure.

text, copy, design; fugleman, key-note.

die, mould; *matrix*, last, plasm; pro-, proto-plasm; mint; seal, punch, *intaglio*, negative.

V. be –, set- an example; set a copy.

4°. GENERAL RELATION.

23. AGREEMENT. — *N.* agreement; ac-cord, -cordance; unison, harmony; concord &c. 714; concordance, concert.

conformity &c. 82; conformance; uniformity &c. 16; consonance, consentaneousness, consistency; congru-ity, -ence; keeping; congeniality; correspondence, parallelism, apposition, union.

fitness, aptness &c. *adj.*; relevancy; pertinen-ce,-cy; sortance; case in point; aptitude, coaptation, propriety, applicability, admissibility, commensurability, compatibility; cognation &c. (*relation*) 9.

adaptation, adjustment, graduation, accommodation; reconcil-iation -ement; assimilation.

24. DISAGREEMENT.—*N.* disagreement; dis-cord, -cordance; dissonance, dissidence, discrepancy; unconformity &c. 83; incongru-ity, -ence; discongruity, *mésalliance*; jarring &c. *v.*; dissension &c. 713; conflict &c. (*opposition*) 708.

disparity, mismatch, disproportion; disproportionateness &c. *adj.*; variance, divergence, repugnance.

unfitness &c. *adj.*; inaptitude, impropriety; inapplicability &c. *adj.*; inconsistency, inconcinnity; irrelevancy &c. (*irrelation*) 10.

misjoin-ing, -der; syncretism, intrusion, interference; *concordia discors*.

fish out of water.

consent &c. (*assent*) 488; concurrence &c. 178; cooperation &c. 709.

right man in the right place, very thing; quite –, just- the thing.

V. be -accordant &c. *adj.*; agree, accord, harmonize; correspond, tally, respond; meet, suit, fit, befit, do, adapt itself to; fall in –, chime in –, square –, quadrate –, consort –, comport- with; dovetail, assimilate; fit like a glove; fit to a -tittle, – T; match &c. 17; become one.

consent &c. (*assent*) 488.

render -accordant &c. *adj.*; fit, suit, adapt, accommodate; graduate; adjust &c. (*render equal*) 27; dress, regulate, readjust; accord, harmonize, reconcile; fadge, dovetail, square.

Adj. agreeing, suiting &c. *v.*; in accord, accordant, concordant, consonant, congruous, consentaneous, correspondent, congenial; becoming; harmonious, reconcilable, conformable; in -accordance, – harmony, – keeping, – unison &c. *n.*- with; at one with, of one mind, of a piece; consistent, compatible, proportionate; commensurate; on all fours.

V. disagree; clash, jar &c. (*discord*) 713; interfere, intrude, come amiss; not concern &c. 10; mismatch; *humano capiti cervicem jungere equinam.*

Adj. disagreeing &c. *v.*; discordant, discrepant; at -variance, – war; hostile, repugnant, incompatible, irreconcilable, inconsistent with; unconformable, exceptional &c. 83; intrusive, incongruous; disproportion-ate, -ed; unharmonious; unconsonant; divergent, repugnant to.

inapt, unapt, inappropriate, improper; unsuit-ed, -able; inapplicable; un-fit, -fitting, -befitting; unbecoming; ill-timed, unseasonable, *mal à propos*, inadmissible; inapposite &c. (*irrelevant*) 10.

uncongenial; ill-assorted, -sorted; mis-matched, -joined, -placed; unaccommodating, irreducible, uncommensurable.

out of -character, – keeping, – proportion, – joint, – tune, – place, – season, – its element; at -odds, – variance with.

Adv. in -defiance, – contempt, – spite-of; discordantly &c. *adj.*; *à tort et à travers.*

---

apt, opposite, pertinent, pat; to the -point, – purpose; happy, felicitous, germane, *ad rem*, in point, bearing upon, applicable, relevant, admissible.

fit, adapted, *in loco*, *à propos*, appropriate, seasonable, sortable, suitable, idoneous, deft; meet &c. (*expedient*) 646.

at home, in one's proper element.

Adv. *à propos* of; pertinently &c. *adj.*

Phr. *rem acu tetigisti*, the cap fits.

Section III. QUANTITY.

1°. Simple Quantity.

25. [Absolute quantity.] **Quantity.**—*N.* quantity, magnitude; size &c. (*dimensions*) 192; ampli-

26. [Relative quantity.] **Degree.**—*N.* degree, grade, extent, measure, amount, ratio, stint, standard,

tude, mass, amount, *quantum*, measure, substance, strength.

[Science of quantity.] Mathematics, Mathesis.

[Definite or finite quantity] hand-, mouth-, spoon-, cap-full; stock, batch, lot, dose.

Adj. quantitative, some, any, more or less.

Adv. to the tune of.

---

height, pitch; reach, amplitude, range, scope, calibre; gradation, shade; tenour, compass; sphere, station, rank, standing; rate, way, sort.

point, mark, stage &c. (*term*) 71; intensity, strength &c. (*greatness*) 31.

Adj. comparative; gradual, shading off; within the bounds &c. (*limit*) 233.

Adv. by degrees, gradually, inasmuch, *protanto;* how-ever, -soever; step by step, bit by bit, little by little, inch by inch, drop by drop; by -inches, – slow degrees, – little and little; in some -degree, – measure; to some extent.

2°. Comparative Quantity.

27. [Sameness of quantity or degree.] Equality.—*N.* equality, parity, co-extension, symmetry, balance, poise; evenness, monotony, level.

equivalence; equi-pollence, -poise, -librium, ponderance; par, quits; not a pin to choose; distinction without a difference, six of one and half a dozen of the other; identity &c. 13; similarity &c. 17.

equalization, equation; equilibration, co-ordination, adjustment, readjustment.

drawn -game, -battle; neck and neck race; tie, dead heat.

match, peer, compeer, equal, nate, fellow, brother; equivalent.

V. be -equal &c. *adj.;* equal, match, reach, keep pace with, run abreast; come –, amount –, come up- to; be –, lie- on a level with; balance; cope with; come to the same thing.

render -equal &c. *adj.;* equalize, level, dress, balance, equate, trim, adjust, poise; fit, accommodate; adapt &c. (*render accordant*) 23; strike a balance; establish –, restore- equality, – equilibrium; readjust; stretch on the bed of Procrustes; handicap.

Adj. equal, even, level, monotonous, coequal, symmetrical, co-ordinate; on a -par, – level, – footing- with; up to the mark.

equivalent, tantamount; quits; homologous; synonymous &c. 522; resolvable into, convertible, much at one, as broad as long,

28. [Difference of quantity or degree.] Inequality.—*N.* inequality; dis-, im-parity; odds; difference &c. 15; unevenness; inclination of the balance, partiality; shortcoming; casting –, make-weight; superiority &c. 33; inferiority &c. 34.

V. be -unequal &c. *adj.*; countervail; have –, give- the advantage; turn the scale; kick the beam; topple, over; over- match &c. 33; not come up to &c. 34.

Adj. unequal, uneven, disparate, partial; un–, over-balanced; top-heavy, lop-sided.

Adv. haud passibus æquis.

---

neither more nor less; much the same –, the same thing –, as good- as; all -one, – the same; equi-pollent, -ponderant, -ponderous, -balanced; equalized &c. *v.*; drawn; half and half.

Adv. equally &c. *adj.; pari passu, ad eundem, cæteris paribus; in equilibrio;* to all intents and purposes.

Phr. it -comes, – amounts- to the same thing.

29. MEAN.—*N.* mean, medium, intermedium, average, balance; mediocrity, generality; golden mean &c. (*mid-course*) 628; middle &c. 68; compromise &c. 774; neutrality.

V. split the difference; take the -average &c. *n.*; reduce to a -mean &c. *n.;* strike a balance, pair off.

Adj. mean, intermediate; middle &c. 68; average; neutral. *médiocre*, middle-class; commonplace &c. (*unimportant*) 643.

Adv. on an average, in the long run; taking -one with another, – all things together, – it for all in all; *communibus annis*, in round numbers.

30. COMPENSATION.—*N.* compensation, equation; commutation; indemnification; compromise &c. 774; neutralization, nullification; counteraction &c. 179; reaction; measure for measure; retaliation &c. 718; equalization &c. 27; robbing Peter to pay Paul.

set-off, offset; make-casting-weight; counterpoise, ballast; indemnity, equivalent, *quid pro quo;* bribe, hush-money; amends &c. (*atonement*) 952.

V. make compensation; com-pensate, -pense; indemnify; counter-act, -vail, -poise; balance; out-, over-, counter-balance; set off; hedge, square, give and take; make up -for, – lee way; cover, fill up, neutralize, nullify; equalize &c. 27; make good; redeem &c. (*atone*) 952.

Adj. compensat-ing, -ory; countervailing &c. *v.*; in the opposite scale; equivalent &c. (*equal*) 27.

Adv. in -return, – consideration; but, however, yet, still, notwithstanding; neverthe-, nath-less; although, though; al-, how-beit; maugre; at -all events, – any rate; be that as it may, for all that, even so, on the other hand, at the same time, *quoad minus*, *quand même*, however that may be; after all, – is said and done; taking one thing with another &c. (*average*) 29.

QUANTITY BY COMPARISON WITH A STANDARD.

31. GREATNESS. —*N.* greatness &c. *adj.;* magnitude; size &c. (*dimensions*) 192; multitude &c. (*number*) 102; immensity, enormity; infinity &c. 105; might, strength, intensity, fulness; importance &c. 642.

great quantity, quantity, deal, power, sight, pot, volume, world;

32. SMALLNESS.—*N.* smallness &c. *Adj.;* littleness &c. (*small size*) 193; tenuity; paucity; fewness &c. (*small number*) 103; meanness, insignificance &c. (*unimportance*) 643; mediocrity, moderation.

small quantity, *modicum*, *minimum;* vanishing point; material point, atom, particle, molecule,

mass, heap &c. (*assemblage*) 72; stock &c. (*store*) 636; peck, bushel, load, cargo; cart –, waggon –, ship- load; flood, spring tide; abundance &c. (*sufficiency*) 639.

principal –, chief –, main –, greater –, major –, best –, essential- part; bulk, mass &c. (*whole*) 50.

V. be -great &c. *adj.*; run high, soar, tower, transcend; rise –, carry- to a great height; know no bounds.

enlarge &c. (*increase*) 35, (*expand*) 194.

Adj. great; greater &c. 33; large, considerable, fair, above par; big, huge &c. (*large in size*) 192; ample; abundant &c. (*enough*) 639; full, intense, strong, sound, passing, heavy, plenary, deep, high; signal, at its height, in the zenith.

world-wide, wide-spread, extensive; wholesale; many &c. 102.

goodly, noble, precious, mighty; sad, grave, serious; far gone, arrant, downright; utter, -most; crass, gross, arch, profound, intense, consummate; rank, unmitigated, red-hot, desperate; glaring, flagrant, stark staring; thorough-paced, -going; roaring, thumping; extraordinary; important &c. 642; unsurpassed &c. (*supreme*) 33; complete &c. 52.

vast, immense, enormous, extreme; inordinate, excessive, extravagant, exorbitant, outrageous, preposterous, unconscionable, swinging, monstrous, over-grown; towering, stupendous, prodigious, astonishing, incredible; marvellous &c. (*wonder*) 870.

unlimited &c. (*infinite*) 105; unapproachable, unutterable, indescribable, ineffable, unspeakable, inexpressible, beyond expression, fabulous.

un-diminished, -abated, -re-

corpuscle, point, speck, dot, mote, jot, iota, ace; *minutiæ*, details; look, thought, idea, *soupçon*, whit, tittle, shade, shadow; spark, *scintilla*, gleam; touch, cast; grain, scruple, granule, globule, minim, sup, sip, sop, spice, drop, droplet, sprinkling, dash, smack, tinge, tincture; inch, patch, scantling, dole; scrap, shred, tag, splinter, rag, tatter, cantlet, flitter, gobbet, mite, bit, morsel, crumb, seed, fritter, shive; snip, -pet; snick, snack, snatch, slip, scrag; chip, -ping; shiver, sliver, driblet, clipping, paring, shaving, hair.

nutshell; thimble -, spoon -, hand-, cap-, mouth-full; fragment; fraction &c. (*part*) 51; drop in the ocean.

animalcule &c. 193.

trifle &c. (*unimportant thing*) 643; mere –, next to- nothing; hardly anything; just enough to swear by; the shadow of a shade.

finiteness, finite quantity.

V. be -small &c. *adj.*; lie in a nutshell.

diminish &c. (*decrease*) 36, (*contract*) 195.

Adj. small, little; diminutive &c. (*small in size*) 193; minute; inconsiderable, paltry &c. (*unimportant*) 643; faint &c. (*weak*) 160; slender, light, slight, scanty, scant, limited; meagre &c. (*insufficient*) 640; sparing; few &c. 103; low, so-so, middling, tolerable, no great shakes; below –, under- -par, – the mark; at a low ebb; half-way; moderate, modest; tender, subtle.

inappreciable, evanescent, infinitesimal, homœopathic, very small.

mere, simple, sheer, stark, bare; near run.

Adv. [in a small degree] to a small extent, on a small scale; a -little, – wee bit; slightly &c. *adj.*; imperceptibly; miserably, wretch-

duced, -restricted.

absolute, positive, stark, decided, unequivocal, essential, perfect, finished.

remarkable, of mark, marked, pointed, veriest; noteworthy.

Adv. [in a positive degree] truly &c. (*truth*) 494; decidedly, unequivocally, purely, absolutely, seriously, essentially, fundamentally, radically, downright, in all conscience; for the most part, in the main.

[in a complete degree] entirely &c. (*completely*) 52; abundantly &c. (*sufficiently*) 639; widely, far and wide.

[in a great or high degree] greatly &c. *adj.*; much, muckle, well, indeed, very, very much, a deal, no end of, most, not a little; pretty, – well; enough, in a great measure, richly; to a -large, – great, – gigantic- extent; on a large scale; so; never –, ever- so; ever so much; by wholesale; mighty, powerfully; with a witness, *ultra*, in the extreme, extremely, exceedingly, intensely, exquisitely, acutely, indefinitely, immeasurably; beyond -compare, – comparison, – measure, – all bounds; incalculably, infinitely.

[in a supreme degree] pre-eminently, superlatively &c. (*superiority*) 33.

[in a too great degree] immoderately, monstrously, preposterously, inordinately, exorbitantly, excessively, enormously, out of all proportion, with a vengeance.

[in a marked degree] particularly, remarkably, singularly, curiously, uncommonly, unusually, peculiarly, notably, signally, strikingly, pointedly, mainly, chiefly; famously, egregiously, prominently, glaringly, emphatically, κατ' ἐξοχήν, strangely, wonderfully, amazingly, surprisingly, astonishingly, incredibly, marvellously, awfully, stupendously.

[in an exceptional degree] peculiarly &c. (*unconformity*) 83.

[in a violent degree] furiously &c. (*violence*) 173; severely, desperately, tremendously, extravagantly, confoundedly, deucedly, devilishly, with a vengeance; *à* –, *à toute- outrance.*

[in a painful degree] painfully, sadly, grossly, sorely, bitterly, edly; insufficiently &c. 640; imperfectly; faintly &c. 160; passably, pretty well, well enough.

[in a certain or limited degree] partially, in part; in –, to- a certain degree; to a certain extent; comparatively; some, rather; in some -degree, – measure; something, -what; simply, only, purely, merely; at –, at the- -least, – most; ever so little, as little as may be, *tant soit peu*, in ever so small a degree; thus far, *pro tanto*, within bounds, in a manner, after a fashion.

almost, nearly, well nigh, short of, not quite, all but; near –, close- upon; *peu s'en faut*, near the mark; within an -ace, – inch- of; on the brink of; scarcely, hardly, barely, only just, no more than.

[in an uncertain degree] about, thereabouts, somewhere about, nearly, say; be the same -more, – little more- or less.

[in no degree] no-ways, – wise; not -at all, – in the least,– a bit, – a bit of it, – a whit, – a jot, – a shadow; in no -wise, – respect; by no -means, – manner of means; on no account, at no hand.

---

piteously, grievously, miserably, cruelly, woefully, lamentably, shockingly, frightfully, dreadfully, fearfully, terribly, horribly.

Quantity by Comparison with a Similar Object.

33. Superiority. — Supremacy. *N.* superiority, majority; greatness &c. 31; advantage; preponder-ance, -ation; vantage ground, prevalence, partiality; personal superiority; nobility &c. (*rank*) 875; Triton among the minnows, *primus inter pares*, *nulli secundus*, captain.

supremacy, pre-eminence; *maximum*; *τρικυμία*, climax; culmination &c. (*summit*) 210; transcendence; *ne plus ultra*; lion's share, Benjamin's mess; excess, surplus &c. (*remainder*) 40, (*redundance*) 641.

V. be -superior &c. *adj.*; exceed, excel, transcend; out -do, -balance, -weigh, -rival, -Herod; pass, surpass, get ahead of; overtop, -ride, -pass, -balance, -weigh, -match; top, o'ertop, cap, beat, cut out; beat hollow; outstrip &c. 303; eclipse, throw into the shade, take the shine out of, put one's nose out of joint; have the -upper hand, - whip hand of, - advantage; turn the scale, kick the beam; play first fiddle &c. (*importance*) 642; preponderate, predominate, prevail; precede, take precedence, come first; come to a head, culminate; beat all others, bear the palm, break the record.

become -, render- -larger &c. (*increase*) 35, (*expand*) 194.

Adj. superior, greater, major, higher; exceeding &c. *v.*; great &c. 31; distinguished, *ultra*; vaulting; more than a match for.

supreme, greatest, utmost, paramount, pre-eminent, foremost, crowning; first-rate &c. (*important*) 642, (*excellent*) 648; unrivalled; peer-, match-less; none such, second to none, *sans pareil*; un-paragoned, -paralleled, -equalled, -approached, -surpassed; superlative, inimitable, *facile princeps*, incomparable, sovereign, without parallel, *nulli secundus*, *ne plus ultra*; beyond -compare, - comparison; culminating &c. (*topmost*) 210; transcend-ent, -ental, *plus Royaliste que le Roi*.

34. Inferiority.—*N.* inferiority, minority, subordinacy; shortcoming, deficiency; *minimum*; smallness &c. 32.

[personal inferiority] commonalty &c. 876.

V. be -inferior &c. *adj.*; fall -, come- short of; not -pass, - come up to; want.

become -, render- -smaller &c. (*decrease*) 36, (*contract*) 195; hide its diminished head, retire into the shade, yield the palm, play second fiddle.

Adj. inferior, smaller; small &c. 32; minor, less, lesser, deficient, *minus*, lower, subordinate, secondary; second-rate &c. (*imperfect*) 651; sub, subaltern; thrown into the shade; weighed in the balance and found wanting; not fit to hold a candle to.

least, smallest &c. (*see* little, small &c.); lowest.

diminished &c. (*decreased*) 36; reduced &c. (*contracted*) 195; unimportant &c. 643.

Adv. less; under -, below- -the mark, - par; at -the bottom of the scale, - a low ebb, - a disadvantage; short of, under.

---

increased &c. (*added to*) 35; enlarged &c. (*expanded*) 194.

Adv. beyond, more, over; over –, above- the mark; above par; upwards –, in advance- of; over and above; at the top of the scale, at its height.

[in a superior or supreme degree] eminently, egregiously, pre-eminently, surpassing, prominently, superlatively, supremely, above all, of all things, the most, to crown all, κατ' ἐξοχήν, *par excellence*, principally, especially, particularly, peculiarly, *à fortiori*, even, yea, still more.

Phr. "we shall not look upon his like again."

Changes in Quantity.

35. Increase.—*N.* increase, augmentation, enlargement, extension; dilatation &c. (*expansion*) 194; increment, accretion; accession &c. 37; development, growth; aggrandizement, aggravation; rise; ascent &c. 305; ex-aggeration, -acerbation; spread &c. (*dispersion*) 73; flood tide.

V. increase, augment, add to, enlarge; dilate &c. (*expand*) 194; grow, wax, get ahead, gain strength; advance; run –, shoot-up; rise; ascend &c. 305; sprout &c. 194.

aggrandize; raise, exalt; deepen; heighten; strengthen; intensify, enhance, magnify, redouble; aggravate, exaggerate; ex-asperate, -accrbate; add fuel to the flame, *oïeum addere camino*, superadd &c. (*add*) 37; spread &c. (*disperse*) 73.

Adj. increased &c. *v.*; on the increase, undiminished; additional &c. (*added*) 37.

Adv. crescendo.

Phr. vires acquirit eundo.

---

36. Non-Increase, Decrease.—*N.* decrease, diminution; lessening &c. *v.*; subtraction &c. 38; reduction, abatement, declension; shrinking &c. (*contraction*) 195; coarctation; abridgment &c. (*shortening*) 201; extenuation.

subsidence, wane, ebb, decline; descent &c. 306; decrement, reflux, depreciation; deterioration &c. 659; anti-climax; mitigation &c. (*moderation*) 174.

V. decrease, diminish, lessen; abridge &c. (*shorten*) 201; shrink &c. (*contract*) 195; drop –, fall –, tail- off; fall away, waste, wear; wane, ebb, decline; descend &c. 306; subside; melt –, die -away; retire into the shade, hide its diminished head, fall to a low ebb, run low, languish, decay, crumble.

bate, abate, dequantitate; discount; depreciate; extenuate, lower, weaken, attenuate, fritter away; mitigate &c. (*moderate*) 174; dwarf, throw into the shade; reduce &c. 195; shorten &c. 201; substract &c. 38.

Adj. unincreased &c. (*see* increase &c. 35); decreased &c. *v.*; decreasing &c. *v.*; on the -wane &c. *n.*; "small by degrees and beautifully less."

3°. Conjunctive Quantity.

37. Addition.—*N.* addition, annexation, adjection; junction &c. 43; super-position, -addition,

38. Non-Addition. Subduction.—*N.* sub-duction, -traction; deduction, retrenchment; remo-

-junction, -fetation; accession, reinforcement; increase &c. 35; increment, supplement; accompaniment &c. 88; interposition &c. 228; insertion &c. 300.

V. add, annex, affix, superadd, subjoin, superpose; clap –, saddle-on; tack to, append, tag; ingraft; saddle with; sprinkle; introduce &c. (*interpose*) 228; insert &c. 300.

become added, accrue; ad-, super-vene.

reinforce, swell the ranks of; augment &c. 35.

Adj. added &c. *v.;* additional; supplement, -al, -ary; suppletory, subjunctive; adjec-, adsci-, ascititious; additive, *extra*, accessory.

Adv. in addition, more, *plus*, *extra;* and, also, likewise, too, furthermore, further, item; and -also, – eke; else, besides, to boot, *et cætera;* &c.; and so -on, – forth; into the bargain, *cum multis aliis*, over and above, moreover.

with, withal; including, inclusive, as well as, not to mention, let alone; together –, along –, coupled –, in conjunction- with; conjointly; jointly &c. 43.

---

39. [Thing added.] ADJUNCT. —*N.* adjunct; addit-ion, -ament; *additum*, affix, appendage, *annexe;* augment, -ation; increment, reinforcement, supernumerary, accessory, item; garnish, sauce; accompaniment &c. 88; adjective, *addendum;* complement, supplement; continuation; side issue.

rider, off-shoot, episode, corollary; flap, lappet, skirt, embroidery, trappings, *cortège;* tail, suffix &c. (*sequel*) 65; piece.

Adj. additional &c. 37.

Adv. in addition &c. 37.

---

val; ab-, sub-lation; abstraction &c. (*taking*) 789; garbling &c. *v.;* mutilation, detruncation; amputation; abs-, ex-, re-cision; curtailment &c. 201; minuend, subtrahend; decrease &c. 36; abrasion.

V. sub-duct, -tract; de-duct, -duce; bate, retrench; remove, withdraw; take -from, – away; detract.

garble, mutilate, amputate, detruncate; cut -off, – away, – out; abscind, excise; pare, thin, prune, decimate; abrade, scrape, file; geld, castrate; eliminate.

diminish &c. 36; curtail &c. (*shorten*) 201; deprive of &c. (*take*) 789.

Adj. subtracted &c. *v.;* subtractive.

Adv. in -deduction &c. *n.;* less; short of; *minus*, without, except, excepting, with the exception of, barring, save, exclusive of, save and except, with a reservation.

---

40. [Thing remaining.] REMAINDER.—*N.* remainder, residue; remains, *remanet*, remnant, rest, relic; leavings, heel-tap, odds and ends, cheese-parings, candle ends, orts; *residuum;* dregs &c. (*dirt*) 653; refuse &c. (*useless*) 645; stubble, result, educt; fag-end; ruins, wreck, skeleton, stump; *alluvium.*

surplus, overplus, excess; balance, complement; superfluity &c. (*redundance*) 641; surviv-al, -ance.

V. remain; be -left &c. *adj.;* exceed, survive; leave.

Adj. remaining, left; left -behind, – over; residu-al, -ary; over, odd; unconsumed, sedimentary; surviving; net; exceeding, over and above; out-lying, -standing; cast off &c. 782; superfluous &c. (*redundant*) 641.

40a. [Thing deducted.] DECREMENT.—*N.* decrement, discount, defect, loss, deduction.

41. [Forming a whole without coherence.] MIXTURE.—*N.* mix-, admix-, commix-ture, -tion; commixion, intermixture, alloyage, matrimony; junction &c. 43; combination &c. 48.

impregnation; in-, dif-, suf-, trans-fusion; infiltration; seasoning, sprinkling, interlarding; interpolation &c. 228; adulteration sophistication.

[Thing mixed] tinge, tincture, touch, dash, smack, sprinkling, spice, seasoning, infusion, *soupçon.*

[Compound resulting from mixture] alloy, amalgam, *magma*, half-and-half, *mélange*, *tertium quid*, miscellany, *ambigu*, medley, mess, hotchpot, *pasticcio*, patchwork, odds and ends, all sorts; jumble &c. (*disorder*) 59; salad, sauce, mash, *omnium gatherum*, gallimaufry, *olla podrida*, *olio*, salmagundi, *potpourri*, Noah's ark, caldron; texture, mingled yarn; mosaic &c. (*variegation*) 440.

half-blood, -caste; mulatto; terc-, quart-, quint-eron, &c.; quad-, octo-roon; *griffo*, *zambo*; cross, hybrid, mongrel.

V. mix; join &c. 43; combine &c. 48; com-, im-, inter-mix; mix up with, mingle; com-, inter-, be-mingle; shuffle &c. (*derange*) 61; pound together; hash –, stir- up; knead, brew; impregnate with; interlard &c. (*interpolate*) 228; inter-twine, -weave &c. 219; associate with.

be mixed &c.; get among, be entangled with.

instil, imbue; in-, suf-, trans-fuse; infiltrate, dash, tinge, tincture, season, sprinkle, besprinkle, attemper, medicate, blend, cross; alloy, amalgamate, compound, adulterate, sophisticate, infect.

Adj. mixed &c. *v.*; implex, composite, half-and-half, linsey-wolsey, hybrid, mongrel, heterogeneous; motley &c. (*variegated*) 440; miscellaneous, promiscuous, indiscriminate; miscible.

Adv. among, amongst, amid, amidst, with; in the midst of, in the crowd.

42. [Freedom from mixture.] SIMPLENESS.—*N.* simpleness &c. *adj.* purity, homogeneity.

elimination; sifting &c. *v.*; purification &c. (*cleanness*) 652.

V. render -simple &c. *adj.*; simplify.

sift, winnow, bolt, eliminate; clear; purify &c. (*clean*) 652; disentangle &c. (*disjoin*) 44.

Adj. simple, uniform, of a piece, homogeneous, single, pure, clear, sheer, neat.

un-mixed, -mingled, -blended, -combined, -compounded; elementary, undecomposed; un-adulterated, - sophisticated, - alloyed, -tinged, -fortified; *pur et simple.*

free –, exempt- from; exclusive.

Adv. simply &c. *adj.*; only.

---

43. JUNCTION.—*N.* junction; joining &c. *v.*; joinder, union; con-nexion, -junction, -jugation, annex-ion, -ation, -ment; astriction, attachment, compagination,

44. DISJUNCTION.—*N.* dis-junction, -connection, -unity, -union, -association, -engagement; discontinuity &c. 70; inconnection; abstract-ion, -edness; isolation; insul-

vincture, ligation, alligation; accouplement; marriage &c. (*wedlock*) 903; infibulation, inosculation, symphysis, anastomosis, confluence, communication, concatenation; meeting, reunion; assemblage &c. 72.

joint, joining, juncture, pivot, hinge, articulation, commissure, seam, suture, stitch; link &c. 45; mitre, mortise.

closeness, tightness, &c. *adj.*; coherence &c. 46; combination &c. 48.

V. join, unite; con-join, -nect; associate; put –, lay –, clap –, hang –, lump –, hold –, piece –, tack –, fix –, bind up- together; embody, re-embody; roll into one.

attach, fix, affix, saddle on, fasten, bind, secure, clinch, twist, make -fast &c. *adj.*; tie, pinion, string, strap, sew, lace, stitch, tack, knit, button, buckle, hitch, lash, truss, bandage, braid, splice, swathe, gird, tether, moor, picket, harness, chain; fetter &c. (*restrain*) 751; lock, latch, belay, brace, hook, grapple, leash, couple, accouple, link, yoke, bracket; marry &c. (*wed*) 903; bridge over, span.

pin, nail, bolt, hasp, clasp, clamp, screw, rivet; impact, solder, set; weld –, fuse-together; wedge, rabbet, mortise, mitre, jam, dovetail, enchase; graft, ingraft, inosculate; en-, in-twine; inter- link, -lace, -twine, -twist, -weave; entangle; twine round, belay; tighten; trice –, screw- up.

be -joined &c.; hang –, hold-together; cohere &c. 46.

Adj. joined &c. *v.*; joint; conjoint, -junct; corporate, compact; hand in hand.

firm, fast, close, tight, taut, taught, secure, set, intervolved; in-separable, -dissoluble, -secable, -severable.

Adv. jointly &c. *adj.*; in conarity, -ation; oasis; separateness &c. *adj.*; severalty; *disjecta membra*; dispersion &c. 73; apportionment &c. 786.

separation; parting &c. *v.*; detachment, segregation; divorce, sejunction, seposition, diduction, diremption, discerption; elision; *cæsura*, division, subdivision, break, fracture, rupture; compartition; dis-membcrment, -integration, -location; luxation; sever-, dissever-ance; scission; re-, abscission; lacer-, dilacer-ation; dis-, ab-ruption; avulsion, divulsion; section, resection, cleavage.

fissure, breach, rent, split, rift, crack, slit, incision, fission.

dissection, anatomy; decomposition &c. 49; cutting instrument &c. (*sharpness*) 253.

V. be -disjoined &c.; come –, fall- -off, - to pieces; peel off; get loose.

dis-join, -connect, -engage, -unite, -sociate, -pair; divorce, part, dispart, detach, separate, cut off, rescind, segregate; set –, keep-apart; insulate, isolate; throw out of gear; cut adrift; loose; unloose, -do, -bind, -chain, -lock &c. (*fix*) 43, -pack, -ravel; disentangle; set free &c. (*liberate*) 750.

sunder, divide, subdivide, sever, dissever, abscind; cut; in-cide, -cise; saw, snip, nib, nip, cleave, rive, rend, slit, split, splinter, chip, crack, snap, break, tear, burst; rend &c. -asunder, - in twain; wrench, rupture, shatter, shiver, cranch, crunch, craunch, chop; cut –, rip- up; hack, hew, slash; whittle; haggle, hackle, discind, lacerate, scramble, mangle, gash, hash, slice, whittle.

cut up, carve, dissect, anatomize; take –, pull –, pick –, tear- to pieces; tear -to tatters, - piecemeal; divellicate; skin &c. 226; dis-integrate, -member, -branch,

junction with &c. (*in addition to*) 37; fast, firmly &c. *adj.;* intimately.

-band; disperse &c. 73; dis-locate, -joint; break up; mince; comminute &c. (*pulverize*) 330; apportion &c. 786.

part, – company; separate, leave.

Adj. disjoined &c. *v.;* discontinuous &c. 70; multipartite, abstract; disjunctive; isolated &c. *v.;* insular, separate, disparate, discrete, apart, asunder, far between, loose, free; un-attached, -annexed, -associated; distinct; adrift; straggling; rift, reft, unconnected.

[capable of being cut] scissile, divisible.

Adv. separately, &c. *adj.;* one by one, severally, apart; adrift, asunder, in twain; in the abstract, abstractedly.

45. [Connecting medium.] VINCULUM.—*N.* vinculum, link; connec-tive, -tion; junction &c. 43; bond of union, copula, intermedium, hyphen; bracket; bridge, stepping-stone, isthmus.

bond, tendon, tendril; fibre; cord, -age; riband, ribbon, rope, cable, line, halser, hawser, painter, moorings, wire, chain; string, guy &c. (*filament*) 205.

fastening, tie; liga-ment, -ture; strap; tackle, rigging; standing –, running- rigging; traces, harness; yoke; bandage; brace, roller, fillet; inkle; with, withe, withy; thong, braid; girder, tie-beam; girth, girdle, cestus, garter, halter, noose, lasso, surcingle, knot, running knot.

pin, corking pin, nail, brad, tack, skewer, staple, clamp; cramp, screw, button, buckle, clasp, hasp, hinge, hank, catch, latch, bolt, latchet, tag; tooth; hook, – and eye; lock, holdfast, padlock, rivet; anchor, grappling-iron, trennel, stake, post.

cement, glue, gum, paste, size, wafer, solder, lute, putty, bird-lime, mortar, stucco, plaster, grout.

shackle, rein &c. (*means of restraint*) 752; prop &c. (*support*) 215.

V. bridge over, span; connect &c. 43; hang &c. 214.

46. COHERENCE.—*N.* co-, ad-herence, -hesion, -hesiveness; concretion, accretion; con-, ag-glutination, -glomeration; aggregation; consolidation, set, cementation; sticking, soldering &c. *v.*

tenacity, toughness; stickiness &c. 352; insepara-bility, -bleness; burr, remora.

conglomerate, concrete &c. (*density*) 321.

V. cohere, adhere, stick, cling, cleave, hold, take hold of, hold

47. [Want of adhesion, non-adhesion, immiscibility.] INCOHERENCE.—*N.* non-adhesion; immiscibility; incoherence; looseness &c. *dj.;* laxity; relaxation; loosening &c. *v.;* freedom; disjunction &c. 44; rope of sand.

V. make -loose &c. *adj.;* loosen, slacken, relax; un-glue &c. 46; detach &c. (*disjoin*) 44.

Adj. non-adhesive, immiscible, incoherent, detached, loose, slack, lax, relaxed, flapping, streaming;

fast, close with, clasp, hug; grow –, hang- together; twine round &c. (*join*) 43.

stick like -a leech, – wax; stick close; cling like -ivy, – a bur; adhere like -a remora, – Dejanira's shirt.

glue; ag-, con-glutinate; cement, lute, paste, gum; solder, weld; cake, consolidate &c. (*solidify*) 321; agglomerate.

Adj. co-, ad-hesive, -hering &c. *v.*; tenacious, tough; sticky &c. 352.

united, unseparated, sessile, inseparable, inextricable, infrangible: compact &c. (*dense*) 321.

dishevelled; segregated, like grains of sand; unconsolidated &c. 321, -combined &c. 48.

---

48. Combination.—*N.* combination; mixture &c. 41; junction &c. 43; union, unification, synthesis, incorporation, amalgamation, embodiment, coalescence, crasis, fusion, blending, absorption, centralization.

compound, amalgam, composition, *tertium quid*; resultant, impregnation.

V. combine, unite, incorporate, amalgamate, embody, absorb, reembody, blend, merge, fuse, melt into one, consolidate, coalesce, centralize, impregnate; put –, lump- together; cement a union, marry.

Adj. combined &c. *v.*; impregnated with, ingrained.

49. Decomposition.—*N.* decomposition, analysis, dissection, resolution, catalysis, dissolution; corruption &c. (*uncleanness*) 653; dispersion &c. 73; disjunction &c. 44.

V. decom-pose, -pound; analyze, disembody, dissolve; resolve –, separate- into its elements; electrolyze; dissect, decentralize, break up; disperse &c. 73; unravel &c. (*unroll*) 313; crumble into dust.

Adj. decomposed &c. *v.*; catalytic, analytical.

4°. Concrete Quantity.

50. Whole. [Principal part.]—*N.* whole, totality, integrity; totalness &c. *adj.*; entirety, *ensemble*, collectiveness; unity &c. 87; completeness &c. 52; indivisibility, indiscerptibility; integration, embodiment; integer.

all, the whole, total, aggregate, one and all, gross amount, sum, sum-total, *tout ensemble*, length and breadth of, Alpha and Omego, "be all and end all."

bulk, mass, lump, tissue, staple, body, *compages*; trunk, bole, hull, hulk, skeleton; greater –, major –,

51. Part.—*N.* part, portion; dose; item, particular; aught, any; division, ward; subdivision, section; chapter, verse; article, clause, count, paragraph, passage; sector, segment; fraction, fragment; cantle, -t; frustum; detachment, parcel.

piece, lump, bit; cut, -ting; chip, collop, slice, scale; lamina &c. 204; small part; morsel, particle &c. (*smallness*) 32; instalment, dividend; share &c. (*allotment*) 786.

débris, odds and ends, oddments,

best -, principal –, main- part; essential part &c. (*importance*) 642; lion's share, Benjamin's mess; the long and the short; nearly –, almost- all.

V. form –, constitute- a whole; integrate, embody, amass; aggregate &c. (*assemble*) 72; amount to, come to.

Adj. whole, total, integral, entire; complete &c. 52; one, individual.

un-broken, -cut, -divided, -severed, -clipped, -cropped, -shorn; seamless; undiminished; un-demolished, -dissolved, -destroyed, -bruised.

in-divisible, -dissoluble, -dissolvable, -discerptible.

wholesale, sweeping.

Adv. wholly, altogether; totally &c. (*completely*) 52; entirely, all, all in all, wholesale, in a body, collectively, all put together; in the -aggregate, – lump, – mass, – gross, – main, – long run; *en masse*, on the whole, bodily, *en bloc*, *in extenso*, throughout, every inch; substantially.

detritus ; excerpta ; member, limb, lobe, lobule, arm, wing, scion, branch, bough, joint, link, offshoot, ramification, twig, bush, spray, sprig; leaf, -let; stump; component part &c. 56; runner.

compartment; department &c. (*class*) 75; county &c. (*region*) 181.

V. part, divide, break &c. (*disjoin*) 44; partition &c. (*apportion*) 786.

Adj. fractional, fragmentary; sectional, aliquot; divided &c. *v.*; in compartments, multifid.

Adv. partly, in part, partially; piece-meal, part by part; by -instalments, – snatches, – inches, – driblets; bit by bit, inch by inch, foot by foot, drop by drop; in -detail, – lots.

---

52. Completeness. — *N.* completeness &c. *adj. ;* completion &c. 729; integration.

entirety; perfection &c. 650; solid-ity, -arity; unity; all; *ne plus ultra*, ideal, limit.

complement, supplement, make-weight; filling up &c. *v.*

impletion; satur-ation, -ity; high water; high –, flood –, spring-tide; fill, load, bumper, bellyful; brimmer; sufficiency &c. 639.

V. be -complete &c. *adj. ;* come to a head.

render -complete &c. *adj. ;* complete &c. (*accomplish*) 729; fill, charge, load, replenish; make -up, – good; piece –, eke -out; supply deficiencies; fill -up, – in, – to the brim, – the measure of; saturate.

go the whole -hog, – length; go all lengths.

Adj. complete, entire: whole &c.

53. Incompleteness. — *N.* incompleteness &c. *adj. ;* deficiency, short measure; shortcoming &c. 304; insufficiency &c. 640; imperfection &c. 651; immaturity &c. (*non-preparation*) 674; half measures.

[part wanting] defect, deficit, defalcation, omission, *caret ;* interval &c. 198; break &c. (*discontinuity*) 70; non-completion &c. 730; missing link.

V. be -incomplete &c. *adj. ;* fall short of &c. 304; lack &c. (*be insufficient*) 640; neglect &c. 460.

Adj. incomplete; imperfect &c. 651; unfinished; uncompleted &c. (*see* complete &c. 729); defective, deficient, wanting, failing; in -default, – arrear; short, – of; hollow, meagre, lame, half-and-half, perfunctory, sketchy; crude &c. (*unprepared*) 674.

50; perfect &c. 650; full, good, absolute, thorough, plenary; solid, undivided; with all its parts.

exhaustive, radical, sweeping, thorough-going, dead.

regular, consummate, unmitigated, sheer, unqualified, unconditional, free; abundant &c. (*sufficient*) 639.

brimming; brim-, top-ful; choek –, choke- full; as full as -an egg is of meat, – a vetch; saturated, crammed; replete &c. (*redundant*) 641; fraught, laden; full-laden, -fraught, -charged; heavy laden.

completing &c. *v.*; supplement-al, -ary; ascititious.

Adv. completely &c. *adj.*; altogether, outright, wholly, totally, *in toto*, quite; over head and ears; effectually, for good and all, nicely, fully, through thiek and thin, head and shoulders; neek and -heel, – crop; in -all respects, – every respeet; at all points, out and out, to all intents and purposes; *toto cælo*; utterly, clean, – as a whistle; to the -full, – utmost, – baekbone; hollow, stark; heart and soul, root and branch; down to the ground.

to the top of one's bent, as far as possible, *à outrance*.

throughout; from -first to last, – beginning to end, – end to end, – one end to the other, – head to foot, – top to toe, – top to bottom; *de fond en comble*; *à fond*, *a capite ad calcem*, *ab ovo usque ad mala*, fore and aft; every -whit, – ineh; *cap-à-pie*, to the end of the chapter; up to the -brim, – ears, – eyes; as . . as can be. From Dan to Beersheba.

on all accounts; *sous tous les rapports*; with a -vengeance, – witness.

mutilated, garbled, docked, lopped, truncated.

in -progress, – hand; going on, proceeding.

Adv. ineompletely &c. *adj.*; by halves.

Phr. *cætera desunt*; *caret*.

---

54. Composition.—*N.* composition, constitution, crasis; combination &c. 48; inclusion, admission, comprehension, reception.

V. be -composed, – made, – formed, – made up- of; consist of, be resolved into.

include &c. (*in a class*) 76; contain, hold, comprehend, take in, admit, embrace, embody; involve; implicate, drag into.

compose, constitute, form, make; make –, fill –, build- up; enter into the composition of &c. (*be a component*) 56.

Adj. containing, constituting &c. *v.*

55. Exclusion.—*N.* exclusion, non-admission, omission, exception, rejection, repudiation; exile &c. (*seclusion*) 8[illegible].

separation, segregation, seposition, elimination, coffer-dam.

V. be excluded from &e.

exclude, bar; leave –, shut –, bar- out; reject, repudiate, black-ball; lay –, put –, set- -apart, -aside; relegate, segregate; throw overboard; strike off, – out; neglect &c. 460; banish &c. (*seclude*) 893; separate &c. (*disjoin*) 44.

pass over, omit; garble; eliminate, weed, winnow.

Adj. excluding &e. *v.*; exclusive, excluded &c. *v.*; unrecounted, not included in; inadmissible.

Adv. exclusive of, barring; except; with the exception of; save.

56. Component.—*N.* component; component –, integral –, integrant-part; element, constituent, ingredient, leaven; part and parcel; contents; appurtenance; feature; member (*part*) 51; *personnel.*

V. enter into, – the composition of; be a -component &c. *n.*; be –, form- part &c. 51- of; merge –, be merged- in; be implicated in; share in &c. (*participate*) 778; belong –, appertain- to.

form, make, constitute, compose.

Adj. forming &c. *v.*; inclusive.

57. Extraneousness.—*N.* extraneousness &c. *adj.*; extrinsicality &c. 6; exteriority &c. 220.

foreign -body, – substance, – element; alien, stranger, intruder, interloper, foreigner, *novus homo*, new comer, immi-, emi-grant; creole; Africander; outsider.

Adj. extraneous, foreign, alien, ulterior; tra-, ultra-montane.

excluded &c. 55; inadmissible; exceptional.

Adv. in foreign -parts, – lands; abroad, beyond seas.

Section IV. ORDER.

1°. Order in General.

58. Order.—*N.* order, regularity, uniformity, symmetry, *lucidus ordo*; music of the spheres.

gradation, progression; series &c. (*continuity*) 69.

subordination; course, even tenour, routine; method, disposition, arrangement, array, system, economy, discipline; orderliness &c. *adj.*

rank, place &c. (*term*) 71.

V. be –, become- in order &c. *adj.*; form, fall in, draw up; arrange –, range –, place- itself; fall into –, take- -one's place, – rank; rally round.

Adj. orderly, regular; in -order, – trim, – apple-pie order, – its proper place; neat, tidy, *en règle*, well regulated, correct, methodical, uniform, symmetrical, ship-shape, business-like, systematic; unconfused &c. (*see* confuse &c. 61); arranged &c. 60.

Adv. in order; methodically &c. *adj.*; in -turn, – its turn; step by

59. [Absence, or want of Order, &c.] Disorder.—*N.* disorder; derangement &c. 61; irregularity; anomaly &c. (*unconformity*) 83; anar-chy, -chism; want of method; untidiness &c. *adj.*; disunion; discord &c. 24.

confusion; confusedness &c. *adj.*; disarray, jumble, huddle, litter, lumber; *cahotage*; farrago; mess, mash, muddle, hash, hodge-podge; hotch-potch, -pot; *imbroglio*, chaos, *omnium gatherum*, medley; mere -mixture &c. 41; fortuitous concourse of atoms, *disjecta membra*, *rudis indigestaque moles.*

complexity; complexness &c. *adj.*; com-, im-plication; intricacy, -cation; perplexity; network, labyrinth; wilderness, jungle; involution, ravelling, entanglement; coil &c. (*convolution*) 248; sleave, tangled skein, knot, Gordian knot, wheels within wheels.

turmoil; ferment &c. (*agitation*) 315; to do, trouble, pudder, poth.

step; by regular -steps, – gradations, – stages, – intervals; *seriatim*, systematically, by clockwork, *gradatim;* at stated periods &c. (*periodically*) 138.

---

er, row, disturbance, convulsion, tumult, uproar, riot, rumpus, stour, scramble, *fracas*, embroilment, *mêlée*, spill and pelt, rough and tumble; whirlwind &c. 349: bear garden, Babel, Saturnalia, Donnybrook Fair, confusion worse confounded, most admired disorder, *concordia discors;* Bedlam, –, hell- broke loose; bull in a china shop; all the fat in the fire, *diable à quatre*, Devil to pay; pretty kettle of fish; pretty piece of -work, – business.

slattern, slut.

V. be -disorderly &c. *adj.;* ferment, play at cross purposes.

put out of order; derange &c. 61; ravel &c. 219; ruffle, rumple.

Adj. disorderly, orderless; out of -order, – place, - gear; irregular, desultory; anomalous &c. (*unconformable*) 83; straggling; un- im-methodical; unsymmetric, unsystematic; untidy, slovenly; dislocated; out of sorts; promiscuous, indiscriminate; chaotic, anarchical; unarranged &c. (*see* arrange &c. 60); confused; deranged &c. 61; topsy turvy &c. (*inverted*) 218; shapeless &c. 241; disjointed, out of joint.

com-plex, -plexed; intricate, complicated, perplexed, involved, ravelled, entangled, knotted, tangled, inextricable; irreducible.

troublous; riotous &c. (*violent*) 173.

Adv. irregularly &c. *adj.;* by fits and -snatches, – starts; pell-mell; higgledy-piggledy; helter-skelter, harum-scarum; in a ferment; at -sixes and sevens, – cross purposes; upside down &c. 218.

Phr. the cart before the horse, *ὕστερον πρότερον*, chaos is come again.

60. [Reduction to Order.] ARRANGEMENT. — *N.* arrangement; plan &c. 626; preparation &c. 673; dispos-al, -ition; col-, al-location; distribution; sorting &c. *v.;* assortment, allotment, apportionment, *taxis*, taxonomy, *syntaxis*, graduation, organization.

analysis, classification, division, digestion, atlas.

[Result of arrangement] digest; synopsis &c. (*compendium*) 596; *syntagma*, table; register &c. (*record*) 551; organism, architecture.

[Instrument for sorting] sieve, riddle, screen.

61. [Subversion of Order; bringing into disorder.] DERANGEMENT. —*N.* derangement &c. *v.;* disorder &c. 59; evection, discomposure, disturbance; dis-, de-organization; dislocation; perturbation, interruption; shuffling &c. *v.;* inversion &c. 218; corrugation &c. (*fold*) 258.

V. derange; dis-, mis-arrange; dis-, mis-place; mislay, decompose, disorder, de-, dis-organize; embroil, unsettle, disturb, confuse, trouble, perturb, jumble, tumble; huddle, shuffle, muddle, toss, hustle, fumble, riot; bring

V. reduce to –, bring into- order; introduce order into; rally.

arrange, dispose, place, form; put –, set –, place- in order; set out, collocate, pack, marshal, range, size, rank, group, parcel out, allot, distribute, deal; cast –, assign- the parts; dispose of, assign places to; assort, sort; sift, riddle; put –, set- -to rights, – into shape, – in trim, – in array.

class, -ify; divide; file, string together, thread ; register &c. (*record*) 551; catalogue, tabulate, index, graduate, digest.

methodize, regulate, systematize, coordinate, organize, settle, fix.

unravel, disentangle, ravel, card; disembroil.

Adj. arranged &c. *v.;* embattled, in battle array; cut and dried; methodical, orderly, regular, systematic.

–, put –, throw- into -disorder &c. 59; break the ranks, disconcert, convulse; break in upon.

unhinge, dislocate, put out of joint, throw out of gear.

turn topsy-turvy &c. (*invert*) 218; bedevil; complicate, involve, perplex, confound; im-, em-brangle; tangle, entangle, ravel, towzle, dishevel, ruffle; rumple &c. (*fold*) 258.

litter, scatter; mix &c. 41.

Adj. deranged &c. *v.;* syncretic, -tistic.

2°. Consecutive Order.

62. Precedence.—*N.* precedence; coming before &c. *v.;* the lead, *le pas;* superiority &c. 33; importance &c. 642; anteced-ence, -ency; anteriority &c. (*front*) 234; precursor &c. 64; priority &c. 116; precession &c. 280; anteposition.

V. precede; come -before, – first; head, lead, take the lead; lead the -way, – dance; introduce, usher in; have the *pas;* set the fashion &c. (*influence*) 175; open the ball; take –, have- precedence; have the start &c. (*get before*) 280.

place before; prefix; premise, prelude, preface.

Adj. preceding &c. *v.;* pre-, ante-cedent; anterior; prior &c. 116; before; former, foregoing; before-, above-mentioned; aforesaid, said; precurs-ory, -ive; prevenient, preliminary, prefatory, introductory; prelus-ive, ory; proemial, preparatory.

Adv. before; in advance &c. (*precession*) 280.

Phr. *seniores priores.*

63. Sequence.—*N.* sequence, coming after; going after &c. (*following*) 281; consecution, succession; posteriority &c. 117.

continuation; order of succession; successiveness.

secondariness; subordinancy &c (*inferiority*) 34.

V. succeed; come -after, – on, – next; follow, ensue, step into the shoes of; alternate.

place after, suffix, append.

Adj. succeeding &c. *v.;* sequent; sub -, con - sequent; sequacious, proximate, next; consecutive &c. (*continuity*) 69; alternate, amœbæan.

latter; posterior &c. 117.

Adv. after, subsequently; behind &c. (*rear*) 235.

---

64. Precursor.—*N.* precursor, antecedent, precedent, predecessor; forerunner, van-courier, *avant-coureur*, pioneer, prodrome, *prodromos*, outrider; leader, bell-weather; herald, harbinger; dawn.

prelude, preamble, preface, prologue, *avant-propos*, *protasis*, *proemium*, prolusion, proem, *prolepsis*, *prolegomena*, prefix, introduction; heading, frontispiece, groundwork; preparation &c. 673; overture, *exordium*, symphony; premises; foreword.

prefigurement &c. 511; omen &c. 512.

Adj. precursory; prelu-sive, -sory, -dious; proemial, introductory, prefatory, prodromous, inaugural, preliminary; precedent &c. (*prior*) 116.

65. Sequel.—*N.* sequel, suffix, successor; tail, *queue*, train, wake, trail, rear; retinue, suite; appendix, postscript; epilogue; peroration; codicil; continuation, *sequela*; appendage; tail –, heel-piece; tag, more last words; *colophon*.

after-part, -piece, -course, -thought, -game; *arrière pensée*, second thoughts.

---

66. Beginning.—*N.* beginning, commencement, opening, outset, incipience, inception, inchoation; introduction &c. (*precursor*) 64; *alpha*; initial; inauguration, *début*, *le premier pas*, embarcation, rising of the curtain; outbreak, onset, brunt; initiative, move, first move; narrow –, thin- end of the wedge; fresh start, new departure.

origin &c. (*cause*) 153; source, rise; bud, germ &c. 153; egg, rudiment; genesis, birth, nativity, cradle, infancy; start, starting-point &c. 293; dawn &c. (*morning*) 125.

title-page; head, -ing; van &c. (*front*) 234.

en-trance, -try; inlet, orifice, mouth, chops, lips, porch, portal, portico, *propylon*, door; gate, -way; postern, wicket, threshold, vestibule; skirts, border &c. (*edge*) 231.

first -stage, – blush, – glance, – impression, – sight.

rudiments, elements, outlines, grammar, alphabet, ABC.

V. begin, commence, inchoate, rise, arise, originate, conceive, initiate, open, dawn, set in, take its

67. End.—*N.* end, close, termination; disinence, conclusion, *finis*, *finale*, period, term, *terminus*, last, *omega*; ex-treme, -tremity; gable –, butt –, fag-end; tip, nib, point; tail &c. (*rear*) 235; verge &c. (*edge*) 231; tag, peroration; *bonne bouche*.

consummation, *dénouement*; finish &c. (*completion*) 729; fate; doom, -sday; crack of doom, day of Judgment, fall of the curtain; goal, destination; limit, determination; expiration, expiry; death &c. 360; end of all things; finality.

break up, *commencement de la fin*, last stage, turning point; *coup de grâce*, death-blow, eschatology.

V. end, close, finish, terminate, conclude, be all over; expire; die &c. 360; come –, draw- to a -close &c. *n.*; have run its course; run out, pass away.

bring to an -end &c. *n.*; put an end to, make an end of; determine; get through; achieve &c. (*complete*) 729; stop &c. (*make to cease*) 142; shut up shop.

Adj. ending &c. *v.*; final, terminal. definitive; crowning &c. (*com*

rise, enter upon, enter; set out &c. (*depart*) 293; embark in.

usher in; lead -off, – the way; take the -lead, -initiative; inaugurate, head; stand -at the head, – first, – for; lay the foundations &c. (*prepare*) 673; found &c. (*cause*) 153; set -up, – on foot, – agoing, – abroach, – the ball in motion; apply the match to a train; launch, broach; open -up, – the door to; set -about, – to work; make a -beginning, – start; handsel; take the first step, lay the first stone, cut the first turf; break -ground, – the ice, – cover; pass –, cross- the Rubicon; open -fire, – the ball; ventilate, air; undertake &c. 676.

come into -existence, – the world; make one's *début*, take birth; burst forth, break out; spring –, crop- up.

begin -at the beginning, – *ab ovo*, – again, – *de novo;* start afresh, make a fresh start, shuffle the cards, resume, recommence.

Adj. beginning &c. *v.;* initi-al, -atory, -ative; inceptive, introductory, incipient; proemial, inaugural; incho-ate, -ative; embryonic, rudimental; primogenial; primeval &c. (*old*) 124; aboriginal; natal, nascent.

first, foremost, leading; maiden.

begun &c. *v.;* just -begun &c. *v.*

Adv. at –, in- the beginning &c. *n.;* first, in the first place, *imprimis*, first and foremost; *in limine;* in -the bud, – embryo, – its infancy; from -the beginning, – its birth; *ab -initio*, – *ovo*, *incunabilis.*

68. Middle.—*N.* middle, midst, mediety; mean &c. 29; medium, middle term; centre &c. 222, mid-course &c. 628; *mezzo termine; juste milieu* &c. 628; half-way house, nave, navel, omphalos; nucle-us, -olus.

equidistance, bisection, half-distance; equator, diaphragm, midriff; interjacence &c. 228.

Adj. middle, medial, mesial, mean, mid; middle-, mid-most; mediate; intermediate &c. (*interjacent*) 228; equidistant; central &c. 222; mediterranean, equatorial.

Adv. in the middle; mid-, half-way; midships, *in medias res.*

69. [Uninterrupted sequence.] Continuity.—*N.* continuity; consecu-tion, -tiveness &c. *adj.*; succession, round, suite, progression, series, train, chain; cat-, concatenation; scale; gradation, course.

procession, column; retinue, *pleting*) 729; last, ultimate; hindermost; rear &c. 235; caudal.

contermin-ate, -ous, -able.

ended &c. *v.;* at an end; settled, decided, over, played out, set at rest; conclusive.

penultimate; last but -one, – two, &c.

unbegun, uncommenced; fresh.

Adv. finally &c. *adj.;* in fine; at the last; once for all.

---

70. [Interrupted sequence.] Discontinuity. — *N.* discontinuity; disjunction &c. 44; anacoluthon; interruption, break, fracture, flaw, fault, crack, cut; gap &c. (*interval*) 198; solution of continuity, *cæsura;* broken thread; parenthesis, epi-

cortège, cavalcade, rank and file, line of battle, array.

pedigree, genealogy, lineage, race.

rank, file, line, row, range, tier, string, thread, team; suit; colonnade.

V. follow in –, form- a series &c. *n.*; fall in.

arrange in a -series &c. *n.*; string together, file, thread, graduate, tabulate.

Adj. continu-ous, -ed; consecutive; progressive, gradual; serial, successive; immediate, unbroken, entire; linear; in a -line, – row &c. *n.*; uninter-rupted, –mitting; unremitting; perennial, evergreen; constant.

Adv. continuously &c. *adj.*; *seriatim*; in a -line &c. *n.*; in -succession, – turn; running, gradually, step by step, *gradatim*, at a stretch; in -file, – column, – single file, – Indian file.

sode; rhapsody, patchwork; intermission; alternation &c. (*periodicity*) 138; dropping fire.

V. be -discontinuous &c. *adj.*; alternate, intermit.

discontinue, pause, interrupt; intervene; break, – in upon; interpose &c. 228; break –, snap the thread; disconnect &c. (*disjoin*) 44.

Adj. discontinuous, unsuccessive, broken, interrupted, *décousu*; dis-, un-connected; fitful &c. (*irregular*) 139; spasmodic, desultory, intermit-ting &c. *v.*, -tent; alternate; recurrent &c. (*periodic*) 138; few and far between.

Adv. at intervals; by -snatches, – jerks, – skips, – catches, – fits and starts; skippingly, *per saltum, longo intervallo.*

---

71. Term.—*N.* term, rank, station, stage, step; degree &c. 26; scale, remove, grade, link, peg, round of the ladder, *status*, position, place, point, mark, *pas*, period, pitch; stand, -ing; footing, range.

V. hold –, occupy –, find –, fall into- a place &c. *n.*

3° Collective Order.

72. Assemblage. — *N.* assemblage; col-lection, -location, -ligation; compilation, levy, gathering, ingathering, muster, *attroupement*; con-course, -flux, -gregation, -tesseration, -vergence &c. 290; meeting, *levée*, *réunion*, drawing room, at home; conversazione &c. (*social gathering*) 892; assembly, congress; conven-tion, -ticle; gemote; conclave &c. (*council*) 696; posse, *posse comitatûs*; Noah's ark.

miscellany, *collectanea*; museum, menagerie, &c. (*store*) 636.

crowd, throng; flood, rush, deluge; rabble, mob, press, crush, *cohue*, horde, body, tribe; crew,

73. Non-assemblage. Dispersion.—*N.* dispersion; disjunction &c. 44; divergence &c. 291; scattering &c. *v.*; dissemination, diffusion, dissipation, distribution; apportionment &c. 786; spread, respersion, circumfusion, interspersion, spargefaction.

waifs and estrays, flotsam and jetsam, *disjecta membra.*

V. disperse, scatter, sow, disseminate, diffuse, shed, spread, overspread, dispense, disband, disembody, dismember, distribute; apportion &c. 786; blow off, let out, dispel, cast forth, draught off; strew, straw, strow; spirtle, cast,

gang, knot, squad, band, party; swarm, shoal, school, covey, flock, herd, drove; array, bevy, galaxy; *corps*, company, troop, *troupe;* army, regiment &c. (*combatants*) 726; host &c. (*multitude*) 102; populousness.

clan, brotherhood, association &c. (*party*) 712.

volley, shower, storm, cloud.

group, cluster, Pleiades, clump, pencil; set, batch, lot, pack; budget, assortment, bunch; parcel; pack-et, -age; bundle, *fasciculus*, fascine, bale; ser-on, -oon; faggot, wisp, truss, tuft; shock, rick, fardel, stack, sheaf, haycock.

accumulation &c. (*store*) 636; congeries, heap, lump, pile, *rouleau*, tissue, mass, pyramid; drift; snow-ball, -drift; acervation, cumulation; glom-, agglom-eration; conglobation; conglomeration, -ate; coacervation, coagmentation, aggregation, concentration, congestion, *omnium gatherum*, *spicilegium*, black hole of Calcutta; quantity &c. (*greatness*) 31; collector, gatherer, whip.

V. [be or come together] assemble, collect, muster; meet, unite, join, rejoin; cluster, flock, swarm, surge, stream, herd, crowd, throng, associate; con-gregate, -glomerate, -centrate; centre round, *rendezvous*, resort; come –, flock –, get –, pig- together; forgather; huddle; reassemble.

[get or bring together] assemble, muster; bring –, get –, put –, draw –, scrape –, lump- together; col-lect, -locate, -ligate; get in; gather; hold a meeting; con-vene, -voke, -vocate; rake up, dredge; heap, mass, pile; pack, put up, truss, cram; acervate; ag-glomerate, -gregate; compile; group, aggroup, concentrate, unite; collect –, bring- into a focus; amass, accumulate &c. (*store*) 636; collect in a drag-net; heap Ossa upon Pelion.

Adj. assembled &c. *v.*; closely packed, dense, serried, crowded to suffocation, teeming, swarming, populous; as thick as hops; all of a heap, fasciculated; cumulative.

Phr. the plot thickens.

74. [Place of meeting.] Focus.—*N.* focus; point of- convergence &c. 290; corradiation; centre &c. 222; gathering-place, resort; haunt; *rendezvous;* rallying point, head-quarters, home, club; *dépôt* &c. (*store*) 636; trysting-place; place of -meeting, – resort, – assignation; *point de réunion;* issue.

V. bring to -a point, – a focus, – an issue.

sprinkle; issue, deal out, retail, utter; re-, inter-sperse; set abroach, circumfuse.

turn –, cast- adrift; scatter to the winds; sow broadcast.

spread like wildfire, disperse themselves.

Adj. unassembled &c. (*see* assemble &c. 72); dispersed &c. *v.*; sparse, dispread, broadcast, sporadic, wide-spread; epidemic &c. (*general*) 78; adrift, stray; dishevelled, streaming.

Adv. sparsim, here and there, *passim*.

4°. Distributive Order.

75. Class.—*N.* class, division, category, *categorema*, head, order, section; department, province domain.

kind, sort, genus, species, variety, family, race, tribe, caste, sept, clan, breed, type, kit, sect, set; assortment; feather, kidney; suit; range; gender, sex, kin.

manner, description, denomination, designation, character, stamp; predicament.

similarity &c. 17.

76. Inclusion. [Comprehension under, or reference to a class.]—*N.* inclusion, admission, comprehension, reception.

composition &c. (*inclusion in a compound*) 54.

V. be -included in &c.; come –, fall –, range- under; belong, pertain- to; range with; merge in.

include, comprise, comprehend, contain, admit, embrace, receive; enclose &c. (*circumscribe*) 229.

reckon –, enumerate –, number- among; refer to; place –, arrange- -under, - with; take into account.

Adj. includ-ed, -ing &c. *v.*; inclusive; congen-er, -erous; of the same -class &c. 75.

Phr. et hoc genus omne &c., etc.; *et cætera.*

77. Exclusion *.—*N.* exclusion &c. 55.

78. Generality.—*N.* generality, -ization; universality; catholic-ity, -ism; miscel-lany, -laneousness; drag-net.

every-one, -body; all hands, all the world and his wife; any body, N or M, all sorts.

prevalence, run.

V. be -general &c. *adj.*; prevail, be going about, stalk abroad.

render -general &c. *adj.*; generalize.

Adj. general, generic, collective; broad, comprehensive, sweeping; encyclopedical, widespread &c. (*dispersed*) 73.

universal; catho-lic, -lical; common, world-wide; œ-, e-cumenical; transcendental; prevalent, prevailing, rife, epidemic, besetting; all over, covered with.

every, all; unspecified, impersonal.

79. Speciality.—*N.* speciality, *spécialité;* individ-uality, -uity, particularity, peculiarity; idiocrasy &c. (*tendency*) 176; personality, characteristic, mannerism, idiosyncrasy; specificness &c. *adj.*; singularity &c. (*unconformity*) 83; reading, version, lection; state; *trait;* distinctive feature; technicality.

particulars, details, items, counts.

I, self, I myself; my-, him-, her-, it-self.

V. specify, particularize, individualize, realize, specialize, designate, determine.

descend to particulars, enter into detail, come to the point.

Adj. special, particular, individual, specific, proper, personal, original, private, respective, definite, determinate, especial, cer-

* The same set of words are used to express *Exclusion from a class* and *Exclusion from a compound.* Reference is therefore made to the former at 55 This identity does not occur with regard to *Inclusion,* which therefore constitutes a separate category.

customary &c. (*habitual*) 613.

Adv. what-ever, -soever; to a man, one and all.

generally &c. *adj.*; always, for better for worse; in general, generally speaking; speaking generally; for the most part; in the long run &c. (*on an average*) 29.

---

tain, esoteric, endemic, partial, party, peculiar, appropriate, several, characteristic, diagnostic, exclusive; singular &c. (*exceptional*) 83; idiomatic; typical.

this, that; yon, -der.

Adv. specially &c. *adj.*; in particular, *in propriâ personâ; ad hominem;* for my part.

each, apiece, one by one; severally, respectively, each to each; *seriatim*, in detail, bit by bit; *pro -hac vice, - re natâ.*

namely, that is to say, *videlicet*, viz.; to wit.

5°. Order as regards Categories.

80. Rule.—*N.* regularity, uniformity, constancy, clock-work precision; punctuality &c. (*exactness*) 494; routine &c. (*custom*) 613; formula; rule &c. (*form, regulation*) 697; key-note, standard, model; precedent &c. (*prototype*) 22; conformity &c. 82.

nature, principle; law; order of things; normal –, natural –, ordinary –, model- - state, – condition; standing – dish, – order; Procrustean law; law of the Medes and Persians, hard and fast rule.

Adj. regular, uniform, constant, steady; according to rule &c. (*conformable*) 82; customary &c. 613.

81. Multiformity.—*N.* multi-, omni-formity; variety, diversity; multifariousness &c. *adj.*

Adj. multi-form, -fold, -farious, -generous; variform, manifold, many-sided; omni-form, -genous, -farious; heterogeneous, motley, mosaic; epicene, indiscriminate, desultory, irregular, diversified, different, divers; all manner of; of -every description, – all sorts and kinds; *et hoc genus omne;* and what not? *de omnibus rebus et quibusdam aliis.*

---

82. Conformity.—*N.* conformity, -ance; observance, symmetry.

naturalization; conventionality &c. (*custom*) 613; agreement &c. 23; object lesson.

example, instance, specimen, sample, quotation; exemplification, illustration, case in point.

pattern &c. (*prototype*) 22.

V. conform to, – rule; accommodate –, adapt- oneself to; rub off corners.

be -regular &c. *adj.*; move in a groove; follow –, observe –, go by –, bend to –, obey- -rules, – precedents; comply –, tally –, chime in –, fall in- with; be -guided, – regu-

83. Unconformity. — *N.* nonconformity &c. 82; un-, dis-conformity, unconventionality, informality, abnormity, anomaly; anomalousness &c. *adj.*; exception, peculiarity; infraction –, breach –, violation –, infringement- of -law, – custom, – usage; eccentricity, *bizarrerie*, oddity, *je ne sais quoi*, monstrosity, rarity, freak.

individuality, idiosyncrasy, originality, mannerism.

aberration; irregularity; variety; singularity; exemption; salvo &c. (*qualification*) 469.

nonconformist; nondescript, character, original, nonsuch, mon-

lated- by; fall into a -custom, – usage; follow the -fashion, – multitude; pass muster, do as others do, *hurler avec les loups;* do at Rome as the Romans do; go –, swim- with the -stream, – current, – tide; tread the beaten track &c. (*habit*) 613; keep one in countenance.

exemplify, illustrate, cite, quote, put a case; produce an- instance &c. *n.*

Adj. conformable to rule; regular &c. 80; according to -regulation, – rule, – Cocker; *en règle, selon les règles*, well regulated, orderly.

conventional &c. (*customary*) 613; of -daily, – every day- occurrence; in the natural order of things; ordinary, common, habitual, usual.

in the order of the day; naturalized.

typical, normal, formal; canonical, orthodox, sound, strict, rigid, positive, uncompromising, Procrustean.

secundum artem, ship-shape, technical.

exemplary, illustrative, in point.

Adv. conformably &c. *adj.*; by rule; agreeably to; in -conformity, – accordance, – keeping- with according to; consistently with; as usual, *ad instar, instar omnium; more -solito, – majorum.*

for the sake of conformity; of –, as a matter of- course; *pro formâ*, for form's sake, by the card.

invariably &c. (*uniformly*) 16.

for -example, – instance; *exempli gratiâ; e. g.*; *inter alia.*

Phr. cela va sans dire; ex pede Herculem, noscitur à sociis.

---

ster, prodigy, wonder, miracle, curiosity, flying fish, black swan, *lusus naturæ, rara avis*, queer fish; mongrel; half-caste, -blood, -breed; *métis*, cross breed, hybrid, mule, mulatto; *tertium quid*, hermaphrodite.

phœnix, chimera, hydra, sphinx, minotaur; griff-in, -on; centaur; hippo-griff, -centaur; saggittary; kraken, cockatrice, wyvern, roc, dragon, sea-serpent; mermaid; unicorn; Cyclops, "men whose heads do grow beneath their shoulders;" Teratology.

fish out of water; freak of nature; neither -one thing nor another, – fish, flesh nor fowl nor good red herring; one in a -way, – thousand; out-cast, -law; oasis.

V. be -unconformable &c. *adj.*; leave the beaten -track, – path; infringe –, break –, violate- a -law, – habit, – usage, – custom; drive a coach and six through; stretch a point; have no business there; baffle –, beggar- all description.

Adj. unconformable, exceptional; abnorm-al, -ous; anomal-ous, -istic; out of -order, – place, – keeping, – tune, – one's element; irregular, arbitrary; lawless, informal, aberrant, stray, wandering, wanton; peculiar, exclusive, unnatural, eccentric, egregious; out of the -beaten track, – common, – common run, – pale of; misplaced, funny.

un-usual, -accustomed, -customary, -wonted, -common; rare, singular, *unique*, curious, odd, extraordinary, strange, monstrous; wonderful &c. 870; unexpected, unaccountable; *outré*, out of the way, remarkable, noteworthy; queer, quaint, nondescript, none such, *sui generis;* original, unconventional, unfashionable; un-described, -precedented, -paralleled, -exampled, -heard of, -familiar; fantastic, new-fangled, grotesque *bizarre;* outlandish, ex-

otic, *tombé des nues*, preternatural; denaturalized; unsymmetric.
heterogeneous, heteroclite, amorphous, mongrel, amphibious, epicene, half-blood, hybrid; androgyn-ous, -al.
qualified &c. 469.
Adv. unconformably &c. *adj.*; except, unless, save, barring, beside, without, save and except, let alone.
however, yet, but.
Int. what on earth! – in the world!
Phr. never was seen, – heard, – known the like.

Section V. NUMBER.

1°. Number, in the Abstract.

84. Number.—*N.* number, symbol, numeral, figure, cipher, digit, integer; counter; round number; formula; function; series.
sum, difference, complement, subtrahend; product; multiplicand, -er, -cator; coefficient, multiple; dividend, divisor, factor, quotient, sub-multiple, fraction; mixed number; numerator, denominator; decimal, circulating decimal, repetend; common measure, aliquot part; reciprocal; prime number.
permutation, combination, variation; election.
ratio, proportion; progression; arithmetical –, geometrical –, harmonical progression; percentage.
figurate –, pyramidal –, polygonal numbers.
power, root, exponent, index, logarithm antilogarithm; modulus.
differential, integral, fluxion, fluent.
Adj. numeral, complementary, divisible, aliquot, reciprocal, prime, fractional, decimal, figurate, incommensurable.
proportional, exponential, logarithmic, logometric, differential, fluxional, integral.
positive, negative; rational, irrational; surd, radical, real, imaginary, impossible.

85. Numeration.—*N.* numeration; numbering &c. *v.*; pagination; tale, recension, enumeration, summation, reckoning, computation, supputation; calcu-lation, -lus; algorithm, rhabdology, dactylonomy; measurement &c. 466; statistics.
arithmetic, analysis, algebra, fluxions; differential –, integral –, infinitesimal calculus; calculus of differences.
[Statistics] dead reckoning, muster, poll, census, capitation, roll-call, recapitulation; account &c. (*list*) 86.
[Operations] notation, addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, rule of three, practice, equations, extraction of roots, reduction, involution, evolution, approximation, interpolation, differentiation, integration.
[Instruments] abacus, swan-pan, logometer sliding-rule,

tallies, Napier's bones, calculating machine, difference engine.
arithmetician, calculator, abacist.

V. number, count, tell; call –, run- over, take an account of, enumerate, muster, poll, recite, recapitulate; sum; sum –, cast- up; tell off, score, cipher, compute, calculate, suppute, add, subtract, multiply, divide, extract roots.

check, prove, demonstrate, balance, audit, overhaul, take stock; affix numbers to, page.

amount –, come- to.

Adj. numer-al, -ical; arithmetical, analytic, algebraic, statistical, numerable, computable, calculable; commensur-able, -ate; incommensur-able, -ate.

86. List.—*N.* list, catalogue, inventory, schedule; register &c. (*record*) 551; account; bill, – of costs; syllabus; terrier, tally, file; calendar, index, table, contents; book, ledger; synopsis, *catalogue raisonné; tableau;* invoice, bill of lading; prospectus, *programme;* bill of fare, *menu, carte;* score, census, statistics, returns; Red –, Blue –, Domesday- book; *cadastre;* directory, gazetteer, atlas.

roll; check –, chequer –, bead- roll; muster -roll, – book; roster, panel; cartulary, diptych.

Adj. cadastral.

2°. Determinate Number.

87. Unity.—*N.* unity; oneness &c. *adj.*; individuality; solitude &c. (*seclusion*) 893; isolation &c. (*disjunction*) 44; unification &c. 48.

one, unit, ace; individual; none else, no other.

V. be -one, – alone &c. *adj.*; dine with Duke Humphrey.

isolate &c. (*disjoin*) 44.

render one; unite &c. (*join*) 43, (*combine*) 48.

Adj. one, sole, single, solitary; individual, apart, alone; kithless.

un -accompanied, -attended; *solus*, single-handed; singular, odd, *unique*, unrepeated, azygous, first and last; isolated &c. (*disjoined*) 44; insular.

lone; lone-ly, -some; desolate, dreary.

in-secable, -severable, -discerptible; compact, irresolvable.

Adv. singly &c. *adj*; alone, by itself, *per se*, only, apart, in the

88. Accompaniment.— *N.* accompaniment; adjunct &c. 39; context.

coexistence, concomitance, company, association, companionship; part-, copart-nership; coefficiency.

concomitant, accessory, coefficient; companion, attendant, fellow, associate, consort, spouse, colleague; part-, copart-ner; satellite, hanger on, shadow; escort, *cortège*, attribute.

V. accompany, coexist, attend; hang-, wait- on; go hand in hand with; synchronize &c. 120; bear –, keep- company; row in the same boat; bring in its train, associate –, couple- with.

Adj. accompanying &c. *v.*; concomitant, fellow, twin, joint; associated –, coupled- with; accessory, attendant, *obligato*.

Adv. with, withal; together –, along, in company- with; hand in

singular number, in the abstract ; one -by one, – at a time ; simply; one and a half, *sesqui-*.

Phr. natura il fece, e poi roppe la stampa.

hand, side by side; cheek by -jowl, – jole; arm in arm; there-, here-with; and &c. (*addition*) 37.

together, in a body, collectively.

---

89. DUALITY.—*N.* dual-ity, -ism; duplicity; bi-plicity, -formity; polarity.

two, deuce, couple, brace, pair, cheeks, twins, Castor and Pollux, *gemini*, Siamese twins; fellows, yoke, conjugation.

V. [unite in pairs] pair, couple, bracket, yoke; conduplicate.

Adj. two, twain; dual, -istic; binary, binomial; twin, biparous; dyadic; conduplicate; duplex &c. 90; *tête-à-tête.*

coupled &c. *v.*; conjugate.

both, – the one and the other.

90. DUPLICATION.—*N.* duplication; doubling &c. *v.*; gemi-, ingemi-nation ; reduplication; iteration &c. (*repetition*) 104; renewal.

V. double; re-double, -duplicate; geminate; repeat &c. 104; renew &c. 660.

Adj. double; doubled &c. *v.*; bi-fold, -form, -lateral, -farious, -facial; two-fold, -sided; duplex; double-faced; twin, duplicate, ingeminate; second.

Adv. twice, once more; over again &c. (*repeatedly*) 104; as much again, twofold.

secondly, in the second place, again.

---

91. [Division into two parts.] BISECTION.—*N.* bi-section, -partition; di-, subdi-chotomy; halving &c. *v.*; dimidiation.

bifurcation, forking, branching, ramification, divarication; fork, prong; fold.

half, moiety.

V. bisect, halve, divide, split, cut in two, cleave, dimidiate, dichotomize.

go halves, divide with.

separate, fork, bifurcate; branch -off, – out; ramify.

Adj. bisected &c. *v.*; cloven, cleft; bipartite, biconjugate, bicuspid, bifid; bifur-cous, -cate, -cated; semi-, demi-, hemi-.

92. TRIALITY.—*N.* triality, trinity.*

three, triad, triplet, trey, trio, ternion, trinomial, leash.

third power, cube.

Adj. three; tri-form, -nal, -nomial; tertiary; triune.

93. TRIPLICATION.—*N.* tripli-cation, -city; trebleness, trine.

V. treble, triple, triplicate, cube.

Adj. treble, triple; tern, -ary; triplicate, threefold, trilogistic; third.

Adv. three -times, – fold; thrice, in the third place, thirdly; trebly &c. *adj.*

94. [Division into three parts.] TRISECTION.—*N.* tri-section, -partition, -chotomy; third, – part.

V. trisect, divide into three parts.

Adj. trifid; trisected &c. *v.*; tripartite, -chotomous, -sulcate.

---

* *Trinity* is hardly ever used except in a theological sense ; *see* Deity 976

95. Quaternity.—*N.* quaternity, four, tetrad, quartet, quaternion, square, quadrature, quarter.

V. reduce to a square, square.

Adj. four; quat-ernary, -ernal; quadratic; quartile, tetractic.

96. Quadruplication. — *N.* quadruplication.

V. multiply by four, quadruplicate, biquadrate.

Adj. fourfold; quad-ruple, -ruplicate, -rible; fourth.

Adv. four times; in the fourth place, fourthly.

97. [Division into four parts.] Quadrisection. — *N.* quadri-section, -partition; quartering &c. *v.*; fourth; quart, -er, -ern; farthing (*i. e.* fourthing).

V. quarter, divide into four parts.

Adj. quartered &c. *v.*; quadrifid, -partite.

98. Five, &c.—*N.* five, cinque, quint, quincunx; six, half-a-dozen; seven; eight; nine, three times three; ten, decade; eleven; twelve, dozen; thirteen; long-, baker's-dozen.

twenty, score; twenty-four, four and twenty, two dozen; twenty-five, five and twenty, quarter of a hundred; forty, two score; fifty, half a hundred; sixty, three score; seventy, three score and ten; eighty, four score; ninety, four score and ten.

99. Quinquesection, &c.—*N.* division by -five &c. 98; quinque-section &c.; decimation; fifth &c.

V. decimate.

Adj. quinque-fid, -partite; quinquarticular; octifid; decimal, tenth, tithe; duodecimal, twelfth; sexa-gesimal, -genary; hundredth, centesimal; millesimal &c.

hundred, centenary, hecatomb, century; hundred weight, cwt; one hundred and forty-four, gross.

thousand, chiliad; myriad, ten thousand; lac, one hundred thousand, plum; million; thousand million, *milliard.*

billion, trillion &c.

V. centuriate.

Adj. five, quinary, quintuple; fifth; senary, sextuple; sixth; seventh; octuple; eighth; ninefold, ninth; tenfold, decimal, denary, decuple, tenth; eleventh; duo-denary, -denal; twelfth; in one's 'teens, thirteenth.

vices-, viges-imal; twentieth; twenty-fourth &c. *n.*

cent-uple, -uplicate, -ennial, -enary, -urial; secular, hundredth; thousandth, &c.

3°. Indeterminate Number.

100. [More than one.] Plurality.—*N.* plurality; a -number, -certain number; one or two, two or three &c.; a few, several; multitude &c. 102.

Adj. plural, more than one, up

100a. [Less than one.] Fraction.—*N.* fraction, fractional part; part &c. 51.

101. Zero.—*N.* zero, nothing; naught, nought; cipher, none,

wards of, some, certain; not -alone &c. 87.

Adv. *et cætera*, &c., etc.

Phr. *non deficit alter.*

102. MULTITUDE.—*N.* multitude; numerousness &c. *adj.*; numerosity, -ality; multiplicity; profusion &c. (*plenty*) 639; legion, host; great –, large–, round –, enormous- number; a quantity, numbers, array, sight, army, sea, galaxy; scores, peck, bushel, shoal, swarm, draught, bevy, cloud, flock, herd, drove, flight, covey, hive, brood, litter, farrow, fry, nest; crowd &c. (*assemblage*) 72; lots; all the world and his wife.

[Increase of number] greater number, majority; multiplication, multiple.

V. be -numerous &c. *adj.*; swarm –, teem –, creep -with; crowd, swarm, come thick upon; outnumber, multiply; people; swarm like -locusts, – bees.

Adj. many, several, sundry, divers, various, not a few; a -hundred, – thousand, – myriad, – million, – thousand and one; some, ten or a dozen, -forty or fifty, &c.; half a -dozen, – hundred &c.; very –, full–, ever so- many; numer-ous, -ose; profuse, in profusion; manifold, multiplied, multitudinous, multiple, multinomial, teeming, populous, peopled, crowded, thick, studded.

thick coming, many more, more than one can tell, a world of; no end -of, – to; *cum multis aliis;* thick as -hops, – hail; plenty as blackberries; numerous as the -stars in the firmament, – sands on the sea-shore, - hairs on the head; and -what not, – heaven knows what; endless &c. (*infinite*) 105; galore.

Phr. their name is "Legion."

103. FEWNESS.—*N.* fewness &c. *adj.*; paucity, small number; small quantity &c. 32; rarity; infrequency &c. 137; handful; maniple; minority.

[Diminution of number] reduction; weeding &c. *v.*; elimination, sarculation, decimation.

V. be -few &c. *adj.*

render -few &c. *adj.*; reduce, diminish the number, weed, eliminate, thin, decimate.

Adj. few; scant, -y; thin, rare, thinly scattered, few and far between; infrequent &c. 137; *rari nantes*; hardly–, scarcely- any; to be counted on one's fingers; reduced &c. *v.*; unrepeated.

Adv. here and there.

---

104. REPETITION.—*N.* repetition, iteration, reiteration, harping, recurrence, succession, run; batto-, tauto-logy; monotony, tautophony; rhythm &c. 138.

chimes, repetend, echo, *ritornello*, burden of a song, *refrain;* rehearsal; *réchauffé*, *rifacimento*, recapitulation.

cuckoo &c. (*imitation*) 19; reverberation &c. 408; drumming &c. (*roll*) 407; renewal &c. (*restoration*) 660.

twice-told tale; old -story, – song; second –, new- edition; reappearance, reproduction; periodicity &c. 138.

V. repeat, iterate, reiterate, reproduce, echo, re-echo, drum, harp upon, battologize, hammer, redouble.

recur, revert, return, reappear; renew &c. (*restore*) 660

rehearse; do –, say- over again; ring the changes on; harp on the same string; din –, drum- in the ear; conjugate in all its moods, tenses and inflections, begin again, go over the same ground, go the same round, never hear the last of; resume, return to, recapitulate, reword.

Adj. repeated &c. *v.*; repetition-al, -ary; recur-rent, -ring; ever recurring, thick coming; frequent, incessant.

monotonous, harping, iterative; mocking, chiming; retold; afore-said, -named; above-mentioned, said; habitual &c. 613; another.

Adv. repeatedly, often, again, anew, over again, afresh, once more; ding-dong, ditto, *encore, de novo, bis, da capo.*

again and again; over and over, – again; many times over, time after time, year after year; day by day &c.; many –, several –, a number of- times; many –, full many- a time; frequently &c. 136; time and again,

Phr. ecce iterum Crispinus, toujours perdrix, cut and come again; "to-morrow and to-morrow."

105. INFINITY.—*N.* infini-ty, -tude, -teness &c. *adj.*; perpetuity &c. 112.

V. be -infinite &c. *adj.*; know –, have- no -limits, – bounds; go on for ever.

Adj. infinite; immense; number-, count-, sum-, measureless; innumer-, immeasur-, incalcul-, illimit-, intermin-, unfathom-, unapproach-able; exhaustless, indefinite; without -number, – measure, – limit, – end; incomprehensible; limit-, end-, bound-, term-less; un-told, -numbered, -measured, -bounded, -limited; illimited; perpetual &c. 112.

Adv. infinitely &c. *adj.*; *ad infinitum.*

SECTION VI. TIME.

1°. ABSOLUTE TIME.

106. TIME.—*N.* time, duration; period, term, stage, space, span, spell, season; the whole -time, – period; course &c. 109.

intermediate time, while, *interim*, interval, pendency; intervention, -mission, -mittence, -regnum, -lude; respite.

era, epoch; time of life, age, year, date; decade &c. (*period*) 108; moment, &c. (*instant*) 113.

glass –, ravages –, whirligig –, noiseless foot- of time; scythe.

V. continue, last, endure, go on, remain, persist; intervene; elapse &c. 109.

take -, take up –, fill –, occupy- time.

107. NEVERNESS.*—*N.* "never-ness;" absence of time, no time; *dies non;* Tib's eve; Greek Kalends.

Adv. never; at no -time, - period; on no occasion, never in all one's born days, nevermore, *sine die.*

---

* A term introduced by Bishop Wilkins.

pass –, pass away –, spend –, while away –, consume –, talk against- time; tide over; use –, employ- time; seize an opportunity &c. 134; waste time &c. (*be inactive*) 683.

Adj. continuing &c. *v.*; on foot; permanent &c. (*durable*) 110.

Adv. while, whilst, during, pending; during the -time, – interval; in the course of; for the time being, day by day; in the time of, when; mean-time, -while; in the -meantime, – *interim; ad interim, pendente lite; de die in diem;* from -day to day, -hour to hour &c.; hourly, always; for a -time, – season; till, until, up to, yet; the whole –, all the- time; all along; throughout &c. (*completely*) 52; for good &c. (*diuturnity*) 110.

here-, there-, where-upon; then; *anno, – Domini;* A.D.; *ante Christum;* A.C.; before Christ; B.C.; *anno urbis conditæ;* A.U.C.; *anno regni;* A.R.; once upon a time, one fine morning.

Phr. time -runs, – runs against.

108. [Definite duration, or portion of time.] PERIOD.—*N.* period; second, minute, hour, day, week, month, quarter, year, decade, *decennium, lustrum, quinquennium*, lifetime, generation.

century, age, *millennium; annus magnus.*

Adj. horary; hourly, annual &c. (*periodical*) 138.

108a. CONTINGENT DURATION.—*Adv.* during -pleasure, -good behaviour; *quamdiu se bene gesserit.*

109. [Indefinite duration. COURSE.—*N.* course –, progress -, process –, succession –, lapse –, flow –, flux –, stream –, tract –, current –, tide –, march –, step –, flight- of time; duration &c. 106.

[Indefinite time] aorist.

V. elapse, lapse, flow, run, proceed, advance, pass; roll –, wear –, press- on; flit, fly, slip, slide, glide; run -its course.

out; expire; go –, pass- by; be -past &c. 122.

Adj. elapsing &c. *v.*; aoristic; progressive.

Adv. in due -time, – season; in -course, – process, – the fulness- of time; in time.

Phr. labitur et labetur; truditur dies die; fugaces labuntur anni; "to-morrow and to-morrow creeps in this petty pace from day to day."

110. [Long duration.] DIUTURNITY.—*N.* diuturnity; a -long –, length of- time; an age, a century, an eternity; slowness &c. 275; perpetuity &c. 112.

dura-bleness, -bility; persistence, lastingness &c. *adj.;* continuance, standing; permanence &c. (*stability*) 150; survi-val, -vance; longevity &c. (*age*) 128; distance of time.

protraction –, prolongation –, extension- of time; delay &c. (*lateness*) 133.

111. [Short duration.] TRANSIENTNESS.—*N.* transientness &c. *adj.*; evanescence, impermanence, fugacity, caducity, mortality, span; nine days' wonder, bubble, May-fly; spurt; temporary arrangement, interregnum.

velocity &c. 274; suddenness &c. 113; changeableness &c. 149.

V. be -transient &c. *adj.*; flit, pass away, fly, gallop, vanish, fade, evaporate; pass away like a -cloud, – summer cloud, – shadow, – dream.

V. last, endure, stand, remain, abide, continue, brave a thousand years.

tarry &c. (*be late*) 133; drag -on, – its slow length along, – a lengthening chain; protract, prolong; spin –, eke –, draw –, lengthen- out; temporize; gain –, make –, talk against- time.

out-last, -live; survive; live to fight again.

Adj. durable; lasting &c. *v.;* of long -duration, – standing; permanent, chronic, long-standing; intransi-ent, -tive; intransmutable, persistent; life-, live-long; longeval, long-lived, macrobiotic, diuturnal, evergreen, perennial; un-in-, ter-, unre-mitting; perpetual &c. 112.

lingering, protracted, prolonged, spun out &c. *v.;* long-pending, -winded; slow &c. 275.

Adv. long; for -a long time, – an age, – ages, – ever so long, – many a long day; long ago &c. (*in a past time*) 122; *longo intervallo.*

Adj. transi-ent, -tory, -tive; passing, evanescent, fleeting; flying &c. *v.*; fug-acious, -itive; shifting, slippery; spasmodic.

tempor-al, - ary; provis-ional, -ory; cursory, short-lived, ephemeral, deciduous; perishable, mortal, precarious; impermanent.

brief, quick, brisk, extemporaneous, summary; pressed for time &c. (*haste*) 684; sudden, momentary &c. (*instantaneous*) 113.

Adv. temporarily &c. *adj.*; *pro tempore;* for - the moment, – a time; awhile, *en passant*, *in transitu;* in a short time; soon &c. (*early*) 132; briefly &c. *adj.*; at short notice; on the -point, – eve -of; *in articulo*; between cup and lip.

Phr. one's days are numbered; the time is up; here to-day and gone to-morrow; *non semper erit æstas; eheu! fugaces labuntur anni; sic transit gloria mundi.*

---

all the -day long, – year round; the livelong day, as the day is long, morning noon and night; hour after hour, day after day, &c.; for good; permanently &c. *adj.*

112. [Endless duration.] PERPETUITY.—*N.* perpetuity, eternity, everness,* aye, sempiternity, immortality, athanasia; everlasting-ness &c. *adj.;* perpetuation.

V. last –, endure –, go on- for ever; have no end.

eternize, perpetuate.

Adj. perpetual, eternal; everlasting, -living, -flowing; continual, sempiternal; co-eternal; endless, unending; ceaseless, incessant, uninterrupted, indesinent, unceasing; interminable, having no end; unfading, evergreen, amaranthine; never-ending, -dying, -fading; deathless, immortal, undying, imperishable.

113. [Point of time.] INSTANTANEITY. — *N.* instantane-ity, -ousness; sudden-, abrupt-ness.

moment, instant, second, minute; twinkling, trice, flash, breath, crack, jiffy, *coup*, burst, flash of lightning, stroke of time.

epoch, time; time of -day, - night; hour, minute; very -minute &c., – time, – hour; present –, right –, true –, exact –, correct-time.

V. be -instantaneous &c. *adj.;* twinkle, flash.

Adj. instantaneous, momentary, sudden, instant, abrupt; subitaneous, hasty; quick as -thought,† - lightning; rapid as electricity.

* Bishop Wilkins.

† See note on 264.

Adv. perpetually &c. *adj.;* always, ever, evermore, aye; for -ever, – aye, – evermore, – ever and a day, – ever and ever; in all ages, from age to age; without end; world –, time- without end; *in secula seculorum;* to the -end of time, –crack of doom, – "last syllable of recorded time;" till doomsday; constantly &c. (*very frequently*) 136.

Phr. esto perpetuum; labitur et labetur in omne volubilis ævum.

---

114. [Estimation, measurement, and record of time.] CHRONOMETRY.—*N.* chrono-, horo-metry, -logy; date, epoch; style, era.

almanac, calendar, ephemeris; regis-ter, -try; chronicle, annals, journal, diary, chronogram.

[Instruments for the measurement of time.] clock, watch; chrono-meter, -scope, -graph; repeater; time-keeper, -piece; dial, sun-dial, *gnomon*, horologe, pendulum, hour-glass, clepsydra.

chrono-grapher, -loger, -logist; annalist.

V. fix –, mark- the time; date, register, chronicle; measure –, beat –, mark- time; bear date.

Adj. chrono-logical, -metrical, -grammatical.

Adv. o'clock.

Adv. instantaneously &c. *adj.;* in –, in less than- no time; *presto, subito, instanter*, suddenly, at a stroke, like a shot; in a -moment &c. *n.*; in the twinkling of -an eye, – a bed post; at one jump, in the same breath, *per saltum, uno saltu;* at –, all at- once; plump, slap; "at one fell swoop;" at the same -instant &c. *n.;* immediately &c. (*early*) 132; *ex tempore*, on the -spot, – spur of the moment; just then; slap-dash &c. (*haste*) 684.

Phr. touch and go; no sooner said than done.

115. [False estimate of time.] ANACHRONISM. — *N.* ana-, meta-, para-, pro-chronism; *prolepsis*, misdate; anticipation, antichronism.

disregard –, neglect –, oblivion of time.

intempestivity &c. 135.

V. mis-, ante-, post-, over-date; anticipate; take no note of time.

Adj. misdated &c. *v.;* undated; over-due; out of date.

2°. RELATIVE TIME.

1. *Time with reference to Succession.*

116. PRIORITY.—*N.* priority, antecedence, anteriority, precedence, pre-existence; precession &c. 280; precursor &c. 64; the past &c. 122; premises.

V. precede, come before; forerun; go before &c. (*lead*) 280; pre-exist; dawn; presage &c. 511.

be -beforehand &c. (*be early*) 132; steal a march upon, anticipate, forestall; have –, gain- the start.

Adj. prior, previous; preced-ing,

117. POSTERIORITY. *N.* posteriority; succession, sequence; following &c. 281; subsequence, supervention; futurity &c. 121; successor; sequel &c. 65; remainder, reversion.

V. follow &c. 281 –, come –, go- after; succeed, supervene; step into the shoes of.

Adj. subsequent, posterior, following, after, later, succeeding, postliminious, postnate; postdilu-

-ent; anterior, antecedent; pre-existing, -existent; former, foregoing; before-, above-mentioned; aforesaid, said; introductory &c. (*precursory*) 64.

Adv. before, prior to; earlier; previously &c. *adj.*; afore, ere, theretofore, erewhile; ere –, before- -then, – now; erewhile, already, yet, beforehand; on the eve of.

118. The PRESENT TIME.—*N.* the present -time, – day, – moment, – juncture, – occasion; the times, existing time, time being; nineteenth century; nonce, crisis, epoch, day, hour.

age, time of life.

Adj. present, actual, instant, current, existing, that is.

Adv. at this -time, – moment &c. 113; at the -present time &c. *n.*; now, at present.

at this time of day, to-day, now-a-days; already; even –, but –, just-now; on the present occasion; for the -time being, – nonce; *pro hâc vice;* on the -nail, – spot; on the spur of the -moment, – occasion.

until now; to -this, – the present- day.

119. [Time different from the present.] DIFFERENT TIME.—*N.* different–, other- time.

[Indefinite time] aorist.

Adj. aoristic.

Adv. at that–, at which- -time, – moment, – instant; then, on that occasion, upon.

when; when-ever, -soever; upon which, on which occasion; at -another, – a different, – some other, – any- time; at various times; some –, one- -of these days, – fine morning; sooner or later; some time or other; once upon a time.

---

120. SYNCHRONISM.—*N.* synchronism; coexistence, coincidence; simultaneousness &c. *adj.*; concurrence, concomitance, unity of time, interim.

[Having equal times] isochronism.

contemporary, coetanian.

V. coexist, concur, accompany, go hand in hand, keep pace with; synchronize.

Adj. synchron-ous, -al, -ical, -istical; simultaneous, coexisting, coincident, concomitant, concurrent; coev-al, -ous; contempora-ry, -neous; coetaneous; coeternal; isochronous.

Adv. at the same time; simultaneously &c. *adj.*; together, during the same time; in the same breath; *pari passu*; in the interim.

at the -very moment &c. 113; just as, as soon as; meanwhile &c. (*while*) 106.

121. [Prospective time.] FUTURITY.—*N.* futur-ity, -ition; future, hereafter, time to come; approaching–, coming –, after- -time, –age, vi-al, -an; *puisné;* posthumous; future &c. 121.

Adv. subsequently, after, afterwards, since, later; at a -subsequent, – later- period; next, in the sequel, close upon, thereafter, thereupon, upon which, eftsoons; from that -time, – moment; after a -while, - time; in process of time.

122. [Retrospective time.] PRETERITION.—*N.* preterition; priority &c. 116; the past, past time; days –, times- -of yore, – of old,

- days, – hours, – years, – ages, – life; morrow; millennium, doomsday, day of judgment, crack of doom, remote future.

approach of time, advent, time drawing on, womb of time; destiny &c. 152; eventuality.

heritage, heirs, posterity.

prospect &c. (*expectation*) 507; foresight &c. 510.

V. look forwards; anticipate &c. (*expect*) 507, (*foresee*) 510; forestall &c. (*be early*) 132.

come–, draw- on; draw near; approach, await, threaten; impend &c. (*be destined*) 152.

Adj. future, to come; coming &c. (*impending*) 152; next, near; near–, close- at hand; eventual, ulterior; in prospect &c. (*expectation*) 507.

Adv. prospectively, hereafter, in future; to-morrow, the day after to-morrow; in -course, – process, – the fulness- of time; eventually, ultimately, sooner or later; *proximo; paulo post futurum;* in after time; one of these days; after a -time, – while.

from this time; hence-forth, -forwards; thence; thence-forth, -forward; whereupon, upon which.

soon &c. (*early*) 132; on the -eve, – point, – brink- of; about to; close upon.

– past, – gone by; bygone days; old–, ancient –, former- times; fore time; the olden –, good old-time; lang syne, eld.

antiquity, antiqueness, *status quo;* time immemorial; distance of time; remote -age, – time; remote past; rust of antiquity.

Pale-ontology, -ography, -ology; Palætiology,* Archæology; archaism, antiquarianism, mediævalism, pre-Raphaelitism; retrospection, looking back, memory &c. 505.

laudator temporis acti; mediævalist, pre-Raphaelite; antiqu-ary, -arian; archæologist &c.; Oldbuck, Dryasdust.

ancestry &c. (*paternity*) 166.

V. be -past &c. *adj.*; have -expired &c. *adj.*, – run its course, – had its day; pass; pass –, go- -by, – away, – off; lapse, blow over.

look –, trace –, cast the eyes- back; exhume.

Adj. past, gone, gone by, over, passed away, bygone, foregone; elapsed, lapsed, preterlapsed, expired, no more, run out, blown over, that has been, extinct, never to return, exploded, forgotten, irrecoverable; obsolete &c. (*old*) 124.

former, pristine, *quondam*, *ci-devant*, late; ancestral.

foregoing; last, latter; recent, over-night; preter-perfect, -pluperfect.

looking back &c. *v.*; retro-spective, -active; archæological, &c. *n.*

Adv. formerly; of -old, -yore; erst, whilom, erewhile, time was, ago, over; in -the olden time &c. *n*; anciently, long -ago, – since; a long -while, – time- ago; years –, ages- ago; some time -ago, – since, – back.

yesterday, the day before yesterday; last -year, – season, – month &c.; *ultimo;* lately &c. (*newly*) 123.

retrospectively; ere –, before –, till- now; hitherto, heretofore; no longer; once, – upon a time; from time immemorial; in the memory of man; time out of mind; already, yet, up to this time; *ex post facto.*

Phr. time was; the time -has, – hath- been.

* Whewell.

2. *Time with reference to a particular Period.*

123. NEWNESS. — *N.* newness &c. *adj.*; novelty, recency; immaturity; youth &c., 127; gloss of novelty.

innovation; renovation &c. (*restoration*) 660.

modernism; mushroom, *parvenu*; latest fashion.

V. renew &c. (*restore*) 660; modernize.

Adj. new, novel, recent, fresh, green; young &c. 127; evergreen; raw, immature; virgin; un-tried, -handselod, -trodden, -beaten.

late, modern, neoteric; new-born, -fashioned, -fangled, -fledged; of yesterday; just out, brand new; vernal, renovated.

fresh as -a rose, -a daisy, -paint; spick and span; up-to-date.

Adv. newly &c. *adj.*; afresh, anew lately, just now, only yesterday, the other day; latterly, of late.

not long, —a short time-ago.

---

124. OLDNESS.—*N.* oldness &c. *adj.*; age, antiquity; cobwebs of antiquity.

maturity; decline, decay; senility &c. 128.

seniority, eldership, primogeniture.

archaism &c. (*the past*) 122; thing –, relic- of the past; megatherium.

tradition, prescription, custom, immemorial, usage, common law.

V. be -old &c. *adj.*; have -had, – seen- its day; become -old &c. *adj.*; age, fade.

Adj. old, ancient, antique; of long standing, time-honoured, venerable; eld-er, -est; first-born.

prime; prim-itive, -eval, -igenous; primordi-al, -nate; aboriginal &c. (*beginning*) 66; diluvian, antediluvian; pre-historic; patriarchal, preadamite; palæocrystic; fossil, paleozoic, pre-glacial, antemundane; archaic, classic, mediæval, pre-Raphaelite, ancestral black-letter.

immemorial, traditional, prescriptive, customary, whereof the memory of man runneth not to the contrary; inveterate, rooted.

antiquated, of other times, rococo, of the old school, after-age, obsolete; out of -date, – fashion; stale, old-fashioned, behind the age; exploded; gone -out, – by; *passé*, run out; senile &c. 128; time-worn; crumbling &c. (*deteriorated*) 659; second-hand.

old as -the hills, – Methuselah, – Adam, – history.

Adv. since the -world was made, – year one, – days of Methuselah.

125. MORNING. [Noon.] — N. morning, morn, forenoon, *a.m.*, prime, dawn, daybreak; peep –, break- of day; aurora; first blush –, prime- of the morning; twilight, crepuscule, sunrise, cock-crow.

spring; vernal equinox.

noon; mid-, noon-day; noontide, meridian, prime.

126. EVENING. [Midnight.]—*N.* evening, eve; decline –, fall –, close- of day; eventide, nightfall, curfew, dusk, twilight, eleventh hour; sun-set, -down; going down of the sun, cock-shut, dewy eve, bed-time, gloaming.

afternoon, post meridian, *p.m.*

autumn; fall, – of the leaf; autumnal equinox.

summer, midsummer.

Adj. matin, matutinal; vernal.

Adv. at -sunrise &c. *n.*; with the lark, when the morning dawns.

127. Youth.—*N.* youth; juven--ility, -escence; juniority; infancy; baby-, child-, boy-, girl-, youth-hood; *incunabula;* minority, nonage, teens, tender age, bloom.

cradle, nursery, leading-strings, pupilage, puberty, *pucelage.*

prime –, flower –, spring-tide –, seed-time –, golden season- of life; heyday of youth, school days; rising generation.

Adj. young, youthful, juvenile, green, callow, budding, sappy, *puisné*, beardless, under age, in one's teens; *in statu pupillari;* younger, junior.

---

midnight; dead –, witching time- of night; winter.

Adj. vespertine, autumnal, nocturnal.

128. Age.—*N.* age; oldness &c. *adj.*; old –, advanced- age; senility, -escence; years, anility, grey hairs, climacteric, grand climacteric, declining years, decrepitude, hoary age, caducity, superannuation; second child-hood, -ishness; dotage; vale of years, decline of life, "sere and yellow leaf;" three-score years and ten; green old age, ripe age; longevity; time of life.

seniority, eldership; elders &c. (*veteran*) 130; primogeniture; first-ling; *doyen*, father.

V. be -aged &c. *adj.*; grow –, get- old *adj.*; age; decline, wane.

Adj. aged; old &c. 124; elderly, senile; matronly, anile; in years; ripe, mellow, run to seed, declining, waning, past one's prime; grey, -headed; hoar, -y; venerable, time-worn, antiquated, *passé*, effete, decrepit, superannuated; advanced in -life, – years; stricken in years; wrinkled, marked with the crow's foot; having one foot in the grave.

old-, eld-er, -est; senior; first-born, -ling.

turned of, years old; of a certain age, no chicken, old as Methuselah; ancestral; patriarchal &c. (*ancient*) 124.

129. Infant.—*N.* infant, babe, baby; nurse-, suck-, year-, weanling; *papoose*, *bambino.*

child, bairn, little one, brat, chit, pickaninny, urchin; bant-, brat-ling; elf.

youth, boy, lad, stripling, youngster, younker, callant, whipster, whipper-snapper, schoolboy, hobbledehoy, hopeful, cadet, minor, master.

scion; sap-, seed-ling; tendril, olive-branch, nestling, chicken, larva, chrysalis, tadpole, whelp, cub, pullet, fry, callow; codlin, -g; *fœtus*, calf, colt, pup, foal, kitten; lamb, -kin.

girl; lass, -ie; wench, miss, damsel, *demoiselle;* maid, -en: virgin; hoyden.

130. Veteran.—*N.* veteran, old man, seer, patriarch, greybeard; grand-father, -sire; grandam; gaffer, gammer; crone; pantaloon; sexage-, octoge-, nonage-, centenarian; old stager, dotard.

preadamite, Methuselah, Nestor, old Parr; elders; forefathers &c (*paternity*) 166.

Adj. infant-ine, -ile; puerile; boy-, girl-, child-, baby-, kitten-ish; baby; new-born, unfledged, new-fledged, callow.

in -the cradle, – swaddling clothes, – long clothes, – arms, – leading strings; at the breast; in one's teens.

131. ADOLESCENCE.—*N.* adolescence, pubescence, majority; adultness &c. *adj.*; manhood, virility, maturity; full –, ripe-age; flower of age; prime –, meridian- of life.

man &c. 373; woman &c. 374; adult, no chicken.

V. come -of age, – to man's estate, – to years of discretion; attain majority, assume the *toga virilis;* have -cut one's eye-teeth, - sown one's wild oats.

Adj. adolescent, pubescent, of age; of -full, – ripe- age; out of one's teens, grown up, mature, full grown, in one's prime, middle-aged, manly, virile, adult; womanly, matronly; marriageable, nubile.

3. *Time with reference to an Effect or Purpose.*

132. EARLINESS.—*N.* earliness &c. *adj.*; morning &c. 125.

punctuality; promptitude &c. (*activity*) 682; haste &c. (*velocity*) 274; suddenness &c. (*instantaneity*) 113.

prematurity, precocity, precipitation, anticipation; a stitch in time.

V. be -early &c. *adj.*, -beforehand &c. *adv.*; keep time, take time by the forelock, anticipate, forestall; have –, gain- the start; steal a march upon; gain time, draw on futurity; bespeak, secure, engage, pre-engage.

accelerate; expedite &c. (*quicken*) 274; make haste &c. (*hurry*) 684.

Adj. early, prime, timely, in time, punctual, forward; prompt &c. (*active*) 682; summary.

premature, precipitate, precocious; prevenient, anticipatory; rath.

sudden &c. (*instantaneous*) 113; unexpected &c. 508; near, - at hand; immediate.

Adv. early, soon, anon, betimes, rath; eft, -soons; ere –, beforelong: punctually &c. *adj.*; to the minute; in time; in -good, - mili-

133. LATENESS.—*N.* lateness &c. *adj.*; tardiness &c. (*slowness*) 275.

de-lay, -lation; cunctation, procrastination; deferring &c. *v.*; postponement, adjournment, prorogation, retardation, respite; protraction, prolongation; Fabian policy, *médecine expectante*, chancery suit; leeway; high time.

V. be -late &c. *adj.*; tarry, wait, stay, bide, take time; dawdle &c. (*be inactive*) 683; linger, loiter; bide -, take- one's time; gain time; hang fire; stand –, lie- over.

put off, defer, delay, lay over, suspend; shift –, stave- off; waive, retard, remand, postpone, adjourn; procrastinate; dally; prolong, protract; spin –, draw –, lengthen-out; prorogue; keep back; tide over; push –, drive- to the last; let the matter stand over; reserve &c. (*store*) 636; temporize; consult one's pillow, sleep upon it.

lose an opportunity &c. 135; be kept waiting, dance attendance; kick –, cool- one's heels; *faire antichambre;* wait impatiently; await &c. (*expect*) 507; sit up, – at night.

Adj. late, tardy, slow, behind

tary, – pudding, – due- time; time enough.

beforehand ; prematurely &c. *adj.*; precipitately &c. (*hastily*) 684; too soon; before -its, – one's- time; in anticipation; unexpectedly &c. 508.

suddenly &c. (*instantaneously*) 113; before one can say "Jack Robinson," at short notice, extempore; on the spur of the -moment, – occasion; at once; on the -spot, – instant; at sight; off –, out of- hand; *à vue d'œil ;* straight, -way, -forth ; forthwith, incontinently, summarily, immediately, briefly, shortly, quickly, speedily, apace, before the ink is dry, almost immediately, presently, at the first opportunity, in no long time, by and by, in a while, directly.

Phr. touch and go, no sooner said than done.

hand, belated, postliminious, posthumous, backward, unpunctual; dilatory &c. (*slow*) 275; delayed &c. *v.*; in abey ance.

Adv. late; late-, back-ward; late in the day; at -sunset, – the eleventh hour, – length, – last; ultimately; after –, behind- time; too late; too late for &c. 135.

slowly, leisurely, deliberately, at one's leisure; *ex post facto ; sine die.*

Phr. nonum prematur in annum.

---

134. Occasion. — *N.* occasion, opportunity, opening, room; suitable –, proper - -time, – season; high time; opportuneness &c. *adj.*; tempestivity.

crisis, turn, juncture, conjuncture; turning point, given time.

nick of time; golden –, well timed –, fine –, favourable- opportunity; clear stage, fair field; *mollia tempora ; fata Morgana ;* spare time &c. (*leisure*) 685.

V. seize &c. (*take*) 789 –, use &c. 677 –, give &c. 784- an -opportunity, – occasion; improve the occasion.

suit the occasion &c. (*be expedient*) 646.

strike the iron while it is hot, *battre le fer sur l'enclume*, make hay while the sun shines, take time by the forelock, *prendre la balle au bond.*

Adj. opportune, timely, well-timed, timeful, seasonable.

providential, lucky, fortunate, happy, favourable, propitious, auspicious, critical; suitable &c. 23; *obiter dicta.*

135. Intempestivity. — *N.* intempestivity; unsuitable –, improper- time; unreasonableness &c. *adj.*; evil hour; *contretemps ;* intrusion; anachronism &c. 115.

V. be -ill timed &c. *adj.*; mistime, intrude, come amiss, break in upon; have other fish to fry; be -busy, – occupied.

lose –, throw away –, waste –, neglect &c. 460- an opportunity; allow –, suffer- the -opportunity, – occasion- to -pass, – slip, – go by, – escape, – lapse; waste time &c. (*be inactive*) 683; let slip through the fingers, lock the stable door when the steed is stolen.

Adj. ill-, mis-timed; untimely, intrusive, unseasonable; out of -date, – season; inopportune, timeless, untoward, *mal à propos*, unlucky, inauspicious, unpropitious, unfortunate, unfavourable: unsuited &c. 24; inexpedient &c. 647.

unpunctual &c. (*late*) 133; too late for; premature &c. (*early*) 132; too soon for; wise after the event.

Adv. inopportunely &c. *adj.*; as

Adv. opportunely &c. *adj.*; in -proper, -due- -time, - course, - season; for the nonce; in the -nick, - fulness- of time; all in good time; just in time, at the eleventh hour, now or never.

by the -way, - by; *en passant*, *à propos*; *pro -re natâ*, - *hac vice*; *par parenthèse*, parenthetically, by way of parenthesis; while -speaking of, - on this subject; *ex tempore*; on the spur of the -moment, - occasion; on the spot &c. (*early*) 132.

Phr. *carpe diem*; *occasionem cognosce*; one's hour is come, the time is up; that reminds me.

ill luck would have it, in an evil hour, the time having gone by. a day after the fair.

Phr. after meat mustard, after death the doctor.

3°. Recurrent Time.

136. Frequency.—*N.* frequency, oftness; repetition &c. 104.

V. recur &c. 104; do nothing but; keep, - on.

Adj. frequent, many times, not rare, thickcoming, incessant, perpetual, continual, constant, repeated &c. 104; habitual &c. 613.

Adv. often, oft; oft-, often-times; frequently; repeatedly &c. 104; unseldom, not unfrequently; in -quick, - rapid- succession; many a time and oft; daily, hourly &c.; every -day, -hour, - moment &c.

perpetually, continually, constantly, incessantly, without ceasing, at all times, daily and hourly, night and day, day and night, day after day, morning, noon and night, ever and anon.

most often; commonly &c. (*habitually*) 613.

sometimes, occasionally, at times, now and then, from time to time, there being times when, *toties quoties*, often enough, again and again.

137. Infrequency. — *N.* infrequency, rareness, rarity; fewness &c. 103; seldomness.

V. be -rare &c. *adj.*

Adj. un-, in-frequent; rare, - as a blue diamond; few &c. 103; scarce; almost unheard of, unprecedented, which has not occurred within the memory of the oldest inhabitant, not within one's previous experience.

Adv. Seldom, rarely, scarcely, hardly; not often, unfrequently, unoften; scarcely -, hardly- ever; once in a blue moon.

once; once -for all - in a way; *pro hac vice.*

---

138. Regularity of recurrence. Periodicity.—*N.* periodicity, intermittence; beat; oscillation &c. 314; pulse, pulsation; rhythm; alter-nation,-nateness, -nativeness, -nity.

bout, round, revolution, rotation, turn.

139. Irregularity of recurrence.—*N.* irregularity, uncertainty, unpunctuality; fitfulness &c. *adj.*

Adj. irregular, uncertain, unpunctual, capricious, desultory, fitful, flickering; rambling, rhapsodical; spasmodic.

anniversary, jubilee, centenary.
[Regularity of return] rota, cycle, period, stated time, routine; days of the week; Sunday, Monday &c.; months of the year; January &c.; feast, fast &c.; Christmas, Easter, New Year's day &c.
punctuality, regularity, steadiness.
V. recur in regular -order, -succession; return, revolve; come -again, - in its turn; come round, - again; beat, pulsate; alternate; intermit.
Adj. periodic, -al; serial, recurrent, cyclical, rhythmical; recurring &c. *v.*; inter-, re-mittent; alternate, every other.
hourly; diurnal, daily; quotidian, tertian, weekly; hebdomad -al, -ary; bi-weekly, fortnightly: monthly, menstrual; yearly, annual; biennial, triennial &c.; centennial, secular; paschal, lenten, &c.
regular, steady, punctual, regular as clockwork.
Adv. periodically &c. *adj.*; at -regular intervals, - stated times; at -fixed, - established- periods; punctually &c. *adj.*; *de die in diem;* from day to day, day by day.
by turns; in -turn, - rotation; alternately, every other day, off and on, ride and tie, round and round.

Adv. irregularly &c. *adj*; by fits and starts &c. (*discontinuously*) 70.

Section VII. CHANGE.

1°. Simple Change.

140. [Difference at different times.] Change.—*N.* change, alteration, mutation, permutation, variation, modification, modulation, mood, qualification, innovation, *metastasis*, deviation, turn; diversion; break.
transformation, transfiguration; metamorphosis; transmutation; transubstantiation; metagenesis, transanimation, transmigration, metempsychosis; *avatar;* alterative.
conversion &c. (*gradual change*) 144; revolution &c. (*sudden or radical change*) 146; inversion &c. (*reversal*) 218; displacement &c. 185; transference &c. 270.
changeableness &c, 149; tergiversation &c. (*change of mind*) 607.
V. change, alter, vary, wax and wane; modulate, diversify, quali-

141. [Absence of change.] Permanence.—*N.* stability &c. 150; quiescence &c. 265; obstinacy &c. 606.
permanence, persistence, endurance; standing, *status quo;* maintenance, preservation, conservation; conservatism; law of the Medes and Persians; standing dish.
V. let -alone, - be; persist, remain, stay, tarry, rest; hold, - on; last, endure, bide, abide, aby, dwell, maintain, keep; stand, - still, - fast; subsist, live, outlive, survive; hold -, keep - one's -ground, - footing; hold good.
Adj. stable &c. 150; persisting &c. *v.;* permanent; established; unchanged &c. (change &c. 140); unrenewed; intact, inviolate; persistent; monotonous, unchequered;

fy, tamper with; turn, shift, veer, tack, chop, shuffle, swerve, warp, deviate, turn aside, evert, intervert; pass to, take a turn, turn the corner, resume.

work a change, modify, vamp, superinduce; trans-form, -figure, -mute, -mogrify, -ume; metamorphose, ring the changes.

innovate, introduce new blood, shuffle the cards; give a -turn, – colour- to; influence, turn the scale; shift the scene, turn over a new leaf.

recast &c. 146; reverse &c. 218; disturb &c. 61; convert into &c. 144.

Adj. changed &c. *v.;* new-fangled; changeable &c. 149; transitional; modifiable; alterative.

Adv. mutatis mutandis.

Int. quantum mutatus!

Phr. "a change came o'er the spirit of my dream;" *nous avons changé tout cela; tempora mutantur nos et mutamur in illis; non sum qualis eram.*

142. [Change from action to rest.] CESSATION.—*N.* cessation, discontinuance, desistance, desinence.

inter-, re-mission; sus-pense, -pension; interruption; stop; stopping &c. *v.;* stoppage, halt; arrival &c. 292; closure.

pause, rest, lull, respite, truce, drop; interregnum, abeyance.

dead -stop, – stand, – lock; comma, colon, semicolon, period, full stop; end &c. 67; death &c. 360.

V. cease, discontinue, desist, stay; break –, leave- off; hold, stop, pull up, stop short; stick, hang fire; halt; pause, rest.

have done with, give over, surcease, shut up shop; give up &c. (*relinquish*) 624.

hold –, stay- one's hand; rest on one's oars, repose on one's laurels.

come to a -stand, – standstill, – dead lock, – full stop; arrive &c. 292; go out, die away; wear away, unfailing; prescriptive (*old*) 124.

un-destroyed, -repealed, -suppressed; conservative, *qualis ab incepto;* stationary &c. 265.

Adv. in statu quo; for good, finally; at a stand, -still; *uti possidetis;* without a shadow of turning.

Phr. esto perpetua; nolumus leges Angliæ mutari.

---

143. CONTINUANCE in action.—*N.* continu-ance, -ation; run; persistence &c. (*perseverance*) 604*a.*; repetition &c. 104.

V. continue, persist; go –, jog –, keep –, run –, hold- on; abide, keep, pursue, stick to; take –, maintain- its course; carry on, keep up.

sustain, uphold, hold up, keep on foot; follow up, perpetuate; maintain; preserve &c. 604*a.*; harp upon &c. (*repeat*) 104.

keep -going, – alive, – the pot boiling, – up the ball; die in harness; hold on –, pursue- the even tenour of one's way.

let be; *stare super antiquas vias; quieta non movere;* let things take their course.

Adj. continuing &c. *v.;* uninterrupted, unintermitting, unvarying, unshifting; unreversed, unstopped, unrevoked, unvaried; sustained; undying &c. (*perpetual*) 112; inconvertible.

- off; pass away &c. (*be past*) 122; be at an end.

intromit, interrupt, suspend, interpel; inter-, re-mit; put -an end, - a stop, – a period- to; bring to a stand, -still; stop, cut short, arrest, avast; stem the -tide, – torrent; pull the check string.

Int. hold! stop! enough! avast! have done! a truce to! soft! leave off!

Int. right away!

Phr. nolumus leges Angliæ mutari; vestigia nulla retrorsum; lat itur et labetur.

---

144. [Gradual change to something different.] CONVERSION. —*N.* conversion, reduction, transmutation, resolution, assimilation; assumption; naturalization.

chemistry, alchemy; progress, growth, lapse, flux.

passage; transit, -ion; transmigration, shifting &c. *v.*; phase; conjugation; convertibility.

crucible, alembic, caldron.

convert, pervert, renegade, apostate.

V. be converted into; become, get, wax; come –, turn- -to, - into; turn out, lapse, shift; run –, fall –, pass –, slide –, glide –, grow –, ripen –, open –, resolve itself –, settle –, merge- into; melt, grow, come round to, mature, mellow; assume the -form, – shape, – state, – nature, – character- of; illapse; assume a new phase, undergo a change.

convert –, resolve- into; make, render; mould, form &c. 240; re-model, new model, refound, reform, reorganize; assimilate –, bring –, reduce- to.

Adj. converted into &c. *v.*; convertible, resolvable into; transitional; naturalized.

Adv. gradually &c. (*slowly*) 275; *in transitu* &c. (*transference*) 270.

145. REVERSION.—*N.* reversion, return; revulsion.

turning point, turn of the tide; *status quo ante bellum*; calm before a storm.

alternation &c. (*periodicity*) 138; inversion &c. 219; recoil &c. 277; regression &c. 283; restoration &c. 660; relapse &c. 661.

V. revert, turn back; relapse &c. 661; recoil &c. 277; retreat &c. 283; restore &c. 660; undo, unmake; turn the -tide, - scale.

Adj. reverting &c. *v.*; revulsive, reactionary.

Adv. à rebours.

146. [Sudden or violent change.] REVOLUTION.—*N.* revolution, *bouleversement*, subversion, break up; destruction &c. 162; sudden –, radical –, sweeping –, organic- change; clean sweep, *coup d'état*, counter-revolution.

transilience, jump, leap, plunge, jerk, start; explosion; spasm, convulsion, throe, revulsion; storm, earthquake, cataclysm.

legerdemain &c. (*trick*) 545.

V. revolutionize; new model, remodel, recast; strike out something new, break with the past; change the face of, unsex.

Adj. unrecognizable.

147. [Change of one thing for another.] SUBSTITUTION.—*N.* substitution, commutation; supplanting &c. *v.*, supersession, metonymy &c. (*figure of speech*) 521.

[Thing substituted] substitute, *succedaneum*, make-shift, shift, *pis aller*, stop-gap, jury-mast, *locum tenens*, warming-pan, dummy, scapegoat; double; changeling; *quid pro quo*, alternative; representative &c. (*deputy*) 759; palimpsest.

price, purchase-money, consideration, equivalent.

V. substitute, put in the place of, change for; make way for, give place to; supply –, take the place of; supplant, supersede, replace, cut out, serve as a substitute; step into –, stand in the shoes of; make a shift –, put up with; borrow of Peter to pay Paul; commute, redeem, compound for.

Adj. substituted &c. *v.*; vicarious, subdititious.

Adv. instead; in place, – lieu, – the stead, – the room of; *faute de mieux.*

148. [Double or mutual change.] INTERCHANGE. — *N.* inter-, exchange; com-, per-, inter-mutation; reciprocation, transposition, shuffling; castling [at chess]; hocus-pocus.

interchange-ableness, -ability.

barter &c. 794; tit for tat &c. (*retaliation*) 718; cross fire, battledore and shuttlecock; *quid pro quo.*

V. inter-, ex-, counter-change; bandy, transpose, shuffle, change hands, swap, permute, reciprocate, commute; give and take, return the compliment; play at puss in the corner, – battledore and shuttlecock; retaliate &c. 718.

Adj. interchanged &c. *v.*; reciprocal, mutual, communicative, interchangeable, intercurrent.

Adv. in exchange, *vice versâ*, *mutatis mutandis*, backwards and forwards, by turns, turn and turn about; each –, every one in his turn.

2°. Complex Change.

149. CHANGEABLENESS. — *N.* changeableness &c. *adj.*; mutability, inconstancy; versatility, mobility; instability, unstable equilibrium; vacillation &c. (*irresolution*) 605; fluctuation, vicissitude; alternation &c. (*oscillation*) 314.

restlessness &c. *adj.*; fidgets, disquiet; dis-, in-quietude; unrest; agitation &c. 315.

moon, Proteus, chameleon, quicksilver, shifting sands, weathercock, harlequin, Cynthia of the minute, April showers; wheel of Fortune; transientness &c. 111.

150. STABILITY. — *N.* stability; immutability &c. *adj.*; unchangeableness &c. *adj.*; constancy; stable equilibrium, immobility, soundness, vitality, stabiliment, stiffness, anchylosis, solidity, *aplomb.*

establishment, fixture; rock, pillar, tower, foundation, leopard's spots, Ethiopian's skin.

permanence &c. 141; obstinacy &c. 606.

V. be firm &c. *adj.*; stick fast; stand –, keep –, remain firm; weather the storm.

settle, establish, stablish, ascer-

V. fluctuate, vary, waver, flounder, flicker, flitter, flit, flutter, shift, shuffle, shake, totter, tremble, vacillate, wamble, turn and turn about, ring the changes; sway –, shift- to and fro; change and change about; oscillate &c. 314; vibrate –, oscillate- between two extremes; alternate; have as many phases as the moon.

Adj. change-able, -ful; changing &c. 140; mutable, variable, chequered, ever changing; protean, -iform; versatile.

unstaid, inconstant; un-steady, -stable, -fixed, -settled; fluctuating &c. *v.*; restless; agitated &c. 315; erratic, fickle; irresolute &c. 605; capricious &c. 608; touch-and-go; inconsonant, fitful, spasmodic; vibratory; vagrant, wayward; desultory; afloat; alternating; alterable, plastic, mobile; transient &c. 111.

Adv. see-saw &c. (*oscillation*) 314; off and on.

---

tain, fix, set, stabilitate; retain, keep hold; make -good, – sure; fasten &c. (*join*) 43; set on its legs; perpetuate; float.

settle down; strike –, take- root; take up one's abode &c. 184; build one's house on a rock.

Adj. unchangeable, immutable; unalter-ed, -able; not to be changed, constant; permanent &c. 141; invariable, undeviating; stable, durable; perennial &c. (*diurnal*) 110.

fixed, steadfast, firm, fast, steady, balanced; confirmed, valid; immovable, irremovable, riveted, rooted; settled, established &c. *v.*; vested; incontrovertible, stereotyped, indeclinable.

tethered, anchored, moored, at anchor, on a rock, firm as a rock; firmly -seated, – established &c. *v.*; deep-rooted, ineradicable; inveterate; obstinate &c. 606.

transfixed, stuck fast, aground, high and dry, stranded.

indefeasible, irretrievable, intransmutable, incommutable, irresoluble, irrevocable, irreversible, reverseless, inextinguishable, irreducible; indissol-uble, -vable; indestructible, undying, imperishable, indelible, indeciduous; insusceptible, – of change.

Int. stet.

Present Events.

151. EVENTUALITY.—*N.* eventuality, event, occurrence, incident, affair, transaction, proceeding, fact; matter of –, naked- fact; phenomenon; advent.

business, concern; circumstance, particular, casualty, accident, adventure, passage, crisis, pass, emergency, contingency, consequence.

the world, life, things, doings, affairs; things –, affairs- in general; the times, state of affairs, order of the day; course –, tide –, stream –, current –, run –, march- of -things, -events; ups and downs of life;

Future Events.

152. DESTINY.—*N.* destiny &c. (*necessity*) 601; future –, post- existence; future state, next world, world to come, after life; futurity &c. 121; everlasting -life, – death; prospect &c. (*expectation*) 507.

V. impend; hang –, lie- over; threaten, loom, await, come on, approach, stare one in the face; fore-, pre-ordain; predestine, doom, have in store for.

Adj. impending &c. *v.*; destined; about to -be, – happen; coming, in store, to come, going to happen, instant, at hand, near; near –,

chapter of acciden s &c. (*chance*) 156; situation &c. (*circumstances*) 8.

V. happen, occur; take -place, – effect; come, become of; come -off, – about, – round, – into existence, – forth, – to pass, – on; pass, present itself; fall; fall –, turn- out; run, be on foot, fall in; be-fall, -tide, -chance; prove, eventuate, draw on; turn –, crop –, spring –, cast- up; super-, sur-vene; issue, arrive, ensue, arise, start, hold, take its course; pass off &c. (*be past*) 122.

meet with; experience; fall to the lot of; be one's -chance, – fortune, – lot; find; encounter, undergo; pass–, go- through; endure &c. (*feel.* 821.

Adj. happening &c. *v.*; going on, doing, current; in the wind, afloat; on -foot, – the *tapis;* at issue, in question; incidental.

eventful, stirring, bustling, full of incident.

Adv. eventually; in -the event of, – case; in the course of things; in the -natural, – ordinary- course of things; as -things, – times- go; as the world -goes, – wags; as the -tree falls, – cat jumps; as it may -turn out, – happen.

Phr. the plot thickens.

close- at hand; overhanging, hanging over one's head, imminent; brewing, preparing, forthcoming; in the wind, on the cards, in reserve; that -will, –is to- be; in prospect &c. (*expected*) 507; looming in the -distance, – horizon, – future; unborn, in embryo; in the womb of -time, – futurity; pregnant &c. (*producing*) 161.

Adv. in -time, – the long run; all in good time; eventually &c. 151; whatever may happen &c. (*certainly*) 474; as -chance &c. 156- would have it.

Section VIII. CAUSATION.

1°. Constancy of Sequence in Events.

153. [Constant antecedent.] Cause.—*N.* cause, origin, source, principle, element; occasioner, prime mover, *primum mobile; vera causa;* author &c. (*producer*) 164; main-spring, agent; leaven; groundwork, foundation &c. (*support*) 215.

spring, fountain, well, font; fountain –, spring- head; *fons et origo*, genesis; descent &c. (*paternity*) 166; remote cause.

pivot, hinge, turning - point, lever; key; proximate cause, *causa causans;* last straw that breaks the camel's back.

ground; reason, - why; why and wherefore, rationale, occasion, derivation; final cause &c. (*intention*)

154. [Constant sequent.] Effect.—*N.* effect, consequence; deriva-tive, -tion; result; result-ant, -ance; upshot, issue, *dénouement;* end &c. 67; development, outgrowth, fruit, crop, harvest, product, bud.

production, produce, work, handiwork, fabric, performance; creature, creation; off - spring, -shoot; first-fruits, -lings; *prémices.*

V. be the -effect &c. *n.*- of; be -due, - owing- to; originate -in, – from; rise –, arise –, take its rise –, spring –, proceed –, emanate ,come –, grow –, bud –, sprout –, germinate –, issue –, flow –, result –, follow –, derive its origin –, ac-

620; *les dessous des cartes;* undercurrents; influence.

rudiment, egg, germ, embryo, bud, root, *radix*, radical, etymon, nucleus, seed, stem, stock, *stirps*, trunk, tap-root.

nest, cradle, nursery, womb, *nidus*, birth-place, hot-bed.

caus-ality, -ation; origination; production &c. 161.

V. be the -cause &c. *n.*- of; originate; give -origin, – rise, – occasion- to; cause, occasion, sow the seeds of, kindle, suscitate; bring -on, – to pass, – about; produce; create &c. 161; set -up, – afloat, – on foot; found, broach, institute, lay the foundation of; lie at the root of.

procure, induce, draw down, open the door to, superinduce, evoke, entail, operate; elicit, provoke.

conduce to &c. (*tend to*) 176; contribute; have a -hand in, – finger in- the pie; determine, decide, turn the scale; have a common origin; derive its origin &c. (*effect*) 154.

Adj. caused &c. *v.*; causal, original; prim-ary, -itive, -ordial; aboriginal; radical; embry-onic, -otic; *in -embryo*, *– ovo;* seminal, germinal; at the bottom of; connate, having a common origin.

Adv. because &c. 155; behind the scenes.

crue- from; come -to, – of, – out of; depend – hang –, hinge –, turn- upon.

take the consequences, sow the wind and reap the whirlwind.

Adj. owing to; resulting from &c. *v.*; derivable from; due to; caused &c. 153- by; dependent upon; derived –, evolved- from; derivative; hereditary.

Adv. of course, it follows that, naturally, consequently; as a –, in consequence; through, all along of, necessarily, eventually.

Phr. cela va sans dire, thereby hangs a tale.

---

155. [Assignment of cause.] ATTRIBUTION.—*N.* attribution, theory, Etiology, ascription, reference to, rationale; accounting for &c. *v.*; Palætiology,* imputation, derivation from.

fil-, affil-iation; pedigree &c. (*paternity*) 166.

explanation &c. (*interpretation*) 522; reason why &c. (*cause*) 153.

V. attribute –, ascribe –, impute –, refer –, lay –, point –, trace –, bring home- to; put –, set- down- to; charge –, ground- on; invest with, assign as cause, lay at the door of, father upon;

156. [Absence of assignable cause.] CHANCE.†—*N.* chance, indetermination, accident, fortune, hazard, hap, hap-hazard, chance-medley, random, luck, *raccroc*, casualty, contingence, adventure, hit; fate &c. (*necessity*) 601; equal chance; lottery; toss up &c. 621; turn of the -table, - cards; hazard of the die, chapter of accidents; cast –, throw- of the dice; heads or tails, wheel of Fortune; *sortes*, *– Virgilianæ.*

probability, possibility, contingency, odds, long odds, run of luck; main chance.

* Whewell, "History of the Inductive Sciences," book xviii. vol. iii. p. 397 (3rd edit.).

† The word *Chance* has two distinct meanings: the first, the absence of assignable *cause*, as above; and the second, the absence of *design*—for the latter see 621.

account for, derive from, point out the -reason &c. 153; theorize; tell how it comes; put the saddle on the right horse.

Adj. attributed &c. *v.*; attributable &c. *v.*; refer-able, -rible; due to, derivable from; owing to &c. (*effect*) 154; putative.

Adv. hence, thence, therefore, for, since, on account of, because, owing to; on that account; from -this, – that- cause; thanks to, forasmuch as; whence, *propter hoc.*

why? wherefore? whence? how -comes, – is, – happens- it? how does it happen?

in -some, – some such- way; somehow, – or other.

Phr. that is why; *hinc illæ lachrymæ.*

theory of -Probabilities, -Chances; book-making; assurance; speculation, gaming &c. 621.

V. chance, hap, turn up; fall to one's lot; be one's -fate &c. 601; stumble on, light upon; take one's chance &c. 621.

Adj. casual, fortuitous, accidental, adventitious, causeless, incidental, contingent, uncaused, undetermined, indeterminate; possible &c. 470; unintentional &c. 621.

Adj. by -chance, - accident; casually; perchance &c. (*possibly*) 470; for aught one knows; as -good, – bad, – ill-luck &c. *n.*- would have it; as it may -be, – chance, – turn up, – happen; as the case may be.

2°. Connection between Cause and Effect.

157. Power.—*N.* power; potency, -tiality; puissance, might, force; energy &c. 171; dint; right -hand, – arm; ascendency, sway, control; pre-potency, -pollence; almightiness, omnipotence; authority &c. 737; strength &c. 159.

ability; ableness &c. *adj.*; competency; effi-ciency, -cacy; validity, cogency; enablement; vantage ground; influence &c. 175.

pressure; elasticity; gravity, electricity, magnetism, galvanism, voltaic electricity, voltaism, electromagnetism; attraction; *vis -inertiæ, – mortua, – viva;* potential – dynamic- energy; friction, suction.

capability, capacity; *quid valeant humeri quid ferre recusent;* faculty, quality, attribute, endowment, virtue, gift, property, qualification, susceptibility.

V. be -powerful &c. *adj.*; gain -power &c. *n.*

belong –, pertain- to; lie –, be- in one's power; can.

give –, confer –, exercise- power

158. Impotence. — *N.* impotence; in-, dis-ability; disablement, impuissance, imbecility; incapa-city, -bility; inapt-, ineptitude; indocility; invalidity, inefficiency, incompetence, disqualification.

telum imbelle, brutum fulmen, blank cartridge, flash in the pan, *vox et præterea nihil,* dead letter, bit of waste paper, dummy.

inefficacy &c. (*inutility*) 645; failure &c. 732.

helplessness &c. *adj.*; prostration, paralysis, palsy, apoplexy, syncope, sideration, *deliquium,* collapse, exhaustion, softening of the brain, emasculation, inanition.

cripple, old woman, muff, molly-coddle.

V. be -impotent &c. *adj.*; not have a leg to stand on.

vouloir -rompre l'anguille au genou, – prendre la lune avec les dents.

collapse, faint, swoon, fall into a swoon, drop; go by the board; end in smoke &c. (*fail*) 732.

&c. *n.*; empower, enable, invest; in-, en-due; endow, arm; strengthen &c. 159; compel &c. 744.

Adj. powerful, puissant; potent, -ial; capable, able; equal –, up-to; cogent, valid; effect-ive, -ual; efficient, efficacious, adequate, competent; multi-, pleni-, omni-potent; almighty.

forcible &c. *adj.* (*energetic*) 171; influential &c. 175; productive &c. 168.

Adv. powerfully &c. *adj.*; by virtue, – dint- of.

---

render -powerless &c. *adj.*; deprive of power; dis-able, -enable; disarm, incapacitate, disqualify, unfit, invalidate, deaden, cramp, tie the hands; double up, prostrate, paralyze, muzzle, cripple, becripple, maim, lame, hamstring, draw the teeth of; throttle, strangle, *garrotte;* rattan, silence, sprain, clip the wings of, put *hors de combat*, spike the guns; take the wind out of one's sails, scotch the snake, put a spoke in one's wheel; break the -neck, – back; un-hinge, -fit; put out of gear.

unman, unnerve, enervate; emasculate, castrate, geld.

shatter, exhaust; weaken &c. 160.

Adj. powerless, impotent, unable, incapable, incompetent; ineff-icient, -ective; inept; un-fit, -fitted; un-, dis-qualified; unendowed; in-, un-apt; crippled, disabled &c. *v.*; armless.

harmless, unarmed, weaponless, defenceless, *sine ictu*, unfortified, indefensible, vincible, pregnable, untenable.

para-lytic, -lyzed; palsied, imbecile; nerve-, sinew-, marrow-, pith-, lust-less; emasculate, disjointed; out of -joint, – gear; un-nerved, -hinged; water-logged, on one's beam ends, rudderless; laid on one's back; done up, dead beat, exhausted, shattered, demoralized; gravelled &c. (*in difficulty*) 704; helpless, unfriended, fatherless; without a leg to stand on, *hors de combat*, laid on the shelf.

null and void, nugatory, inoperative, good for nothing; ineffectual &c. (*failing*) 732; inadequate &c. 640; inefficacious &c. (*useless*) 645.

159. [Degree of power.] STRENGTH.—*N.* strength; power &c. 157; energy &c. 171; vigor, force; main –, physical –, brute-force; spring, elasticity, tone, tension, tonicity.

stoutness &c. *adj.*; lustihood, stamina, nerve, muscle, sinew, thews and sinews, *physique;* pith, -iness; virility, vitality.

athlet-ics, -icism; gymnastics, feats of strength.

adamant, steel, iron, oak, heart of oak; iron grip, grit, bone.

athlete, gymnast, acrobat; Atlas, Hercules, Antæus, Samson, Cy-

160. WEAKNESS.—*N.* weakness &c. *adj.;* debility, atony, relaxation, languor, enervation; impotence &c. 158; infirmity; effeminacy, feminality; fragility, flaccidity; inactivity &c. 683.

declension –, loss –, failure- of strength; delicacy, invalidation, decrepitude, asthenia, adynamy, cachexy, *cachexia*, sprain, strain.

reed, thread, rope of sand, house of cards.

soft-, weak-ling; infant &c. 129; youth &c. 127.

V. be weak &c. *adj.*; drop, crumble, give way, totter, tremble,

clops, Goliath; tower of strength; giant refreshed.

strengthening &c. *v.*; invigoration, refreshment, refocillation.

[Science of forces] Dynamics, Statics.

V. be -strong &c. *adj.*, – stronger; overmatch.

render -strong &c. *adj.*; give -strength &c. *n.*; strengthen, invigorate, brace, nerve, fortify, sustain, harden, case-harden, steel; gird; screw –, wind –, set- up; gird –, brace- up one's loins; recruit, set on one's legs; vivify; refresh &c. 689; refect; reinforce &c. (*restore*) 660.

Adj. strong, mighty, vigorous, forcible, hard, adamantine, stout, robust, sturdy, hardy, powerful, potent, puissant, valid.

resistless, irresistible, invincible, proof against, impregnable, unconquerable, indomitable, inextinguishable, unquenchable; incontestable; more than a match for; over- powering, -whelming; all-powerful; sovereign.

able-bodied; athletic; Herculean, Cyclopean, Atlantean; muscular, brawny, wiry, well-knit, broad-shouldered, sinewy, strapping, stalwart, gigantic.

man-ly, -like, -ful; masculine; male, virile.

un-weakened, -allayed, -withered, -shaken, -worn, -exhausted; in full -force, – swing; in the plenitude of power.

stubborn, thick-ribbed, made of iron, deep-rooted; strong as -a lion, – a horse, – brandy; sound as a roach; in -fine, – high- feather; like a giant refreshed.

Adv. strongly &c. *adj.*; by -force &c. *n.*; by main force &c. (*by compulsion*) 744.

Phr. "our withers are unwrung."

shake, halt, limp, fade, languish, decline, flag, fail, have one leg in the grave.

render -weak &c. *adj.*; weaken, enfeeble, debilitate, shake, deprive of strength, relax, enervate; unbrace, -nerve; cripple, unman &c. (*render powerless*) 158; cramp, reduce, sprain, strain, blunt the edge of; dilute, impoverish; decimate; extenuate; reduce -in strength, – the strength of; *mettre de l'eau dans son vin.*

Adj. weak, feeble, debile; impotent &c. 158; relaxed, unnerved, &c. *v.*; sap-, strength-, power-less; weakly, unstrung, flaccid, adynamic, asthenic; nervous.

soft, effeminate, feminate, womanly, colorless.

frail, fragile, shattery; flimsy, unsubstantial, gimcrack, gingerbread; rickety, cranky; creachy; drooping, tottering &c. *v.*; broken, lame, withered, shattered, shaken, crazy, shaky; palsied &c. 158; decrepit.

languid, poor, infirm; faint, -ish; sickly &c. (*disease*) 655; dull, slack, evanid, spent, short-winded, effete; weatherbeaten; decayed, rotten, worn, seedy, languishing, wasted, washy, laid low, pulled down, the worse for wear.

un-strengthened, &c. 159, -supported, -aided, -assisted; aidless, defenceless &c. 158.

on its last legs; weak as a -child, – baby, – chicken, – cat, – rat; weak as -water, – water gruel, – gingerbread, – milk and water.

Phr. non sum qualis eram.

3°. Power in Operation.

161. Production.—*N.* production, creation, construction, formation, fabrication, manufacture; building, architecture, erection, edification; coinage; organization; *nisus formativus;* putting together &c. *v.*; establishment; workmanship, performance; achievement &c. (*completion*) 729.

flowering, fructification.

bringing forth &c. *v.*; parturition, birth, birth-throe, childbirth, delivery, confinement, travail, labor, midwifery, obstetrics; geniture; gestation &c. (*maturation*) 673; evolution, development, growth; genesis, generation, *epigenesis*, pro-creation, -generation, -pagation; fecunda-tion, impregnation.

spontaneous generation; *archegenesis, -biosis; bio-, abio-, homo-, xeno-genesis;** authorship, publication, works, *oeuvre.*

edifice, building, structure, fabric, erection, pile, tower, flower, fruit.

V. produce, perform, operate, do, make, gar, form, construct, fabricate, frame, contrive, manufacture; weave, forge, coin, carve, chisel; build, raise, edify, rear, erect, put together; set –, run- up; establish, constitute, compose, organize, institute; achieve, accomplish &c. (*complete*) 729.

flower, bear fruit, fructify, teem, ean, yean, farrow, drop, pup, kitten, kindle; bear, lay, bring forth, give birth to, lie in, be brought to bed of, evolve, pullulate, usher into the world.

make productive &c. 168; create; beget, get, generate, fecundate, impregnate; pro-create, -generate, -pagate; engender; bring –,

162. [Non-production.] Destruction. — *N.* destruction; waste, dissolution, breaking up; di-, dis-ruption; consumption; disorganization.

fall, downfall, ruin, perdition, crash, smash, havoc, *délabrement, débâcle;* break -down, – up; prostration; desolation, *bouleversement*, wreck, wrack, shipwreck, cataclysm.

extinction, annihilation; destruction of life &c. 361; knock-down blow; doom, crack of doom.

destroying &c. *v.*; demo-lition, -lishment; overthrow, subversion, suppression; abolition &c. (*abrogation*) 756; sacrifice; ravage, devastation, *razzia;* incendiarism, revolution &c. 146; extirpation &c. (*extraction*) 301; *commencement de la fin*, road to ruin; dilapidation &c. (*deterioration*) 659.

V. be -destroyed &c.; perish, fall, – to the ground; tumble, topple; go –, fall- to pieces; break up; crumble, – to dust; go to- the dogs, – the wall, – smash, – shivers, – wreck, – pot, – wrack and ruin; go -by the board, – all to smash; be all -over, –up- with; totter to its fall.

destroy; do –, make- away with; nullify; annul &c. 756; sacrifice, demolish; tear up; over-turn, -throw, -whelm; upset, subvert, put an end to; seal the doom of, do for, dish, undo; break –, cut- up; break –, cut –, pull –, mow –, blow –, beat- down; suppress, quash, put down; cut short, take off, blot out; dispel, dissipate, dissolve; consume.

smash, crash, quell, squash, squelch, crumple up, shatter, shiver; batter; tear –, crush –, cut –,

*Huxley.

call- into -being, –, existence; breed, hatch, develop, bring up.

induce, superinduce; suscitate, cause &c. 153; acquire &c. 775.

Adj. produc-ed, -ing &c. *v.*; productive of; prolific &c. 168; creative; formative; gen-etic, -ial, -ital; pregnant; *enceinte*, big –, fraught- with; in the family way, teeming, parturient, in the straw, brought to bed of; puerper-al, -ous.

architectonic.

---

shake –, pull –, pick- to pieces; nip; tear to -rags, – tatters; crush –, knock- to atoms; ruin; strike out; throw –, knock- -down, – over; fell, sink, swamp, scuttle, wreck, shipwreck, engulf, submerge; lay in -ashes, – ruins; sweep away, erase, expunge, raze; level, – with the ground, – dust.

deal destruction, lay waste, ravage, gut; disorganize; dismantle &c. (*render useless*) 645; devour, swallow up, desolate, devastate, sap, mine, blast, confound; exterminate, extinguish, quench, annihilate; snuff –, put –, stamp –, trample- out; lay –, trample- in the dust; prostrate; tread –, crush –, trample- under foot; lay the axe to the root of; make -short work, – a clean sweep, – mincemeat- of; cut up root and branch; fling –, scatter- to the winds; throw overboard; strike at the root of, sap the foundations of, spring a mine, blow up; ravage with fire and sword cast to the dogs; eradicate &c. 301.

Adj. destroyed &c. *v.*; perishing &c. *v.*; trembling –, nodding –, tottering- to its fall; in course of -destruction &c. *n.*; extinct.

destructive, subversive, ruinous, incendiary, deletory; destroying &c. *v.*; suicidal; deadly &c. (*killing*) 361.

Adv. with -crushing effect, – a sledge-hammer.

Phr. delenda est Carthago.

163. REPRODUCTION.—*N.* reproduction, renovation; restoration &c. 660; renewal; new edition, reprint, revival, regeneration, palingenesia, revivification; apotheosis; resuscitation, reanimation, resurrection, reappearance; Phœnix.

generation &c. (*production*) 161; multiplication.

V. reproduce; restore &c. 660; revive, renovate, renew, regenerate, revivify, resuscitate, reanimate, refashion, stir the embers, put into the crucible; multiply, repeat.

crop up, spring up like mushrooms.

Adj. reproduced &c. *v.*; renascent, reappearing; reproductive.

164. PRODUCER.—*N.* producer, originator, inventor, author, founder, generator, mover, architect; maker &c. (*agent*) 690.

165. DESTROYER.—*N.* destroyer &c. (destroy &c. 162); canker-worm &c. (*bane*) 663; iconoclast; assassin &c. (*killer*) 361; executioner &c. (*punish*) 975.

166. PATERNITY.—*N.* paternity; parentage; consanguinity &c. 11.

parent, father, sire, dad, papa,

167. POSTERITY.—*N.* posterity, progeny, breed, issue, offspring, brood, litter, seed, farrow, spawn,

paterfamilias, *alba;* genitor, progenitor, procreator; ancestor; grand-sire, -father, forebears.

house, stem, trunk, tree, stock, *stirps*, pedigree, lineage, line, family, tribe, sept, race, clan; genealogy, descent, extraction, birth, ancestry; forefathers, patriarchs.

motherhood, maternity; mother, dam, mamma, *materfamilias*, grandmother.

Adj. paternal, parental; maternal; family, ancestral, linear, patriarchal.

168. PRODUCTIVENESS.—*N.* productiveness &c. *adj.*; fecundity, fertility, luxuriance, uberty.

pregnancy, pullulation, fructification, multiplication, propagation, procreation; superfetation.

milch cow, rabbit, hydra, warren, seed-plot, land flowing with milk and honey; protoplasm; fertilization; second crop, aftermath.

V. make -productive &c. *adj.;* fructify; procreate, generate, fertilize, spermatize, impregnate; fecund-ate, -ify; teem, multiply; produce &c. 161; conceive.

Adj. productive, prolific; teeming, -ful; fertile, fruitful, frugiferous, fruit-bearing; fecund, luxuriant; pregnant, uberous.

procre-ant, -ative; generative, life-giving, spermatic; multiparous; omnific; propagable.

parturient &c. (*producing*) 161; profitable &c. (*useful*) 644.

spat; family, grandchildren, heirs.

child, son, daughter; bantling, scion; shoot, sprout, olive branch, sprit, branch; off-shoot, -set; ramification; descendant; heir, -ess; heir -apparent, – presumptive; chip of the old block; rising generation; heredity.

straight descent, sonship, line, lineage, filiation, primogeniture.

Adj. filial.

---

169. UNPRODUCTIVENESS. — *N.* unproductiveness &c. *adj.*; infertility, sterility, infecundity; impotence &c. 158; unprofitableness &c. (*inutility*) 645.

waste, desert, Sahara, wild, wilderness, howling wilderness.

V. be -unproductive &c. *adj.*; hang fire, flash in the pan, come to nothing.

Adj. unproductive, inoperative, barren, addle, unfertile, unprolific, arid, sterile, unfruitful, infecund; *sine prole;* fallow; teem-, issue-, fruit-less; unprofitable &c. (*useless*) 645; null and void, of no effect.

---

170. AGENCY. — *N.* agency, operation, force, working, strain, function, office, maintenance, exercise, work, swing, play; inter-working, -action.

causation &c. 153; instrumentality &c. 631; influence &c. 175; action &c. (*voluntary*) 680; *modus operandi* &c. 627.

quickening –, maintaining- power; home stroke.

V. be -in action &c. *adj.*; operate, work; act, – upon; perform, play, support, sustain, strain, maintain, take effect, quicken, strike.

come –, bring- into -operation, – play; have -play, – free play; bring to bear upon.

Adj. operative, efficient, efficacious, practical, effectual.

at work, on foot; acting &c. (*doing*) 680; in -operation, -

force, – action, – play, – exercise; acted –, wrought- upon.

Adv. by the -agency &c. *n.*- of; through &c. (*instrumentality*) 631; by means of &c. 632.

171. Physical ENERGY.—*N.* energy, physical energy, force; keenness &c. *adj.*; intensity, vigour, strength, elasticity; go; high pressure.

acri - mony, - tude; causticity, virulence, poignancy; harshness &c. *adj.*; severity, edge, point; pungency &c. 392.

cantharides; seasoning &c. (*condiment*) 393.

activity, agitation, effervescence; ferment, -ation; ebullition, splutter, perturbation, stir, bustle; voluntary energy &c. 682; quicksilver.

resolution &c. (*mental energy*) 604; exertion &c. (*effort*) 686; excitation &c. (*mental*) 824.

V. give -energy &c. *n.*; energize, stimulate, kindle, excite, exert; sharpen, intensify; inflame &c. (*render violent*) 173; wind up &c. (*strengthen*) 159.

strike, – into, – hard, – home; make an impression.

Adj. strong, energetic, forcible, active; intense, deep-dyed, severe, keen, vivid, sharp, acute, incisive, trenchant, brisk.

rousing, irritating; poignant; virulent, caustic, corrosive, mordant, harsh, stringent; double-edged, – shotted, – distilled; drastic, escharotic; racy &c. (*pungent*) 392.

potent &c. (*powerful*) 157.

Adv. strongly &c. *adj.*; *fortiter in re*; with telling effect.

Phr. the steam is up; *vires acquirit eundo.*

172. Physical INERTNESS. — *N.* inertness, dulness &c. *adj.*; inertia, *vis inertiæ*, inertion, inactivity, torpor, languor; quiescence &c. 265; latency, inaction.

mental inertness; sloth &c. (*inactivity*) 683; inexcitability &c. 826; irresolution &c. 605; obstinacy &c. 606; permanence &c. 141.

V. be -inert &c. *adj.*; hang fire, smoulder.

Adj. inert, inactive, passive; torpid &c. 683; sluggish, dull, heavy, flat, slack, tame, slow, blunt; lifeless, dead; uninfluential.

latent, dormant, smouldering, unexerted.

Adv. inactively &c. *adj.*; in -suspense, -abeyance.

---

173. VIOLENCE. — *N.* violence, inclemency, vehemence, might, impetuosity; boisterousness &c. *adj.*; effervescence, ebullition; turbulence, bluster; uproar, riot, row, rumpus, *le diable à quatre*, devil to pay, all the fat in the fire.

severity &c. 739; ferocity, rage, fury; exacerbation, exasperation, malignity; fit, paroxysm, orgasm; force, brute force; outrage; *coup de main*; strain, shock, shog; spasm, convulsion, throe; hysterics, passion &c. (*state of excitability*) 825.

174. MODERATION.—*N.* moderation; lenity &c. 740; temperateness, gentleness &c. *adj.*; sobriety; quiet; mental calmness &c. (*inexcitability*) 826.

moderating &c. *v.*; relaxation, remission, mitigation, tranquillization, assuagement, contemporation, pacification.

measure, *juste milieu*, golden mean, ἄριστον μέτρον

moderator; lullaby, sedative, lenitive, demulcent, rose-water, balm, nepby, opiate, anodyne, milk, opi-

out-break, -burst; burst, bounce, dissilience, discharge, volley, explosion, blow up, blast, detonation, rush, eruption, displosion, torrent.

turmoil &c. (*disorder*) 59; ferment &c. (*agitation*) 315; storm, tempest, rough weather; squall &c. (*wind*) 349; earthquake, volcano, thunderstorm.

fury, dragon, demon, tiger, beldame, Tisiphone, Megæra, Alecto, madcap, wild beast; fire-eater &c. (*blusterer*) 887.

V. be -violent &c. *adj.*; run high; ferment, effervesce; romp, rampage; run -wild, – riot; break the peace; rush, tear; rush headlong, -foremost; run a muck, raise a storm, make a riot; make –, kick up- a row; bluster, rage, roar, riot, storm; boil, – over; fume, foam, come in like a lion, wreak, bear down, ride rough -shod, out -Herod Herod; spead like wildfire.

break –, fly –, burst-out; bounce, explode, go off, displode, fly, detonate, thunder, blow up, flash, flare, burst; shock, strain.

render -violent &c. *adj.*; sharpen, stir up, quicken, excite, incite, urge, lash, stimulate; irritate, inflame, kindle, suscitate, foment; accelerate, aggravate, exasperate, exacerbate, convulse, infuriate, madden, lash into fury; fan –, add fuel to- the flame; *oleum addere camino*, break-, force-, prize open.

explode; let -off, – fly; discharge, detonize, fulminate.

Adj. violent, vehement; warm; acute, sharp; rough, rude, ungentle, bluff, boisterous, wild; brusque, abrupt, waspish; impetuous; rampant.

turbulent; disorderly; blustering, raging &c. *v.*; troublous, riotous; tumultu - ary, -ous; obstreperous, uproarious; extravagant, unmitigated; ravening, tameless; frenzied &c. (*insane*) 503; desum, "poppy or mandragora;" wet blanket.

V. be -moderate &c. *adj.*; keep within -bounds, – compass; sober –, settle-down; keep the peace, remit, relent; take in sail.

moderate, soften, mitigate, temper, accoy; at-, con-temper; mollify, lenify, dull, take off the edge, blunt, obtund, sheathe, subdue, chasten; sober –, tone –, smooth-down; weaken &c. 160; lessen &c. (*decrease*) 36; check, palliate.

tranquillize, assuage, appease, swage, lull, soothe, compose, still, calm, cool, quiet, hush, quell, sober, pacify, tame, damp, lay, allay, rebate, slacken, smooth, alleviate, rock to sleep, deaden, smother; throw -cold water on, – a wet blanket over; slake; curb &c. (*restrain*) 751; tame &c. (*subjugate*) 749; smooth over; pour oil on the -waves, – troubled waters; pour balm into, *mettre de l'eau dans son vin.*

go out like a lamb, "roar you as gently as any sucking dove."

Adj. moderate; lenient &c. 740; gentle, mild; cool, sober, temperate, reasonable, measured; tempered &c. *v.*; calm, unruffled, quiet, tranquil, still; slow, smooth, untroubled; tame; peace-ful, -able; pacific, halcyon.

un - exciting, - irritating; soft, bland, oily, demulcent, lenitive, anodyne; hypnotic &c. 683; sedative, palliative.

mild as mother's milk; mʜk and water.

Adv. moderately &c. *adj.*; gingerly; *piano;* under easy sail, at half speed; within -bounds, – compass; in reason.

Phr. est modus in rebus.

---

perate &c. (*rash*) 863; infuriate, furious, outrageous, frantic, hysteric, in hysterics.

fiery, flaming, scorching, hot, red-hot, ebullient.

savage, fierce, ferocious, fierce as a tiger.

excited &c. *v.*; un-quelled, -quenched, -extinguished, -repressed, -bridled, -ruly; headstrong; un-governable, -appeasable, -mitigable; un-, in-controllable; insup-, irre-pressible.

spasmodic, convulsive, explosive; detonating &c. *v.*; volcanic, meteoric; stormy &c. (*wind*) 349.

Adv. violently &c. *adj.*; amain; by -storm, – force, – main force; with might and main; tooth and nail; *vi et armis*, at the point of the -sword, – bayonet; at one fell swoop; with a high hand, through thick and thin; in desperation, with a vengeance; *à -, à toute- outrance;* head-long, -foremost.

4°. Indirect Power.

175. Influence.—*N.* influence; importance &c. 642; weight, pressure, preponderance, prevalence, sway; predomi-nance, -nancy; ascendancy; dominance, reign; authority &c. 737; capability &c. (*power*) 157; interest.

footing; purchase &c. (*support*) 215; play, leverage, vantage ground.

tower of strength, host in himself; protection, patronage, auspices.

V. have -influence &c. *n.*; be -influential &c. *adj.*; carry weight, weigh, tell; have a hold upon, magnetize, bear upon, gain a footing, work upon; take -root, – hold; strike root in.

run through, pervade; prevail, dominate, predominate; out-, over-weigh; over-ride, -bear; gain head; rage; be -rife &c. *adj.*; spread like wildfire; have –, get –, gain- -the upper hand, – full play.

be -recognized, – listened to; make one's voice heard, gain a hearing; play a -part, – leading part- in; take the lead, pull the strings; turn –, throw one's weight into- the scale; set the fashion, lead the dance.

Adj. influential; important &c. 642; weighty; prevailing &c. *v.*; prevalent, rife, rampant, dominant, regnant, predominant, in the ascendant, hegemonical.

Adv. with telling effect.

175a. Absence of Influence.—*N.* impotence &c. 158; inertness &c. 172; irrelevancy &c. 10.

V. have no -influence &c. 175.

Adj. uninfluential; unconducing, -ive, -ting to; powerless &c. 158; irrelevant &c. 10.

———

176. Tendency.—*N.* tendency; apt-ness, -itude; proneness, proclivity, bent, turn, tone, bias, set, leaning to, predisposition, inclination, propensity, susceptibility; liability &c. 177; quality, nature, temperament; idio-crasy, -syncrasy; cast, vein, grain; humour, mood; drift &c. (*direction*) 278; con-

duciveness, -ducement; applicability &c. (*utility*) 644; subservience &c. (*instrumentality* 631.

V. tend, contribute, conduce, lead, dispose, incline, verge, bend to, trend, affect, carry, redound to, bid fair to, gravitate towards; promote &c. (*aid*) 707.

Adj. tending &c. *v.*; conducive, working towards, in a fair way to, calculated to; liable &c. 177; subservient &c. (*instrumental*) 631; useful &c. 644; subsidiary &c. (*helping*) 707.

Adv. for, whither.

177. LIABILITY.—*N.* lia-bility, -bleness; possibility, contingency; suscepti-vity, -bility.

V. be -liable &c. *adj.*; incur, lay oneself open to; run the risk, stand a- chance; lie under, expose oneself to, open a door to.

Adj. liable, subject; in danger &c. 665; open –, exposed –, obnoxious- to; unexempt from; apt to; dependent on; incident to.

contingent, incidental, possible, on the cards, within range of, at the mercy of.

5°. COMBINATIONS OF CAUSES.

178. CONCURRENCE.—*N.* concurrence, cooperation, coagency; union; agreement &c. 23; consent &c. (*assent*) 488; alliance; concert &c. 709; partnership &c. 712.

V. con-cur, -duce, -spire, -tribute; agree, unite; hang –, pull-together &c. (*cooperate*) 709; help to &c. (*aid*) 707.

keep pace with, run parallel; go –, go along –, go hand in hand with.

Adj. concurring &c. *v.*, concurrent, in alliance with, banded together, of one mind, at one with.

Adv. with one consent.

---

179. COUNTERACTION.—*N.* counteraction, opposition; contrariety &c. 14; antagonism, polarity; clashing &c. *v.*; collision, interference, resistance, renitence, friction; reaction; retroaction &c. (*recoil*) 277; counterblast; neutralization &c. (*compensation*) 30; *vis inertiæ*; check &c. (*hindrance*) 706.

voluntary -opposition &c. 708, – resistance &c. 719; repression &c. (*restraint*) 751.

V. counteract; run counter, clash, cross; interfere –, conflict-with; jostle; go –, run –, beat –, militate- against; stultify; antagonize, oppose &c. 708; withstand &c. (*resist*) 719; hinder &c. 706; repress &c. (*restrain*) 751; react &c. (*recoil*) 277.

undo, neutralize; counterpoise &c. (*compensate*) 30; overpoise.

Adj. counteracting &c. *v.*; antagonistic, conflicting, retroactive, renitent, reactionary; contrary &c. 14.

Adv. although &c. 30; in spite of &c. 708; against.

CLASS II.

WORDS RELATING TO SPACE.

SECTION I. SPACE IN GENERAL.

1°. ABSTRACT SPACE.

180. [Indefinite space.] SPACE.—*N.* space, extension, extent, superficial extent, expanse; room, scope, range, latitude, field, way, expansion, compass, sweep, play, swing, spread, capacity, stretch.

spare –, elbow –, house- room; stowage, roomage, margin; opening, sphere, arena.

open –, free- space; void &c. (*absence*) 187; waste; wild-, wilderness; moor, -land; *campagna*.

abyss &c. (*interval*) 198; unlimited space; infinity &c. 105; world; ubiquity &c. (*presence*) 186; length and breadth of the land.

proportions, acreage; acres, – roods and perches; square -inches, – yards &c.

Adj. spacious, roomy, extensive, expansive, capacious, ample; wide-spread, vast, world-wide, uncircumscribed; boundless &c. (*infinite*) 105; shore-, track-, pathless.

Adv. extensively &c. *adj.*; wherever; everywhere; far and -near, – wide; right and left, all over, all the world over; throughout the -world, – length and breadth of the land; under the

180a. INEXTENSION.—*N.* in-, non-extension; point; atom &c. (*smallness*) 32.

181. [Definite space.] REGION.—*N.* region, sphere, ground, soil, area, realm, hemisphere, quarter, district, beat, orb, circuit, circle; pale &c. (*limit*) 233; com-, department; domain, tract, territory, country, canton, county, shire, province, *arrondissement*, parish, township, *commune*, ward, wapentake, hundred, riding· principality, duchy, kingdom; lathe, garth, soke, tithing, bailiwick.

arena, precincts, *enciente*, walk, march; patch, plot, enclosure, close, *enclave*, field, court; street &c. (*abode*) 189.

clime, climate, zone, meridian, latitude.

Adj, territorial, local, parochial, provincial.

182. [Limited space.] PLACE.—*N.* place, lieu, spot, point, dot; niche, nook &c. (*corner*) 244; hole; pigeon-hole &c. (*receptacle*) 191; compartment; premises, precinct, station; abode &c. 189; locality &c. (*situation*) 183.

sun, in every quarter; in all -quarters, - lands; here there and everywhere; from -pole to pole, - China to Peru, - Indus to the pole, - Dan to Beersheba, - end to end; on the face of the earth, in the wide world, from all points of the compass; to the -four winds, - uttermost parts of the earth.

ins and outs; every hole and corner.

Adv. somewhere, in some place, wherever it may be, here and there, in various places, *passim.*

2° Relative Space.

183. Situation.—*N.* situation, position, locality, *status*, latitude and longitude; footing, standing, standpoint, post; stage; aspect, attitude, posture, *pose.*

place, site, station, seat, *venue*, whereabouts; bearings &c. (*direction*) 278; spot &c. (*limited space*) 182; *locale.*

Top-, Ge-, Chor-ography; map &c. 554.

V. be -situated, - situate; lie; have its seat in.

Adj. situ-ate, -ated; local, topical, topographical &c. *n.*

Adv. in -situ, - loco; here and there, *passim;* here-, there-, where-abouts; in place, here, there.

in -, amidst- such and such- -surroundings, - *environs*, - *entourage.*

184. Location. — *N.* loca-tion, -lization; lodgment; de-, re-position; stow-, pack-age; collocation; packing, lading; establishment, settlement, installation; fixation; insertion &c. 300.

anchorage, mooring, encampment.

plantation, colony, settlement, cantonment; colonization, domestication, situation; habitation &c. (*abode*) 189; cohabitation; "a local habitation and a name;" indenization, naturalization.

V. place, situate, locate, localize, make a place for, put, lay, set, seat, station, lodge, quarter, post, install; house, stow; establish, fix, pin, root; graft; plant &c. (*insert*) 300; shelve, pitch, camp, lay down, deposit, reposit; cradle; moor, tether, picket; pack, tuck in; em-, im-bed; vest, invest in.

billet on, quarter upon, saddle with; load, lade, freight; pocket, put up, bag.

inhabit &c. (*be present*) 186; domesticate, colonize; take -,

185. Displacement. — *N.* displacement, elocation, transposition.

ejectment &c. 297; exile &c. (*banishment*) 893; removal &c. (*transference*) 270.

misplacement, dislocation &c. 61; fish out of water.

V. dis-place, -plant, -lodge, -establish; exile &c. (*seclude*) 893; ablegate, set aside, remove; take -, cart- away; take -, draft- off; lade &c. 184.

unload, empty &c. (*eject*) 297; transfer &c. 270; dispel.

vacate; depart &c. 293.

Adj. displaced &c. *v.*; un-placed, -housed, -harboured, -established, -settled; house-, home-less; out of -place, - a situation.

misplaced, out of its element.

---

strike- root; anchor; cast –, come to an- anchor; sit –, settle- down; settle; take up one's -abode, – quarters; plant –, establish -, locate- oneself; squat, perch, hive, *se nicher*, bivouac, burrow, get a footing; encamp, pitch one's tent; put up -at, – one's horses at; keep house.

indenizen, naturalize, adopt.

put back, replace &c. (*restore*) 660.

Adj. placed &c. *v.;* situate, posited, ensconced, imbedded, embosomed, rooted; domesticated: vested in, unremoved.

moored &c. *v.;* at anchor.

3°. Existence in Space.

186. Presence.—*N.* presence; occup-ancy, -ation; attendance; whereness.

permeation, pervasion; diffusion &c. (*dispersion*) 73.

ubi-ety, -quity, -quitariness; omnipresence.

bystander &c. (*spectator*) 444.

V. exist in space, be -present &c. *adj.; assister;* make one -of, – at; look on, attend, remain; find –, present- oneself; show one's face; fall in the way of, occur in a place; lie, stand; occupy.

people; inhabit, dwell, reside, stay, sojourn, live, abide, lodge, nestle, roost, perch; take up one's abode &c. (*be located*) 184; tenant.

resort to, frequent, haunt; revisit.

fill, pervade, permeate; be -diffused, – disseminated- through; over-spread, -run; run through; meet one at every turn.

Adj. present; occupying, inhabiting &c. *v.*; moored &c. 184; resi-ant, -dent, -dentiary; domiciled.

ubiquit-ous, -ary; omnipresent.

peopled, populous, full of people, inhabited.

Adv. here, there, where, everywhere, aboard, on board, at home, afield; on the spot; here there and everywhere &c. (*space*) 180; in presence of, before; under the -eyes, – nose- of; in the face of; *in propriâ personâ.*

187. [Nullibiety.*] Absence.—*N.* absence; inexistence &c. 2; non-residence, absenteeism; non-attendance, *alibi.*

emptiness &c. *adj.*; void, *vacuum;* vac-uity, -ancy; *tabula rasa;* exemption; *hiatus* &c. (*interval*) 168.

truant, absentee.

nobody; nobody -present, – on earth; not a soul; *âme qui vive.*

V. be -absent &c. *adj.;* keep -away, – out of the way; play truant, absent oneself, stay away.

withdraw, make oneself scarce, vacate; go away &c. 293.

Adj. absent, not present, away, non-resident, gone from home; missing; lost; wanting; omitted; nowhere to be found; inexistent &c. 2.

empty, void; vac-ant, -uous; untenanted, -occupied, -inhabited; tenantless; desert, -ed; devoid; un-, unin-habitable.

exempt from, not having.

Adv. without, *minus*, nowhere; elsewhere; neither here nor there; in default of; *sans;* behind one's back.

Phr. the bird has flown, *non est inventus.*

---

*Bishop Wilkins.

188. INHABITANT.—*N.* inhabitant; resident, -iary; dweller, indweller; occup-ier, -ant; householder, lodger, inmate, tenant, incumbent, sojourner, *locum tenens*, commorant; settler, squatter, backwoodsman, colonist; islander; denizen, citizen; burgher, oppidan, cockney, cit, townsman, burgess; villager; cot-tager, -tier, -ter; compatriot.

native, indigene, aborigines, autochthones; Englishman, John Bull; new comer &c. (*stranger*) 57.

garrison, crew; population; people &c. (*mankind*) 372; colony, settlement; household.

V. inhabit &c. (*be present*) 186; indenizen &c. (*locate oneself*) 184.

Adj. indigenous; nat-ive, -al; autochthonous; British, English; domestic; domicil-iated, -ed; naturalized, vernacular, domesticated; domiciliary.

in the occupation of; garrisoned, occupied- by.

---

189. [Place of habitation, or resort.] ABODE.—*N.* abode, dwelling, lodging, domicile, residence, address, habitation, where one's lot is cast, local habitation, berth, seat, lap, sojourn, housing, quarters, head-quarters, resiance, tabernacle, throne, ark.

home, fatherland, country; homestead, stall; fireside; hearth, -stone; household gods, *lares et penates*, roof, household, housing, *dulce domum*, paternal domicile; native -soil, - land.

nest, *nidus*, snuggery; arbor, bower &c. 191; lair, eyry, den, cave, hole, hiding-place, cell, *sanctum sanctorum*, aerie, rookery, hive; *habitat*, haunt, covert, resort, retreat, perch, roost; nidification.

bivouac, camp, encampment, cantonment, castrametation; barrack, casemate, casern.

tent &c. (*covering*) 223; building &c. (*construction*) 161; chamber &c. (*receptacle*) 191.

tenement, messuage, farm, farmhouse, grange, *hacienda*.

cot, cabin, hut, *châlet*, croft, shed, booth, stall, hovel, bothy, shanty, wigwam; pen &c. (*inclosure*) 232; barn, bawn; kennel, sty, dog-hole, cote, coop, hutch, byre; cow-house, -shed; stable, dove-cote, shippen.

house, mansion, place, villa, cottage, box, lodge, hermitage, *rus in urbe*, folly, rotunda, tower, *château*, castle, pavilion, hotel, court, manor-house, capital, messuage, hall, palace; kiosk, bungalow; temple &c. 1000.

hamlet, village, thorp, dorp, ham, kraal; borough, burgh, town, city, capital, metropolis; suburb; province, country.

street, place, terrace, parade, esplanade, embankment, road, row, lane, alley, court, quadrangle, quad, wynd, close, yard, passage, rents, buildings, mews.

square, polygon, circus, crescent, mall, *piazza*, arcade, colonnade, gardens, grove, residences; block of buildings, market-place, *place*, peristyle.

anchorage, roadstead, roads; dock, basin, wharf, quay, port, harbor.

quarter, parish &c. (*region*) 181.

assembly-room, meeting-house, pump-room, spa, watering-place; club, inn; hostel, -ry; hotel, tavern, caravansary, khan, hospice; public-, ale-, pot-, mug-house; gin-palace; coffee-, eat-

ing-house; canteen, *restaurant*, *buffet*, *café*, *estaminet*, *posada*, *bar*.
garden, park, pleasure-ground, *plaisance*, demesne.
V. take up one's abode &c. (*locate oneself*) 184; inhabit &c. (*be present*) 186.
Adj. urban, metropolitan; suburban; provincial, rural, rustic; domestic; cosmopolitan; palatial.

190. [Things contained.] CONTENTS.—*N.* contents; cargo, lading, freight, shipment, load, bale, burden; cart-, ship-load; cup –, basket –, &c. (*receptacle*) 191- of; inside &c. 221; stuffing, ullage.
V. load, lade, ship, charge, fill, stuff.

191. RECEPTACLE.—*N.* receptacle; inclosure &c. 232; recipient, receiver, reservatory.
compartment; cell, -ule; follicle; hole, corner, niche, recess, nook; crypt, stall, pigeon-hole, cove, oriel; cave &c. (*concavity*) 252.
capsule, vesicle, cyst, pod, calyx, *cancelli*, utricle, bladder.
stomach, paunch, *venter*, ventricle, crop, craw, maw, gizzard, bread-basket; mouth.
pocket, pouch, fob, sheath, scabbard, socket, bag, sac, sack, saccule, wallet, scrip, poke, knit, knapsack, haversack, sachel, satchel, reticule, budget, net; portfolio; quiver &c. (*magazine*) 636.
chest, box, coffer, caddy, case, casket, pyx, pix, *caisson*, desk, *bureau*, reliquary; trunk, portmanteau, band-box, *valise;* boot, imperial; *vache;* cage, manger, rack.
vessel, vase, bushel, barrel; canister, jar; pottle, basket, pannier, buck-basket, hopper, maund, creel, cran, crate, cradle, bassinet, wisket, whisket, *corbeille*, hamper, dosser, dorser, tray, hod, scuttle, utensil.
[For liquids] cistern &c. (*store*) 636; vat, caldron, barrel, cask, puncheon, keg, rundlet, tun, butt, cag, firkin, kilderkin, carboy, amphora, bottle, jar, decanter, ewer, cruise, caraffe, crock, kit, canteen, flagon; demijohn; flask, -et; stoup, noggin, vial, phial, cruet, caster; urn, *épergne*, salver, *patella*, *tazza*, *patera;* pig-, big-gin; tyg, nipperkin, pocket-pistol; tub, bucket, pail, pot, tankard, jug, pitcher, mug, pipkin; gal-, gall-ipot; matrass, receiver, retort, alembic, bolthead, capsule, can, kettle; bowl, basin, jorum, punch-bowl, cup, goblet, chalice, tumbler, glass, rummer, horn, saucepan, skillet, posnet, tureen, skeel, stoup.
plate, platter, dish, trencher, calabash, porringer, potager, saucer, pan, crucible.
shovel, trowel, spoon, spatula, ladle; watch-glass, thimble.
closet, commode, cupboard, cellaret, *chiffonnière*, locker, bin, bunker, *buffet*, press, safe, sideboard, drawer, chest of drawers, till, *scrutoire*, *secrétaire*, davenport, book-case, cabinet, canterbury.

chamber, apartment, room, cabin; office, court, hall; suite of rooms, flat, story; saloon, *salon*, parlour; presence-chamber; sitting-, drawing-, reception-, state-room; gallery, cabinet, closet; pew, box; *boudoir; adytum, sanctum;* bed-room, dormitory; refectory, dining-room, *salle-à-manger;* nursery, school-room; library, study; *studio;* billiard-, bath-, smoking-room, den, atrium.

attic, loft, garret, cockloft, clerestory; cellar, vault, hold, cockpit; *entre-sol;* mezzanine floor; ground-floor, *rez-de-chaussée;* basement, kitchen, pantry, scullery, offices; store-room &c. (*depository*) 636; lumber-room; dairy, laundry, coach-house; out-, pent-house; lean-to, *garage*, lounge.

portico, porch, verandah, lobby, court, hall, vestibule, corridor, passage; ante-room, -chamber.

conservatory, green-house, bower, arbour, summer-house, alcove, grotto, hermitage.

lodging &c. (*abode*) 189; bed &c. (*support*) 215; carriage &c. (*vehicle*) 272.

Adj. capsular; saccu-lar, -lated; recipient; ventricular, cystic, vascular, vesicular, cellular, camerated, locular, multilocular, polygastric; marsupial; siliqu-ose, -ous.

Section II. DIMENSIONS.

1°. General Dimensions.

192. Size.—*N.* size, magnitude, dimension, bulk, volume; largeness &c. *adj.*; greatness &c. (*of quantity*) 31; expanse &c. (*space*) 180; amplitude, mass; proportions.

capacity; ton-, tun-nage; calibre, scantling.

turgidity &c. (*expansion*) 194; corpulence, obesity; plumpness &c. *adj.*; *embonpoint*, corporation, flesh and blood, lustihood.

hugeness &c. *adj.*; enormity, immensity, monstrosity.

giant, Brobdingnagian, Antæus, Goliath, Gog and Magog, Gargantua, monster, mammoth, Cyclops; whale, porpoise, behemoth, leviathan, elephant, hippopotamus; colossus; tun, lump, bulk, block, loaf, mass, clod, nugget, bushel, thumper, whopper, spanker, strapper; Triton among the minnows.

193. Littleness.—*N.* littleness &c. *adj.;* smallness &c. (*of quantity*) 32; exiguity, inextension; parvi-tude, -ty; duodecimo; Elzevir edition, epitome, microcosm; rudiment; vanishing point; thinness &c. 203.

dwarf, pigmy, Liliputian, chit, pigwidgeon, urchin, elf; doll, puppet; Tom Thumb, Hop o' my thumb; man-, mann-ikin; *homunculus*, dapperling, cock-sparrow.

animalcule, monad, mite, insect, emmet, fly, midge, gnat, shrimp, minnow, worm, maggot, entozoon; *bacteria; infusoria;* grub; tit, tomtit, runt, mouse, small fry; millet-, mustard-seed; barleycorn; pebble, grain of sand; mole-hill, button, bubble, microbe.

point; atom &c. (*small quantity*) 32; fragment &c. (*small part*) 51; powder &c. 330; point of a pin,

mountain, mound; heap &c. (*assemblage*) 72.

largest portion &c. 50; full-, life-size.

V. be- large &c. *adj.*; become -large &c. (*expand*) 194.

Adj. large, big; great &c. (*in quantity*) 31; considerable, bulky, voluminous, ample, massive, massy; capacious, comprehensive; spacious &c. 180; mighty, towering, fine, magnificent.

corpulent, stout, fat, plump, squab, full, lusty, strapping, bouncing; portly, burly, well-fed, full-grown; stalwart, brawny, fleshy; goodly; in good -case, – condition; in condition; chopping, jolly; chub-, chubby-faced.

lubberly, hulky, unwieldy, lumpish, gaunt, spanking, whacking, whopping, thumping, thundering, hulking; overgrown; puffy &c. (*swollen*) 194.

huge, immense, enormous, mighty; vast, -y; amplitudinous, stupendous; monst-er, -rous; gigantic; giant, -lik.; colossal, Cyclopean, Brobdingnagian, Gargantuan; infinite &c. 105.

large as life; plump as a -dumpling, – partridge; fat as -a pig, – a quail, – butter, – brawn, – bacon.

mathematical point; *minutiæ* &c. (*unimportance*) 643.

micro-graphy, -meter, -scope; vernier; scale.

V. be -little &c. *adj.*; lie in a nutshell; become small &c. (*decrease*) 36, (*contract*) 195.

Adj. little; small &c. (*in quantity*) 32; minute, diminutive, microscopic; inconsiderable &c. (*unimportant*) 643; exiguous, puny, tiny, wee, petty, minikin, miniature, pigmy, undersized; dwarf, -ed, -ish; stunted, limited; cramp, -ed; pollard, Liliputian, dapper, pocket; port-ative, -able; duodecimo; dumpy, squat; short &c. 201.

impalpable, intangible, evanescent, imperceptible, invisible, inappreciable, infinitesimal, homœopathic; atomic, corpuscular, molecular; rudiment-ary, -al; embryonic.

weazen, scant, scraggy, scrubby; thin &c. (*narrow*) 203; granular &c. (*powdery*) 330; shrunk &c. 195; spare.

Adv. in a -small compass, – nutshell; on a small scale.

---

194. Expansion. — *N.* expansion; increase &c. 35 -of size; enlargement, extension, augmentation; ampli-fication, -ation; aggrandizement, spread, increment, growth, development, pullulation, swell, dilatation, rarefaction; turgescence, -idness, - idity; dispansion; obesity &c. (*size*) 192; dropsy, tumefaction, intumescence, swelling, tumour, *diastole*, distension; puff-ing, -iness; inflation; pandiculation.

dilatability, expansibility.

germination, growth upgrowth; accretion &c. 35.

195. Contraction.—*N.* contraction, reduction, diminution; decrease &c. 36- of size; defalcation, decrement; lessening, shrinking, &c. *v.*; collapse, emaciation, attenuation, tabefaction, consumption, marasmus, atrophy; systole, neck, hour-glass.

condensation, compression, compactness; compendium &c. 596; squeezing &c. *v.*; strangulation; corrugation; astringency; astringents, sclerotics; contractility, compressibility; coarctation.

inferiority in size.

V. become -small, – smaller;

over-growth, -distension; hypertrophy, tympany.

bulb &c. (*convexity*) 250; plumper; superiority of size.

V. become -larger &c. (large &c. 192); expand, widen, enlarge, extend, grow, increase, incrassate, swell, gather; fill out; deploy, take open order, dilate, stretch, spread; mantle, wax; grow –, spring- up; bud, bourgeon, shoot, sprout, germinate, put forth, vegetate, pullulate, open, burst forth; gain –, gather- flesh; outgrow; spread like wildfire, overrun.

be larger than; surpass &c. (*be superior*) 33.

render -larger &c. (large &c. 192); expand, spread, extend, aggrandize, distend, develop, amplify, spread out, widen, magnify, rarefy, inflate, puff, blow up, stuff, pad, cram; exaggerate; fatten.

Adj. expanded &c. *v.*; larger &c. (large &c. 192); swollen; expansive; wide-open, -spread; flabelliform; overgrown, exaggerated, bloated, fat, turgid, tumid, hypertrophied, dropsical; pot-, swag-bellied; œdematous, obese, puffy, pursy, blowzy, bigswoln, distended; patulous; bulbous &c. (*convex*) 250; full-blown, -grown, -formed; big &c. 192.

lessen, decrease &c. 36; grow less, dwindle, shrink, contract, narrow, shrivel, collapse, wither, lose flesh, wizen, fall away, waste, wane, ebb; decay &c. (*deteriorate*) 659.

be smaller than, fall short of; not come up to &c. (*be inferior*) 34.

render smaller, lessen, diminish, contract, draw in, narrow, coarctate; constrict, constringe; condense, compress, squeeze, corrugate, crush, crumple up, warp, purse up, pack, stow; pinch, tighten, strangle; cramp; dwarf, be-dwarf; shorten &c. 201; circumscribe &c. 229; restrain &c. 751.

pare, reduce, attenuate, rub down, scrape, file, grind, chip, shave, shear.

Adj. contracting &c. *v.*; astringent; shrunk, contracted &c. *v.*; strangulated, tabid, wizened, stunted; waning &c. *v.*; neap; compact.

unexpanded &c. (expand &c. 194); contractile; compressible; smaller &c. (small &c. 193).

---

196. Distance. — *N.* distance; space &c. 180; remoteness, farness; far-cry to; longinquity, elongation; offing, background; removedness; parallax; reach, span, stride.

out-post, -skirt; horizon; aphelion; foreign parts, *ultima Thule*, *ne plus ultra*, antipodes; long range, giant's stride.

dispersion &c. 73.

V. be -distant &c. *adj.*; extend –, stretch –, reach –, spread –, go –, get –, stretch away- to; range.

remain at a distance; keep –,

197. Nearness. — *N.* nearness &c. *adj.*; proximity, propinquity; vicin-ity, -age; neighborhood, adjacency; contiguity &c. 199.

short -distance, – step, – cut, ear-shot, close quarters, stone's throw; bow –, gun –, pistol- shot; bair's breadth, span.

purlieus, neighborhood, vicinage, *environs*, *alentours*, suburbs, confines, *banlieue*, borderland; whereabouts.

bystander; neighbor, borderer.

approach &c. 286; convergence &c. 290; perihelion.

stand- -away, – off, – aloof, – clear of.

Adj. distant; far -off, – away; remote, telescopic, distal, wide of; stretching to &c. *v.*; yon, -der; ulterior; trans-marine, -pontine, -atlantic, -alpine; tramontane; ultramontane, -mundane; hyperborean, antipodean; inaccessible, out of the way; unapproach-ed, -able; incontiguous.

Adv. far -off, – away; afar, -off; off; away; a -long, – great, – good-way off; wide away, aloof; wide –, clear- of; out of -the way, – reach; abroad, yonder, farther, further, beyond; *outre mer*, over the border, far and wide, over the hills and far away; from pole to pole &c. (*over great space*) 180; to the -uttermost parts, – ends- of the earth; out of hearing, nobody knows where, *à perte de vue*, out of the sphere of, wide of the mark, a far cry to.

apart, asunder; wide -apart, – asunder; *longo intervallo;* at arm's length.

V. be -near &c. *adj.*; adjoin, hang about, trench on; border –, verge- upon; stand by, approximate, tread on the heels of, cling to, clasp, hug; huddle; hang upon the skirts of, hover over; burn.

bring –, draw- -near &c. 286; converge &c. 290; crowd &c. 72; place -side by side &c. *adv.*

Adj. near, nigh; close –, near- at hand; close, neighboring; adjacent, adjoining; proxim-ate, -al; at hand, handy; near the mark, near run; home, intimate.

Adv. near, nigh; hard –, fast-by; close -to, – upon; at the point of; next door to; within -reach, – call, – hearing, – earshot; within an ace of; but a step, not far from, at no great distance; on the -verge, – brink, – skirts-of; in the -environs &c. *n.*; at one's -door, – feet, – elbow, – finger's end, – side; on the tip of one's tongue; under one's nose; within a -stone's throw &c. *n.*; in -sight, – presence- of; at close quarters; cheek by -jole, – jowl; beside, alongside, side by side, *tête-à-tête;* in juxtaposition &c. (*touching*) 199; yard-arm to yard-arm; at the heels of; on the confines of, at the threshold, bordering upon, verging to; in the way.

about; here-, there-abouts; roughly, in round numbers; approxim-ately, -atively; as good as, well nigh.

---

198. Interval. — *N.* interval, interspace; separation &c. 44; break, gap, opening; hole &c. 260; chasm, *hiatus*, cæsura; interruption, -regnum; interstice, *lacuna*, cleft, mesh, crevice, chink, rime, creek, cranny, crack, chap, slit, fissure, scissure, rift, flaw, breach, rent, gash, cut, leak, dike, ha-ha.

gorge, defile, ravine, canon, *crevasse*, abyss, abysm; gulf; inlet, frith, strait, gully; pass; furrow &c. 259; yawning gulf; *hiatus maxime, – valde- deflendus;* paren-

199. Contiguity.—*N.* contiguity, contact, proximity, apposition, juxtaposition, touching &c. *v.*; abutment, osculation; meeting, appulse, *rencontre*, rencounter, syzygy, coincidence, coexistence; adhesion &c. 46.

border-land; frontier &c. (*limit*) 233; tangent.

V. be -contiguous &c. *adj.*; join, adjoin, abut on; graze, touch, meet, osculate, come in contact, coincide; coexist; adhere &c. 46; march with, rub elbows, keep in touch.

thesis &c. (*interjacence*) 228; void &c. (*absence*) 187; incompleteness &c. 53.

V. gape &c. (*open*) 260.

Adj. with an interval, far between.

Adv. at intervals &c. (*discontinuously*) 70; *longo intervallo.*

Adj. contiguous; touching &c. *v.*; in -contact &c. *n.*; conterminous, end to end, osculatory; pertingent; tangential.

hand to hand; close to &c. (*near*) 197; with no -interval &c. 198; in touch with, shoulder to shoulder.

2°. Linear Dimensions.

200. Length.—*N.* length, longitude, span.

line, bar, rule, stripe, streak, spoke, radius.

lengthening &c. *v.*; pro-longation, -duction, -traction; tension, -sure; extension.

[Measures of length] line, nail, inch, hand, palm, foot, cubit, yard, ell, fathom, rood, pole, furlong, mile, league; chain.

pedometer, perambulator; scale &c. (*measurement*) 466.

V. be -long &c. *adj.*; stretch out, sprawl; extend –, reach –, stretch- to; make a long arm, "drag its slow length along."

render -long &c. *adj.*; lengthen, extend, elongate; stretch; prolong, -duce, -tract; let –, draw –, spin- out; drawl.

enfilade, look along, view in perspective.

Adj. long, -some; lengthy, wiredrawn, outstretched; lengthened &c. *v.*; sesquipedalian &c. (*words*) 577; interminable, no end of.

line-ar, -al; longitudinal, oblong.

as long as -my arm, – to-day and to-morrow; unshortened &c. (shorten &c. 201).

Adv. lengthwise, at length, longitudinally, endlong, along; *tandem;* in a line &c. (*continuously*) 69; in perspective.

from -end to end, – stem to stern, –head to foot, – the crown of the head to the sole of the foot, – top to toe; fore and aft.

201. Shortness.—*N.* shortness &c. *Adj.*; brevity; littleness &c. 193; a span.

shortening &c. *v.*; abbreviation, -ture; abridgment, concision, retrenchment, curtailment, decurtation; reduction &c. (*contraction*) 195; epitome &c. (*compendium*) 596.

elision, ellipsis; conciseness &c. (*in style*) 572.

V. be -short &c. *adj.*; render -short &c. *adj.*; shorten, curtail, abridge, abbreviate, take in, reduce; compress &c. (*contract*) 195; epitomize &c. 596.

retrench, cut short, obtruncate; scrimp, cut, chop up, hack, hew; cut –, pare- down; clip, dock, lop, prune, shear, shave, mow, reap, crop; snub; truncate, pollard, stunt, nip, check the growth of; [in drawing] foreshorten.

Adj. short, brief, curt; compendious, compact; stubby, scrimp; shorn, stubbed; stumpy, thickset, pug; squab, -by; squat, dumpy; little &c. 193; curtailed of its fair proportions; short by; oblate; concise &c. 572; summary.

Adv. shortly &c. *adj.*; in short &c. (*concisely*) 572.

---

202. Breadth. Thickness.—*N.* breadth, width, latitude, amplitude; diameter, bore, calibre, radius; superficial extent &c. (*space*) 180.

thickness, crassitude; corpulence &c. (*size*) 192; dilatation &c. (*expansion*) 194.

V. be -broad &c. *adj.*; became –, render- -broad &c. *adj.*; expand &c. 194; thicken, widen.

Adj. broad, wide, ample, extended; discous; fan-like; outspread, -stretched; wide as a church-door.

thick, dumpy, squab, squat, thickset; thick as a rope.

---

203. Narrowness. Thinness.—*N.* narrowness &c. *adj.*; closeness, exility, exiguity &c. (*little*) 193.

line; hair's –, finger's- breadth; strip, streak, vein.

thinness &c. *adj.*; tenuity; emaciation, macilency, *marcor.*

shaving, slip &c. (*filament*) 205; threadpaper, skeleton, shadow, anatomy, spindle - shanks, lantern jaws, mere skin and bone.

middle constriction, stricture, neck, waist, isthmus, wasp, hour-glass; ridge, *ghaut*, pass; ravine &c. 198.

narrowing, coarctation, angustation, tapering; contraction &c. 195.

V. be -narrow &c. *adj.*; narrow, taper, contract &c. 195; render -narrow &c. *adj.*

Adj. narrow, close; slender, thin, fine; thread-like &c. (*filament*) 205; finespun, taper, slim, slight-made; scant, -y; spare, delicate, incapacious; contracted &c. 195; unexpanded &c. (expand &c. 194); slender as a thread.

emaciated, lean, meagre, gaunt, macilent; lank, -y; weedy, skinny; starv-ed, -eling; attenuated, shrivelled, extenuated, tabid, marcid, bare-bone, raw-boned; herring-gutted; worn to a shadow, lean as a rake; thin as a -lath, – whipping post, – wafer; hatchet-faced; lantern-jawed.

204. Layer.—*N.* layer, stratum, bed, zone, *substratum*, floor, flag, stage, story, tier, slab, escarpment; table, tablet; board, plank; trencher, platter; course.

plate; lam-na, -ella; sheet, flake, foil, wafer, scale, coat, peel, pellicle, membrane, film, leaf, slice, shive, cut, rasher, shaving, integument &c. (*covering*) 223.

stratification, scaliness, nest of boxes, coats of an onion.

V. slice, shave, pare, peel; plate, coat, veneer; cover &c. 223.

Adj. lamell-ar, -ated, -iform; lamin-ated, -iferous; micaceous; schist-ose, -ous; scaly, filmy, membranous, flaky, squamous; foliated, -ceous; strati-fied, -form; tabular, discoid.

205. Filament.—*N.* filament, line; fibre, fibril; funicle, vein, hair, capillament, *cilium*, tendril, gossamer; hair-stroke.

wire, string, thread, packthread, cotton, sewing-silk, twine, twist, whipcord, tape, ribbon, cord, rope, yarn, hemp, oakum, jute, strand.

strip, shred, slip, spill, list, band, fillet, *fascia*, ribbon, riband, roll, lath, splinter, shiver, shaving.

beard &c. (*roughness*) 256; ramification.

Adj. fil-amentous, -aceous, -iform; fibr-ous, -illous; thread-like, wiry, stringy, ropy; capillary, -iform; funicular, wire-drawn; anguilliform; flagelliform; **hairy** &c. (*rough*) 256.

206. HEIGHT.—*N.* height, altitude, elevation; eminence, pitch; loftiness &c. *adj.*; sublimity.

tallness &c. *adj.*; stature, procerity; prominence &c. 250.

colossus &c. (*size*) 192; giant, grenadier, giraffe.

mount, -ain; hill, monticle, fell, knap; cape; head-, fore-land; promontory; ridge, hog's back, dune; rising –, vantage- ground; down; moor, -land; Alp; up-, high-lands; heights &c. (*summit*) 210; knoll, hummock, hillock, barrow, mound, mole; steeps, bluff, cliff, craig, tor, peak, pike, clough; escarpment, edge, ledge, brae, height.

tower, pillar, column, obelisk, monument, steeple, spire, minaret, *campanile*, turret, dome, cupola, pole, pikestaff, maypole, flagstaff; top –, topgallant- mast; skyscraper.

ceiling &c. (*covering*) 223.

high water; high –, flood –, spring- tide.

altimetry &c. (*angle*) 244.

V. be -high &c. *adj.*; tower, soar, command; hover, cap, culminate; overhang, hang over, impend, beetle; bestride, ride, mount; perch, surmount; cover &c. 223; overtop &c. (*be superior*) 33; stand on tiptoe.

become -high &c. *adj.*; grow, – higher, – taller; upgrow; rise &c. (*ascend*) 305.

render -high &c. *adj.*; heighten &c. (*elevate*) 307.

Adj. high, elevated, eminent, exalted, lofty; tall; gigantic &c. (*big*) 192; Patagonian; towering, beetling, soaring, hanging [gardens]; elevated &c. 307; upper; highest &c. (*topmost*) 210.

up-, moor-land; hilly, mountainous, alpine, sub-alpine, heaven-kissing; cloud-topt, -capt, -touching; aerial.

overhanging &c. *v.*; incumbent, overlying; super-incumbent, -natant, -imposed; prominent &c. 250.

tall as a -maypole, – poplar, – steeple; lanky &c. (*thin*) 203.

Adv. on high, high up, aloft, up, above, aloof, overhead; up –, above- stairs; in the clouds; on -tiptoe, – stilts, – the shoulders of; over head and ears; breast high.

over, upwards; from top to bottom &c. (*completely*) 52.

207. LOWNESS.—*N.* lowness &c. *adj.*; debasement, depression; prostration &c. (*horizontal*) 213; depression &c (*concave*) 252.

molehill; lowlands; basement-, ground- floor; *rez de chaussée;* hold; feet, heels.

low water; low –, ebb –, neap –, spring- tide.

V. be -low &c. *adj.*; lie -low, -flat; underlie; crouch, slouch, wallow, grovel; lower &c. (*depress*) 308.

Adj. low, neap, debased; nether, -most; flat, level with the ground; lying low &c. *v.*; crouched, subjacent, squat, prostrate &c. (*horizontal*) 213.

Adv. under; be-, under-neath; below; down, -wards; adown, at the foot of; under-foot, -ground; down –, below- stairs; at a low ebb; below par.

---

208. DEPTH.—*N.* depth; deepness &c. *adj.*; profundity, depression &c. (*concavity*) 252.

209. SHALLOWNESS.—*N.* shallowness &c. *adj.*; shoals; mere scratch.

hollow, pit, shaft, well, crater; gulf &c. 198; bowels of the earth, bottomless pit, hell.

soundings, depth of water, water, draught, submersion; plummet, sound, probe; sounding-rod, – line; lead.

V. be -deep &c. *adj.*; render -deep &c. *adj.*; deepen.

plunge &c. 310; sound, heave the lead, take soundings; dig &c. (*excavate*) 252.

Adj. deep, -seated; profound, sunk, buried; submerged &c. 310; sub-aqueous, -marine, -terranean, -terrene; underground.

bottom-, sound-, fathom-less; unfathom-ed, -able; abysmal; deep as a well; yawning.

knee-, ankle-deep.

Adv. beyond –, out of- one's depth; over head and ears.

Adj. shallow, superficial; skin –, ankle–, knee- deep; just enough to wet one's feet; shoal, -y.

---

210. Summit.—*N.* summit, -y; top, vertex, apex, zenith, pinnacle, acme, culmination, meridian, utmost height, *ne plus ultra*, height, pitch, maximum, climax; culminating –, crowning –, turning-point; turn of the tide, fountain head; water -shed, -parting; sky, pole.

tip, -top; crest, crow's nest, cap, truck, peak, nib; end &c. 67; crown, brow; head, nob, noddle, pate.

high places, heights.

top-gallant mast, sky scraper; quarter –, hurricane- deck.

architrave, frieze, cornice, coping-stone, zoophorus, capital, sconce, pediment, entablature; ceiling &c. (*covering*) 223.

attic, loft, garret, house-top, upper-story, tympanum.

V. culminate, crown, top; overtop &c. (*be superior to*) 33.

Adj. highest &c. (high &c. 206); top; top-, upper-most; tip-top; culminating &c. *v.*; meridi-an, -onal; capital, head, polar, supreme, supernal, top-gallant.

Adv. a-top, at the top of the tree.

211. Base.—*N.* base, -ment; plinth, dado, wainscot; foundation &c. (*support*) 215; substructure, *substratum*, ground, earth, pavement, floor, paving, flag, carpet, ground-floor, deck; footing, ground-work, basis; hold, bilge.

bottom, nadir, foot, sole, toe, hoof, keel, root.

Adj. bottom; under-, nethermost; fundamental; founded –, based –, grounded –, built- on.

---

212. Verticality.—*N.* verticality; erectness &c. *adj.*; perpendicularity; right angle, normal; azimuth circle.

wall, precipice, cliff.

elevation, erection; square, plumb-line, plummet.

213. Horizontality.—*N.* horizontality; flatness; level, plane; stratum &c. 204; dead -level, –, flat; level plane.

recumbency; lying down &c. *v.*; reclination, decumbence; de-, discumbency; proneness &c. *adj.*; ac-

V. be -vertical &c. *adj.*; stand -up, – on end, – erect, – upright; stick –, cock- up.

render -vertical &c. *adj.*; set –, stick –, raise –, cock- up; erect, rear, raise on its legs.

Adj. vertical, upright, erect, perpendicular, normal, straight, bolt upright; rampant; standing up &c. *v.*; rectangular, orthogonal.

Adv. vertically &c. *adj.*; up, on end; up –, right- on end; *à plomb*, endwise; on one's legs; at right angles.

---

re-, de-, pro-, ac-cumbent; lying &c. *v.*; prone, supine, couchant; jacent, prostrate.

Adv. horizontally &c. *adj.*; on -one's back, – all fours, – its beam ends.

cubation, supination, resupination, prostration; azimuth.

plain, floor, platform, bowling-green; cricket-ground; croquet-ground, – lawn; billiard table; terrace, estrade, esplanade, *parterre*, table-land, *plateau*, ledge.

V. be -horizontal &c. *adj.*; lie, recline, couch; lie -down, – flat, – prostrate; sprawl, loll; sit down.

render -horizontal &c. *adj.*; lay, – down, – out; level, flatten; prostrate, knock down, floor, fell.

Adj. horizontal, level, even, plane; flat &c. 251; flat as a -billiard table, – bowling-green; alluvial; calm, - as a mill-pond; smooth,–as glass.

214. Pendency.—*N.* pend-, depend-ency; suspension, hanging &c. *v.*

ped-icel, -icle, -uncle; tail, train, flap, skirt, pig-tail, pendulum.

peg, knob, button, hook, nail, stud, ring, staple, tenterhook; fastening &c. 45; spar, horse.

V. be -pendent &c. *adj.*; hang, depend, swing, dangle; swag; daggle, flap, trail, flow.

suspend, hang, sling, hook up, hitch, fasten to, append.

Adj. pend-ent, -ulous; pensile; hanging &c. *v.*; dependent; suspended &c. *v.*; loose, flowing.

having a -peduncle &c. *n.*; pedunculate, tailed, caudate.

---

215. Support. — *N.* support, ground, foundation, base, basis; *terra firma*; bearing, fulcrum, *point d'appui*, ποῦ στῶ, purchase, footing, hold, *locus standi*; landing, – stage, – place; stage, platform; block; rest, resting-place; ground-work, *substratum*, sustentation, subvention; floor &c. (*basement*) 211.

supporter; aid &c. 707; prop, stand, anvil, fulciment; stay, shore, skid, rib, truss, bandage; sleeper; stirrup, stilts, shoe, sole, heel, splint, lap; bar, rod, boom, sprit, outrigger, monkey.

staff, stick, crutch, alpenstock, *bâton*, colstaff, staddle.

post, pillar, shaft, column, pilaster; pediment, pedicle; pedestal; plinth, shank, leg, socle, zocle; buttress, jamb, mullion, abutment; baluster, banister, stanchion; balustrade.

frame, -work; scaffold, skeleton, beam, rafter, girder, lintel, joist, travis, trave, corner-stone, summer, transom; rung, round, step, sill, thole-pin.

columella, back-bone; key-stone; axle, -tree; axis; arch, mainstay.

trunnion, pivot, rowlock; peg &c. (*pendency*) 214; tie-beam &c. (*fastening*) 45.

board, ledge, shelf, hob, bracket, trevet, trivet, arbor, rack; mantel, -piece, -shelf; slab, console; counter, dresser; flange, corbel; table, trestle; shoulder; perch; horse; easel, desk.

seat, throne, dais; divan, musnud; chair, bench, form, stool, sofa, settee, stall; arm –, easy –, elbow –, rocking- chair; couch, *fauteuil*, woolsack, ottoman, settle, squab, bench; saddle, pannel, pillion; side –, pack- saddle; pommel.

bed, berth, pallet, tester, crib, cot, hammock, shakedown, cradle, litter, stretcher, bedstead; bedding, mattress, *paillasse*; pillow, bolster; mat, rug, cushion; four-poster, French –, truckle-bed.

footstool, hassock; tabouret; tripod.

Atlas, Persides, Atlantes, Caryatides, Hercules.

V. be -supported &c.; lie –, sit –, recline –, lean –, loll –, rest –, stand –, step –, repose –, abut –, bear –, be based &c.- on; have at one's back; be-stride, -straddle.

support, bear, carry, hold, sustain, shoulder; hold –, back –, bolster –, shore- up; up-hold, -bear; prop; under-prop, -pin, -set; bandage &c. 43.

give –, furnish –, afford –, supply –, lend- -support, – foundations; bottom, found, base, ground, imbed, embed.

maintain, keep on foot; aid &c. 707.

Adj. support-ing, -ed &c. *v.*; fundamental.

Adv. astride on, astraddle.

216. Parallelism.—*N.* parallelism; coextension.

Adj. parallel; coextensive.

Adv. alongside. &c. (*laterally*) 236.

---

217. Obliquity.—*N.* obliquity, inclination, slope, slant; crookedness &c. *adj.*; slopeness; leaning &c. *v.*; bevel, tilt; bias, list, twist, swag, cant, lurch; distortion &c. 243; bend &c. (*curve*) 245; tower of Pisa.

acclivity, rise, ascent, gradient, rising ground, hill, bank, declivity, downhill, dip, fall, devexity; gentle –, rapid- slope; easy -ascent, – descent; shelving beach; *montagne Russe; facilis descensus Averni.*

steepness &c. *adj.*; cliff, precipice &c. (*vertical*) 212; escarpment, scarp.

[Measure of inclination] clinometer; sine, cosine, angle, hypothenuse.

diagonal; zigzag, talus.

V. be -oblique &c. *adj.*; slope, slant, lean, incline, shelve, stoop, decline, descend, bend, heel, careen, sag, swag, seel, slouch, cant, sidle, poke.

render -oblique &c. *adj.*; sway, bias; slope, slant; incline, bend, crook; cant, tilt; distort &c. 243.

Adj. oblique, inclined; sloping &c. *v.*; tilted &c. *v.*; recumbent, clinal, skew, askew, slant, aslant, plagiedral, indirect,

wry, awry, ajee, crooked; knock-kneed &c. (*distorted*) 243· bevel, out of the perpendicular.

uphill, rising, ascending, acclivous; downhill, falling, descending; declining, declivous, devex, anticlinal; steep, abrupt, precipitous, breakneck.

diagonal; trans-verse, -versal; athwart, antiparallel; curved &c. 245.

Adv. obliquely &c. *adj.*; on –, all on- one side; askew, askant, askance, edgewise, at an angle; side-long, -ways; slope-, slant-wise; by a side wind.

218. Inversion.—*N.* in-, e-, sub-, re-, retro-, intro-version; contraposition &c. 237; contrariety &c. 14; reversal; turn of the tide.

overturn; somer-sault, -set; summerset; *culbute;* revulsion; *pirouette.*

transposition, anastrophy, *metastasis*, *hyperbaton*, *anastrophe*, *hysteron-proteron*, hypallage, *synchysis*, *tmesis*, parenthesis; *metathesis;* palindrome.

pronation and supination.

V. be -inverted &c.; turn –, go –, wheel- -round, – about, – to the right about; turn –, go –, tilt –, topple- over; capsize.

in-, sub-, retro-, intro-vert; reverse; up-, over-turn, -set; turn -topsy turvy &c. *adj.*; *culbuter;* transpose, put the cart before the horse, turn the tables, turn turtle.

Adj. inverted &c. *v.*; wrong side -out, – up; inside out, upside down; bottom –, keel- upwards; supine, on one's head, topsy turvy, *sens dessus dessous.*

inverse; reverse &c. (*contrary*) 14; opposite &c. 237.

topheavy.

Adv. inversely &c. *adj.*; hirdie-girdie; heels over head, head over heels.

219. Crossing.—*N.* crossing &c. *v.*; inter-section, -digitation; decussation, transversion; convolution &c. 248.

reticulation, network; inosculation, anastomosis, intertexture, mortise.

net, *plexus*, web, mesh, twill, skein, sleeve, felt, lace; wicker; mat, -ting; plait, trellis, wattle, lattice, grating, *grille*, gridiron, tracery, fretwork, filigree, reticle; tissue, netting, mokes, woven fabrics.

cross, chain, wreath, braid, cat's cradle, knot; entanglement &c. (*disorder*) 59.

V. cross, decussate; inter-sect, -lace, -twine, -twist, -weave, digitate, -link.

twine, entwine, weave, inweave, twist, wreathe; anastomose, inosculate, dovetail, splice, link.

mat, plait, plat, braid, felt, twill; tangle, entangle, ravel; net, knot; dishevel, raddle.

Adj. crossing &c. *v.*; crossed, matted &c. *v.*; transverse.
cross, cruciform, crucial; reti-form -cular, -culated; areolar, cancellated, grated, barred, streaked; textile.
Adv. across, thwart, athwart, transversely.

3°. Centrical Dimensions.*

I. *General.*

220. Exteriority. —*N.* exteriority; outside, exterior; surface, superficies; skin &c. (*covering*) 223; *superstratum;* disk, disc; face, facet.
excentricity; circumjacence &c. 227.
V. be -exterior &c. *adj.*; lie around &c. 227.
place -exteriorly, – outwardly, – outside; put –, turn- out.
Adj. exter-ior, -nal; outer, -most; out-ward, -lying, -side, -door; round about &c. 227; extramural.
superficial, skin-deep; frontal, discoid.
extraregarding; excentric; outstanding; extrinsic &c. 6.
Adv. externally &c. *adj.*; out, without, over, outwards, *ab extra*, out of doors; *extra muros.*
in the open air; *sub -Jove*, – *dio; à la belle étoile, al fresco.*

---

221. Interiority.—*N.* interiority; inside, interior; interspace, subsoil, *substratum.*
contents &c. 190; substance, pith, marrow; backbone &c. (*centre*) 222; heart, bosom, breast; vitals, viscera, entrails, bowels, belly, intestines, guts, chitterlings, womb, lap; *penetralia*, recesses, innermost recesses; cave &c. (*concavity*) 252.
V. be -inside &c. *adj.*, – within &c. *adv.*
place –, keep- within; enclose &c. (*circumscribe*) 229; intern; imbed &c. (*insert*) 300.
Adj. inter-ior, -nal; inner, inside, inward, intraregarding; in-, inner-most; deep-seated; intestine, -tinal; inland; subcutaneous; interstitial &c. (*interjacent*) 228; inwrought &c. (*intrinsic*) 5; enclosed &c. *v.*
home, domestic, indoor, intramural, vernacular; endemic.
Adv. internally &c. *adj.*; inwards, within, in, inly; here-, there-, where-in; *ab intra*, withinside; in –, within- doors; at home, in the bosom of one's family.

222. Centrality.—*N.* centrality, centricalness, centre; middle &c. 68; focus &c. 74.
core, kernel; nucleus, nucleolus; heart, pole, axis, bull's eye; nave, navel; *umbilicus*, backbone, marrow, pith; hot-bed; concentration &c. (*convergence*) 290; centralization; symmetry.
centre of -gravity, – pressure, – percussion, – oscillation, – buoyancy &c.; metacentre.
V. be -central &c. *adj.*; converge &c. 290.
render central, centralize, concentrate; bring to a focus.

* That is, Dimensions having reference to a centre.

Adj. centr-al, -ical; middle &c. 68; azygous, axial, focal, umbilical, concentric; middlemost.

Adv. middle; midst; centrally &c. *adj.*

223. Covering.—*N.* covering, cover; canopy, tilt, awning, tent, marquee, *tente d'abri*, umbrella, parasol, sunshade; veil (*shade*) 424; shield &c. (*defence*) 717.

roof, ceiling, thatch, tile; pan-, pen-tile; tiling, slates, slating, leads; shed &c. (*abode*) 189.

top, lid, covercle, door, *operculum.*

bandage, plaister, lint, wrapping, dossil, finger stall.

coverlet, counterpane, sheet, quilt, tarpaulin, blanket, rug, drugget; housing.

in-, tegument; skin, pellicle, fleece, fell, fur, leather, shagreen, hide; pelt, -ry; cuticle, scarf-skin, *epidermis.*

clothing &c. 225; mask &c. (*concealment*) 530.

peel, crust, bark, rind, *cortex*, husk, shell, coat.

capsule; sheath, -ing; pod, cod; casing, case, theca; *elytron; involucrum;* wrapp-ing, -er; envelope, vesicle; Dermatology, Conchology.

veneer, facing; pavement; scale &c. (*layer*) 204; coating, paint; varnish &c. (*resin*) 356*a*; anointing &c. *v.*; inunction; incrustation, superposition, obduction; ground, enamel, whitewash, plaster, stucco, compo; cerement; ointment &c. (*grease*) 356.

V. cover; super-pose, -impose; over-lay, -spread; wrap &c. 225; incase; face, case, veneer, pave, paper; tip, cap, bind.

coat, paint, varnish, pay, incrust, stucco, dab, plaster, tar; wash; be-, smear; be-, daub; anoint, do over; gild, plate, japan, lacquer, lacker, enamel, whitewash; lay it on thick.

over-lie, -arch; conceal &c. 528.

Adj. covering &c. *v.*; cutaneous, dermal, cortical, cuticular, tegumentary, skinny, scaly, squamous; covered &c. *v.*; imbricated, loricated, armour-plated, iron-clad; under cover.

224. Lining.—*N.* lining, inner coating; coating &c. (*covering*) 223; stal-actite, -agmite.

filling, stuffing, wadding, padding.

wainscot, *parietes*, wall.

V. line, stuff, incrust, wad, pad, fill.

Adj. lined &c. *v.*

---

225. Investment.—*N.* investment; covering &c. 223; dress, clothing, raiment, drapery, costume, attire, guise, toilet, *toilette*, trim; habiliment; vest-ure, -ment; garment, garb, palliament, apparel, wardrobe, wearing apparel, clothes, things.

array; tailoring, millinery; finery &c. (*ornament*) 847; full dress

226. Divestment.—*N.* divestment; taking off &c. *v.*

nudity; bareness &c. *adj.*; undress; dishabille &c. 225; nu-, denu-dation; decortication, depilation, excoriation, desquamation; moulting; exfoliation.

V. divest; uncover &c. (cover &c. 223); denude, bare, strip; undress, disrobe &c. (dress, enrobe

&c. (*show*) 882; garniture; theatrical properties; slippers.

outfit, equipment, *trousseau;* uniform, regimentals; canonicals &c. 999; livery, gear, harness, turn out, accoutrement, caparison, suit, rigging, trappings, traps, slops, togs, toggery, masquerade.

dishabille, morning dress, *négligé*, dressing-gown, undress; shooting-coat; mufti; rags, tatters, old clothes; mourning, weeds, duds.

robe, tunic, *paletot*, habit, gown, coat, frock, *blouse*, *toga*, smock-frock; frock-, dress-, tail-coat.

cloak, pall; mantle, mantlet, mantua, shawl, *pelisse*, wrapper; veil; cape, tippet, kirtle, plaid, muffler, comforter, haik, huke, chlamys, mantilla, tabard, housing, horse-cloth, bornouse, burnoose, burnous, *roquelaure; houppelande;* sur-, over-, great-coat; *surtout*, spencer; mackintosh, waterproof, ulster, P-coat, dreadnought, wraprascal, poncho, cardinal, pelerine.

jacket, vest, jerkin, waistcoat, doublet, *camisole*, gabardine; stays, *corsage*, corset, corselet, boddice; stomacher; skirt, petticoat, farthingale, kilt, jupe, crinoline, bustle, *panier*, apron, pinafore.

trou-, trow-sers; breeches, pantaloons, inexpressibles, overalls, smalls, small-clothes; tights, drawers; knickerbockers; phil-, fill-ibeg.

head-dress, -gear; cap, hat, beaver, castor, bonnet, tile, wide-awake, billy-cock; wimple; night-, mob-, skull-cap; hood, coif; capote, calash; scull-cap; kerchief, snood; head, *coiffure;* crown &c. (*circle*) 247; *chignon*, pelt, wig, front, peruke, periwig; caftan, turban, fez, shako, csako, busby; *képi*, forage cap, bearskin; morion, murrion, casque, helmet, *pickelhaube;* mask, domino.

body clothes; linen; shirt, sark, smock, shift, *chemise;* night-gown, -shirt; bed-gown; jersey; under-clothing, -waistcoat.

neck-erchief, -cloth; tie, ruff, collar, cravat, stock, handkerchief, scarf; bib, tucker; boa; girdle &c. (*circle*) 247.

shoe, pump, boot, slipper, sandal, galoche, goloshes, patten, clog; high-low; Blucher –, Wellington –, Hessian –, jack –, top-boot; Balmoral; legging, buskin, greave, galligaskin, mocassin, *gamache*, gambado, gaiter, spatterdash, brogue, antegropelos; stocking, hose, gaskins, trunk-hose, sock; hosiery.

glove, gauntlet, mitten, muff, cuff, wristband, sleeve.

swaddling cloth, baby-linen, *layette;* pocket-handkerchief.

clothier, tailor, milliner, *costumier*, sempstress, snip; dress-

&c. 225); uncoif; dismantle; put –, take –, cast- off; doff; peel, pare, decorticate, excoriate, skin, scalp, flay; expose, lay open; exfoliate, moult, mew; cast the skin.

Adj. divested &c. *v.*; bare, naked, nude; un-dressed, -draped; exposed; in dishabille; bald, thread-bare, ragged, callow, roofless.

in a state of nature, – nature's garb, – buff, – native buff, – birthday suit; *in puris naturalibus;* with nothing on, stark naked; bald as a coot, bare as the back of one's hand; out at elbows; barefoot; leaf-, nap-, hair-less.

---

habit-, breeches-, shoe-maker; cordwainer, cobbler, hosier, hatter; draper, linendraper; haberdasher, mercer.

V. invest; cover &c. 223; envelop, lap, involve; in-, en-wrap; wrap; fold –, wrap –, lap –, muffle- up; overlap; sheathe, swathe, swaddle, roll up in, circumvest.

vest, clothe, array, dress, dight, drape, robe, enrobe, attire, apparel, accoutre, rig, fit out; deck &c. (*ornament*) 847; perk; equip, harness, caparison.

wear; don; put –, huddle –, slip- on; mantle.

Adj. invested &c. *v.*; habited; dight, -ed; clad, *costumé*, shod, *chaussé; en grande tenue* &c. (*show*) 882.

sartorial.

227. Circumjacence.—*N.* circum-jacence, -ambience; environment, encompassment; atmosphere, medium; surroundings.

outpost; border &c. (*edge*) 231; girdle &c. (*circumference*) 230; outskirts, *boulevards*, suburbs, purlieus, precincts, *faubourgs, environs, entourage, banlieue.*

V. lie -around &c. *adv.*; surround, beset, compass, encompass, environ, inclose, enclose, encircle, embrace, circumvent, lap, gird; begird, engird; skirt, twine round; hem in &c. (*circumscribe*) 229.

Adj. circum-jacent, -ambient, -fluent; ambient; surrounding &c. *v.*; circumferential, suburban.

Adv. around, about; without; on -every side, – all sides; right and left, all round, round about.

228. Interjacence.—*N.* interjacence, -currence, -venience, -location, -digitation, -penetration; permeation.

inter-jection, -polation, -lineation, -spersion, -calation; embolism.

inter-vention, -ference, -position; in-, ob-trusion; insinuation; insertion &c. 300; dovetailing; infiltration.

intermedi-um, -ary; go-between, bodkin, intruder, interloper; parenthesis, episode; fly-leaf.

partition, *septum*, diaphragm, midriff; party-wall, panel, vail; half-way house.

V. lie –, come –, get- between; intervene, slide in, interpenetrate, permeate.

put between, introduce, import; throw –, wedge –, edge –, jam –, worm –, foist –, run –, plough –, work- in; inter-pose, -ject, -calate, -polate, -line, -leave, -sperse, -weave, -lard, -digitate; let in, dovetail, splice, mortise; insinuate, smuggle; infiltrate, ingrain.

interfere, put in an oar, thrust one's nose in; intrude, obtrude; have a finger in the pie; introduce the thin end of the wedge; thrust in &c. (*insert*) 300.

Adj. inter-jacent, -current, -venient, -vening &c. *v.*, -mediate, -mediary, -calary, -stitial; embolismal.

parenthetical, episodic; mediterranean; intrusive; embosomed; merged.

Adv. between, betwixt; 'twixt; among, -st; amid, -st; 'mid, -st; in the thick of; betwixt and between; sandwich-wise; parenthetically, *obiter dictum.*

229. Circumscription.—*N.* circumscription, limitation, inclosure; confinement &c. (*restraint*) 751; circumvallation; envelope &c. 232.

V. circumscribe, limit, bound, confine, enclose; surround &c. 227; compass about; imprison &c. (*restrain*) 751; hedge –, wall –, rail- in; fence –, hedge- round; picket.

enfold, bury, incase, pack up, enshrine, inclasp; wrap up &c. (*invest*) 225.

Adj. circumscribed &c. *v.*; begirt, lapt; buried –, immersed- in; embosomed, in the bosom of, imbedded, encysted, mewed up; imprisoned &c. 751; land-locked, in a ring fence.

230. Outline.—*N.* outline, circumference; peri-meter, -phery; ambit, circuit, lines, *tournure*, *contour*, profile, *silhouette*.

zone, belt, girth, band, baldric, zodiac, girdle, cingle, clasp, girt; *cordon* &c. (*inclosure*) 232; circlet &c. 247; tire.

231. Edge.—*N.* edge, verge, brink, brow, brim, margin, border, skirt, rim, flange, side, mouth: jaws, chops, chaps, *fauces*; lip, muzzle.

threshold, door, porch; portal &c. (*opening*) 260; coast, shore.

frame, fringe, flounce, frill, list, trimming, edging, skirting, hem, selvedge, welt; furbelow, valance.

Adj. border, marginal, skirting; labial, labiated, marginated.

232. Inclosure.—*N.* inclosure, envelope; case &c. (*receptacle*) 191; wrapper; girdle &c. 230.

pen, fold; pen-, in-, sheep-fold; paddock, pound; net, seine net.

wall; hedge, -row; *espalier*; fence &c. (*defence*) 717; pale, paling, balustrade, rail, railing, quickset hedge, park paling, circumvallation, *enceinte*, ring fence.

barrier, barricade; gate, -way; door, hatch, *cordon*; prison &c. 752.

dike, dyke, ditch, fosse, moat.

V. inclose; circumscribe &c. 229.

233. Limit.—*N.* limit, boundary, bounds, confine, *enclave*, term, bourn, verge, kerb-stone, but, pale; termin-ation, -us; stint, frontier, precinct, marches.

boundary line, landmark; line of -demarcation, – circumvallation; pillars of Hercules; Rubicon, turning point; *ne plus ultra*; sluice, flood-gate.

Adj. definite; contermin-ate, -able; terminal, frontier.

Adv. thus far, – and no further.

2. *Special.*

234. FRONT.—*N.* front; fore, -part; foreground; face, disk, disc, frontage, *façade*, *proscenium*, facia, frontispiece; anteriority; obverse [of a medal].

fore –, front-rank; van, -guard; advanced guard; outpost.

brow, forehead, visage, physiognomy, phiz, countenance, mug; rostrum, beak, bow, stem, prow, prore, jib.

pioneer &c. (*precursor*) 64; metoposcopy.

V. be –, stand- in front &c. *adj.*; front, face, confront; bend forwards; come to the -front, – fore.

Adj. fore, anterior, front, frontal.

Adv. before; in -front, – the van, – advance; ahead, right ahead; fore-, head-most; in the foreground, – lee of; before one's -face, – eyes; face to face, *vis-à-vis*.

235. REAR.—*N.* rear, back, posteriority; rear, -rank, – guard; back-ground, *hinterland*.

occiput, nape, chine; heels; tail, rump, croup, buttock, posteriors, backside, scut, breech, *dorsum*, loin; dorsal –, lumbar- region, hindquarters.

stern, poop, after-part, heel-piece, crupper.

wake; train &c. (*sequence*) 281.

reverse; other side of the shield.

V. be -behind &c. *adv.*; fall astern; bend backwards; bring up the rear.

Adj. back, rear; hind, -er, -most, -ermost; post-ern, -erior; dorsal, after; caudal, lumbar.

Adv. behind; in the -rear, – back-ground; behind one's back; at the -heels, – tail, – back- of; back to back.

after, aft, abaft, astern, sternmost, aback, rearward.

236. LATERALITY.—*N.* laterality; side, flank, quarter, lee; hand; cheek, jowl, jole, wing; profile; temple, *parietes*, loin, haunch, hip.

gable, -end; broadside; lee side.

points of the compass; East, Orient, Levant; West; orientation.

V. be -on one side &c. *adv.*; flank, outflank; sidle; skirt.

Adj. lateral, sidelong; collateral; parietal, flanking, skirting; flanked; sideling.

many-sided; multi-, bi-, tri-, quadri-lateral.

Eastern; orient, -al; Levantine; Western, occidental, Hesperian.

Adv. side-ways, -long; broadside on; on one side, abreast, alongside, beside, aside; by, – the side of; side by side; cheek by jowl &c. (*near*) 197; to -windward, – leeward; laterally &c. *adj.*; right and left; on her beam ends.

237. CONTRAPOSITION.—*N.* contraposition, opposition; polarity; inversion &c. 218; opposite side; reverse, inverse; counterpart; antipodes; opposite poles, North and South.

V. be -opposite &c. *adj.*; subtend.

Adj. opposite; reverse, inverse; antipodal, subcontrary; fronting, facing, diametrically opposite.

Northern, Septentrional, Boreal, arctic; Southern, Austral, antarctic.

Adv. over, the way, – against; against; face to face, *vis-à-vis*; as poles asunder.

238. Dextrality.—*N.* dextrality; right, -hand; dexter, offside, starboard.

Adj. dextral, right-handed; ambidextral.

239. Sinistrality.—*N.* sinistrality; left, -hand; *sinister*, near side, larboard, port.

Adj. sinistral, left-handed.

Section III. FORM.

1°. General Form.

240. Form.—*N.* form, figure, shape; con-formation, -figuration; make, formation, frame, construction, cut, set, build, trim, cut of one's jib; stamp, type, cast, mould; fashion; contour &c. (*outline*) 230; structure &c. 329.

feature, lineament, turn; phase &c. (*aspect*) 448; posture, attitude, *pose.*

[Science of form] Morphology.

[Similarity of form] isomorphism.

forming &c. *v.*; form-, figur-, efform-ation; sculpture.

V. form, shape, figure, fashion, efform, carve, cut, chisel, hew, cast; rough-hew, -cast; sketch; block –, hammer- out; trim; lick –, put- into shape; model, knead, work up into, set, mould, sculpture; cast, stamp; build &c. (*construct*) 161.

Adj. formed &c. *v.*

[Receiving form] plastic, fictile.

[Giving form] plasmic.

[Similar in form] isomorphous.

241. [Absence of form.] Amorphism.—*N.* amorphism, informity; unlicked cub; *rudis indigestaque moles;* disorder &c. 59; deformity &c. 243.

disfigure-, deface-ment; mutilation.

V. [Destroy form] deface, disfigure, deform, mutilate, truncate; derange &c. 61.

Adj. shapeless, amorphous, formless; un-formed, -hewn, -fashioned, -shapen; rough, rude, Gothic, barbarous, rugged.

---

242. [Regularity of form.] Symmetry.—*N.* symmetry, shapeliness, finish; beauty &c. 845; proportion, eurythmy, uniformity, parallelism; bi-, tri-, multi-lateral symmetry; centrality &c. 222.

arboresence, branching, ramification.

Adj. symmetrical, shapely, well set, finished; beautiful &c. 845; classic, chaste, severe.

regular, uniform, balanced; equal &c. 27; parallel, coextensive.

arbor-escent, -iform; dendr-

243. [Irregularity of form.] Distortion.—*N.* dis-, de-, con-tortion; twist; crookedness &c. (*obliquity*) 217; grimace; deformity; mal-, malcon-for mation; monstrosity, misproportion, want of symmetry, *anamorphosis;* ugliness &c. 846; Teratology.

V. distort, contort, twist, warp, wrest, writhe, make faces, deform, misshape.

Adj. distorted &c. *v.*; out of shape, irregular, unsymmetric, awry, wry, askew, crooked; not

iform, -oid; branching; ramous, ramose.

-true, -straight; on one side, crump, deformed; mis-shapen, -begotten; mis-, ill-proportioned; ill-made; grotesque, crooked as a ram's horn; hump-, hunch-, bunch-, crook-backed; bandy; bandy-, bow-legged; bow-, knock-kneed; splay-, club-footed; round-shouldered; snub-nosed; curtailed of one's fair proportions; stumpy &c. (*short*) 201; gaunt &c. (*thin*) 203; bloated &c. 194.

Adv. all manner of ways.

2°. Special Form.

244. Angularity.—*N.* angular-ity, -ness; aduncity; angle, cusp, bend; fold &c. 258; notch &c. 257; fork, bifurcation.

elbow, knee, knuckle, ankle, groin, crotch, crutch, crane, fluke, scythe, sickle, zigzag, kimbo.

corner, nook, recess, niche, oriel.

right angle &c. (*perpendicular*) 212; obliquity &c. 217; angle of 45°, mitre; acute –, obtuse –, salient –, re-entering –, spherical- angle.

angular -measurement, – elevation, – distance, – velocity; Trigon-, Goni-ometry; Altimetry; clin-, graph-, goni-ometer; theodolite; sextant, quadrant; dichotomy.

triangle, trigon, wedge; rectangle, square, lozenge, diamond; rhomb, -us; quadr-angle, -ilateral; parallelogram; quadrature; poly-, penta-, hexa-, hepta-, octa-, deca-gon.

Platonic bodies; cube, rhomboid; tetra-, penta-, hexa-, octa-, dodeca-, icosa-hedron; prism, pyramid; parallelopiped.

V. bend, fork, bifurcate, crinkle.

Adj. angular, bent, crooked, aduncous, uncinated, aquiline, jagged, serrated; falc-iform, -ated; furcated, forked, bifurcate, zigzag; dovetailed; knock-kneed, crinkled, akimbo, kimbo, geniculated; oblique &c. 217.

fusiform, wedge-shaped, cuneiform; tri-angular, -gonal, -lateral; quadr-angular, -ilateral; rectangular, square, multilateral; polygonal &c. *n.*; cubical, rhomboidal, pyramidal.

245. Curvature.—*N.* curv-ature, -ity, -ation; incurv-ity, -ation; bend; flex-ure, -ion; conflexure; crook, hook, bought, bending; de-, in-flexion; arcuation, devexity, turn; deviation, *détour*, sweep; curl, -ing; bough; recurv-ity, -ation; sinuosity &c. 248.

curve, arc, arch, arcade, vault, bow, crescent, half-moon, lunule, horse-shoe, loop, crane-neck; para-, hyper-bola; catenary, festoon;

246. Straightness.—*N.* straightness, rectilinearity, directness; inflexibility &c. (*stiffness*) 323; straight –, right –, direct- line; short cut.

V. be -straight &c. *adj.*; have no turning; not -incline, – bend, – turn, – deviate- to either side; go straight; steer for &c. (*direction*) 278.

render straight, straighten, rectify; set –, put- straight; un-bend,

conch-, cardi-oid; caustic; tracery.

V. be -curved &c. *adj.*; sweep, swag, sag; deviate &c. 279; turn; re-enter.

render -curved &c. *adj.*; bend, curve, incurvate; de-, in-flect; crook; turn, round, arch, arcuate, arch over, concamerate; bow, curl, recurve, frizzle.

Adj. curved &c. *v.*; curvi-form, -lineal, -linear; devex, devious; recurv-ed, -ous; crump; bowed &c. *v.*; vaulted, hooked; falc-form, -ated; semicircular, crescentic; lun-iform, u-lar; semi-lunar, conchoidal; cord-iform, -ated; cardioid; heart-, bell-, pear-, fig-shaped; reniform; lenti-form, -cular; bow-legged &c. (*distorted*) 243; oblique &c. 217; circular &c. 247.

-fold, -curl &c. 248, -ravel &c. 219, -wrap.

Adj. straight; rectiline-ar, -al; direct, even, right, true, in a line; unbent &c. *v.*; un-deviating, -turned, -distorted, -swerving; straight as an arrow &c. (*direct*) 278; inflexible &c. 323.

---

247. [Simple circularity.]—CIRCULARITY.—*N.* circularity, roundness; rotundity &c. 249.

circle, circlet, ring, areola, hoop, roundlet, *annulus*, annulet, bracelet, armlet; ringlet; eye, loop, wheel; cycle, orb, orbit, rundle, zone, belt, *cordon*, band; sash, girdle, cestus, cincture, baldric, fillet, *fascia*, wreath, garland; crown, corona, coronet, chaplet, snood, necklace, collar; noose, lasso.

ellipse, oval, ovule; ellipsoid, cycloid; epi-cycloid, -cycle; semicircle; quadrant, sextant, sector.

V. make -round &c. *adj.*; round.

go round; encircle &c. 227; describe -a circle &c. 311.

Adj. round, rounded, circular, annular, orbicular; oval, ovate; elliptic, -al; egg-shaped; pear-shaped &c. 245; cycloidal &c. *n.*; spherical &c. 249.

---

248. [Complex circularity.]—CONVOLUTION.—*N.* winding &c. *v.*; con-, in-, circum-volution; wave, undulation, tortuosity, anfractuosity; sinu-osity, -ation; meandering, circuit, circumbendibus, twist, twirl, windings and turnings, *ambages*; torsion; inosculation; reticulation &c. (*crossing*) 219.

coil, roll, curl, buckle, spiral, helix, corkscrew, worm, volute, rundle; tendril; scollop, scallop, escalop.

serpent, eel, maze, labyrinth.

V. be -convoluted &c. *adj.*; wind, twine, turn and twist, twirl; wave, undulate, meander; inosculate; entwine, intwine; twist, coil, roll; wrinkle, curl, crisp, twill; frizz, -le; crimp, crape, indent, scollop, scallop; wring, intort; contort; wreathe &c. (*cross*) 219.

Adj. convoluted; winding, twisted &c. *v.*; tortile, tortive; wavy; und-ated, -ulatory; circling, snaky, snake-like, serpentine; serpent-, anguill-, verm-iform; vermicular; mazy, tortuous, sinuous, flexuous, sigmoidal.

involved, intricate, complicated, perplexed; labyrinth-ic, -ian, -ine; peristaltic; dædalian.

wreathy, frizzly, *crêpé*, buckled; ravelled &c. (*in disorder*) 59

spiral, coiled, helical, turbinated.

Adv. in and out, round and round.

249. Rotundity.—*N.* rotundity; roundness &c. *adj.*; cylindricity; spher-icity, -oidity; globosity.

cylin-der, -droid; barrel, drum; roll, -er; *rouleau*, column, rolling-pin, rundle.

cone, conoid; pear-, egg-, bell-shape.

sphere, globe, ball, boulder, bowlder; spher-, ellips-oid; oblong –, oblate- spheroid; drop, spherule, globule, vesicle, bulb, bullet, pellet, *pelote*, clew, pill, marble, pea, knob, pommel, knot.

V. render -spherical &c. *adj.*; form into a sphere, sphere, roll into a ball; give -rotundity &c. *n.*; round.

Adj. rotund; round &c. (*circular*) 247; cylindr-ic, -ical, -oid; columnar, lumbriciform; conic, -al; spher-ical, -oidal; glob-ular, -ated, -ous, -ose; egg-, bell-, pear-shaped; ov-oid, -iform; gibbous; campan-iform, -ulate, -iliform; fungiform, bead-like, moniliform, pyriform, bulbous; *teres atque rotundus*; round as -an orange, – an apple, – a ball, – a billiard ball, – a cannon ball.

3°. Superficial Form.

250. Convexity.—*N.* convexity, prominence, projection, swelling, gibbosity, bilge, bulge, protuberance, protrusion.

intumescence; tumour, tumor; tuber-cle, -osity; excrescence; hump, hunch, bunch.

tooth, knob, elbow, process, *apophysis*, condyle, bulb, node, nodule, nodosity, tongue, *dorsum*, boss, embossment bump, clump; sugar-loaf &c. (*sharpness*) 253; bow.

pimple, wen, weal, wale, *papula*, pustule, pock, proud flesh, growth, *sarcoma*, carbuncle, corn, wart, furuncle, polypus, fungus, fungosity, *exostosis*, bleb, blister, blain; boil &c. (*disease*) 655.

papilla, nipple, teat, pap, breast, dug, mammilla; proboscis, nose, neb, beak, snout, nozzle; belly, corporation; withers, back, shoulder, lip, flange.

peg, button, stud, ridge, rib, jutty, trunnion, snag.

cupola, dome, arch, balcony, eaves; pilaster.

relief, relievo, *cameo*; *basso*-,

251. Flatness.—*N.* flatness &c. *adj.*; smoothness &c. 255.

plane; level &c. 213; plate, platter, table, tablet, slab.

V. render flat, flatten; level &c. 213.

Adj. flat, plane, even, flush, scutiform, discoid; level &c. (*horizontal*) 213; flat as -a pancake, – a fluke, - a flounder, – a board, - my hand.

252. Concavity.—*N.* concavity, depression, dip; hollow, -ness; indentation, *intaglio*, cavity, dent, dint, dimple, follicle, pit, *sinus*, *alveolus*, *lacuna*; excavation; trough &c. (*furrow*) 259; honeycomb.

cup, basin, crater, punch-bowl; cell &c. (*receptacle*) 191; socket.

valley, vale, dale, dell, dingle, combe, bottom, slade, strath, glade, grove, glen, cave, cavern, cove; grot, -to; alcove, *cul-de-sac*; gully &c. 198; arch &c. (*curve*) 245; bay &c. (*of the sea*) 343.

excavator, sapper, miner.

V. be -concave &c. *adj.*; retire cave in.

mezzo-, *alto-rilievo;* low-, bas-, high-relief.

hill, mamelon &c. (*height*) 206; cape, promontory, mull; fore-, head-land; point of land, mole, jetty, hummock, ledge, spur.

V. be -prominent &c. *adj.*; project, bulge, protrude, pout, bouge, bunch; jut –, stand –, stick –, poke- out; stick –, bristle –, start –, cock –, shoot- up; swell –, hang –, bend- over; beetle.

render -prominent &c. *adj.*; raise 307; emboss, chase.

Adj. convex, prominent, protuberant; projecting &c. *v.;* bossed, bossy, nodular, bunchy; clav-ate, -ated; hummocky, *moutonné*, mammiform; papul -ous, -ose; hemispheric, bulbous; bowed, arched; bold; bellied; tuber-ous, -culous; tumorous; cornute, odontoid; lenti-form, -cular; gibbous.

salient, in relief, raised, *repoussé;* bloated &c. (*expanded*) 194.

render -concave &c. *adj.*; depress, hollow; scoop, – out; gouge, dig, delve, excavate, dent, dint, mine, sap, undermine, burrow, tunnel, stave in.

Adj. depressed &c. *v.*; concave, hollow, stove in; retiring; retreating; cavernous; porous &c. (*with holes*) 260; cellular, spongy, spongious; honeycombed, alveolar; infundibul-ar, -iform; funnel-, bell shaped; campaniform, capsular; vaulted, arched.

---

253. Sharpness.—*N.* sharpness &c. *adj.*; acuity, acumination; spinosity.

point, spike, spine, *spiculum;* needle, pin; prick, -le; spur, rowel, barb; spit, cusp; horn, antler; snag; tag; thorn, bristle.

nib, tooth, tusk; spoke, cog, ratchet.

crag, crest, *arête*, cone, peak, sugar-loaf, pike, *aiguille;* spire, pyramid, steeple.

beard, *chevaux de frise*, porcupine, hedgehog, briar, bramble, thistle; comb.

wedge; knife-, cutting- edge; blade, edge-tool, cutlery, knife, pen-knife, razor; scalpel, bistoury, lancet; ploughshare, coulter; hatchet, axe, pick-axe, mattock, pick, adze, bill; bill-hook, cleaver, cutter; scythe, sickle, scissors, shears; sword &c. (*arms*) 727; bodkin &c. (*perforator*) 262; whittle.

sharpener, hone, strop; grind-, whet-stone; steel, emery.

V. be -sharp &c. *adj.*; taper to a point; bristle with.

render -sharp &c. *adj.*; sharpen, point, aculeate, whet, barb, spiculate, set, strop, grind.

cut &c. (*sunder*) 44.

Adj. sharp, keen; acute; aci-cular, -form; acu-leated, -minated; pointed; tapering; conical, pyramidal; mucron-ate, -ated; spindle-, needle-shaped; spiked, spiky, ensiform, peaked, salient; cusp-ed, -idate, -idated; corn-ute, -uted, -iculate; prickly; spiny, spinous; thorny, bristling, muricated, pectinated, studded, this-

254. Bluntness.—*N.* bluntness &c. *adj.*

V. be –, render- blunt &c. *adj.*; obtund, dull; take off the- point, – edge; turn.

Adj. blunt, obtuse, dull, bluff.

---

tly, briary; craggy &c. (*rough*) 256; snaggy; digitated, two-edged, fusiform; denti-form, -culated; toothed; odontoid; star-like; stell-ated, -iform; arrow-headed; arrowy, barbed, spurred.

cutting; sharp-, knife-edged; sharp –, keen- as a razor; sharp as a needle; sharpened &c. *v.*; set.

255. Smoothness.—*N.* smoothness &c. *adj.*; polish, gloss; lubricity, -ation.

down, velvet, silk, satin; slide; bowling-green &c. (*level*) 213; glass, ice; asphalte, wood pavement, flags.

roller, steam-roller; sand-, emery-paper; burnisher, turpentine and bees-wax.

V. smooth, -en; plane; file; mow, shave; level, roll; macadamize; polish, burnish, calender, glaze; iron, hot-press, mangle; lubricate &c. (*oil*) 332.

Adj. smooth; polish &c. *v.*; even; level &c. 213; plane &c. (*flat*) 251; sleek, glossy; silken, silky; lanate, downy, velvety; glabrous, slippery, glassy, lubricous, oily, soft; unwrinkled; smooth as -glass, – ice, – velvet, – oil; slippery as an eel; woolly &c. (*feathery*) 256.

256. Roughness.—*N.* roughness &c. *adj.*; tooth, grain, texture ripple; asperity, rugosity, salebrosity, corrugation, nodosity; arborescence &c. 242.

brush, hair, beard, shag, mane, whisker, *moustache*, imperial, tress, lock, curl, ringlet, *fimbriæ*, *cilia*, *villi*, love-lock.

plum-age, -osity; plume, *panache*, crest; feather, tuft, fringe, toupee.

wool, velvet, plush, nap, pile, floss, fur, down; byssus, moss, bur.

V. be -rough &c. *adj.*; go against the grain.

render -rough &c. *adj.*; roughen, ruffle, crisp, crumple, corrugate, set on edge, stroke the wrong way, rumple.

Adj. rough, uneven; scabrous, knotted; rug-ged, -ose, -ous; asperous, crisp, salebrous, gnarled, unpolished, unsmooth, rough-hewn; crag-gy, -ged; crankling, scraggy; prickly &c. (*sharp*) 253; arborescent &c. 242; leafy, well-wooded; feathery; plum-ose, -igerous; tufted, fimbriated, hairy, ciliated, filamentous, hirsute; crin-ose, -ite; bushy, hispid, villous, pappous, bearded, pilous, shaggy, shagged; fringed, befringed; set-ous, -ose, -aceous; "like quills upon the fretful porcupine;" rough as a -nutmeg grater, – bear.

downy, velvety, flocculent, woolly; lan-ate, -ated; lanuginous, -ose; tomentous.

Adv. against the grain.

257. Notch.—*N.* notch, dent, nick, cut; indent, -ation; dimple.

embrasure, battlement, machicolation; saw, tooth, crenelle, scallop, scollop; vandyke.

V. notch, nick, cut, dent, indent, jag, scarify, scotch, crimp, scollop, crenulate, vandyke.

Adj. notched &c. *v.*; crenate, -d; dentate, -d; denticulate, -d; toothed, palmated, serrated.

258. Fold.—*N.* fold, plicature, plait, ply, crease; tuck, gather; flexion, flexure, joint, elbow, doubling, duplicature, gather, wrinkle, rimple, crinkle, crankle, crumple, rumple, rivel, ruck, ruffle, dog's ear, corrugation, frounce, flounce, lapel; pucker, crow's feet.

V. fold, double, plicate, plait, crease, wrinkle, crinkle, crankle, curl, cockle up, cocker, rimple, rumple, frizzle, frounce, rivel, twill, corrugate, ruffle, crimple, crumple, pucker; turn –, double- -down, – under; tuck, ruck, hem, gather.

Adj. folded &c. *v.*

259. Furrow.—*N.* furrow, groove, rut, *sulcus*, scratch, streak, *striæ*, crack, score, incision, slit; chamfer, fluting.

channel, gutter, trench, ditch, dike, dyke, moat, fosse, trough, kennel; ravine &c. (*interval*) 198.

V. furrow &c. *n.*; flute, plough; incise, engrave, etch, bite in.

Adj. furrowed &c. *v.*; ribbed, striated, sulcated, fluted, canaliculated; bisulc-ous, -ate; trisculate; corduroy.

260. Opening.—*N.* hole, foramen; puncture, perforation; pin-, key-, loop-, port-, peep-, mouse-, pigeon-hole; eye, – of a needle; eyelet, slot, oriel.

opening; apert-ure, -ness; hiation, yawning, oscitancy, dehiscence, patefaction, pandiculation; chasm &c. (*interval*) 198.

embrasure, window, casement, light; sky-, fan-light; lattice.

out-, in-let; vent, vomitory; *embouchure;* orifice, mouth, sucker, muzzle, throat, gullet, weasand, wizen, nozzle, squint.

portal, porch, gate, ostiary, postern, wicket, trap-door, hatch, door; arcade; gate-, door-, hatch-, gang-way; lych-gate.

way, path &c. 627; thoroughfare; channel, passage, tube, pipe; water-pipe &c. 350; air-pipe &c. 351; vessel, tubule, canal, gut, fistula; adjutage, ajutage; chimney, flue, tap, funnel, gully, tunnel, main; mine, pit, adit, shaft; gallery, alley, aisle, glade, vista, bay-, bow-window; dormer, lantern.

bore, calibre; pore; blind orifice.

261. Closure.—*N.* closure, occlusion, blockade; shutting up &c. *v.*; obstruction &c. (*hindrance*) 706; contraction &c. 195; infarction; con-, ob-stipation; blind -alley, – corner; *cul de sac, cæcum;* imper-foration, -viousness &c. *adj.*, -meability; stopper &c. 263.

V. close, occlude, plug; block –, stop –, fill –, bung –, cork –, button –, stuff –, shut –, dam- up; blockade; obstruct &c. (*hinder*) 706; bar, bolt, stop, seal, plumb; choke, throttle; ram down, dam, cram; trap. clinch; put to –, shut the door.

Adj. closed &c. *v.*; shut, operculated; unopened.

unpierced, imporous, cæcal; imper-forate, -vious, -meable; impenetrable; un-, im-passable; invious; path-, way-less; untrodden.

unventilated; air-, water-tight; hermetically sealed; tight, snug.

por-ousness, -osity; sieve, cullender, colander; cribble, riddle, screen; honeycomb.

apertion, perforation; piercing &c. *v.*; terebration, empalement, pertusion, puncture, acupuncture, penetration.

opener, key, master-key, *passe-partout.*

V. open, ope, gape, yawn, bilge; fly open.

perforate, pierce, empierce, tap, bore, drill; mine &c. (*scoop out*) 252; tunnel; trans-pierce, -fix; enfilade, impale, spike, spear, gore, spit, stab, pink, puncture, lance, stick, prick, riddle, punch; stave in.

cut a passage through; make -way, - room- for.

un-cover, -close, -rip; lay –, cut –, rip –, throw- open.

Adj. open; perforated &c. *v.*; perforate; wide open, ajar; unclosed, -stopped; oscitant, gaping, yawning; patent.

tubular, cannular, fistulous; per-vious, -meable; foraminous; vesi-, vas-cular; porous, follicular, cribriform, honeycombed, infundibular, riddled; tubul-ous, -ated.

opening &c. *v.*; aperient.

Int. open *sesame!*

262. Perforator.—*N.* perforator, piercer, borer, auger, gimlet, stylet, drill, wimble, awl, bradawl, scoop, terrier, corkscrew, dibble, trocar, trepan, probe, bodkin, needle, stiletto, rimer, warder, lancet; punch, -eon; spikebit, gouge; spear &c. (*weapon*) 727.

263. Stopper. — *N.* stopper, stopple; plug, cork, bung, spike, spill, stop-cock, tap; rammer; ram, -rod; piston; stop-gap; wadding, stuffing, padding, stopping, dossil, pledget, tompion, tourniquet.

cover &c. 223; valve, vent-peg, spigot.

janitor, doorkeeper, porter, warder, beadle, Cerberus.

Section IV. MOTION.

1°. Motion in General.

264. [Successive change of place.*] Motion. — *N.* motion, movement, move; going &c. *v.*; unrest.

stream, flow. flux, run, course, stir; evolution; kinematics.

step, rate, pace, tread, stride, gait, port, footfall, cadence, car-

265. Quiescence. — *N.* rest; stillness &c. *adj.*; quiescence; stagnation, -nancy; fixity, immobility, catalepsy; indisturbance; quietism.

quiet, tranquillity, calm; repose &c. 687; peace; dead calm, statue-like repose; silence &c. 403; not a

* A thing cannot be said to *move* from one place to another, unless it passes in succession through every intermediate place; hence motion is only such a change of place as is *successive.* "Rapid, swift, &c. as thought" are therefore incorrect expressions.

riage, velocity, angular velocity; progress, locomotion; journey &c. 266; voyage &c. 267; transit &c. 270; anticyclone.

restlessness &c. (*changeableness*) 149; mobility; movableness, motive power; laws of motion; mobilization.

V. be -in motion &c. *adj.*; move, go, hie, gang, budge, stir, pass, flit; hover -round, – about; shift, slide, glide; roll, – on; flow, stream, run, drift, sweep along; wander &c. (*deviate*) 279; walk &c. 266; change –, shift- one's -place, – quarters; dodge; keep -going, – moving.

put –, set- in motion; move; impel &c. 276; propel &c. 284; render movable, mobilize.

Adj. moving &c. *v.*; in motion; transitional; motory, motive; shifting, movable, mobile, mercurial, unquiet; restless &c. (*changeable*) 149; nomadic &c. 266; erratic &c. 279.

Adv. under way; on the -move, – wing, – tramp, – march.

-breath of air, – mouse stirring; sleep &c. (*inactivity*) 683.

pause, lull &c. (*cessation*) 142; stand, – still; standing still &c. *v.*; lock; dead-lock, – stop, – stand; full stop; fix; embargo.

resting-place; bivouac; home &c. (*abode*) 189; pillow &c. (*support*) 215; haven &c. (*refuge*) 666; goal &c. (*arrival*) 292.

V. be -quiescent &c. *adj.*; stand –, lie- still; keep quiet, repose, hold the breath.

remain, stay; stand, lie to, ride at anchor, remain *in situ*, mark time; bring –, heave –, lay- to; pull –, draw- up; hold, halt; stop, – short; rest, pause, anchor; cast –, come to an- anchor; rest on one's oars; repose on one's laurels, take breath; stop &c. (*discontinue*) 142.

stagnate; *quieta non movere;* let -alone, – well alone; abide, rest and be thankful; keep within doors, stay at home, go to bed.

dwell &c. (*be present*) 186; settle &c. (*be located*) 184; alight &c. (*arrive*) 292.

stick, – fast; stand, – like a post; not stir a -peg, – step; be at a -stand &c. *n.*

quell, becalm, hush, stay, lull to sleep, lay an embargo on.

Adj. quiescent, still; motion-, move-less; fixed; stationary; at -rest, – a stand, – a stand-still, – anchor; stock-still; standing still &c. *v.*; sedentary, untravelled, stay-at-home; becalmed, stagnant, quiet; un-moved, -disturbed, -ruffled; calm, restful; cataleptic; immovable &c. (*stable*) 150; sleeping &c. (*inactive*) 683; silent &c. 403; still as -a statue, – a post, – a mouse – death.

Adv. at a stand &c. *adj.*; *tout court;* at the halt.

Int. stop! stay! avast! halt! hold hard! whoa!

Phr. requiescat in pace.

266. [Locomotion by land.] JOURNEY.—*N.* travel; travelling &c. *v.*; wayfaring, campaigning.

journey, excursion, expedition, tour, trip, grand tour, circuit, peregrination, discursion, ramble, pilgrimage, course, ambulation,

267. [Locomotion by water, or air.] NAVIGATION. — *N.* navigation; aquatics; boating, yachting; ship &c. 273; oar, paddle, screw, sail, canvas.

natation, swimming; fin, flipper, fish's tail.

march, walk, promenade, constitutional, stroll, saunter, tramp, jog-trot, turn, stalk, perambulation; noctambulation; somnambulism; outing, ride, drive, airing, jaunt.

equitation, horsemanship, riding, *manège*, ride and tie.

roving, vagrancy, pererration; marching and countermarching; nomadism; vagabond-ism, -age; gadding; flit, -ting; migration; e-, im-, de-, inter-migration.

plan, itinerary, guide; hand-road-book; Baedeker, Bradshaw, Murray

procession, cavalcade, caravan, file, *cortège*, column.

[Organs and instruments of locomotion] vehicle &c. 272; locomotive; legs, feet, pegs, pins, trotters.

traveller &c. 268.

V. travel, journey, course; take –, go- a journey; take –, go out for- -a walk &c. *n.*; have a run; take the air.

flit, take wing; migrate, emigrate; rove, prowl, roam, range, patrol, pace up and down, traverse; scour –, traverse- the country; peragrate; per-, circum-ambulate; nomadize, wander, ramble, stroll, saunter, hover, go one's rounds, straggle; gad, – about; expatiate.

walk, march, step, tread, pace, plod, wend; promenade; trudge, tramp; stalk, stride, straddle, strut, foot it, stump, bundle, bowl along, toddle; paddle; tread a path.

take horse, ride, drive, trot, amble, canter, prance, fisk, frisk, *caracoler;* gallop &c. (*move quickly*) 274.

peg –, jog –, wag –, shuffle- on; stir one's stumps; bend one's -steps, – course; make –, find –, wend –, pick –, thread –, plough- one's way; slide, glide, skim, skate; march in procession, file off, defile.

go –, repair –, resort –, hie –, betake oneself- to.

Adj. travelling &c. *v.*; ambulatory, itinerant, peripatetic, roving, rambling, gadding, discursive, vagrant, migratory, nomadic; circumforane-an, -ous; nocti-, mundi-vagant; locomotive.

way-faring, -worn; travel-stained.

aero-station, -statics, -nautics; balloonry; balloon &c. 273; flying, flight, volitation; wing, pinion.

voyage, sail, cruise, passage, circumnavigation, *periplus;* head-, stern-, lee-way.

mariner &c. 269.

V. sail; put to sea &c. (*depart*) 293; take ship, get under way; spread -sail, – canvas; gather way, have way on; make –, carry- sail; plough the -waves, – deep, – main, – ocean; walk the waters.

navigate, warp, luff, scud, boom, kedge; drift, course, cruise, coast; hug the -shore, – land; circumnavigate.

ply the oar, row, paddle, pull, scull, punt, steam.

swim, float; buffet the waves, ride the storm, skim, *effleurer*, dive, wade.

fly, be wafted, hover, soar, flutter; take -wing, – a flight; wing one's -flight, – way.

Adj. sailing &c. *v.*; volant, aerostatic; seafaring, nautical, maritime, naval; sea-going, coasting; afloat; navigable.

Adv. under -way, – sail, – canvas, – steam; on the wing.

Adv. on -foot, – horseback, – Shanks's mare; by the Marrow-bone stage; *in transitu* &c. 270; *en route* &c. 282.

Int. come along !

268. TRAVELLER.—*N.* traveller, wayfarer, voyager, itinerant, passenger, globe-trotter.

tourist, excursionist; explorer, adventurer, mountaineer, Alpine Club; peregrinator, wanderer, rover, straggler, rambler; bird of passage; gad-about,-ling; vagrant, scatterling, landloper, waifs and estrays, wastrel, foundling; loafer; tramp, -er; vagabond, nomad, Bohemian, gipsy, Arab, Wandering Jew, Hadji, pilgrim, palmer; peripatetic; somnambulist; emigrant, fugitive, refugee.

runner, courier; Mercury, Iris, Ariel, comet.

pedestrian, walker, foot-passenger, cyclist, wheelman.

rider, horseman, equestrian, cavalier, jockey, rough rider, trainer, breaker.

driver, coachman, whip, Jehu, charioteer, postilion, post-boy, carter, waggoner, drayman; cab-man, -driver; *voiturier, vetturino, condottiere;* engine-driver; stoker, fireman, guard; *chauffeur.*

269. MARINER.—*N.* sailor, mariner, navigator; sea-man, -farer, -faring man; tar, jack tar, able seaman, A.B.; man-of-war's man, bluejacket, marine, jolly; midshipman, middy; skipper; ship-, boat-, ferry-, water-, lighter-, barge-, longshore- man; bargee, gondolier; oar, -sman; rower; boat-, cock- swain; coxwain; steersman, pilot; crew; salt.

aerial navigator, aeronaut, balloonist, Icarus.

---

270. TRANSFERENCE.—*N.* transfer, -ence; trans-, e-location; displacement; *meta-stasis, -thesis;* removal; re-, a-motion; relegation, deportation, extradition, conveyance, draft; carrying, carriage; con-vection, -duction, -tagion; transfer &c. (*of property*) 783.

transit, transition; passage, ferry, gestation; portage, porterage, carting, cartage; shovelling &c. *v.*; vect-ion, -ure, -itation; shipment, freight, wafture; trans-mission, -port, -portation, -umption, -plantation, -lation; shift-, dodg-ing; dispersion &c. 73; transposition &c. (*interchange*) 148; traction &c. 285.

[Thing transferred] drift.

V. trans-fer, -mit, -port, -place, -plant; convey, carry, bear, fetch and carry; carry –, ferry- over; hand - pass - forward; shift; conduct, convoy, bring, fetch, reach.

send, delegate, consign, relegate, turn over to, deliver; ship, embark; waft; shunt; transpose &c. (*interchange*) 148; displace &c. 185; throw &c. 284; drag &c. 285.

shovel, ladle, decant, draft off, transfuse.

Adj. transferred &c. *v.*; drifted; movable; port-able, -ative; contagious.

Adv. from -hand to hand, – pillar to post.

on –, by- the way; on the -road, – wing; as one goes; *in transitu, en route, chemin faisant, en passant,* in mid-progress.

271. Carrier.—*N.* carrier, porter, bearer, tranter, conveyer; coolie, conductor, locomotive, motor.

beast of burden, cattle, horse, steed, nag, palfrey, Arab, blood horse, thorough-bred, galloway, charger, courser, racer, hunter, jument, pony, filly, colt, foal, barb, roan, jade, hack, *bidet*, pad, cob, tit, punch, roadster, goer; race-, pack-, draft-, cart-, dray-, post-horse; ketch, sheltie; garran, garron; jennet, genet, bayard, mare, stallion gelding; stud.

Pegasus, Bucephalus, Rozinante.

ass, donkey, jackass, mule, hinny; sumpter -horse, -mule; reindeer; camel, dromedary, llama, elephant; carrier pigeon.

carriage &c. (*vehicle*) 272; ship &c. 273.

Adj. equine, asinine.

272. Vehicle. — *N.* vehicle, conveyance, carriage, caravan, van; wagon, waggon, wain, dray, cart.

carriole; sledge, sled, sleigh, truck, tram; limber, tumbrel, pontoon; barrow; wheel-, hand-barrow; perambulator; Bath –, wheel –, sedan- chair; chaise; palan-keen, -quin; litter, brancard, crate, hurdle, stretcher, ambulance; velocipede, hobby-horse, go-cart; bi-, tri-cycle; skate; bike, cycle.

equipage, turn-out; coach, chariot, chaise, phaëton, break, mail-phaëton, waggonette, drag, curricle, tilbury, whisky, landau, *barouche*, victoria, brougham, clarence, calash, *calèche*, britzska, *araba*, kibitka; berlin; sulky, *désobligeant*, sociable, *vis-à-vis*, *dormeuse;* jaunting –, outside- car.

post - chaise; diligence, stage; stage –, mail, –, hackney –, glass-coach; stage-waggon; car, omnibus, fly, *cabriolet*, cab, hansom, shofle, four - wheeler, growler, *droshki*, drosky, lorry.

dog-cart, trap, whitechapel, buggy, four-in-hand, unicorn, random, tandem; shandredhan, *char - à - banc;* motor car, automobile, auto, taxicab.

train; passenger –, express –, special –, corridor –, parliamentary –, luggage –, goods- train; 1st-, 2nd-, 3rd-class- -train, – carriage, – compartment; Pullman –, sleeping-

273. Ship.—*N.* ship, vessel, sail; craft, bottom, airship.

navy, marine, fleet, flotilla; shipping.

man of war &c. (*combatant*) 726; transport, tender, store-ship; merchant ship, merchantman; packet; whaler, slaver, collier, coaster, lighter; fishing –, pilot- boat; trawler, hulk; yacht; liner.

ship, bark, barque, brig, snow, hermaphrodite brig; brig-, barkantine; schooner, topsail –, fore and aft –, three masted- schooner; *chasse-marée;* sloop, cutter, corvette, clipper, foist, yawl, dandy, ketch, smack, lugger, barge, hoy, cat, buss; sail-er, -ing vessel; steamer, -boat, -ship; paddle –, screw-steamer; tug; line of steamers, etc.

boat, pinnace, launch; life-, long-jolly-, bum-, fly-, cock-, canal-, ferry-boat; shallop, gig, funny, skiff, dingy, scow, cockel-shell, wherry, coble, punt, cog, kedge; lerret; eight-, four-, pair-oar; randan; outrigger; float, raft, pontoon; prame; fire-boat, motor-boat, tug-boat.

catamaran, coracle, gondola, carvel, caravel; felucca, caique, canoe; trireme; galley, – foist; bilander, dogger, hooker, howker; argosy, carack; galliass, galleon; galliot, polacca, polacre, tartane, junk, lorcha, praam, proa, prahu, saick, sampan, xebec, dhow; daha-

car; rolling stock; horse-box, cattle-truck.

shovel, spoon, spatula, ladle, hod, spaddle, loy, hoe; spade; spud, pitch-fork.

beah; nuggah.

balloon; dirigible –, war –, air –, pilot –, fire- balloon; aerostat, Montgolfier; kite, parachute, aeroplane.

Adv. afloat, aboard; on -board, – ship board.

2°. Degrees of Motion.

274. Velocity. — *N.* velocity, speed, celerity; swiftness &c. *adj.*; rapidity, eagle speed; expedition &c. (*activity*) 682; pernicity; acceleration; haste &c. 684.

spurt, rush, dash, race, steeplechase; smart –, lively –, swift &c. *adj.* –, rattling –, spanking- -rate, – pace; flying, flight.

gallop, canter, trot, round trot, run, scamper; hand –, full- gallop; amble; round, – strapping pace,

lightning, light, electricity, wind; cannon-ball, rocket, arrow, dart, quicksilver; telegraph, express train; torrent; hustler.

eagle, antelope, courser, racehorse, gazelle, greyhound, hare, doe, squirrel.

Mercury, Ariel, Camilla, Harlequin.

[Measurement of velocity] log, -line.

V. move quickly, trip, fisk; speed, hie, hasten, post, spank, scuttle; scud, -dle; scour, – the plain; scamper; run, – like mad; fly, race, run a race, cut away, shoot, tear, whisk, sweep, skim, brush; cut –, bowl- along; rush &c. (*be violent*) 173; dash -on, – off, – forward; bolt; trot, gallop, amble, troll, bound, flit, spring, dart, boom; march in -quick, – double-time; ride hard, get over the ground.

hurry &c. (*hasten*) 684; accelerate, put on; quicken; quicken –, mend- one's pace; clap spurs to one's horse; make -haste, – rapid strides, – forced marches, – the best of one's way; put one's best leg foremost, stir one's stumps, wing one's way, set off at a score;

275. Slowness. — *N.* slowness &c. *adj.*; languor &c. (*inactivity*) 683; drawl; creeping &c. *v.*, lentor.

retardation; slackening &c. *v.*; delay &c. (*lateness*) 133; claudication.

jog-, dog-trot; mincing steps; slow -march, – time.

slow -goer, – coach, – back; lingerer, loiterer, sluggard, tortoise, snail; dawdle &c. (*inactive*) 683.

V. move -slowly &c. *adv.*; creep, crawl, lag, slug, drawl, linger, loiter, saunter; plod, trudge, stump along, lumber; trail, drag; dawdle &c. (*be inactive*) 683; grovel, worm one's way, steal along; jog –, rub –, bundle- on; toddle, waddle, wabble, slug, traipse, slouch, shuffle, halt, hobble, limp, claudicate, shamble; flag, falter, totter, stagger; mince, step short, march in -slow time, – funeral procession; take one's time; hang fire &c. (*be late*) 133.

retard, relax; slacken, check, moderate, rein in, curb; reef; strike –, shorten –, take in- sail; put on the drag, apply the break; clip the wings; reduce the speed; slacken -speed, – one's pace; lose ground.

Adj. slow, slack; tardy; dilatory &c. (*inactive*) 683; gentle, easy; leisurely; deliberate, gradual; insensible, imperceptible; languid, sluggish, slow-paced, tardigrade, snail-like; creeping &c. *v.*

Adv. slowly &c. *adj.*; leisurely; *piano, adagio; largo, larghetto;* at half speed, under easy sail; at a -foot's, – snail's, – funeral- pace; in slow time; with -mincing steps, -

carry –, crowd- sail; go off like a shot, go ahead, gain ground; outstrip the wind, fly on the wings of the wind.

keep -up, – pace- with; outstrip &c. 303.

Adj. fast, speedy, swift, rapid, quick, fleet; nimble, agile, expeditious; express; active &c. 682; flying, galloping &c. *v.*; light-, nimble-footed; winged, eagle-winged, mercurial, electric, telegraphic; light-legged, light of heel; swift as -an arrow &c. *n.*; quick as lightning &c. *n.*, – thought.*

Adv. swiftly &c. *adj.*; with -speed &c. *n.*; apace; at -a great rate, – full speed, – railway speed; full -drive, – gallop; post-haste, in full sail, tantivy; trippingly; instantaneously &c. 113.

under press of -sail, – canvas, – sail and steam; *velis et remis*, on eagle's wing, in double-quick time; with -rapid, – giant-strides; *à pas de géant;* in seven league boots; whip and spur; *ventre à terre;* as fast as one's -legs, – heels- will carry one; as fast as one can lay legs to the ground, at the top of one's speed; with haste &c. 684; by leaps and bounds.

Phr. vires acquirit eundo.

clipped wings; *haud passibus aequis.*

gradually &c. *adj.*; *gradatim;* by -degrees, – slow degrees, – inches, – little and little; step by step; inch by inch, bit by bit, little by little, *seriatim*; consecutively.

3°. Motion conjoined with force.

276. Impulse.—*N.* impulse, impulsion, impetus; momentum; push, pulsion, thrust, shove, jog, jolt, brunt, booming, throw; explosion &c. (*violence*) 173; propulsion &c. 284.

percussion, concussion, collision, occursion, clash, encounter, cannon, *carambole*, appulse, shock, crash, bump; impact; *élan;* charge &c. (*attack*) 716; beating &c. (*punishment*) 972.

blow, dint, stroke, knock, tap, rap, slap, smack, pat, dab; fillip; slam, bang; hit, whack, thwack; cuff &c. 972; squash, dowse, whap, swap, punch, thump, pelt, kick, punce, calcitration; *ruade;* arietation; cut, thrust, lunge, yerk.

hammer, sledge-hammer, mall, maul, mallet, flail; ram, -mer; battering-ram, monkey, pile-driving engine, punch, bat; cudgel &c. (*weapon*) 727; axe &c. (*sharp*) 253.

[Science of mechanical forces] Dynamics; seismometer.

V. give an -impetus &c. *n.*; impel, push; start, give a start

277. Recoil.—*N.* recoil; re-, retro-action; revulsion; rebound, *ricochet;* re-percussion, -calcitration; kick, *contrecoup;* springing back &c. *v.*; elasticity &c. 325; reflexion, reflex, reflux; reverberation &c. (*resonance*) 408; rebuff, repulse; return.

ducks and drakes; boomerang; spring; reactionist.

V. recoil, react; spring –, fly –, bound- back; rebound, reverberate, re-percuss, recalcitrate.

Adj. recoiling &c. *v.*; re-fluent, -percussive, -calcitrant, actionary; retro-active.

Adv. on the -recoil &c. *n.*

---

* See note on 264.

to, set going; drive, urge, boom; thrust, prod, foin; cant; elbow, shoulder, jostle, justle, hustle, hurtle, shove, jog, jolt, encounter; run –, bump –, butt- against; knock –, run- one's head against; impinge.

strike, knock, hit, tap, rap, slap, flap, dab, pat, thump, beat, bang, slam, dash; punch, thwack, whack; hit –, strike- hard; swap, batter, dowse, baste; pelt, patter, buffet, belabour; fetch one a blow; poke at, pink, lunge, yerk; kick, calcitrate; butt; strike at &c. (*attack*) 716; whip &c. (*punish*) 972.

come –, enter- into collision; collide; foul; fall –, run- foul of.

throw &c. (*propel*) 284.

Adj. impelling &c. *v.*; im-pulsive, -pellent; booming; dynamic, -al; impelled &c. *v.*

4°. Motion with reference to Direction.

278. Direction.—*N.* direction, bearing, course, set, drift, tenour; tendency &c. 176; incidence; bending, trending &c. *v.*; dip, tack, aim, collimation; steer-ing, -age.

point of the compass, cardinal points; North, East, South, West; N by E, ENE, NE by N, NE, &c.; rhumb, azimuth, line of collimation.

line, path, road, range, quarter, line of march; a-, al-lignment.

V. tend –, bend –, point- towards; conduct –, go- to; point -to, – at; bend, trend, verge, incline, dip, determine.

steer –, make- -for, – towards; aim –, level- at; take aim; keep –, hold- a course; be bound for; bend one's steps towards; direct –, steer –, bend –, shape- one's course; align –, allign- one's march; go straight, – to the point; march -on, – on a point.

ascertain one's -direction &c. *n.*; *s'orienter*, see which way the wind blows; box the compass.

Adj. directed &c. *v.*, – towards; pointing towards &c. *v.*; bound for; aligned –, alligned- with; direct, straight; un-deviating, -swerving; straightforward; North, -ern, -erly, &c. *n.*

279. Deviation.—*N.* deviation; swerving &c. *v.*; obliquation, warp, refraction; flection, flexion; sweep; deflection, -flexure; declination.

diversion, digression, departure from, aberration; divergence &c. 291; zigzag; *détour* &c. (*circuit*) 629.

[Desultory motion] wandering &c. *v.*; vagrancy, evagation; by-paths and crooked ways.

[Motion sideways, oblique motion] sidling &c. *v.*; knight's move at chess.

V. alter one's course, deviate, depart from, turn, trend; bend, curve &c. 245; swerve, heel, bear off.

intervert; deflect; divert, – from its course; put on a new scent, shift, shunt, wear, draw aside, crook, warp.

stray, straggle; sidle; diverge &c. 291; tralineate, digress, wander; wind, twist, meander; veer, tack; turn -aside, – a corner, – away from; wheel, steer clear of; ramble, rove, drift; go -astray, – adrift; yaw, dodge; step aside, ease off, make way for, shy.

fly off at a tangent; glance off; wheel –, face- about; turn –, face- to the right about; wabble &c.

Adv. towards; on the -road, – high road- to; *versus*, to; hither, thither, whither; directly; straight, – forwards, – as an arrow; point blank; in a -direct, – straight-line -to, – for, – with; in a line with; full tilt at, as the crow flies.

before –, near –, close to –, against- the wind; windwards, in the wind's eye.

through, *viâ*, by way of; in all directions, – manner of ways; *quaquaversum*, from the four winds.

---

280. [Going before.] PRECESSION. — *N.* precession, leading, heading; precedence &c. 62; priority &c. 116; the lead, *le pas*; van &c. (*front*) 234; precursor &c. 64.

V. go -before, – ahead, – in the van, – in advance; precede, fore-run; usher in, introduce, herald, head, take the lead; lead, – the way, – the dance; get –, have- the start; steal a march; get -before, – ahead, – in front of; outstrip &c. 303; take precedence &c. (*first in order*) 62.

Adj. leading &c. *v.*

Adv. in advance, before, ahead, in the van; fore-, head-most; in front.

Phr. *seniores priores.*

---

282. [Motion forwards; progressive motion.] PROGRESSION.— *N.* progress, -ion, -iveness; advancing &c. *v.*; advance, -ment; ongoing; flood-tide, headway; march &c. 266; rise; improvement &c. 658.

V. advance; proceed, progress; get -on, – along, – over the ground; gain ground; jog –, rub –, wag-on; go with the stream; keep –, hold on- one's course; go –, move (*oscillate*) 314; go out of one's way &c. (*perform a circuit*) 629; lose one's way.

Adj. deviating &c. *v.*; aberrant, errant; ex-, dis-cursive; devious, desultory, loose; rambling; stray, erratic, vagrant, undirected; circuitous, indirect, zigzag; crab-like.

Adv. astray from, round about, wide of the mark; to the right about; all manner of ways; circuitously &c. 629.

obliquely, sideling, like the move of a knight on a chessboard.

281. [Going after.] SEQUENCE. *N.* sequence; coming after &c. (*order*) 63; (*time*) 117; following; pursuit &c. 622.

follower, attendant, satellite, shadow, dangler, train.

V. follow; pursue &c. 622; go –, fly- after.

attend, beset, dance attendance on, dog; tread -in the steps of, – close upon; be –, go –, follow- in the -wake, – trail, – rear- of; follow as a shadow, hang on the skirts of; tread –, follow- on the heels of.

lag, get behind.

Adj. following &c. *v.*

Adv. behind; in the -rear &c. 235, – train of, – wake of; after &c. (*order*) 63, (*time*) 117.

283. [Motion backwards.] REGRESSION.—*N.* regress, -ion; retro-cession, -gression, -gradation, -action; *reculade*; retreat, withdrawal, retirement, re-migration; recession &c. (*motion from*) 287; recess; crab-like motion.

re-fluence, -flux; backwater, regurgitation, ebb, return; resilience; reflection (*recoil*) 277.

counter -motion, – movement, – march; veering, tergiversation,

–, come –, get –, pass –, push –, press- -on, – forward, – forwards, – ahead; press onwards, step forward; make –, work –, carve –, push –, force –, edge –, elbow- one's way; make -progress, – head, – way, – headway, – advances, – strides, – rapid strides &c. (*velocity*) 274; go –, shoot- ahead; distance; make up leeway.

Adj. advancing &c. *v.*; progressive, -fluent; advanced.

Adv. forward, onward; forth, on, ahead, under way, *en route* for, on -one's way, – the way, – the road, – the high road- to; in -progress, – mid progress; *in transitu* &c. 270.

Phr. *vestigia nulla retrorsum.*

---

recidivation, back-sliding, fall; deterioration &c. 659; *volte-face.*

turning-point &c. (*reversion*) 145.

V. re-cede, -grade, -turn, -vert, -treat, -tire; retro-grade, -cede; back, – out; withdraw; rebound &c. 277; go –, come –, turn –, hark –, draw –, fall –, get –, put –, run- back; lose ground; fall –, drop- astern; back water, put about; veer, – round; double, wheel, countermarch; ebb, regurgitate; jib, shrink, shy.

turn, -tail, – round, – upon one's heel, – one's back upon; retrace one's steps, dance the back step; sound –, beat- a retreat; go home.

Adj. receding &c. *v.*; retrograde, -gressive; re-gressive, -fluent, -flex, -cidivous, -silient; crab-like; reactionary &c. 277.

Adv. back, -wards; reflexively, to the right about; *à reculons, à rebours.*

Phr. *revenons à nos moutons*, as you were.

284. [Motion given to an object situated in front.] PROPULSION.—*N.* pro-pulsion, -jection; *vis a tergo;* push &c. (*impulse*) 276; e-, jaculation; ejection &c. 297; throw, fling, toss, shot, discharge, shy.

[Science of propulsion] projectiles, ballistics, archery.

missile, projectile, ball, *discus*, quoit, brickbat, shot; arrow, gun &c. (*arms*) 727.

shooter, shot; archer, toxophilite; bow-, rifle-, marks-man; good –, crack- shot; sharpshooter &c. (*combatant*) 726.

V. propel, project, throw, fling, cast, pitch, chuck, toss, jerk, heave, shy, hurl; flirt, fillip.

dart, lance, tilt; e-, jaculate; fulminate, bolt, drive, sling, pitchfork.

send; send –, let –, fire- off; discharge, shoot; launch, send forth, let fly; dash.

put –, set- in motion; set agoing, start; give -a start, – an impulse- to; impel &c. 276; trundle &c. (*set in rotation*) 312; expel &c. 297.

carry one off one's legs; put to flight.

Adj. propelled &c. *v.*; propelling &c. *v.*; pro-pulsive, -jectile.

285. [Motion given to an object situated behind.] TRACTION.—*N.* traction; drawing &c. *v.*; draught, pull, haul; rake; "a long pull a strong pull and a pull altogether;" towage, haulage.

V. draw, pull, haul, lug, rake, drag, tug, tow, trail, train; take in tow.

wrench, jerk, twitch, touse.

Adj. drawing &c. *v.*; tractile.

---

286. [Motion towards.] Approach.—*N.* approach, approximation, appropinquation; access; appulse; afflux, -ion; advent &c. (*approach of time*) 121; pursuit &c. 622.

V. approach, approximate; near; get –, go –, draw- near; come, – near, – to close quarters; move –, set in- towards; drift; make up to; gain upon; pursue &c. 622; tread on the heels of; bear up; make the land; hug the -shore, – land.

Adj. approaching &c. *v.*; approximative; affluent; impending, imminent &c. (*destined*) 152.

Adv. on the road.

Int. come hither! approach! here! come! come near!

287. [Motion from.] Recession.—*N.* recession, retirement, withdrawal; retreat; retrocession &c. 283; departure &c. 293; recoil &c. 277; flight &c. (*avoidance*) 623.

V. recede, go, move from, retire, withdraw, shrink; come –, move –, go –, get –, drift- away; depart &c. 293; retreat &c. 283; move –, stand –, sheer- off; fall back, stand aside; run away &c. (*avoid*) 623.

remove, shunt.

Adj. receding &c. *v.*

---

288. [Motion towards, actively.] Attraction.—*N.* attract-ion, -iveness; drawing to, pulling towards, adduction, magnetism, gravity, attraction of gravitation.

load-stone, -star; magnet, siderite.

V. attract; draw –, pull –, drag- towards; adduce.

Adj. attracting &c. *v.*; attrahent, attractive, adducent, adductive.

---

289. [Motion from, actively.] Repulsion.—*N.* repulsion; driving from &c. *v.*; repulse; abduction.

V. repel; push –, drive –, &c. 276- from; chase, dispel; retrude; abduce, abduct; send away.

keep at arm's length, turn one's back upon, give the cold shoulder; send -off, – away- with a flea in one's ear.

Adj. repelling &c. *v.*; repellant, repulsive; abducent, abductive.

---

290. [Motion nearer to.] Convergence.—*N.* con-vergence, -fluence, -course, -flux, -gress, -currence, -centration; appulse, meeting; corradiation.

assemblage &c. 72; resort &c. (*focus*) 74; asymptote.

V. converge, concur; come together, unite, meet, fall in with; close -with, – in upon; centre -round, – in; enter in; pour in.

gather together, unite, concentrate, bring into a focus.

Adj. converging &c. *v.*; convergent, -fluent, -current; centripetal; asymptotical

291. [Motion further off.] Divergence.—*N.* diverg-ence, -ency; divarication, ramification, radiation; separation &c. (*disjunction*) 44; dispersion &c. 73; deviation &c. 279; aberration.

V. diverge, divaricate, radiate; ramify; branch –, glance –, file- off; fly off, – at a tangent; spread, scatter, disperse &c. 73; deviate &c. 279; part &c. (*separate*) 44.

Adj. diverging &c. *v.*; divergent, radiant, centrifugal; aberrant.

---

292. [Terminal motion at.] ARRIVAL.—*N.* arrival, advent; landing; de-, disem-barcation; reception, welcome, *vin d'honneur.*

home, goal; landing-place, -stage; resting-place; destination, harbour, haven, port; terminus; halting -place, – ground; anchorage &c. (*refuge*) 666.

return, recursion, remigration; meeting; ren-, en-counter.

completion &c. 729.

V. arrive; get to, come to; come; reach, attain; come up, – with, – to; overtake; make, fetch; complete &c. 729; join, rejoin.

light, alight, dismount; land, go ashore; debark, disembark; put -in, – into; visit, cast anchor, pitch one's tent; sit down &c. (*be located*) 184; get to one's journey's end; make the land; be in at the death; come –, get- -back, – home; return; come in &c. (*ingress*) 294; make one's appearance &c. (*appear*) 446; drop in; detrain, outspan.

come to hand; come -at, – across; hit; come –, light –, pop –, bounce –, plump –, burst –, pitch- upon; meet; en-, ren-counter; come in contact.

Adj. arriving &c. *v.*; homeward-bound.

Adv. here, hither.

Int. welcome! hail! all hail! good-day, - morrow!

---

293. [Initial motion from.] — DEPARTURE. — *N.* departure, decession, decampment; embarcation; outset, start; removal; exit &c. (*egress*) 295; exodus, Hejira, flight.

leave-taking, valediction, adieu, farewell, good-bye; stirrup-cup

starting-point, – post; point –, place- of -departure, – embarcation; port of embarcation.

V. depart; go, – away; take one's departure, set out; set –, march –, put –, start –, be –, move –, get –, whip –, pack –, go –, take oneself- off; start, issue, march out, debouch; go –, sally-forth; sally, set forward; be gone.

leave a place, quit, vacate, evacuate, abandon; go off the stage, make one's exit; retire, withdraw, remove; go -one's way, – along, –from home; take -flight, – wing; spring, fly, flit, wing one's flight; fly –, whip- away; embark; go -on board, – aboard; set sail; put –, go- to sea; sail, take ship; hoist blue Peter; get under way, weigh anchor; strike tents, decamp; walk one's chalks, cut one's stick; take leave; say –, bid- -good-bye &c. *n.*, disappear &c. 449; abscond &c. (*avoid*) 623.

Adj. departing &c. *v.*; valedictory; outward bound.

Adv. whence, hence, thence; with a foot in the stirrup; on the -wing, – move.

Int. begone! &c. (*ejection*) 297; farewell! adieu! good-bye, day! *au revoir!* fare you well! God -bless you, – speed!

294. [Motion into.] INGRESS.—*N.* ingress; entrance, entry; introgression; influx; intrusion, inroad, incursion, invasion, irruption; pene-, interpene-tration; illapse, import, infiltration; immigration; admission &c. (*reception*) 296; insinuation &c. (*interjacence*) 228; insertion &c. 300.

295. [Motion out of.] EGRESS.—*N.* egress, exit, issue; emer-sion- -gence; out-break, -burst; e-, pro-ruption; emanation; evacuation; ex-, trans-udation; extravasation, perspiration, sweating, leakage, percolation, distillation, oozing; gush &c. (*water in motion*) 348; outpour, -ing; effluence, effusion;

inlet; way in; mouth, door, &c. (*opening*) 260; path &c. (*way*) 627; conduit &c. 350; immigrant.

V. have the *entrée;* enter; go –, come –, pour –, flow –, creep –, slip –, pop –, break –, burst- -into, - in; set foot on; burst –, break-in upon; invade, intrude; insinuate itself; inter-, penetrate; infiltrate; find one's way –, wriggle -, worm oneself- into.

give entrance to &c. (*receive*) 296; insert &c. 300.

Adj. incoming.

---

efflux, -ion; drain; dribbling &c. *v.*; defluxion; drainage; out-come, -put; discharge &c. (*excretion*) 299.

export; expatriation; e-, re-migration; *débouche;* exodus &c. (*departure*) 293; emigrant.

outlet, vent, spout, tap, sluice, floodgate; pour; vomitory, outgate, sally-port; way out; mouth, door &c. (*opening*) 260; path &c. (*way*) 627; conduit &c. 350; air-pipe &c. 351.

V. emerge, emanate, issue; go –, come –, move –, pass –, pour –, flow -out of; pass off, evacuate.

ex-, trans-ude; leak; run, – out, – through; per-, trans-colate; strain, distil; perspire, sweat, drain, ooze; filter, filtrate; dribble, gush, spout, flow out; well, – out; pour, trickle &c. (*water in motion*) 348; effuse, extravasate, disembogue, discharge itself, debouch; come –, break- forth; burst -out, – through; find vent; escape &c. 671.

Adj. effused &c. *v.*; outgoing.

296. [Motion into, actively.] RECEPTION.—*N.* reception; admission, admittance, *entrée,* importation; intro-duction, -mission; immission, ingestion, imbibation, absorption, ingurgitation, inhalation; suction, sucking; eating, drinking &c. (*food*) 298; insertion &c. 300; interjection &c. 228.

V. give -entrance to, – admittance to, – the *entrée;* intro-duce, -mit; usher, admit, receive, import, bring in, open the door to, throw open, ingest, absorb, imbibe, inhale; let –, take –, suck-in; re-admit, -sorb, -absorb; snuff up, swallow, ingurgitate; engulph, engorge; gulp; eat, drink, &c. (*food*) 298.

Adj. admit-ting &c. *v.*, -ted &c. *v.*; admissible; absorbent.

---

297. [Motion out of, actively.] EJECTION.—*N.* ejection, emission, effusion, rejection, expulsion, eviction, extrusion, trajection; discharge.

egestion, evacuation, vomition; ruc-, eruc-tation; blood-letting, venesection, phlebotomy, paracentesis; tapping, drainage; clearance, -age.

deportation; banishment &c. (*punishment*) 972; rogue's march; relegation, extradition; dislodgment.

V. give -exit, – vent- to; let –, give –, pour –, send- out; des-, dis-patch; exhale, excern, excrete; secrete, secern; extravasate, shed, void, evacuate; emit; open the sluices, – floodgates; turn on the tap; extrude, detrude; effuse, spend, expend; pour forth; squirt, spirt, spill, slop; perspire &c. (*exude*) 295; breathe, blow &c. (*wind*) 349.

tap, draw off; bale –, lade- out; let blood, broach.

eject, reject; expel, discard; cut, send to Coventry; *chasser;* banish &c. (*punish*) 972; throw &c. 284 -out, – up, – off, – away, – aside; push &c. 276 -out, – off, – away, – aside; shovel –, sweep- -out, – away; brush –, whisk –, turn –, send- -off, - away; discharge; send –, turn –, cast- adrift; turn –, bundle- out; throw overboard; give the sack to; send -packing, – about one's business, – to the right about; strike off the roll &c. (*abrogate*) 756; turn out -neck and heels, – head and shoulders, – neck and crop; pack off; send away with a flea in the ear; send to Jericho; bow out, show the door to, boycott.

turn out of -doors, – house and home; evict, oust; un-house, -kennel; dislodge; un-, dis-people; depopulate; relegate, deport.

empty; drain, – to the dregs; sweep off; clear, – off, – out, – away; suck, draw off; clean out, make a clean sweep of, clear decks, purge.

em-, dis-, disem-bowel; eviscerate, gut; unearth, root -out, – up; averruncate; weed –, get- out; eliminate, get rid of, do away with, shake off, exenterate.

vomit, spew, puke, keck, retch; belch, – out; cast –, bring- up; disgorge; expectorate, clear the throat, hawk, spit, sputter, splutter, slobber, drivel, slaver, slabber; eructate.

unpack, unlade, unload, unship; break bulk.

be let out; ooze &c. (*emerge*) 295.

Adj. emitt-ing, -ed &c. *v.*

Int. begone! get you gone! get –, go- -away, – along, – along with you! go your way! away, – with! off with you! go, – about your business! be off! avaunt! aroynt!

298. [Eating.] Food.—*N.* eating &c. *v.*; deglutition, gulp, epulation, mastication, manducation, rumination; hippo-, ichthyo-phagy; gluttony &c. 957.

mouth, jaws, mandible, mazard, chops.

drinking &c. *v.*; potation, draught, libation; carousal &c. (*amusement*) 840; drunkenness &c. 959.

food, *pabulum;* aliment, nourishment, nutriment; susten-ance, -tation; nurture, subsistence, provender, fodder, provision, ration, keep, commons, board; commissariat &c. (*provision*) 637; prey, forage, pasture, pasturage; fare, cheer; diet, -ary; regimen; belly timber, staff of life; bread, -and cheese.

comestibles, eatables, victuals, edibles, *ingesta;* grub, prog, meat; bread, -stuffs; *cerealia;* viands; cates, delicacy, dainty, creature comforts, contents of the larder, flesh-pots; festal

299. Excretion.—*N.* excretion, discharge, emanation; exhalation, exudation, extrusion, secretion, effusion, extravasation, *ecchymosis*, evacuation, dejection, *fæces*, excrement; perspiration, sweat; sub-, exud-ation; *diaphoresis;* sewage.

saliva, spittle, rheum; ptyalism, salivation, catarrh; diarrhœa; *ejecta, egesta, sputa; excreta;* lava; *exuviæ* &c. (*uncleanness*) 653.

hemorrhage, bleeding; outpouring &c. (*egress*) 295.

V. excrete &c. (*eject*) 297; emanate &c. (*come out*) 295.

---

board; ambrosia; good -cheer, -living; hearty meal, blow out joint, *pièce de résistance*, roast and boiled; remove, *entrée*, *entremet*, *hors d'œuvre*; *relevé*, hash, *réchauffé*, stew, *ragoût*, fricassee, mince; pottage, *potage*, broth, soup, *consommé*, *purée*, spoon-meat; pie, pasty, *vol-au-vent*; pudding, omelet; pastry; sweets &c. 296; kickshaws; condiment &c. 393.

table, *cuisine*, bill of fare, *menu*, *table d'hôte*, ordinary.

meal, repast, feed, spread; mess; dish, plate, course; regale; regale-, refresh-, entertain-ment; refection, collation, picnic, feast, banquet, junket; breakfast; lunch, -eon; *déjeûner*, bever, tiffin, dinner, supper, snack, whet, bait, dessert; potluck, *table d'hôte*, *déjeûner à la fourchette*.

mouthful, bolus, gobbet, morsel, sop, sippet.

drink, beverage, liquor, broth, soup; potion, dram, draught, drench, swill; nip, sip, sup, gulp.

wine, spirits, *liqueur*, beer, ale, malt liquor, Sir John Barleycorn, stingo, heavy wet; grog, toddy, flip, punch, negus, cup, bishop, wassail; gin &c. (*intoxicating liquor*) 959; coffee, chocolate, cocoa, tea, the cup that cheers but not inebriates.

eating-house &c. 189.

V. eat, feed, fare, devour, swallow, take; gulp, bolt, snap; fall to; despatch, dispatch; discuss; take –, get –, gulp- down; lay –, tuck- in; lick, pick, peck; gormandize &c. 957; bite, champ, munch, cranch, craunch, crunch, chew, masticate, royne, nibble, gnaw, mumble.

live on; feed –, batten –, fatten –, feast- upon; browse, graze, crop, regale; carouse &c. (*make merry*) 840; eat heartily, do justice to, play a good knife and fork, banquet.

break -bread, -one's fast; breakfast, lunch, dine, take tea, sup.

drink, -in, -up, -one's fill; quaff, sip, sup; suck, -up; lap; swig; swill, tipple &c. (*be drunken*) 959; empty one's glass, drain the cup; toss -off, -one's glass; wash down, crack a bottle, wet one's whistle.

purvey &c. 637.

Adj. eatable, edible, esculent, comestible, alimentary; cereal, cibarious; dietetic; culinary; nutri-tive, -tious; succulent; potable, -ulent; bibulous.

omn-, carn-, herb-, gran-, gramin-, phyt-ivorous; ichthyophagous.

300. [Forcible ingress.] INSERTION.—*N.* insertion, implantation, introduction; insinuation &c. (*intervention*) 228; planting &c. *v.*; injection, inoculation, importation, infusion; forcible -ingress &c. 294; immersion; submer-sion, -gence; dip, plunge; bath &c. (*water*) 337; interment &c. 363.

V. insert; intro-duce, -mit; put

301. [Forcible egress.] EXTRACTION.—*N.* extraction; extracting &c. *v.*; removal, elimination, extrication, eradication, evolution.

evulsion, avulsion; wrench; expression, squeezing; extirpation, extermination; ejection &c. 297; export &c. (*egress*) 295.

extractor, corkscrew, forceps, pliers.

-, run- into; import; inject; interject &c. 228; infuse, instil, inoculate, impregnate, imbue, imbrue.

graft, ingraft, bud, plant, implant; dovetail.

obtrude; thrust -, stick -, ram -, stuff -, tuck -, press -, drive -, pop -, whip -, drop -, put- in; impact; empierce &c. (*make a hole*) 260.

imbed; immerse, immerge, merge; bathe, soak, &c. (*water*) 337; dip, plunge &c. 310.

bury &c. (*inter*) 363.

insert &c.- itself; plunge *in medias res.*

Adj. inserted &c. *v.*

V. extract, draw; take -, draw -, pull -, tear -, pluck -, pick -, get- out; wring from, wrench; extort; root -, weed -, grub -, rake- -up, - out; eradicate; pull - pluck- up by the roots; averruncate; unroot; uproot, pull up, extirpate, dredge.

remove; educe, elicit; evolve, extricate; eliminate &c. (*eject*) 297; eviscerate &c. 297.

express, squeeze out.

Adj. extracted &c. *v.*

---

302. [Motion through.] PASSAGE.—*N.* passage, transmission; permeation; pene-, interpene-tration; transudation, infiltration; endosmose, exosmose; intercurrence; ingress &c. 294; egress &c. 295; path &c. 627; conduit &c. 350; opening &c. 260; journey &c. 266; voyage &c. 267.

V. pass, - through; perforate &c. (*hole*) 260; penetrate, permeate, thread, thrid, enfilade; go -through, - across; go - pass- over; cut across; ford, cross; pass and repass, work, make -, thread -, worm -, force- one's way; make -, force- a passage; cut one's way through; find its -way, - vent; transmit, make way, clear the course; traverse, go over the ground.

Adj. passing &c. *v.*; intercurrent.

Adv. en passant &c. (*transit*) 270.

303. [Motion beyond.] TRANSCURSION. — *N.* trans-cursion, -ilience, -gression; trespass; encroach-, infringe-ment; extravagation, transcendence; redundance &c. 641.

V. transgress, surpass, pass; go- beyond, - by; show in -, come to the- front; shoot ahead of; steal a march -, gain - upon.

over-step, -pass, -reach, -go, -ride, -leap, -jump, -skip, -lap, -shoot the mark; out-strip, -leap, -jump, -go, -step, -run, -ride, -rival, -do; beat, - hollow; distance; leave in the -lurch, - rear; throw into the shade; exceed, transcend, surmount; soar &c. (*rise*) 305.

304. [Motion short of.] SHORTCOMING.—*N.* shortcoming, failure; falling short &c. *v.*; de-fault, -falcation; leeway; labour in vain, no go.

incompleteness &c. 53; imperfection &c. 651; insufficiency &c. 640; non-completion &c. 730; failure &c. 732.

V. come -, fall -, stop- -short, - short of; not reach; want; keep within -bounds, - the mark, - compass.

break down, stick in the mud, collapse, come to nothing; fall -through, - to the ground; cave in, end in smoke, miss the mark, fail; lose ground; miss stays.

Adj. unreached; deficient; short,

encroach, trespass, infringe, trench upon, intrench on; strain; stretch –, strain- a point; pass the Rubicon.

Adj. surpassing &c. *v.*

Adv. beyond the mark, ahead.

305. [Motion upwards.] Ascent.—*N.* ascent, ascension; rising &c. *v.*; rise, upgrowth; leap &c. 309; acclivity, hill &c. 217; flight of -steps, – stairs; ladder.

rocket, lark; sky-rocket, -lark; Alpine Club.

V. ascend, rise, mount, arise, uprise; go –, get –, work one's way –, start –, spring –, shoot- up; aspire.

climb, clamber, ramp, scramble, *escalade*, surmount; scale, – the heights.

tower, soar, hover, spire, plane, swim, float, surge; leap &c. 309.

Adj. rising &c. *v.*; scandent, buoyant; super-natant, -fluitant.

Adv. uphill; excelsior.

---

306. [Motion downwards.] Descent.—*N.* descent, descension, declension, declination; fall; falling &c. *v.*; drop, cadence; subsidence, lapse; downfall, tumble, slip, tilt, trip, lurch; cropper, *culbute*; titubation, stumble; fate of Icarus.

avalanche, *débâcle*, landslip.

declivity, dip, hill.

V. descend; go –, drop –, come down; fall, gravitate, drop, slip, slide, settle; decline, set, sink, droop, come down a peg.

dismount, alight, light, get down; swoop; stoop &c. 308; fall prostrate, precipitate oneself; let fall &c. 308.

tumble, trip, stumble, titubate, lurch, pitch, swag, topple; topple –, tumble- -down, – over; tilt, sprawl, plump down, come down a cropper.

Adj. descending &c. *v.*; descendent; decur-rent, -sive; labent, deciduous; nodding to its fall.

Adv. down-hill, -wards.

307. Elevation.—*N.* elevation; raising &c. *v.*; erection, lift; sublevation, upheaval; sublimation, exaltation; prominence &c. (*convexity*) 250.

lever &c. 633; crane, derrick, windlass, capstan, winch, lift.

V. heighten, elevate, raise, lift, erect; set –, stick –, perch –, perk –, tilt- up; rear, hoist, heave; uplift, -raise, -rear, -bear, -cast, -hoist, -heave; buoy, weigh, mount, give a lift; exalt, sublimate; place –, set- on a pedestal.

take –, drag –, fish- up; dredge.

stand –, rise –, get –, jump- up; – of; *minus*: out of depth; perfunctory &c. (*neglect*) 460.

Adv. within -the mark, – compass, – bounds; behindhand; *re infectâ*; to no purpose; far from it.

Phr. the bubble burst.

308. Depression.—*N.* lowering &c. *v.*; depression; dip &c. (*concavity*) 252; abasement; detrusion; reduction.

over-throw, -set, -turn; upset, prostration, subversion, precipitation.

bow; courtesy, curtsy; genuflexion, *kowtou*, obeisance.

V. depress, lower; let –, take- -down, – down a peg; cast; let -drop, – fall; sink, debase, bring low, abase, reduce, detrude, pitch, precipitate.

over-throw, -turn, -set; upset, subvert, prostrate, level, fell; cast

spring to one's feet; hold -oneself, - one's head- up; drawn oneself up to his full height.

Adj. elevated &c. *v.*; stilted, attollent, rampant.

Adv. on -stilts, - the shoulders of, - one's legs, - one's hind legs.

–, take –, throw –, fling –, dash –, pull –, cut –, knock –, hew- down; raze, - to the ground; trample in the dust, pull about one's ears.

sit, - down; couch, squat, crouch, stoop, bend, bow; courtesy, curtsy; bob, duck, dip, kneel; bend –, bow- the -head, - knee; bow down; cower; recline &c. (*be horizontal*) 213.

Adj. depressed &c. *v.*; at a low ebb; prostrate &c. (*horizontal*) 213.

309. Leap.—*N.* leap, jump, hop, spring, bound, vault, saltation.

dance, caper; curvet, caracole; *gam-bade, -bado;* capriole, demi-volt; buck, - jump; hop skip and jump.

kangaroo, jerboa, chamois, goat, frog, grasshopper, flea.

V. leap; jump -up, - over the moon; hop, spring, bound, vault, ramp, cut capers, trip, skip, dance, caper; curvet, *caracole;* foot it, bob, bounce, flounce, start; frisk &c. (*amusement*) 840; jump about &c. (*agitation*) 315; trip it on the light fantastic toe, dance oneself off one's legs.

Adj. leaping &c. *v.*; saltatory, frisky.

Adv. on the light fantastic toe.

310. Plunge.—*N.* plunge, dip, dive, header; ducking &c. *v.*; diver.

V. plunge, dip, souse, duck- dive, plump; take a -plunge, - header; make a plunge; bathe &c. (*water*) 337.

sub-merge, -merse; douse, sink, engulph, send to the bottom.

get out of one's depth; go -to the bottom, - down like a stone; founder, welter, wallow.

---

311. [Curvilinear motion.] Circuition.—*N.* circuition, circulation; turn, curvet; excursion; circum-vention, -navigation, -ambulation; north-west passage; circuit &c. 629.

turning &c. *v.*; wrench; evolution; coil, corkscrew.

V. turn, bend, wheel; go –, put- about; heel; go –, turn- -round, - to the right about; turn on one's heel; make –, describe- a -circle, - complete circle; go –, pass- through -180°, - 360°.

circum-navigate, -ambulate, -vent; put a girdle round the earth, go the round, make the round of.

turn –, round- a corner; double a point.

wind, circulate, meander; whisk, twirl; twist &c. (*convolution*) 248; make a *détour* &c. (*circuit*) 629.

Adj. turning &c. *v.*; circuitous; circum-foraneous, -fluent.

Adv. round about.

312. [Motion in a continued circle.] Rotation. — *N.* rotation, revolution, gyration, circulation, roll; circum-rotation, -volution, -gyration; volutation, circination, turbination, *pirouette*, convolution.

verticity; whir, whirl, eddy, vortex, whirlpool, gurge; cyclone, tornado ; surge ; *vertigo*, dizzy round; Maelstrom, Charybdis; Ixion.

wheel, screw, whirligig, rolling stone, windmill; top, teetotum; roller; fly-wheel; jack; caster.

axis, axle, spindle, pivot, pin, hinge, pole, swivel, gimbals, arbor, bobbin, mandrel.

[Science of rotatory motion] Trochilics.

V. rotate; roll, – along; revolve, spin; turn, – round; circumvolve; circulate, gyre, gyrate, wheel, whirl, twirl, trundle, troll, bowl.

roll up, furl; wallow, welter; box the compass; spin like a top, – teetotum.

Adj. rotating &c. *v.*; rota-tory, -ry; circumrotatory, trochilic, vertiginous, gyratory; vortic-al, -ose.

Adv. head over heels, round and round, like a horse in a mill.

313. [Motion in a reverse circle.] Evolution. — *N.* evolution, unfolding, development ; eversion &c. (*inversion*) 218.

V. evolve; un-fold, -roll, -wind, -coil, -twist, -furl, -twine, -ravel; disentangle; develop.

Adj. evolving &c. *v.*; evolved &c. *v.*

---

314. [Reciprocating motion, motion to and fro.] Oscillation.—*N.* oscillation; vibration, libration; motion of a pendulum; nutation; undulation; pulsation; pulse.

alternation; coming and going &c. *v.*; ebb and flow, flux and reflux, ups and downs.

fluctuation; vacillation &c. (*irresolution*) 605.

wave, vibratiuncle, swing, beat, shake, wag, see-saw, dance, lurch, dodge.

V. oscillate; vi-, li-bate; alternate, undulate, wave; rock, swing; pulsate, beat; wag, -gle; nod, bob, courtesy, curtsy; tick; play; wamble, wabble; dangle, swag.

fluctuate, dance, curvet, reel, quake; quiver, quaver; shake, flicker; wriggle; roll, toss, pitch; flounder, stagger, totter; move –, bob- up and down &c. *adv.*; pass and repass, ebb and flow, come and go; vacillate &c. 605.

brandish, shake, flourish.

Adj. oscillating &c. *v.*; oscill-, undul-, puls-, libr-atory; vibrat-ory, -ile; pendulous.

Adv. to and fro, up and down, backwards and forwards, see-saw, zigzag, wibble-wabble, in and out, from side to side, like buckets in a well.

315. [Irregular motion.] Agitation.—*N.* agitation, stir, tremor, shake, ripple, jog, jolt, jar, jerk, shock, succussion,

trepidation, quiver, quaver, dance; jactit-ation, -ance; shuffling &c. *v.*; twitter, flicker, flutter.

disquiet, perturbation, commotion, turmoil, turbulence; tumult, -uation; hubbub, rout, bustle, fuss, racket, *subsultus*, staggers, megrims, epilepsy, fits.

spasm, throe, throb, palpitation, convulsion.

disturbance &c. (*disorder*) 59; restlessness &c. (*changeableness*) 149.

ferment, -ation; ebullition, effervescence, hurly burly, *cahotage;* tempest, storm, ground swell, heavy sea, whirlpool, vortex; whirlwind &c. (*wind*) 349.

V. be -agitated &c.; shake; tremble, – like an aspen leaf; quiver, quaver, quake, shiver, twitter, twire, writhe, toss, shuffle, tumble, stagger, bob, reel, sway; wag, -gle; wriggle, – like an eel; dance, stumble, shamble, flounder, totter, flounce, flop, curvet, prance.

throb, pulsate, beat, palpitate, go pit-a-pat; flutter, flitter, flicker, bicker; bustle.

ferment, effervesce, foam; boil, – over; bubble, – up; simmer.

toss –, jump- about; jump like a parched pea; shake like an aspen leaf; shake to its -centre, – foundations; be the sport of the winds and waves; reel to and fro like a drunken man; move –, drive- from post to pillar and from pillar to post; keep between hawk and buzzard.

agitate, shake, convulse, toss, tumble, bandy, wield, brandish, flap, flourish, whisk, jerk, hitch, jolt; jog, -gle; jostle, buffet, hustle, disturb, stir, shake up, churn, jounce, wallop, whip, vellicate.

Adj. shaking &c. *v.*; agitated, tremulous; de-, sub-sultory; shambling; giddy-paced, saltatory, convulsive, unquiet, restless, all of a twitter.

Adv. by fits and starts; subsultorily &c. *adj.*; *per saltum*; hop skip and jump; in -convulsions, – fits.

CLASS III.

Words relating to MATTER.

Section I. MATTER IN GENERAL.

316. Materiality. — *N.* material-ity, -ness; corpor-eity, -ality; substantiality, flesh and blood, *plenum;* physical condition.

matter, body, substance, brute matter, stuff, element, principle, *parenchyma*, material, *substratum*, hyle, *corpus*, *pabulum;* frame.

object, article, thing, something; still life; stocks and stones; materials &c. 635.

[Science of matter] Physics; Somat-ology, -ics; Natural –, Experimental - Philosophy; Physical Science, *Philosophie positive*, Materialism; materialist; physicist.

Adj. material, bodily; corpor-eal, -al; physical; somat-ic, oscopic; sensible, tangible, ponderable, palpable, substantial.

objective, impersonal, neuter, unspiritual, materialistic.

317. Immateriality. — *N.* immaterial-ity, -ness; incorporeity, spirituality; inextension.

personality; I, myself, me; *ego*, spirit &c. (*soul*) 450; immaterialism; spiritual-ism, -ist.

V. dis-embody, spiritualize.

Adj. immateri-al, -ate; incorporeal, -al; asomatous, unextended; un-, dis-embodied; extramundane, unearthly; pneumatoscopic; spiritual &c. (*psychical*) 450.

personal, subjective.

---

318. World.—*N.* world, creation, nature, universe; earth, globe, wide world; *cosmos;* terraqueous globe, sphere; macro-, mega-cosm; music of the spheres.

heavens, sky, welkin, empyrean; starry -heaven, – host; firmament; vault –, canopy- of heaven; celestial spaces.

heavenly bodies, stars, asteroids; nebulæ; galaxy, milky way, galactic circle, *via lactea.*

sun, orb of day, Apollo, Phœbus; photo-, chromo-sphere; solar system; planet, -oid; comet; satellite; moon, orb of night, Diana; aërolite, meteor; falling –, shooting- star.

constellation, zodiac, signs of the zodiac, Charles's wain, Great Bear, Southern Cross, Orion's belt, Cassiopea's chair. Pleiades.

colures, equator, ecliptic, orbit.

[Science of heavenly bodies] Astronomy; Urano-graphy, -logy; Cosmo-logy, -graphy, -gony; *eidouranion*, orrery; Geodesy &c. (*measurement*) 466; star-gazing, -gazer; astronomer; observatory.

Adj. cosmical, mundane; terr-estrial, -estrious, -aqueous, -ene, -eous; telluric, earthly, geotic, under the sun; sublunary, -astral.

solar, heliacal; lunar; celestial, heavenly, sphery; starry; stellar; sider-eal, -al; astral; nebular.

Adv. in all creation, on the face of the globe, here below, under the sun.

319. Gravity.—*N.* gravi-ty, -tation; weight; heaviness &c. *adj.*; specific gravity; ponderosity, pressure, load; bur-den, -then; ballast, counterpoise; lump –, mass –, weight- of.

lead, millstone, mountain, Ossa on Pelion.

weighing, ponderation, trutination; weight; avoirdupois –, troy –, apothecaries'- weight; grain, scruple, drachm, ounce, pound, lb, load, stone, hundred weight, cwt, ton, quintal, carat, pennyweight, tod.

[Weighing instrument] balance, scales, steelyard, beam, weigh-bridge, spring balance.

[Science of gravity] Statics.

V. be -heavy &c. *adj.*; gravitate, weigh, press, cumber, load.

[Measure the weight of] weigh, poise.

Adj. weighty; weighing &c. *v.*; heavy, – as lead; ponder-ous, -able; lump-ish, -y; cumber-, burden-some; cumbrous, unwieldy, massive.

in-, superin-cumbent.

320. Levity.—*N.* levity; lightness &c. *adj.*; imponderability, buoyancy, volatility.

feather, dust, mote, down, thistle down, flue, cobweb, gossamer, straw, cork, bubble; float, buoy; ether, air.

leaven, ferment, barm, yeast.

V. be- light &c. *adj.*; float, swim, be buoyed up.

render- light &c. *adj.*; lighten, leaven.

Adj. light, subtile, airy; imponder-ous, -able; astatic, weightless, ethereal, sublimated; uncompressed, volatile; buoyant, floating &c. *v.*; portable.

light as -a feather, – thistle down, – air.

Section II. INORGANIC MATTER.

1°. Solid Matter.

321. Density.—*N.* density, solidity; solidness &c. *adj.*; impenetra-, impermea-bility; incompressibility; imporosity; cohesion &c. 46; constipation, consistence, spissitude.

specific gravity; hydro-, areometer.

condensation; solid-ation, -ifica-

322. Rarity.—*N.* rarity; tenuity; absence of -solidity &c. 321; subtility; sponginess, compressibility.

rarefaction, expansion, dilatation, inflation, subtilization.

ether &c. (*gas*) 334.

V. rarefy, expand, dilate, subtilize.

tion; consolidation; concretion, coagulation; petrifaction &c. (*hardening*) 323; crystallization, precipitation; deposit, precipitate; inspissation; thickening &c. *v.*

indivisibility, indiscerptibility, indissolvableness.

solid body, mass, block, knot, lump; con-cretion, -crete, -glomerate; cake, clot, stone, curd, coagulum; bone, gristle, cartilage.

V. be -dense &c. *adj.*; become –, render- solid &c. *adj.*; solid-ify, -ate; concrete, set, take a set, consolidate, congeal, coagulate; curd, -le; fix, clot, cake, candy, precipitate, cohere, crystallize; petrify &c. (*harden*) 323.

condense, thicken, inspissate, incrassate; compress, squeeze, ram down, constipate.

Adj. dense, solid; solidified &c. *v.*; cohe-rent, -sive &c. 46; compact, close, serried, thickset; substantial, massive, lumpish; impenetrable, impermeable, imporous; incompressible; constipated; concrete &c. (*hard*) 323; knot-ted, -ty; gnarled; crystalline, -lizable; thick, grumous, stuffy.

un-dissolved, -melted, -liquefied, -thawed.

in-divisible, -discerptible, -frangible, -dissolvable, -dissolbule, -soluble, -fusible.

Adj. rare, subtile, thin, fine, tenuous, compressible, flimsy, slight; light &c. 320; cavernous, spongy &c. (*hollow*) 252.

rarefied &c. *v.*; unsubstantial; uncom-pact, -pressed.

---

323. Hardness. —*N.* hardness &c. *adj.*; rigidity, renitence, inflexibility, temper, callosity, durity.

induration, petrifaction; lapidification, -escence; vitri-, ossi-fication; crystallization.

stone, pebble, flint, marble, rock, fossil, crag, crystal, quartz, granite, adamant; bone, cartilage: heart of oak, block, board, deal board; iron, steel; cast –, wrought- iron; nail; brick, concrete; cement.

V. render -hard &c. *adj.*; harden, stiffen, indurate, petrify, temper, ossify, vitrify.

Adj. hard, rigid, stubborn, stiff, firm; starch, -ed; stark, unbending, unlimber, unyielding; inflexible, tense; indurate, -d; gritty, proof.

adamant-ine, -ean; concrete, stony, granitic, vitreous; horny, corneous; bony; oss-eous, -ific; car-

324. Softness.—*N.* softness, pliableness &c. *adj.*; flexibility; pliancy, -ability; sequacity, malleability; duct-, tract-ility; extend-, extens-ibility; plasticity; inelasticity, flaccidity, laxity.

clay, wax, butter, dough, pudding; cushion, pillow, feather-bed, down, padding, wadding.

mollification; softening &c. *v.*

V. render -soft &c. *adj.*; soften, mollify, mellow, relax, temper; mash, knead, squash.

bend, yield, relent, relax, give.

Adj. soft, tender, supple; pliant, -able; flex-ible, -ile; lithe, -some; lissom, limber, plastic; ductile; tract-ile, -able; malleable, extensile, sequacious, inelastic.

yielding &c. *v.*; flabby, limp, flimsy.

flaccid, flocculent, downy; spongy, œdematous, medullary, doughy, argillaceous, mellow.

tilaginous; hard as a -stone &c. *n.*; stiff as -buckram, - a poker.

soft as -butter, - down, - silk; yielding as wax; tender as a chicken.

---

325. Elasticity.—*N.* elasticity, springiness, spring, resilience, renitency, buoyancy.

India(n) rubber, caoutchouc, whalebone, gum elastic.

V. be -elastic &c *adj.*; spring back &c. (*recoil*) 277.

Adj. elastic, tensile, springy, resilient, renitent, buoyant.

326. Inelasticity.—*N.* want of -, absence of- elasticity &c. 325; inelasticity &c. (*softness*) 324.

Adj. inelastic &c. (*soft*) 324.

---

327. Tenacity.—*N.* tenacity, toughness, strength; cohesion &c. 46; sequacity; stubbornness &c. (*obstinacy*) 606.

leather; gristle, cartilage.

V. be -tenacious &c. *adj.*; resist fracture.

Adj. tenacious, tough, strong, resisting, sequacious, stringy, gristly, cartilaginous, leathery, coriaceous, tough as whit-leather; stubborn &c. (*obstinate*) 606.

---

328. Brittleness.—*N.* brittleness &c. *adj.*; frag-, friab-, frangib-, fiss-ility; house of -cards, - glass.

V. be -brittle &c. *adj.*; live in a glass house.

break, crack, snap, split, shiver, splinter, crumble, break short, burst, fly, give way; fall to pieces; crumble -to, - into- dust.

Adj. brittle, frangible, fragile, frail, gimcrack, shivery, fissile; splitting &c. *v.*; lacerable, splintery, crisp, crimp, short, brittle as glass.

329. [Structure.] Texture.—*N.* structure, organization, anatomy, frame, mould, fabric, construction; frame-work, carcass, architecture; stratification, cleavage.

substance, stuff, *compages*, *parenchyma*; constitution, staple, organism.

[Science of structures] Organ-, Oste-, My-, Splanchn-, Neur-, Angi-, Aden-ology; Angi-, Aden-ography.

texture; inter-, con-texture; tissue, grain, web, surface; warp and -woof, - weft; tooth, nap &c. (*roughness*) 256; fineness -, coarseness- of grain.

[Science of textures] Histology.

Adj. structural, organic; anatomic, -al.

text-ural, -ile; fine-, coarse-grained; fine, delicate, subtile, gossamery, filmy; coarse; home-spun.

330 Pulverulence.—*N.* [State of powder.] pulverulence; sandiness &c. *adj.*; efflorescence; friability.

powder, dust, sand, shingle; sawdust; grit; meal, bran, flour, *farina*, spore, sporule; crumb, seed, grain; particle &c. (*smallness*) 32; limature, filings, *débris*, *detritus*, scobs, magistery, fine powder; *flocculi*.

smoke; cloud of -dust, - sand, - smoke; puff -, volume- of smoke; sand -, dust- storm.

[*Reduction to powder*] pulverization, comminution, attenuation, granulation, disintegration, subaction, contusion, trituration, levigation, abrasion, detrition, multure; limation; filing &c. *v.*

[Instruments for pulverization] mill, grater, rasp, file, pestle and mortar, nutmeg grater, teeth, grinder, grindstone, kern, quern.

V. come to dust; be -disintegrated, - reduced to powder &c.

reduce -, grind- to powder; pulverize, comminute, granulate, triturate, levigate; scrape, file, abrade, rub down, grind, grate, rasp, pound, bray, bruise; con-tuse, -tund; beat, crush, cranch, craunch, crunch, scranch, crumble, disintegrate; attenuate &c. 195.

Adj. powdery, pulverulent, granular, mealy, floury, farinaceous, branny, furfuraceous, flocculent, dusty, sandy, sabulous; aren-ose, -arious, -aceous; gritty; efflorescent, impalpable.

pulverizable; friable, crumbly, shivery; pulverized &c. *v.*; attrite; in pieces.

331. FRICTION.—*N.* friction, attrition, rubbing &c. *v.*; con-frication, -trition; affriction, abrasion, arrosion, limature, frication, rub; elbow-grease; rosin; *massage.*

V. rub, scratch, scrape, scrub, fray, rasp, graze, curry, scour, polish, rub out, gnaw; file, grind &c. (*reduce to powder*) 330.

set one's teeth on edge; rosin.

Adj. anatriptic.

332. [Absence of friction. Prevention of friction.] LUBRICATION. —*N.* smoothness &c. 255; unctuousness &c. 355.

lubri-cation, -fication; anointment; oiling &c. *v.*

synovia; glycerine, oil &c. 356; saliva; lather.

V. lubri-cate, -citate; oil, grease, lather, soap; wax.

Adj. lubricated &c. *v.*

2°. FLUID MATTER.

I. *Fluids in General.*

333. FLUIDITY. — *N.* fluidity, liquidity; liquidness &c. *adj.*; gaseity &c. 334.

fluid, inelastic fluid; liquid, liquor; lymph, humour, juice, sap, serum, blood, serosity, gravy, rheum, ichor, sanies.

solu-bility, -bleness.

[Science of liquids at rest] Hydro-logy, -statics, -dynamics.

334. GASEITY.—*N.* gaseity; vapourousness &c. *adj.*; flatu-lence, -lency; volatility.

elastic fluid, gas, air, vapour, ether, steam, fume, reek, *effluvium*, *flatus*; cloud &c. 353.

[Science of elastic fluids] Pneumat-ics, -ostatics; Aero-statics, -dynamics.

gas-, gaso-meter.

V. be -fluid &c. *adj.*; flow &c. (*water in motion*) 348; liquefy &c. 335.

Adj. liquid, fluid, serous, juicy, succulent, sappy; fluent &c. (*flowing*) 348.

liquefied &c. 335; uncongealed; soluble.

335. Liquefaction.—*N.* liquefaction; liquescen-ce, -cy; melting &c. (*heat*) 384; colliqu-ation, -efaction; thaw; de-, liquation; lixiviation, dissolution.

solution, apozem, lixivium, infusion, flux.

solvent, menstruum, alkahest.

V. render -liquid &c. 333; liquefy, run; melt &c. (*heat*) 384; solve; dissolve, resolve; liquate; hold in solution.

Adj. lique-fied &c. *v.*, -scent, -fiable; deliquescent, soluble, colliquative.

V. emit vapour &c. 336.

Adj. gaseous, aeriform, ethereal, aerial, airy, vaporous, volatile, evaporable; flatulent.

---

336. Vaporization.—*N.* vapor-, volatil-ization; gasification; e-, vaporation; distillation, cohobation, sublimation, exhalation; volatility.

vaporizer, still, retort; fumigation, steaming.

V. render -gaseous &c. 334; vaporize, volatilize; distil, sublime; evaporate, exhale, smoke, transpire, emit vapour, fume, reek, steam, fumigate.

Adj. volatilized &c. *v.*; reeking &c. *v.*, volatile; evaporable, vaporizable.

2. *Specific Fluids.*

337. Water.—*N.* water; serum, serosity; lymph; rheum; diluent.

dilution, maceration, lotion; washing &c. *v.*; im-, mersion; humectation, infiltration, spargefaction, affusion, irrigation, *douche*, balneation, bath.

deluge &c. (*water in motion*) 348; high water, flood tide.

V. be -watery &c. *adj.*; reek.

add water, water, wet; moisten &c. 339; dilute, dip, immerse; merge; im-, sub-merge; plunge, souse, duck, drown; soak, steep, macerate, pickle, wash, sprinkle, lave, bathe, affuse, splash, swash, douse, drench; dabble, slop, slobber, irrigate, inundate, deluge; syringe, inject, gargle.

Adj. watery, aqueous, aquatic, lymphatic; balneal, diluent; drenching &c. *v.*; diluted &c. *v.*; weak; wet &c. (*moist*) 339.

Phr. the waters are out.

338. Air.—*N.* air &c. (*gas*) 334; common —, atmospheric- air; atmosphere.

open, — air; sky, welkin; blue, — sky; cloud &c. 353.

weather, climate, rise and fall of the barometer, isobar.

[Science of air] Aero-logy, -scopy, -graphy; Meteorology, Climatology; eudio-, baro-, aero-meter; aneroid, baroscope, weather-gauge, -glass, -cock.

exposure to the -air, — weather; ventilation; aero-station, -nautics, -naut.

V. air, ventilate; fan &c. (*wind*) 349.

Adj. containing air, flatulent, effervescent; windy &c. 349.

atmospheric, airy; aeri-al, -form; meteorological; weatherwise.

Adv. in the open air, *à la belle étoile, al fresco; sub -Jove, — dio.*

---

339. Moisture.—*N.* moisture; moistness &c. *adj.*; hum-idity, -ectation; madefaction, dew; *serein;* marsh &c. 345; Hygrometry, -er.

V. moisten, wet; humect, -ate; sponge, damp, bedew; imbue, imbrue, infiltrate, saturate; soak, drench &c. (*water*) 337.

be -moist &c. *adj.*; not have a dry thread; perspire &c. (*exude*) 295.

Adj. moist, damp; watery &c. 337; undried, humid, wet, dank, muggy, dewy; roral, rorid; roscid; juicy.

wringing wet; wet -through, – to the skin; saturated &c. *v.*

swashy, soggy, dabbled; reeking, dripping, soaking, soft, sodden, sloppy, muddy; swampy &c. (*marshy*) 345; irriguous.

340. Dryness.—*N.* dryness &c. *adj.*; siccity, aridity, drought, ebb tide, low water.

ex-, de-siccation; arefaction, dephlegmation, drainage.

V. be -dry &c. *adj.*; render -dry &c. *adj.*; dry; dry –, soak- up; sponge, swab, wipe; ex-, de-siccate; drain, parch.

be fine, hold up.

Adj. dry, anhydrous, arid; dried &c. *v.*; undamped; juice-, sap-less; sear; husky; rainless, without rain, fine; dry as -a bone, – dust, – a stick, – a mummy, – a biscuit; water-proof, -tight.

---

341. Ocean.—*N.* sea, ocean, main, deep, brine, salt water, waters, waves, billows, high seas, offing, great waters, watery waste, "vasty deep;" wave, tide &c. (*water in motion*) 348.

Hydrograph-y, -er; Neptune, Thetis, Triton, Naiad, Nercid; sea-nymph, Siren; trident, dolphin.

Adj. oceanic; mar-ine, -itime; pelag-ic, -ian; sea-going; hydrographic.

Adv. at –, on- sea; afloat.

---

342. Land.—*N.* land, earth, ground, dry land, *terra firma.*

continent, mainland, peninsula, delta; tongue –, neck- of land; isthmus; oasis; promontory &c. (*projection*) 250; highland &c. (*height*) 206.

coast, shore, scar, strand, beach; bank, lea; sea -board, -side, -bank, -coast, -beach; iron-bound coast; loom of the land; derelict; innings; *alluvium*, alluvion.

soil, glebe, clay, loam, marl, mould, subsoil, clod, clot; rock, crag; cledge, chalk, gravel.

acres; real estate &c. (*property*) 780; landsman.

V. land, come to land; set foot on -the soil, – dry land; come –, go- ashore.

Adj. earthy; continental, midland; littoral, riparian; alluvial; terrene &c. (*world*) 318; landed, predial, territorial.

Adv. ashore; on -shore, – land.

343. Gulf. Lake.—*N.* land covered with water, gulf, gulph, bay, inlet, bight, estuary, arm of the sea, fiord, armlet; frith, firth, ostiary, mouth; lagune, lagoon; indraught; cove, creek; natural

344. Plain.—*N.* plain, tableland, face of the country; open –, champaign-country; basin, downs, waste, weary waste, desert, wild, steppe, pampas, savanna, prairie, heath, common, wold; moor, -land;

harbour; roads; strait; Euripus; sound, belt, gut, kyles.

lake, loch, lough, mere, tarn, plash, broad, pond, pool, lin, puddle, slab, well, artesian well; standing –, dead –, sheet of-water; fish –, mill- pond; ditch, dike, dyke, dam; reservoir &c. (*store*) 636.

Adj. lacustrine.

345. Marsh.—*N.* marsh, swamp, morass, marish, moss, fen, bog, quagmire, slough, sump, wash; mud, squash, slush.

Adj. marsh, -y; swampy, boggy, plashy, poachy, quaggy, soft; muddy, sloppy, squashy; paludal; moor-ish, -y; fenny.

bush; *plateau* &c. (*level*) 213; *campagna*, veldt.

meadow, mead, haugh, pasturage, park, field, lawn, green, plat, plot, grass-plat, greensward, sward, turf, sod, heather; lea, ley, lay; grounds.

Adj. campestrian, champaign alluvial.

346. Island. — *N.* island, isle islet, eyot, ait, holm, reef, atoll, breaker; archipelago; islander.

Adj. insular, sea-girt.

---

3. *Fluids in Motion.*

347. [Fluid in motion.] Stream.—*N.* stream &c. (*of water*) 348, (*of air*) 249.

V. flow &c. 348; blow &c. 349.

348. [Water in motion.] River. *N.* running water.

jet, spirt, squirt, spout, splash, rush, gush, *jet d'eau;* sluice.

water-spout, -fall; fall, cascade; lin, -n; ghyll, Niagara; cata-ract, -dupe, -clysm; *débâcle*, inundation, deluge, force, foss.

rain, -fall; *serein;* shower, scud; downpour; driving –, drenching-rain; Hyeto-logy, -graphy; predominance of Aquarius, reign of St. Swithin; mizzle, drizzle, *stillicidium*, plash; dropping &c. *v.*

stream, course, flux, flow, profluence; effluence &c. (*egress*) 295; defluxion; flowing &c. *v.*; current, tide, race.

spring; fount, -ain; rill, rivulet, gill, gullet, rillet; stream-, brooklet; runnel, sike, burn, beck, brook, stream, river; reach; tributary.

349. [Air in motion.] Wind.—*N.* wind, draught, *flatus*, *afflatus*, air; breath, – of air; puff, whiff, zephyr; blow, drift; *aura;* stream, current; under-current.

gust, blast, breeze, squall, gale, half a gale, storm, tempest, hurricane, whirlwind, tornado, samiel, cyclone, typhoon; sim-oon, -oom; harmattan, monsoon, trade wind, sirocco, *mistral*, *bise*, tramontane, levanter; capful of wind; fresh –, stiff- breeze; keen blast, blizzard.

windiness &c. *adj.*; ventosity; rough–, dirty –, stress of –, rough – weather; dirty sky, mare's tail.

Anemography, Aerodynamics; wind-gauge, anemometer, weather-cock, vane.

suf-, insuf-, per-, in-, af-flation; blowing, fanning &c. *v.*; ventilation.

sneezing &c. *v.*; sternutation;

body of water, torrent, rapids, flush, flood, swash; spring –, high –, full- tide; bore; eagre, *hygre;* fresh, -et; indraught, reflux, undercurrent, eddy, vortex, gurge, whirlpool, Maelström, regurgitation, overflow; confluence, corrivation.

wave, billow, surge, swell, ripple, *ἀνήριθμον γέλασμα*; roliers, ground swell, surf, breakers, white horses; rough –, heavy –, cross –, long –, short –, chopping-sea.

[Science of fluids in motion] Hydro-dynamics; Hydraul-ics, -ico-statics; rain-gauge.

irrigation &c. (*water*) 337; pump; watering - pot, - cart; hydrant, syringe.

V. flow, run; meander; gush, pour, spout, roll, jet, well, issue; drop, drip, dribble, plash, spirtle, trill, trickle, distil, percolate; stream, overflow, inundate, deluge, flow over, splash, swash; guggle, murmur, babble, bubble, purl, gurgle, sputter, spurt, regurgitate; ooze, flow out &c. (*egress*) 295.

rain, – hard, – in torrents, – cats and dogs, – pitchforks; pour with rain, drizzle, spit, set in.

flow –, fall –, open –, drain- into; discharge itself, disembogue.

[Cause a flow] pour; pour out &c. (*discharge*) 297; shower down; irrigate, drench &c. (*wet*) 337; spill, splash.

[Stop a flow] stanch; dam, -up &c. (*close*) 261; obstruct &c. 706.

Adj. fluent; dif-, pro-, af-fluent; tidal; flowing &c. *v.*; meandering, -ry, -rous; fluvi-al, -atile; streamy, showery, rainy, pluvial, stillicidous.

hic-cup, -cough; catching of the breath.

Eolus, Boreas, Zephyr, cave of Eolus.

air-pump, lungs, bellows, blow-pipe, fan, ventilator, punkah.

V. blow, waft; blow -hard, - great guns, – a hurricane &c. *n.*; stream, issue.

respire, breathe, puff; whif, -fle; gasp, wheeze; snuff, -le; sniff, -le; sneeze, cough.

fan, ventilate; in-, per-flate; blow up.

Adj. blowing &c. *v.*; windy, flatulent; breezy, gusty, squally; stormy, tempestuous, blustering; boisterous &c. (*violent*) 173.

pulmon-ic, -ary.

---

350. [Channel for the passage of water.] CONDUIT. — *N.* conduit, channel, duct, watercourse, race; head –, tail- race; adit, aqueduct, canal, trough, gutter, pantile; dike, main, gully, moat, ditch, drain, sewer, culvert, *cloaca*, sough, kennel, siphon; pipe &c. (*tube*) 260; funnel; tunnel &c. (*passage*) 627; water –, waste- pipe; emunctory, gully-hole, artery, aorta, pore, spout, scupper; ad-, a-jutage;

351. [Channel for the passage of air.] AIR-PIPE. — *N.* air-pipe, - tube; shaft, flue, chimney, funnel, vent, blow-hole, nostril, nozzle, throat, weasand, *trachea; bronch- -us, -ia;* larynx, tonsils, windpipe, spiracle; venti-duct, -lator; louvre, Venetian blinds; blow-pipe &c. (*wind*) 349; pipe &c. (*tube*) 260.

hose; gar-, gur-goyle ; penstock, weir ; flood-, water-gate; sluice, lock, valve; rose; waterworks; *piscina*.

Adj. vascular &c. (*with holes*) 260.

3°. Imperfect Fluids.

352. Semiliquidity.—*N.* semiliquidity; stickiness &c. *adj.*; viscidity, -osity; gumm-, glutin-, mucosity; spiss-, crass-itude; lentor; adhesiveness &c. (*cohesion*) 46.

inspiss-, incrass-ation; thickening.

jelly, mucilage, gelatin; mucus, phlegm; treacle, pituite, lava; glair, starch, gluten, albumen, milk, cream, protein; gum, size, glue; wax, bee's-wax; emulsion, soup; squash, mud, slush, slime, ooze; moisture &c. 339; marsh &c. 345.

V. inspiss-, incrass-ate; thicken; mash, squash, churn, beat up.

Adj. semi-fluid, -liquid; half-melted, -frozen; milky, muddy, &c. *n.*; lact-eal, -ean, -eous, -escent, -iferous; emulsive, curdled, thick, succulent, uliginous.

gelat-, album-, mucilag-, glutinous; gelatine, mastic, amylaceous, ropy, clammy, clotted; viscid, -cous; sticky; slab, -by; lentous, pituitous; mu-cid, -culent, -cous, tacky.

353. [Mixture of air and water.] Bubble. [Cloud.] — *N.* bubble; foam, froth, head, spume, lather, suds, spray, surf, yeast, barm, spindrift.

cloud, vapour, fog, mist, haze, steam; scud, messenger, rack, *nimbus; cumulus*, woolpack, *cirrus, stratus; cirro-, cumulo- stratus; cirro - cumulus;* mackerel - sky, mare's tail, dirty sky.

[Science of clouds] Nephelognosy.

effervescence, fermentation ; bubbling &c. *v.*

nebula; cloudiness &c. (*opacity*) 426; nebulosity &c. (*dimness*) 422.

V. bubble, boil, foam, froth, mantle, sparkle, guggle, gurgle; effervesce, ferment, fizzle.

Adj. bubbling &c. *v.*; frothy, nappy, effervescent, sparkling, *mousseux*, up.

cloudy &c. *n.*; vaporous, nebulous, overcast.

---

354. Pulpiness.—*N.* pulpiness &c. *adj.*; pulp, paste, dough, curd, pap, rob, jam, pudding, poultice, grume.

Adj. pulpy &c. *n.*; pultaceous, grumous.

---

355. Unctuousness.—*N.* unctuousness &c. *adj.*; unctuosity, lubricity; ointment &c. (*oil*) 356; anointment; lubrication &c. 332.

V. oil &c. (*lubricate*) 332.

Adj. unctuous, oily, oleaginous, adipose, sebaceous; fat, -ty; greasy; waxy, butyraceous, soapy, saponaceous, pinguid, lardaceous; slippery.

356. Oil.—*N.* oil, fat, butter, cream, grease, tallow, suet, lard, dripping, exunge, blubber; glycerine, stearine, elaine, oleagine; soap; soft soap, wax, cerement; paraffine, spermaceti, adipocire; petroleum, mineral –, rock –, crystal- oil; vegetable –, colza –, olive –, salad –, linseed –, nut- oil; animal –, neat's foot –, train- oil; ointment, unguent, liniment.

356a. RESIN.—*N.* resin, rosin; gum; lac, sealing-wax; amber, -gris; bitumen, pitch, tar; asphalt, -e, -um; varnish, copal, mastic, magilp, lacquer, japan.

V. varnish &c. (*overlay*) 223.

Adj. resinous, bituminous, pitchy, tarry.

SECTION III. ORGANIC MATTER.

1°. VITALITY.

1. *Vitality in general.*

357. ORGANIZATION.—*N.* organized -world, – nature; living –, animated- nature; living beings; organic remains, fossils.

prot-oplasm, -ein; albumen; structure &c. 329; organ-ization, -ism.

[Science of living beings] Biology; Natural History,* Organic Chemistry, Anatomy, Physiology; Zoology &c. 368; Botany &c. 369; naturalist.

Adj. organ-ic, -ized.

358 INORGANIZATION.—*N.* mineral -world, – kingdom; unorganized –, inorganic –, brute –, inanimate- matter.

[Science of the mineral kingdom] Mineralogy; Geo-logy, -gnosy, -scopy; Metall-urgy, -ography; Lithology; Orycto-logy, -graphy.

V. turn to dust.

Adj. in-organic, -animate; azoic, mineral.

---

359. LIFE.—*N.* life; vi-tality, -ability; animation; vital -spark, – flame.

respiration, wind; breath -of life, – of one's nostrils; life-blood; Archeus; existence &c. 1.

vivification; revivification &c. 163; Prometheus; life to come &c. (*destiny*) 152.

[Science of life.] Physiology, Biology; animal economy.

nourishment, staff of life &c. (*food*) 298.

V. be -alive &c. *adj.*; live, breathe, respire; subsist &c. (*exist*) 1; walk the earth; strut and fret one's hour upon a stage; be spared.

see the light, be born, come into the world; fetch –, draw-

360. DEATH.—*N.* death; decease, -mise; dissolution, departure, *obit*, release, rest, *quietus*, fall; loss, bereavement.

end &c. 67 –, cessation &c. 142 –, loss –, extinction –, ebb- of -life &c. 359.

death-warrant, -watch, -rattle, -bed; stroke –, agonies –, shades –, valley of the shadow –, jaws –, hand- of death; last -breath, – gasp, – agonies; dying -day, – breath, – agonies; *chant du cygne; rigor mortis;* Stygian shore.

King -of terrors, – Death; Death, mortality; doom &c. (*necessity*) 601.

euthanasia; break up of the system; natural -death, – decay; sudden –, violent- death; untimely

* The term *Natural History* is also used as relating to all the objects in Nature whether organic or inorganic, and including therefore *Mineralogy, Geology, Meteorology, &c.*

-breath, – the breath of life; quicken; revive; come to, – life.

give birth to &c. (*produce*) 161; bring to life, put into life, vitalize; vivi-fy, -ficate; reanimate &c. (*restore*) 660; keep -alive, – body and soul together, – the wolf from the door; support life.

have nine lives like a cat.

Adj. living, alive; in -life, – the flesh, – the land of the living; on this side of the grave, above ground, breathing, quick, animated; lively &c. (*active*) 682; all alive and kicking; tenacious of life.

vital; vivi-fying, -fied &c. *v.*; Promethean.

Adv. vivendi causâ.

---

end, watery grave; suffocation, *asphyxia;* fatal disease &c. (*disease*) 655; death-blow &c. (*killing*) 361.

necrology, bills of mortality, obituary; death-song &c. (*lamentation*) 839.

V. die, expire, perish; meet one's -death, – end; pass away, be taken; yield –, resign- one's breath; resign one's -being, – life; end one's -days, – life, – earthly career; breathe one's last; cease to -live, – breathe; depart this life; be -no more &c. *adj.*; go –, drop –, pop-off; lose –, lay down –, relinquish –, surrender- one's life; drop –, sink- into the grave; close one's eyes; fall –, drop- -dead, – down dead; break one's neck; give –, yield- up the ghost; be all over with one.

pay the debt to nature, shuffle off this mortal coil, take one's last sleep; go the way of all flesh; come –, turn- to dust; cross the Stygian ferry; go to -one's long account, – one's last home, – Davy Jones's locker, – the wall; receive one's death warrant, make one's will, die a natural death, go out like the snuff of a candle; come to an untimely end; catch one's death; go off the hooks, kick the bucket, hop the twig, turn up one's toes; die a violent death &c. (*be killed*) 361; join the greater number.

Adj. dead, lifeless; deceased, demised, departed, defunct; late, gone, no more; ex-, in-animate; out of the world, taken off, released; departed this life &c. *v.*; dead and gone; dead as -a door nail, – a door post, – mutton, – a herring, – nits; launched into eternity, gathered to one's fathers, numbered with the dead.

dying &c. *v.*; mori-bund, -ent; hippocratic; *in -articulo, – extremis;* in the -jaws, – agony- of death; going, – off; *aux abois;* on one's -last legs, – death bed; at -the point of death, – death's door, – the last gasp; near one's end, given over, booked; with one foot in –, tottering on the brink of- the grave.

still-born; mortuary; deadly &c. (*killing*) 361.

Adv. post -obit, – mortem.

Phr. life -ebbs, – fails, – hangs by a thread; one's -days are numbered, – hour is come, – race is run, – doom is sealed; Death -knocks at the door, – stares one in the face; the breath is out of the body; the grave closes over one; *sic itur ad astra.*

361. [Destruction of life; violent death.] KILLING.—*N.* killing &c. *v.*; homicide, manslaughter, murder, assassination,

trucidation, occision; effusion of blood; blood, -shed; gore, slaughter, carnage, butchery, *battue.*

massacre; *fusillade*, *noyade;* Thuggism.

death blow, finishing stroke, *coup de grâce*, *quietus;* execution &c. (*capital punishment*) 972; judicial murder; martyrdom.

butcher, slayer, murderer, Cain, assassin, cut-throat, garrotter, *bravo*, Thug, Moloch, *matador*, *sabreur; guet-à-pens;* gallows, executioner &c. (*punishment*) 975; man-eater.

regicide, parricide, fratricide, infanticide.

suicide, *felo de se*, *suttee*, Juggernauth; immolation, holocaust.

suffocation, strangulation, *garrotte;* hanging &c. *v.*

deadly weapon &c. (*arms*) 727; Aceldama.

[Destruction of animals] slaughtering; Phthiozoics;* sport, -ing; the chase, venery; hunting, coursing, shooting, fishing; pig-sticking; sports-, hunts-, fisher-man; hunter, Nimrod; slaughter-house, shambles, *abattoir.*

fatal accident, violent death, casualty.

V. kill, put to death, slay, shed blood; murder, assassinate, butcher, slaughter; victimize, immolate; massacre; take away –, deprive of- life; make away with, put an end to; despatch, dispatch; burke, settle, do for.

strangle, garrotte, hang, throttle, choke, stifle, suffocate, stop the breath, smother, asphyxiate, drown.

sabre; cut -down, – to pieces, – the throat; jugulate; stab, run through the body, bayonet; put to the -sword, – edge of the sword.

shoot, – dead; blow one's brains out; brain, knock on the head; stone, lapidate; give –, deal- a death blow; give a *-quietus*, – *coup de grâce.*

behead, bowstring &c. (*execute*) 972.

hunt, shoot &c. *n.*

cut off, nip in the bud, launch into eternity, send to one's last account, sign one's death warrant, strike the death knell of.

give no quarter, pour out blood like water; decimate; run a muck; wade knee deep –, imbrue one's hands- in blood.

die a violent death, welter in one's blood; dash –, blow- out one's brains; commit suicide; kill –, make away with –, put an end to- oneself.

Adj. killing &c. *v.*; murd-, slaught-erous; sanguin-ary, -olent; blood-stained, -thirsty; homicidal, red-handed; bloody, -minded; ensanguined, gory.

mortal, fatal, lethal; dead-, death-ly; mort-, leth-iferous; unhealthy &c. 657; internecine; suicidal.

sporting; piscator-ial, -y.

Adv. in at the death.

362. Corpse.—*N.* corpse, corse, carcass, bones, skeleton, dry bones; defunct, relics, *reliquiæ*, remains, mortal remains,

* Bentham, "Chrestomathia."

dust, ashes, earth, clay; mummy; carrion, food for worms, – fishes, tenement of clay, this mortal coil.

shade, ghost, *manes*.

organic remains, fossils.

Adj. cadaverous, corpse-like; un-buried &c. 363.

363. INTERMENT.—*N.* interment, burial, sepulture; in-, humation; obs-, ex-equies; funeral, wake, pyre, funeral pile; cremation.

funeral -rite, – solemnity; knell, passing bell, tolling; dirge &c. (*lamentation*) 839; cypress; *obit*, dead march, muffled drum; undertaker, mute; elegy; funeral -oration, – sermon; epitaph.

grave clothes, shroud, winding-sheet, cere-cloth; cerement.

coffin, shell, sarcophagus, urn, pall, bier, hearse, catafalque, cinerary urn.

grave, pit, sepulchre, tomb, vault, crypt, catacomb, mausoleum, *Golgotha*, house of death, narrow house; cemetery, necropolis; burial-place, -ground; grave-, church-yard; God's acre; mortuary, tope, cromlech, barrow, tumulus, cairn; ossuary; bone-, charnel-, dead-house; *Morgue*, lich-gate.

sexton, grave-digger.

monument, cenotaph, shrine; grave-, tomb-stone; *memento mori*; hatchment, stone.

exhumation, disinterment; necropsy, autopsy, *post mortem* examination.

V. inter, bury; lay in –, consign to- the -grave, – tomb; en-, in-tomb; inhume; lay out; perform a funeral; embalm, mummify; toll the knell; put to bed with a shovel.

exhume, disinter, unearth.

Adj. buried &c. *v.*; burial; fune-real, -brial; mortuary, sepulchral, cinerary; elegiac; necroscopic.

Adv. in memoriam; post-obit, -mortem; beneath the sod.

Phr. hic jacet, ci-gît.

2. *Special Vitality.*

364. ANIMALITY. — *N.* animal life, anima-tion, -lity, -lization; breath.

flesh, – and blood; *physique*; strength &c. 159.

Adj. fleshly.

365. VEGETABILITY.—*N.* vegetable life; vegeta-tion, -bility.

Adj. rank, lush.

---

366. ANIMAL. — *N.* animal, – kingdom; *fauna;* brute creation.

beast, brute, creature, created being; creeping –, living- thing; dumb -animal, – creature.

flocks and herds, live stock; domestic –, wild- animals; game,

367. VEGETABLE.—*N.* vegetable, – kingdom; flora, verdure.

plant; tree, shrub, bush; creeper; herb, -age; grass.

annual; per-, bi-, tri-ennial; exotic.

timber, forest; wood, -lands;

ferœ naturæ; beasts of the field, fowls of the air, denizens of the day.

mammal, quadruped, bird, reptile, fish, crustacean, shell-fish, mollusk, worm, insect, zoophyte; animalcule &c. 193.

horse &c. (*beast of burden*) 271; cattle, kine, ox; bull, -ock; cow, milch-cow, calf, heifer, shorthorn; sheep; lamb, -kin; ewe, ram, tup; pig, swine, boar, hog, sow, steer.

dog, hound; pup, -py; whelp, cur, mongrel; house-, watch-, sheep-, shepherd's-, sporting-, fancy-, lap-, toy-, bull-, badger-dog; mastiff; blood-, grey-, stag-, deer-, fox-, otter-hound; harrier, beagle, spaniel, pointer, setter, retriever; Newfoundland; water -dog, – spaniel; pug, poodle; turnspit; terrier; fox –, Skye-terrier; Dandie Dinmont; colley.

cat; puss, -y; grimalkin; gib-, tom-cat; fox, Reynard, vixen, stag, deer, hart, buck, doe, roe.

bird; poultry, fowl, cock, hen, chicken, chanticleer, partlet, rooster, dunghill cock, barn-door fowl; feathered -tribes, – songster; singing –, dicky-bird; canary; finch.

snake, serpent, viper, eft; asp, ic; vermin.

Adj. animal, zoological.

equine, bovine, vaccine, canine, feline; fishy; piscator-y, -ial; molluscous, vermicular.

hurst, frith, ho..., weald, park, chase, greenwood, brake, grove, copse, coppice, *bocage*, *tope*, clump of trees, thicket, spinet, spinney; under-, brush-wood; *arboretum* &c. 371, scrub.

bush, jungle, prairie; heath, -er; fern, bracken; furze, gorse, whin; grass, turf; pas-ture, -turage; turbary; sedge, rush, weed; fungus, mushroom, toadstool; lichen, moss, conferva, mould; growth.

foliage, branch, bough, ramage, leaf.

flower, blossom, bine; flowering plant; timber-, fruit-tree; pulse, legume.

Adj. veget-able, -ous; herbaceous, -al; botanic; sylvan, silvan; arbor-ary, -eous, -escent, -ical; woody, grassy; ver-dant, -durous; floral, mossy; lign-ous, -eous; wooden, leguminous; end-, exogenous.

---

368. [The science of animals.] ZOOLOGY. — *N.* Zoo-logy, -nomy, -graphy, -tomy; Anatomy; Comparative Anatomy; Animal –, Comparative-Physiology; Morphology.

Anthrop-, Ornith-, Ichthy-, Herpet-, Ophi-, Malac-, Helminth-, Entom-, Oryct-, Paleont-ology; Ichthy- &c. -otomy; taxidermy.

zo- &c. -ologist.

Adj. zoological &c. *n.*

369. [The science of plants.] BOTANY.—*N.* Botany; Phyto-graphy, -logy, -tomy; Vegetable Physiology, herborization, Dendr-, Myc-, Fung-, Alg-ology; Flora, Pomona; botanist &c.; botanic garden &c. (*garden*) 371; *hortus siccus*, *herbarium*, herbal.

herb-ist, - arist, - alist, - orist, -arian.

V. botanize, herborize.

Adj. botanical &c. *n.*

370. [The economy or management of animals.] CICURATION.—*N.* taming &c. *v.*; cicuration, zoc-

371. [The economy or management of plants.] AGRICULTURE.—*N.* agriculture, cultivation, hus-

hygiantics;* domestic-ation, -ity; *manège;* veterinary art; breeding, pisciculture.

menagery, vivarium, zoological garden; bear-pit; aviary, apiary; aquarium, fishery; duck-, fish-pond, hive.

[Destruction of animals] Phthisozoics† &c. (*killing*) 361.

neat-, cow-, shep-herd; grazier, drover, cowkeeper; trainer, breeder.

cage &c. (*prison*) 752; hen-coop, bird-cage, cauf; sheep-fold &c. (*inclosure*) 232.

V. tame, domesticate, acclimatize, breed, tend, break in, train; cage, bridle &c. (*restrain*) 751.

Adj. pastoral, bucolic; tame, domestic.

---

husbandry, farming; georgics, geoponics; tillage, agronomy, gardening, spade husbandry, vintage; hort-, arbor-, flor-iculture; landscape gardening.

husbandman, horticulturist, gardener, florist; agricult-or, -urist; yeoman, farmer, cultivator, tiller of the soil, wood-cutter, backwoodsman; Triptolemus.

field, meadow, garden; botanic –, winter –, ornamental –, flower–, kitchen –, market –, hop- garden; nursery; green-, hot-house; conservatory, bed, border, seed-plot; grass-plat, lawn; park &c. (*pleasure ground*) 840; *parterre*, shrubbery, plantation, avenue, *arboretum*, pinery, *pinetum*, orchard; vineyard, vinery; orangery; farm &c. (*abode*) 189, vineyard.

V. cultivate; till, – the soil; farm, garden; sow, plant; reap, mow, cut; manure, dress the ground, dig, delve, dibble, hoe, plough, plow, harrow, rake, weed, lop and top.

Adj. agr-icultural, -arian, -estic.

arable; predial, rural, rustic, country; horticultural.

372. Mankind.—*N.* man, -kind; human -race, – species, – nature; humanity, mortality, flesh, generation.

[Science of man] Anthropo-logy, -graphy, -sophy; Ethno-logy -graphy; humanitarian.

human being; person, -age; individual, creature, fellow creature, mortal, body, somebody, one; such a –, some- one; soul, living soul; earthling; party, head, hand; *dramatis personæ.*

people, persons, folk, public, society, world; community, – at large; general public; nation, -ality; state, realm; common-weal, -wealth; republic, body politic; million &c. (*commonalty*) 876; population &c. (*inhabitant*) 188.

cosmopolite; lords of the creation; ourselves.

Adj. human, mortal, personal, individual, national, civic, public, social; cosmopolitan.

373. Man.—*N.* man, male, he; manhood &c. (*adolescence*) 131; gentleman, sir, master; yeoman, wight, swain, fellow, blade, *beau*, elf, chap, gaffer, good man; hus-

374. Woman.—*N.* woman, she, female, petticoat.

feminality, muliebrity; womanhood &c. (*adolescence*) 131.

womankind; the -sex, – fair;

* Bentham. † Bentham.

band &c. (*married man*) 903; Mr., mister; boy &c. (*youth*) 129.

[Male animal] cock, drake, gander, dog, boar, stag, hart, buck, horse, entire horse, stallion; gib-, tom-cat; he-, Billy-goat; ram, tup; bull, -ock; capon, ox, gelding, steer, stot.

Adj. male, he, masculine; manly, virile; un-womanly, -feminine.

---

fair –, softer- sex; weaker vessel.

dame, madam, *madame*, mistress, Mrs., lady, *donna*, *belle*, matron, dowager, goody, gammer; good -woman, – wife; squaw; wife &c. (*marriage*) 903; matron-age, -hood.

nymph, wench, *grisette*; girl &c. (*youth*) 129.

[Female animal] hen, bitch, sow, doe, roe, mare; she-, Nanny-goat; ewe, cow; lioness, tigress; vixen. *gynecæum.*

Adj. female, she; feminine, womanly, ladylike, matronly, maidenly; womanish, effeminate, unmanly.

2°. Sensation.

(1.) *Sensation in general.*

375. Physical Sensibility.—*N.* sensibility; sensitiveness &c. *adj.*; physical sensibility, feeling, perceptivity, æsthetics; moral sensibility &c. 822.

sensation, impression; consciousness &c. (*knowledge*) 490.

external senses.

V. be -sensible &c. *adj.* -of; feel, perceive.

render -sensible &c. *adj.*; sharpen, cultivate, tutor.

cause sensation, impress; excite –, produce- an impression.

Adj. sens-ible, -itive, -uous; æsthetic, perceptive, sentient; conscious &c. (*aware*) 490.

acute, sharp, keen, vivid, lively, impressive, thin-skinned.

Adv. to the quick.

376. Physical Insensibility.—*N.* insensibility, physical insensibility; obtuseness &c. *adj.*; palsy, paralysis, *anæsthesia*; sleep &c- (*inactivity*) 683; moral insensibility &c. 823.

anæsthetic agent, opium, ether, chloroform, chloral; nitrous oxide, laughing gas; refrigeration.

V. be -insensible &c. *adj.*; have a -thick skin, – rhinoceros hide.

render -insensible &c. *adj.*; blunt, pall, obtund, benumb, paralyze; put under the influence of -chloroform &c. *n.*; stupefy, stun.

Adj. insensible, unfeeling, senseless, impercipient, callous, thick-skinned, pachydermatous; hard, -ened; case-hardened; proof; obtuse, dull; anæsthetic; paralytic, palsied, numb, dead.

377. Physical Pleasure.—*N.* pleasure; physical –, sensual –, sensuous- pleasure; bodily enjoyment, animal gratification, sensuality; luxuriousness &c. *adj.*; dissipation, round of pleasure; titillation, *gusto*, creature comforts, comfort, ease; pillow &c. (*support*) 215; luxury, lap of luxury; purple and

378. Physical Pain.—*N.* pain; suffer-ing, -ance; bodily –, physical- pain, – suffering; mental suffering &c. 828; dolour, ache; aching &c. *v.*; smart; shoot, -ing; twinge, twitch, gripe, headache; hurt, cut; sore, -ness; discomfort, *malaise.*

spasm, cramp; nightmare, *ephi-*

fine linen; bed of -down, - roses; velvet, clover; cup of Circe &c. (*intemperance*) 954.

treat; refreshment, regale; feast; *délice;* dainty &c. 394; *bonne bouche.*

source of pleasure &c. 829; happiness &c. (*mental enjoyment*) 827.

V. feel –, experience –, receive- pleasure; enjoy, relish; luxuriate –, revel –, riot –, bask –, swim –, wallow- in; feast on; gloat -over, – on; smack the lips.

live -on the fat of the land, – in comfort &c. *adv.*; bask in the sunshine, *faire ses choux gras.*

give pleasure &c. 829.

Adj. enjoying &c *v.*; luxurious, voluptuous, sensual, comfortable, cosy, snug, in comfort, at ease.

agreeable &c. 829; grateful, refreshing, comforting, cordial, genial; sensuous; palatable &c. 394; sweet &c. (*sugar*) 396; fragrant &c. 400; melodious &c. 413; lovely &c. (*beautiful*) 845.

Adv. in -comfort &c. *n.*; on -a bed of roses &c. *n.*; at one's ease.

---

altes; crick, stitch; thrill, convulsion, throe; throb &c. (*agitation*) 315; pang.

sharp –, piercing –, throbbing –, shooting –, gnawing –, burning- pain; anguish, agony.

torment, torture; rack; crucifixion, -fixion; martyrdom; martyr, toad under a harrow, vivisection.

V. feel –, experience –, suffer –, undergo- pain &c. *n.*; suffer, ache, smart, bleed; tingle, shoot; twinge, twitch, lancinate; writhe, wince, make a wry face; sit on -thorns, – pins and needles.

give –, inflict- pain; pain, hurt, chafe, sting, bite, gnaw, gripe; pinch, tweak; grate, gall, fret, prick, pierce, wring, convulse; torment, torture; rack, agonize; crucify; ex-, cruciate; break on the wheel, put to the rack; flog &c. (*punish*) 972; grate on the ear &c. (*harsh sound*) 410.

Adj. in -pain &c. *n.*, – a state of pain; pained &c. *v.*

painful; aching &c. *v.*; sore, raw.

(2.) *Special Sensation*

1. *Touch.*

379. [Sensation of pressure.] Touch.—*N.* touch; tact, -ion, -ility; feeling; palp-ation, -ability; manipulation.

[Organ of touch] hand, finger, fore-finger, thumb, paw, feeler, *antenna.*

V. touch, feel, handle, finger, thumb, paw, fumble, grope, grabble; twiddle, tweedle; pass –, run- the fingers over; manipulate, wield; throw out a feeler.

Adj. tact-ual, -ile; tangible, palpable; lambent.

380. Sensations of Touch.—*N.* itching &c. *v.*; titillation, formication, *aura.*

V. itch, tingle, creep, thrill, sting; prick, -le; tickle, titillate.

Adj. itching &c. *v.*

---

381. [Insensibility to touch.] Numbness. — *N.* numbness &c. (*physical insensibility*) 376; pins and needles.

V. benumb &c. 376.

Adj. numb; benumbed &c. *v.*: intangible, impalpable.

2. *Heat.*

382. HEAT.—*N.* heat, caloric; temperature, warmth, fervor, calidity; incal-, incand-escence; glow, flush; fever, hectic.

phlogiston; fire, spark, scintillation, flash, flame, blaze; bonfire; firework, pyrotechny; wild-fire; sheet of fire, lambent flame; devouring element.

summer, dog-days; baking &c. 384 –, white –, tropical –, Afric –, Bengal –, summer –, blood- heat; sirocco, simoom; broiling sun; insolation; warming &c. 384.

sun &c. (*luminary*) 423.

[Science of heat] Pyrology; Therm-ology, -otics; thermometer &c. 389.

V. be -hot &c. *adj.*; glow, flush, sweat, swelter, bask, smoke, reek, stew, simmer, seethe, boil, burn, broil, blaze, flame; smoulder; parch, fume, pant.

heat &c. (*make hot*) 384; thaw, give.

Adj. hot, warm, mild, genial, tepid, lukewarm, unfrozen; therm-al, -ic; calorific; ferv-ent, -id; ardent, aglow.

sunny, torrid, tropical, estival, canicular; close, sultry, stifling, stuffy, suffocating, oppressive; reeking &c. *v.*; baking &c. 384.

red –, white –, smoking –, burning &c. *v.* –, piping- hot; like -a furnace, – an oven; hot as -fire, – pepper; hot enough to roast an ox.

fiery; incand-, incal-escent; candent, ebullient, glowing, smoking; on fire; blazing &c. *v.*; in -flames, – a blaze; alight, afire, ablaze; unquenched, -extinguished; smouldering; in a -heat, – glow, – fever, – perspiration, – sweat; sudorific; swelter-ing,-ed; blood-hot, -warm; warm as – toast, – wool.

volcanic, plutonic, igneous; isother-mal, -mic, -al.

Phr. not a breath of air.

383. COLD.—*N.* cold, -ness &c. *adj.*; frigidity, inclemency, *fresco.*

winter; depth of –, hard- winter; Siberia, Nova Zembla.

ice; snow, – flake, – crystal, – drift; sleet; hail, -stone; rime, frost; hoar –, white –, hard –, sharp- frost; icicle, thick-ribbed ice; fall of snow, heavy fall; iceberg, -floe; floe-berg; *glacier; nevée, serac.*

[Sensation of cold] chilliness &c. *adj.*; chill, shivering &c. *v.*; gooseskin, *rigor*, horripilation, chattering of teeth.

V. be -cold &c. *adj.*; shiver, starve, quake, shake, tremble, shudder, didder, quiver; perish with cold; chill &c. (*render cold*) 385.

Adj. cold, cool; chill, -y; gelid, frigid, algid; fresh, keen, bleak, raw, inclement, bitter, biting, niveous, cutting, nipping, piercing, pinching; clay-cold; starved &c. (*made cold*) 385; shivering &c. *v.*; aguish, *transi de froid;* frost-bitten, -bound, -nipped.

cold as -a stone, – marble, – lead, –iron, – a frog, – charity, – Christmas; cool as -a cucumber, – custard.

icy, glacial, frosty, freezing, wintry, brumal, hibernal, boreal, arctic, Siberian, hyemal; hyperbore-an, -al; ice-bound; frozen out.

un-warmed, -thawed; lukewarm, tepid; iso-cheimal, -chimenal.

Adv. coldly, bitterly &c. *adj.*; *à pierre fendre.*

---

384 Calefaction.—*N.* increase of temperature; heating &c. *v.*; cale-, tepe-, torri-faction; melting, fusion; liquefaction &c. 335; burning &c. *v.*; am-, com-bustion; in-, ac-cension; con-, cremation; scorification; cauter-y, -ization; ustulation, calcination; in-, cineration; carbonization.

ignition, inflammation, adustion, flagration; de -, con - flagration; empyrosis, incendiarism; arson; *auto da fé.*

boiling &c. *v.*; coction, ebullition, estuation, elixation, decoction.

furnace &c. 386; blanket, flannel, fur; wadding &c. (*lining*) 224; clothing &c. 225.

match &c. (*fuel*) 388; incendiary; *pétroleuse;* caustic, lunar caustic, apozem, moxa.

sunstroke, *coup de soleil;* insolation.

pottery, ceramics, crockery, porcelain, china; earthen-, stoneware; pot, mug, *terra-cotta*, brick, clinker; cinder, ash, *scoriæ;* embers, slag, products of combustion, coke, carbon, charcoal.

inflamma-, combusti-bility.

[Transmission of heat] diathermancy, transcalency.

V. heat, warm, chafe, stive, foment; make -hot &c. 382; sun oneself.

fire; set -fire to, – on fire; kindle, enkindle, light, ignite, strike a light; apply the -match, – torch- to; re-kindle, -lume; fan –, add fuel to- the flame; poke –, stir –, blow- the fire; make a bonfire of.

melt, thaw, fuse; liquefy &c. 335.

burn, inflame, roast, toast, fry, grill, singe, parch, bake, torrify, scorch; brand, cauterize, sear, burn in; corrode, char, calcine, incinerate; smelt, scorify; reduce to ashes; burn to a cinder; commit –, consign to the flames.

boil, digest, stew, cook, seethe, scald, parboil, simmer; do to rags.

take –, catch- fire; blaze &c. (*flame*) 382.

Adj. heated &c. *v.*; molten, sodden; *réchauffé;* heating &c. *v.*

inflammable, combustible; diatherm-al, -anous; burnt &c. *v.*; volcanic.

385. Refrigeration. — *N.* refrigeration, infrigidation, reduction of temperature; cooling &c. *v.*; con-gelation, -glaciation; ice &c. 383; solidification &c. (*density*) 321.

extincteur; fire-annihilator; fireman, fire brigade.

incombusti-bility, -bleness &c. *adj.*

V. cool, fan, refrigerate, refresh, ice; congeal, freeze, glaciate; benumb, starve, pinch, chill, petrify, chill to the marrow, nip, cut, pierce, bite, make one's teeth chatter; damp, slack; quench; put –, stamp- out; extinguish.

go –, burn- out.

Adj. cooled &c. *v.*; frozen out; cooling &c. *v.*; frigorific.

incombustible; un-, unin- flammable; fire proof.

---

386. Furnace. — *N.* furnace, stove, kiln, oven; hot-, bake-,

387. Refrigeratory. — *N.* refrigerator, -y; *frigidarium;* ice

wash-house; laundry; conservatory; hearth, focus; athanor, hypocaust, reverberatory; volcano; forge, fiery furnace; *tuyère*, brasier, salamander, heater, warming-pan; boiler, caldron, seething caldron, pot; urn, kettle; chafing-dish; retort, crucible, alembic, still.

fire-place, -dog, -irons; grate, range, kitchener; ca-, camboose; poker, tongs, shovel, hob, trivet; and-, grid-iron; frying-, stew-pan.

sudatory; Turkish –, Russian –, vapour –, warm- bath.

388. Fuel.—*N.* fuel, firing, combustible, coal, wallsend, anthracite, culm, coke, carbon, charcoal; turf, peat, fire-wood, bobbing, faggot, log; cinder &c. (*products of combustion*) 384; ingle, tinder, touchwood; sulphur, brimstone; incense; port-fire; fire-barrel, -ball, -brand.

brand, torch, fuse; wick; spill, match, light, lucifer, congreve, vesuvian, vesta, fusee, locofoco; linstock.

candle &c. (*luminary*) 423; oil &c. (*grease*) 356.

Adj. carbonaceous; combustible, inflammable.

389. Thermometer.—*N.* thermo-meter, -scope; pyro-, calori-meter.

3. *Taste.*

390. Taste.—*N.* taste, flavour, gust, *gusto*, savour; sapor, sapidity; twang, smack, smatch; after-taste, tang.

tasting; de-, gustation.

palate, tongue, tooth, stomach.

V. taste, savour, smatch, smack, flavour, twang; tickle the palate &c. (*savoury*) 394; smack the lips.

Adj. sapid, saporific; gusta-ble, -tory; strong; palatable &c. 394.

391. Insipidity.—*N.* insipidity, tastelessness &c. *adj.*

V. be -tasteless &c. *adj.*

Adj. void of -taste &c. 390; insipid; taste-, gust-, savour-less; ingustible, mawkish, milk and water, weak, stale, flat, vapid, *fade*, wishy-washy, mild; untasted.

392. Pungency.—*N.* pungency, piquancy, poignancy, *haut-goût*, strong taste, twang, race.

sharpness &c. *adj.*; acrimony; roughness &c. (*sour*) 392; unsavouriness &c. 395.

nitre, saltpetre; mustard, cayenne, caviare; seasoning &c. (*condiment*) 393; brine.

dram, cordial, nip.

nicotine, tobacco, snuff, quid; segar; cigar, -ette; weed; fragrant –, Indian- weed.

V. be -pungent &c. *adj.*; bite the tongue.

render -pungent &c. *adj.*; season, spice, salt, pepper, pickle, brine, devil.

smoke, chew, take snuff.

Adj. pungent, strong; high-, full-flavoured; high-tasted,

-seasoned; gamy; sharp, stinging, rough, *piquant*, racy; biting; mordant; spicy; seasoned &c. *v.*; hot, – as pepper; peppery, vellicating, escharotic, meracious; acrid, acrimonious, bitter; rough &c. (*sour*) 397; unsavoury &c. 395.

salt, saline, brackish, briny; salt as -brine, – a herring, – Lot's wife.

393. Condiment.—*N.* condiment, salt, mustard, pepper, cayenne, curry, seasoning, sauce, spice, relish, *sauce piquante*, caviare, pot-herbs, onion, garlic, pickle.

V. season &c. (*render pungent*) 392.

394. Savouriness.—*N.* savouriness &c. *adj.*; relish, zest.

tit-bit, dainty, delicacy, ambrosia, nectar, *bonne-bouche;* game, turtle, venison.

V. be -savoury &c. *adj.*; tickle the -palate, – appetite; flatter the palate.

render -palatable &c. *adj.*

relish, like, smack the lips.

Adj. savoury, well-tasted, to one's taste, tasty, good, palatable, nice, dainty, delectable; tooth-ful, -some; gustful, appetizing, lickerish, delicate, delicious, exquisite, rich, luscious, ambrosial.

Adv. per amusare la bocca.

Phr. cela se laisse manger.

395. Unsavouriness.—*N.* unsavouriness &c. *adj.*; amaritude; acri-mony, -tude; roughness &c. (*sour*) 397; acerbity, austerity; gall and wormwood, rue, quassia, aloes; sickener.

V. be -unpalatable &c. *adj*; sicken, disgust, nauseate, pall, turn the stomach.

Adj. un-savoury, -palatable, -sweet; ill-flavoured; bitter, – as gall; acrid, acrimonious; rough.

offensive, repulsive, nasty; sickening &c. *v.*; nauseous; loath-, ful-some; unpleasant &c. 830.

---

396. Sweetness.—*N.* sweetness, dulcitude.

sugar, syrup, treacle, molasses, honey, manna; confection, -ary; sweets, grocery, conserve, preserve, *confiture*, jam, julep; sugar-candy, -plum; liquorice, marmalade, plum, lollipop, *bon-bon*, *jujube*, comfit, sweetmeat.

nectar; hydromel, mead, metheglin, honeysuckle, *liqueur*, sweet wine.

pastry, pie, tart, puff, pudding.

dulc-ification, -oration.

V. be -sweet &c *adj.*

render -sweet &c. *adj.*; sweeten; edulcorate; dulc-orate, -ify; candy; mull.

Adj. sweet; sacchar-ine, -iferous; dulcet, candied, honied, luscious, lush, nectarious, melliferous; sweetened &c. *v.*

sweet as -a nut, – sugar, – honey.

397. Sourness. — *N.* sourness &c. *adj.*; acid, -ity; acetous fermentation.

vinegar, verjuice, crab, alum.

V. be –, turn- -sour &c. *adj.*; set the teeth on edge.

render -sour &c. *adj.*; acid-ify, -ulate.

Adj. sour; acid, -ulous, -ulated; tart, crabbed; acet-ous, -ose; sour as vinegar, sourish, acescent, subacid; styptic, hard, rough.

---

4. *Odour.*

398. Odour.—*N.* odour, smell, odorament, scent, effluvium; eman-, exhal-ation; fume, essence, trail, nidor, redolence.

sense of smell; scent; act of -smelling &c. *v.*

V. have an -odour &c. *n.*; smell, – of, – strong of; exhale; give out a -smell &c. *n.*; scent.

smell, scent; snuff, – up; sniff, nose, inhale.

Adj. odor-ous, -iferous; smelling, strong-scented; redolent, graveolent, nidorous, pungent.

[Relating to the sense of smell] olfactory, quick-scented.

399. Inodorousness. — *N.* inodorousness; absence -, want- of smell.

V. be -inodorous &c. *adj.*; not smell.

deodorize.

Adj. inodor-ous, -ate; scentless; without –, wanting- smell &c. 398.

deodoriz-ed, -ing

---

400. Fragrance.—*N.* fragrance, aroma, redolence, perfume, *bouquet;* sweet smell, aromatic perfume.

incense; musk, frankincense; pastil, -le; myrrh, perfumes of Arabia; otto, ottar, attar; bergamot, balm, civet, *pot-pourri*, pulvil; nosegay; scent, -bag; *sachet*, smelling bottle, *vinaigrette; eau de Cologne;* thurification.

perfumer.

V. be -fragrant &c. *adj.*; have a -perfume &c. *n.*; smell sweet, scent, perfume, embalm.

Adj. fragrant, aromatic, redolent, spicy, balmy, scented; sweet-smelling, -scented; perfum-ed, -atory; thuriferous; fragrant as a rose, muscadine, ambrosial.

401. Fetor.—*N.* fetor; bad &c. *adj.* -smell, -odour; stench, stink; foul –, mal- odour; *empyreuma;* mustiness &c. *adj.*; rancidity; foulness &c. (*uncleanness*) 653.

stoat, polecat, skunk; assafœtida; fungus, garlic; stink-pot.

V. have a -bad smell &c. *n.*; smell; stink, – in the nostrils, – like a polecat; smell -strong &c. *adj.*, – offensively.

Adj. fetid; strong-smelling; high, bad, strong, fulsome, offensive, noisome, rank, rancid, reasty, tainted, musty, fusty, frouzy; olid, -ous; nidorous; smell-, stink-ing; putrid &c. 653; suffocating, mephitic; empyreumatic.

---

5. *Sound.*

(i.) Sound in General.

402. Sound.—*N.* sound, noise, strain; accent, twang, intonation, tone; cadence; sonorousness &c. *adj.*; audibility; resonance &c. 408; voice &c. 580.

[Science of sound] Acou-, Acustics; Phon-ics, -etics, -ology, -ography; Dia-coustics, -phonics.

403. Silence.— *N.* silence; stillness &c. (*quiet*) 265; peace, hush, lull; muteness &c. 581; solemn –, awful –, dead –, deathlike- silence.

V. be -silent &c. *adj.*; hold one's tongue &c. (*not speak*) 585.

render -silent &c. *adj.*; silence, still, hush; stifle, muffle, stop;

V. produce sound; sound, make a noise; give out –, emit- sound; resound &c. 408.

Adj. sounding; soniferous; sonor-ous, -ific; resonant, audible, distinct; stertorous; phonetic.

muzzle, put to silence &c. (*render mute*) 581.

Adj. silent; still, -y; noise-, sound-less; hushed &c. *v.*; mute &c. 581.

soft, solemn, awful, deathlike, silent as the grave; inaudible &c. (*faint*) 405.

Adv. silently &c. *adj.*; *sub silentio.*

Int. hush! silence! soft! whist! tush! chut! tut! *pax!*

Phr. one might hear a -feather, – pin- drop.

404. Loudness. —*N.* loudness, power; loud noise, din; clang, -or; clatter, noise, bombilation, roar, uproar, racket, hubbub, *fracas*, *charivari*, trumpet blast, flourish of trumpets, *fanfare*, *tintamarre*, peal, swell, blast, larum, boom; resonance &c. 408.

vociferation, hullaballoo &c. 411; lungs; Stentor.

artillery, cannon; thunder.

V. be -loud &c. *adj.*; peal, swell, clang, boom, thunder, fulminate, roar; resound &c. 408; speak up, shout &c. (*vociferate*) 411; bellow &c. (*cry as an animal*) 412.

rend the -air, – skies; fill the air; din –, ring –, thunder- in the ear; pierce –, split –, rend- the -ears, – head; deafen, stun; *faire le diable à quatre;* make one's windows shake; awaken-, startle- the echoes.

Adj. loud, sonorous; high-, big-sounding; deep, full, powerful, noisy, clangorous, multisonous; thundering, deafening &c. *v.*; trumpet-tongued; ear-splitting, -rending, -deafening; piercing; obstreperous, rackety, uproarious; enough to wake the -dead, – seven sleepers.

shrill &c. 410; clamorous &c. (*vociferous*) 411; stentor-ian, -ophonic.

Adv. loudly &c. *adj.*; aloud; at the top of one's voice, lustily, in full cry.

Phr. the air rings with.

405. Faintness. —*N.* faintness &c. *adj.*; faint sound, whisper, breath; under-tone, -breath; murmur, hum, susurration; tinkle; "still small voice."

hoarseness &c. *adj.*; raucity.

V. whisper, breathe, murmur, purl, hum, gurgle, ripple, babble, flow; tinkle; mutter &c. (*speak imperfectly*) 583.

steal on the ear; melt in –, float on- the air.

Adj. inaudible; scarcely –, just-audible; low, dull; stifled, muffled; hoarse, husky; gentle, soft, faint; floating; purling, flowing &c. *v.*; whispered &c. *v.*; liquid; soothing; dulcet &c. (*melodious*) 413.

Adv. in a whisper, with bated breath, *sotto voce*, between the teeth, aside; *piano*, *-issimo; à la sourdine;* out of earshot; inaudibly &c. *adj.*

(II.) Specific Sounds.

406. [Sudden and violent sounds.] Snap.—*N.* snap &c. *v.*; rapping &c. *v.*; de-, crepitation;

407. [Repeated and protracted sounds.] Roll.—*N.* roll &c. *v.*; drumming &c. *v.*; tattoo; ding-

report; thud; burst, explosion, discharge, detonation, firing, salvo, volley.

squib, cracker, gun, pop-gun.

V. rap, snap, tap, knock; click; clash; crack, -le; crash; pop; slam, bang, clap; brustle; burst on the ear.

Adj. rapping &c. *v.*

---

dong; tantara; whirr; rat-a-tat; rub-a-dub; pit-a-pat; quaver, clutter, *charivari*, racket; cuckoo; repetition &c. 104; peal of bells, devil's tattoo; reverberation &c. 408.

V. roll, drum, rumble, rattle, clatter, patter, clack.

hum, trill, shake; chime, peal, toll; tick, beat.

drum –, din- in the ear.

Adj. rolling &c. *v.*; monotonous &c. (*repeated*) 104; like a bee in a bottle.

408. Resonance. — *N.* resonance; ring &c. *v.*; ringing &c. *v.*; reflexion, reverberation.

low –, base –, bass –, flat –, grave –, deep- note; bass; *basso*, – *profondo*; bari-, bary-tone; *contralto.*

V. re-sound, -verberate, -echo; ring, jingle, gingle, chink, clink; tink, -le; chime; gurgle &c. 405; plash, guggle, echo, ring in the ear.

Adj. resounding &c. *v.*; resonant, tinnient, tintinnabulary; deep-toned, -sounding, -mouthed; hollow, sepulchral; gruff &c. (*harsh*) 410.

408a. Non - resonance. — *N.* thud, thump, dead sound; non-resonance; muffled drums, cracked bell; damper.

V. sound dead; stop –, damp the -sound, – reverberations.

Adj. non-resonant, dead.

---

409. [Hissing sounds.] Sibilation.—*N.* sibilation; hiss &c. *v.*; sternutation; high note &c. 410.

goose, serpent.

V. hiss, buzz, whiz, rustle; fizz, -le; wheeze, whistle, snuffle; squash; sneeze.

Adj. sibilant; hissing &c. *v.*; wheezy.

410. [Harsh sounds.] Stridor.—*N.* creak &c. *v.*; creaking &c. *v.*; discord &c. 414; stridor; roughness, sharpness &c. *adj.*; cacophony.

acute –, high- note; *soprano*, treble, tenor, *alto*, falsetto, penny trumpet, *voce di testa.*

V. creak, grate, jar, burr, pipe, twang, jangle, clank, clink; scream &c. (*cry*) 411; yelp &c. (*animal sound*) 412; buzz &c. (*hiss*) 409.

set the teeth on edge, *écorcher les oreilles*; pierce –, split the -ears, - head; offend –, grate upon –, jar upon- the ear.

Adj. creaking &c. *v.*; stridulous, harsh, coarse, hoarse, horrisonous, rough, gruff, grum, sepulchral.

sharp, high, acute, shrill; trumpet-toned; piercing, ear-piercing; cracked; discordant &c. 414; cacophonous.

411. Cry.—*N.* cry &c. *v.*; voice &c. (*human*) 580; bark &c. (*animal*) 412.

vociferation, outcry, hullabalioo, chorus, clamour, hue and cry, plaint; lungs; stentor.

V. cry, roar, shout, bawl, brawl, halloo, halloa, hoop, whoop, yell, bellow, howl, scream, screech, screak, shriek, squeak, squeal, squall, whine, pule, pipe, yaup.

cheer; hoot; grumble, moan, groan, shrill.

snore, snort; grunt &c. (*animal sounds*) 412.

vociferate; raise –, lift up- the voice; call –, sing –, cry- out; exclaim; rend the air; thunder –, shout- at the -top of one's voice, - pitch of one's breath; *s'égosiller;* strain the -throat, - voice, - lungs; give a -cry &c.

Adj. crying &c. *v.*; clam-ant, -orous; vociferous; stentorian &c. (*loud*) 404; open-mouthed.

412. [Animal sounds.] Ululation.—*N.* cry &c. *v.*; crying &c. *v.*; ululation, latration, belling; reboation; wood-note; insect cry, fritinancy, drone; screech owl; cuckoo.

V. cry, roar, bellow, blare, rebellow, bark, yelp; bay, - the moon; yap, growl, yarr, yawl, snarl, howl; grunt, -le; snort, squeak; neigh, bray; mew, mewl; purr, caterwaul, pule; bleat, low, moo; troat, croak, crow, screech, caw, coo, gobble, quack, cackle, gaggle, guggle; chuck, -le; cluck, clack; chirp, chirrup, twitter, cuckoo; hum, buzz; hiss, blatter.

Adj. crying &c. *v.*; blatant, latrant; re-, mugient; deep-, full-mouthed.

Adv. in full cry.

(iii.) Musical Sounds.

413. Melody. Concord.—*N.* melody, rhythm, measure; rhyme &c. (*poetry*) 597.

pitch, *timbre*, intonation, tone.

scale, gamut; diapason; diatonic –, chromatic –, enharmonic- scale; key, clef, chords.

modulation, temperament, syncope, syncopation, preparation, suspension, resolution.

staff, stave, line, space, brace; bar, rest; *appoggia-to, -tura; acciaccatura.*

note, musical note, notes of a scale; sharp, flat, natural; high note &c. (*shrillness*) 410; low note &c. 408; interval; major- , minor –, semi- tone; second, third, fourth &c.; diatessaron.

breve, semibreve, minim, crotchet, quaver; semi-, demisemiquaver; sustained note, drone, burden.

tonic; key-, leading-, fundamental- note; supertonic, mediant, dominant; sub-mediant, -dominant; octave, tetrachord; major –, minor- -mode, - scale, - key; passage, phrase.

414. Discord.—*N.* discord, -ance; dissonance, cacophony, caterwauling; harshness &c. 410.

[Confused sounds] Babel; Dutch –, cat's- concert; marrow-bones and cleavers.

V. be -discordant &c. *adj.*; jar &c. (*sound harshly*) 410.

Adj. discordant; dis-, ab-sonant; out of tune, tuneless; un-musical, -tunable; un-, im-melodious; un-, in-harmonious; sing-song; cacophonous; harsh &c. 410.

---

concord, harmony; unison, -ance; chime, homophony; euphon-y, -ism; tonality; consonance; concent; part.

[Science of harmony] Harmon-y, -ics; Thorough-, Fundamental-bass; counterpoint; faburden.

piece of music &c. 415; composer, harmonist, contrapuntist.

V. be -harmonious &c. *adj.*; harmonize, chime, symphonize, transpose; put in tune, tune, accord, string.

Adj. harmoni-ous, -cal; in -concord &c. *n.*, – tune, – concert; unisonant, concentual, symphonizing, isotonic, homophonous, assonant.

measured, rhythmical, diatonic, chromatic, enharmonic.

melodious, musical; tuneful, tunable, sweet, dulcet, canorous; mell-ow, -ifluous; soft; clear, – as a bell; silvery; euphonious, -ic, -ical; symphonious; enchanting &c. (*pleasure-giving*) 829; fine-, full-, silver-toned.

Adv. harmoniously &c. *adj.*

415. Music.—*N.* music; concert; strain, tune, air; melody &c. 413; *aria*, *arietta*; piece of music, *sonata*; *rond-o*, *-eau*; *pastorale*, *cavatina*, roulade, *fantasia*, *concerto*, overture, symphony, variations, *cadenza*; cadence; fugue, canon, serenade, *notturno*, dithyramb; opera, operetta; oratorio; composition, movement; stave.

instrumental music; full score; minstrelsy, tweedledum and tweedledee, band, orchestra; concerted piece, *pot-pourri*, *capriccio*.

vocal music, vocalism; chaunt, chant; psalm, -ody; hymn; song &c. (*poem*) 597; canticle, canzonet, *cantata*, *bravura*, lay, ballad, ditty, carol, pastoral, recitative, *recitativo*, *solfeggio*.

Lydian measures; slow -music, -movement; *adagio* &c. *adv.*; minuet; siren strains, soft music, lullaby; dump; dirge &c. (*lament*) 839; pibroch; martial music, march; dance music; waltz &c. (*dance*) 840.

solo, duet, *duo*, *trio*; quartet, -t; septett; part song, descant, glee, madrigal, catch, round, chorus, *chorale*; antiphon, -y; accompaniment, second, bass; score.

composer &c. 413; musician &c. 416.

V. compose, perform &c. 416; attune.

Adj. musical; instrumental, vocal, choral, lyric, operatic; harmonious &c. 413.

Adv. adagio; *largo*, *larghetto*, *andan-te*, *-tino*; *alla capella*; *maestoso*, *moderato*; *allegr-o*, *-etto*; *spiritoso*, *vivace*, *veloce*; *prest-o*, *-issimo*; *capriccioso*; *scherz-o*, *-ando*; *legato*, *staccato*, *crescendo*, *diminuendo*, *rallentando*, *affettuoso*; *obbligato*; *pizzicato*; *con brio*.

416. Musician. [Performance of Music.]—*N.* musician, *artiste*, performer, player, minstrel; bard &c. (*poet*) 597; instrumental-, organ-, pian-, violin-, flaut-ist; harper; fiddler, fifer, trumpeter, piper, drummer; catgut scraper.

band, orchestra, waits.

vocal-, melod-ist; singer, warbler; songst-, chaunt-er, -ress; *cantatrice.*

choir, quire, chorister; chorus, – singer.

nightingale, philomel, thrush; siren, Orpheus, Apollo, the Muses, Erato, Euterpe, Terpsichore; tuneful -nine, – quire.

composer &c. 413.

performance, execution, touch, expression, solmization.

V. play, pipe, strike up, sweep the chords, tweedle, fiddle; strike the lyre, beat the drum; blow –, sound - wind- the horn; grind the organ; touch the -guitar &c. (*instruments*) 417; thrum, strum, beat time.

execute, perform; accompany; sing –, play- a second; compose, set to music, arrange.

sing, chaunt, chant, hum, warble, carol, chirp, chirrup, purl, quaver, trill, shake, twitter, whistle; sol-fa; intone, lilt.

have -an ear for music, – a musical ear, – a correct ear.

Adj. playing &c. *v.*; musical.

Adv. adagio, andante &c. (*music*) 415.

417. Musical Instruments. — *N.* musical instruments; band; orchestra,

[Stringed instruments.] mono-, poly-chord; harp, lyre, lute, archlute, mandolin, guitar, gittern, cithern, rebeck, *bandurria*, banjo.

violin, fiddle, kit, viol; *viola, – d'amore*, di gamba, tenor, cremona, *violoncello*, bass; bass-, base-viol; theorbo, double-bass, *contrabasso, violone*, psaltery; bow, fiddlestick.

piano, -forte; harpsi-, clavi-, clari-, mani-chord; *clavier*, spinet, virginals, dulcimer, hurdy-gurdy, *vielle*, Eolian harp, pianino.

[Wind instruments] organ; harmoni-um, -phon; barrel-organ; sirene, pipe, pitch-pipe, Pandean pipes, flute, fife, piccolo; flageolet; clari-net, -onet; cornet, *cornet-à-pistons*, cornopean, clarion, oboe, hautboy, *cor Anglais, corno Inglese*, bassoon, serpent, horn, bugle; French –, basset –, bugle-, sax-horn; *corno di bassetto;* sackbut, trumpet, trombone, ophicleide, accordion, seraphina, concertina; bag-, union-pipes; whistle, cat-call; sourdet, humming-top; *musette, contrafagotto*, ocarina, flugel-, alt-, helican–, post-horn, euphonium, bombardon, tuba, brass band.

[Vibrating surfaces] cymbal, bell, gong; tambour, -ine; drum, tom-tom; tab-or, -ret, -ourine, -orin; side-, kettle-drum; tymbal, timbrel, castanet; musical -glasses, - stones; harmonica, sounding board, rattle, bones, *tympani.*

[Vibrating bars] reed, – instrument; tuning-fork; triangle, Jew's harp, musical box, harmonicon, xylophone.

sord-ine, -et; *sourd-et, -ine;* mute.

(iv.) Perception of Sound.

418. [Sense of sound.] Hearing. —*N.* hearing &c. *v.*; audition, auscultation ; eavesdropping; audibility.

acute –, nice –, delicate –, quick –, sharp –, correct –, musical- ear; ear for music.

ear, auricle, lug, acoustic organs, auditory apparatus, ear - drum, tympanum ; ear-, speaking-trumpet; telephone, phonograph, microphone.

hearer, auditor, listener, eavesdropper; audi-tory, -ence.

V. hear, overhear; hark, -en; list, -en; give –, lend –, bend- an ear; catch a sound, prick up one's ears; give -a hearing, – audience- to.

hang upon the lips of, be all ear, listen with both ears.

become audible; meet –, fall upon –, catch –, reach- the ear; be heard; ring in the ear &c. (*resound*) 408.

Adj. hearing &c. *v.*; auditory, auricular, acoustic.

Adv. arrectis auribus.

Int. hark, – ye! hear! list, -en! O yes! *Oyez!*

419. Deafness. — *N.* deafness, hardness of hearing, surdity; inaudibility.

V. be -deaf &c. *adj.*; have no ear; shut –, stop –, close- one's ears; turn a deaf ear to.

render deaf, stun, deafen.

Adj. deaf, earless, surd; hard –, dull- of hearing; deaf-mute, stunned, deafened; stone deaf: deaf as -a post, – an adder, – a beetle, – a trunkmaker.

inaudible, out of hearing.

---

6. *Light.*

(i.) Light in General.

420. Light. — *N.* light, ray, beam, stream, gleam, streak, pencil; sun-, moon-beam; aurora.

day; sunshine; light of -day, – heaven; sun &c. (*luminary*) 423. day-, broad day-, noontide- light; noon-tide, -day.

glow &c. *v.*; glimmering &c. *v.*; glint; play –, flood- of light; phosphorescence, lambent flame.

flush, halo, glory, nimbus, *aureola.*

spark, *scintilla ; facula ;* sparkling &c. *v.*; emication, scintillation, flash, blaze, coruscation, fulguration; flame &c. (*fire*) 382; lightning, *ignis fatuus* &c. (*luminary*) 423.

421. Darkness. — *N.* darkness &c. *adj.* ; blackness &c. (*dark colour*) 431 ; obscurity, gloom, murk; dusk &c. (*dimness*) 422.

Cimmerian –, Stygian –, Egyptian- darkness; night; midnight; dead of –, witching time of- night; blind man's holiday ; darkness -visible, – that can be felt; the palpable obscure; Erebus

shade, shadow, umbra, penumbra; sciagraphy.

obscuration; ad-, ob-umbration; obtenebration, offuscation, caligation; extinction; eclipse, total eclipse; gathering of the clouds.

shading; distribution of shade; *chiaroscuro* &c. (*light*) 420.

lustre, sheen, shimmer, reflexion; gloss, tinsel, spangle, brightness, brilliancy, splendour; eff-, refulgence; ful-gor, -gidity; dazzlement, resplendence, transplendency; luminousness &c. *adj.*; luminosity; lucidity; re-, nitency; radi-ance, -ation; irradiation, illumination.

actinic rays, actinism; phot-, heli-ography; photometer &c. 445.

[Science of light.] Optics; Photo-logy, -metry; Di-, Cat-optrics.

[Distribution of light.] *chiaroscuro*, *clair-obscur*, clear obscure, breadth, light and shade, black and white, tonality.

reflection, refraction, dispersion.

V. shine, glow, glitter; glis-ter, -ten; twinkle, gleam; flare, – up; glare, beam, shimmer, glimmer, flicker, sparkle, scintillate, coruscate, flash, blaze; be -bright &c. *adj.*; reflect light, daze, dazzle, bedazzle, radiate, shoot out beams.

clear up, brighten.

lighten, enlighten; light, – up; irradiate, shine upon; give –, hang out -a light; cast –, throw –, shed- -lustre, – light- upon; illum-e, -ine, -inate; relume, strike a light; kindle &c. (*set fire to*) 384.

Adj. shining &c. *v.*; lumin-ous, -iferous; luc-id, -ent, -ulent, -ific, -iferous; light, -some; bright, vivid, splendent, nitid, lustrous, shiny, beamy, scintillant, radiant, lambent; sheen, -y; glossy, burnished, glassy, sunny, orient, meridian; noon-day, -tide; cloudless, clear; un-clouded, -obscured.

gair-, gar-ish; re-, tran-splendent; re-, ef-fulgent; ful-gid, -gent; relucent, splendid, blazing, in a blaze, ablaze, rutilant, meteoric, phosphorescent, aglow.

bright as silver; light –, bright- as -day, – noonday, – the sun at noonday.

noctivigation.

V. be -dark &c. *adj.*

darken, obscure, shade; dim; tone down, lower; over-cast, -shadow; eclipse; ob-, of-fuscate; ob-, ad-umbrate; cast into the shade; be-cloud, -dim, -darken; cast –, throw –, spread- a -shade, – shadow, – gloom.

extinguish; put –, blow –, snuff- out; doubt.

Adj. dark, -some, -ling; obscure, tenebrious, sombrous, pitch dark, pitchy; caliginous; black &c. (*in colour*) 431.

sunless, lightless &c. (*see* sun, light &c. 423); sombre, dusky; unilluminated &c. (*see* illuminate &c. 420); nocturnal; dingy, lurid, gloomy; murk-y, -some; shady, umbrageous; overcast &c. (*dim*) 422; cloudy &c. (*opaque*) 426; darkened &c. *v.*

dark as -pitch, – a pit, – Erebus.

benighted; noctivag-ant, -ous.

Adv. in the -dark, – shade.

422. Dimness.—*N.* dimness &c. *adj.*; darkness &c. 421; paleness &c. (*light colour*) 429.

half-light, *demi-jour*; partial -shadow, – eclipse; shadow of a shade; glimmer, -ing; nebulosity; cloud &c. 353; eclipse.

aurora, dusk, twilight, shades of evening, crepuscule, cockshut time; break of day, daybreak, dawn.

moon-light, -beam, -shine; star-, owl's-, candle-, rush-, fire-light; farthing candle.

V. be –, grow- -dim &c. *adj.*; flicker, twinkle, glimmer; loom, lower; fade; pale, – its ineffectual fire.

render -dim &c. *adj.*; dim, bedim, obscure.

Adj. dim, dull, lack-lustre, dingy, darkish, shorn of its beams; dark 421.

actinic; photo-genic, -graphic; helio-graphic.

faint, shadowed forth; glassy; cloudy; misty &c. (*opaque*) 426; muggy, fuliginous; nebul-ous, -ar; obnubilated, overcast, crepuscular, muddy, lurid, leaden, dun, dirty; looming &c. *v.* pale &c. (*colourless*) 429; confused &c. (*invisible*) 447.

---

423. [Source of light, self-luminous body.] LUMINARY.—*N.* luminary; light &c. 420; flame &c. (*fire*) 382.

spark, *scintilla;* phosphorescence.

sun, orb of day, Phœbus, Apollo, Aurora; star, orb, meteor; blazing –, dog-star; Sirius, canicula, Aldebaran; constellation, galaxy; northern light, *aurora borealis*, zodiacal light, falling – shooting star.

lightning; fork –, sheet –, summer-lightning; phosphorus; *ignis fatuus;* Jack o' –, Friar's-lantern; Will o' the wisp, fire-drake, *Fata Morgana.*

glow-worm, fire-fly.

[Artificial light] gas; gas –, lime –, electric-light; lamp; lantern, -horn; dark lantern, bull's eye; candle, *bougie*, taper, rush-light; oil &c. (*grease*) 356; wick, burner; Argand, moderator, duplex; torch, *flambeau*, link, brand; gas-, chand-elier; candelabrum, *girandole*, sconce, lustre, candlestick, electrolier.

firework, fizgig; pyrotechnics; rocket, lighthouse &c. (*signal*) 550.

V. illuminate &c. (*light*) 420.

Adj. self-luminous; phosphor-ic, -escent; radiant &c. (*light*) 420.

424. SHADE.—*N.* shade; awning &c. (*cover*) 223; parasol, sunshade, umbrella; screen, curtain, shutter, blind, gauze, veil, mantle, mask; cloud, mist, gathering of clouds.

umbrage, glade; shadow &c. 421.

V. draw a curtain; put up –, close- a shutter; veil &c. *v.*; cast a shadow &c. (*darken*) 421.

Adj. shady, umbrageous.

---

425. TRANSPARENCY.—*N.* transparen-ce, -cy; translucen-ce, -cy; diaphaneity; luc-, pelluc-, limpidity.

transparent medium, glass, crystal, lymph, water.

V. be -transparent &c. *adj.*; transmit light.

Adj. transparent, pellucid, lucid, diaphanous; trans-, tra-, relucent; limpid, clear, serene, crystalline, clear as crystal, vitreous, transpicuous, glassy, hyaline.

---

426. OPACITY. — *N.* opacity; opaqueness &c. *adj.*

film; cloud &c. 353.

V. be -opaque &c. *adj.*; obstruct the passage of light; ob-, of-fuscate.

Adj. opaque, impervious to light.

dim &c. 422; turbid, thick, muddy, opacous, obfuscated, fuliginous, cloudy, hazy, misty, foggy, vaporous, nubiferous, muggy.

smoky, fumid, murky, dirty.

---

427. SEMITRANSPARENCY. — *N.* semitransparency, opalescence, milkiness, pearliness; gauze, muslin; film; mist &c. (*cloud*) 353.

Adj. semi-transparent, -pellucid, -diaphanous, -opacous, -opaque; opal-escent, -ine; pearly, milky.

(ii.) Specific Light.

428. Colour.—*N.* colour, hue, tint, tinge, dye, complexion, shade, tincture, cast, livery, coloration, glow, flush; tone, key.

pure –, positive –, primary –, primitive –, complementary- colour; three primaries; spectrum, Chromatic dispersion; broken –, secondary –, tertiary- colour.

local colour, colouring, keeping, tone, aerial perspective, value.

[Science of colour.] Chromatics; spectrum analysis; prism, spectroscope.

pigment, colouring matter, paint, dye, wash, distemper, stain; medium; mordant; oil-paint &c. (*painting*) 556.

V. colour, dye, tinge, stain, tint, tinct, paint, wash, ingrain, grain, illuminate, emblazon, bedizen, imbue; paint &c. (*fine art*) 556.

Adj. coloured &c. *v.*; colorific, tingent, tinctorial; chromatic, prismatic; full-, high-, deep-coloured; double-dyed; poly-chromatic.

bright, vivid, intense, deep; fresh, unfaded; rich, gorgeous, gay.

gaudy, florid; gai-, ga-rish; showy, flaunting, flashy; raw, crude; glaring, flaring; discordant, inharmonious.

mellow, harmonious, pearly, sweet, delicate, tender, refined.

429. [Absence of colour.] Achromatism. — *N.* achromatism; de-, dis-coloration; pall-or, -idity; paleness &c. *adj.*; etiolation; neutral tint, monochrome, black-and-white.

V. lose -colour &c. 428; fade, fly, go; become -colourless &c. *adj.*; turn pale, pale.

deprive of colour, decolorize, bleach, tarnish, achromatize, blanch, etiolate, wash out, tone down.

Adj. uncoloured &c. (*see* colour &c. 428); colourless, achromatic, aplanatic, hueless, pale, pallid; pale-, tallow-faced; faint, dull, cold, muddy, leaden, dun, wan, sallow, dead, dingy, ashy, ghastly, cadaverous, glassy, lack-lustre; discoloured &c. *v.*; ashen.

light-coloured, fair, *blonde*; white &c. 430.

pale as -death, – ashes, – a witch, – a ghost, – a corpse.

---

430. Whiteness.—*N.* whiteness &c. *adj.*; argent.

albification, etiolation.

snow, paper, chalk, milk, lily, ivory, silver, alabaster.

V. be -white &c. *adj.*

render -white &c. *adj.*; whiten, bleach, blanch, etiolate, white-wash, silver.

Adj. white; milk-, snow-white;

431. Blackness.—*N.* blackness &c. *adj.*; darkness &c. (*want of light*) 421; swarthness, lividity, dark colour, tone, colour; *chiaroscuro* &c. 420.

nigrification, infuscation.

jet, ink, ebony, coal, pitch, soot, charcoal, sloe, smut, raven, crow; negro, blackamoor, man of colour, nigger, darkie, Ethiop, black.

snowy, niveous, candid, chalky; hoar, -y; silvery; argent, -ine.

whitish, creamy, pearly, fair, *blonde;* blanched &c. *v.*; high in tone, light.

white as -a sheet, -driven snow, -a lily, - silver; like -ivory &c. *n.*

[Pigments.] lamp -, ivory -, blue-black; writing -, printing -, printer's -, Indian-ink.

V. be -black &c. *adj.*

render -black &c. *adj.*; blacken, infuscate, denigrate; blot, -ch; smutch; smirch; darken &c. 421.

Adj. black, sable, swarthy, sombre, dark, inky, ebon, atramentous, jetty; coal-, jet-black; fuliginous, pitchy, sooty, swart, dusky, dingy, murky, Ethiopic; low-toned, low in tone; of the deepest dye.

black as -jet &c. *n.*, - my hat, - a shoe, - a tinker's pot, - November, - thunder, - midnight; nocturnal &c. (*dark*) 421; nigrescent; gray &c. 432; obscure &c. 421.

Adv. in mourning.

432. Gray.—*N.* gray &c. *adj.*; neutral tint, silver, pepper and salt, *chiaroscuro, grisaille.*

[Pigments.] Payne's gray; black &c. 431.

Adj. gray, grey; iron-gray, dun, drab, dingy, leaden, livid, sombre, sad, pearly, russet, roan; silver, -y, -ed; ash-en, -y; ciner-eous, -itious; grizzl-y, -ed; slate-, stone-, mouse-, ash-coloured; cool.

---

433. Brown.—*N.* brown &c. *adj.*

[Pigments.] bistre, ochre, sepia, Vandyke brown.

Adj. brown, bay, dapple, auburn, chestnut, nutbrown, cinnamon, russet, tawny, fuscous, chocolate, maroon, foxy, tan, brunette, whitey-brown; fawn-, snuff-, liver-coloured; brown as -a berry, - mahogany, khaki.

sun-burnt; tanned &c. *v.*

V. render -brown &c. *adj.*; tan, embrown, bronze.

*Primitive Colours.**

434. Redness.—*N.* red, scarlet, vermilion, carmine, crimson, pink, lake, maroon, carnation, *couleur de rose, rose du Barry;* magenta, damask, purple; flesh -colour, - tint; colour; fresh -, high-colour; warmth; gules.

ruby, carbuncle; rose; rust, iron-mould.

[Dyes and pigments.] cinnabar, cochineal; fuchsine; ruddle, madder, redlead; Indian -, light -, Venetian-red; red ink, annotto.

redness &c. *adj.*; rub-escence, -icundity, -ification; erubescence, blush.

Complementary Colours.

435. Greenness.—*N.* green &c. *adj.*; blue and yellow; vert.

emerald, verd antique, verdigris, malachite, beryl, aquamarine.

[Pigments.] *terre verte*, verditer.

greenness, verdure; virid-ity, -escence.

Adj. green, verdant; glaucous, olive; green as grass.

emerald -, pea -, grass -, apple -, sea -, olive -, bottle-green.

greenish; vir-ent, -escent.

---

* The author's classification of colours has been retained, though it does not entirely accord with the theories of modern science.

V. be –, become- -red &c. *adj.*; blush, flush, colour up, mantle, redden.

render -red &c. *adj.*; redden, rouge; rub-ify, -ricate; incarnadine; ruddle.

Adj. red &c. *n.*, -dish; rufous, ruddy, florid, incarnadine, sanguine; ros-y, -eate; blowz-y, -ed; burnt; rubi-cund, -form; lurid, stammel, blood-red; russet, buff, murrey, carroty, sorrel, lateritious.

rose-, ruby-, cherry-, claret-, flame-, flesh-, peach-, salmon-, brick-, brickdust-coloured.

blushing &c. *v.*; erubescent; reddened &c. *v.*

red as -fire, – blood, – scarlet, – a turkeycock, a lobster; warm, hot; foxy.

436. Yellowness.—*N.* yellow &c. *adj.*; or.

[Pigments.] gamboge; cadmium –, Indian –, lemon- yellow; orpiment, yellow ochre, Claude tint, aureolin, chrome.

crocus, saffron, topaz.

jaundice; London fog; yellowness &c. *adj.*

Adj. yellow, aureate, golden, flavous, citrine, fallow; fulv-ous, -id; sallow, luteous, tawny, creamy, sandy; xanth-ic, -ous; jaundiced.

gold-, citron-, saffron-, lemon-, sulphur-, amber-, straw-, primrose-, cream-coloured.

yellow as a -quince, – guinea, – crow's foot.

warm, advancing.

437. Purple.—*N.* purple &c. *adj.*; blue and red, bishop's purple; aniline dyes, gridelin, amethyst; purpure.

livid-ness, -ity.

V. empurple.

Adj. purple, violet, plum-coloured, lavender, lilac, puce, *mauve*; livid.

---

438. Blueness. — *N.* blue &c. *adj.*; garter-blue; watchet.

[Pigments.] ultramarine, smalt, cobalt, cyanogen; Prussian –, syenite- blue; bice, indigo.

lapis lazuli, sapphire, turquoise.

blue-, bluish-ness; bloom.

Adj. blue, azure, cerulean; sky-blue, -coloured, -dyed; bluish; atmospheric, retiring; cold.

439. Orange.—*N.* orange, red and yellow; gold; or; flame &c. colour, *adj.*

[Pigments.] ochre, Mars orange, cadmium.

V. gild, warm.

Adj. orange; ochreous; orange-, gold-, flame-, copper-, brass-, apricot-coloured; warm, hot, glowing.

440. Variegation.—*N.* variegation; di-, tri-chroism; iridescence, play of colours, polychrome, maculation, spottiness, striæ.

spectrum, rainbow, iris, tulip, peacock, chameleon, butterfly, tortoise-shell; mackerel, – sky; zebra, leopard, mother-of-pearl, opal, marble.

check, plaid, tartar, patchwork; mar-, par-quetry; mosaic,

tesseræ, chess-board, checkers, chequers; harlequin: Joseph's coat; tricolour.

V. be -variegated &c. *adj.*; variegate, stripe, streak, checker, chequer; be-, speckle; be-, sprinkle; stipple, maculate, dot, bespot; tattoo, inlay, damascene; embroider, braid, quilt.

Adj. variegated &c. *v.*; many-coloured, -hued; divers-, party-coloured; di-, poly-chromatic; bi-, tri-, versi-colour; of all- the colours of the rainbow, – manner of colours; kaleidoscopic.

iridscent; opal-ine, -escent; prismatic, nacreous, pearly, shot, *gorge de pigeon*, *chatoyant*.

pied, piebald; motley; mottled, marbled; pepper and salt, paned, dappled, clouded, cymophanous.

mosaic, tesselated, plaid; tortoise-shell &c. *n.*

spott-ed, -y; punctated, powdered; speckled &c. *v.*; freckled, flea-bitten, studded; fleck-ed, -ered; striated, barred, veined; brind-ed, -led; tabby; watered; grizzled; listed; embroidered &c. *v.*; dædal.

(iii.) Perceptions of Light.

441. Vision.—*N.* vision, sight, optics, eye-sight.

view, look, espial, glance, ken, *coup d'œil*; glimpse, peep; gaze, stare, leer; perlustration, contemplation; conspect-ion, -uity; regard, survey; in-, intro-spection; *reconnaissance*, speculation, watch, espionage, *espionnage*, autopsy; ocular -inspection, – demonstration; sight-seeing.

point of view; gazebo, loop-hole, *belvedere*, watch-tower.

field of view; theatre, amphitheatre, arena, vista, horizon; commanding –, bird's eye- view; periscope.

visual organ, organ of vision; eye; naked –, unassisted- eye; retina, pupil, iris, cornea, white; optics, orbs; saucer –, goggle –, gooseberry- eyes.

short sight &c. 443; clear –, sharp –, quick –, eagle –, piercing –, penetrating- -sight, – glance, – eye; perspicacity, discernment; eatopsis.

eagle, hawk; cat, lynx; Argus.

evil eye; basilisk, cockatrice.

442. Blindness.—*N.* blindness, cecity, excecation, *amaurosis*, cataract, ablepsy, prestriction; dim-sightedness &c. 443.

V. be -blind &c. *adj.*; not see; lose sight of; have the eyes bandaged, grope in the dark.

not look; close –, shut –, turn away –, avert- the eyes; look another way; wink &c. (*limited vision*) 443; shut the eyes –, be blind- to; wink –, blink- at.

render -blind &c. *adj.*; blind, -fold; hoodwink, dazzle; put one's eyes out; throw dust into one's eyes; *jeter de la poudre aux yeux*; screen from sight &c. (*hide*) 528.

Adj. blind; eye-, sight-, visionless; dark; stone-, sand-, stark-blind; undiscerning; dimsighted &c. 443, wall-eyed.

blind as -a bat, – a buzzard, – a beetle, – a mole, – an owl.

blinded &c. *v.*

Adv. blind-ly, -fold; darkly.

V. see, behold, discern, perceive, have in sight, descry, sight, make out, discover, distinguish, recognize, spy, espy, ken; get –, have –, catch- a -sight, – glimpse- of; command a view of; witness, contemplate, speculate; cast –, set- the eyes on; be a -spectator &c. 444 -of; look on &c. (*be present*) 186; see sights &c. (*curiosity*) 455; see at a glance &c. (*intelligence*) 498.

look, view, eye; lift up the eyes, open one's eye; look -at, – on, – upon, – over, – about one, – round; survey, scan, inspect; run the eye -over, – through; reconnoitre, glance -round, – on, – over; turn –, bend- one's looks upon; direct the eyes to, turn the eyes on, cast a glance.

observe &c. (*attend to*) 457; watch &c. (*care*) 459; see with one's own eyes; watch for &c. (*expect*) 507; peep, peer, pry, take a peep; play at bo-peep.

look- -full in the face, – hard at, – intently; strain one's eyes; fix –, rivet- the eyes upon; stare, gaze; pore over, gloat on; leer, ogle, glare; goggle; cock the eye, squint, gloat, look askance.

Adj. seeing &c. *v.*; visual, ocular; optic, -al; ophthalmic.

clear-sighted &c. *n.*; eagle-, hawk-, lynx-, keen-, Argus-eyed.

visible &c. 446.

Adv. visibly &c. 446; in sight of, with one's eyes open.

at -sight, – first sight, – a glance, – the first blush; *primâ facie.*

Int. look! &c. (*attention*) 457.

Phr. the scales falling from one's eyes.

443. [Imperfect vision.] Dimsightedness. [Fallacies of vision.]—*N.* dim –, dull –, half –, short –, near –, long –, double –, astigmatic –, failing- sight; dim &c. -sightedness; pur-blindness, lippitude; my-, presby-opia; confusion of vision; astigmatism; colour-blindness, chromato-pseudo-blepsis, Daltonism; nyctalopy; *strabismus*, strabism, squint, cast in the eye, swivel eye, goggle eyes; obliquity of vision.

winking &c. *v.*; nictitation; blinkard, albino.

dizziness, swimming, scotomy; cataract; ophthalmia.

[Limitation of vision] blinker; screen &c. (*hider*) 530.

[Fallacies of vision] *deceptio visûs*; refraction, distortion, illusion, false light, *anamorphosis*, virtual image, *spectrum*, *mirage*, looming, phasma; phant-asm, -asma, -om; vision; spectre, apparition, ghost; *ignis fatuus* &c. (*luminary*) 423; spectre of the Brocken; magic mirror; magic lantern &c. (*show*) 448; mirror, lens &c. (*instrument*) 445.

V. be -dimsighted &c. *n.*; see double; have a -mote in the eye, – mist before the eyes, – film over the eyes; see through a -prism, – glass darkly; wink, blink, nictitate; squint; look ask-ant, -ance; screw up the eyes, glare, glower.

dazzle, loom.

Adj. dimsighted &c. *n.*; my-, presby-opic; astigmatic; moon-, mope-, blear-, goggle-, gooseberry-, one-eyed; blind of one eye, monoculous; half- pur-blind.

blind as a bat &c. (*blind*) 442; winking &c. *v.*

444. Spectator.—*N.* spectator, beholder, observer, looker-on, on-looker, witness, eye-witness, bystander, passer by; sight-seer.

spy; sentinel &c. (*warning*) 668.

V. witness, behold &c. (*see*) 441; look on &c. (*be present*) 186.

445. Optical Instruments.—*N.* optical instruments; lens, meniscus, magnifier; micro-, mega-, tieno-scope; spectacles, glasses, barnacles, goggles, eyeglass, *pince-nez;* periscopic lens; telescope, glass, lorgnette, binocular; spy-, opera-, field-glass.

mirror, reflector, speculum; looking-, pier-, cheval-glass.

prism; *camera-lucida, -obscura;* magic lantern &c. (*show*) 448; chro-, thau-matrope; stereo-, pseudo-, poly-, kaleido-scope.

photo-, erio-, actino-, luci-, radio-meter; polari-, polemo-, spectro-scope.

microscop-y, -ist.

446. Visibility.—*N.* visibility, perceptibility; conspicuousness, distinctness &c. *adj.*; conspicuity; appearance &c. 448; exposure; manifestation &c. 525; ocular -proof, - evidence, - demonstration; field of view &c. (*vision*) 441.

V. be -, become- -visible &c. *adj.*; appear, open to the view; meet -, catch- the eye; present -, show -, manifest -, produce -, discover -, reveal -, expose -, betray- itself; stand -forth, - out; show; arise; peep -, peer -, crop- out; start -, spring -, show -, turn -, crop- up; glimmer, loom; glare; burst forth; burst upon the -view, - sight; heave in sight; come -in sight, - into view, - out, - forth, - forward; see the light of day; break through the clouds; make its appearance, show its face, appear to one's eyes, come upon the stage, float before the eyes, speak for itself &c. (*manifest*) 525; attract the attention &c. 457; reappear; live in a glass house.

expose to view &c. 525.

Adj. visible, perceptible, perceivable, discernible, apparent; in -view, - full view, - sight; exposed to view, *en évidence;* unclouded.

447. Invisibility.—*N.* invisibility, non-appearance, imperceptibility; indistinctness &c. *adj.*; mystery, delitescence.

concealment &c. 528; latency &c. 526.

V. be -invisible &c. *adj.*; be hidden &c. (*hide*) 528; lurk &c. (*lie hidden*) 526; escape notice.

render -invisible &c. *adj.*; conceal &c. 528; put out of sight.

not see &c. (*be blind*) 442; lose sight of.

Adj. invisible, imperceptible; un-, in-discernible; un-, non-apparent; out of -, not in- sight; *à perte de vue;* behind- the -scenes, - curtain; view-, sight-less; in-, un-conspicuous; unseen &c. (*see* see &c. 441); covert &c. (*latent*) 526; eclipsed, under an eclipse.

dim &c. (*faint*) 422; mysterious, dark, obscure, confused; indistinct, -guishable; shadowy, indefinite; undefined; ill-defined, -marked; blurred, out of focus; misty &c. (*opaque*) 426; veiled &c. (*concealed*) 528.

---

obvious &c. (*manifest*) 525; plain, clear, distinct, definite; well-defined, -marked; in focus; recognizable, palpable, autoptical; glaring, staring, conspicuous; stereoscopic; in -bold, -strong- relief.

periscopic, panoramic.

before –, under- one's eyes; before one, *à vue d'œil*, in one's eye, *oculis subjecta fidelibus.*

Adv. visibly &c. *adj.*; in sight of; before one's eyes &c. *adj.*; *veluti in speculum.*

448. Appearance.—*N.* appearance, phenomenon, sight; spectacle, show, premonstration, scene, species, view, *coup d'œil*; look-out, out-look, prospect, vista, perspective, bird's-eye view, scenery, landscape, picture, *tableau*; display, exposure, *mise en scène*; rising of the curtain.

phant-asm, -om, &c. (*fallacy of vision*) 443.

pageant, *spectacle*; peep-, raree-, gallanty-show; *ombres chinoises*; magic - lantern, phantasmagoria, dissolving views; pan-, di-, cosm-, ge-orama; *coup –, jeu- de théâtre*; pageantry &c. (*ostentation*) 882; insignia &c. (*indication*) 550.

aspect, phase, *phasis*, seeming; shape &c. (*form*) 240; guise, look, complexion, colour, image, mien, air, cast, carriage, port, demeanour; presence, expression, first blush, face of the thing; point of view, light.

lineament, feature, *trait*, lines; out-line, -side; *contour*, face, countenance, physiognomy, visage, phiz, cast of countenance, profile, *tournure*, cut of one's jib, metoposcopy; outside &c. 220.

V. appear; be –, become- visible &c. 446; seem, look, show; present –, wear –, carry –, have –, bear –, exhibit –, take –, take on –, assume- the -appearance, – semblance- of; look like; cut a figure, figure; present to the view; show &c. (*make manifest*) 525.

Adj. apparent, seeming, ostensible; on view.

Adv. apparently; to all -seeming, – appearance; ostensibly, seemingly, as it seems, on the face of it, *primâ facie*; at the first blush, at first sight; in the eyes of; to the eye.

449. Disappearance.—*N.* disappearance, evanescence, eclipse, occultation.

departure &c. 293; exit; vanishing point; dissolving views.

V. disappear, vanish, dissolve, fade, melt away, pass, go, avaunt; be -gone &c. *adj.*; leave -no trace, – "not a rack behind;" go off the stage &c. (*depart*) 293; suffer –, undergo- an eclipse; retire from sight.

lose sight of.

efface &c. 552.

Adj. disappearing &c. *v.*; evanescent; missing, lost; lost to -sight, – view; gone.

Int. vanish! disappear! avaunt! &c. (*ejection*) 297.

CLASS IV.

Words relating to the INTELLECTUAL FACULTIES.

Division (I.) FORMATION OF IDEAS.

Section I. Operations of Intellect in General.

450. Intellect.—*N.* intellect, mind, understanding, reason, thinking principle; rationality; cogitative –, intellectual- faculties; faculties, senses, consciousness, observation, percipience, intelligence, intellection, intuition, association of ideas, instinct, conception, judgment, wits, parts, capacity, intellectuality, genius; wit &c. 498; ability &c. (*skill*) 698; wisdom &c. 498.

soul, spirit, ghost, inner man, heart, breast, bosom, *penetralia mentis*, *divina particula auræ*, heart's core.

organ –, seat- of thought; *sensorium*, sensory, brain; head, -piece; pate, noddle, skull, scull, *pericranium*, *cerebrum*, *cranium*, brain-pan, sconce, upper story.

[Science of mind] Metaphysics; Psych-ics, -ology; Ideology; Mental –, Moral- Philosophy; Philosophy of the Mind; Pneumat-, Phren-ology; Cranio-logy, -scopy.

ideal-ity, -ism; transcendental-, spiritual-ism; immateriality &c. 317.

metaphysician, psychologist &c.

V. note, notice, mark; take -notice, – cognizance- of; be -aware, – conscious- of; realize; appreciate; ruminate &c. (*think*) 451; fancy &c. (*imagine*) 515.

Adj. [Relating to intellect] intellectual, mental, rational, subjective, metaphysical, nooscopic, spiritual; ghostly; psych-ical, -ological; cerebral.

immaterial &c. 317; endowed with reason.

Adv. in petto.

450a. Absence or want of Intellect.—*N.* absence –, want- of -intellect &c. 450; imbecility &c. 499; brutality; brute -instinct, force.

Adj. unendowed with reason.

451. THOUGHT. —*N.* thought; excercitation –, exercise- of the intellect; reflection, cogitation, consideration, meditation, study, lucubration, speculation, deliberation, pondering; head-, brain-work; cerebration; deep reflection; close study, application &c. (*attention*) 457.

abstract thought, abstraction; contemplation, musing; brown study &c. (*inattention*) 458; reverie, Platonism; depth of thought, workings of the mind, thoughts, inmost thoughts; self-counsel, -communing, -consultation.

association –, succession –, flow –, train –, current- of -thought, – ideas.

after –, mature- thought; reconsideration, second thoughts; retrospection &c. (*memory*) 505; excogitation; examination &c. (*inquiry*) 461; invention &c. (*imagination*) 515.

thoughtfulness &c. *adj.*

V. think, reflect, cogitate, excogitate, consider, deliberate; bestow -thought, – consideration -upon; speculate, contemplate, meditate, ponder, muse, dream, ruminate; brood –, con- over; animadvert, study; bend –, apply- the mind &c. (*attend*) 457; digest, discuss, hammer at, weigh, perpend; realize, appreciate; fancy &c. (*imagine*) 515; trow.

take into consideration; take counsel &c. (*be advised*) 695; commune with –, bethink- oneself; collect one's thoughts; revolve –, turn over –, run over- in the mind; chew the cud –, sleep- upon; take counsel of –, advise with- one's pillow.

rack –, ransack –, crack –, beat –, cudgel- one's brains; set one's -brain, – wits- to work.

harbour –, entertain –, cherish –, nurture- an -idea &c. 453; take into one's head; bear in mind; reconsider.

occur; present –, suggest- itself; come –, get- into one's head; strike one, flit across the view, come uppermost, run in one's head; enter –, pass in –, cross –, flash on –, flash across –, float in –, fasten itself on –, be uppermost in –, occupy- the mind; have in one's mind.

make an impression; sink –, penetrate- into the mind; engross the thoughts.

Adj. thinking &c. *v.*; thoughtful, pensive, meditative, reflective, museful, wistful, contemplative, speculative, deliberative, studious, sedate, introspective, Platonic, philosophical.

452. [Absence or want of thought.] INCOGITANCY.—*N.* incogitancy, vacancy inunderstanding; fatuity &c. 499; thoughtlessness &c. (*inattention*) 458.

V. not -think &c. 451; not think of; dismiss from the -mind, – thoughts &c. 451.

indulge in reverie &c. (*be inattentive*) 458.

put away thought; unbend –, relax –, divert- the mind.

Adj. vacant, unintellectual, unideal, unoccupied, unthinking, inconsiderate, thoughtless; absent &c. (*inattentive*) 458; diverted; irrational &c. 499; narrow-minded &c. 481.

un-thought of, -dreamt of, -considered; off one's mind; incogitable, not to be thought of.

lost in thought &c. (*inattentive*) 458; deep musing &c. (*intent*) 457.

in the mind, under consideration.

Adv. all things considered.

Phr. the mind being on the stretch; the -mind, - head- -turning, - running- upon.

453. [Object of thought.] IDEA.—*N.* idea, notion, conception, thought, apprehension, impression, perception, image, *εἴδωλον*, sentiment, reflection, observation, consideration; abstract idea.

view &c. (*opinion*) 484; theory &c. 514; conceit, fancy; phantasy &c. (*imagination*) 515.

point of view &c. (*aspect*) 448; field of view.

---

454. [Subject of thought, *νοήματα.*] TOPIC.—*N.* subject of -, material for- thought; food for the mind, mental *pabulum.*

subject, -matter; matter, theme, *νοήματα*, topic, what it is about, *thesis*, text, business, affair, matter in hand, argument; motion, resolution; head, chapter; case, point; proposition, theorem; field of inquiry; moot point, problem &c. (*question*) 461.

V. float -, pass- in the mind &c. 451.

Adj. thought of; uppermost in the mind; *in petto.*

Adv. under consideration; in -question, - the mind; on -foot, - the carpet, - the *tapis;* relative to &c. 9.

Section II. Precursory Conditions and Operations.

455. [The desire of knowledge.] CURIOSITY.—*N.* interest, thirst for knowledge; curi-osity, -ousness; inquiring mind; inquisitiveness.

sight-seer, quidnunc, newsmonger, Paul Pry, eavesdropper; gossip &c. (*news*) 532.

V. be -curious &c. *adj.*; take an interest in, stare, gape; prick up the ears, see sights, lionize; pry.

Adj. curious, inquisitive, burning with curiosity, overcurious; inquiring &c. 461; prying; inquisitorial; agape &c. (*expectant*) 507.

Phr. what's the matter? what next?

456. [Absence of curiosity.] INCURIOSITY.—*N.* incuriosity; incuriousness &c. *adj.*; *insouciance* &c. 866; indifference.

V. be -incurious &c. *adj.*; have no -curiosity &c. 455; take no interest in &c. 823; mind one's own business.

Adj. incurious, uninquisitive, indifferent; impassive &c. 823.

---

457. ATTENTION.—*N.* attention; mindfulness &c. *adj.*; intent-ness, -iveness; thought &c. 451; adverten-ce, -cy; observ-ance, -ation; consideration, reflection, perpension; heed; particularity; notice, regard &c. *v.*; circumspection &c. (*care*) 459; study, scrutiny; in-, intro-spection; revis-ion, -al.

458. INATTENTION.—*N.* in-attention, - consideration; inconsiderateness &c. *adj.*; oversight; inadverten-ce, -cy; non-observance, disregard.

supineness &c. (*inactivity*) 683; *étourderie;* want of thought: heedlessness &c. (*neglect*) 460; *insouciance* &c. (*indifference*) 866.

active –, diligent –, exclusive –, minute –, close –, intense –, deep –, profound –, abstract –, laboured –, deliberate- -thought, – attention, - application, – study.

minuteness, attention to detail.

absorption of mind &c. (*abstraction*) 458.

indication, calling attention to &c. *v.*

V. be -attentive &c. *adj.*; attend, advert to, observe, look, see, view, remark, notice, regard, take notice, mark; give –, pay- -attention, – heed- to; incline –, lend- an ear to; trouble one's head about; give a thought –, animadvert- to; occupy oneself with; contemplate &c. (*think of*) 451; look –at, – to, – after, – into, – over; see to; turn –, bend –, apply –, direct –, give- the -mind, – eye, – attention -to; have -an eye to, – in one's eye; bear in mind; take into -account, – consideration; keep in -sight, – view; have regard to, heed, mind, take cognizance of, entertain, recognize; make –, take- note of; note.

examine cursorily; glance -at, –upon, – over; cast –, pass- the eyes over; run over, turn over the leaves, dip into, perstringe; skim &c. (*neglect*) 460; take a cursory view of.

examine, – closely, – intently; scan, scrutinize, consider; give –, bend- one's mind to; overhaul, revise, pore over; inspect, review, pass under review; take stock of; fix –, rivet –, devote- the -eye, – mind, – thoughts, – attention- on *or* to; hear –, think- out; mind one's business.

revert to; watch &c. (*expect*) 507, (*take care of*) 450; hearken –, listen- to; prick up the ears; have –, keep- the eyes open; come to the point.

meet with attention; fall under

abstraction; absence –, absorption- of mind; preoccupation, *distraction*, reverie, brown study, deep musing, fit of abstraction.

V. be -inattentive &c. *adj.*; overlook, disregard; pass by &c. (*neglect*) 460; not -observe &c. 457; think little of.

close –, shut- one's eyes to; pay no attention to; dismiss –, discard –, discharge- from one's -thoughts, – mind; drop the subject, think no more of; set –, turn –, put- aside; turn -away from, – one's attention from, – a deaf ear to, – one's back upon.

abstract oneself, dream, indulge in reverie.

escape -notice, – attention; come in at one ear and go out at the other; forget &c. (*have no remembrance*) 506.

call off –, draw off –, call away –, divert –, distract- the -attention, –thoughts, – mind; put out of one's head; dis-concert, compose; put out, confuse, perplex, bewilder, moider, fluster, muddle, dazzle; throw a sop to Cerberus.

Adj. inattentive; un-observant, -mindful, -heeding, -discerning; inadvertent; mind-, regard-, respect- less, listless &c. (*indifferent*) 866; blind, deaf; hand over head; cur-, percur-sory; giddy-, scatter-, hare- brained; unreflecting, *écervelé*, inconsiderate, off-hand, thoughtless, dizzy, muzzy, brainsick; giddy, – as a goose; wild, harum-scarum, rantipole, high-flying; heed-, careless &c. (*neglectful*) 460.

absent, abstracted, *distrait;* lost; lost –, wrapped- in thought; rapt, in the clouds, bemused; dreaming –, musing- on other things; preoccupied; engrossed &c. (*attentive*) 457; in a -reverie &c. *n.*; off one's guard &c. (*inexpectant*) 508; napping; dreamy.

disconcerted, put out &c. *v.*

one's -notice, – observation; be -under consideration &c. (*topic*) 454.

catch –, strike- the eye; attract notice; catch –, awaken –, wake –, invite –, solicit –, attract –, claim –, excite –, engage –, occupy –, strike –, arrest –, fix –, engross –, absorb –, rivet- the -attention, – mind, – thoughts; be -present to, – uppermost in- the mind.

bring under one's notice; point -out, – to, – at, – the finger at; lay the finger on, indigitate, indicate; direct –, call- attention to; show; put a -mark &c. (*sign*) 550- upon; call soldiers to "attention;" bring forward &c. (*make manifest*) 525.

Adj. attentive, mindful, observant, regardful; alive –, awake- to; observing &c. *v.*; taken up –, occupied- with; engaged –, engrossed –, wrapped- in; absorbed, rapt; breathless; pre-occupied &c. (*inattentive*) 458; watchful &c. (*careful*) 459; intent on, open-eyed, breathless, undistracted, upon the stretch; on the watch &c. (*expectant*) 507.

steadfast.

Int. see ! look, – here, – you, – to it ! mark ! lo ! behold ! soho ! hark, – ye ! mind ! halloo ! observe ! lo and behold ! attention ! *nota bene ;* N.B. ; *, †; I'd have you to know; notice ! O yes ! *Oyez!*

Phr. this is –, these are- to give notice.

Adv. inattentively, inadvertently &c. *adj.*; *per incuriam, sub silentio.*

Int. stand -at ease, – easy!

Phr. the attention wanders; one's wits gone a -woolgathering, – bird's nesting; it never entered into one's head; the mind running on other things; one's thoughts being elsewhere; had it been a bear it would have bitten you.

---

459. Care. [Vigilance.] — *N.* care, solicitude, heed; heedfulness &c. *adj.*; scruple &c. (*conscientiousness*) 939.

watchfulness &c. *adj.*; vigilance, *surveillance*, eyes of Argus, watch, vigil, look out, watch and ward, *l'œil du maître.*

alertness &c. (*activity*) 682; attention &c. 457; prudence &c., circumspection &c. (*caution*) 864; forethought &c. 510; precaution &c. (*preparation*) 673; tidiness &c. (*order*) 58, (*cleanliness*) 652; accuracy &c. (*exactness*) 494; minuteness, attention to detail.

V. be -careful &c. *adj.*; reck; take care &c. (*be cautious*) 864; pay attention to &c. 457; take care of; look –, see- -to, – after; keep -an

460. Neglect. — *N.* neglect; carelessness &c. *adj.*; trifling &c. *v.*; negligence; omission, laches, default; supineness &c. (*inactivity*) 683; inattention &c. 458; *nonchalance* &c. (*insensibility*) 823; imprudence, recklessness &c. 863; slovenliness &c. (*disorder*) 59, (*dirt*) 653; improvidence &c. 674; non completion &c. 730; inexactness &c. (*error*) 495.

paraleipsis [in rhetoric].

trifler, waiter on Providence, Micawber.

V. be -negligent &c. *adj.*; take no care of &c. (take care of &c. 459); neglect; let -slip, – go; lay –, set –, cast –, put- aside; keep –, leave- out of sight; lose sight of. overlook, disregard; pass -over,

eye, – a sharp eye- upon; keep -watch, – watch and ward; mount guard, set watch, watch; keep in -sight, – view; mind, – one's business.

look -sharp, – about one; look with one's own eyes; keep a -good, – sharp- look-out; have all one's -wits, – eyes- about one; watch for &c. (*expect*) 507; keep one's eyes –, have the eyes –, sleep with one eye- open.

take precautions &c. 673; protect &c. (*render safe*) 664.

do one's best &c. 682; mind one's Ps and Qs, speak by the card, pick one's steps.

Adj. care-, regard-, heed-ful; taking care &c. *v.*; particular; prudent &c. (*cautious*) 864; considerate; thoughtful &c. (*deliberative*) 451; provident &c. (*prepared*) 673; alert &c. (*active*) 682; sure-footed.

guarded, on one's guard; on the *-qui vive*, – alert, – watch, – look-out; awake, broad awake, vigilant; watch-, wake-, wist-ful; Argus-eyed; wide awake &c. (*intelligent*) 498; on the watch for &c. (*expectant*) 507.

tidy &c. (*orderly*) 58, (*clean*) 652; accurate &c. (*exact*) 494; scrupulous &c. (*conscientious*) 939; *cavendo tutus* &c. (*safe*) 664.

Adv. carefully &c. *adj.*; with care, gingerly.

Phr. quis custodiet istos custodes?

– by; let pass; blink; wink –, connive- at; gloss over; take no -note, –notice, – thought, – account- of; pay no regard to, *laisser aller*.

scamp; trifle, fribble; do by halves; cut; slight &c. (*despise*) 930; play –, trifle- with; slur; skim, – the surface; *effleurer*; take a cursory view of &c. 457.

slur –, slip –, skip –, jump- over; pretermit, miss, skip, jump, omit, give the go-by to, push aside, throw into the background, shelve, sink; ignore, shut one's eyes to, refuse to hear, turn a deaf ear to; leave out of one's calculation; not -attend to &c. 457, – mind; not trouble -oneself, – one's head- -with, – about; forget &c. 506; be caught napping &c. (*not expect*) 508; leave a loose thread; let the grass grow under one's feet.

render -neglectful &c. *adj.*; put –, throw- off one's guard.

Adj. neglecting &c. *v.*; unmindful, negligent, neglectful; heedless, careless, thoughtless; perfunctory, remiss.

inconsiderate; un-, in-circumspect; off one's guard; un-wary, -watchful, -guarded; offhand.

supine &c. (*inactive*) 683; inattentive &c. 458; *insouciant* &c. (*indifferent*) 823; imprudent, reckless &c. 863; slovenly &c. (*disorderly*) 59, (*dirty*) 653; inexact &c. (*erroneous*) 495; improvident &c. 674.

neglected &c. *v.*; un-heeded, -cared for, -perceived, -seen, -observed, -noticed, -noted, -marked, -attended to, -thought of, -regarded, -remarked, -missed; shunted, shelved.

un-examined, -studied, -searched, -scanned, -weighed, -sifted, -explored.

abandoned; buried in a napkin, hid under a bushel.

Adv. negligently &c. *adj.*; hand over head, anyhow; in an unguarded moment &c. (*unexpectedly*) 508; *per incuriam*.

Int. never mind, no matter, let it pass.

461. Inquiry. [Subject of Inquiry. Question.] — *N.* inquiry;

462. Answer.—*N.* answer, response, reply, replication, *riposte*,

request &c. 765; search, research, quest; pursuit &c. 622.

examination, review, scrutiny, investigation, indagation; perquisition, -scrutation, -vestigation; inqu-est, -isition; exploration; *exploitation*, ventilation.

sifting; calculation, analysis, dissection, resolution, induction; Baconian method.

strict –, close –, searching –, exhaustive- inquiry; narrow –, strict- search; study &c. (*consideration*) 451.

scire facias, *ad referendum ;* trial.

questioning &c. *v.*; interrogation, -tory; interpellation; challenge, examination, cross-examination, catechism; feeler, Socratic method, zetetic philosophy; leading question; discussion &c. (*reasoning*) 476.

reconnoitering, *reconnaissance ;* prying &c. *v.*; espionage, *espionnage ;* domiciliary visit, peep behind the curtain; lantern of Diogenes.

rejoinder, surrejoinder, rebutter, surrebutter, retort, repartee; rescript, -ion; antiphon, -y; acknowledgment; password; echo.

discovery &c. 480*a*; solution &c. (*explanation*) 522; rationale &c. (*cause*) 153; clue &c. (*indication*) 550.

Œdipus; oracle &c. 513; return &c. (*record*) 551.

V. answer, respond, reply, rebut, retort, rejoin; give –, return for- answer; acknowledge, echo.

explain &c. (*interpret*) 522; solve &c. (*unriddle*) 522; discover &c. 480*a*; fathom, hunt out &c. (*inquire*) 461; satisfy, set at rest, determine.

Adj. answering &c. *v.*; responsive, -dent; conclusive.

Adv. because &c. (*cause*) 153; on the -scent, – right scent.

Int. eureka !

---

question, query, problem, *desideratum*, point to be solved, porism; subject –, field- of -inquiry, –controversy; point –, matter- in dispute; moot-point; issue, question at issue; bone of contention &c. (*discord*) 713; plain –, fair –, open- question; enigma &c. (*secret*) 533; knotty point &c. (*difficulty*) 704; *quodlibet ;* threshold of an inquiry.

inquirer, investigator, inquisitor, inspector, querist, examiner, catechist; scrut-ator, -ineer; analyst; quidnunc &c. (*curiosity*) 455.

V. make -inquiry &c. *n.*; inquire, seek, search; look -for, – about for, – out for; scan, reconnoitre, explore, sound, rummage, ransack, pry, peer, look round; look –, go- -over, – through; spy, overhaul.

scratch the head, slap the forehead.

look –, peer –, pry- into every hole and corner; trace up; hunt –, fish –, ferret- out; unearth; leave no stone unturned.

seek a -clue, – clew; hunt, track, trail, mouse, dodge, trace; follow the -trail, – scent; pursue &c. 662; beat up one's quarters; thresh out; fish for; feel for &c. (*experiment*) 463.

investigate; take up –, institute –, pursue –, follow up –, conduct –, carry on –, prosecute- -an inquiry &c. *n.*; look -at, – into; pre-examine; discuss, canvass, agitate.

examine, study, consider, calculate; dip –, dive –, delve –, go deep- into; make sure of, probe, sound, fathom; probe to the

-bottom, – quick; scrutinize, analyze, anatomize, dissect, parse, resolve, sift, winnow; view –, try- in all its phases, thresh out.

bring in question, subject to examination; put to the proof &c. (*experiment*) 463; audit, tax, pass in review; take into consideration &c. (*think over*) 451; take counsel &c. 695.

ask, question, demand; put –, pop –, propose –, propound –, moot –, start –, raise –, stir –, suggest –, put forth –, ventilate –, grapple with –, go into- a question.

put to the question, interrogate, catechize, pump; cross-question, -examine; dodge; require an answer; pick –, suck- the brains of; feel the pulse.

be -in question &c. *adj.*; undergo examination.

Adj. inquiry &c. *v.*; inquisitive &c. (*curious*) 455; requisit-ive, -ory; catechetical, inquisitorial, analytic; in -search, – quest- of; on the look-out for, interrogative, zetetic; all-searching.

un-determined, -tried, -decided; in -question, – dispute, – issue, – course of inquiry; under -discussion, – consideration, – investigation &c. *n.*; *sub judice*, moot, proposed; doubtful &c. (*uncertain*) 475.

Adv. what? why? wherefore? whence? whither? where? *quære?* how -comes, – happens, – is- it? what is the reason? what's -the matter, – in the wind? what on earth? when? who?

463. Experiment.—*N.* experiment; essay &c. (*attempt*) 675; analysis &c. (*investigation*) 461; trial, tentative method, *tâtonnement.*

verification, probation, *experimentum crucis*, proof, criterion, diagnostic, test, crucial test.

crucible, reagent, check, touchstone, pix; assay, ordeal, ring.

empiricism, rule of thumb.

feeler; pilot –, messenger- balloon; pilot engine; scout; straw to show the wind.

speculation, random shot, leap in the dark.

analy-zer, -st; adventurer; experiment-er, -ist, -alist.

V. experiment; essay &c. (*endeavour*) 675; try, assay; make -an experiment, – trial of; give a trial to; put upon –, subject to- trial; experiment upon; rehearse; put –, bring –, submit- to the -test, – proof; prove, verify, test, touch, practise upon, try one's strength.

grope; feel –, grope- -for, – one's way; fumble; *tâtonner*, *aller à tâtons;* put –, throw- out a feeler; send up a pilot balloon; see how the -land lies, – wind blows; consult the barometer; feel the pulse; fish –, bob- for; cast –, beat- about for; angle, trawl, cast one's net, beat the bushes.

try one's fortune &c. (*adventure*) 675; explore &c. (*inquire*) 461.

Adj. experimental; probat-ive, -ory, -ionary; analytic, docimastic; tentative; empirical.

under probation, on one's trial.

464. Comparison. — *N.* comparison, collation, contrast; identification.

sim-ile, -ilitude; allegory &c. (*metaphor*) 521.

V. compare -to, - with; collate, confront; place side by side &c. (*near*) 197; set –, pit- against one another; contrast, balance.

identify, draw a parallel, parallel.

compare notes; institute a comparison; *parva componere magnis.*

Adj. comparative; metaphorical &c. 521.

compared with &c. *v.*; comparable.

Adv. relatively &c. (*relation*) 9; as compared with &c. *v.*

465. Discrimination.—*N.* discrimination, distinction, differentiation, diagnosis, diorism; nice perception; perception –, appreciation- of difference; estimation &c. 466; nicety, refinement; taste &c. 850; *critique*, judgment; tact; discernment &c. (*intelligence*) 498; *nuances.*

V. discriminate, distinguish, severalize; separate; draw the line, sift; separate –, winnow- the chaff from the wheat; split hairs.

estimate &c. (*measure*) 466; know -which is which, - what is what, - "a hawk from a handsaw."

take into -account, - consideration; give –, allow- due weight to; weigh carefully.

Adj. discriminating &c. *v.*; dioristic, discriminative, distinctive; nice.

Phr. il y a fagots et fagots; rem acu tetigisti.

465a. Indiscrimination. — *N.* indiscrimination; indistinct-ness, -ion; uncertainty &c. (*doubt*) 475.

V. not -discriminate &c. 465; overlook &c. (*neglect*) 460- a distinction; con-found, -fuse.

Adj. indiscriminate; undistinguish-ed, -able; unmeasured.

---

466. Measurement.—*N.* measurement, admeasurement, mensuration, survey, valuation, appraisement, assessment, assize; estim-ate, -ation; dead reckoning; reckoning &c. (*numeration*) 85; gauging &c. *v.*

Metrology, weights and measures, compound arithmetic.

measure, yard measure, standard, rule, foot-rule, compass, callipers; gage, gauge; meter, line, rod, check.

flood –, high water- mark; index &c. 550.

scale; gradu-ation, -ated scale; nonius; vernier &c. (*minuteness*) 193; anemo (*wind* 349) –, dynamo (*current*)–, thermo (*heat* &c. 382)-, baro (*air* &c. 338)-, gonio (*angle* 244) meter; landmark &c. (*limit*) 233; balance &c. (*weight*) 319.

coordinates, ordinate and *abscissa*, polar coordinates, latitude and longitude, declination and right ascension, altitude and azimuth.

Geo-, Stereo-, Hypso-metry; metage; surveying, land sur-

veying; Geo-desy, -detics, -desia; ortho-, alti-metry; *cadastre.*
astrolabe, armillary sphere.
land-surveyor; geometer.
V. measure, mete; value, assess, rate, appraise, estimate, form an estimate, set a value on; appreciate.
span, pace, step; apply the -compass &c. *n.*; gauge, plumb, probe, sound, fathom; heave the -log, – lead; survey.
take an average &c. 29; graduate.
Adj. measuring &c. *v.*; metric, -al; measurable; geodetical.

Section III. Materials for Reasoning.

467. Evidence [on one side].—*N.* evidence; facts, premises, *data*, *præcognita*, grounds.
indication &c. 550; criterion &c. (*test*) 463.
testi-mony, -fication; attestation; deposition &c. (*affirmation*) 535; examination, exhibit.
admission &c. (*assent*) 488; authority, warrant, credential, diploma, voucher, certificate, doquet, docket; record &c. 551; document; *pièce justificative*; deed, warranty &c. (*security*) 771; signature, seal &c. (*identification*) 550.
witness, indicator; eye-, ear-witness; deponent; sponsor.
oral –, documentary –, hearsay –, external –, extrinsic –, internal –, intrinsic –, circumstantial –, cumulative –, *ex parte* –, presumptive –, collateral –, constructive-evidence; proof &c. (*demonstration*) 478; evidence in chief.
secondary evidence; confirmation, corroboration, support; ratification &c. (*assent*) 488; authentication; compurgation, wager of law, comprobation.
citation, reference.
V. be -evidence &c. *n.*; evince, show, betoken, tell of; indicate &c. (*denote*) 550; imply, involve, argue, bespeak, breathe.
have –, carry- weight; tell, speak volumes; speak for itself &c. *manifest* 525.

468. [Evidence on the other side, on the other hand.] Counter-evidence. —*N.* counter-evidence; evidence on the other -side, – hand; disproof; refutation &c. 479; negation &c. 536; conflicting evidence.
plea &c. 617; vindication &c. 937; counter-protest; *tu quoque* argument; other side –, reverse- of the shield.
V. countervail, oppose; rebut &c. (*refute*) 479; subvert &c. (*destroy*) 162; check, weaken; contravene; contradict &c. (*deny*) 536; tell another story, turn the scale, alter the case; cut both ways; prove a negative.
audire alteram partem.
Adj. countervailing &c. *v.*; contradictory.
un-attested, -authenticated, -supported by evidence.
Adv. per contra.

469. Qualification.—*N.* qualification, limitation, modification, colouring.
allowance, grains of allowance, consideration, extenuating circumstances.
condition, proviso, exception; exemption; salvo, saving clause; discount &c. 813.
V. qualify, limit, modify, leaven, give a colour to, introduce new conditions.

rest –, depend- upon; repose on.

bear -witness &c. *n.*; give -evidence &c. *n.*; testify, depose, witness, vouch for; sign, seal, undersign, set one's hand and seal, sign and seal, deliver as one's act and deed, certify, attest; acknowledge &c. (*assent*) 488.

make absolute, confirm, ratify, corroborate, endorse, countersign, support, bear out, uphold, warrant.

adduce, attest, cite, quote; refer –, appeal- to; call, – to witness; bring -forward, – into court; allege, plead; produce –, confront- witnesses; collect –, bring together –, rake up- evidence.

have –, make out- a case; establish, authenticate, substantiate, verify, make good, quote chapter and verse; bring -home to, – to book.

Adj. showing &c. *v.*; indicative, -tory; deducible &c. 478; grounded –, founded –, based- on; corroborative, confirmatory.

Adv. by inference; according to, witness, *a fortiori;* still -more, – less; *raison de plus;* in corroboration &c. *n.* of; *valeat quantum;* under -seal, – one's hand and seal.

allow –, make allowance- for; admit exceptions, take into account.

take exception.

Adj. qualifying &c. *v.*; conditional; exceptional &c. (*unconformable*) 83.

hypothetical &c. (*supposed*) 514; contingent &c. (*uncertain*) 475.

Adv. provided, – always; if, unless, but, yet; according as; conditionally, admitting, supposing; on the supposition of &c. (*theoretically*) 514; with the understanding, even, although, though, for all that, after all, at all events.

with grains of allowance, *cum grano salis; exceptis excipiendis;* wind and weather permitting; if possible &c. 470.

subject to; with this -proviso &c. *n.*

Degrees of Evidence.

470. Possibility.—*N.* possibility, potentiality; what -may be, – is possible &c. *adj.*; compatibility &c. (*agreement*) 23.

practicability, feasibility; practicableness &c. *adj.*

contingency, chance &c. 156.

V. be -possible &c. *adj.*; stand a chance; admit of, bear.

render -possible &c. *adj.*; put in the way of.

Adj. possible; on the -cards, – dice; *in posse*, within the bounds of possibility, conceivable, credible; compatible &c. 23.

practicable, feasible, performable, achievable, within reach,

471. Impossibility.—*N.* impossibility &c. *adj.*; what -cannot, – can never- be; sour grapes; hopelessness &c. 859.

V. be -impossible &c. *adj.*; have no chance whatever.

attempt impossibilities; square the circle, wash a blackamoor white; skin a flint; make -a silk purse out of a sow's ear, – bricks without straw; have nothing to go upon; weave a rope of sand, build castles in the air, *prendre la lune avec les dents*, extract sunbeams from cucumbers, set the Thames on fire, milk a he-goat into a sieve, catch a weasel asleep, *rompre*

cessible, superable, surmountable; at-, ob-tainable; contingent &c. (*doubtful*) 475; within measurable distance.

Adv. possibly, by possibility; per-haps, -chance, -adventure; may be, haply, mayhap.

if possible, wind and weather permitting, God willing, *Deo volente*, D.V.

---

l'anguille au genou, be in two places at once.

Adj. impossible; not -possible &c. 470; absurd, contrary to reason; unreasonable &c. 477; incredible &c. 485; beyond the bounds of -reason, – possibility; from which reason recoils; visionary; inconceivable &c. (*improbable*) 473; prodigious &c. (*wonderful*) 870; un-, in-imaginable.

impracticable, unachievable; un-, in-feasible; insuperable; un-, in-surmountable; unat-, unob-tainable; out of -reach, – the question; not to be -had, – thought of; beyond control; desperate &c. (*hopeless*) 859; incompatible &c. 24; inaccessible, uncomeatable, impassible, impervious, innavigable, inextricable, ineluctable.

out of –, beyond- one's -power, – depth, – reach, – grasp; too much for; *ultra crepidam*.

Phr. the grapes are sour; *non possumus; non nostrum tantas componere lites.*

472. Probability. — *N.* probability, likelihood; likeliness &c. *adj.* *vraisemblance*, verisimilitude, plausibility; colour, semblance, show of; presumption; presumptive –, circumstantial - evidence; credibility.

reasonable –, fair –, good –, favourable- -chance, – prospect; prospect, well-grounded hope; chance &c. 156.

V. be -probable &c. *adj.*; give –, lend- colour to; point to; imply &c. (*evidence*) 467; bid fair &c. (*promise*) 511; stand fair for; stand –, run- a good chance.

think likely, dare say, flatter oneself; expect &c. 507; count upon &c. (*believe*) 484.

Adj. probable, likely, hopeful, to be expected, in a fair way.

plausible, specious, ostensible, colourable, *ben trovato*, well-founded, reasonable, credible, easy of belief, presumable, presumptive, apparent.

Adv. probably &c. *adj.*; belike; in all -probability, – likelihood; very –, most- likely; like enough; ten &c. to one; apparently, seemingly, according to every reasonable expectation; *primâ facie*; to all appearances &c. (*to the eye*) 448.

Phr. the -chances, – odds- are; appearances –, chances- are in favour of; there is reason to -believe, – think, – expect; I dare say; all Lombard Street to a China orange.

473. Improbability. — *N.* improbability, unlikelihood; unfavourable –, bad –, little –, small –, poor –, scarcely any –, no- chance; bare possibility; long odds; incredibility &c. 485.

V. be -improbable &c. *adj.*; have a -small chance &c. *n.*

Adj. improbable, unlikely, contrary to all reasonable expectation, more than doubtful.

rare &c. (*infrequent*) 137; unheard of, inconceivable; un-, in-imaginable; incredible &c. 485.

Phr. the chances are against.

---

474. CERTAINTY.—*N.* certainty; necessity &c. 601; certitude, surety, assurance; dead –, moral- certainty; infallibleness &c. *adj.*; infallibility, reliability.

gospel, scripture, church, pope, court of final appeal; *res judicata, ultimatum.*

positiveness; dogmat-ism, -ist, -izer; *doctrinaire*, bigot, opinionist, Sir Oracle; *ipse dixit.*

fact; positive –, matter of- fact; *fait accompli.*

V. be -certain &c. *adj.*; stand to reason.

render -certain &c. *adj.*; in-, en-, as-sure; clinch, make sure; determine, decide, set at rest, "make assurance double sure;" know &c. (*believe*) 484.

dogmatize, lay down the law.

Adj. certain, sure; assured &c. *v.*; solid, well founded.

unqualified, absolute, positive, determinate, definite, clear, unequivocal, categorical, unmistakable, decisive, decided, ascertained.

inevitable, unavoidable, avoidless.

unerring, infallible; unchangeable &c. 150; to be depended on, trustworthy, reliable, bound.

un - impeachable, - deniable, -questionable; in-disputable, -contestable, -controvertible, -dubitable; irrefutable &c. (*proven*) 478; conclusive, without power of appeal.

indubious; without –, beyond a –, without a shade or shadow of -doubt, – question; past dispute; beyond all -question, – dispute; un-doubted, -contested, -questioned, -disputed; question-, doubtless.

authoritative, authentic, official.

sure as -fate, – death and taxes, - a gun.

evident, self-evident, axiomatic;

475. UNCERTAINTY.—*N.* uncertainty, incertitude, doubt; doubtfulness &c *adj.*; dubi-ety, -tation, -tancy, -ousness.

hesitation, suspense; perplexity, embarrassment, dilemma, bewilderment; timidity &c. (*fear*) 860; vacillation &c. 605; *diaporesis*, indetermination.

vagueness &c. *adj.*; haze, fog; obscurity &c. (*darkness*) 421; ambiguity &c. (*double meaning*) 520; contingency, double contingency, possibility upon a possibility; open question &c. (*question*) 461; *onus probandi;* blind bargain, pig in a poke, leap in the dark, something or other, needle in haystack.

precariousness &c. *adj.*; fallibility; roving commission.

V. be -uncertain &c. *adj.*; wonder whether.

lose the -clue, - clew, - scent; miss one's way.

not know -what to make of &c. (*unintelligibility*) 519, –which way to turn, – whether one stands on one's head or one's heels; float in a sea of doubt, hesitate, flounder; lose -oneself, – one's head; muddle one's brains.

render -uncertain &c. *adj.*; put out, pose, puzzle, perplex, embarrass; con-fuse, -found; bewilder, bother, moider, throw off the scent; *ambiguas in vulgus spargere voces;* keep in suspense.

doubt &c. (*disbelieve*) 485; hang –, tremble- in the balance; depend; addle the wits.

Adj. uncertain; casual; random &c. (*aimless*) 621; changeable &c. 149.

doubtful, dubious; indecisive; un-settled, -decided, -determined; in suspense, open to discussion; controvertible; in question &c. (*inquiry*) 461.

vague; in-determinate, -definite; ambiguous, equivocal; undefin-ed,

clear, – as day, – as the sun at noonday.

Adv. certainly &c. *adj.*; for certain, certes, sure, no doubt, doubtless, and no mistake, *flagrante delicto*, sure enough, to be sure, of course, as a matter of course, *à coup sur*, to a certainty; in truth &c. (*truly*) 494; at -any rate, – all events; without fail; *coûte que coûte*, – *qu'il coûte*; whatever may happen, if the worst come to the worst; come –, happen- what -may, – will; sink or swim, rain or shine.

Phr. cela va sans dire; there is -no question, – not a shadow of doubt; the die is cast &c. (*necessity*) 601.

-able; confused &c. (*indistinct*) 447; mystic, oracular.

perplexing &c. *v.*; enigmatic, paradoxical, apocryphal, problematical, hypothetical; experimental &c. 463.

fallible, questionable, precarious, slippery, ticklish, debatable; unreliable, -trustworthy, disputable.

contingent, – on, dependent on; subject to; dependent on circumstances; occasional, provisional.

unauth-entic, -enticated, -oritative; un-ascertained, -confirmed; undemonstrated; un-told, -counted.

in a -state of uncertainty, – cloud, – maze; ignorant &c. 491; afraid to say; out of one's reckoning, astray, adrift; at -sea, – fault, – a loss, – one's wit's end, – a *non-plus*; puzzled &c. *v.*; lost, abroad, *désorienté*; dis-tracted, -traught.

Adv. pendente lite, *sub spe rati*.

Phr. Heaven knows; who can tell? who shall decide when doctors disagree?

Section IV. Reasoning Processes.

476. Reasoning.—*N.* reasoning; ratio-cination, -nalism; dialectics, induction, generalization.

discussion, comment; ventilation; inquiry &c. 461.

argumentation, controversy, debate; polemics, wrangling; contention &c. 720; logomachy; disputation, -ceptation; paper war.

art of reasoning, logic.

process –, train –, chain- of reasoning; de-, in-duction; synthesis, analysis.

argument; case, *plaidoyer*, opening; *lemma*, proposition, terms, premises, postulate, *data*, starting point, principle; inference &c. (*judgment*) 480.

pro-, syllogism; enthymeme, sorites, dilemma, *perilepsis*, *à priori* reasoning, *reductio ad absurdum*,

477. [The absence of reasoning.] Intuition. [False or vicious reasoning; show of reason.] Sophistry.—*N.* intuition, instinct, association; presentiment; rule of thumb.

sophistry, paralogy, perversion, casuistry, jesuitry, equivocation, evasion; chicane, -ry; quiddity; mystification; special pleading; speciousness &c. *adj.*; nonsense &c. 497.

false –, vicious- reasoning; *petitio principii*, *ignoratio elenchi*; *post hoc ergo propter hoc*; *non sequitur*, *ignotum per ignotius*.

misjudgment &c. 481; false teaching &c. 538.

sophism, solecism, paralogism; quibble, quirk, *elenchus*, elench, fallacy, *quodlibet*, subterfuge, sub-

horns of a dilemma, *argumentum ad hominem*, comprehensive argument.

reasoner, logician, dialectician; disputant; controver-sialist, -tist; wrangler, arguer, debater, polemic, casuist, rationalist; scientist.

logical sequence; good case; correct –, just –, sound –, valid –, cogent –, logical –, forcible –, persuasive –, persuasory –, consectary –, conclusive &c. 478 –, subtle-reasoning; force of argument; strong -point, – argument.

arguments, reasons, pros and cons.

V. reason, argue, discuss, debate, dispute, wrangle; bandy -words, – arguments; chop logic; hold –, carry on- an argument; controvert &c. (*deny*) 536; canvass; comment –, moralize- upon; spiritualize; consider &c. (*examine*) 461.

open a -discussion, – case; try conclusions; join –, be at- issue; moot; come to the point; stir –, agitate –, ventilate –, torture- a question; take up a -side, – case.

contend, take one's stand upon, insist, lay stress on; infer &c. 480.

follow from &c. (*demonstration*) 478.

Adj. reasoning &c. *v.*; rationalistic; argumentative, controversial, dialectic, polemical; discursory, -ive; disputatious.

debatable, controvertible.

logical; relevant &c. 23.

Adv. for, because, hence, whence, seeing that, since, sith, then, thence, so; for -that, – this, – which- reason; for-, in-asmuch as; whereas, *ex concesso*, considering, in consideration of; there-, where-fore; consequently, *ergo*, thus, accordingly; *a fortiori*.

in -conclusion, – fine; finally, after all, *au bout du compte*, on the

tlety, quillet; inconsistency, antilogy; "a mockery a delusion and a snare;" claptrap, mere words; "lame and impotent conclusion."

meshes –, cobwebs- of sophistry; flaw in an argument; weak point, bad case.

over - refinement; hair - splitting &c. *v.*

V. judge -intuitively, – by intuition; hazard a proposition, talk at random.

reason -ill, – falsely &c. *adj.*; misjudge &c. 481.

pervert, quibble; equivocate, mystify, evade, elude; gloss over, varnish; misteach &c. 538; mislead &c. (*error*) 495; cavil, refine, subtilize, split hairs; misrepresent &c. (*lie*) 544, fence.

beg the question, reason in a circle, cut blocks with a razor, beat about the bush, play fast and loose, blow hot and cold, prove that black is white and white black, travel out of the record, *parler à tort et à travers*, put oneself out of court, not have a leg to stand on.

Adj. intuitive, instinctive, impulsive; independent of –, anterior to- reason; gratuitous, hazarded; unconnected.

unreasonable, illogical, false, unsound, invalid; unwarranted, not following; inconsequent, -ial; inconsistent; abson-ous, -ant; unscientific; untenable, inconclusive, incorrect; fall - acious, - ible; groundless, unproved.

deceptive, sophistical, jesuitical; illus-ive, -ory; specious, plausible, *ad captandum*, evasive; irrelevant &c. 10, hollow.

weak, feeble, poor, flimsy, loose, vague, irrational; nonsensical &c. (*absurd*) 497; foolish &c. (*imbecile*) 499; frivolous, pettifogging, quibbling; fine-spun, over-refined.

whole, taking one thing with another.

---

478. Demonstration. — *N.* demonstration, proof; conclusiveness &c. *adj.*; *apodixis*, probation, comprobation.

logic of facts &c. (*evidence*) 467; *experimentum crucis* &c. (*test*) 463; argument &c. 476.

V. demonstrate, prove, establish, make good; show; evince &c. (*be evidence of*) 467; verify &c. 467; settle the question, reduce to demonstration, set the question at rest.

make out, – a case; prove one's point, have the best of the argument; draw a conclusion &c. (*judge*) 480.

follow, – of course; stand to reason; hold -good, – water.

Adj. demonstra-ting &c. *v.*, -tive, -ble; probative, unanswerable, conclusive; apodictic, -al; irre-sistible, -futable, -fragable.

categorical, decisive, crucial.

demonstrated &c. *v.*; proven; un-confuted, -answered, -refuted; evident &c. 474.

deducible, consequential, consectary, inferential, following.

Adv. of course, in consequence, consequently, as a matter of course,

Phr. probatum est; there is nothing more to be said, Q.E.D., it must follow.

479. Confutation.—*N.* con-, refutation; answer, complete answer; disproof, conviction, redargution, invalidation; expos-ure, -ition; clincher; retort; *reductio ad absurdum;* knock down –, *tu quoque*-argument.

V. con-, re-fute; parry, negative, disprove, redargue, expose, show the fallacy of, rebut, defeat; demolish &c. (*destroy*) 162; overthrow, -turn; scatter to the winds, explode, invalidate; silence; put –, reduce- to silence; clinch -an argument, – a question; give one a set down, stop the mouth, shut up; have, – on the hip.

not leave a leg to stand on, cut the ground from under one's feet.

be confuted &c.; fail; expose –, show- one's weak point.

Adj. confut-ing, -ed, &c. *v.*; capable of refutation; re-, confutable.

condemned -on one's own showing, – out of one's own mouth.

Phr. the argument falls to the ground, *cadit quæstio*, it does not hold water, "*suo sibi gladio hunc jugulo.*"

Section V. Results of Reasoning.

480. Judgment. [Conclusion.]—*N.* result, conclusion, upshot; deduction, inference, ergotism, illation; corollary, porism; moral.

estimation, valuation, appreciation, judication; di-, ad-judication; arbitr-ament, -ement, -ation; assessment, ponderation.

480a. [Result of search or inquiry.] Discovery.—*N.* discovery, detection, disenchantment.

trover &c. 775.

V. discover, find, determine, evolve; fix upon; find –, trace –, make –, hunt –, fish –, worm –, ferret –, root- out; fathom; bring

award, estimate; review, criticism, *critique*, notice, report.

decision, determination, judgment, finding, verdict, sentence, decree; *res judicata.*

plébiscite, voice, casting vote; vote &c. (*choice*) 609; opinion &c. (*belief*) 484; good judgment &c. (*wisdom*) 498.

judge, umpire; arbi-ter, -trator; assessor, referee; censor, reviewer, critic; *connoisseur;* commentator &c. 524; inspector, inspecting officer.

V. judge, conclude; come to –, draw –, arrive at- a conclusion; ascertain, determine, make up one's mind.

deduce, derive, gather, collect, draw an inference, make a deduction, weet, ween.

form an estimate, estimate, appreciate, value, count, assess, rate, rank, account; regard; review.

consider, think of, weigh, sleep over; look upon, etc. (*believe*) 484.

settle; pass –, give- an opinion; decide, try, pronounce, rule; pass -judgment, – sentence; sentence, doom; find; give –, deliver- judgment; adjud-ge, -icate; arbitrate, award, report; bring in a verdict; make absolute, set a question at rest; confirm &c. (*assent*) 488.

comment, criticize; pass under review &c. (*examine*) 457; investigate &c. (*inquire*) 461.

hold the scales, sit in judgment; try –, hear- a cause.

Adj. judging &c. *v.*; judicious &c. (*wise*) 498; determinate, conclusive.

Adv. on the whole, all things considered.

–, draw- out; educe, elicit, bring to light; dig –, grub –, fish- up; unearth, disinter.

solve, resolve; un-riddle, -ravel, -lock; pick –, open- the lock; find a -clue, – clew- to; interpret &c. 522; disclose &c. 529.

trace, get at; hit it, have it; lay one's -finger, – hands- upon; get –, arrive- at the -truth &c. 494; put the saddle on the right horse, hit the right nail on the head, spot.

be near the truth, burn; smoke, scent, snuff, smell a rat.

open the eyes to; see -through, – daylight, – in its true colours, – the cloven foot; detect; catch, – tripping.

pitch –, fall –, light –, hit –, stumble –, pop- upon; come across; meet –, fall in- with.

recognize, realize, verify, make certain of, identify.

Int. eureka!

481. MISJUDGMENT. — *N.* misjudgment, obliquity of judgment; mis - calculation, - computation, -conception &c. (*error*) 495; hasty conclusion.

prejud - gment, -ication, -ice; foregone conclusion; pre-notion, -vention, -conception, -dilection, -possession, -apprehension, -sumption, -sentiment; fixed –, preconceived- idea; *idée fixe; mentis gratissimus error;* fool's paradise.

esprit de corps, party spirit, partisanship, clannishness, *prestige.*

bias, warp, twist; hobby, fad, quirk, crotchet, partiality, infatuation, blind side, mote in the eye.

onesided –, partial –, narrow –, confined –, superficial- -views, -ideas, -conceptions, -notions; narrow mind; bigotry &c. (*obstinacy*) 606; *odium theologicum;* pedantry; hypercriticism.

doctrinaire &c. (*positive*) 474.

V. mis-judge, -estimate, -think, -conjecture, -conceive &c. (*error*) 495; fly in the face of facts; mis-calculate, -reckon, -compute.

overestimate &c. 482; underestimate &c. 483.

pre-, fore-judge; pre-suppose, -sume, -judicate; dogmatize; have a -bias &c. *n.*; have only one idea; *jurare in verba magistri*, run away with the notion; jump –, rush- to a conclusion; look only at one side of the shield; view -with jaundiced eye, – through distorting spectacles; not see beyond one's nose; *dare pondus fumo;* get the wrong sow by the ear &c. (*blunder*) 699.

give a -bias, – twist; bias, warp, twist; pre-judice, -possess.

Adj. misjudging &c. *v.*; ill-judging, wrong-headed; prejudiced &c. *v.*; jaundiced; short-sighted, purblind; partial, one-sided, superficial.

narrow-minded; confined, illiberal, intolerant, besotted, infatuated, fanatical, *entêté*, positive, dogmatic, conceited; opin-, opini-ative; opinion-ed, -ate, -ative, -ated; self-opinioned, wedded to an opinion, *opiniâtre;* bigoted &c. (*obstinate*) 606; crotchety, fussy, impracticable; unreason-able, -ing; stupid &c. 499; credulous &c. 486.

misjudged &c. *v.*

Adv. ex parte.

Phr. nothing like leather; the wish the father to the thought.

482. Overestimation.—*N.* overestimation &c. *v.*; exaggeration &c. 549; vanity &c. 880; optim-, pessim-ism, -ist.

much -cry and little wool, – ado about nothing; storm in a teacup; fine talking.

V. over-estimate, -rate, -value, -prize, -weigh, -reckon, -strain, -praise; estimate too highly, attach too much importance to, make mountains of mole-hills, catch at straws; strain, magnify; exaggerate &c. 549; set too high a value upon; think –, make- much, – too much- of; outreckon.

extol, – to the skies; make the -most, – best, – worst- of; make two bites of a cherry.

have too high an opinion of oneself &c. (*vanity*) 880.

483. Underestimation.—*N.* underestimation; depreciation &c. (*detraction*) 934; pessim-ism, -ist; undervaluing &c. *v.*; modesty &c. 881.

V. under-rate, -estimate, -value, -reckon; depreciate; disparage &c. (*detract*) 934; not do justice to; mis-, dis-prize; ridicule &c. 856; slight &c. (*despise*) 930; neglect &c. 460; slur over.

make -light, – little, – nothing, – no account- of; think nothing of; set -no store by, – at naught; shake off as dewdrops from the lion's mane, minimize.

Adj. depreciat-ing, -ed &c. *v.*; un-valued, -prized.

Adj. overestimated &c. *v.*; oversensitive &c. (*sensibility*) 822.

Phr. all his geese are swans; *parturiunt montes.*

484. Belief.—*N.* belief; credence; credit; assurance; faith, trust, troth, confidence, presumption, sanguine expectation &c. (*hope*) 858; dependence on, reliance on.

485. Unbelief. Doubt.—*N.* un-, dis-, mis-belief; discredit, miscreance; infidelity &c. (*irreligion*) 989; dissent &c. 489; change of -opinion &c. 484; retractation &c. 607.

persuasion, conviction, convincement, plerophory, self-conviction; certainty &c. 474; opinion, mind, view; conception, thinking; impression &c. (*idea*) 453; surmise &c. 514; conclusion &c. (*judgment*) 480.

tenet, dogma, principle, way of thinking; popular belief &c. (*assent*) 488.

firm –, implicit –, settled –, fixed –, rooted –, deep-rooted –, staunch –, unshaken –, steadfast –, inveterate –, calm –, sober –, dispassionate –, impartial –, well founded- -belief, – opinion &c.; *uberrima fides.*

system of opinions, school, doctrine, articles, canons; declaration –, profession- of faith; tenets, *credenda*, creed; thirty-nine articles &c. (*orthodoxy*) 983*a*; catechism; assent &c. 488; *propaganda* &c. (*teaching*) 537.

credibility &c. (*probability*) 472.

V. believe, credit; give -faith, – credit, – credence- to; see, realize; assume, receïve; set down –, take- for; have –, take- it; consider, esteem, presume.

count –, depend –, calculate –, pin one's faith –, reckon –, lean –, build –, rely –, rest- upon; lay one's account for; make sure of.

make oneself easy -about, – on that score; take on -trust, – credit; take for -granted, – gospel; allow –, attach- some weight to.

know, – for certain; have –, make- no doubt; doubt not; be –, rest- -assured &c. *adj.*; persuade –, assure –, satisfy- oneself; make up one's mind.

give one credit for; confide –, believe –, put one's trust- in; place –, repose- implicit confidence in; take -one's word for, – at one's word; place reliance on, rely upon, swear by, regard to.

think, hold; take, – it; opine, doubt &c. (*uncertainty*) 475; scepticism, misgiving, demur; dis-, mis-trust; misdoubt, suspicion, jealousy, scruple, qualm; *onus probandi.*

incredib-ility, -leness; incredulity; unbeliever &c. 487.

V. dis-believe, -credit; not -believe &c. 484; misbelieve; refuse to admit &c. (*dissent*) 489; refuse to believe &c. (*incredulity*) 487.

doubt; be -doubtful &c. (*uncertain*) 475; doubt the truth of; be -sceptical as to &c. *adj.*; diffide; dis-, mis-trust; suspect, smoke, scent, smell a rat; have –, harbour –, entertain- -doubts, – suspicions; have one's doubts.

demur, stick at, pause, hesitate, scruple.

hang in -suspense, – doubt.

throw doubt upon, raise a question; bring –, call- in question; question, challenge; dispute; deny &c. 536; cavil; cause –, raise –, start –, suggest –, awake- a -doubt, – suspicion; ergotize.

startle, stagger; shake –, stagger- one's -faith, – belief.

Adj. unbelieving; incredulous –, sceptical- as to; distrustful –, shy –, suspicious- of; doubting &c. *v.*

doubtful &c. (*uncertain*) 475 disputable; unworthy –, undeserving- of -belief &c. 484; questionable; sus-pect, -picious; open to -suspicion, – doubt; staggering, hard to believe, incredible, not to be believed, inconceivable.

fallible &c. (*uncertain*) 475; undemonstrable; controvertible &c. (*untrue*) 495, disputable.

Adv. cum grano salis; with grains of allowance.

Phr. fronti nulla fides; nimium ne crede colori; "*timeo Danaos et dona ferentes;*" *credat Judæus Apella;* let those believe who may.

be of opinion, conceive, trow, ween, fancy, apprehend; have –, hold –, possess –, entertain –, adopt –, imbibe –, embrace –, get hold of –, hazard –, foster –, nurture –, cherish- -a belief, - an opinion &c. *n.*

view –, consider –, take –, hold –, conceive –, regard –, esteem –, deem –, look upon –, account –, set down- as; surmise &c. 514.

get –, take- it into one's head; come round to an opinion; swallow &c. (*credulity*) 486.

cause to -be believed &c. *v.*; satisfy, persuade, have the ear of, gain the confidence of, assure; con-vince, -vict, -vert; wean, bring round; bring –, win- over; indoctrinate &c. (*teach*) 537; cram down the throat; produce –, carry- conviction; bring –, drive- home to.

go down, find credence, pass current; be -received &c. *v.*, - current &c. *adj.*; possess –, take hold of –, take possession of- the mind.

Adj. believing &c. *v.*; certain, sure, assured, positive, cocksure, satisfied, confident, unhesitating, convinced, secure.

under the impression; impressed –, imbued –, penetrated- with.

confiding, suspectless; unsusp-ecting, -icious; void of suspicion; credulous &c. 486; wedded to.

believed &c. *v.*; accredited, putative; unsuspected.

worthy of –, deserving of –, commanding- belief; credible, reliable, trustworthy, to be depended on; satisfactory; probable &c. 472; fiduci-al, -ary; persuasive, impressive.

relating to belief, doctrinal.

Adv. in the -opinion, – eyes- of; *me judice;* me-seems, -thinks; to the best of one's belief; I -dare say, – doubt not, – have no doubt, – am sure; sure enough &c. (*certainty*) 474; depend –, rely- upon it; be –, rest- assured; I'll warrant you &c. (*affirmation*) 535.

486. Credulity. — *N.* credul-ity, -ousness &c. *adj.*; gull-, cull-ibility; gross credulity, infatuation; self-delusion, -deception; superstition; one's blind side; bigotry &c. (*obstinacy*) 606; hyper-orthodoxy &c. 984; misjudgment &c. 481.

credulous person &c. (*dupe*) 547.

V. be -credulous &c. *adj.*; *jurare in verba magistri;* follow implicitly; swallow, gulp down; take on

487. Incredulity. — *N.* incredul-ousness, -ity; scepticism, pyrrhonism; want of faith &c. (*irreligion*) 989.

suspiciousness &c. *adj.*; scrupulosity; suspicion &c. (*unbelief*) 485.

unbeliever, sceptic; misbeliever,* pyrrhonist; heretic &c. (*heterodox*) 984.

V. be -incredulous &c. *adj.*; distrust &c. (*disbelieve*) 485; refuse to

* The word *miscreant,* which originally meant simply *misbeliever,* has now quite another meaning (949). See Trench, "On the Study of Words," p. 71.

trust; take for -granted, – gospel; run away with -a notion, – an idea; jump –, rush- to a conclusion; think the moon is made of green cheese; take –, grasp- the shadow for the substance; catch at straws.

impose upon &c. (*deceive*) 545.

Adj. credulous, gullible; easily -deceived &c. 545; simple, green, soft, childish, silly, stupid; over-credulous, -confident; infatuated, superstitious; confiding &c. (*believing*) 484.

Phr. the wish the father to the thought; *credo quia impossibile.*

believe; shut one's -eyes, - ears- to; turn a deaf ear to; hold aloof; ignore; *nullis jurare in verba magistri.*

Adj. incredulous, sceptical, unbelieving, inconvincible; hard –, shy- of belief; suspicious, scrupulous, distrustful.

---

488. Assent.—*N.* assent, -ment; acquiescence, admission; nod; ac-, con-cord, -cordance; agreement &c. 23; affirm-ance, -ation; recognition, acknowledgment, avowal; confession, – of faith.

unanimity, common consent, acclamation, chorus, *vox populi;* popular –, current- -belief, – opinion; public opinion; concurrence &c. (*of causes*) 178; cooperation &c. (*voluntary*) 709, consensus.

ratification, confirmation, corroboration, approval, acceptance, *visa;* indorsement &c. (*record*) 551.

consent &c. (*compliance*) 762.

V. assent; give -, yield –, nod-assent; acquiesce; agree &c. 23; receive, accept, accede, accord, concur, lend oneself to, consent, coincide, reciprocate, go with; be -at one with &c. *adj.*; go along –, chime in –, strike in –, close-with; echo, enter into one's views, agree in opinion; vote –, give one's voice- for; recognize; subscribe –, conform –, defer- to; say -yes, – ditto, – amen, – aye- to.

acknowledge, own, admit, allow, avow, confess; concede &c. (*yield*) 762; come round to; abide by; permit &c. 760.

come to -an understanding, – terms, – an agreement.

con-, af-firm; ratify, approve, en-

489. Dissent.—*N.* dissent; discordance &c. (*disagreement*) 24; difference –, diversity- of opinion.

non-conformity &c. (*heterodoxy*) 984; protestantism, recusancy, schism; disaffection; secession &c. 624; recantation &c. 607.

dissension &c. (*discord*) 713; discontent &c. 832; cavilling.

protest; contradiction &c. (*denial*) 536; non-compliance &c. (*rejection*) 764.

dissent-ient, -er; non-juror, -content; recusant, schismatic, protestant.

V. dissent, demur; call in question &c. (*doubt*) 485; differ in opinion, disagree; say -no &c. 536; refuse -assent, – to admit; cavil, protest, raise one's voice against, repudiate; contradict &c. (*deny*) 536.

have no notion of, differ *toto cœlo;* revolt -at, – from the idea.

shake the head, shrug the shoulders; look -askance, – askant.

secede; recant &c. 607.

Adj. dissenting &c. *v.*; negative &c. 536; diss-ident, -entient; unconsenting &c. (*refusing*) 764; non-content, -juring; protestant, recusant; uncon-vinced, -verted.

unavowed, unacknowledged; out of the question.

dorse, countersign; corroborate &c. 467.

go –, swim- with the stream; be in the fashion, join in the chorus; be in every mouth.

Adj. assenting &c. *v.*; of one -accord, – mind; of the same mind, at one with, agreed, acquiescent, content; willing &c. 602.

un-contradicted, -challenged, -questioned, -controverted.

carried –, agreed- *-nem. con.* &c. *adv.*; unanimous; agreed on all hands, carried by acclamation.

affirmative &c. 535.

Adv. yes, yea, ay, aye, true; good; well; very -well, -true; well and good; granted; even –, just- so; to be sure, "thou hast said;" truly, exactly, precisely, that's just it, indeed, certainly, certes, *ex concesso;* of course, unquestionably, assuredly, no doubt, doubtless.

be it so; so -be it, – let it be; amen; willingly &c. 602.

affirmatively, in the affirmative.

with one -consent, – voice, – accord; unanimously, *unâ voce*, by common consent, in chorus, to a man, *nem. con.*; *nemine -contradicente*, – *dissentiente;* without a dissentient voice; as one man, one and all, on all hands.

discontented &c. 832; unwilling &c. 603; extorted.

sectarian, denominational, schismatic.

Adv. no &c. 536; at -variance, -issue- with; under protest.

Int. God forbid! not for the world; I'll be hanged if; never tell me; your humble servant, pardon me.

Phr. many men many minds; *quot homines tot sententiæ; tant s'en faut; il s'en faut bien.*

---

490. Knowledge. — *N.* knowledge; cogn-izance, -ition, -oscence; acquaintance, ken, privity, insight, familiarity; com-, ap-prehension; recognition; appreciation &c. (*judgment*) 480; intuition; consci-ence, -ousness; perception, precognition; acroamatism.

light, enlightenment; glimpse, inkling; glimmer, -ing; dawn; scent, suspicion; impression &c. (*idea*) 453; discovery &c. 480*a*.

system –, body- of knowledge; science, philosophy, pansophy; theory, Etiology; circle of sciences; pandect, doctrine, body of doctrine; cy-, ency-clopædia; school &c. (*system of opinions*) 484.

tree of knowledge; republic of letters &c. (*language*) 560.

erudition, learning, lore, scholarship, reading, letters; literature; book-learning, bookishness; bib-

491. Ignorance.—*N.* ignorance, nescience, *tabula rasa*, crass ignorance, *ignorance crasse;* unacquaintance; unconsciousness &c. *adj.*; dark-, blind-ness; incomprehension, inexperience, simplicity.

unknown quantities, *x*, *y*, *z*.

sealed book, *terra incognita*, virgin soil, unexplored ground; dark ages.

[Imperfect knowledge] smattering, sciolism, glimmering; bewilderment &c. (*uncertainty*) 475; incapacity.

[Affectation of knowledge] pedantry; charlatan-ry, -ism.

V. be -ignorant &c. *adj.*; not -know &c. 490; know -not, – not what, – nothing of; have no -idea, – notion, – conception; not have the remotest idea; not know chalk from cheese.

lio-mania, -latry; information, general information; store of -knowledge &c.; education &c. (*teaching*) 537; culture. attainments; acqui-rements, -sitions; accomplishments; proficiency; practical knowledge &c. (*skill*) 698; liberal education; dilettantism; rudiments &c. (*beginning*) 66.

deep –, profound –, solid –, accurate –, acroatic –, acroamatic –, vast –, extensive –, encyclopedical- -knowledge, - learning; omniscience, pantology.

march of intellect; progress –, advance- of -science, - learning; school-master abroad.

V. know, ken, scan, wot; wot –, be aware &c. *adj.*- of; ween, weet, trow, have, possess.

conceive; ap-, com-prehend; take, realize, understand, appreciate; fathom, make out; recognize, discern, perceive, see, get a sight of, experience.

know full well; have –, possess- some knowledge of; be -*au courant* &c. *adj.*; have -in one's head, – at one's fingers' ends; know by -heart, - rote; be master of; *connaître le dessous des cartes*, know what's what &c. 698.

see one's way; discover &c. 480*a*.

come to one's knowledge &c. (*information*) 527.

Adj. knowing &c. *v.*; cognitive; acroamatic.

aware –, cognizant –, conscious- of; acquainted –, made acquainted- with; privy –, no stranger- to; *au -fait*, *-courant*; in the secret; up –, alive- to; behind the -scenes, – curtain; let into; apprized –, informed- of; undeceived.

proficient –, versed –, read –, forward –, strong –, at home- in; conversant –, familiar- with.

erudite, instructed, learned, lettered, educated; well-conned, -informed, -read, -grounded, -educated; enlightened, shrewd, *savant*, blue, bookish, scholastic, solid, profound, deep-read, book-learned; accomplished &c. (*skilful*) 698; omniscient; self-taught.

known &c. *v.*; ascertained, well-known, recognized, received,

ignore, be blind to; keep in ignorance &c. (*conceal*) 528.

see through a glass darkly; have a -film over the eyes, – glimmering &c. *n.*; wonder whether; not know what to make of &c. (*unintelligibility*) 519; not pretend –, not take upon oneself- to say.

Adj. ignorant; un-knowing, -aware, -acquainted, -apprized, -witting, -weeting, -conscious; wit-, weet-less; a stranger to; unconversant.

un-informed, -cultivated, -versed, -instructed, -taught, -initiated, -tutored, -schooled, -guided, -enlightened; Philistine; behind the age.

shallow, superficial, green, rude, empty, half-learned, illiterate; un-read, -informed, -educated, -learned, - lettered, - bookish; empty-headed; pedantic.

in the dark; be-nighted, -lated; blind-ed, -fold; hoodwinked; misinformed; *au bout de son latin*, at the end of his tether; at fault; at sea &c. (*uncertain*) 475; caught tripping.

un-known, -apprehended, -explained, -ascertained, -investigated, -explored, -heard of, -perceived; concealed &c. 528; novel.

Adv. ignorantly &c. *adj.*; unawares; for -anything, – aught- one knows; not that one knows.

Int. God –, Heaven –, the Lord –, nobody- knows.

notorious, noted; proverbial; familiar, – as household words, - to every schoolboy; hackneyed, trite, commonplace.

cogn-oscible, -izable.

Adv. to –, to the best of- one's knowledge.

Phr. one's eyes being opened &c. (*disclosure*) 529.

492. Scholar.—*N.* scholar, *connoisseur*, *savant*, pundit, schoolman, professor, graduate, wrangler, moonshee; academ-ician, -ist; master of arts, doctor, licentiate, gownsman; philo-sopher, -math; scientist, clerk; soph, -ist, -ister.

linguist; glosso-, philo-logist; lexico-, glosso-grapher; grammarian; *littérateur*, *literati*, *dilettanti*, *illuminati*; Mezzofanti, admirable Crichton, Mecænas.

book-worm, *helluo librorum*, bibliomaniac, blue-stocking, *bas-bleu*; big-wig, learned Theban, don.

learned –, literary- man; *homo multarum literarum*; man of -learning, – letters, – education; bibliophile.

antiquar-ian, -y; archæologist; sage &c. (*wise man*) 500.

pedant, *doctrinaire*; pedagogue, Dr. Pangloss; pantologist.

schoolboy &c. (*learner*) 541.

Adj. learned &c. 490; brought up at the feet of Gamaliel.

493. Ignoramus. — *N.* ignoramus, dunce; wooden spoon; no scholar.

sciolist, smatterer, dabbler, half-scholar; *charlatan.*

novice; greenhorn &c. (*dupe*) 547; tyro &c. (*learner*) 541.

lubber &c. (*bungler*) 701; fool &c. 501; pedant &c. 492.

Adj. bookless, shallow; ignorant &c. 491.

---

494. [Object of knowledge.] Truth.—*N.* fact, reality &c. (*existence*) 1; plain matter of fact; nature &c. (*principle*) 5; truth, verity; gospel; orthodoxy &c. 983*a*; authenticity; veracity &c. 543.

accuracy, exactitude; exact-, precise-ness, &c. *adj.*; precision, delicacy; rigour, mathematical precision, punctuality; clockwork precision &c. (*regularity*) 80.

orthology; *ipsissima verba*; realism.

plain –, honest –, sober –, naked –, unalloyed –, unqualified –, stern –, exact –, intrinsic- truth; *nuda veritas*; the very thing; not an -illusion &c. 495; real Simon Pure; unvarnished tale; the truth the whole truth and nothing but the truth; just the thing.

V. be -true &c. *adj.*, – the case;

495. Error.—*N.* error, fallacy; mis-conception, -apprehension, -understanding; inexactness &c *adj.*; laxity; misconstruction &c. (*misinterpretation*) 523; miscomputation &c. (*misjudgment*) 481; *non-sequitur* &c. 477; mis-statement, -report.

mistake; miss, fault, blunder, *quiproquo*, cross purposes, oversight, misprint, *erratum*, *corrigendum*, slip, blot, flaw, loose thread; trip, stumble &c. (*failure*) 732; botchery &c. (*want of skill*) 699; slip of the -tongue, – pen; *lapsus linguæ*, clerical error; bull &c. (*absurdity*) 497.

il-, de-lusion; false -impression, – idea; bubble; self -deceit, -deception; mists of error.

heresy &c. (*heterodoxy*) 984; hallucination &c. (*insanity*) 503; false

stand the test; hold -good, – true, – water, have the true ring.

render –, prove- -true &c. *adj.*; substantiate &c. (*evidence*) 467.

get at the truth &c. (*discover*) 480*a*.

Adj. real, actual &c. (*existing*) 1; veritable, true; certain &c. 474; substantially –, categorically- true &c.; true -to the letter, – as gospel; unimpeachable; veracious &c. 543; unre-, uncon-futed; un-ideal, -imagined; realistic.

exact, accurate, definite, precise, well defined, just, right, correct, strict; close &c. (*similar*) 17, literal; rigid, rigorous; scrupulous &c. (*conscientious*) 939; religiously exact, punctual, mathematical, scientific; faithful, constant, unerring; curious, particular, nice, delicate, fine, severe.

genuine, authentic, legitimate; orthodox &c. 983*a*; official, *ex officio*.

pure, natural, sound, sterling; un - sophisticated, - adulterated, - varnished, -coloured; in its true colours.

well-grounded, -founded; solid, substantial, tangible, valid; undistorted, -guised; un-affected, -exaggerated, -romantic, -flattering.

Adv. truly &c. *adj.*; verily, indeed, in reality; with truth &c. (*veracity*) 543; certainly &c. (*certain*) 474; actually &c. (*existence*) 1; in effect &c. (*intrinsically*) 5.

exactly &c. *adj.*; *ad amussim*; *verbatim, – et literatim*; word for word, literally, *literatim*, *totidem verbis*, *sic*, to the letter, chapter and verse, *ipsissimis verbis*; *ad unguem*; to an inch; to a- nicety, – hair, – title, – turn, – T; *au pied de la lettre*; neither more nor less; in -every respect, – all respects; *sous tous les rapports*; at -any rate, – all events; strictly speaking.

light &c. (*fallacy of vision*) 443; dream &c. (*fancy*) 515; fable &c. (*untruth*) 546; bias &c. (*misjudgment*) 481; misleading &c. *v.*

V. be -erroneous &c. *adj.*

mis-lead, -guide; lead -astray, - into error; beguile, misinform &c. (*misteach*) 538; delude; give a false -impression, - idea; falsify, misstate; deceive &c. 545; lie &c. 544.

err; be -in error &c. *adj.*, – mistaken &c. *v.*; be deceived &c. (*duped*) 547; mistake, receive a false impression, deceive oneself; fall into –, lie under –, labour under- -an error &c. *n.*; be in the wrong, blunder; mis-apprehend, -conceive, -understand, -reckon, -count, -calculate &c. (*misjudge*) 481.

play –, be- at cross purposes &c. (*misinterpret*) 523.

trip, stumble; lose oneself &c. (*uncertainty*) 475; go astray; fail &c. 732; take the wrong sow by the ear &c. (*mismanage*) 699; put the saddle on the wrong horse; reckon without one's host; take the shadow for the substance &c. (*credulity*) 486; dream &c. (*imagine*) 515.

Adj. erroneous, untrue, false, devoid of truth, fallacious, apocryphal, unreal, ungrounded, groundless; unsubstantial &c. 4; heretical &c. (*heterodox*) 984; unsound; illogical &c. 477.

in-, un-exact; in-accurate, -correct; indefinite &c. (*uncertain*) 475.

illus-ive, -ory; delusive; mock; ideal &c. (*imaginary*) 515; spurious &c. 545; deceitful &c. 544; perverted.

controvertible, unsustainable; unauthenticated, untrustworthy.

exploded, refuted.

in –, under an- error &c. *n.*; mistaken &c. *v.*; tripping &c. *v.*; out, – in one's reckoning; aberrant; beside –, wide of the- -mark, – truth; astray &c. (*at fault*) 475; on -a

Phr. the -truth, – fact- is; *rem acu tetigisti.*

---

496. MAXIM.—*N.* maxim, aphorism; apo-, apoph-thegm; *dictum*, saying, adage, saw, proverb; sentence, *mot*, motto, word, by-word, moral, phylactery, *protasis.*

axiom, theorem, *scholium*, truism.

reflection &c. (*idea*) 453; conclusion &c. (*judgment*) 480; golden rule &c. (*precept*) 697; principle, *principia*; profession of faith &c. (*belief*) 484; formula.

wise –, sage –, received –, admitted –, recognized- maxim &c.; true –, common –, hackneyed –, trite –, commonplace- saying &c.

Adj. aphoristic, proverbial, phylacteric; axiomatic gnomic.

Adv. as -the saying is, – they say.

---

false, – the wrong- scent; in the wrong box; at cross purposes, all in the wrong.

Adv. more or less.

497. ABSURDITY.—*N.* absurd-ity, -ness &c. *adj.*; imbecility &c. 499; alogy, nonsense, paradox, inconsistency; stultiloqu-y, -ence.

blunder, muddle, bull; Irish-, Hibernic-ism; slip-slop; anticlimax, bathos; sophism &c. 477.

farce, *galimathias*, *amphigouri*, rhapsody; farrago &c. (*disorder*) 59; extravagance, romance; sciomachy.

sell, pun, verbal quibble, macaronic.

jargon, fustian, twaddle; &c. (*no meaning*) 517; exaggeration &c. 549; moonshine, stuff.

vagary, tomfoolery, mummery, monkey trick, *boutade*, *escapade.*

V. play the fool &c. 499; talk nonsense, *parler à tort et à travers*; *battre la campagne*; *ἀνεμώλια βάζειν*; be -absurd &c. *adj.*

Adj. absurd, nonsensical, preposterous, egregious, senseless, inconsistent, ridiculous, extravagant, quibbling; macaronic, punning.

foolish &c. 499; sophistical &c. 477; unmeaning &c. 517; without rhyme or reason, fantastic.

Int. fiddle-de-dee! pish! pho! in the name of the Prophet—figs!

Phr. credat Judæus Apella; tell it to the marines.

Faculties.

498. INTELLIGENCE. WISDOM.—*N.* intelligence, capacity, comprehension, understanding; intellect &c. 450; nous, parts, sagacity, mother wit, wit, *esprit*, gumption, quick parts, grasp of intellect; acuteness &c. *adj.*; acumen, subtlety, penetration; perspica-cy, -city; discernment, due sense of, good judgment; discrimination &c. 465; cunning &c. 702; refinement &c. (*taste*) 850.

head, brains, head-piece, upper

499. IMBECILITY. FOLLY.—*N.* want of -intelligence &c. 498, – intellect &c. 450; shallow-, silli-, foolish-ness, &c. *adj.*; imbecility, incapacity, vacancy of mind, poverty of intellect, clouded perception, poor head, apartments to let; stup-, stol-idity; hebetude, dull understanding, meanest capacity; short-sightedness; incompetence &c. (*unskilfulness*) 699.

one's weak side; bias &c. 481; infatuation &c. (*insanity*) 503.

story, long head; eagle -eye, – glance; eye of a -lynx, – hawk.

wisdom, sapience, sense; good –, common –, plain- sense; rationality, reason; reasonableness &c. *adj.*; judgment; solidity, depth, profundity, calibre; enlarged views; reach –, compass - of thought; enlargement of mind.

genius, inspiration, *geist*, fire of genius, heaven-born, genius, soul; talent &c. (*aptitude*) 698.

[Wisdom in action] prudence &c. 864; vigilance &c. 459; tact &c. 698; foresight &c. 510; sobriety, self-possession, *aplomb*, ballast.

a bright thought, not a bad idea.

V. be -intelligent &c. *adj.*; have all one's wits about one; understand &c. (*intelligible*) 518; catch –, take in- an idea; take a -joke, – hint.

see -through, – at a glance, – with half an eye, – far into, – through a millstone; penetrate; discern &c. (*descry*) 441; foresee &c. 510.

discriminate &c. 465; know what's what &c. 698; listen to reason.

Adj. [Applied to persons] intelligent, quick of apprehension, keen, acute, alive, awake, bright, quick, sharp; quick-, keen-, clear-, sharp- -eyed, -sighted, -witted; wide awake; canny, shrewd, astute; clear - headed; far-sighted &c. 510; discerning, perspicacious, penetrating, piercing; argute; nimble-, needle-witted; sharp as a needle; alive to &c. (*cognizant*) 490; clever &c. (*apt*) 698; arch &c. (*cunning*) 702; *pas si bête;* acute &c. 682.

wise, sage, sapient, sagacious, reasonable, rational, sound, in one's right mind, sensible, *abnormis sapiens*, judicious, strong-minded.

un-prejudiced, -biassed, -bigot-

simplicity, puerility, babyhood; dotage, anility, second childishness, fatuity; idio-cy, -tism; drivelling.

folly, frivolity, irrationality, trifling, ineptitude, nugacity, inconsistency, lip-wisdom, conceit; sophistry &c. 477; giddiness &c. (*inattention*) 458; eccentricity &c. 503; extravagance &c. (*absurdity*) 497; rashness &c. 863.

act of folly &c. 699.

V. be -imbecile &c. *adj.*; have no -brains, – sense &c. 498.

trifle, drivel, *radoter*, dote; ramble &c. (*madness*) 503; play the -fool, – monkey; take leave of one's senses; not see an inch beyond one's nose; stultify oneself &c. 699; talk nonsense &c. 497.

Adj. [Applied to persons] unintelligent, -intellectual, -reasoning; mind-, wit-, reason-, brainless; having no -head &c. 498; not -bright &c. 498; inapprehensible.

weak-, addle-, puzzle-, blunder-, muddle-, muddy-, pig-, beetle-, maggoty-, gross - headed; beef-, fat- -witted, -headed.

weak -, feeble - minded; dull -, shallow -, lack - brained; half -, short-, dull-, blunt-witted; shallow-, clod-, addle - pated; dim-, short-sighted; thick-skulled; weak in the upper story.

shallow, *borné*, weak, wanting, soft, sappy, spoony; dull, – as a beetle; stupid, heavy, insulse, obtuse, blunt, stolid, doltish, asinine; inapt &c. 699; prosaic &c. 843.

child-ish, -like; infant-ine, -ile; baby-, bab-ish; puerile, anile; simple &c. (*credulous*) 486.

fatuous, idiotic, imbecile, drivelling; blatant, babbling; vacant; sottish; bewildered &c. 475.

blockish, unteachable; Bœot-ian, -ic; bovine; un-gifted, -discerning, -enlightened, -wise, -philosophical; apish.

ed, -prepossessed; un-dazzled, -perplexed; of unwarped judgment, impartial, equitable, fair.

cool; cool-, long-, hard-, strong-headed; long-sighted, calculating, thoughtful, reflecting; solid, deep, profound.

oracular; heaven-directed, -born.

prudent &c. (*cautious*) 864; sober, staid, solid; considerate, politic, wise in one's generation; watchful &c. 459; provident &c. (*prepared*) 673; in advance of one's age; wise as -a serpent, - Solomon, - Solon.

[Applied to actions] wise, sensible, reasonable, judicious; well-judged, -advised; prudent, politic; expedient &c. 646.

foolish, silly, senseless, irrational, insensate, nonsensical, inept.

narrow-minded &c. 481; bigoted &c. (*obstinate*) 606; giddy &c. (*thoughtless*) 458; rash &c. 863; eccentric &c. (*crazed*) 503.

[Applied to actions] foolish, unwise, injudicious, improper, unreasonable, without reason, ridiculous, silly, stupid, asinine; ill-imagined, -advised, -judged, -devised; inconsistent, irrational, unphilosophical; extravagant &c. (*nonsensical*) 497; sleeveless, idle; useless &c. 645; inexpedient &c. 647; frivolous &c. (*trivial*) 643.

Phr. Davus sum non Œdipus.

---

500. Sage.—*N.* sage, wise man; master-mind, - spirit of the age; long-head, thinker.

authority, oracle, luminary, shining light, *esprit fort*, *magnus Apollo*, Solon, Solomon, Nestor, Magi, "second Daniel."

man of learning &c. 492; expert &c. 700; wizard &c. 994.

[Ironically] wiseacre, bigwig.

Adj. venerable, reverenced, *emeritus.*

---

501. Fool.—*N.* fool, idiot, tomfool, wiseacre, simpleton, witling, dizzard, donkey, ass; ninny, -hammer; dolt, booby, Tom Noddy, looby, hoddy-doddy, noddy, nonny, noodle, nizy, owl; goose, -cap; *imbécile;* gaby, *radoteur*, nincompoop, *badaud*, zany; trifler, babbler; pretty fellow; natural *niais.*

child, baby, infant, innocent, milksop, sop.

oaf, lout, loon, lown, dullard, doodle, calf, colt, buzzard, block, put, stick, stock, numps, tony.

bull-, dunder-, addle-, block-, dull-, logger-, jolt-, jolter-, beetle-, gross-, giddy-head; num-, thick-skull; lack-, shallow-brain; half-, lack-wit; dunder-pate.

sawney, gowk; clod, -hopper; clod-, clot-poll, -pate; bull-calf; men of Bœotia, wise men of Gotham.

un sot à triple étage, sot; jobbernowl, changeling, mooncalf, *gobemouche.*

dotard, driveller; old-fogey, - woman; crone, grandmother.

greenhorn &c. (*dupe*) 547; dunce &c. (*ignoramus*) 493; lubber &c. (*bungler*) 701; madman &c. 504.

one who -will not set the Thames on fire, - did not invent gunpowder; *qui n'a pas inventé la poudre;* no conjuror.

502 Sanity.—*N.* sanity; soundness &c. *adj.*; rationality, sobriety, lucidity, lucid interval; senses, sober senses, sound mind, *mens sana.*

V. be -sane &c. *adj.*; retain one's -senses, – reason.

become -sane &c. *adj.*; come to one's senses, sober down.

render -sane &c. *adj.*; bring to one's senses, sober.

Adj. sane, rational, reasonable, *compos mentis*, of sound mind; sound, -minded.

self-possessed; sober, -minded.

in one's -sober senses, – right mind; in possession of one's faculties.

Adv. sanely &c. *adj.*

---

503. Insanity.—*N.* disordered -reason, – intellect; diseased –, unsound –, abnormal- mind; derangement, unsoundness.

insanity, lunacy; madness &c. *adj.*, mania, *rabies*, *furor*, mental alienation, aberration; demen-ta-tion, -tia, -cy; phrenitis, phrensy, frenzy, raving, incoherence, wandering, delirium, calenture of th brain, delusion, hallucination; lycanthropy.

vertigo, dizziness, swimming; sun-stroke, *coup de soleil*, siriasis.

fanaticism, infatuation, craze; oddity, eccentricity, twist, monomania; klepto-, dipso-mania; hypochondriasis &c. (*low spirits*) 837; *melancholia*, hysteria.

screw –, tile –, slate- loose; bee in one's bonnet, rats in the upper story.

dotage &c. (*imbecility*) 499.

V. be –, become- -insane &c. *adj.*; lose one's -senses, – reason, – faculties, – wits; go –, run- mad; rave, dote, ramble, wander; drivel &c. (*be imbecile*) 499; have a -screw loose &c. *n.*, – devil; *avoir le diable au corps*; lose one's head &c. (*be uncertain*) 475.

render –, drive- -mad &c. *adj.*; madden, dementate, addle the wits, derange the head, infatuate, befool; turn -the brain, – one's head.

Adj. insane, mad, lunatic; crazy, crazed, *aliéné*, *non compos mentis*; not right, cracked, touched; bereft of reason; unhinged, unsettled in one's mind; insensate, reasonless, beside oneself, demented, daft; phren-, fren-zied, -etic; possessed, – with a devil; far gone, maddened, moonstruck; shatterpated; mad-, scatter-, shatter-, crack-brained, off one's head.

maniacal; delirious, light-headed, incoherent, rambling, doting, wandering; frantic, raving, stark staring mad.

corybantic, dithyrambic; rabid, giddy, vertiginous, wild; haggard, mazed; flighty; distr-acted, -aught; bewildered &c. (*uncertain*) 475.

mad as a -March hare, – hatter; of -unsound mind &c. *n.*; touched –, wrong –, not right- in one's -head, – mind, – wits, – upper story; out of one's -mind, – senses, – wits; not in one's right mind.

fanatical, infatuated, odd, eccentric; hypp-ed, -ish.

imbecile, silly &c. 499.

Adv. like one possessed.

Phr. the mind having lost its balance; *tête -exaltée*, – *montée.* the reason under a cloud.

504. MADMAN.—*N.* madman, lunatic, maniac, bedlamite, candidate for Bedlam, raver, madcap; auto-, mono-, dipso-, klepto-maniac; hypochondriac &c. (*low spirits*) 837.

dreamer &c. 515; rhapsodist, seer, high-flier, enthusiast, fanatic, *fanatico; exalté;* knight errant, Don Quixote.

idiot &c. 501; energumen.

Section VI. EXTENSION OF THOUGHT.

1°. *To the Past.*

505. MEMORY.—*N.* memory, remembrance; reten-tion, -tiveness; tenacity; *veteris vestigia flammæ;* tablets of the memory; readiness.

reminiscence, recognition, recurrence, recollection, rememoration; retrospect, -ion; afterthought.

suggestion &c. (*information*) 527; prompting &c. *v.*; hint, reminder, token of remembrance, *memento, souvenir*, keepsake, relic, *memorandum;* remembrancer, flapper; memorial &c. (*record*) 551; commemoration &c. (*celebration*) 883.

things to be remembered, *memorabilia.*

art of –, artificial- memory; *memoria technica;* mnemo-nics, -technics; phrenotypics; Mnemosyne.

retentive –, tenacious –, green –, trust-worthy –, capacious –, faithful –, correct –, exact –, ready –, prompt- memory.

V. remember, mind; retain the -memory, remembrance- of; keep in view.

have –, hold –, bear –, carry –, keep –, retain- in *or* in the -thoughts, – mind, – memory, – remembrance; be in –, live in –, remain in –, dwell in –, haunt –, impress- one's -memory, – thoughts, - mind.

sink in the mind; run in the head; not be able to get it out of one's head; be deeply impressed with; rankle &c. (*revenge*) 919.

506. OBLIVION.—*N.* oblivion; forgetfulness &c. *adj.*; obliteration &c. 552 of –, insensibility &c. 823 to- the past.

short –, treacherous –, loose –, slippery –, failing- memory; decay –, failure –, lapse- of memory; waters of -Lethe, – oblivion.

V. forget; be -forgetful &c. *adj.*; fall –, sink- into oblivion; have -a short memory &c. *n.*, – no head.

forget one's own name, have on the tip of one's tongue, come in at one ear and go out at the other.

slip –, escape –, fade from –, die away from- the memory; lose, - sight of.

unlearn; efface &c. 552 –, discharge- from the memory; consign to -oblivion, – the tomb of the Capulets; think no more of &c. (*turn the attention from*) 458; cast behind one's back, wean one's thoughts from; let bygones be bygones &c. (*forgive*) 918.

Adj. forgotten &c. *v.*; unremembered, past recollection, bygone, out of mind; buried –, sunk- in oblivion; clean forgotten; gone out of one's -head, – recollection.

forgetful, oblivious, mindless, Lethean; insensible &c. 823- to the past.

Phr. non mi ricordo; the memory -failing, – deserting one, - being at (*or* in) fault.

recur to the mind; flash -on the mind, – across the memory.

recognize, recollect, bethink oneself, recall, call up, retrace; look –, trace- -back, – backwards; think –, look back- upon; review; call –, recall –, bring- to -mind, – remembrance; carry one's thoughts back; rake up the past.

suggest &c. (*inform*) 527; prompt; put –, keep- in mind; remind; fan the embers; call –, summon –, rip- up; renew; *infandum renovare dolorem;* task –, tax –, jog –, flap –, refresh –, rub up –, awaken- the memory; pull by the sleeve; bring back to the memory, put in remembrance, memorialize.

get –, have –, learn –, know –, say –, repeat- by -heart, – rote; say one's lesson; repeat, – as a parrot; have at one's fingers' ends.

commit to memory; con, – over; fix –, rivet –, imprint –, impress –, stamp –, grave –, engrave –, store –, treasure up –, bottle up –, embalm –, enshrine- in the memory; load –, store –, stuff –, burden- the memory with.

redeem from oblivion; keep the -memory alive, – wound green; *tangere ulcus;* keep up the memory of; commemorate &c. (*celebrate*) 883.

make a note of &c. (*record*) 551.

Adj. remember-ing, -ed &c. *v.*; mindful, reminiscential; retained in the memory &c. *v.*; pent up in one's memory; fresh; green, – in remembrance; unforgotten, present to the mind; within one's -memory &c. *n.*; indelible; uppermost in one's thoughts; memorable &c. (*important*) 642.

Adv. by -heart, – rote; without book, *memoriter.*

in memory of; *in memoriam;* suggestive.

Phr. manet altâ mente repostum; forsan et hæc olim meminisse juvabit.

2°. *To the Future.*

507. EXPECTATION.—*N.* expectation, -ance, -ancy; anticipation, reckoning, calculation; foresight &c. 510.

contemplation, prospection, look out; prospect, perspective, horizon, vista; destiny &c. 152.

suspense, waiting, abeyance; curiosity &c. 455; anxious –, ardent –, eager –, breathless –, sanguine- expectation; torment of Tantalus.

hope &c. 858; trust &c. (*belief*) 484; auspices &c. (*prediction*) 511.

V. expect; look -for, – out for, – forward to; hope for, anticipate; have in -prospect, ~ contempla-

508. INEXPECTATION. —*N.* in-, non-expectation; false expectation &c. (*disappointment*) 509; miscalculation &c. 481.

surprise, sudden burst, thunderclap, blow, shock; wonder &c. 870; bolt out of the blue.

V. not -expect &c. 507; be taken by surprise; start; miscalculate &c. 481; not bargain for; come –, fall-upon.

be -unexpected &c. *adj.*; come -unawares &c. *adv.*; turn up, pop, drop from the clouds; come –, burst –, flash –, bounce –, steal –, creep- upon one; come –, burst- like a thunder-clap, -bolt; take –,

tion; keep in view; contemplate, promise oneself; not -wonder &c. 870 -at, – if.

wait –, tarry –, lie in wait –, watch –, bargain- for; keep a -good, – sharp- look out for; await; stand at "attention," abide, bide one's time, watch.

foresee &c. 510; prepare for &c. 673; forestall &c. (*be early*) 132; count upon &c. (*believe in*) 484; think likely &c. (*probability*) 472.

lead one to expect &c. (*predict*) 511; have in store for &c. (*destiny*) 152.

prick up one's ears, hold one's breath.

Adj. expectant; expecting &c. *v.*; in -expectation &c. *n.*; on the watch &c. (*vigilant*) 459; open-eyed, -mouthed; agape, gaping, all agog; on -tenter-hooks, – tiptoe, – the tiptoe of expectation; *aux aguets;* ready; curious &c. 455.

expected &c. *v.*; long expected, foreseen; in prospect &c. *n.*; prospective; in -one's eye, – view, – the horizon; impending &c. (*destiny*) 152.

Adv. on the watch &c. *adj.*; with -breathless expectation &c. *n.*, – bated breath; *arrectis auribus.*

Phr. we shall see; *nous verrons.*

catch- -by surprise, – unawares, – napping.

pounce –, spring a mine- upon.

surprise, startle, take aback, electrify, stun, stagger, take away one's breath, throw off one's guard; astonish &c. (*strike with wonder*) 870.

Adj. non-expectant; surprised &c. *v.*; un-warned, -aware; off one's guard; inattentive &c. 458.

un-expected, -anticipated, -looked for, -foreseen, -hoped for; dropped from the clouds; beyond –, contrary to –, against- expectation; out of one's reckoning; unheard of &c. (*exceptional*) 83; startling; sudden &c. (*instantaneous*) 113.

Adv. abruptly, unexpectedly, plump, pop, *à l'improviste*, unawares; without -notice, – warning, – saying "by your leave;" like a -thief in the night, – thunderbolt; in an unguarded moment; suddenly &c. (*instantaneously*) 113.

Int. heydey! &c. (*wonder*) 870.

Phr. little did one -think, – expect; nobody would ever -suppose, – think, – expect; who would have thought?

---

509. [Failure of expectation.] DISAPPOINTMENT.—*N.* disappointment; blighted hope, balk; blow; slip 'twixt cup and lip; non-fulfilment of one's hopes; sad –, bitter- disappointment; trick of fortune; afterclap; false –, vain- expectation; miscalculation &c. 481; fool's paradise; much cry and little wool.

V. be disappointed; look -blank, – blue; look –, stand--aghast &c. (*wonder*) 870; find to one's cost; laugh on the wrong side of one's mouth; find one a false prophet.

disappoint; crush –, dash –, balk –, disappoint –, blight –, falsify –, defeat –, not realise- one's -hope, – expectation; balk, jilt, bilk; play one -false, – a trick; dash the cup from the lips; tantalize; dumfounder.

Adj. disappointed &c. *v.*; disconcerted, aghast; out of one's reckoning.

Phr. the mountain brought forth a mouse; *nascitur ridicu-*

lus mus ; parturiunt montes ; diis alitur visum, the bubble burst; one's countenance falling.

510. Foresight.—*N.* foresight, prospicience, prevision, longsightedness; anticipation; providence &c. (*preparation*) 673.

fore-thought, -cast ; pre-deliberation, -surmise ; foregone conclusion &c. (*prejudgment*) 481; prudence &c. (*caution*) 864.

foreknowledge; *prognosis ;* pre-cognition, -science, -notion, -sentiment; second sight; sagacity &c. (*intelligence*) 498.

prospect &c. (*expectation*) 507; foretaste; prospectus &c. (*plan*) 626.

V. foresee; look -forwards to, – ahead, – beyond; scent from afar; look –, pry –, peep- into the future.

see one's way; see how the -land lies, – wind blows, – cat jumps.

anticipate; expect &c. 507; be beforehand &c. (*early*) 132; predict &c. 511; fore-know, -judge, -cast; presurmise; have an eye to the -future, – main chance; *respicere finem ;* keep a sharp look-out &c. (*vigilance*) 459; forewarn &c. 668.

Adj. foreseeing &c. *v.* ; prescient; far-seeing, -sighted; sagacious &c. (*intelligent*) 498; weather-wise; provident &c. (*prepared*) 673; prospective &c. 507.

Adv. against the time when.

511. Prediction. —*N.* prediction, announcement ; *programme* &c. (*plan*) 626; premonition &c. (*warning*) 668; *prognosis*, prophecy, vaticination, Mantology, prognostication, premonstration; augur-y, -ation; a-, ha-riolation; fore-, a-boding; bode-, abode-ment; omin-ation, -ousness; auspices, forecast; omen &c. 512; horoscope, nativity; sooth, -saying; fortune-telling; divination; necromancy &c. 992.

[Divination by the stars] Astrology, Horoscopy, Judicial Astrology.*

[Place of prediction] *adytum.*

prefigur-ation, -ement; prototype, type.

* The following terms, expressive of different forms of divination, have been collected from various sources, and are here given as a curious illustration of bygone superstitions :—

Divination *by oracles,* Theomancy; *by the Bible,* Bibliomancy; *by ghosts,* Psychomancy; *by spirits seen in a magic lens,* Cristallomantia ; *by shadows or manes,* Sciomancy ; *by appearances in the air,* Aeromancy, Chaomancy ; *by the stars at birth,* Genethliacs ; *by meteors,* Meteoromancy ; *by winds,* Austromancy ; *by sacrificial appearances,* Aruspicy (*or* Haruspicy), Hieromancy, Hieroscopy ; *by the entrails of animals sacrificed,* Hieromancy ; *by the entrails of a human sacrifice,* Anthropomancy ; *by the entrails of fishes,* Ichthyomancy ; *by sacrificial fire,* Pyromancy ; *by red-hot iron,* Sideromancy ; *by smoke from the altar,* Capnomancy ; *by mice,* Myomancy ; *by birds,* Ornioscopy, Ornithomancy ; *by a cock picking up grains,* Alectryomancy (*or* Alectoromancy) ; *by fishes,* Ophiomancy; *by herbs,* Botanomancy ; *by water,* Hy-

V. predict, prognosticate, prophesy, vaticinate, divine, foretell, soothsay, augurate, tell fortunes; cast a -horoscope, -nativity; advise; forewarn &c. 668.

presage, augur, bode; a-, fore-bode; fore-, be-token; prefigure, -show; portend; fore-show, -shadow; shadow forth, typify, protypify, ominate, signify, point to.

usher in, herald, premise, announce; lower.

hold out –, raise –, excite- -expectation, – hope; bid fair, promise, lead one to expect; be the -precursor &c. 64.

Adj. predicting &c. *v.*; predictive, prophetic, fatidical, vaticinal, oracular, Sibylline; weatherwise.

ominous, portentous; augur-ous, -ial; auspici-al, -ous; prescious, monitory, extispicious, premonitory, significant of, pregnant with, big with the fate of.

Phr. "coming events cast their shadows before."

512. OMEN.—*N.* omen, portent, presage, prognostic, augury, auspice; sign &c. (*indication*) 550; harbinger &c. (*precursor*) 64.

bird of ill omen; signs of the times; gathering clouds; warning &c. 668.

prefigurement &c. 511.

513. ORACLE.—*N.* oracle; prophet, seer, soothsayer, augur, fortune-teller, witch, geomancer, *aruspex;* a-, ha-ruspice; Sibyl; Python, -ess; Pythia; Pythian –, Delphian- oracle; Monitor, Sphinx, Tiresias, Cassandra, Sibylline leaves; Zadkiel, Old Moore; sorcerer &c. 994; interpreter &c. 524.

Section VII. CREATIVE THOUGHT.

514. SUPPOSITION.—*N.* supposition, assumption, postulation, condition, pre-supposition, hypothesis, postulate, *postulatum*, theory, *data;* pro-, position; *thesis*, theorem; proposal &c. (*plan*) 626.

bare –, vague –, loose- -supposition, – suggestion; conceit; conjecture; guess, – work; rough guess, shot; conjecturality; surmise, suspicion, inkling, suggestion, association of ideas,

dromancy; *by fountains,* Pegomancy; *by a wand,* Rhabdomancy; *by dough of cakes,* Crithomancy; *by meal,* Aleuromancy, Alphitomancy; *by salt,* Halomancy; *by dice,* Cleromancy; *by arrows,* Belomancy; *by a balanced hatchet,* Axinomancy; *by a balanced sieve,* Coscinomancy; *by a suspended ring,* Dactyliomancy; *by dots made at random on paper,* Geomancy; *by precious stones,* Lithomancy; *by pebbles,* Pessomancy; *by pebbles drawn from a heap,* Psephomancy; *by mirrors,* Catoptromancy; *by writings in ashes,* Tephramancy; *by dreams,* Oneiromancy; *by the hand,* Palmistry, Chiromancy; *by nails reflecting the sun's rays,* Onychomancy; *by finger rings,* Dactyliomancy; *by numbers,* Arithmancy; *by drawing lots,* Sortilege; *by passages in books,* Stichomancy; *by the letters forming the name of the person,* Onomancy, Nomancy; *by the features,* Anthroposcopy; *by the mode of laughing,* Geloscopy; *by ventriloquism,* Gastromancy; *by walking in a circle,* Gyromancy; *by dropping melted wax into water,* Ceromancy; *by currents,* Bletonism.

hint; presumption &c. (*belief*) 484; divination, speculation.

V. suppose, conjecture, surmise, suspect, guess, divine; theorize; pre-sume, -surmise, -suppose; assume, fancy, wis, take it; give a guess, speculate, believe, dare say, take it into one's head, take for granted.

put forth; pro-pound, -pose; start, put a case, move, make a motion; hazard –, throw out –, put forward- a -suggestion, – conjecture; submit.

allude to, suggest, hint, put it into one's head.

suggest itself &c. (*thought*) 451; run in the head &c. (*memory*) 505; marvel –, wonder- -if, – whether.

Adj. supposing &c. *v.*; given, mooted, postulatory; assumed &c. *v.*; supposit-ive, -itious; gratuitous, speculative, conjectural, hypothetical, theoretical, supposable, presumptive, putative, academic.

suggestive, allusive.

Adv. if, – so be; an; on the -supposition &c. *n.*; *ex hypothesi;* in -case, – the event of; *quasi*, as if, provided; perhaps &c. (*by possibility*) 470; for aught one knows.

515. Imagination.—*N.* imagination; originality; invention; fancy; inspiration; *verve.*

warm –, heated –, excited –, sanguine –, ardent –, fiery –, boiling –, wild –, bold –, daring –, playful –, lively –, fertile- -imagination, – fancy.

"mind's eye;" "such stuff as dreams are made of."

ideal-ity, -ism; romanticism, utopianism, castle-building; dreaming; phrensy, frenzy; ecs-, ex-tasy; calenture &c. (*delirium*) 503; reverie, trance; somnambulism.

conception, *vorstellung*, excogitation, "a fine frenzy;" cloud-, dream-land; flight –, fumes- of fancy; "thick-coming fancies;" creation –, coinage- of the brain; imagery.

conceit, maggot, figment, myth, dream, vision, shadow, chimera; phan-tasm, -tasy; fantasy, fancy; whim, -sey; vagary, rhapsody, romance, *extravaganza;* air-drawn dagger, bugbear, nightmare; flying Dutchman, great sea-serpent, man in the moon, castle in the air, *château en Espagne;* Utopia, Atlantis, happy valley, millennium, fairy land; land of Prester John, kingdom of Micomicon; work of fiction &c. (*novel*) 594; Arabian nights; *le pot au lait;* dream of Alnaschar &c. (*hope*) 858; day –, golden- dream.

illusion &c. (*error*) 495; phantom &c. (*fallacy of vision*) 443; *Fata Morgana* &c. (*ignis fatuus*) 423; vapour &c. (*cloud*) 353; stretch of the imagination &c. (*exaggeration*) 549.

idealist, romanticist, visionary; mopus; romancer, dreamer; somnambulist; rhapsodist &c (*fanatic*) 504.

V. imagine, fancy, conceive; ideal-, real-ize; dream, – of; "give to airy nothing a local habitation and a name."

create, originate, devise, invent, coin, fabricate; improvise, strike out something new.

set one's wits to work; strain –, crack- one's invention; rack –, ransack –, cudgel- one's brains; excogitate.

give -play, – the reins, – a loose- to the- -imagination, – fancy; indulge in reverie.

conjure up a vision; fancy –, represent –, picture –, figure- to oneself; *vorstellen.*

float in the mind; suggest itself &c. (*thought*) 451.

Adj. imagined &c. *v.*; *ben trovato;* air-drawn, -built.

imagin-ing &c. *v.*, -ative; original, inventive, creative, fertile.

romantic, high-flown, flighty, extravagant, fanatic, enthusiastic, Utopian, Quixotic.

ideal, unreal; in the clouds, *in nubibus;* unsubstantial &c. 4; illusory &c. (*fallacious*) 495.

fabulous, legendary; myth-ic, -ological; chimerical; imagin-, vision-ary; notional; fan-cy, -ciful, -tastical; whimsical; fairy, -like.

Division (II.) COMMUNICATION OF IDEAS.

Section I. Nature of Ideas Communicated.

516. [Idea to be conveyed.] Meaning. [Thing signified.]—*N.* meaning; signific-ation, -ance; sense, expression; im-, pur-port; drift, tenour, spirit, bearing, colouring; scope.

matter; subject, -matter; argument, text, sum and substance; gist &c. 5.

general –, broad –, substantial –, colloquial –, literal –, plain –, simple –, natural –, unstrained –, true &c. (*exact*) 494 –, honest &c. 543 –, *primâ facie* &c. (*manifest*) 525- meaning.

literality; after acceptation; allusion &c. (*latency*) 526; suggestion &c. (*information*) 527; synonym; figure of speech &c. 521; acceptation &c. (*interpretation*) 522.

V. mean, signify, express; im-, pur-port; convey, imply, breathe, indicate, bespeak, bear a sense; tell –, speak- of; touch on; point –,

517. [Absence of meaning.] Unmeaningness.—*N.* unmeaningness &c. *adj.*; scrabble.

empty sound, dead letter, *vox et prætera nihil;* "a tale told by an idiot, full of sound and fury, signifying nothing;" "sounding brass and a tinkling cymbal."

nonsense, jargon, gibberish, jabber, mere words, hocus-pocus, fustian, rant, bombast, balderdash, palaver, flummery, *verbiage*, babble, *bavardage*, *baragouin*, platitude, *niaiserie*; inanity; rigmarole, rodomontade; truism; *nugæ canoræ*; twaddle, twattle, fudge, trash; stuff, – and nonsense; bosh, rubbish, moonshine, wish-wash, fiddle-faddle; absurdity &c. 497; vagueness &c. (*unintelligibility*) 519.

V. mean nothing; be -unmeaning &c. *adj.*; twaddle, quibble, scrabble.

allude- to; drive at; involve &c. (*latency*) 526; declare &c. (*affirm*) 535.

understand by &c. (*interpret*) 522.

Adj. meaning &c. *v.*; expressive, suggestive, allusive; signific-ant, -ative, -atory; pithy; full of –, pregnant with- meaning.

declaratory &c. 535; intelligible &c. 518; literal; synonymous; tantamount &c. (*equivalent*) 27; implied &c. (*latent*) 526; explicit &c. 525.

Adv. to that effect; that is to say &c. (*being interpreted*) 522.

518. Intelligibility.—*N.* intelligibility; clearness, explicitness &c. *adj.*; lucidity, perspicuity; legibility, plain speaking &c. (*manifestation*) 525; precision &c. 494; *φωνᾶντα συνετοισι* a word to the wise.

V. be -intelligible &c. *adj.*; speak -for itself, - volumes; tell its own tale, lie on the surface.

render -intelligible &c. *adj.*; popularize, simplify, clear up; elucidate &c. (*explain*) 522.

understand, comprehend; take, -in; catch, grasp, follow, collect, master, make out; see -with half an eye, – daylight, – one's way; enter into the ideas of; come to an understanding.

Adj. intelligible; clear, – as -day, - noonday; lucid; per-, tran-spicuous; luminous, transparent.

easily understood, easy to understand, for the million, intelligible to the meanest capacity, popularized.

plain, distinct, explicit; positive; definite &c. (*precise*) 494.

graphic; expressive &c. (*meaning*) 516; illustrative &c. (*explanatory*) 522.

un-ambiguous, -equivocal, -mistakable &c. (*manifest*) 525, -con-

Adj. unmeaning; meaning-, sense-less; nonsensical; void of -sense &c. 516.

in-, un-expressive; vacant; not -significant &c. 516; insignificant.

trashy, washy, trumpery, trivial, fiddle-faddle, twaddling, quibbling.

unmeant, not expressed; tacit &c. (*latent*) 526.

inexpressible, undefinable, incommunicable.

---

519. Unintelligibility. — *N.* unintelligibility, incomprehensibility, imperspicuity; inconceivableness, vagueness &c. *adj.*; obscurity; ambiguity &c. 520; doubtful meaning; uncertainty &c. 475; perplexity &c. (*confusion*) 59; spinosity; *obscurum per obscurius*; mystification &c. (*concealment*) 528; latency &c. 526; transcendentalism.

paradox; riddle &c. (*secret*) 533, *dignus vindice nodus*; sealed book; steganography, freemasonry.

pons asinorum, asses' bridge; high Dutch, Greek, Hebrew; jargon &c. (*unmeaning*) 517.

V. be -unintelligible &c. *adj.*; require -explanation &c. 522; have a doubtful meaning, pass comprehension.

render -unintelligible &c. *adj.*; conceal &c. 528; darken &c. 421; confuse &c. (*derange*) 61; perplex &c. (*bewilder*) 475.

not -understand &c. 518; lose, - the clue; miss; not know what to make of, be able to make nothing of, give it up; not be able to -account for, – make either head or tail of; be at sea &c. (*uncertain*) 475; wonder &c. 870; see through a glass darkly &c. (*ignorance*) 491.

fused; legible, recognizable; obvious &c. 525.

Adv. in plain -terms, - words, - English.

Phr. he that runs may read &c. (*manifest*) 525.

---

not understand one another; play at cross purposes &c. (*misinterpret*) 523.

Adj. un-intelligible, -accountable, -decipherable, -discoverable, -knowable, -fathomable; in-cognizable, -explicable, -scrutable; inap-, incom-prehensible; insol-vable, -uble; impenetrable.

illegible, as Greek to one, unexplained, paradoxical; enigmatic, -al; puzzling.

obscure, dark, muddy, clear as mud, seen through a mist, dim, nebulous, shrouded in mystery; undiscernible &c. (*invisible*) 447; misty &c. (*opaque*) 426; hidden &c. 528; latent &c. 526.

indefinite &c. (*indistinct*) 447; perplexed &c. (*confused*) 59; undetermined, vague, loose, ambiguous; mysterious; mystic, -al; transcendental; occult, recondite, abstruse, crabbed.

incon-ceivable, -ceptible; searchless; above –, beyond –, past comprehension; beyond one's depth; unconceived.

inexpressible, undefinable, incommunicable.

520. [Having a double sense.] EQUIVOCALNESS.—*N.* equivocalness &c. *adj.*; double -meaning &c. 516; ambiguity, *double entendre*, pun, paragram, *calembour*, quibble, *équivoque*, anagram; conundrum &c. (*riddle*) 533; word-play &c. (*wit*) 842; homonym, -y; amphibo-ly, -logy; ambiloquy.

Sphinx, Delphic oracle.

equivocation &c. (*duplicity*) 544; white lie, mental reservation &c. (*concealment*) 528.

V. be -equivocal &c. *adj.*; have two -meanings &c. 516; equivocate &c. (*palter*) 544.

Adj. equivocal, ambiguous, amphibolous, homonymous; double-tongued &c. (*lying*) 544.

521. METAPHOR.—*N.* figure of speech; *façon de parler*, way of speaking, colloquialism.

phrase &c. 566; figure, trope, metaphor, metonymy, enallage, *catachresis*, *synecdoche*, *autonomasia*; irony, figurativeness &c. *adj.*; image, -ry; *metalepsis*, type, anagoge, simile, personification, *prosopopœia*, allegory, apologue, parable, fable; allusion, adumbration; application.

V. employ -metaphor &c. *n.*; personify, allegorize, adumbrate, shadow forth, apply, allude to.

Adj. metaphorical, figurative, catachrestical, typical, tralatitious, parabolic, allegorical, allusive, anagogical; ironical; colloquial.

Adv. so to -speak, – say, – express oneself; as it were.

Phr. *mutato nomine de te fabula narratur.*

522. INTERPRETATION.—*N.* interpretation, definition; explan-,

523. MISINTERPRETATION.—*N.* mis-interpretation, -apprehension,

explic-ation; solution, answer; rationale; plain –, simple –, strict-interpretation; meaning &c. 516.

translation; rend-ering, -ition; reddition; literal –, free- translation; key; secret; clew &c. (*indication*) 550.

exegesis; ex-pounding, -position; Hermeneutics; comment, -ary; inference &c. (*deduction*) 480; illustration, exemplification; gloss, annotation, *scholium*, note; e-, dilucidation; *éclaircissement*, *mot d'énigme*.

symptomat-, semei-ology; metoposcopy, physiognomy; paleography &c. (*philology*) 560.

accept-ion, -ation, -ance; light, reading, lection, construction, version.

equivalent, – meaning &c. 516; synonym; para-, meta-phrase; convertible terms, apposition; dictionary &c. 562; polyglot.

V. interpret, explain, define, construe, translate, render; do –, turn- into; transfuse the sense of.

find out &c. 480*a*- -the meaning &c. 516- of; read; spell –, make- out; decipher, unravel, disentangle; find the key of, enucleate, resolve, solve; read between the lines.

account for; find –, tell- the cause &c. 153- of; throw –, shed--light, – new light, – a fresh light- upon; clear up, elucidate.

illustrate, exemplify; unfold, expound, comment upon, annotate; popularize &c. (*render intelligible*) 518.

take –, understand –, receive –, accept- in a particular sense; understand by, put a construction on, be given to understand.

Adj. explanatory, expository; explica-tive, -tory; exegetical.

polyglot; literal; para-, meta-phrastic; cosignificative, synonymous; equivalent &c. 27.

Adv. in -explanation &c. *n.*; that is to say, *id est*, *videlicet*, to wit, namely, in other words.

literally, strictly speaking; in -plain, – plainer- -terms, – words, English; more simply.

- understanding, - acceptation, - construction, -application; *catachresis*; cross -reading, – purposes; mistake &c. 495.

misrepresentation, perversion, exaggeration &c. 549; false -colouring, – construction; abuse of terms; parody, travesty; falsification &c. (*lying*) 544.

V. mis - interpret, - apprehend, - understand, - conceive, - spell, -translate, -construe, -apply; mistake &c. 495.

misrepresent, pervert; garble &c. (*falsify*) 544; distort, detort; travesty, play upon words; stretch –, strain –, wrest- the -sense, – meaning; explain away; put a -bad, – false- construction on; give a false colouring.

be –, play- at cross purposes.

Adj. misinterpreted &c. *v.*; untranslat-ed, -able.

---

524. INTERPRETER.—*N.* interpreter; ex-positor, -pounder, ponent, -plainer; demonstrator.

scholiast, commentator, annotator; meta-, para phrast.

spokesman, speaker, mouthpiece.

dragoman, *valet de place*, *cicerone*, showman; oneirocritic; Œdipus; oracle &c. 513.

Section II. Modes of Communication.

525. Manifestation.—*N.* manifestation; plainness &c. *adj.*; plain speaking; expression; showing &c. *v.*; exposition, demonstration; exhibition, production; display, showing off; premonstration.

indication &c. (*calling attention to*) 457; publicity &c. 531; disclosure &c. 529; openness &c. (*honesty*) 543, (*artlessness*) 703; *épanchement.*

V. make –, render- -manifest &c. *adj.*; bring -forth, – forward, – to the front, – into view; give notice; express; represent, set forth, exhibit; show, – up; expose; produce; hold up –, expose- to view; set –, place –, lay- before -one, – one's eyes; tell to one's face; trot out, put through one's paces, bring to light, display, demonstrate, unroll; lay open; draw –, bring- out; bring out in strong relief; call –, bring- into notice; hold up the mirror; wear one's heart upon his sleeve; show one's -face, – colours; manifest oneself; speak out; make no -mystery, – secret- of; unfurl the flag; proclaim &c. (*publish*) 531.

indicate &c. (*direct attention to*) 457; disclose &c. 529; elicit &c. 480*a*.

be -manifest &c. *adj.*; appear &c. (*be visible*) 446; transpire &c. (*be disclosed*) 529; speak for itself, stand to reason; stare one in the face, rear its head; give -token, – sign, – indication of; tell its own tale &c. (*intelligible*) 518.

Adj. manifest, apparent; salient, striking, demonstrative, prominent, in the foreground, notable.

flagrant; notorious &c. (*public*) 531; arrant; stark staring; unshaded, glaring, pronounced.

defin-ed, -ite; distinct, conspic-

526. Latency.—*N.* latency, inexpression; hidden –, occult- meaning; occultness, mystery, cabala, anagoge; silence &c. (*taciturnity*) 585; concealment &c. 528; more than meets the -eye, – ear; Delphic oracle; *le dessous des cartes*, undercurrent.

allusion, insinuation, implication; innuendo &c. 527; adumbration; "something rotten in the state of Denmark."

snake in the grass &c. (*pitfall*) 667; secret &c. 533.

darkness, invisibility, imperceptibility.

V. be -latent &c. *adj.*; lurk, smoulder, underlie, make no sign; escape -observation, – detection, – recognition; lie hid &c. 528.

laugh in one's sleeve; keep back &c. (*conceal*) 528.

involve, imply, understand, allude to, infer, leave an inference; whisper &c. (*conceal*) 528.

Adj. latent; lurking &c. *v.*; secret &c. 528; occult; implied &c. *v.*; dormant.

un-apparent, -known, -seen &c. 441; in the background; invisible &c. 447; indiscoverable, dark; impenetrable &c. (*unintelligible*) 519; un-spied, -suspected.

un-said, -written, -published, -breathed, -talked of, -told &c. 527, -sung, -exposed, -proclaimed, -disclosed &c. 529, -expressed; not expressed, tacit.

un-developed, -solved, -explained, -traced, -discovered &c. 480*a*, -tracked, -explored, -invented.

indirect, crooked, inferential; by -inference, – implication; implicit; constructive; allusive, covert, muffled; steganographic; understood, -hand, -ground; concealed &c. 528; delitescent.

uous &c. (*visible*) 446; obvious, evident, unmistakable, not to be mistaken, plain, clear, palpable, self-evident, autoptical; intelligible &c. 518; clear as -day, – daylight, – noonday; plain as -a pikestaff, – the sun at noonday, – the nose on one's face, – way to parish church.

ostensible; open, – as day; overt, patent, express, explicit; naked, bare, literal, downright, undisguised, exoteric.

unreserved; frank, plain spoken &c. (*artless*) 703; barefaced.

manifested &c. *v.*; disclosed &c. 529; capable of being shown, producible; in-, un-concealable.

Adv. manifestly, openly &c. *adj.*; before one's eyes, under one's nose, to one's face, face to face, above board, *cartes sur table*, on the stage, in open court, in the open streets; in market overt; in the face of -day, -heaven; in -broad –, open- daylight; without reserve; at first blush, *primâ facie*, on the face of; in set terms.

Phr. cela saute aux yeux; he that runs may read; you can see it with half an eye; it needs no ghost to tell us; the meaning lies on the surface; *cela va sans dire; res ipsa loquitur.*

Adv. by a side wind; *sub silentio;* in the background; behind -the scenes, – one's back; on the tip of one's tongue; secretly &c. 528.

between the lines.

Phr. "thereby hangs a tale."

---

527. Information.—*N.* information, enlightenment, acquaintance, knowledge &c. 490; publicity &c. 531.

communication, intimation; notice, -ification; e-, an-nunciation; announcement; representation, round robin, presentment.

case, estimate, specification, report, advice, monition; news &c. 532; return &c. (*record*) 551; account &c. (*description*) 594; statement &c. (*affirmation*) 535.

mention; acquainting &c. *v.*; instruction &c. (*teaching*) 537; outpouring; intercommunication, communicativeness.

informant, authority, teller, intelligencer, reporter, exponent, mouthpiece; informer, eavesdropper, delator, detective; *mouchard*, spy, newsmonger; messenger &c. 534; *amicus curiæ;* Sherlock Holmes.

valet de place, *cicerone*, pilot, guide; guide-, hand-book; *vade mecum;* manual; map, plan, chart, gazet-

528. Concealment. — *N.* concealment; hiding &c. *v.*; occultation, mystification.

seal of secrecy; screen &c. 530; disguise &c. 530; masquerade; masked battery; hiding place &c. 530; crypt-, stegan-ography; freemasonry.

stealth, -iness; obreption; slyness &c. (*cunning*) 702.

latit-ancy, -ation; seclusion &c. 893; privacy, secrecy, secretness; *incognita.*

reticence; reserve; mental –, reservation; *arrière pensée*, suppression, evasion, white lie, misprision; silence &c. (*taciturnity*) 585; suppression of truth &c. 544; underhand dealing; close-, secretiveness &c. *adj.*; mystery.

latency &c. 526; snake in the grass; secret &c. 533; stowaway.

V. conceal, hide, secrete, put out of sight; lock –, seal -, bottle-up.

cover, screen, cloak, veil, shroud;

teer; itinerary &c. (*journey*) 266.

hint, suggestion, innuendo, inkling, whisper, passing word, word in the ear, subaudition, cue, by-play; gesture &c. (*indication*) 550; gentle –, broad- hint; *verbum sapienti;* word to the wise; insinuation &c. (*latency*) 526.

V. tell; inform, – of; acquaint, – with; impart, – to; make acquainted with, apprize, advise, enlighten, awaken.

let fall, mention, express, intimate, represent, communicate, make known; publish &c. 531; notify, signify, specify, convey the knowledge of.

let one –, have one to- know; give one to understand; give notice; set –, lay –, put- before; point out, put into one's head; put one in possession of; instruct &c. (*teach*) 537; direct the attention to &c. 457; tele- graph, – phone, wire.

an-nounce, -nunciate; report, – progress; bring –, send –, leave –, write- word; retail, render an account; give an account &c. (*describe*) 594; state &c. (*affirm*) 535.

disclose &c. 529; show cause; explain &c. (*interpret*) 522.

hint; give an inkling of; give –, drop –, throw out- a hint; insinuate; allude –, make allusion- to; glance at; tip the wink &c. (*indicate*) 550; suggest, prompt, give the cue, breathe; whisper, – in the ear.

give a bit of one's mind; tell one -plainly, – once for all; speak volumes.

un-deceive, -beguile; set right, correct, open the eyes of, disabuse.

be -informed of &c.; know &c. 490; learn &c. 539; get scent of, gather from; awaken –, open one's eyes- to; become -alive, – awake- to; hear, overhear, understand.

come to one's -ears, – knowledge; reach one's ears.

screen from -sight, – observation; draw the veil; draw –, close- the curtain; curtain, shade, eclipse, throw a veil over; be-cloud, -mask; mask, disguise; ensconce, muffle, smother; whisper.

keep -from, – back, – to oneself; keep -snug, – close, – secret, – dark; bury; sink, suppress; keep -from, – out of- -view, – sight; keep in –, throw into- the -shade, – background; stifle, hush up, smother, withhold, reserve; fence with a question; ignore &c. 460.

keep -a secret, – one's own counsel; hold one's tongue &c. (*silence*) 585; make no sign, not let it go further; not breathe a -word, – syllable- about; not let the right hand know what the left is doing; hide one's light under a bushel, bury one's talent in a napkin.

keep –, leave- in -the dark, – ignorance; blind, – the eyes; blindfold, hoodwink, mystify; puzzle &c. (*render uncertain*) 475; bamboozle &c. (*deceive*) 545.

be -concealed &c. *v.*; suffer an eclipse; retire from sight, couch; hide oneself; lie -hid, – in ambush, – *perdu*, – close; seclude oneself &c. 893; lurk, sneak, skulk, slink, prowl; steal -into, – out of, – by, – along; play at -bopeep, – hide and seek; hide in holes and corners.

Adj. concealed &c. *v.*; hidden; secret, recondite, mystic, cabalistic, occult, dark; cryptic, -al; private, privy, *in petto*, auricular, clandestine, close, inviolate.

behind a -screen &c. 530; under -cover, – an eclipse; in -ambush, – hiding, – disguise; in a -cloud, – fog, – mist, – haze, – dark corner; in the -shade, – dark; clouded, wrapt in clouds; invisible &c. 447; buried, underground, *perdu;* secluded &c. 893.

un-disclosed &c. 529, -told &c.

Adj. informed &c. *v.*; *communiqué;* reported &c. *v.*; published &c. 531.

expressive &c. 516; explicit &c. (*open*) 525, (*clear*) 518; plain-spoken &c. (*artless*) 703.

declara-, nuncupa-, exposi-tory; enunciative, communicat-ive, -ory.

Adv. from information received.

Phr. a little bird told me.

527; covert &c. (*latent*) 526; mysterious &c. (*unintelligible*) 519.

irrevealable, inviolable; confidential; esoteric; not to be spoken of.

obreptitious, furtive, stealthy, feline; skulking &c. *v.*; surreptitious, underhand, hole and corner; sly &c. (*cunning*) 702; secretive, evasive; reserved, reticent, uncommunicative, buttoned up, close, – as wax; taciturn &c. 585.

Adv. secretly &c. *adj.*; in -secret, – private, – one's sleeve, – holes and corners; in the dark &c. *adj.*

januis clausis, with closed doors, *à huis clos;* hugger-mugger, *à la dérobée;* under the -cloak of, – rose, – table; *sub rosâ*, *en tapinois*, in the background, aside, on the sly, with bated breath, *sotto voce*, in a whisper, without beat of drum, *à la sourdine.*

in –, in strict- confidence; confidentially &c. *adj.*; between -ourselves, – you and me; *entre nous*, *inter nos*, *in camerâ*, under the seal of secrecy.

underhand, by stealth, like a thief in the night; stealthily &c. *adj.*; behind -the scenes, – the curtain, – one's back, – a screen &c. 530; *incognito; in camerâ.*

Phr. it -must, – will- go no further; "tell it not in Gath," nobody the wiser.

529. Disclosure. — *N.* disclosure; retection; unveiling &c. *v.*; deterration, revealment, revelation; expos-ition, -ure; *exposé;* whole truth; tell-tale &c. (*news*) 532.

acknowledgment, avowal; confession, -al; shrift.

bursting of a bubble; *dénouement.*

V. dis - close, - cover, - mask; draw –, draw aside –, lift –, raise –, lift up –, remove –, tear- the -veil, – curtain; un-mask, -veil, -fold, -cover, -seal, -kennel; take off –, break- the seal; lay -open, – bare; expose; open, - up; bare, bring to light.

divulge, reveal, break, split; let into the secret; reveal the secrets of the prison-house; tell &c. (*inform*) 527; breathe, utter, blab,

530. Ambush. [Means of concealment.]—*N.* hiding-place; secret -place, – drawer; recess, hole, holes and corners; closet, crypt, *adytum*; abditory, *oubliette.*

am - bush, - buscade; stalking horse; lurking-hole, -place; secret path, back-stairs; retreat &c. (*refuge*) 666.

screen, cover, shade, blinker; veil, curtain, blind, cloak, cloud.

mask, vizor, visor, disguise, masquerade dress, domino.

pitfall &c. (*source of danger*) 667; trap &c. (*snare*) 545.

V. lie in ambush &c. (*hide oneself*) 528; lie in wait for; set a trap for &c. (*deceive*) 545.

Adv. aux aguets.

---

peach; let -out, – fall, – drop, – the cat out of the bag; betray; tell tales, – out of school; come out with; give -vent, – utterance- to; open the lips, blurt out, vent, whisper about; speak out &c. (*make manifest*) 525; make public &c. 531; unriddle &c. (*find out*) 480*a*; split.

acknowledge, allow, concede, grant, admit, own, confess, avow, throw off all disguise, turn inside out, make a clean breast; show one's -hand, – cards; unburden –, disburden- one's -mind, – conscience, – heart; open –, lay bare –, tell a piece of- one's mind; unbosom oneself, own to the soft impeachment; say –, speak- the truth; turn King's (*or* Queen's) evidence.

raise –, drop –, lift -, remove –, throw off- the mask; expose; lay open; un-deceive, -beguile; disabuse, set right, correct, open the eyes of.

be -disclosed &c.; transpire, come to light; come in sight &c. (*be visible*) 446; become known, escape the lips; come –, ooze –, creep –, leak –, peep –, crop- out; show its -face, – colours; discover &c. itself; break through the clouds, flash on the mind, *désillusionner*.

Adj. disclosed &c. *v.*

Int. out with it!

Phr. the murder is out; a light breaks in upon one; the scales fall from one's eyes; the eyes are opened.

531. PUBLICATION.—*N.* publication; public -announcement &c. 527; promulgation, propagation, proclamation; circulation, indiction, edition; hue and cry; *pronunciamento*.

publicity, notoriety, currency, flagrancy, cry, *bruit; vox populi;* report &c. (*news*) 532.

the Press, public press, newspaper, journal, gazette; telegraphy; publisher &c. *v.*; imprint.

circular, – letter; manifesto, advertisement, placard, bill, *affiche*, broadside, poster; notice &c. 527.

V. publish; make -public, – known &c. (*information*) 527; speak –, talk- of; broach, utter; put forward; circulate, propagate, promulgate; spread, – abroad; rumour, diffuse, disseminate, evulgate; put –, give –, send- forth; emit, edit, get out; issue; bring –, lay –, drag- before the public; give -out, – to the world; put –, bandy –, hawk –, buzz –, whisper –, bruit –, blaze- about; drag into the open day, voice.

proclaim, herald, blazon; blaze –, noise- abroad; sound a trumpet; trumpet –, thunder- forth; give tongue; announce with -beat of drum, – flourish of trumpets; proclaim -from the housetops, – at Charing Cross.

advertise, placard; post, – up; *afficher*, publish in the Gazette, send round the crier.

raise a -cry, – hue and cry, – report; set news afloat.

be -published &c.; be –, become- -public &c. *adj.*; come out; go –, fly –, buzz –, blow- about; get -about, – abroad, – afloat, - wind; find vent; see the light; go forth, take air, acquire cur-

rency, pass current; go -the rounds, – the round of the newspapers, – through the length and breadth of the land; *virum volitare per ora;* pass from mouth to mouth; spread; run –, spread- like wildfire.

Adj. published &c. *v.*; current &c. (*news*) 532; in circulation, public; notorious; flagrant, arrant; open &c. 525; trumpet-tongued; encyclical, promulgatory; exoteric.

Adv. publicly &c. *adj.*; in open court, with open doors.

Int. Oyez! O yes! notice!

Phr. notice is hereby given; this is –, these are- to give notice.

532. NEWS.—*N.* news; information &c. 527; piece –, budget- of -news, – information; intelligence, tidings.

word, advice, *aviso*, message; dis-, des-patch; telegram, communication, errand, embassy; *bulletin.*

report, rumour, hearsay, *on dit*, flying rumour, news stirring, cry, buzz, *bruit*, fame; talk, *ouï-dire*, scandal, eavesdropping; town –, table- talk; tittle-tattle; *canard*, topic of the day, idea afloat.

fresh –, stirring –, old –, stale-news; glad tidings; old –, stale-story.

narrator &c. (*describe*) 594; news-, scandal-monger; tale-bearer, tell-tale, gossip, tattler.

V. transpire &c. (*be disclosed*) 529; rumour &c. (*publish*) 531.

Adj. many-tongued; rumoured; publicly –, currently- -rumoured, – reported; rife, current, floating, afloat, going about, in circulation, in everyone's mouth, all over the town.

Adv. as the story -goes, – runs; as they say, it is said.

533. SECRET.—*N.* secret; dead –, profound- secret; *arcanum*, mystery; latency &c. 526; Asian mystery; sealed book, secrets of the prison-house; *le dessous des cartes.*

enigma, riddle, puzzle, nut to crack, conundrum, charade, rebus, logogriph; mono-, ana-gram; Sphinx; *crux criticorum.*

maze, labyrinth, Hyrcynian wood.

problem &c. (*question*) 461; paradox &c. (*difficulty*) 704; unintelligibility &c. 519; *terra incognita* &c. (*ignorance*) 491.

Adj. secret &c. (*concealed*) 528.

---

534. MESSENGER.—*N.* messenger, envoy, emissary, legate; nuncio, internuncio; ambassador &c. (*diplomatist*) 758.

marshal, flag-bearer, herald, crier, trumpeter, bellman, pursuivant, *parlementaire*, apparitor.

courier, runner, dawk, *estafette;* Mercury, Iris, Ariel.

commissionaire, errand-boy.

mail; post, -office; letter-bag; telegraph, cable, wire; carrier-pigeon; telephone, wireless, heliograph, wig-wag.

reporter; gentleman –, representative- of the press; penny-a-liner; special –, own- correspondent; spy, scout; informer &c. 527.

535. Affirmation. — *N.* affirmance, -ation; statement, allegation, assertion, predication, declaration, word, averment.

asseveration, adjuration, swearing, oath, affidavit; deposition &c. (*record*) 551; avouchment, assurance; protest, -ation; profession; acknowledgment &c. (*assent*) 488.

vote, voice.

remark, observation; position &c. (*proposition*) 514; saying, *dictum*, sentence, *ipse dixit.*

emphasis; dogmatism &c. (*certainty*) 474; dogmatist &c. 887.

V. assert; make -an assertion &c. *n.*; have one's say; say, affirm, predicate, declare, state; protest, profess.

put -forth, – forward; advance, allege, propose, propound, enunciate, broach, set forth, hold out, maintain, contend, pronounce, pretend.

depose, depone, aver, avow, avouch, asseverate, swear; make –, take one's- oath; make –, swear –, put in- an affidavit; take one's Bible oath, kiss the book, vow, *vitam impendere vero;* swear till -one is black in the face, – all's blue; be sworn, call Heaven to witness; vouch, warrant, certify, assure, swear by bell book and candle.

swear by &c. (*believe*) 484; insist –, take one's stand- upon; emphasize, lay stress on; assert -roundly, – positively; lay down, – the law; raise one's voice, dogmatize, have the last word; rap out; repeat; re-assert, -affirm.

announce &c. (*information*) 527; acknowledge &c. (*assent*) 488; attest &c. (*evidence*) 467; adjure &c. (*put to one's oath*) 768.

Adj. asserting &c. *v.*; declaratory, predicatory, pronunciative, affirmative, *soi-disant;* positive; certain &c. 474; express, explicit &c. (*patent*) 525; absolute, emphatic, flat, broad, round, pointed, marked, distinct, decided, confident, trenchant, dogmatic, definitive, formal, solemn, categorical, peremptory; unretracted; predicable.

536. Negation.—*N.* ne-, abnegation; denial; dis-avowal, -claimer; abjuration; contra-diction, -vention; recusation, protest; recusancy &c. (*dissent*) 489; flat –, emphatic- -contradiction, - denial.

qualification &c. 469; repudiation &c. 610; retractation &c. 607; confutation &c. 479; refusal &c. 764; prohibition &c. 761; *démenti.*

V. deny; contra-dict, -vene; controvert, give denial to, gainsay, negative, shake the head.

dis-own, -affirm, -claim, -avow; recant &c. 607; revoke &c. (*abrogate*) 756.

dispute, impugn, traverse, rebut, join issue upon; bring –, call- in question &c. (*doubt*) 485.

deny -flatly, – peremptorily, – emphatically, – absolutely, – wholly, – entirely; give the lie to, belie.

repudiate &c. 610; set aside, ignore &c. 460; rebut &c. (*confute*) 479; qualify &c. 469; refuse &c. 764.

Adj. denying &c. *v.*; denied &c. *v.*; contradictory; negat-ive, -ory; recusant &c. (*dissenting*) 489; at issue upon.

Adv. no, nay, not, nowise; not a -bit, – whit, – jot; not -at all, – in the least, – so; no such thing; nothing of the -kind, – sort; quite the contrary, *tout au contraire*, far from it; *tant s'en faut;* on no account, in no respect; by -no, – no manner of- means; negatively.

Phr. there never was a greater mistake; I know better; *non hæc in fœdera.*

Adv. affirmatively &c. *adj.*; in the affirmative.

with emphasis, *ex cathedrâ*, without fear of contradiction.

I must say, indeed, i' faith, let me tell you, why, give me leave to say, marry, you may be sure, I'd have you to know; upon my -word, – honour; by my troth, egad, I assure you; by -jingo, – Jove, – George, – &c.; troth, seriously, sadly; in –, in sober--sadness, – truth, – earnest; of a truth, truly, perdy; in all conscience, upon oath; be assured &c. (*belief*) 484; yes &c. (*assent*) 488; I'll -warrant, – warrant you, – engage, – answer for it, – be bound, – venture to say, – take my oath; forsooth, joking apart; so help me God; not to mince the matter; in fact.

Phr. quoth he; *dixi.*

537. Teaching.—*N.* teaching &c. *v.*; instruction; edification; education; tuition; tutor-, tutelage; direction, guidance.

qualification, preparation; train-, school-ing &c. *v.*; discipline; exercise, -citation; drill, practice.

persuasion, proselytism, propagandism, *propaganda*; in-doctrination, -culcation, -oculation.

explanation &c. (*interpretation*) 522; lesson, lecture, sermon; apologue, parable; discourse, prelection, preachment.

exercise, task; *curriculum*; course, – of study; grammar, three R's, initiation, A. B. C. &c. (*beginning*) 66.

elementary –, primary –, secondary –, technical –, liberal –, classical –, religious –, denominational –, moral –, secular- education; propædeutics, moral tuition.

physical education, gymnastics, calisthenics.

V. teach, instruct, edify, school, tutor; cram, prime, coach; enlighten &c. (*inform*) 527.

in-culcate, -doctrinate, -oculate, -fuse, -stil, -fix, -graft, -filtrate; im-bue, -pregnate, -plant; graft, sow the seeds of, disseminate.

give an idea of; put -up to, – in the way of; set right.

sharpen the wits, enlarge the mind; give new ideas, open the eyes, bring forward, "teach the

538. Misteaching.—*N.* misteaching, -information, -intelligence, -guidance, -direction, -persuasion, -instruction, -leading &c. *v.*; perversion, false teaching; sophistry &c. 477; college of Laputa; the blind leading the blind.

V. mis-inform, -teach, -direct, -guide, -instruct, -correct; pervert; put on a false –, throw off the-scent; deceive &c. 545; mislead &c. (*error*) 495; misrepresent; lie &c. 544; *ambiguas in vulgum spargere voces*, preach to the wise, teach one's grandmother to suck eggs.

render unintelligible &c. 519; bewilder &c. (*uncertainty*) 475; mystify &c. (*conceal*) 528; unteach.

Adj. misteaching &c. *v.*; unedifying.

Phr. piscem natare doces.

539. Learning.—*N.* learning; acquisition of -knowledge &c. 490, – skill &c. 698; acquirement, attainment; edification, scholarship, erudition; self-instruction; study, reading, perusal; inquiry &c. 461.

ap-, prenticeship; pupil-age, -arity; tutelage, novitiate, matriculation.

docility &c. (*willingness*) 602; aptitude &c. 698.

V. learn; acquire –, gain –, receive –, take in –, drink in –, imbibe –, pick up –, gather –, get –, obtain –, collect –, glean- -knowl-

young idea how to shoot;" improve &c. 658.

expound &c. (*interpret*) 522; lecture; read –, give- a -lesson, – lecture, – sermon, – discourse; hold forth, preach; sermon-, moral-ize; point a moral.

train, discipline; bring up, – to; educate, form, ground, prepare, qualify, drill, exercise, practice, habituate, familiarize with, nurture, dry-nurse, breed, rear, take in hand; break, – in; tame; preinstruct; initiate; inure &c. (*habituate*) 613.

put to nurse, send to school.

direct, guide; direct attention to &c. (*attention*) 457; impress upon the -mind, – memory; beat into, – the head; convince &c. (*belief*) 484.

Adj. teaching &c. *v.*; taught &c. *v.*; educational; scholastic, academic, doctrinal; disciplinal; instructive, didactic.

Phr. the schoolmaster abroad.

540. Teacher. — *N.* teacher, trainer, instructor, institutor, master, tutor, director, Corypheus, dry nurse, coach, grinder; governor, bear-leader; governess, duenna; disciplinarian.

professor, lecturer, reader, prelector, prolocutor, preacher; pastor &c. (*clergy*) 996; schoolmaster, dominie, usher, pedagogue, abecedarian; schoolmistress, dame, monitor, pupil-teacher.

expositor &c. 524; preceptor, guide; mentor &c. (*adviser*) 695; pioneer, apostle, missionary, propagandist, moonshee; example &c. (*model for imitation*) 22.

professorship &c. (*school*) 542.

tutelage &c. (*teaching*) 537.

Adj. professorial.

edge, – information, – learning.

acquaint oneself with, master; make oneself - master of, – acquainted with; grind, cram; get –, coach- up; learn by -heart, – rote.

read, spell, peruse; con –, pore –, thumb- over; wade through; dip into; run the eye -over, – through; turn over the leaves.

study; be -studious &c. *adj.*; consume the midnight oil, mind one's book.

go to -school, – college, – the university; serve -an (*or* one's) apprenticeship, – one's time; learn one's trade; be -informed &c. 527; be -taught &c. 537.

Adj. studious; schol-astic, -arly; teachable; docile &c. (*willing*) 602; apt &c. 698, industrious &c. 682.

Adv. at one's books; *in statu pupillari* &c. (*learner*) 541.

---

541. Learner. — *N.* learner, scholar, student, *alumnus*, *élève*, pupil; ap-, prentice; articled clerk; schoolboy, beginner, tyro, abecedarian, alphabetarian.

recruit, novice, neophyte, inceptor, *débutant*, catechumen, probationer; undergraduate; freshman; junior –, senior-soph; sophister, questionist.

class, form, remove; pupilage &c. (*learning*) 539.

disciple, follower, apostle, proselyte; fellow student, condisciple.

Adj. *in statu pupillari*, in leading strings.

---

542. School.—*N.* school, academy, university, *alma mater*, college, seminary, Lyceum; instit-ute, -ution; *palæstra*, *gymnasium*, class.

day –, boarding –, preparatory –, primary –, infant –, dame's –, grammar–, middle class –, Board –, denominational –, National –, British and Foreign –, collegiate- school; *Kindergarten*, nursery, *crèche*, reformatory.

pulpit, desk, reading desk, ambo, lecture-room, theatre, amphitheatre, forum, stage, rostrum, platform, hustings, tribune.

school –, horn –, text- book; grammar, primer, abecedary, rudiments, manual, *vade mecum*, Lindley Murray, Cocker.

professor-, lecture-, reader-ship; chair.

School Board, Council of Education; *propaganda*.

Adj. scholastic, academic, collegiate; educational.

Adv. ex cathedrâ.

543. VERACITY.—*N.* veracity; truthfulness, frankness &c. *adj.*; truth, sincerity, candour, honesty, fidelity; plain dealing, *bonâ fides*; love of truth; probity &c. 939; ingenuousness &c. (*artlessness*) 703.

the truth the whole truth and nothing but the truth; honest –, sober- truth &c. (*fact*) 494; unvarnished tale; light of truth.

V. speak –, tell- the truth; speak by the card; paint in its –, show oneself in one's- true colours; make a clean breast &c. (*disclose*) 529; speak one's mind &c. (*be blunt*) 703; not -lie &c. 544, – deceive &c. 545.

Adj. truthful, true; ver-acious, -edical; scrupulous &c. (*honourable*) 939; sincere, candid, frank, open, straight - forward, unreserved; open-, true-, simple- hearted; honest, trustworthy; undissembling &c. (dissemble &c. 544); guileless, pure; unperjured, true blue, as good as one's word; unaffected, unfeigned, *bonâ fide*; outspoken, ingenuous &c. (*artless*) 703; undisguised &c. (*real*) 494.

Adv. truly &c. (*really*) 494; in plain words &c. 703; in –, with –, of a –, in good- truth; as the -dial to the sun, – needle to the pole; honour bright; troth; in good -sooth, – earnest; unfeignedly, with no nonsense, in sooth, sooth

544. FALSEHOOD.—*N.* false-hood, -ness; fals-ity, -ification; deception &c. 545; untruth &c. 546; guile; lying &c. *v.*; misrepresentation; mendacity, perjury, false swearing; forgery, invention, fabrication; subreption, covin.

perversion –, suppression – of truth; *suppressio veri;* perversion, distortion, false colouring; exaggeration &c. 549; prevarication, equivocation, shuffling, fencing, evasion, fraud; *suggestio falsi* &c. (*lie*) 546; mystification &c. (*concealment*) 528; simulation &c. (*imitation*) 19; dis-simulation, -sembling; deceit.

sham; pretence, pretending, malingering.

lip -homage, – service; mouth honour; hollowness; mere -show, – outside; duplicity, double dealing, insincerity, hypocrisy, cant, humbug; jesuit-ism, -ry; pharisaism; Machiavelism, "organized hypocrisy;" crocodile tears, mealy-mouthedness, quackery; charlatan-ism, -ry; gammon; bun-kum, -come; flam, bam, flim-flam, cajolery, flattery; Judas kiss; perfidy &c. (*bad faith*) 940; *il volto sciolto i pensieri stretti*.

unfairness &c. (*dishonesty*) 940; artfulness &c. (*cunning*) 702; misstatement &c. (*error*) 495.

V. be -false &c. *adj.*, – a liar

to say, *bonâ fide, in foro conscientiæ*; without equivocation; *cartes sur table*, from the bottom of one's heart; by my troth &c. (*affirmation*) 535.

&c. 548; speak -falsely &c. *adv.*; tell -a lie &c. 546; lie, fib; lie like a trooper; swear false, forswear, perjure oneself, bear false witness.

mis-state, -quote, -cite, -report, -represent; belie, falsify, pervert, distort; put a false construction upon &c. (*misinterpret*) 523.

prevaricate, equivocate, quibble; palter, – to the understanding; *répondre en Normand*; trim, shuffle, fence, mince the truth, beat about the bush, blow hot and cold, play fast and loose.

garble, gloss over, disguise, give a colour to; give -, put- a -gloss, – false colouring- upon; colour, varnish, cook, dress up, embroider; varnish right and puzzle wrong; exaggerate &c. 549.

invent, fabricate; trump –, get- up; forge, hatch, concoct; romance &c. (*imagine*) 515; cry "wolf!"

dis-semble, -simulate; feign, assume, put on, pretend, make believe; play -false, – a double game; coquet; act –, play- a part; affect &c. 855; simulate, pass off for; counterfeit, sham, make a show of; malinger; say the grapes are sour; covin.

cant, play the hypocrite, sham Abraham, *faire pattes de velours*, put on the mask, clean the outside of the platter, lie like a conjuror; hang out –, hold out –, sail under- false colours; "commend the poisoned chalice to the lips;" *ambiguas in vulgum spargere voces;* deceive &c. 545.

Adj. false, deceitful, mendacious, unveracious, fraudulent, dishonest; faith-, truth-, troth-less; un-fair, -candid; evasive; un-, dis-ingenuous; hollow, insincere, *Parthis mendacior*, forsworn; covinous.

canting; hypocrit-, jesuit-, pharisa-ical; tartuffish; Machiavelian; double, -tongued, -faced, -handed, -minded, -hearted, -dealing; Janus-faced; smooth-faced, -spoken, -tongued; plausible; mealy-mouthed; affected &c. 855.

collus-ive, -ory; artful &c. (*cunning*) 702; perfidious &c. 940; spurious &c. (*deceptive*) 545; untrue &c. 546; falsified &c. *v.*

Adv. falsely &c. *adj.*; *à la Tartufe*, with a double tongue; slily &c. (*cunning*) 702.

545. Deception.—*N.* deception; falseness &c. 544; untruth &c. 546; impos-ition, -ture; fraud, deceit, guile; fraudulen-ce, -cy; knavery &c. (*cunning*) 702; misrepresentation &c. (*falsehood*) 544.

delusion, gullery; juggl-ing; -ery; sleight of hand, legerdemain; presti-giation, -digitation; magic &c. 992; conjur-ing, -ation; hocus pocus, *escamoterie*, jockeyship; trickery, coggery, chicanery; *supercherie*, cozenage, circumvention, ingannation, collusion; treachery &c. 940; practical joke, covin.

trick, cheat, wile, blind, feint, plant, bubble, fetch, catch, chicane, juggle, reach, hocus, bite; thimble-rig, card-sharp-

ing, artful dodge, swindle; tricks upon travellers; stratagem &c. (*artifice*) 702; theft &c. 791.

snare, trap, pitfall, decoy, gin; sprin-ge, -gle; noose, hook; bait, decoy-duck, tub to the whale, baited trap, *guet-à-pens*; cobweb, net, meshes, toils, mouse-trap, bird-lime; ambush &c. 530; trap-door, sliding panel, false bottom; spring-net, -gun; mask, -ed battery; mine.

Cornish hug; wolf in sheep's clothing &c. (*deceiver*) 548; disguise, -ment; false colours, masquerade, mummery, borrowed plumes; *pattes de velours.*

mockery &c. (*imitation*) 19; copy &c. 21; counterfeit, sham, make-believe, 'forgery, fraud; lie &c. 546; "a mockery a delusion and a snare:" hollow mockery.

whited –, painted- sepulchre; tinsel, paste, false jewellery, scagliola, paint; man of straw; ormolu; jerry building.

illusion &c. (*error*) 495; *ignis fatuus* &c. 423; *mirage* &c. 443; German silver; Britannia metal; gerrymander.

V. deceive, take in; defraud, cheat, jocky, do, cozen, diddle, nab, chouse, play one false, bilk, cully, jilt, bite, pluck, swindle, victimize; abuse; mystify; blind, one's eyes; blindfold, hoodwink; throw dust into the eyes, "keep the word of promise to the ear and break it to the hope."

impose –, practise –, play –, put –, palm –, foist- upon; snatch a verdict.

circumvent, overreach; out-reach, -wit, -manœuvre; steal a march upon, give the go-by to, leave in the lurch.

set –, lay- a -trap, – snare- for; bait the hook, forelay, spread the toils, lime; decoy, waylay, lure, beguile, delude, inveigle; tra-, tre-pan; kidnap; let-, hook-in; trick; en-, intrap, -snare; nick, springe; nousle, nousel; catch, – in a trap; sniggle, entangle, illaqueate, hocus, *escamoter*, practise on one's credulity, dupe, gull, hoax, fool, befool, bamboozle; hum, -bug; gammon, stuff up, sell; play a -trick, – practical joke-upon one; balk, trip up, throw a tub to a whale; fool to the top of one's bent, send on a fool's errand; make -game, – a fool, – an April fool, – an ass- of; trifle with, cajole, flatter; come over &c. (*influence*) 615; gild the pill, make things pleasant, divert, put a good face upon; dissemble &c. 544.

cog, – the dice; live by one's wits, play at hide and seek; obtain money under false pretences &c. (*steal*) 791; conjure, juggle, practise chicanery; covin, brace, touch, soak, flim-flam, bamboozle, swipe, pinch, lift, play –, palm –, foist –, fob- off.

lie &c. 544; misinform &c. 538; mislead &c. (*error*) 495; betray &c. 940.

Adj. deceived &c. *v.*; deceiving &c. *v.*; cunning &c. 702; prestigi-ous, -atory; decept-ive, -ious; deceitful; delus-ive, -ory; illus-ive; -ory; elusive, insidious, covinous, *ad captandum vulgus.*

untrue &c. 546; mock, sham, make-believe, counterfeit, pseudo, spurious, so-called. pretended, feigned, trumped up,

bogus, scamped, fraudulent, tricky, factitious, artificial, bastard; surreptitious, illegitimate, contraband, adulterated, sophisticated; unsound, rotten at the core; colourable; disguised; meretricious; tinsel, pinchbeck; catchpenny; Brummagem; simulated &c. 544; plated.

Adv. under -false colours, – the garb of, – cover of; over the left.

Phr. fronti nulla fides.

546. UNTRUTH.—*N.* untruth, falsehood, lie, story, thing that is not, fib, bounce, crammer, taradiddle, whopper.

forgery, fabrication, invention; mis-statement, -representation; perversion, falsification, gloss, *suggestio falsi*; exaggeration &c. 549.

invention, fabrication, fiction; fable, nursery tale; romance &c. (*imagination*) 515; untrue –, false –, trumped up--story, – statement; thing devised by the enemy; *canard*; shave, sell, hum, traveller's tale, Canterbury tale, cock and bull story, clap-trap.

myth, moonshine, bosh, all my eye and Betty Martin, mare's nest, farce.

irony; half truth, white lie, pious fraud; mental reservation &c. (*concealment*) 528.

pretence, pretext; false -plea &c. 617; subterfuge, evasion, shift, shuffle, make-believe; sham &c. (*deception*) 545.

profession, empty words; Judas kiss &c. (*hypocrisy*) 544; disguise &c. (*mask*) 530.

V. have a false meaning.

Adj. untrue, false, trumped up; void of –, without- foundation; far from the truth, false as dicer's oaths; unfounded, *ben trovato*, invented, fabulous, fabricated, forged; fict-, fact-, supposit-, surrept-itious; e-, il-lusory; ironical; *soi-disant* &c. (*misnamed*) 565.

Phr. se non e vero e ben trovato.

547. DUPE.—*N.* dupe, gull, gudgeon, *gobemouche*, cull, cully, victim, pigeon, April fool; laughing stock &c. 857; Cyclops, simple Simon, flat, greenhorn; fool &c. 501; puppet, cat's paw.

V. be -deceived &c. 545, – the dupe of; fall into a trap; swallow –, nibble at- the bait; bite; catch a Tartar.

Adj. credulous &c. 486; mistaken &c. (*error*) 495.

---

548. DECEIVER. — *N.* deceiver &c. (deceive &c. 545); dissembler, hypocrite; sophist, Pharisee, Jesuit, Mawworm, Pecksniff, Joseph Surface, Tartufe, Janus; serpent, snake in the grass, cockatrice, Judas, wolf in sheep's clothing; jilt; shuffler.

liar &c. (lie &c. 544); story-teller, perjurer, false-witness, *menteur à triple étage*, Scapin.

impostor, pretender, *soi-disant*, humbug; Cagliostro, Fernam Mendez Pinto; ass in lion's skin &c. (*bungler*) 701; actor &c. (*stage player*) 599; adventurer.

quack, *charlatan*, mountebank, saltinbanco, *saltimbanque*, empiric, quacksalver, medicaster, Rosicrucian, gipsy.

conjuror, juggler, trickster, prestidigitator, jockey; crimp, decoy-duck; rogue, knave, cheat; swindler &c. (*thief*) 792; jobber.

549. Exaggeration.—*N.* exaggeration; expansion &c. 194; hyperbole, stretch, strain, colouring; high colouring, caricature, *caricatura;* extravagance &c. (*nonsense*) 497; Baron Munchausen; men in buckram, yarn, fringe, embroidery, traveller's tale.

storm in a teacup; much ado about nothing &c. (*over-estimation*) 482; puffery &c. (*boasting*) 884; rant &c. (*turgescence*) 577.

figure of speech, *façon de parler;* stretch of -fancy, – the imagination; flight of fancy &c. (*imagination*) 515.

false colouring &c. (*falsehood*) 544; aggravation &c. 835.

V. exaggerate, magnify, pile up, aggravate; amplify &c. (*expand*) 194; overestimate &c. 482; hyperbolize; over-charge, -state, -draw, -lay, -shoot the mark, -praise; make -much, – the most- of; strain, – a point; stretch, – a point; go great lengths; spin a long yarn; draw –, shoot with- a long-bow; deal in the marvellous.

out-Herod Herod, run riot, talk at random.

heighten, overcolour; colour -highly, – too highly; *broder;* flourish; colour &c. (*misrepresent*) 544; puff &c. (*boast*) 884.

Adj. exaggerated &c. *v.*; overwrought; bombastic &c. (*magniloquent*) 577; hyperbolical, on stilts; fabulous, extravagant, preposterous, egregious, *outré*, high-flying.

Adv. hyperbolically &c. *adj.*

Section III. Means of communicating Ideas.

1°. *Natural Means.*

550. Indication.—*N.* indication; symbol-ism, -ization; semeio-logy, -tics.

lineament, feature, *trait*, characteristic, diagnostic; divining-rod; cloven hoof; footfall; means of recognition.

sign, symbol; ind-ex, -ice, -icator; point, -er; exponent, note, token, symptom.

type, figure, emblem, cipher, device; representation &c 554; epigraph, motto, posy.

gest-ure, -iculation; pantomime; wink, glance, leer; nod, shrug, beck; touch, nudge; dactylo-logy, -nomy; freemasonry, telegraphy, chirology, by-play, dumb-show; cue; hint &c. 527; clue, clew, key, scent.

signal, -post; rocket, blue light; watch-fire, -tower; telegraph, semaphore, flag-staff; cresset, fiery cross; calumet.

mark, line, stroke, dash, score, stripe, streak, scratch, tick, dot, point, notch, nick; asterisk, red letter, Italics, sublinea-

tion, underlining, jotting; print; impr-int, -ess, -ession; note, annotation, jotting.

[For identification] badge, criterion; counter-check, -mark, -sign, -foil; duplicate, tally; label, ticket, billet, letter, counter, *tessera*, card, bill; witness, voucher; stamp; trade –, Hall- mark; signature; address –, visiting- card; *carte de visite;* credentials &c. (*evidence*) 467; attestation, handwriting, sign-manual; cipher; seal, sigil, signet; autograph, -y; paraph, brand; superscription; in-, en-dorsement; title, heading, docket; *mot -de passe, – du guet; passe-parole;* shibboleth; watch-, catch-, pass-word; open *sesame; cachet.*

insignia; banner, -et, -ol; bandrol; flag, colours, streamer, standard, eagle, labarum, oriflamb, *oriflamme;* figure-head; ensign; pen-non, -nant, -dant; burgee, blue Peter, jack, ancient, gonfalon, union-jack; tricolor, stars and stripes, bunting.

heraldry, crest; coat of –, arms; armorial bearings, hatchment; e-, scutcheon; shield, supporters; livery, uniform; cockade, *epaulette*, chevron; garland, love-knot, favour.

[Of locality] beacon, cairn, post, staff, flagstaff, hand, pointer, vane, cock, weathercock; guide-, hand-, finger-, directing-, sign-post; pillars of Hercules, pharos; land-, sea-mark; lighthouse, balize; pole-, load-, lode-star; cynosure, guide; address, direction, name; sign, -board; heliograph.

[Of the future] warning &c. 668; omen &c. 512; prefigurement &c. 511. [Of the past] trace, record &c. 551. [Of danger] warning &c. 668; alarm &c. 669. [Of authority] sceptre &c. 747. [Of triumph] trophy &c. 733. [Of quantity] gauge &c. 466. [Of distance] mile-stone, -post. [Of disgrace] brand, fool's cap. [For detection] check, tell-tale; test &c. (*experiment*) 463.

notification &c. (*information*) 527; advertisement &c. (*publication*) 531.

word of command, call; bugle-, trumpet-call; bell, alarum, cry; battle –, rallying- cry.

exposition &c. (*explanation*) 522; proof &c. (*evidence*) 463; pattern &c. (*prototype*) 22.

V. indicate; be the -sign &c. *n.*- of; denote, betoken, argue, testify &c. (*evidence*) 467; bear the -impress &c. *n.*- of; con-note, -notate.

represent, stand for; typify &c. (*prefigure*) 511; symbolize.

put -an indication, – a mark, – &c. *n.*; note, mark, stamp, earmark; label, ticket, docket; dot, spot, score, dash, trace, chalk; print; im-print, -press; engrave, stereotype.

make a -sign &c. *n.*; signalize; give –, hang out- a signal; beck, -on; nod; wink, glance, leer, nudge, shrug, tip the wink; gesticulate; raise –, hold up- the -finger, – hand; saw the air, suit the action to the word.

wave –, unfurl –, hoist –, hang out- a banner &c. *n.*; wave -the hand, – a kerchief; give the cue &c. (*inform*) 527; show

one's colours; give –, sound- an alarm; beat the drum, sound the trumpets, raise a cry.

sign, seal, attest &c. (*evidence*) 467; underline &c. (*give importance to*) 642; call attention to &c. (*attention*) 457; give notice &c. (*inform*) 527.

Adj. indicat-ing &c. *v.*, -ive, -ory; de-, con-notative; diacritical, representative, typical, symbolic, pantomimic, pathognomonic, symptomatic, characteristic, demonstrative, diagnostic, exponential, emblematic, armorial; individual &c. (*special*) 79.

known –, recognizable- by; indicated &c. *v.*; pointed, marked.

[Capable of being denoted] denotable; indelible.

Adv. in token of; symbolically &c. *adj.*; in dumb show.

Phr. ecce signum; ex ungue leonem, ex pede Herculem.

551. RECORD.—*N.* trace, vestige, relic, remains; scar, *cicatrix*; foot-step, -mark, -print; track, mark, wake, trail, scent, *piste.*

monument, hatchment, slab, tablet, trophy, achievement; obelisk, pillar, column, monolith; memorial; *memento* &c. (*memory*) 505; testimonial, medal; commemoration &c. (*celebration*) 883.

record, note, minute; regis-ter, -try; roll &c. (*list*) 86; cartulary, diptych, Domesday book; entry, memorandum, indorsement, inscription, copy, duplicate, docket; notch &c. (*mark*) 550; muniment, deed &c. (*security*) 771; document; deposition, *procès verbal;* affidavit; certificate &c. (*evidence*) 467.

note-, memorandum-, pocket-, commonplace - book; portfolio; pigeon-holes, *excerpta, adversaria,* jottings, dottings.

gazette, -er; newspaper, magazine; alman-ac, -ack; calendar, ephemeris, diary, log, journal, day-book, ledger.

archive, scroll, state-paper, return, blue-book; statistics &c. 86; *compte rendu;* Acts –, Transactions –, Proceedings- of; Hansard's Debates; chronicle, annals; legend; history, biography &c. 594.

registration; en-, in-rolment: tabulation; entry, booking; signature &c. (*identification*) 550; recorder &c. 553; journalism.

V. record; put –, place- upon record; chronicle, calendar, hand down to posterity; keep up the memory of &c. (*remember*) 505; commemorate &c. (*celebrate*) 883; report &c. (*inform*) 527;

552. [Suppression of sign.] OBLITERATION.—*N.* obliteration; erasure, rasure; cancel, -lation; circumduction; deletion, blot; *tabula rasa.*

V. efface, obliterate, erase, rase, expunge, cancel; blot –, take –, rub –, scratch –, strike –, wipe –, wash –, sponge- out; wipe –, rub- off; wipe away; deface, render illegible; draw the pen through, apply the sponge.

be -effaced &c.; leave no -trace &c. 550; "leave not a rack behind."

Adj. obliterated &c. *v.*; out of print; printless; leaving no trace; intestate; un-recorded, -registered, -written.

Int. dele; out with it!

commit to –, reduce to- writing; put –, set down- in writing, – in black and white; put –, jot –, take –, write –, note –, set-down; note, minute, put on paper; take –, make- a -note, – minute, – memorandum; make a return.

mark &c. (*indicate*) 550; sign &c. (*attest*) 467.

enter, book; post, – up; insert, make an entry of; mark –, tick- off; register, enroll, inscroll; file &c. (*store*) 636.

Adv. on record.

553. RECORDER.—*N.* recorder, notary, clerk; regis-trar, -trary, -ter; prothonotary; amanuensis, secretary, scribe, remembrencer, book-keeper, *custos rotulorum*, Master of the Rolls.

annalist; histori-an, -ographer; chronicler, journalist; biographer &c. (*narrator*) 594; antiquary &c. (*antiquity*) 122; memorialist.

554. REPRESENTATION. — *N.* represent-ation, -ment; imitation &c. 19; illustration, delineation, depictment; imagery, portraiture, iconography; design, -ing; art, fine arts; painting &c. 556; sculpture &c. 557; engraving &c. 558; photography.

person-ation, -ification; impersonation; drama &c. 599.

picture, drawing, sketch, draught, draft; tracing; copy &c. 21; photograph, daguerreotype.

image, likeness, icon, portrait; striking –, speaking- likeness; very image; effigy, fac-simile.

figure, – head; puppet, doll, *figurine*, aglet, manikin, lay-figure, model, mammet, *marionnette*, *fantoccini*, waxwork, bust; statue, -tte.

hieroglyphic, anaglyph; dia-, mono-gram.

map, plan, chart; ground plan, projection, elevation; ichno-, carto-graphy; atlas; outline, scheme; view &c. (*painting*) 556.

V. represent, delineate; depict, -ure; portray; take –, catch- a likeness &c. *n.*; hit off, photograph, daguerreotype; figure; shadow -forth, – out; adumbrate; body forth; describe &c. 594; trace, copy; mould.

dress up; illustrate, symbolize.

paint &c. 556; carve &c. 557; engrave &c. 558.

person-ate, -ify; impersonate; assume a character; pose as; act; play &c. (*drama*) 599; mimic &c. (*imitate*) 19; hold the mirror up to nature.

Adj. represent-ing &c. *v.*, -ative; illustrative; represented &c. *v.*; imitative, figurative.

like &c. 17; graphic &c. (*descriptive*) 594.

555. MISREPRESENTATION. — *N.* misrepresentation, distortion, *caricatura*, exaggeration; daubing &c. *v.*; bad likeness, daub, sign-painting; scratch, caricature; *anamorphosis.*

V. misrepresent, distort, overdraw, exaggerate, caricature, daub.

Adj. misrepresented &c. *v.*

556 Painting.—*N.* painting; depicting; drawing &c. *v.*; design; perspective, sciagraphy; *chiaroscuro* &c. (*light*) 420; composition; treatment.

historical –, portrait –, miniature –, landscape –, marine –, flower –, scene- painting; scenography.

school, style; the grand style, high art, *genre*, portraiture; ornamental art &c. 847.

mono-, poly-chrome; *grisaille.*

pallet, palette; easel; brush, pencil, stump; blacklead, charcoal, crayons, chalk, pastel; paint &c. (*colouring matter*) 428; water-, body-, oil-colour; oils, oil-paint; varnish &c. 356*a*; *gouache*, tempera, distemper, fresco, water-glass; enamel; encaustic painting; mosaic; tapestry.

photo-, helio-graphy; sun-painting.

picture, painting, piece, *tableau*, canvas; oil &c.- painting; fresco, cartoon; easel –, cabinet- picture; drawing, draught, draft; pencil &c. –, watercolour- drawing; sketch, outline; study.

photo-, helio-graph; daguerreo-, talbo-, calo-, helio-type.

portrait &c. (*representation*) 554; whole –, full –, half-length; kit-cat, head; miniature; shade, *silhouette;* profile.

landscape, sea-piece; view, scene, prospect; pan-, di-orama; still life.

picture gallery; *studio*, *atelier.*

V. paint, design, limn, draw, sketch, pencil, scratch, shade, stipple, hatch, dash off, chalk out, square up; colour, dead-colour, wash, varnish; draw in -pencil &c. *n.*; paint in -oils &c. *n.*; stencil; depict &c. (*represent*) 554.

Adj. painted &c. *v.*; pictorial, graphic, picturesque.

pencil, oil &c. *n.*

Adv. in -pencil &c. *n.*

Phr. fecit, delineavit.

557. Sculpture. —*N.* sculpture, insculpture; carving &c. *v.*; statuary.

high –, low –, bas- relief; relievo; *basso-*, *alto-*, *mezzo-rilievo;* *intaglio*, anaglyph; medal, -lion; *cameo.*

marble, bronze, *terra cotta;* ceramic ware, pottery, porcelain, china, earthenware.

statue &c. (*image*) 554; cast &c. (*copy*) 21; glyptotheca.

V. sculpture, carve, cut, chisel, model, mould; cast.

Adj. sculptured &c. *v.*; in relief, anaglyptic, ceroplastic, ceramic; parian; marble &c. *n.*

558. Engraving. —*N.* engraving, chalcography; line –, mezzotint –, stipple –, chalk- engraving; dry-point, bur; etching, aquatinta; plate –, copper-plate –, steel –, wood- engraving; xylo-, ligno-, glypto-, cero-, litho-, chromolitho-, photo litho-, zinco-, glypho- -graphy, -graph.

impression, print, engraving, plate; steel-, copper-plate; etching; mezzo-, aqua-, litho-tint; cut, woodcut; stereo-, grapho-, auto-, helio-type; *photogravure.*

graver, *burin*, etching-point, style; plate, stone, wood-block, negative; die, punch, stamp.

printing; plate -, copper-plate –, anastatic –, lithographic-printing; type-printing &c. 591.

illustr-, illumin-ation; *vignette*, initial letter, *cul de lampe*, tail-piece.

V. engrave, grave, stipple, scrape, etch; bite, – in; lithograph &c. *n.*; print.

Adj. insculptured; engraved &c. *v.*

Phr. sculpsit, imprimit.

559. ARTIST.—*N.* artist; painter, limner, drawer, sketcher, designer, engraver; draughtsman; copyist; enamel-ler, -list.

historical –, landscape –, marine –, flower –, portrait –, miniature –, scene –, sign –, coach-painter; engraver; Apelles; sculptor, carver, chaser, modeller, *figuriste*, statuary; Phidias, Praxiteles; Royal Academician.

2°. *Conventional Means.*

1. *Language generally.*

560. LANGUAGE.—*N.* language; phraseology &c. 569; speech &c. 582; tongue, lingo, vernacular; mother –, vulgar –, native- tongue; household words; King's *or* Queen's English; dialect &c. 563.

confusion of tongues, Babel, *pasigraphie;* pantomime &c. (*signs*) 550; *onomatopœia.*

phil-, gloss-, glott-ology; linguistics, chrestomathy; paleology, -graphy; comparative grammar.

literature, letters, polite literature, *belles lettres*, muses, humanities, *literæ humaniores*, republic of letters, dead languages, classics; genius of a language; scholarship &c. (*knowledge*) 490.

linguist &c. (*scholar*) 492.

V. express by words &c. 566.

Adj. lingu-al, -istic; dialectic; vernacular, current; polyglot; literary.

561. LETTER.—*N.* letter; character; hieroglyphic &c. (*writing*) 590; type &c. (*printing*) 591; capitals; *majus-*, *minus-culæ*; alphabet, ABC, abecedary, Christ-cross-row.

consonant, vowel, diphthong; mute, liquid, labial, dental, guttural.

syllable; mono-, dis-, poly-syllable; affix, suffix.

spelling, orthography; phon-ography, -etic spelling; ana-, meta-grammatism

cipher, monogram, anagram; double –, acrostic.

V. spell.

Adj. literal; alphabetical, abecedarian; syllabic; uncial &c. (*writing*) 590.

562. WORD.—*N.* word, term, vocable; name &c. 564; phrase &c. 566; root, etymon; derivative; part of speech &c. (*grammar*) 567.

dictionary, vocabulary, lexicon, index, glossary, thesaurus, *gradus*, *delectus*, concordance.

etymology, derivation; gloss-, termin-, orism-ology; philology &c. (*philology*) 560.

lexicography; glossographer &c. (*scholar*) 492.

Adj. verbal, literal; titular, nominal.

[Similarly derived] conjugate, paronymous; derivative.

Adv. verbally &c. *adj.*; *verbatim* &c. (*exactly*) 494.

---

563. NEOLOGY.—*N.* neolo-gy, -gism; new-fangled expression; barbarism; archaism, black letter, monkish Latin; corruption; mis saying, antiphrasis.

paronomasia, play upon words; word-play &c. (*wit*) 842; *double-entendre* &c. (*ambiguity*) 520; palindrome, paragram, clinch; abuse of -language, – terms.

dialect, brogue, *patois*, provincialism, broken English, *lingua franca*; Gall-, Scott-, Hibern-icism; Americanism; Gipsy lingo, Romany, pigeon English.

dog Latin, macaronics, gibberish; confusion of tongues, Babel; jargon.

colloquialism &c. (*figure of speech*) 521; by-word; technicality, lingo, slang, cant, *argot*, St. Giles's Greek, thieves' Latin, peddler's French, flash tongue, Billingsgate, Wall Street slang.

pseudology.

pseudonym &c. (*misnomer*) 565; Mr. So-and-so; what d'ye call 'em, what's his name; hingum-my, -bob; *je ne sais quoi*.

neologist, coiner of words.

V. coin words.

Adj. neologic, -al; archaic; obsolete &c. (*old*) 124; colloquial.

564. NOMENCLATURE.—*N.* nomenclature; naming &c. *v.*; nuncupation, nomination, baptism; orismology; *onomatopœia*; antonomasia.

name; appella-tion, -tive; designation; title; head, -ing; denomination; by-name, epithet.

style, proper name; præ-, ag-, cog-nomen; patronymic, surname; cognomination; compellation, description, antonym; empty -title, – name; handle to one's name; namesake.

565. MISNOMER.—*N.* misnomer; *lucus a non lucendo*; Mrs. Malaprop; what d'ye call 'em &c. (*neologism*) 563.

nickname, *sobriquet*, by-name; assumed -name, – title; *alias*; *nom de -guerre*, – *plume*; pseudonym, -y.

V. mis-name, -call, -term; nickname; assume a name.

Adj. misnamed &c. *v.*; pseudonymous; *soi-disant*; self-called, -styled, -christened; so-called.

nameless, anonymous; without a

term, expression, noun; by-word; convertible terms &c. 522; technical term; cant &c. 563.

V. name, call, term, denominate, designate, style, entitle, clepe, dub, christen, baptize, characterize, specify, define, distinguish by the name of; label &c. (*mark*) 550.

be -called &c. *v.*; take –, bear –, go (*or* be known) by –, go (*or* pass) under –, rejoice in- the name of.

Adj. named &c. *v.*; hight, yclept, known as; what one may well, – fairly, – properly, – fitly- call.

nuncupa-tory, -tive; cognominal, titular, nominal; orismological.

–, having no- name; innominate, unnamed.

Adv. in no sense.

---

566. PHRASE.—*N.* phrase, expression, set phrase; sentence, paragraph; figure of speech &c. 521; idi-om, -otism; turn of expression.

paraphrase &c. (*synonym*) 522; periphrase &c. (*circumlocution*) 573; motto &c. (*proverb*) 496.

phraseology &c. 569.

V. express, phrase; word, – it; give -words, – expression -to; arrange in –, clothe in –, put into –, express by- words; couch in terms; find words to express; speak by the card; voice.

Adj. expressed &c. *v.*; idiomatic.

Adv. in -round, – set, – good set- terms; in set phrases.

567. GRAMMAR.—*N.* grammar, accidence, syntax, *praxis*, punctuation; parts of speech; inflexion, case, declension, conjugation; *jus et norma loquendi*; Lindley Murray &c. (*school-book*) 542; correct style; philology &c. (*language*) 560.

V. parse, punctuate.

---

568. SOLECISM.—*N.* solecism; bad –, false –, faulty- grammar; slip of the -pen, – tongue; *lapsus linguæ*; slipslop; bull.

V. use -bad, – faulty- grammar; solecize, commit a solecism; murder the -king's, – queen's- English; break Priscian's head.

Adj. ungrammatical; in-correct, -accurate; faulty.

569. STYLE.—*N.* style, diction, phraseology, wording; manner, strain; composition; mode of expression, choice of words, literary power, ready pen, pen of a ready writer; command of language &c. (*eloquence*) 582; authorship; *la morgue littériare.*

V. express by words &c. 566; write.

Various Qualities of Style.

570. PERSPICUITY.—*N.* perspicuity &c. (*intelligibility*) 518; plain speaking &c. (*manifestation*) 525; defin-iteness, -ition; exactness &c. 494.

Adj. lucid &c. (*intelligible*) 518;

571. OBSCURITY.—*N.* obscurity &c. (*unintelligibility*) 519; involution; hard words; ambiguity &c. 520; vagueness &c. 475, inexactness &c. 495; what d'ye call 'em &c. (*neologism*) 563.

explicit &c. (*manifest*) 525; exact &c. 494.

572. Conciseness.—*N.* conciseness &c. *adj.*; brevity, "the soul of wit," laconism; Tacitus; ellipsis; syncope; abridgment &c. (*shortening*) 201; compression &c. 195; epitome &c. 596; monostich.

V. be -concise &c. *adj.*; condense &c. 195; abridge &c. 201; abstract &c. 596; come to the point.

Adj. concise, brief, short, terse, close; to the point, exact; neat; compact; laconic, curt, pithy, trenchant, summary; pregnant; compendious &c. (*compendium*) 596; succinct; elliptical, epigrammatic, quaint, crisp.

Adv. concisely &c. *adj.*; briefly, summarily; in -brief, – short, – a word, – few words; for shortness sake; to -come to the point, – make a long story short, – cut the matter short, – be brief; it comes to this, the long and the short of it is.

Adj. obscure &c. *n.*; crabbed, involved, confused.

573. Diffuseness.—*N.* diffuseness &c. *adj.*; amplification &c. *v.*; dilating &c. *v.*; verbosity, *verbiage*, cloud of words, *copia verborum*; flow of words &c. (*loquacity*) 584.

poly-, tauto-, batto-, perissology; pleonasm, exuberance, redundance; thrice-told tale; prolixity; circumlocution, *ambages*; periphra-se, -sis; roundabout phrases; episode; expletive; penny-a-lining; richness &c. 577.

V. be -diffuse &c. *adj.*; run out on, descant, expatiate, enlarge, dilate, amplify, expand, inflate; launch-, branch- out; rant.

maunder, prose; harp upon &c. (*repeat*) 104; dwell on, insist upon.

digress, ramble, *battre la campagne*, beat about the bush, perorate, spin a long yarn, protract; spin –, swell –, draw- out.

Adj. dif-, pro-fuse; wordy, verbose, largiloquent, copious, exuberant, pleonastic, lengthy; long, -some, -winded, -spun, -drawn out; spun out, protracted, prolix, prosing, maundering; circumlocutory, periphrastic, ambagious, roundabout; digressive; dis-, ex-cursive; rambling, episodic; flatulent, frothy.

Adv. diffusely &c. *adj.*; at large, *in extenso*; about it and about it.

574. Vigour.—*N.* vigour, power, force; boldness, raciness &c. *adj.*; spirit, point, antithesis, piquancy; *verve*, glow, warmth; "thoughts that breathe and words that burn;" strong language; gravity, sententiousness; elevation, loftiness, sublimity.

eloquence; command of -words, language.

Adj. vigorous, nervous, powerful, forcible, trenchant, incisive, impressive; sensational.

spirited, lively, glowing, spark-

575. Feebleness.—*N.* feebleness &c. *adj.*

Adj. feeble, bald, tame, meagre, jejune, vapid, trashy, cold, frigid, poor, dull, dry, languid; pros-ing, -y, -aic; unvaried, monotonous, weak, washy, wishy - washy; sketchy, slight; carcless, loose, lax; slip-shod, -slop; inexact; puerile, childish; flatulent; rambling &c. (*diffuse*) 573; slovenly.

---

ling, racy, bold, slashing; pungent, *piquant*, full of point, pointed, pithy, antithetical; sententious.

lofty, elevated, sublime; eloquent; vehement, petulant, impassioned; poetic.

Adv. in -glowing, – good set, – no measured- terms.

576. PLAINNESS.—*N.* plainness &c. *adj.*; simplicity, severity; plain -terms, – English; Saxon English; household words.

V. call a spade "a spade;" plunge *in medias res;* come to the point.

Adj. plain, simple; un-ornamented, - adorned, - varnished; home-ly, -spun; neat; severe, chaste, pure, Saxon.

dry, unvaried, monotonous &c. 575.

Adv. in plain -terms, – words, – English, – common parlance; point blank.

---

577. ORNAMENT.—*N.* ornament; floridness &c. *adj.*; turg-idity, -escence; altiloquence &c. *adj.*; declamation, teratology; well-rounded periods; elegance &c. 578.

inversion, antithesis, alliteration, *paronomasia;* figurativeness &c. (*metaphor*) 521.

...ourish; flowers of -speech, -rhetoric; euph-uism, -emism.

big-, high-sounding words; macrology, *sesquipedalia verba*, Alexandrine; inflation, pretension; rant, bombast, fustian, prose run mad; fine writing; Minerva press.

phrasemonger; euph-uist, -emist.

V. ornament, overlay with ornament, overcharge; smell of the lamp.

Adj. ornamented &c. *v.*; beautified &c. 847; ornate, florid, rich, flowery; euph-uistic, -emistic; sonorous; high- big-sounding; inflated, swelling, tumid; turg-id, -escent; pedantic, pompous, stilted; high-flown, -flowing; sententious, rhetorical, declamatory; grandiose; grand-, magn-, alt-iloquent; sesquipedal, -ian; Johnsonian, mouthy; bombastic; fustian; frothy, flashy, flaming.

antithetical, alliterative; figurative &c. 521; artificial &c. (*inelegant*) 579.

Adv. ore rotundo.

578. ELEGANCE.—*N.* elegance, purity, grace, ease; gracefulness, readiness &c. *adj.*; concinnity, euphony, numerosity.

well rounded –, well turned –, flowing- periods; the right word in the right place; antithesis &c. 577.

purist.

V. point an antithesis, round a period.

Adj. elegant, polished, classical,

579. INELEGANCE. — *N.* inelegance; stiffness &c. *adj.*; unlettered Muse; barbarism; slang &c. 563; solecism &c. 568; mannerism &c. (*affectation*) 855; euphuism; fustian &c. 577; cacophony; words that -break the teeth, – dislocate the jaw.

V. be -inelegant &c. *adj.*

Adj. inelegant, graceless, ungraceful; harsh, abrupt; dry, stiff, cramped, formal, *guindé;* forced,

Attic, correct, Ciceronian, artistic; chaste, pure, Saxon, academical.

graceful, easy, readable, fluent, flowing, tripping; unaffected, natural, unlaboured; mellifluous; euph-onious, -emistic; numerose, rhythmical.

felicitous, happy, neat; well –, neatly- -put, – expressed.

laboured; artificial, mannered, ponderous; turgid &c. 577; affected, euphuistic; barbarous, uncouth, grotesque, rude, crude, halting; offensive to ears polite.

---

2. *Spoken Language.*

580. VOICE.—*N.* voice; vocality; organ, lungs, bellows; good –, fine –, powerful &c. (*loud*) 404 –, musical &c. 413- voice; intonation; tone &c. (*sound*) 402- of voice.

vocalization; cry &c. 411; strain, utterance, prolation; exclam-, ejacul-, vocifer-ation; enunci-, articul-ation; articulate sound, distinctness; clearness, – of articulation; stage whisper; delivery.

accent, -uation; emphasis, stress; broad –, strong –, pure –, native –, foreign- accent; pronunciation.

[Word similarly pronounced] homonym.

orthoepy; euphony &c. (*melody*) 413.

gastri-, ventri-loquism; ventriloquist; polyphon-ism, -ist.

[Science of voice] Phonology &c. (*sound*) 402.

V. utter, breathe; give -utterance, – tongue; cry &c. (*shout*) 411; ejaculate, rap out; vocalize, prolate, articulate, enunciate, pronounce, accentuate, aspirate, deliver, mouth; whisper in the ear.

Adj. vocal, phonetic, oral; ejaculatory, articulate, distinct, stertorous; euphonious &c. (*melodious*) 413.

---

581. APHONY.—*N.* aphony, *aphonia;* dumbness &c. *adj.*; obmutescence; absence –, want- of voice; dysphony; silence &c. (*taciturnity*) 585; raucity; harsh &c. 410 –, unmusical &c. 414- voice; *falsetto*, "childish treble;" mute, dummy.

V. keep silence &c. 585; speak -low, – softly; whisper &c. (*faintness*) 405.

silence; render -mute, – silent; muzzle, muffle, suppress, smother, gag, strike dumb, dumfounder; drown the voice, put to silence, stop one's mouth, cut one short.

stick in the throat.

Adj. aphonous, dumb, mute; deaf- mute, – and dumb; mum; tongue-tied; breath-, tongue-, voice-, speech-, word-less; mute as a -fish, – stockfish, – mackerel; silent &c. (*taciturn*) 585; muzzled; in-articulate, -audible.

croaking, raucous, hoarse, husky, dry, hollow, sepulchral, hoarse as a raven.

Adv. with -bated breath, – the finger on the lips; *sotto voce;* in a -low tone, – cracked voice, – broken voice.

Phr. vox faucibus hæsit.

---

582. SPEECH.—*N.* speech, faculty of speech; locution, talk, parlance, verbal intercourse, prolation, oral communication, word of mouth, *parole*, palaver, prattle; effusion.

583. [Imperfect speech.] STAMMERING. — *N.* inarticulateness; stammering &c. *v.*; hesitation &c. *v.*; impediment in one's speech; titubancy, traulism; whisper &c. (*faint sound*) 405; lisp, drawl,

oration, recitation, delivery, say, speech, lecture, harangue, sermon, *tirade*, formal speech, peroration; speechifying; soliloquy &c. 589; allocution &c. 586; interlocution &c. 588.

oratory; elo-cution, -quence; rhetoric, declamation; grandi-, multi-loquence; burst of eloquence; facundity; flow –, command- of -words, – language; *copia verborum;* power of speech, gift of the gab; *usus loquendi.*

speaker &c. *v.*; spokesman; pro-, inter-locutor; mouthpiece, Hermes; ora-tor, -trix, -tress; Demosthenes, Cicero; rhetorician; stump –, platform- orator; speechmaker, patterer, *improvisatore.*

V. speak, – of; say, utter, pronounce, deliver, give utterance to; utter –, pour- forth; breathe, let fall, come out with; rap –, blurt- out; have on one's lips; have at the -end, – tip- of one's tongue.

break silence; open one's -lips, – mouth; lift –, raise- one's voice; give –, wag the- tongue; talk, outspeak; put in a word or two.

hold forth; make –, deliver- -a speech &c. *n.*; speechify, harangue, declaim, stump, flourish, spout, rant, recite, lecture, sermonize, discourse, be on one's legs; have –, say- one's say; expatiate &c. (*speak at length*) 573; speak one's mind.

soliloquize &c. 589; tell &c. (*inform*) 527; speak to &c. 586; talk together &c. 588.

be -eloquent &c. *adj.*; have -a tongue in one's head, – the gift of the gab &c. *n.*

pass –, escape- one's lips; fall from the -lips, – mouth.

Adj. speaking &c., spoken &c. *v.*; oral, lingual, phonetic, not written, unwritten, outspoken; elo-quent, -cutionary; orat-, rhet-orical; declamatory; grandiloquent &c. 577; talkative &c. 584.

Adv. orally &c. *adj.*; by word of mouth, *vivâ voce,* from the lips of.

Phr. quoth –, said- he, &c.

tardiloquence; nasal -tone, – accent; twang; *falsetto* &c. (*want of voice*) 581; broken -voice, – accents, – sentences.

brogue &c. 563; slip of the tongue, *lapsus linguæ.*

V. stammer, stutter, hesitate, falter, hammer; balbu-tiate, -cinate; haw, hum and haw, be unable to put two words together.

mumble, mutter; maund, -er; whisper &c. 405; mince, lisp; jabber, gibber; sp-, spl-utter; muffle, mump; drawl, mouth; croak; speak -thick, – through the nose; snuffle, clip one's words; murder the -language, – King's (*or* Queen's) English; mis-pronounce, -say.

Adj. stammering &c. *v.*; inarticulate, guttural, nasal; tremulous.

Adv. sotto voce &c. (*faintly*) 405.

---

584. LOQUACITY.—*N.* loquac-ity, -iousness; talkativeness &c. *adj.*; garrulity; multiloquence, much speaking.

jaw; gab, -ble; jabber, chatter;

585. TACITURNITY.—*N.* silence, muteness, obmutescence; taciturn, ity, pauciloquy, costiveness, curtness; reserve, reticence &c. (*concealment*) 528.

prate, prattle, eackle, elack; twaddle, twattle, rattle; *caquet, -terie;* blabber, *bavardage*, bibble-babble, gibble-gabble; small talk &c. (*converse*) 588.

fluency, flippaney, volubility, flowing tongue; flow, - of words; *flux de -bouche, - mots; copia verborum, cacoëthes loquendi;* verbosity &c. (*diffuseness*) 573; gift of the gab &c. (*eloquence*) 582.

talker; chatter-er, -box; babbler &c. *v.*; rattle; ranter; sermonizer, proser, driveller; gossip &c. (*converse*) 588; magpie, jay, parrot, poll, Babel; *moulin à paroles.*

V. be -loquaeious &c. *adj.*; talk glibly, pour forth, patter; prate, palaver, prose, chatter, prattle, clack, jabber, jaw; rattle, - on; twaddle, twattle; babble, gabble; out-talk; talk oneself -out of breath, - hoarse; expatiate &c. (*speak at length*) 573; gossip &c. (*converse*) 588; din in the ears &c. (*repeat*) 104; talk -at random, - nonsense &c. 497; be hoarse with talking.

Adj. loquaeious, talkative, garrulous, linguaeious, multiloquous; largiloquent; chattering &c. *v.*; chatty &c. (*sociable*) 892; declamatory &c. 582; open-mouthed.

fluent, voluble, glib, flippant; long-tongued, -winded &c. (*diffuse*) 573.

Adv. trippingly on the tongue; glibly &c. *adj.*; off the reel.

Phr. the tongue running -fast, - loose, - on wheels.

586. Allocution.—*N.* allocution, alloquy, address; speech &c. 582; apostrophe, interpellation, appeal, invocation, salutation; word in the ear.

[Feigned dialogue] dialogism.

platform &c. 542; audienee &c. (*interview*) 588.

V. speak to, address, aeeost, make up to, apostrophize, appeal to, invoke; hail, salute; call to, halloo.

take -aside, - by the button; talk to in private.

leeture &c. (*make a speech*) 582.

Int. soho! halloo! hey! hist!

587. Response &c., *see* Answer 462.

588. Interlocution.—*N.* interloeution; collocution, colloquy,

589. Soliloquy.—*N.* soliloquy, monologue, apostrophe.

converse, conversation, confabulation, talk, discourse, verbal intercourse; oral communication, commerce; dia-, duo-, tria-logue.

causerie, chat, chit-chat; small –, table –, teatable –, town –, village –, idle- talk; tattle, gossip, tittle-tattle; babble, -ment; *tripotage*, cackle, prittle-prattle, *cancan*, *on dit*; talk of the -town, –village.

conference, parley, interview, audience, *pourparler*; *tête-à-tête*; reception, *conversazione*; congress &c. (*council*) 696.

hall of audience, *durbar*.

palaver, debate, logomachy, war of words.

gossip, tattler; Paul Pry; tabby; chatterer &c. (*loquacity*) 584; interlocutor &c. (*spokesman*) 582; conversationist, dialogist.

"the feast of reason and the flow of soul;" *mollia tempora fandi*.

V. talk together, converse, confabulate; hold –, carry on –, join in –, engage in- a conversation; put in a word; shine in conversation; bandy words; parley; palaver; chat, gossip, tattle; prate &c. (*loquacity*) 584.

discourse –, confer –, commune –, commerce- with; hold -converse, – conference, – intercourse; talk it over; be closeted with; talk with one -in private, – *tête-à-tête*.

Adj. conversing &c. *v.*; interlocutory; convers-ational, -able; dis-cursive, -coursive; chatty &c. (*sociable*) 892; colloquial.

V. soliloquize; say –, talk- to oneself; say aside, think aloud, apostrophize.

Adj. soliloquizing &c. *v.*

Adv. aside.

---

3. *Written Language.*

590. WRITING.—*N.* writing &c. *v.*; chiro-, stelo-, cero-graphy; pencraft, -manship; quilldriving.

writing, manuscript, MS., *literæ scriptæ*; these presents.

stroke –, dash- of the pen; *coup de plume*; line; pen and ink.

letter &c. 561; uncial writing, cuneiform character, arrow-head, Ogham, Runes, hieroglyphic; contraction.

short-hand; steno-, brachy-, tachy-graphy; secret writing, writing in cipher; crypt-, steganography; phono-, pasi-, poly-, logo-graphy; typewriting.

copy; tran-, re-script; rough –, fair- copy; handwriting; signature,

591. PRINTING. —*N.* printing; block –, type- printing; plate printing &c. (*engraving*) 558; the press &c. (*publication*) 531; composition.

print, letterpress, text; context, note, page, column.

typography; stereo-, electro-, apro-type; type, black letter, font, fount; pi, pie; capitals &c. (*letters*) 561; brevier, bourgeoise, pica &c.

folio &c. (*book*) 593; copy, impression, pull, proof, revise.

printer, compositor, reader; printer's devil.

V. print; compose; put –, go- to press; pass –, see- through the press; publish &c. 531; bring out; appear in –, rush into- print.

sign-manual; auto-, mono-, holograph; hand, fist.

calligraphy; good –, running –, flowing –, cursive –, legible –, bold- hand.

cacography, *griffonage*, *barbouillage*; bad –, cramped –, crabbed –, illegible- hand; scribble &c. *v.*; *pattes de mouche*; ill-formed letters; pot-hooks and hangers.

stationery; pen, quill, goose- quill; pencil, style; paper, foolscap, parchment, vellum, papyrus, tablet, slate, marble, pillar, table.

transcription &c. (*copy*) 21; inscription &c. (*record*) 551; superscription &c. (*indication*) 550.

composition, authorship; *cacoëthes scribendi*.

writer, scribe, amanuensis, scrivener, secretary, clerk, penman, copyist, transcriber, quill-driver; writer for the press &c. (*author*) 593.

V. write, pen; copy, engross; write out, - fair; transcribe; scribble, scrawl, scrabble, scratch; interline; stain paper; write down &c. (*record*) 551; sign &c. (*attest*) 467.

compose, indite, draw up, dictate; inscribe, throw on paper, dash off, draft, formulate.

take -up the pen, - pen in hand; shed –, spill –, dip one's pen in- ink.

Adj. writing &c. *v.*; written &c. *v.*; in -writing, - black and white; under one's hand.

uncial, Runic, cuneiform, hieroglyphical.

Adv. currente calamo; pen in hand.

592. Correspondence.—*N.* correspondence, letter, epistle, note, *billet*, post-card, missive, circular, favour, *billet-doux*; des-, dis-patch; *bulletin*, these presents; rescript, -ion; post &c. (*messenger*) 534.

V. correspond, - with; write –, send a letter- to; keep up a correspondence.

Adj. epistolary.

Adj. printed &c. *v.*; in type; typographical &c. *n.*

---

593. Book.—*N.* book, -let; writing, work, volume, tome, opuscule; tract, -ate; *brochure*, *libretto*, handbook, codex, manual, pamphlet, enchiridion, circular, publication, chap-book, *livret*.

part, issue, number, *livraison*; album, portfolio; periodical, serial, magazine, *ephemeris*, annual, journal.

paper, bill, sheet, broadsheet; leaf, -let; fly-leaf, page; quire, ream.

chapter, section, head, article, paragraph, passage, clause.

folio, quarto, octavo; duo-, sexto-, octo-decimo.

en-, cyclopædia; compilation; library, bibliotheca; the press &c. (*publication*) 531.

writer, author, *littérateur*, essayist, journalist; pen, scribbler, the scribbling race; literary hack, Grub-street writer; writer for –, gentleman of –, representative of- the press; reporter, penny-a-liner; editor, sub-editor.

bookseller, publisher; biblio-pole, -polist; librarian.

knowledge of books, bibliography; book-learning &c. (*knowledge*) 490.

594. DESCRIPTION. — *N.* description, account, statement, report; *exposé* &c. (*disclosure*) 529; specification, particulars; state –, summary- of facts; brief &c. (*abstract*) 596; return &c. (*record*) 551; *catalogue raisonné* &c. (*list*) 86; guide-book &c. (*information*) 527.

delineation &c. (*representation*) 554; sketch; monograph; minute –, detailed –, particular –, circumstantial –, graphic-account; narration, recital, rehearsal, relation.

histori-, chron-ography; historic Muse, Clio; history; bi-, autobi-ography; necrology, obituary.

narrative, history; memoir, memorials; annals &c. (*chronicle*) 551; tradition, legend, story, tale, historiette; personal narrative, journal, life, adventures, fortunes, experiences, confessions; anecdote, ana, *trait.*

work of fiction, novel, romance, Minerva press; fairy –, nursery- tale; fable, parable, apologue.

relator &c. *v.*; historian &c. (*recorder*) 553; biographer, fabulist, novelist; *raconteur.*

V. describe; set forth &c. (*state*) 535; draw a picture, picture; portray &c. (*represent*) 554; characterize, particularize; narrate, relate, recite, recount, sum up, run over, recapitulate, rehearse, fight one's battles over again.

unfold &c. (*disclose*) 529- a tale; tell; give –, render- an account of; report, make a report, draw up a statement.

detail; enter into –, descend to- -particulars, – details.

Adj. descriptive, graphic, narrative, epic, suggestive, well-drawn; historic; tradition-al, -ary; legendary; anecdotic, storied; described &c. *v.*

595. DISSERTATION.—*N.* dissertation, treatise, essay; *thesis*, theme; tract, -ate, -ation; discourse, memoir, disquisition, lecture, sermon, homily, pandect.

commentary, review, *critique*, criticism, article; lead-er, -ing article; running commentary.

investigation &c. (*inquiry*) 461; study &c. (*consideration*) 451; discussion &c. (*reasoning*) 476; exposition &c. (*explanation*) 522.

commentator, critic, essayist, pamphleteer.

V. dissert –, descant –, write –, touch- upon a subject; treat of –, take up –, ventilate –, discuss –, deal with –, go into –, canvass –, handle –, do justice to- a subject.

Adj. dis-cursive, -coursive; disquisitionary; expository.

596. COMPENDIUM.—*N.* compend, -ium; abstract, *précis*, epitome, *multum in parvo*, analysis, pandect, digest, sum and

substance, brief, abridgment, summary, *aperçu*, draft, minute, note; synopsis, text-book, *conspectus*, outlines, syllabus, contents, heads, prospectus.

album; scrap –, note –, memorandum –, commonplace-book; extracts, *excerpta*, cuttings; fugitive -pieces, – writings; *spicilegium*, flowers, anthology, *collectanea*, *analecta;* compilation.

recapitulation, *résumé*, review.

abbrevia-tion, -ture; contraction; shortening &c. 201; compression &c. 195.

V. abridge, abstract, epitomize, summarize; make –, prepare –, draw –, compile- an abstract &c. *n.*

recapitulate, review, skim, run over, sum up.

abbreviate &c. (*shorten*) 201; condense &c. (*compress*) 195; compile &c. (*collect*) 72.

Adj. compendious, synoptic, analectic; abridged &c. *v.*

Adv. in -short, - epitome, – substance, – few words.

Phr. it lies in a nutshell.

597. Poetry.—*N.* poetry, poetics, poesy, Muse, Calliope, tuneful Nine, Parnassus, Helicon, Pierides, Pierian spring.

versification, rhyming, making verses; prosody, orthometry.

poem; epic, – poem; epopee, *epopœa*, ode, epode, idyl, lyric, eclogue, pastoral, bucolic, dithyramb, anacreontic, sonnet, roundelay, *rondeau*, *rondo*, madrigal, canzonet, *cento*, monody, elegy.

dramatic –, lyric- poetry; opera; posy; anthology; *disjecta membra poetæ.*

song, ballad, lay; love –, drinking –, war –, sea- song; lullaby; music &c. 415; nursery rhymes.

[Bad poetry] doggrel, Hudibrastic verse, prose run mad; macaronics; macaronic –, leonine- verse; runes.

canto, stanza, distich, verse, line, couplet, triplet, quatrain; *strophe*, *antistrophe.*

verse, rhyme, assonance, metre, measure, foot, numbers, strain, rhythm; accentuation &c. (*voice*) 580; dactyl, spondee, trochee, anapæst &c.; hex-, pent-ameter; Alexandrine; crambo.

elegiacs &c. *adj.*; elegiac &c. *adj.* -verse, – metre, - poetry.

poet, - laureate; laureate; bard, lyrist, scald, troubadour, *trouvère;* minne-, meister-singer; *improvisatore;* versifier, sonneteer; rhym-er, -ist, -ester; poetaster; *genus irritabile vatum;* minstrel.

V. poetize, sing, versify, make verses, rhyme, scan.

Adj. poetic, -al; lyric, -al; tuneful; epic; dithyrambic &c.

598. Prose.—*N.* prose, – writer.

pros-aism, -aist, -er.

V. prose.

write -prose, – in prose.

Adj. pros-y, -aic; unpoetical.

rhymeless, unrhymed, in prose, not in verse.

n.; metrical; a-, catalectic; elegiac, iambic, trochaic, anapæstic; Ionic, Sapphic, Alcaic, Pindaric.

599. THE DRAMA.—*N.* the -drama, – stage, – theatre, – play; theatricals, dramaturgy, histrionic art, buskin, sock, *cothurnus*, Melpomene and Thalia, Thespis.

play, drama, stage-play, piece, five-act play, tragedy, comedy, opera, *vaudeville*, *comedietta*, *lever de rideau*, interlude, afterpiece, exode, farce, *divertissement*, *extravaganza*, burletta, harlequinade, pantomime, burlesque, *opéra bouffe*, *ballet*, *spectacle*, masque, *drame*, *comédie drame*; melo-drama, -drame; *comédie larmoyante*, sensation drama, tragi-comedy; monodrame, -logue; duologue; trilogy; charade, *proverbe*; mystery, miracle play.

act, scene, *tableau*; in-, intro-duction; pro-, epi-logue; *libretto*.

performance, representation, *mise en scène*, stagery, *jeu de théâtre*; acting; gesture &c. 550; impersonation &c. 554; stage business, gag, buffoonery.

theatre; play-, opera-house; house; music hall; amphitheatre, circus, hippodrome; puppet-show, *fantoccini*; *marionnettes*, Punch and Judy.

auditory, *auditorium*, front of the house, stalls, boxes, pit, gallery; green-room, *coulisses*.

flat; drop, – scene; wing, screen, side-scene; transformation scene, curtain, act-drop; *proscenium*.

stage, scene, the boards; trap, mezzanine floor; flies; floats, footlights; orchestra.

theatrical -costume, – properties.

part, *rôle*, character, *dramatis personæ*; *répertoire*.

actor, player; stage –, strolling- player; stager, performer; mime, -r; *artiste*; com-, trag-edian; *tragédienne*, Thespian, Roscius, star.

pantomimist, clown, harlequin, *buffo*, buffoon, *farceur*, *grimacier*, pantaloon, columbine; punch, -inello; *pulcinell-o*, *-a*; mute, *figurante*, general utility; super, -numerary.

mummer, guiser, guisard, gysart, masque.

mountebank, Jack Pudding; tumbler, posture-master, acrobat; contortionist; ballet -dancer, – girl; chorus singer.

company; first tragedian, *prima donna*, protagonist; *jeune premier*; *débutant*, *-e*; light –, genteel –, low- -comedy, – comedian; walking gentleman, *amoroso*, heavy father, *ingénue*, *jeune veuve*.

property man, *costumier*, machinist; prompter, call-boy; manager; stage –, acting- manager; *entrepreneur*, *impresario*.

dramatic -author, – writer; play-writer, -wright; dramatist, mimographer.

V. act, play, perform; put on the stage; personate &c. 554; mimic &c. (*imitate*) 19; enact; play –, act –, go through –, perform- a part; rehearse, spout, gag, rant; "strut and fret

one's hour upon a stage;" tread the -stage, - boards; come out; star it.

Adj. dramatic; theatric, -al; scenic, histrionic, comic, tragic, buskined, farcical, tragi-comic, melodramatic, operatic; stagey.

Adv. on the -stage, - boards; before -the floats; - an audience behind the scenes.

CLASS V.

Words relating to THE VOLUNTARY POWERS.*

Division (I.) INDIVIDUAL VOLITION.

Section I. Volition in general.

1°. *Acts of Volition.*

600. Will.—*N.* will, volition, conation †, velleity; will and pleasure, free-will; freedom &c. 748; discretion; option &c. (*choice*) 609; voluntariness; spontane-ity, -ousness; originality.

pleasure, wish, mind; frame of mind &c. (*inclination*) 602; intention &c. 620; predetermination &c. 611; self-control &c. determination &c. (*resolution*) 604.

V. will, list; see –, think - fit; determine &c. (*resolve*) 604; settle &c. (*choose*) 609; volunteer.

have a will of one's own; do what one chooses &c. (*freedom*) 748; have it all one's own way; have one's -will, – own way.

use –, exercise- one's discretion; take -upon oneself, – one's own course, – the law into one's own hands; do -of one's own accord, -- upon one's own authority; originate &c. (*cause*) 153.

Adj. voluntary, volitional, wilful; free &c. 748; optional; discretion-al, -ary.

minded &c. (*willing*) 602; prepense &c. (*predetermined*) 611; intended &c. 620; autocratic; unbidden &c. (bid &c. 741); spontaneous; original &c. (*causal*) 153.

601. Necessity.—*N.* involuntariness; instinct, blind impulse.

necessi-ty, -tation; obligation; compulsion &c. 744; subjection &c. 749; stern –, hard –, dire –, imperious –, inexorable –, iron –, adverse- -necessity, – fate; *ἀνάγκη*, what must be.

desti-ny, -nation; fatality, fate, doom, foredoom, election, predestination; pre-, fore-ordination; lot, fortune; fatalism; inevitableness &c. *adj.*; spell &c. 993.

star, -s; planet, -s; astral influence; sky, Fates, *Parcæ*, Sisters three, book of fate; God's will, will of Heaven; wheel of Fortune, Ides of March, Hobson's choice.

last -shift, – resort; *dernier ressort; pis aller* &c. (*substitute*) 147; necessaries &c. (*requirement*) 630.

necess-arian, -itarian; fatalist; automaton.

V. lie under a necessity; be -fated, – doomed, – destined &c., – in for, – under the necessity of; have no -choice, – alternative; be one's -fate &c. *n.*- to; be -pushed to the wall, – driven into a corner, – unable to help.

destine, doom, foredoom, devote; pre-destine, -ordain; cast a

*Conative powers or faculties (Hamilton). † Hamilton.

Adv. voluntarily &c. *adj.*; at -will, – pleasure; *à -volonté, – discrétion; al piacere; ad -libitum, – arbitrium;* as -one thinks proper, – it seems good to.

of one's own -accord, – free will; *proprio –, suo –, ex meromotu;* out of one's own head; by choice &c. 609; purposely &c. (*intentionally*) 620; deliberately &c. 611.

Phr. stet pro ratione voluntas; sic volo sic jubeo.

---

602. Willingness.—*N.* willingness, voluntariness &c. *adj.*; willing mind, heart.

disposition, inclination, leaning, *animus;* frame of mind, humour, mood, vein; bent &c. (*turn of mind*) 820; *penchant* &c. (*desire*) 865; aptitude &c. 698.

doc-ility, -ibleness; persuasi-bleness, -bility; pliability &c. (*softness*) 324.

geniality, cordiality; goodwill; alacrity, readiness, earnestness, forwardness; eagerness &c. (*desire*) 865.

assent &c. 488; compliance &c. 762; pleasure &c. (*will*) 600.

labour of love; volunteer, -ing.

V. be -willing &c. *adj.*; incline, lean to, mind, propend; had as lief; lend –, give –, turn- a willing ear; have -a, – half a, – a great-mind to; hold –, cling- to; desire &c. 865.

see –, think- -good, - fit, – propspell &c. 992; necessitate; compel &c. 744.

Adj. necessary; needful &c. (*requisite*) 630.

fated; destined &c. *v.*; elect; spell-bound.

compulsory &c. (*compel*) 744; uncontrollable, inevitable, unavoidable, irresistible, irrevocable, inexorable; avoid-, resist-less.

involuntary, instinctive, automatic, blind, mechanical; un-conscious, -witting, -thinking; unintentional &c. (*undesigned*) 621; impulsive &c. 612.

Adv. necessarily &c. *adv.*; of -necessity, – course; *ex necessitate rei;* needs must; perforce &c. 744; *nolens volens;* will he nil he, *bon gré mal gré,* willing or unwilling, *coûte que coûte;* willy nilly.

faute de mieux; by stress of; if need be.

Phr. it cannot be helped; there is no -help for, – helping- it; it -will, – must, – must needs- be, – be so, – have its way; the die is cast; *jacta est alea; che sarà sarà;* "it is written;" one's-days are numbered, – fate is sealed; *Fata obstant; diis aliter visum.*

603. Unwillingness.—*N.* unwillingness &c. *adj.*; indispos-ition, -edness; disinclination, aversation; nolleity, nolition; renitence; reluctance; indifference &c. 866; backwardness &c. *adj.*; slowness &c. 275; want of -alacrity, – readiness; indocility &c. (*obstinacy*) 606.

scrupul-ousness, -osity; qualms of conscience, delicacy, demur, scruple, qualm, shrinking, recoil; hesitation &c. (*irresolution*) 605; fastidiousness &c. 868.

averseness &c. (*dislike*) 867; dissent &c. 489; refusal &c. 764.

V. be -unwilling &c. *adj.*; nill; dislike &c. 867; grudge, begrudge; not be able to find it in one's heart to, not have the stomach to.

demur, stick at, scruple, stickle; hang fire, run rusty; recoil, shrink, swerve; hesitate &c. 605; avoid &c. 623.

oppose &c. 708; dissent &c. 489; refuse &c. 764.

per; acquiescence &c. (*assent*) 488; comply with &c. 762.

swallow –, nibble at- the bait; gorge the hook; have –, make- no scruple of; make no bones of; jump –, catch- at; meet half way; volunteer.

Adj. willing, minded, fain, disposed, inclined, favourable; favourably-minded, -inclined, -disposed; nothing loth; in the -vein, – mood, – humour, – mind.

ready, forward, earnest, eager; bent upon &c. (*desirous*) 865; predisposed, propense.

docile; persua-dable, -sible; suasible, easily persuaded, facile, easy-going; tractable &c. (*pliant*) 324; genial, gracious, cordial, hearty; content &c. (*assenting*) 488.

voluntary, gratuitous, spontaneous; unasked &c. (ask &c. 765); unforced &c. (*free*) 748.

Adv. willingly &c. *adj.*; fain, freely, as lief, heart and soul; with -pleasure, – all one's heart, – open arms; with -good, – right good- will; *de bonne volonté*, *ex animo; con amore*, heart in hand, nothing loth, without reluctance, of one's own accord, graciously, with a good grace.

à la bonne heure; by all -means, – manner of means; to one's heart's content: yes &c. (*assent*) 488.

Adj. unwilling; not in the vein, loth, shy of, disinclined, indisposed, averse, reluctant, not content; adverse &c. (*opposed*) 708 laggard, backward, remiss, slack, slow to; indifferent &c. 866; scrupulous; squeamish &c. (*fastidious*) 868; repugnant &c. (*dislike*) 867; rest-iff, -ive; demurring &c. *v.*; unconsenting &c. (*refusing*) 764; involuntary &c. 601.

Adv. unwillingly &c. *adj.*; grudgingly, with a heavy heart; with -a bad, – an ill- grace; against –, sore against- -one's wishes, – one's will, – the grain; *invitâ Minervâ*; *à contre cœur*; *malgré soi;* in spite of -one's teeth, – oneself; *nolens volens* &c. (*necessity*) 601; perforce &c. 744; under protest; no &c. 536; not for the world, fai be it from me.

---

604. Resolution.—*N.* determination, will; iron –, unconquerable- will; will of one's own, decision, resolution; strength of -mind, – will; resolve &c. (*intent*) 620; firmness &c. (*stability*) 150; energy, manliness, vigour; game, pluck; resoluteness &c. (*courage*) 861; zeal &c. 682; *aplomb;* desperation; devot-ion, -edness.

mastery over self; self-control, -command, -possession, -reliance, -government, -restraint, -conquest, -denial; moral -courage, – strength; perseverance &c. 604*a*; tenacity; obstinacy &c. 606; bull-dog; British lion.

605. Irresolution.—*N.* irresolution, infirmity of purpose, indecision; in -, un - determination; unsettlement; uncertainty &c. 475; demur, suspense; hesi-tating &c. *v.*, -tation, -tancy; vacillation; changeableness &c. 149; fluctuation; alternation &c. (*oscillation*) 314; caprice &c. 608.

fickleness, levity, *légèreté;* pliancy &c. (*softness*) 324; weakness; timidity &c. 860; cowardice &c. 862; half measures.

waverer, ass between two bundles of hay; shuttlecock, butterfly.

V. be -irresolute &c. *adj.*; hang –, keep- in suspense; leave "*ad*

V. have -determination &c. *n.*; know one's own mind; be -resolved &c. *adj.*; make up one's mind, will, resolve, determine; decide &c. (*judgment*) 480; form –, come to- a -determination, – resolution, – resolve; conclude, fix, seal, determine once for all, bring to a crisis, drive matters to an extremity; take a decisive step &c. (*choice*) 609; take upon oneself &c. (*undertake*) 676.

devote oneself –, give oneself up-to; throw away the scabbard, kick down the ladder, nail one's colours to the mast, set one's back against the wall, set one's teeth, put one's foot down, take one's stand; stand firm &c. (*stability*) 150; steel oneself; stand no nonsense, not listen to the voice of the charmer.

buckle to; put –, lay –, set- one's shoulder to the wheel; put one's heart into; run the gantlet, make a dash at, take the bull by the horns; rush –, plunge- *in medias res;* go in for; insist upon, make a point of; set one's -heart, – mind- upon.

stick at nothing; make short work of &c. (*activity*) 682; not stick at trifles; go -all lengths, – the whole hog; persist &c. (*persevere*) 604*a*; go through fire and water, ride the whirlwind and direct the storm.

Adj. resolved &c. *v.*; determined; strong-willed, -minded; resolute &c. (*brave*) 861; self-possessed; decided, definitive, peremptory, *tranchant;* un-hesitating, -flinching, -shrinking; firm, iron, indomitable, game to the backbone; inexorable, relentless, not to be -shaken, – put down; *tenax propositi;* inflexible &c. (*hard*) 323; obstinate &c. 606; steady &c. (*persevering*) 604*a*.

earnest, serious; set –, bent –, intent- upon.

steeled –, proof- against; *in utrumque paratus.*

Adv. resolutely &c. *adj.*; in –, in good- earnest; seriously, joking *referendum;*" think twice about, pause; dawdle &c. (*inactivity*) 683; remain neuter; dilly dally, hesitate, boggle, hover, hum and haw, demur, not know one's own mind; debate, balance; dally –, coquet- with; will and will not, *chasser-balancer;* go half-way, compromise, make a compromise; be thrown off one's balance, stagger like a drunken man; be afraid &c. 860; let "I dare not" wait upon "I would;" falter, waver.

vacillate &c. 149; change &c. 140; retract &c. 607; fluctuate; alternate &c. (*oscillate*) 314; keep off and on, play fast and loose; blow hot and cold &c. (*caprice*) 608.

shuffle, palter, blink; trim.

Adj. irresolute, infirm of purpose, double-minded, half-hearted; un-decided, -resolved, -determined; shilly - shally; fidgety, tremulous; hesitating &c. *v.*; off one's balance; at a loss &c. (*uncertain*) 475.

vacillating &c. *v.*; unsteady &c. (*changeable*) 149; unsteadfast, fickle, without ballast; capricious &c. 608; volatile, frothy; light, -some, -minded; giddy; fast and loose.

weak, feeble-minded, frail; timid &c. 860; cowardly &c. 862; facile; pliant &c. (*soft*) 324; unable to say "no," easy-going.

revocable, reversible.

Adv. irresolutely &c. *adj.*; irresolvedly; in faltering accents; off and on; from pillar to post; see-saw &c. 314.

Int. "how happy could I be with either!"

---

apart, earnestly, heart and soul; on one's mettle; manfully, like a man, with a high hand; with a strong hand &c. (*exertion*) 686.

at any -rate, – risk, – hazard, – price, – cost, – sacrifice; at all -hazards, – risks, – events; cost what it may; *coûte que coûte; à tort et à travers;* once for all; neck or nothing; rain or shine.

Phr. spes sibi quisque.

604a. PERSEVERANCE.—*N.* perseverance; continuance &c. (*inaction*) 143; permanence &c. (*absence of change*) 141; firmness &c. (*stability*) 150.

constancy, steadiness; singleness –, tenacity- of purpose; persistence, plodding, patience; sedulity &c. (*industry*) 682; pertina-cy, -city, -ciousness; iteration &c. 104.

bottom, game, pluck, stamina, backbone; indefatiga-bility, -bleness; bulldog courage; grit.

V. persevere, persist; hold -on, – out; die in the last ditch, be in at the death; stick –, cling –, adhere- to; stick to one's text, keep on; keep to –, maintain- one's -course, – ground; bear –, keep –, hold- up; plod; stick to work &c. (*work*) 686; continue &c. 143; follow up; die in harness, – at one's post.

Adj. persevering, constant; stead-y, -fast; un-deviating, -wavering, -faltering, -swerving, -flinching, -sleeping, -flagging, -drooping; steady as time; uninter-, unre-mitting; plodding; industrious &c. 682; strenuous &c. 686; pertinacious; persist-ing, -ent.

solid, sturdy, staunch, stanch, true to oneself; unchangeable &c. 150; unconquerable &c. (*strong*) 159; indomitable, game to the last, indefatigable, untiring, unwearied, never tiring.

Adv. through -evil report and good report, – thick and thin, – fire and water; *per fas et nefas;* without fail, sink or swim, at any price, *vogue la galère.*

Phr. never say die; *vestigia nulla retrorsum.*

606. OBSTINACY.—*N.* obstinateness &c. *adj.*; obstinacy, tenacity; perseverance &c. 604*a*; immovability; old school; inflexibility &c. (*hardness*) 323; obdur-acy, -ation; dogged resolution; resolution &c. 604; ruling passion; blind side.

self-will, contumacy, perversity; pervica-cy, -city; indocility.

bigotry, intolerance, dogmatism; opinia-try, -tiveness; fixed idea &c. (*prejudgment*) 481; fanaticism, zealotry, infatuation, monomania.

mule; opin-ionist, -ionatist, -ia-

607. TERGIVERSATION.—*N.* change of -mind, – intention, -purpose; after-thought.

tergiversation, recantation; palin-ode, -ody; renunciation; abjuration, -ement; defection &c. (*relinquishment*) 624; going over &c. *v.*; apostasy; retract-ion, -ation; withdrawal; disavowal &c. (*negation*) 536; revo-cation, -kement; reversal; repentance &c. 950; *redintegratio amoris.*

coquetry; vacillation &c. 605; backsliding.

turn-coat, -tippet; rat, apostate,

tor, -ator; stickler, dogmatist; bigot; zealot, enthusiast, fanatic.

V. be -obstinate &c. *adj.*; stickle, take no denial, fly in the face of facts; opinionate, be wedded to an opinion, hug a belief; have one's own way &c. (*will*) 600; persist &c. (*persevere*) 604*a*; have –, insist on having- the last word.

die hard, fight against destiny, not yield an inch, stand out.

Adj. obstinate, tenacious, stubborn, obdurate, case-hardened; inflexible &c. (*hard*) 323; immovable, not to be moved; inert &c. 172; unchangeable &c. 150; inexorable &c. (*determined*) 604; mulish, obstinate as a mule, pig-headed.

dogged; sullen, sulky; unmoved, -influenced, -affected.

wilful, self-willed, perverse; resty, -tive, -tiff; pervicacious, wayward, refractory, unruly; head-y, -strong; *entêté;* contumacious; cross-grained.

arbitrary, dogmatic, positive, bigoted; prejudiced &c. 481; prepossessed, infatuated; stiff-backed, -necked, -hearted; hard-mouthed, hide-bound; unyielding; im-pervious, -practicable, -persuasible; unpersuadable; in-, un-tractable; incorrigible, deaf to advice, impervious to reason.

Adv. obstinately &c. *adj.*

Phr. *non possumus;* no surrender.

---

renegade; con-, per-vert; proselyte, deserter; backslider.

time-server, - pleaser; timist, Vicar of Bray, trimmer, ambidexter; weather-cock &c. (*changeable*) 149; Janus.

V. change one's- mind, – intention, – purpose, – note; abjure, renounce; withdraw from &c. (*relinquish*) 624; wheel –, turn –, veer- round; turn a *pirouette;* go over –, pass –, change –, skip- from one side to another; go to the right about; box the compass, shift one's ground, go upon another tack.

apostatize, change sides, go over, rat; recant, retract; revoke; rescind &c. (*abrogate*) 756; recall; forswear, unsay; come -over, – round- to an opinion.

draw in one's horns, eat one's words; eat –, swallow- the leek; swerve, flinch, back out of, retrace one's steps, think better of it; come back –, return- to one's first love; turn over a new leaf &c. (*repent*) 950.

trim, shuffle, play fast and loose, blow hot and cold, coquet, hold with the hare but run with the hounds; *nager entre deux eaux;* wait to see how the -cat jumps, – wind blows.

Adj. changeful &c. 149; irresolute &c. 605; ductile, slippery as an eel, trimming, ambidextrous, timeserving; coquetting &c. *v.*

revocatory, reactionary.

Phr. "a change came o'er the spirit of my dream."

608. Caprice. — *N.* caprice, fancy, humour; whim, -sey, -wham; crotchet, *capriccio*, quirk, freak, maggot, fad, vagary, prank, fit, flim-flam, *escapade*, *boutade*, wild-goose chase; capriciousness &c. *adj.*

V. be capricious &c. *adj.*; have a maggot in the brain; take it into one's head, strain at a gnat and swallow a camel; blow hot and cold; play -fast and loose, – fantastic tricks.

Adj. capricious; erratic, eccentric, fitful, hysterical; full of

-whims &c. *n.*; maggoty; inconsistent, fanciful, fantastic, whimsical, crotchety, particular, humoursome, freakish, skittish, wanton, wayward; contrary; captious; arbitrary; unconformable &c. 83; penny wise and pound foolish; fickle &c. (*irresolute*) 605; frivolous, sleeveless, giddy, volatile.

Adv. by fits and starts, without rhyme or reason.

Phr. nil fuit unquam sic impar sibi; the deuce is in him.

609. Choice.—*N.* choice, option; discretion &c. (*volition*) 600; pre-option; alternative; dilemma, *embarras de choix;* adoption, co-optation; novation; decision &c. (*judgment*) 480.

election, poll, ballot, vote, voice, suffrage, plumper, cumulative vote; *plebiscitum*, *plébiscite*, *vox populi;* electioneering; voting &c. *v.*

selection, excerption, gleaning, eclecticism; *excerpta*, gleanings, cuttings, scissors and paste; pick &c. (*best*) 650.

preference, prelation; predilection &c. (*desire*) 865.

V. offer for one's choice, set before; hold out –, present –, offer the alternative; put to the vote.

use –, exercise –, one's- -discretion, – option; adopt, take up, embrace, espouse; choose, elect; take –, make- one's choice; make choice of, fix upon.

vote, poll, hold up one's hand; divide.

settle; decide &c. (*adjudge*) 480; list &c. (*will*) 600; make up one's mind &c. (*resolve*) 604.

select; pick, – and choose; pick –, single- out; cull, glean, winnow; sift –, separate –, winnow- the chaff from the wheat; pick up, pitch upon; pick one's way; indulge one's fancy.

set apart, mark out for; mark &c. 550.

prefer; have -rather, – as lief; fancy &c. (*desire*) 865; be persuaded &c. 615.

take a -decided, – decisive- step; commit oneself to a course;

609*a*. Absence of Choice.—*N.* no –, Hobson's- choice; first come first served; necessity &c. 601; not a pin to choose &c. (*equality*) 27; any, the first that comes.

neutrality, indifference; indecision &c. (*irresolution*) 605.

V. be -neutral &c. *adj.*; have no choice; waive, not vote; abstain –, refrain- from voting; leave undecided; make a virtue of necessity.

Adj. neu-tral, -ter; indifferent; undecided &c. (*irresolute*) 605.

Adv. either &c. (*choice*) 609.

610. Rejection.—*N.* rejection, repudiation, exclusion; refusal &c. 764.

V. reject; set –, lay- aside; give up; decline &c. (*refuse*) 764; exclude, except; pluck, spin; cast.

repudiate, scout, set at naught; fling –, cast –, throw –, toss- -to the winds, – to the dogs, – overboard, – away; send to the right about; disclaim &c. (*deny*) 536; discard &c. (*eject*) 297, (*have done with*) 678.

Adj. rejected &c. *v.*; rejectaneous, -itious; not -chosen &c. 609, - to be thought of; out of the question.

Adv. neither, – the one nor the other; no &c. 536.

Phr. non hæc in fœdera.

pass –, cross- the Rubicon; cast in one's lot with; take for better or for worse.

Adj. optional; discretional &c. (*voluntary*) 600.

eclectic; choosing &c. *v.*; preferential; chosen &c. *v.*; choice &c. (*good*) 648.

Adv. optionally &c. *adj.*; at pleasure &c. (*will*) 600; either, – the one or the other; or; at the option of; whether or not; once for all; for one's money.

by -choice, – preference; in preference; rather, before.

611. PREDETERMINATION. — *N.* pre-meditation, -deliberation, -determination; foregone conclusion; *parti pris*; resolve, propendency; intention &c. 620; project &c. 626.

V. pre-determine, -meditate, -resolve, -concert; resolve beforehand.

Adj. pre-pense, -meditated &c. *v.*, -designed; advised, studied, designed, calculated; aforethought; intended &c. 620.

well-laid, -devised, -weighed; maturely considered; cunning.

Adv. advisedly &c. *adj.*; with premeditation, deliberately, all things considered, with eyes open, in cold blood; intentionally &c. 620.

612. IMPULSE.—*N.* impulse, sudden thought; *impromptu*, improvisation; inspiration, flash, spurt.

improvisatore; creature of impulse.

V. flash on the mind.

say what comes uppermost; improvise, extemporize.

Adj. extemporaneous, impulsive, indeliberate; improvis-ed, -ate, -atory; un-, unpre-meditated; *improvisé*; un-prompted, -guided; natural, unguarded; spontaneous &c. (*voluntary*) 600; instinctive &c. 601.

Adv. extem-pore, -porancously; off-hand, *impromptu*, *à l'improviste*; improviso; on the spur of the -moment, – occasion.

613. HABIT.—*N.* habit, -ude; assue-tude, -faction; wont; run, way.

common –, general –, natural –, ordinary- -course, – run, – state- of things; matter of course; beaten -path, – track, – ground.

prescription, custom, use, usage, immemorial usage, practice; prevalence, observance; conventionalism, -ity; mode, fashion, vogue; *étiquette* &c. (*gentility*) 852; order of the day, cry; conformity &c. 82.

one's old way, old school, *veteris vestigia flammæ*; *laudator temporis acti*.

rule, standing order, precedent, routine; red-tape, -tapism; pipe-clay; rut, groove.

614. DESUETUDE.—*N.* desuetude, disusage; disuse &c. 678; want of -habit, – practice; inusitation; newness to; new brooms.

infraction of usage &c. (*unconformity*) 83; non-prevalence; "a custom more honoured in the breach than the observance."

V. be -unaccustomed &c. *adj.*; leave off –, cast off –, break off –, wean oneself of –, violate –, break through –, infringe- -a habit, – a custom, – a usage; disuse &c. 678; wear off.

Adj. un-accustomed, -used, -wonted, -seasoned, -inured, -habituated, -trained; new; green &c. (*unskilled*) 699; unhackneyed.

unusual &c. (*unconformable*) 83; non-observant; disused &c. 678.

cacoëthes; bad –, confirmed –, inveterate –, intrinsic &c. 5 habit; addiction, trick.

training &c. (*education*) 537; seasoning, hardening, inurement; radication; second nature, acclimatization; knack &c. (*skill*) 698.

V. be -wont &c. *adj.*

fall into a custom &c. (*conform to*) 82; tread –, follow- the beaten -track, – path; *stare super antiquas vias;* move in a rut, run on in a groove, go round like a horse in a mill, go on in the old jog-trot way.

habituate, inure, harden, season, caseharden; accustom, familiarize; naturalize, acclimatize; keep one's hand in; train &c. (*educate*) 537; domesticate.

get into the -way, – knack- of; learn &c. 539; cling –, adhere- to; repeat &c. 104; acquire –, contract –, fall into- a -habit, – trick; addict oneself –, take- to.

be -habitual &c. *adj.*; prevail; come into use, become a habit, take root; gain –, grow- upon one.

Adj. habitual; ac-, customary; prescriptive; accustomed &c. *v.*; of -daily, – every day- occurrence; wonted, usual, general, ordinary, common, frequent, every-day, household, jog-trot; well-trodden, -known; familiar, vernacular, trite, common-place, conventional, regular, set, stock, established, stereotyped; pre-vailing, -valent; current, received, acknowledged, recognized, accredited; of course, admitted, understood.

conformable &c. 82; according to -use, –custom, –routine; in -vogue, – fashion; fashionable &c. *genteel* 852.

wont; used –, given –, addicted –, attuned –, habituated &c. *v.*- to; in the habit of; *habitué;* at home in &c. (*skilful*) 698; seasoned; imbued with; devoted –, wedded- to.

hackneyed, fixed, rooted, deep-rooted, ingrafted, permanent, inveterate, besetting; naturalized; ingrained &c. (*intrinsic*) 5.

Adv. habitually &c. *adj.*; always &c. (*uniformly*) 16.

as -usual, – is one's wont, – things go, – the world goes, – the sparks fly upwards; *more -suo, – solito.*

as a rule, for the most part; generally &c. *adj.*; most often, – frequently.

Phr. cela s'entend.

2°. *Causes of Volition.*

615. Motive. — *N.* motive, springs of action.

reason, ground, call, principle; main-spring, *primum mobile*, key-stone; the why and the wherefore; *pro* and *con*, reason why; secret motive, *arrière pensée;* intention &c. 620.

615*a*. Absence of Motive.—*N.* absence of motive; caprice &c. 608; chance &c. (*absence of design*) 621.

V. have no motive; scruple &c. (*be unwilling*) 603.

Adj. without rhyme or reason; aimless &c. (*chance*) 621.

Adv. out of mere caprice.

inducement, consideration; attraction; loadstone; magnet, -ism, -ic force; allect-ation, -ive; temptation, enticement, *agaceric*, allurement, witchery; bewitch-ment, -cry; charm; spell &c. 993; fascination, blandishment, cajolery; seduc-tion, -ement; honeyed words, voice of the tempter, song of the Sirens; forbidden fruit, golden apple.

persuasi-bility, -bleness; attract-ability; impress-, suscept-ibility; softness; pursuas-, attract-iveness; tantalization.

influence, prompting, dictate, instance; impuls-e, -ion; incitement, -ation; press, instigation; provocation &c. (*excitation of feeling*) 824; inspiration; per-, suasion; encouragement, advocacy; ex-, hortation; advice &c. 695; solicitation &c. (*request*) 765.

incentive, stimulus, spur, fillip, whip, goad, rowel, provocative, whet, dram.

bribe, lure; decoy, – duck; bait, trail of a red herring; bribery and corruption; sop, – for Cerberus.

prompter, tempter; seduc-er, tor; instigator, firebrand, incendiary; Siren, Circe; *agent provocateur*.

V. induce, move; draw, – on; bring in its train, give an -impulse &c. *n.*- to; inspire; put up to, prompt, call up; attract, beckon.

stimulate &c. (*excite*) 824; spirit up, inspirit; a-, rouse; animate, incite, provoke, instigate, set on, actuate; act –, work–, operate- upon; encourage; pat –, clap- on the -back, – shoulder.

influence, weigh with, bias, sway, incline, dispose, predispose, turn the scale, inoculate; lead, – by the nose; have –, exercise- influence- -with, – over, – upon; go –, come- round one; turn the head, magnetize.

persuade; prevail -with, – upon; overcome, carry; bring -round – to one's senses; draw –, win –, gain –, come –, talk- over; procure, enlist, engage; invite, court.

tempt, seduce, overpersuade, entice, allure, captivate, fascinate, bewitch, carry away, charm, conciliate, wheedle, coax, lure; inveigle; tantalize; cajole &c. (*deceive*) 545.

tamper with, bribe, suborn, grease the palm, bait with a sil-

616. Dissuasion. — *N.* dissuasion, dehortation, expostulation, remonstrance; deprecation &c. 766.

discouragement, damper, wet blanket.

cohibition &c. (*restraint*) 751; curb &c. (*means of restraint*) 752; check &c. (*hindrance*) 706.

reluctance &c. (*unwillingness*) 603; contraindication.

V. dissuade, dehort, cry out against, remonstrate, expostulate, warn, contraindicate.

disincline, indispose, shake, stagger; dis-courage, -pirit, -hearten, -enchant; deter; hold –, keep- back &c. (*restrain*) 751; render -averse &c. 603; repel; turn aside &c. (*deviation*) 279; wean from; act as a drag &c. (*hinder*) 706; throw cold water on, damp, cool, chill, blunt, calm, quiet, quench; deprecate &c. 766.

Adj. dissuading &c. *v.*; dissuasive; dehortatory, expostulatory; monit-ive, -ory.

dissuaded &c. *v.*; uninduced &c. (induce &c. 615); unpersuadable (*obstinate*) 606; averse &c. (*unwilling*) 603; repugnant &c. (*dislike*) 867.

---

ver hook, gild the pill, make things pleasant, put a sop into the pan, throw a sop to, bait the hook.

enforce, force; impel &c. (*push*) 276; propel &c. 284; whip, lash, goad, spur, prick, urge; egg –, hound –, hurry- on; drag &c. 285; exhort; advise &c. 695; call upon &c., press &c. (*request*) 765; advocate.

set -an example, – the fashion; keep in countenance.

be -persuaded &c.; yield to temptation, come round; concede &c. (*consent*) 762; obey a call; follow -advice, – the bent, – the dictates of; act on principle.

Adj. impulsive, motive; suas-, persuas-, hortat-ive, -ory; protreptical; inviting, tempting &c. *v.*; seductive, attractive; fascinating &c. (*pleasing*) 829; provocative &c. (*exciting*) 824.

induced &c. *v.*; disposed; persuadable &c. (*docile*) 602; spellbound; instinct –, smitten- with; inspired &c. *v.*- by.

Adv. because, therefore &c. (*cause*) 155; from -this, – thatmotive; for -this, – that- reason; for; by reason –, for the sake –, on the score –, on account- of; out of, from, as, forasmuch as.

for all the world; on principle.

617. [Ostensible motive, ground, or reason assigned.] Plea. —*N.* plea, pretext; allegation, advocation; ostensible -motive, – ground, – reason; excuse &c. (*vindication*) 937; colour; gloss, guise.

loop-, starting-hole; how to creep out of, salvo, come off.

handle, peg to hang on, room, *locus standi*; stalking-horse, *cheval de bataille*, cue.

pretence &c. (*untruth*) 546; put off, dust thrown in the eyes; blind; moonshine; mere –, shallow- pretext; lame -excuse, – apology; tub to a whale; false plea, sour grapes; makeshift, shift, white lie; special pleading &c. (*sophistry*) 477; soft sawder &c. (*flattery*) 933.

V. plead, allege; shelter oneself under the plea of; excuse &c. (*vindicate*) 937; lend a colour to; furnish a -handle &c. *n.*; make a -pretext, – handle- of; use as a -plea &c. *n.*; take one's stand upon, make capital out of; pretend &c. (*lie*) 544.

Adj. ostensible &c. (*manifest*) 525; alleged, apologetic; pretended &c. 545.

Adv. ostensibly; under -colour, – the plea, – the pretence- of.

3°. *Objects of Volition.*

618. Good.—*N.* good, benefit, advantage; improvement &c. 658; interest, service, behoof, behalf; weal; main chance, *summum bonum*, common weal; "consummation devoutly to be wished;" gain, boot; profit, harvest

619. Evil.—*N.* evil, ill, harm, hurt, mischief, nuisance; machinations of the devil, Pandora's box, ills that flesh is heir to.

blow, buffet, stroke, scratch, bruise, wound, gash, mutilation; mortal -blow, – wound; *immedica-*

boon &c. (*gift*) 784; good turn; blessing; world of good; piece of good luck, – fortune; nuts, prize, windfall, godsend, waif, treasure trove.

good fortune &c. (*prosperity*) 734; happiness &c. 827.

[Source of good] goodness &c. 648; utility &c. 644; remedy &c. 662; pleasure-giving &c. 829.

Adj. commendable &c. 931; useful &c. 644; good &c., beneficial &c., 648.

Adv. well, aright, satisfactorily, favourably, not amiss; all for the best; to one's -advantage &c. *n.*; in one's -favour, – interest &c. *n.*

Phr. so far so good.

---

bile vulnus; damage, loss &c. (*deterioration*) 659.

disadvantage, prejudice, drawback.

disaster, accident, casualty; mishap &c. (*misfortune*) 735; bad job, devil to pay; calamity, bale, catastrophe, tragedy; ruin &c. (*destruction*) 162; adversity &c. 735.

mental suffering &c. 828. [Evil spirit] demon &c. 980. [Cause of evil] bane &c. 663. [Production of evil] badness &c. 649; painfulness &c. 830; evil-doer &c. 913.

outrage, wrong, injury, foul play; bad –, ill- turn; disservice; spoliation &c. 791; grievance, crying evil.

V. be in trouble &c. (*adversity*) 735.

Adj. disastrous, bad &c. 649; awry, out of joint.

Adv. amiss, wrong, ill, to one's cost.

Section II. Prospective Volition.*

1°. *Conceptional Volition.*

620. Intention. —*N.* intent, -ion, -ionality; purpose; *quo animo;* project &c. 626; undertaking &c. 676; predetermination &c. 611; design, ambition.

contemplation, mind, *animus*, view, purview, proposal; study; look out.

final cause; *raison d'être; cui bono;* object, aim, end; "the be all and the end all;" drift &c. (*meaning*) 516; tendency &c. 176; destination, mark, point, butt, goal, target, bull's-eye, quintain; prey, quarry, game.

decision, determination, resolve; set –, settled- purpose; *ultimatum;* resolution &c. 604; wish &c. 865; *arrière pensée;* motive &c. 615.

[Study of final causes] Teleology.

621. [Absence of purpose in the succession of events.] Chance.† —*N.* chance &c. 156; lot, fate &c. (*necessity*) 601; luck; good luck &c. (*good*) 618.

speculation, venture, stake, game of chance; mere –, random-shot; blind bargain, leap in the dark; pig in a poke &c. (*uncertainty*) 475; fluke, pot-luck.

drawing lots; sorti-legy, -tion; *sortes, – Virgilianæ; rouge et noir*, hazard, *roulette*, pitch and toss, chuck-farthing, cup-tossing, heads or tails, cross and pile, wager; bet, -ting; gambling; the turf.

gaming-, gambling-, betting-house; hell; betting ring; dice, -box; dicer; gam-bler, -ester; man of the turf; adventurer.

V. chance &c. (*hap*) 156; stand

* That is, volition having reference to a future object. † See note on 156.

V. intend, purpose, design, mean; have to; propose to oneself; harbour a design; have in -view, – contemplation, – one's eye, – *petto;* have an eye to.

bid –, labour- for; be –, aspire –, endeavour- after; be –, aim –, drive –, point –, level –, aspire- at; take aim; set before oneself; study to.

take upon oneself &c. (*undertake*) 676; take into one's head; meditate, contemplate; think –, dream –, talk- of; premeditate &c. 611; compass, calculate; dest-ine, -inate; propose.

project &c. (*plan*) 626; have a mind to &c. (*be willing*) 602; desire &c. 865; pursue &c. 622.

Adj. intended &c. *v.*; intentional, advised, express, determinate; prepense &c. 611; bound for; intending &c. *v.*; minded; bent upon &c. (*earnest*) 604; at stake; on the -anvil, – *tapis;* in -view, – prospect, – the breast of; *in petto;* teleological.

Adv. intentionally &c. *adj.*; advisedly, wittingly, knowingly, designedly, purposely, on purpose, by design, studiously, pointedly; with -intent &c. *n.*; deliberately &c. (*with premeditation*) 611; with one's eyes open, in cold blood.

a chance &c. (*be possible*) 470.

toss up; cast –, draw- lots; leave –, trust- -to chance, – to the chapter of accidents; tempt fortune; chance it, take one's chance; run –, incur –, encounter- the -risk, – chance; stand the hazard of the die.

speculate, try one's luck, set on a cast, raffle, put into a lottery, buy a pig in a poke, shuffle the cards.

risk, venture, hazard, stake; lay, – a wager; make a bet, wager, bet, gamble, game, play for; play at chuck-farthing.

Adj. fortuitous &c. 156; unintenten-tional, -ded; accidental; not meant; un-designed, -purposed; unpremeditated &c. 612; never thought of.

indiscriminate, promiscuous; undirected, random; aim-, drift-, design-, purpose-, cause-less; without purpose.

possible &c. 470.

Adv. casually &c. 156; unintentionally &c. *adj.*; unwittingly.

en passant, by the way, incidentally; as it may happen; at -random, – a venture, – haphazard.

---

for; with -a view, – an eye- to; in order -to, – that; to the end –, with the intent- that; for the purpose –, with the view –, in contemplation –, on account- of.

in pursuance of, pursuant to; *quo animo;* to all intents and purposes.

622. [Purpose in action.] PURSUIT.—*N.* pursuit; pursuing &c. *v.*; prosecution; pursuance; enterprise &c. (*undertaking*) 676; business &c. 625; adventure &c. (*essay*) 675; quest &c. (*search*) 461; scramble, hue and cry, game; hobby.

chase, hunt, *battue*, race, steeplechase, hunting, coursing; venation, -ery; fox-chase; sport, -ing;

623. [Absence of pursuit.] AVOIDANCE.—*N.* abst-ention, -inence; forbearance; refraining &c. *v.*; inaction &c. 681; neutrality.

avoidance, evasion, elusion; seclusion &c. 893.

avolation, flight; escape &c. 671; retreat &c. 287; recoil &c. 277; departure &c. 293; rejection &c. 610.

shooting, angling, fishing, hawking.

pursuer; hunt-er, -sman; sportsman, Nimrod; hound &c. 366.

V. pursue, prosecute, follow; run -, make –, be –, hunt –, prowl- after; carry on &c. (*do*) 680; engage in &c. (*undertake*) 676; set about &c. (*begin*) 66; endeavor &c. 675; court &c. (*request*) 765; seek &c. (*search*) 461; aim at &c. (*intention*) 620; follow the trail &c. (*trace*) 461; fish for &c. (*experiment*) 463; press on &c. (*haste*) 684; run a race &c. (*velocity*) 274.

chase, give chase, course, dog, hunt, hound; tread –, follow- on the heels of, &c. (*sequence*) 281.

rush upon; rush headlong &c. (*violence*) 173; ride –, run- full tilt at; make a leap –, jump –, snatch- at; run down; start game; shadow.

tread a path; take –, hold- a course; shape –, direct –, bend- one's -steps, – course; play a game; fight –, elbow- one's way; follow up; take -to, – up; go in for; ride one's hobby.

Adj. pursuing &c. *v.*; in quest of &c. (*inquiry*) 461; in -pursuit, – full cry, – hot pursuit; on the scent.

Adv. in pursuance of &c. (*intention*) 620; after.

Int. tally-ho! yoicks! so-ho!

---

shirker &c. *v.*; truant; fugitive, refugee; runa-way, -gate.

V. abstain, refrain, spare, not attempt; not do &c. 681; maintain the even tenour of one's way.

eschew, keep from, let alone, have nothing to do with; keep –, stand–, hold- -aloof, – off; take no part in, have no hand in.

avoid, shun; steer –, keep- clear of; fight shy of; keep -one's, – at a respectful- distance; keep –, get- out of the way; evade, elude, turn away from; set one's face against &c. (*oppose*) 708; deny oneself.

shrink; hang –, hold –, draw- back; recoil &c. 277; retire &c. (*recede*) 287; flinch, blink, blench, shy, shirk, dodge, parry, make way for, give place to.

beat a retreat; turn -tail, – one's back; take to one's heels; run, -away, – for one's life; cut and run; be off, – like a shot; fly, flee; fly –, flee –, run away- from; take –, take to- flight; desert, elope; make –, scamper –, sneak –, shuffle –, sheer- off; break –, burst –, tear oneself –, slip –, slink –, steal, -away, – away from; slip cable, part company, turn on one's heel; sneak out of, play truant, give one the go by, give leg bail, take French leave, slope, decamp, flit, bolt, abscond, levant, skedaddle, absquatulate, cut one's stick, walk one's chalks, show a light pair of heels, make oneself scarce; escape &c. 671; go away &c. (*depart*) 293; abandon &c. 624; reject &c. 610; fade away, skidoo.

lead one a -dance, – pretty dance; throw off the scent, play at hide and seek.

Adj. unsought, unattempted; avoiding &c. *v.*; neutral; shy of &c. (*unwilling*) 603; elusive, evasive; fugitive, runaway; shy, wild.

Adj. lest, in order to avoid.

Int. forbear! keep –, hands- off! *sauve qui peut!* devil take the hindmost!

624. RELINQUISHMENT.—*N.* relinquish-, abandon-ment; de-

sertion, defection, secession, withdrawal; cave of Adullam.

discontinuance &c. (*cessation*) 142; renunciation &c. (*recantation*) 607; abrogation &c. 756; resignation &c. (*retirement*) 757; desuetude &c. 614; cession &c. (*of property*) 782; disuse.

V. relinquish, give up, abandon, desert, forsake, leave in the lurch; depart –, secede –, withdraw- from; back out of; leave, quit, take leave of, bid a long farewell; vacate &c. (*resign*) 757.

renounce &c. (*abjure*) 607; forego, have done with, drop; discard &c. 782; wash one's hands of; drop all idea of.

break –, leave- off; desist; stop &c. (*cease*) 142; hold –, stay- one's hand; quit one's hold; give over, shut up shop.

throw up the -game, – cards; give up the -point, – argument; pass to the order of the day, move the previous question; *nolle prosequi.*

Adj. unpursued; relinquished &c. *v.*; relinquishing &c. *v.*

Int. avast &c.! (*stop*) 142.

625. BUSINESS.—*N.* business, occupation, employment; pursuit &c. 622; what one is -doing, – about; affair, concern, matter, case.

matter in hand, irons in the fire; thing to do, *agendum*, task, work, job, errand, commission, mission, charge, care; duty &c. 926.

part, *rôle*, cue; province, function, look-out, department, capacity, sphere, orb, field, line; walk, – of life; beat, round, routine; race, career.

office, place, post, incumbency, living; situation, berth, employ; service &c. (*servitude*) 749; engagement; undertaking &c. 676.

vocation, calling, profession, cloth, faculty; industry, art; industrial arts; craft, mystery, handicraft; trade &c. (*commerce*) 794.

exercise; work &c. (*action*) 680; avocation; press of business &c. (*activity*) 682.

V. pass –, employ –, spend- one's time in; employ oneself -in, – upon; occupy –, concern- oneself with; make it one's -business &c. *n.*; undertake &c. 676; enter a profession; betake oneself to, turn one's hand to; have to do with &c. (*do*) 680.

drive a trade; carry on –, do –, transact- -business, – a trade &c. *n.*; keep a shop; ply one's -task, – trade; labour in one's vocation; pursue the even tenour of one's way; attend to -business, – one's work.

officiate, serve, act; act –, play- one's part; do duty; serve –, discharge –, perform- the -office, – duties, – functions- of, hold –, fill- -an office, – a place, – a situation; hold a portfolio.

be -about, – doing, – engaged in, – employed in, – occupied with – at work on; have one's hands in, have in hand; have on one's -hands, – shoulders; bear the burden; have one's hands full &c. (*activity*) 682.

be -in the hands of, – on the stocks, – on the anvil; pass through one's hands.

Adj. business-like; work-a-day; professional; official, functional; busy &c. (*actively employed*) 682; on –, in- -hand, – one's hands; afoot; on -foot, – the anvil; going on; acting.

Adv. in the course of business, all in one's day's work; professionally &c. *adj.*

626. Plan.—*N.* plan, scheme, design, project; propos-al, -ition; suggestion; resolution, motion; precaution &c. (*provision*) 673; deep-laid &c. (*premeditated*) 611- plan &c.

system &c. (*order*) 58; organization &c. (*arrangement*) 60; germ &c. (*cause*) 153.

sketch, skeleton, outline, draught, draft, *ébauche*, *brouillon*; rough -cast, – draft, – draught, – copy; copy; proof, revise.

forecast, *programme*, prospectus; *carte du pays*; card; bill, protocol; order of the day, list of *agenda*; bill of fare &c. (*food*) 298; base of operations; platform.

rôle; policy &c. (*line of conduct*) 692.

contrivance, invention, expedient, receipt, nostrum, artifice, device; stratagem &c. (*cunning*) 702; trick &c. (*deception*) 545; alternative, loophole; shift &c. (*substitute*) 147; last shift &c. (*necessity*) 601.

measure, step; stroke, – of policy; master stroke; trump-, court-card; *cheval de bataille*, great gun; *coup*, – *d'état*; clever –, bold –, good- -move, – hit, – stroke; bright -thought, – idea.

intrigue, cabal, plot, conspiracy, complot, machination; under-, counter-plot.

schem-ist, -atist; strategist, machinator; projector, artist, promoter, designer &c. *v.*; conspirator; *intrigant* &c. (*cunning*) 702.

V. plan, scheme, design, frame, contrive, project, forecast, sketch; devise, invent &c. (*imagine*) 515; set one's wits to work &c. 515; spring a project; fall –, hit- upon; strike –, chalk –, cut –, lay – map- out; lay down a plan; shape –, mark- out a course; predetermine &c. 611; concert, preconcert, preestablish; prepare &c. 673; hatch, – a plot; concoct; take -steps, – measures.

cast, recast, systematize, organize; arrange &c. 60; digest, mature.

plot; counter-plot, -mine; dig a mine; lay a train; intrigue &c. (*cunning*) 702.

Adj. planned &c. *v.*; strategic, -al; planning &c. *v.*; in course of preparation &c. 673; under consideration; on the *-tapis*, – carpet.

627. Method. [Path.]—*N.* method, way, manner, wise, gait, form, mode, fashion, tone, guise; *modus operandi*; procedure &c. (*line of conduct*) 692.

path, road, route, course; line of -way, – road; trajectory, orbit, track, beat, tack.

steps; stair, -case; flight of stairs, ladder, stile.

bridge, viaduct, pontoon, stepping stone, plank, gangway; drawbridge; pass, ford, ferry, tunnel; pipe &c. 260.

door; gateway &c. (*opening*) 260; channel, passage, avenue, means of access, approach, adit; artery, lane, alley, aisle, lobby, corridor; back-door, -stairs; secret passage; covert-way.

road-, path-, stair-way; thoroughfare; highway; turnpike –, royal –, coach- road; broad –, King's –, Queen's- highway; beaten -track, – path; horse –, bridle- road, – track, – path; walk, *trottoir*, foot-path, pavement, flags, side-walk; by –, cross- -road, – path, – way; cut; short -cut &c. (*mid-course*) 628; *carrefour*; private –, occupation- road; highways and byways; rail-, tram-road, -way; causeway; canal &c. (*conduit*) 350; street &c. (*abode*) 189.

Adv. how; in what -way, – manner; by what mode; so, in this way, after this fashion.

one way or another, anyhow; somehow or other &c. (*instrumentality*) 631; by way of; *viâ*; *in transitu* &c. 270; on the high road to.

Phr. hæ tibi erunt artes.

628. Mid-course.—*N.* middle-, mid-course; mean &c. 29; middle &c. 68; *juste milieu*, *mezzo termine*, golden mean, *ἄριστον μέτρον*, *aurea mediocritas.*

straight &c. (*direct*) 278 -course, - path; short –, cross- cut; great circle sailing.

neutrality; half –, half and half-measures; compromise.

V. keep in -a middle, – an even-course; go straight &c. (*direct*) 278.

go half way, compromise, make a compromise.

Adj. straight &c. (*direct*) 278.

629. Circuit.—*N.* circuit, round-about way, digression, *détour*, circumbendibus, *ambages*, loop; winding &c. (*circuition*) 311; zigzag &c. (*deviation*) 279.

V. perform a circuit; go -round about, – out of one's way; make a *détour*; meander &c. (*deviate*) 279.

lead a pretty dance; beat about, – the bush; make two bites of a cherry.

Adj. circuitous, indirect, round-about; zigzag &c. (*deviating*) 279.

Adv. by -a side wind, – an indirect course; in a roundabout way; from pillar to post.

630. Requirement.—*N.* requirement, need, wants, necessities; necessaries, – of life; stress, exigency, pinch, *sine quâ non*, matter of necessity; case of -need, – life or death.

needfulness, essentiality, necessity, indispensability, urgency.

requisition &c. (*request*) 765, (*exaction*) 741; run upon; demand –, call- for.

desideratum &c. (*desire*) 865; want &c. (*deficiency*) 640.

V. require, need, want, have occasion for; not be able to -do without, – dispense with; prerequire.

render necessary, necessitate, create a necessity for, call for,

put in requisition; make a requisition &c. (*ask for*) 765, (*demand*) 741.

stand in need of; lack &c. 640; desiderate; desire &c. 865; be -necessary &c. *adj.*

Adj. required &c. *v.*; requisite, needful, necessary, imperative, essential, indispensable, prerequisite; called for; in -demand, – request.

urgent, exigent, pressing, instant, crying, absorbing.

in want of; destitute of &c. 640.

Adv. ex necessitate rei &c. (*necessarily*) 601; of necessity.

Phr. there is no time to lose; it cannot be -spared, – dispensed with.

2°. *Subservience to Ends.*

1. *Actual Subservience.*

631. INSTRUMENTALITY.—*N.* instrumentality; aid &c. 707; subservien-ce, -cy; mediation, intervention, medium, intermedium, vehicle, hand; agency &c. 170.

minister, handmaid; midwife, *accoucheur*, obstetrician; go-between; cat's paw; stepping-stone.

key; master –, pass –, latch- key; "open sesame;" passport, *passe-partout*, safe-conduct.

instrument &c. 633; expedient &c. (*plan*) 626; means &c. 632.

V. subserve, minister, mediate, intervene; be -instrumental &c. *adj.*; pander to.

Adj. instrumental; useful &c. 644; ministerial, subservient, mediatorial; inter-mediate, -vening.

Adv. through, by, *per;* where-, there-, here-by; by the -agency &c. 170- of; by dint of; by –, in- virtue of; through the -medium &c. *n.*- of; along with; on the shoulders of; by means of &c. 632; by –, with- -the aid &c. (*assistance*) 707- of.

per fas et nefas, by fair means or foul; somehow, – or other; by hook or by crook.

632. MEANS.—*N.* means, resources, wherewithal, ways and means; capital &c. (*money*) 800; stock in trade &c. 636; provision &c. 637; a shot in the locker; appliances &c. (*machinery*) 633; means and appliances; conveniences; cards to play; expedients &c. (*measures*) 626; two strings to one's bow; sheet anchor &c. (*safety*) 666; aid &c. 707; medium &c. 631.

V. find –, have –, possess- means &c. *n.*

Adj. instrumental &c. 631; mechanical &c. 633.

Adv. by means of, with; by -what, – all, – any, – some-means; where-, here-, there-with; wherewithal.

how &c. (*in what manner*) 627; through &c. (*by the instrumentality of*) 631; with –, by- the aid &c. (*assistance*) 707- of; by the -agency &c. 170- of.

633. INSTRUMENT. —*N.* machinery, mechanism, engineering.

instrument, organ, tool, implement, utensil, machine, engine, lathe, gin, mill.

gear; tack-le, -ling; rigging, apparatus, appliances; plant, *matériel;* harness, trappings, fittings, accoutrements; equipment, -age; appointments, furniture, upholstery; chattels; paraphernalia &c. (*belongings*) 780.

mechanical powers; lever, -age; mechanical advantage; crow, -bar; handspike, gavelock, jemmy, arm, limb, wing; oar, paddle; pulley; wheel and axle; wheel-, clock-work; wheels within wheels; pinion, crank, winch; cam; pedal; capstan &c. (*lift*) 307; wheel &c. (*rotation*) 312; inclined plane; wedge; screw; spring, mainspring.

handle, hilt, haft, shaft, heft, shank, blade, trigger, tiller, helm, treadle, key; turnscrew, screwdriver.

hammer &c. (*impulse*) 276; edge tool &c. (*cut*) 253; borer &c. 262; vice, teeth &c. (*hold*) 781; nail, rope &c. (*join*) 45; peg &c. (*hang*) 214; support &c. 215; spoon &c. (*vehicle*) 272; arms &c. 727; oar &c. (*navigation*) 267.

Adj. instrumental &c. 631; mechanical, machinal; brachial.

634. SUBSTITUTE.—*N.* substitute &c. 147; deputy &c. 759.

635. MATERIALS.—*N.* material, raw material, stuff, stock, staple; bricks and mortar; metal; stone; clay, brick; crockery &c. 384; compo, -sition; concrete; cement; wood, ore, timber.

materials; supplies, munition, fuel, grist, household stuff; *pabulum* &c. (*food*) 298; ammunition &c. (*arms*) 727; contingents; relay, reinforcement; baggage &c. (*personal property*) 780; means &c. 632.

Adj. raw &c. (*unprepared*) 674; wooden &c. *n.*

636. STORE.—*N.* stock, fund, mine, vein, lode, quarry; spring; fount, -ain; well, -spring; milch-cow.

stock in trade, supply; heap &c. (*collection*) 72; treasure; reserve, *corps de réserve*, reserved fund, nest-egg, savings, *bonne bouche.*

crop, harvest, mow, vintage.

store, accumulation, hoard, rick, stack; lumber; relay &c. (*provision*) 637.

store-house, -room, -closet; depository, *dépôt*, *cache*, repository, -servatory, -pertory; *repertorium;* promptuary, warehouse, *entrepôt*, magazine; buttery, larder, spence; garner, granary; thesaurus; bank &c. (*treasury*) 802; arm-ory, -oury; arsenal; dock; gallery, museum, conservatory; menag-ery, -erie.

reservoir, cistern, tank, pond, mill-pond; gasometer.

budget, quiver, portfolio; coffer &c. (*receptacle*) 191.

conservation; storing &c. *v.*; storage; bandolier.

V. store; put –, lay –, set- by; stow away; set –, lay- apart; store –, hoard –, treasure –, lay –, heap –, put –, garner –, save- up; accumulate, amass, hoard, fund, garner, save.

reserve; keep –, hold- back; husband, – one's resources.

deposit; stow, stack, load; harvest; heap, collect &c. 72; lay -in store &c. *adj.*; keep, file [papers]; lay in &c. (*provide*) 637; preserve &c. 670.

Adj. stored &c. *v.*; in -store, – reserve, – ordinary; spare, supernumerary.

637. Provision.—*N.* provision, supply; grist, – to the mill; subvention &c. (*aid*) 707; resources &c. (*means*) 632.

providing &c. *v.*; purveyance; reinforcement; commissariat.

provender &c. (*food*) 298; *viaticum.*

caterer, purveyor, commissary, quartermaster, feeder, batman, victualler, grocer, *comprador*, *restaurateur*; jackal, pelican; sutler &c. (*merchant*) 797.

V. provide; make -provision, – due provision for; lay in, – a stock, – a store.

sup-ply, -peditate; furnish; find, – one in; arm.

cater, victual, provision, purvey, forage; beat up for; stock, – with; make good, replenish; fill, – up; recruit, feed.

have in -store, – reserve; keep, – by one, – on foot; have to fall back upon; store &c. 636; provide against a rainy day &c. (*economy*) 817.

---

638. Waste.—*N.* consumption, expenditure, exhaustion; dispersion &c. 73; ebb; leakage &c. (*exudation*) 295; loss &c. 776; wear and tear; waste; prodigality &c. 818; misuse &c. 679; wasting &c. &c.; rubbish &c. (*useless*) 645.

mountain in labour.

V. spend, expend, use, consume, swallow up, exhaust; impoverish; spill, drain, empty; disperse &c. 73.

cast –, throw –, fling –, fritter- away; burn the candle at both ends, waste; squander &c. 818.

"waste its sweetness on the desert air;" cast -one's bread upon the waters, – pearls before swine; employ a steam engine to crack a nut, waste powder and shot, break a butterfly on a wheel; labour in vain &c. (*useless*) 645; cut blocks with a razor, pour water into a sieve.

leak &c. (*run out*) 295; run to waste; ebb; melt away, run dry, dry up.

Adj. wasted &c. *v.*; at a low ebb.

wasteful &c. (*prodigal*) 818; penny wise and pound foolish.

Phr. magno conatu magnas nugas; le jeu ne vaut pas la chandelle.

639. Sufficiency.—*N.* sufficiency, adequacy, enough, withal, *quantum sufficit*, satisfaction, competence; no less.

mediocrity &c. (*average*) 29.

fill; fulness &c. (*completeness*)

640. Insufficiency.—*N.* insufficiency; inadequa-cy, -teness; incompetence &c. (*impotence*) 158, deficiency &c. (*incompleteness*) 53; imperfection &c. 651; shortcoming &c. 304; paucity; stint; scanti-

52; plen-itude, -ty; abundance; copiousness &c. *adj.*; amplitude, galore, lots, profusion; full measure; "good measure pressed down and running over."

luxuriance &c. (*fertility*) 168; affluence &c. (*wealth*) 803; fat of the land; "a land flowing with milk and honey;" cornucopia; horn of -plenty, – Amalthæa; mine &c. (*stock*) 636.

outpouring; flood &c. (*great quantity*) 31; tide &c. (*river*) 348; repletion &c. (*redundance*) 641; satiety &c. 869.

V. be -sufficient &c. *adj.*; suffice, do, just do, satisfy, pass muster; have -enough &c. *n.*; eat –, drink –, have- one's fill; roll –, swim- in; wallow in &c. (*superabundance*) 641.

abound, exuberate, teem, flow, stream, rain, shower down; pour, – in; swarm; bristle with.

render -sufficient &c. *adj.*; replenish &c. (*fill*) 52.

Adj. sufficient, enough, adequate, up to the mark, commensurate, competent, satisfactory, valid, tangible.

measured; moderate &c. (*temperate*) 953.

full &c. (*complete*) 52; ample; plen-ty, -tiful, -teous; plenty as blackberries; copious, abundant; abounding &c. *v.*; replete, enough and to spare, flush; choke-full; well-stocked, -provided; liberal; unstint-ed, -ing; stintless; without stint; un-sparing, -measured; lavish &c. 641; wholesale.

rich; luxuriant &c. (*fertile*) 168; affluent &c. (*wealthy*) 803; wantless; big with &c. (*pregnant*) 161.

un-exhausted, -wasted; exhaustless, inexhaustible.

Adv. sufficiently, amply &c. *adj.*; full; in -abundance &c. *n.*; with no sparing hand; to one's

ness &c. (*smallness*) 32; none to spare; bare substance.

scarcity, dearth; want, need, lack, poverty, exigency; inanition, starvation, famine, drought.

dole, pittance; short-allowance, – commons; half-rations; banyan day.

emptiness, poorness &c. *adj.*; depletion, vacancy, flaccidity; ebb-tide; low water; "a beggarly account of empty boxes;" indigence &c. (*poverty*) 804; insolvency &c. (*non-payment*) 808.

be -insufficient &c. *adj.*; not -suffice &c. 639; come short of &c. 304; run dry.

want, lack, need, require; *caret*; be in want &c. (*poor*) 804; live from hand to mouth.

render -insufficient &c. *adj.*; drain of resources; impoverish &c. (*waste*) 638; stint &c. (*begrudge*) 819; put on short allowance.

do -insufficiently &c. *adv.*; scotch the snake.

Adj. insufficient, inadequate: too -little &c. 32; not -enough &c. 639; unequal to; incompetent &c. (*impotent*) 158; "weighed in the balance and found wanting;" perfunctory &c. (*neglect*) 460; deficient &c. (*incomplete*) 53; wanting &c. *v.*; imperfect &c. 651; ill-furnished, -provided, -stored, -off.

slack, at a low ebb; empty, vacant, bare; short –, out –, destitute –, devoid –, denuded- of; dry, drained.

un-provided, -supplied, -furnished; un-replenished, -fed; unstored, -treasured; empty-handed.

meagre, poor, thin, scrimp, sparing, spare, stinted; starv-ed, -eling; half-starved, famine-stricken, famished; jejune.

scant &c. (*small*) 32; scarce; not to be had, – for love or money, – at any price; scurvy; stingy &c. 819; at the end of one's tether:

heart's content, *ad libitum*, without stint.

Phr. cut and come again.

---

without -resources &c. 632; in want &c. (*poor*) 804; in debt &c. 806.

Adv. insufficiently &c. *adj.*; in default –, for want- of; failing.

641. REDUNDANCE.—*N.* redundance; too -much, – many; super-abundance, -fluity, -fluence, -saturation; nimiety, transcendency, exuberance, profuseness; profusion &c. (*plenty*) 639; repletion, enough in all conscience, *satis superque*, lion's share; more than -enough &c. 639; plethora, engorgement, congestion, load, surfeit, sickener; turgescence &c. (*expansion*) 194; over-dose, -measure, -supply, -flow; inundation &c. (*water*) 348; *avalanche.*

accumulation &c. (*store*) 636; heap &c. 72; drug, – in the market; glut; crowd; burden.

excess; sur-, over-plus; margin; remainder &c. 40; duplicate; surplusage, expletive; work of –, supererogation; *bonus, bonanza.*

luxury; intemperance &c. 954; extravagance &c. (*prodigality*) 818; exorbitance, lavishment.

pleonasm &c. (*diffuseness*) 573; too many irons in the fire; *embarras de richesses.*

V. super-, over-abound; know no bounds, swarm; meet one at every turn; creep –, bristle- with; overflow; run –, flow –, well –, brim- over; run riot; over-run, -stock, -lay, -charge, -dose, -feed, -burden, -load, -do, -whelm, -shoot the mark &c. (*go beyond*) 303; surcharge, supersaturate, gorge, glut, load, drench, whelm, inundate, deluge, flood; drug, – the market.

choke, cloy, accloy, suffocate; pile up, lay on thick; lavish &c. (*squander*) 818; impregnate with.

send –, carry- coals to Newcastle; teach one's grandmother to suck eggs; *pisces natare docere*; kill the slain, "gild refined gold," "paint the lily;" butter one's bread on both sides, put butter upon bacon; employ a steam-engine to crack a nut &c. (*waste*) 638; send owls to Athens.

exaggerate &c. 549; wallow in; roll in &c. (*plenty*) 639; remain on one's hands, hang heavy on hand, go a begging.

Adj. redundant; too -much, – many; exuberant, inordinate, superabundant, excessive, overmuch, replete, profuse, lavish; prodigal &c. 818; exorbitant; overweening; extravagant; overcharged &c. *v.*; supersaturated, drenched, overflowing; running -over, – to waste, – down.

crammed –, filled- to overflowing; gorged, ready to burst; dropsical, turgid, plethoric; obese &c. 194.

superfluous, unnecessary, needless, supervacaneous, uncalled for, to spare, in excess; over and above &c. (*remainder*) 40; *de trop;* adscititious &c. (*additional*) 37; supernumerary &c. (*reserve*) 636; on one's hands, spare, duplicate, supererogatory, expletive; *un peu fort.*

Adj. over, too, over and above; over -, too- much; too far; without -, beyond -, out of- measure; with . . . to spare; over head and ears; up to one's -eyes, - ears; *extra;* beyond the mark &c. (*transcursion*) 303.

Phr. it never rains but it pours.

2. *Degree of Subservience.*

642. IMPORTANCE.—*N.* importance, consequence, moment, prominence, consideration, mark, materialness.

import, significance, concern; emphasis, interest.

greatness &c. 31; superiority &c. 33; notability &c. (*repute*) 873; weight &c. (*influence*) 175; value &c. (*goodness*) 648; usefulness &c. 644.

gravity, seriousness, solemnity; no -joke, - laughing matter; pressure, urgency, stress; matter of life and death.

memorabilia, *notabilia*, great doings; red-letter day.

great - thing, - point; main chance, "the be all and the end all," cardinal point; substance, gist &c. (*essence*) 5; sum and substance, *gravamen*, head and front; important -, principal -, prominent -, essential- part; half the battle; *sine quâ non;* breath of one's nostrils &c. (*life*) 359; cream, salt, core, kernel, heart, nucleus; key, -note, -stone; corner stone; trump-card &c. (*device*) 626; salient points; in the push - swim.

top-sawyer, first fiddle, *prima donna*, chief; triton among the minnows.

V. be -important &c. *adj.*, - somebody, - something; import, signify, matter, boot, be an object; carry weight &c. (*influence*) 175; make a figure &c. (*repute*) 873; be in the ascendant, come to the front, lead the way, take the lead, play first fiddle, throw all else into

643. UNIMPORTANCE.—*N.* unimportance, insignificance, nothingness, immateriality.

triviality, levity, frivolity; paltriness &c. *adj.*; poverty; smallness &c. 32; vanity &c. (*uselessness*) 645; matter of -indifference &c. 866; no object.

nothing, - to signify, - worth speaking of, - particular, - to boast of, - to speak of; small -, no great -, trifling &c. *adj.*- matter; mere -joke, - nothing; hardly -, scarcely- anything; nonentity, cipher; no great shakes, *peu de chose;* child's play.

toy, plaything, popgun, paper pellet, gimcrack, gewgaw, bauble, trinket, *bagatelle*, kickshaw, knick-knack, whim-wham, trifle, "trifles light as air."

trumpery, trash, rubbish, stuff, *fatras*, frippery; "leather or prunello;" chaff, drug, froth, bubble, smoke, cobweb; weed; refuse &c. (*inutility*) 645; scum &c. (*dirt*) 653.

joke, jest, snap of the fingers; fudge &c. (*unmeaning*) 517; fiddlestick, - end; pack of nonsense, mere farce.

straw, pin, fig, button, rush; bulrush, feather, halfpenny, farthing, brass farthing, doit, peppercorn, jot, rap, pinch of snuff, old song.

minutiæ, details, minor details, small fry; dust in the balance, feather in the scale, drop in the ocean, flea-bite, mole-hill.

nine days' wonder, *ridiculus mus;* flash in the pan &c. (*impotence*)

the shade; lie at the root of; deserve –, merit –, be worthy of- -notice, - regard, - consideration.

attach –, ascribe –, give- importance &c. *n.*- to; value, care for; set store -upon, - by; mark &c. 550; mark with a white stone, underline; write –, put –, print- in -italics, - capitals, - large letters, - large type, - letters of gold; accentuate, emphasize, lay stress on.

make -a fuss, - a stir, - a piece of work, - much ado- about; make -of, - much of.

Adj. important; of -importance &c. *n.*; momentous, material; not to be -overlooked, - despised, - sneezed at; egregious; weighty &c. (*influential*) 175; of note &c. (*repute*) 873; notable, prominent, salient, signal; memorable, remarkable; worthy of -remark, - notice; never to be forgotten; stirring, eventful.

grave, serious, earnest, noble, grand, solemn, impressive, commanding, imposing.

urgent, pressing, critical, instant.

paramount, essential, vital, all-absorbing, radical, cardinal, chief, main, prime, primary, principal, leading, capital, foremost, overruling; of vital &c. importance.

in the front rank, first-rate; superior &c. 33; considerable &c. (*great*) 31; marked &c. *v.*; rare &c. 137.

significant, telling, trenchant, emphatic, pregnant; *tanti.*

Adv. materially &c. *adj.*; in the main; above all, κατ' ἐξοχήν, *par excellence*, to crown all.

158; much ado about nothing &c. (*overestimation*) 482.

V. be -unimportant &c. *aaj.*; not -matter &c. 642; go for –, matter –, signify- -little, - nothing, - little or nothing; not matter a -straw &c. *n.*

make light of &c. (*underestimate*) 483; catch at straws &c. (*overestimate*) 482.

Adj. unimportant; of -little, - small, - no- -account, - importance &c. 642; immaterial; un-, non-essential; indifferent.

subordinate &c (*inferior*) 34; *médiocre* &c. (*average*) 29; passable, fair, respectable, tolerable, commonplace; uneventful, mere, common; ordinary &c. (*habitual*) 613; inconsiderable, so-so, insignificant.

trifling, trivial; slight, slender, light, flimsy, frothy, idle; puerile &c. (*foolish*) 499; airy, shallow; weak &c. 160; powerless &c. 158; frivolous, petty, niggling; pid-, ped-dling; fribble, inane, ridiculous, farcical; fini-cal, -kin; fiddle-faddle, fingle-fangle, namby-pamby, wishy-washy, milk and water; inappreciable.

poor, paltry, pitiful; contemptible &c. (*contempt*) 930; sorry, mean, meagre, shabby, miserable, wretched, vile, scrubby, scrannel, weedy, niggardly, scurvy, putid, beggarly, worthless, twopenny-halfpenny, cheap, trashy, catch-penny, gimcrack, trumpery.

not worth -the pains, - while, - mentioning, - speaking of, - a thought, - a curse, - a straw &c. *n.*; beneath –, unworthy of- -notice, - regard, - consideration; *de lanâ caprinâ*; vain &c. (*useless*) 645.

Adv. slightly &c. *adj.*; rather, somewhat, pretty well, tolerably.

for aught one cares.

Int. no matter! pish! tush! tut! pshaw! pugh! pooh, -pooh! fudge! bosh! humbug! fiddlestick, - end! fiddledeedee! never mind! *n'importe!* what -signifies, - matter, - boots it, - of that,

-'s the odds! a fig for! stuff! nonsense! stuff and nonsense!
Phr. magno conatu magnas nugas; le jeu ne vaut pas la chandelle; it -matters not, – does not signify; it is of no -consequence, -importance.

644. UTILITY.—*N.* utility; usefulness &c. *adj.*; efficacy, efficiency, adequacy; service, use, stead, avail; help &c. (*aid*) 707; applicability &c. *adj.*; subservience &c. (*instrumentality*) 631; function &c. (*business*) 625; value; worth &c. (*goodness*) 648; money's worth; productiveness &c. 168; *cui bono* &c. (*intention*) 620; utilization &c. (*use*) 677; step in the right direction.

common weal; utilitarianism &c. (*philanthropy*) 910.

V. be -useful &c. *adj.*; avail, serve; subserve &c. (*be instrumental to*) 631; conduce &c. (*tend*) 176; answer –, serve- -one's turn, – a purpose.

act a part &c. (*action*) 680; perform –, discharge- -a function &c. 625; do –, render- -a service, – good –, yeoman's service; bestead, stand one in good stead; be the making of; help &c. 707.

bear fruit &c. (*produce*) 161; bring grist to the mill; profit, remunerate; benefit &c. (*do good*) 648.

find one's -account, – advantage- in; reap the benefit of &c. (*be better for*) 658.

render useful &c. (*use*) 677.

Adj. useful; of -use &c. *n.*; serviceable, proficuous, good for; subservient &c. (*instrumental*) 631; conducive &c. (*tending*) 176; subsidiary &c. (*helping*) 707.

advantageous &c. (*beneficial*) 648; profitable, gainful, remunerative, worth one's salt; valuable; prolific &c. (*productive*) 168.

adequate; ef-ficient, -ficacious; effect-ive, -ual; expedient &c. 646.

applicable, available, ready, handy, at hand, tangible; commo-

645. INUTILITY.—*N.* inutility; uselessness &c. *adj.*; inefficacy, futility; inep-, inap-titude; unsubservience; inadequacy &c. (*insufficiency*) 640; inefficiency &c. (*incompetence*) 158; unskilfulness &c. 699; disservice; unfruitfulness &c. (*unproductiveness*) 169; labour -in vain, – lost, – of Sisyphus; lost -trouble, – labour; work of Penelope; sleeveless errand, wild goose chase, mere farce.

tautology &c. (*repetition*) 104; supererogation &c. (*redundance*) 641.

vanitas vanitatum, vanity, inanity, worthlessness, nugacity; triviality &c. (*unimportance*) 643.

caput mortuum, waste paper, dead letter; blunt tool.

litter, rubbish, lumber, odds and ends, cast-off clothes; button-top; shoddy; rags, orts, trash, refuse, sweepings, scourings, off-scourings, waste, rubble, *débris;* stubble, leavings; broken meat; dregs &c. (*dirt*) 653; weeds, tares; rubbish heap, dust hole; *rudera.*

fruges consumere natus &c. (*drone*) 683.

V. be -useless &c. *adj*; go a begging &c. (*redundant*) 641; fail &c. 732.

seek –, strive- after impossibilities; use vain efforts, labour in vain, roll the stone of Sisyphus, beat the air, lash the waves, *battre l'eau avec un bâton, donner un coup d'épée dans l'eau*, fish in the air, milk the ram, drop a bucket into an empty well, sow the sand; bay the moon; preach –, speak- to the winds; whistle jigs to a milestone; kick against the pricks, *se battre contre des moulins;* lock the stable

dious, adaptable; of all work.

Adv. usefully &c. *adj.*; *pro bono publico.*

---

door when the steed is stolen &c. (*too late*) 135; hold a farthing candle to the sun; cast pearls before swine &c. (*waste*) 638; carry coals to Newcastle &c. (*redundance*) 641; wash a blackamoor white &c. (*impossible*) 471.

render -useless &c. *adj.*; dis-mantle, -mast, -mount, -qualify, -able; unrig; cripple, lame &c. (*injure*) 659; spike guns, clip the wings; put out of gear.

Adj. useless, inutile, inefficacious, futile, unavailing, bootless; inoperative &c. 158; inadequate &c. (*insufficient*) 640; in-, unsub-servient; inept, inefficient &c. (*impotent*) 158; of no -avail &c. (*use*) 644; ineffectual &c. (*failure*) 732; incompetent &c. (*unskilful*) 699; "stale, flat and unprofitable;" superfluous &c. (*redundant*) 641; dispensable; thrown away &c. (*wasted*) 638; abortive &c. (*immature*) 674.

worth-, value-, price-less; unsaleable; not worth a straw &c. (*trifling*) 643; dear at any price.

vain, empty, inane; gain-, profit-, fruit-less; un-serviceable, -profitable; ill-spent; unproductive &c. 169; *hors de combat;* effete, past work &c. (*impaired*) 659; obsolete &c. (*old*) 124; fit for the dust hole; good for nothing; of no earthly use; not worth -having, – powder and shot; leading to no end, uncalled for; un-necessary, -needed.

Adv. uselessly &c. *adj.*; to -little, – no, – little or no- purpose.

Int. cui bono? what's the good!

646. [Specific subservience.] EXPEDIENCE.—*N.* expedien-ce, -cy; desira-bleness, -bility &c. *adj.*; fitness &c. (*agreement*) 23; utility &c. 644; propriety; opportunism.

high time &c. (*occasion*) 134.

V. be -expedient &c. *adj.*; suit &c. (*agree*) 23; befit; suit –, befit- the -time, – season, – occasion.

conform &c. 82.

Adj. expedient; desir-, advis-, accept-able; convenient; worth while, meet; fit, -ting; due, proper, eligible, seemly, becoming; befitting &c. *v.*; opportune &c. (*in season*) 134; *in loco;* suitable &c. (*accordant*) 23; applicable &c. (*useful*) 644.

Adv. in the right place; conveniently &c. *adj.*

Phr. operæ pretium est.

---

647. INEXPEDIENCE.—N. inexpedien-ce, -cy; undesira-bleness, -bility &c. *adj.*; discommodity, impropriety; unfitness &c. (*disagreement*) 24; inutility &c. 645.

V. be -inexpedient &c. *adj.*; come amiss &c. (*disagree*) 24; embarrass &c. (*hinder*) 706; put to inconvenience; pay too dear for one's whistle.

Adj. inexpedient, undesirable; un-, in-advisable; objectionable; in-apt, -eligible, -admissible, -convenient; in-, dis-commodious; disadvantageous; inappropriate, unfit &c. (*inconsonant*) 24.

ill-contrived, -advised; unsatisfactory; unprofitable &c., unsubservient &c., (*useless*) 645; inopportune &c. (*unseasonable*) 135; out of –, in the wrong- place; improper, unseemly.

clumsy, awkward; cum-brous, -bersome; lumbering, unwieldy, hulky: unmanageable &c. (*impracticable*) 704; impedient &c. (*in the way*) 706.

unnecessary &c. (*redundant*) 641.

Phr. it will never do.

648. [Capability of producing good. Good qualities.] GOODNESS. —*N.* goodness &c. *adj.*; excellence, merit; virtue &c. 944; value, worth, price.

super-excellence, -eminence; superiority &c. 33: perfection &c. 650: *coup de maître*; master-piece, *chef d'œuvre*, prime, flower, cream, *élite*, pick, A1, none such, *nonpareil*, *crème de la crème*, flower of the flock, cock of the roost, salt of the earth: champion.

tid-bit: gem, - of the first water: *bijou*, precious stone, jewel, pearl, diamond, ruby, brilliant, treasure: good thing; *rara avis*, one in a thousand.

beneficence &c. 906: good man &c. 948.

V. be -beneficial &c. *adj.*; produce –, do- -good &c. 618; profit &c. (*be of use*) 644; benefit; confer a -benefit &c. 618.

be the making of, do a world of good, make a man of.

produce a good effect; do a good turn, confer an obligation: improve &c. 658.

do no harm, break no bones.

be -good &c. *adj.*: excel, transcend &c. (*be superior*) 33; bear away the bell.

stand the -proof, – test; pass -muster, – an examination.

challenge comparison, vie, emulate, rival.

Adj. harm-, hurt-less; unobnoxious; in-nocuous, -nocent, -offensive.

beneficial, valuable, of value: serviceable &c. (*useful*) 644; advantageous, profitable, edifying: salutary &c. (*healthful*) 656.

649. [Capability of producing evil. Bad qualities.] BADNESS. —*N.* hurtfulness &c. *adj.*; virulence.

evil-doer &c. 913; bane &c. 663; plague-spot &c. (*insalubrity*) 657; evil star, ill wind: snake in the grass, skeleton in the closet; *amari aliquid*, thorn in the side.

malignity: malevolence &c. 907; tender mercies [ironically].

ill-treatment, annoyance, molestation, abuse, oppression, persecution, outrage; misusage &c. 679; injury &c. (*damage*) 659.

badness &c. *adj.*; peccancy, abomination: painfulness &c. 830; pestilence &c. (*disease*) 655; guilt &c. 947; depravity &c. 945.

V. be -hurtful &c. *adj.*; cause –, produce –, inflict –, work –, do-evil &c. 619; damnify, endamage, hurt, harm; injure &c. (*damage*) 659; pain &c. 830.

wrong, aggrieve, oppress, persecute; trample –, tread –, bear hard –, put- upon; overburden: weigh -down, – heavy on; victimize; run down; molest &c. 830.

maltreat, abuse: ill-use, -treat; buffet, bruise, scatch, maul; smite &c. (*scourge*) 972; do -violence, – harm, – a mischief; stab, pierce, outrage.

do –, make- mischief; bring into trouble.

destroy &c. 162.

Adj. hurt-, harm-, scath-, bane-, bale-ful; injurious, deleterious, detrimental, noxious, pernicious, mischievous, full of mischief, mischief-making, malefic, malignant, nocuous, noisome; prejudicial; dis-

favourable; propitious &c. (*hope-giving*) 858; fair.

good, – as gold; excellent; better; superior &c. 33; above par; nice, fine; genuine &c. (*true*) 494.

best, choice, select, picked, elect, *recherché*, rare, priceless; unpara-goned, -lleled, &c. (*supreme*) 33; superlatively &c. 33- good; super-fine, -excellent; of the first water; first-rate, -class; high-wrought, exquisite, very best, crack, prime, tip-top, capital, cardinal; standard &c. (*perfect*) 650; inimitable.

admirable, estimable; praiseworthy &c. (*approve*) 931; pleasing &c. 829; *couleur de rose*, precious, of great price; costly &c. (*dear*) 814; worth -its weight in gold, – a Jew's eye; priceless, invaluable, inestimable, precious as the apple of the eye.

tolerable &c. (*not very good*) 651; up to the mark; un-exceptionable, -objectionable; satisfactory, tidy.

in -good, – fair- condition; fresh; sound &c. (*perfect*) 650.

Adv. beneficially &c. *adj.*; well &c. 618.

---

serviceable, -advantageous; wide-wasting.

unlucky, sinister; obnoxious; untoward, disastrous.

oppressive, burdensome, onerous; malign &c. (*malevolent*) 907.

corrupting &c. (corrupt &c. 659); virulent, venomous, envenomed, corrosive; poisonous &c. (*morbific*) 657; deadly &c. (*killing*) 361; destructive &c. (*destroying*) 162; inauspicious &c. 859.

bad, ill, arrant, as bad as bad can be, dreadful; hor-rid, -rible; dire; rank, peccant, foul, fulsome; rotten, – at the core.

vile, base, villanous; mean &c. (*paltry*) 643; injured &c., deteriorated &c. 659; unsatisfactory, exceptionable, indifferent; below par &c. (*imperfect*) 651; ill-contrived, -conditioned; wretched, sad, grievous, deplorable, lamentable; piti-ful, -able; woeful &c. (*painful*) 830.

evil, wrong; depraved &c. 945; shocking; reprehensible &c. (*disapprove*) 932.

hateful, – as a toad; abominable, detestable, execrable, cursed, accursed, confounded; damn-ed, -able; infernal; diabolic &c. (*malevolent*) 907.

unadvisable &c. (*inexpedient*) 647; unprofitable &c. (*useless*) 645; incompetent &c. (*unskilful*) 699; irremediable &c. (*hopeless*) 859.

Adv. badly &c. *adj.*; wrong, ill; to one's cost; where the shoe pinches.

Phr. bad is the best; the worst come to the worst.

650. Perfection.—*N.* perfection; perfectness &c. *adj.*; indefectibility; impecc-ancy, -ability.

pink, *beau idéal*, phœnix, paragon; pink –, acme- of perfection; *ne plus ultra*; summit &c. 210.

cygne noir; philosopher's stone; chrysolite, Koh-i-noor.

model, standard, pattern, mir-

651. Imperfection.—*N.* imperfection; imperfectness &c. *adj.*; deficiency; inadequacy &c. (*insufficiency*) 640; peccancy &c. (*badness*) 649; immaturity &c. 674.

fault, defect, weak point; screw loose; flaw &c. (*break*) 70; gap &c. 198; twist &c. 243; taint, attainder; bar sinister, hole in one's

ror, admirable Crichton; trump; very prince of.

master-piece, super-excellence, &c. (*goodness*) 648; transcendence &c. (*superiority*) 33.

V. be -perfect &c. *adj.*; transcend &c. (*be supreme*) 33.

bring to perfection, perfect, ripen, mature; complete &c. 729; put in trim &c. (*prepare*) 673.

Adj. perfect, faultless; inde-fective, -ficient, -fectible; immaculate, spotless, impeccable; free from -imperfection &c. 651; unblemished,-injured &c. 659; sound, - as a roach; in perfect condition; scathless, intact, harmless; seaworthy &c. (*safe*) 644; right as a trivet; *in seipso totus teres atque rotundus;* consummate &c. (*complete*) 52; finished &c. 729.

best &c. (*good*) 648; model, standard; inimitable, unparagoned, unparalleled &c. (*supreme*) 33; superhuman, divine; beyond all praise &c. (*approbation*) 931; *sans peur et sans reproche.*

Adv. to perfection; perfectly &c. *adj.*; *ad unguem;* clean, - as a whistle.

---

coat; blemish &c. 848; weakness &c. 160; half-blood; short-coming &c. 304; drawback; seamy-side.

mediocrity; no great shakes, -catch; not much to boast of.

V. be -imperfect &c. *adj.*; have a -defect &c. *n.*; lie under a disadvantage; spring a leak.

not -, barely- pass muster; fall short &c. 304.

Adj. imperfect; not -perfect &c. 650; de-ficient, -fective; faulty, unsound, tainted; out of -order, -tune; cracked, leaky; sprung; warped &c. (*distort*) 243; lame; injured &c. (*deteriorated*) 659; peccant &c. (*bad*) 649; frail &c. (*weak*) 160; inadequate &c. (*insufficient*) 640; crude &c. (*unprepared*) 674; incomplete &c. 53; found wanting; below par; short-handed; below –, under- its full -strength, - complement.

indifferent, middling, ordinary, *médiocre;* average &c. 29; so-so; *couci-couci*, milk and water; tolerable, fair, passable; pretty -well, -good; rather -, moderately- good; good -, well- enough; decent; not -bad, - amiss; inobjectionable, admissible, bearable, only better than nothing.

secondary, inferior; second-rate, -best.

Adv. almost &c.; to a limited extent, rather &c. 32; pretty, moderately; only; considering, all things considered, enough.

Phr. surgit amari aliquid.

652. Cleanness.—*N.* cleanness &c. *adj.*; purity; cleaning &c. *v.*; purification, defecation &c. *v.*; purgation, lustration; de-, abstersion; epuration, mundation, ablution, lavation, colature; disinfection &c. *v.*; drain-, sewer-age.

lavatory, laundry, wash-house; washerwoman, laundress; scavenger, dustman, sweep.

brush; broom, besom, mop,

653. Uncleanness. — *N.* uncleanness &c. *adj.*; impurity; immundi-ty, -city; impurity &c. [of mind] 961.

defilement, contamination &c. *v.*; defœdation; soil-ure, -iness; abomination; leaven; taint, -ure; fetor &c. 401.

decay; putre-scence, -faction; corruption; mould, must, mildew, dry-rot, *mucor*, rubigo.

rake, shovel, sieve, riddle, screen, filter.

napkin, cloth, maukin, handkerchief, towel, sudary; doyley, doily, duster, sponge, mop, swab.

cover, drugget.

wash, lotion, detergent, cathartic, purgative; purifier &c. *v.*; disinfectant.

V. be -, render- clean &c. *adj.*

clean, -se; mundify, rinse, wring, flush, full, wipe, mop, sponge, scour, swab, scrub, brush up.

wash, lave, launder, buck; abs-, de-terge; clear, purify; de-purate, -spumate, -fecate; purge, expurgate, elutriate, lixiviate, edulcorate, clarify, refine, rack; fil-ter, -trate; drain, strain.

disinfect, fumigate, ventilate, deodorize; whitewash; castrate, emasculate.

sift, winnow, pick, weed, comb, rake, brush, sweep.

rout –, clear –, sweep &c.- out; make a clean sweep of.

Adj. clean, -ly; pure; immaculate; spot-, stain-, taint-less; without a stain, un-stained, -spotted, -soiled, -sullied, -tainted, -infected; sweet, – as a nut.

neat, spruce, tidy, trim, gimp, clean as a new penny, like a cat in pattens; cleaned &c. *v.*; kempt.

Adv. neatly &c. *adj.*; clean as a whistle.

---

slovenry; slovenliness &c. *adj.*; squalor.

dowdy, drab, slut, malkin, slattern, sloven, slammerkin, scrub, draggletail, mudlark, dustman, sweep; beast.

dirt, filth, soil, slop; dust, cobweb, flue; smoke, soot, smudge, smut, grime, raff.

sordes, dregs, grounds, lees; sedi-, settle-ment; heel-tap; dross, -iness; mother, precipitate, *scoriæ*, ashes, cinders, recrement, slag; scum, froth.

hog-wash; ditch-, dish-, bilge-water; rinsings, cheese-parings; sweepings &c. (*useless refuse*) 645; off-, out-scourings; off-scum; *caput mortuum*, *residuum*, sprue, *fecula*, clinker, draff; scurf, -iness; *exuviæ* morphew; fur, -fur; dandruff, tartar.

riffraff; vermin, louse, flea, bug.

mud, mire, quagmire, *alluvium*, silt, sludge, slime, slush, slosh.

spawn, offal, garbage, carrion; *excreta* &c. 299; slough, peccant humour, pus, matter, suppuration, *lienteria; fæces*, excrement, ordure, dung; sew-, sewer-age; muck; coprolite; guano, manure, compost.

dunghill, *colluvies*, mixen, midden, bog, laystall, sink, privy, jakes; cess, -pool; sump, sough, *cloaca*, *latrines*, drain, sewer, common sewer; Cloacina; dust-hole.

sty, pig-sty, lair, den, Augean stable, sink of corruption; slum, rookery.

V. be –, become- unclean &c. *adj.*; rot, putrefy, fester, rankle, reek; stink &c. 401; mould, -er; go -bad &c. *adj.*

render -unclean &c. *adj.*; dirt, -y; soil, smoke, tarnish, slaver, spot, smear, daub, blot, blur, smudge, smutch, smirch; d-, drabble, -aggle; spatter, slubber; be-smear &c., -mire, -slime, -grime, -foul; splash, stain, distain, maculate, sully, pollute, defile, debase, contaminate, taint, leaven; corrupt &c. (*injure*) 659; cover with -dust &c. *n.*; drabble in the mud.

wallow in the mire; slob-, slab-ber.

Adj. unclean, dirty, filthy, grimy; soiled &c. *v.*; not to be

handled with kid gloves; dusty, snuffy, smutty, sooty, smoky; thick, turbid, dreggy; slimy.

uncleanly, slovenly, untidy, sluttish, dowdy, draggletailed; un-combed, -kempt, -scoured, swept, -wiped, -washed, -strained, -purified; squalid.

nasty, coarse, foul, impure, offensive, abominable, beastly, reeky, reechy; fetid &c. 401; obscene.

mouldy, musty, mildewed, rusty, moth-eaten, mucid, rancid, bad, gone bad, touched, fusty, effete, reasty, rotten, corrupt, tainted, high, fly-blown, maggoty; putr-id, -escent, -efied; purulent, carious, peccant, fec-al, -ulent; stercoraceous, excrementitious; scurfy, impetiginous; gory, bloody; rotting &c. *v.*; rotten as -a pear, - cheese.

crapulous &c. (*intemperate*) 954; gross &c. (*impure in mind*) 961.

654. HEALTH.—*N.* health, sanity; soundness &c. *adj.*; vigour; good –, perfect –, excellent –, rude –, robust-health; bloom, *mens sana in corpore sano;* Hygeia; incorruption, -bility; good state –, clean bill of health.

V. be in health &c. *adj.*; bloom, flourish.

keep -body and soul together, – on one's legs; enjoy -good, – a good state of- health; have a clean bill of health.

return to health; recover &c. 660; get better &c. (*improve*) 658; take a -new, – fresh- lease of life; recruit; restore to health; cure &c. (*restore*) 660; tinker.

Adj. health-y, -ful; in -health &c. *n.*; well, sound, hearty, hale, fresh, green, whole; florid, flush, hardy, stanch, staunch, brave, robust, vigorous, weather-proof.

un-scathed, -injured, -maimed, -marred, -tainted; sound of wind and limb, safe and sound.

on one's legs; sound as a -roach, – bell; fresh as -a daisy, – a rose, – April; hearty as a buck; in -fine, – high- feather; in -good case, – full bloom; pretty bobbish, tolerably well, as well as can be expected.

sanitary &c. (*health-giving*) 656; sanatory &c. (*remedial*) 662.

655. DISEASE.—*N.* disease; illness, sickness &c. *adj.*; ailing &c. *v.*; " the ills that flesh is heir to;" morb-idity, -osity; infirmity, ailment, indisposition; complaint, disorder, malady; distemper, -ature.

visitation, attack, seizure, stroke, fit.

delicacy, loss of health, invalidation, cachexy; *cachexia*, atrophy, *marasmus;* indigestion, *dyspepsia;* decay &c. (*deterioration*) 659; decline, consumption, palsy, paralysis, prostration.

taint, pollution, infection, septicity; epi-, en-demic; murrain, plague, pestilence, virus, pox.

sore, ulcer, abscess, fester, boil; pimple &c. (*swelling*) 250; carbuncle, gathering, imposthume, peccant humour, issue; rot, canker, cancer, *carcinoma*, *caries*, mortification, corruption, gangrene, *sphacelus*, leprosy, eruption, rash, breaking out.

fever, calenture; inflammation.

fatal &c. (*hopeless*) 859- -disease &c.; dangerous illness, galloping consumption, churchyard cough; general breaking up, break up of the system.

[Disease of mind] idiocy &c. 499; insanity &c. 503.

martyr to disease; cripple; "the halt the lame and the blind;" valetudinar-y, -ian; invalid, patient, case; sick-room, -chamber.

[Science of disease] Path-, Œti-, Nos-ology.

V. be -ill &c. *adj.*; ail, suffer, labour under, be affected with, complain of; droop, flag, languish, halt; sicken, peak, pine; gasp.

keep one's bed; feign sickness &c. (*falsehood*) 544.

lay -by, – up; take –, catch- -a disease &c. *n.*, - an infection; break out.

Adj. diseased; ailing &c. *v.*; ill, - of; taken ill, seized with; indisposed, unwell, sick, squeamish, poorly, seedy; affected –, afflicted- with illness; laid up, confined, bed-ridden, invalided, in hospital, on the sick list; out of -health, – sorts; valetudinary.

un-sound, unhealthy; sickly, morose, healthless, infirm, chlorotic, unbraced, drooping, flagging, lame, crippled, halting.

morbid, tainted, vitiated, peccant, contaminated, poisoned, tabid, mangy, leprous, cankered; rotten, – to, – at- the core; withered, palsied, paralytic; dyspeptic.

touched in the wind, broken-winded, spavined, gasping; *hors de combat* &c. (*useless*) 645.

weak-ly, -ened &c. (*weak*) 160; decrepit; decayed &c. (*deteriorated*) 659; incurable &c. (*hopeless*) 859; in declining health; cranky; in a bad way, in danger, prostrate; moribund &c. (*death*) 360.

morbific &c. 657; epi-, en-demic; zymotic.

656. SALUBRITY.—*N.* salubrity; healthiness &c. *adj.*

fine -air, – climate; eudiometer.

[Preservation of health] *hygiène;* valetudinarian, -ism; sanitarian; *sanitarium.*

V. be -salubrious &c. *adj.*; agree with; assimilate &c. 23.

Adj. salu-brious, -tary, -tiferous; wholesome; health-y, -ful; sanitary, prophylactic, benign, bracing, tonic, invigorating, good for, nutritious; hyg-eian, -ienic.

in-noxious, -nocuous, -nocent; harmless, uninjurious, uninfectious.

sanative &c. (*remedial*) 662; restorative &c. (*reinstate*) 660; useful &c. 644.

657. INSALUBRITY.—*N.* insalubrity; unhealthiness &c. *adj.*; nonnaturals; plague spot; malaria &c. (*poison*) 663; death in the pot, contagion.

Adj. insalubrious; un-healthy, -wholesome; noxious, noisome morbi-fic, -ferous; mephitic, septic, azotic, deleterious; pesti-lent -ferous, -lential; virulent, venomous, envenomed, poisonous, toxic narcotic.

contagious, infectious, catching, taking, epidemic, zymotic; epizoötic.

innutritious, indigestible, ungenial; uncongenial &c. (*disagreeing*) 24.

deadly &c. (*killing*) 361.

658. IMPROVEMENT.—*N.* improvement; a-, melioration; betterment; mend, amendment, emendation; mending &c. *v.*; ad-

659. DETERIORATION.—*N.* deterioration, debasement; wane, ebb; recession &c. 287; retrogradation &c. 283; decrease &c. 36.

vancement; advance &c. (*progress*) 282; ascent &c. 305; promotion, preferment; elevation &c. 307; increase &c. 35.

cultiv-, civiliz-ation; culture, march of intellect.

reform, -ation; revision, radical reform; second thoughts, correction, *limæ labor*, refinement, elaboration; purification &c. 652; repair &c. (*restoration*) 660; recovery &c. 660.

revise, new edition

reformer, radical.

V. improve; be –, become –, get-better; mend, amend.

advance &c. (*progress*) 282; ascend &c. 305; increase &c. 35; fructify, ripen, mature; pick up, come about, rally, take a favourable turn; turn -over a new leaf, – the corner; raise one's head, sow one's wild oats; recover &c. 660.

be -better &c. *adj.*, – improved by; turn to -right, – good, – best-account; profit by, reap the benefit of; make -good use of, – capital out of; place to good account.

render better, improve, mend, amend, better; a-, meliorate; correct.

improve –, refine- upon; rectify; enrich, mellow, elaborate, fatten.

promote, cultivate, advance, forward, enhance; bring -forward, – on; foster &c. 707; invigorate &c. (*strengthen*) 159.

touch –, rub –, brush –, furbish –, bolster –, vamp –, brighten –, warm- up; polish, cook, make the most of, set off to advantage; prune; repair &c. (*restore*) 660; put in order &c. (*arrange*) 60.

review, revise; make - corrections, – improvements &c. *n.*; doctor &c. (*remedy*) 662; purify &c. 625.

relieve, refresh, infuse new blood into, recruit.

re-form, -model, -organize; new model.

degenera-cy, -tion, -teness, degradation; deprav-ation, -ement; depravity &c. 945; demoralization, retrogression.

impairment, inquination, injury, damage, loss, detriment, delacer-ation, outrage, havoc, inroad, ravage, scath; perversion, prostitution, vitiation, discoloration, oxidation, pollution, defœdation, poisoning, venenation, leaven, contamination, canker, corruption, adulteration, alloy.

decl-ine, -ension, -ination; decaden-ce, -cy; falling off &c. *v.*; caducity, decrepitude.

decay, dilapidation, ravages of time, wear and tear; cor-, erosion; mouldi-, rotten-ness; moth and rust, dry-rot, blight, marasmus, atrophy, collapse; disorganization; *délabrement* &c. (*destruction*) 162.

wreck, mere wreck, honeycomb, *magni nominis umbra.*

V. be –, become- -worse, – deteriorated &c. *adj*; have seen better days, deteriorate, degenerate, fall off; wane &c. (*decrease*) 36; ebb; retrograde &c. 283; decline, droop; go down &c. (*sink*) 306; go -downhill, – on from bad to worse, – farther and fare worse; jump out of the frying pan into the fire.

run to -seed, – waste; swale, sweal; lapse, be the worse for; break, – down; spring a leak, crack, start; shrivel &c. (*contract*) 195; fade, go off, wither, moulder, rot, rankle, decay, go bad; go to –, fall into- decay; "fall into the sear and yellow leaf," rust, crumble, shake; totter, – to its fall; perish &c. 162; die &c. 360.

[Render less good] deteriorate; weaken &c. 160; put back; taint, infect, contaminate, poison, empoison, envenom, canker, corrupt, exulcerate, pollute, vitiate, inqui-

view in a new light, think better of, appeal from Philip drunk to Philip sober.

palliate, mitigate; lessen &c. 36- an evil.

Adj. improving &c. *v.*; progressive, improved &c. *v.*; better, – off, – for; all the better for; better advised.

reform-, emend-atory; reparatory &c. (*restorative*) 660; remedial &c. 662.

corrigible, improvable.

Adv. on -consideration, – reconsideration, – second thoughts, – better advice; *ad melius inquirendum.*

---

nate; de-, em-base; denaturalize, leaven; de-flower, -bauch, -file, -prave, -grade; stain &c. (*dirt*) 653; discolour; alloy, adulterate, sophisticate, tamper with, prejudice.

pervert, prostitute, demoralize, brutalize; render vicious &c. 945.

embitter, acerbate, aggravate.

injure, impair, labefy, damage, harm, hurt, shend, scath, spoil, mar, despoil, dilapidate, waste; overrun; ravage; pillage &c. 791.

wound, stab, pierce, maim, lame, surbate, cripple, hough, hamstring, hit between wind and water, scotch, mangle, mutilate, disfigure, blemish, deface, warp.

blight, rot; cor-, e-rode; wear -away, – out; gnaw, – at the root of; sap, mine, undermine, shake, sap the foundations of, break up; dis-organise, -mantle, -mast; destroy &c. 162.

damnify &c. (*aggrieve*) 649; do one's worst; knock down; deal a blow to; play -havoc, – sad havoc, – the mischief, – the deuce, – the very devil- -with, – among; decimate.

Adj. unimproved &c. (improve &c. 658); deteriorated &c. *v.*; altered, – for the worse; injured &c. *v.*; sprung; withering, spoiling &c. *v.*; on the -wane, – decline; tabid; degenerate; worse; the –, all the- worse for; out of -repair, – tune; imperfect &c. 651; the worse for wear; battered; weather-ed, -beaten; stale, *passé*, shaken, dilapidated, frayed, faded, wilted, shabby, second-hand, threadbare; worn, – to- -a thread, – a shadow, – the stump, – rags; reduced, – to a skeleton; far gone.

decayed &c. *v.*; moth-, worm-eaten; mildewed, rusty, mouldy, spotted, seedy, time-worn, moss-grown; discoloured; effete, wasted, crumbling, mouldering, rotten, cankered, blighted, tainted; depraved &c. (*vicious*) 945; decrep-id, -it; broken down; done, – for, – up; worn out, used up; fit for the -dust-hole, – waste-paper basket; past work &c. (*useless*) 645.

at a low ebb, in a bad way, on one's last legs; undermined, deciduous; nodding to its fall &c. (*destruction*) 162; tottering &c. (*dangerous*) 665; past cure &c. (*hopeless*) 859; fatigued &c. 688; retrograde &c. (*retrogressive*) 283; deleterious &c. 649.

Phr. out of the frying pan into the fire; *ægrescit medendo.*

660. Restoration.—*N.* restor-ation, -al; re-instatement, -placement, -habilitation, -establishment, -construction; reproduction &c. 163; re-novation, -newal; reviv-al,

661. Relapse. — *N.* relapse, lapse; falling back &c. *v.*; retrogradation &c. (*retrogression*) 283; deterioration &c. 659.

[Return to, or recurrence of a

-escence; refreshment &c. 689; re-suscitation, -animation, -vivification, -viction; Phœnix; reorganization.

renaissance, second youth, rejuvenescence, new birth; regeneration, -cy, -teness; palingenesis, reconversion.

redress, retrieval, reclamation, recovery; convalescence; resumption, *résumption*.

recurrence &c. (*repetition*) 104; *réchauffé*, *rifacimento*.

cure, recure, sanation; healing &c. *v.*; redintegration; rectification; instauration.

repair, reparation; recruiting &c *v.*; cicatrization; disinfection; tinkering.

reaction; redemption &c. (*deliverance*) 672; restitution &c. 790; relief &c. 834.

tinker, cobbler; *vis medicatrix* &c. (*remedy*) 662.

curableness.

V. return to the original state; recover, rally, revive; come -to, – round, - to oneself; pull through, weather the storm, be oneself again; get -well, – round, – the better of, – over, – about; rise from -one's ashes, – the grave; survive &c. (*outlive*) 110; resume, reappear; come to, – life again; live –, rise-again.

heal, skin over, cicatrize; right itself.

restore, put back, place *in statu quo*; re-instate, -place, -seat, -habilitate, -establish, -estate, -install.

re-construct, -build, -organize, -constitute; reconvert; re-new, -novate; regenerate.

re-deem, -claim, -cover, -trieve; rescue &c. (*deliver*) 672.

redress, recure; cure, heal, remedy, doctor, physic, medicate; break of; bring round, set on one's legs.

re-suscitate, -vive, -animate, -vivify, -call to life; reproduce &c. 163; warm up; reinvigorate, refresh &c. 689.

redintegrate, make whole; recoup &c. 790; make -good, – all square; rectify; put –, set- -right, – to rights, – straight; set up, correct; put in order &c. (*arrange*) 60; refit, recruit; fill up, - the ranks; reinforce.

repair; put in -repair, – thorough repair, – complete repair; retouch, botch, vamp, tinker, cobble; do –, patch –, plaster –, vamp- up; darn, fine-draw, heel-piece; stop a gap, stanch, staunch, caulk, calk, careen, splice, bind up wounds.

Adj. restored &c. *v.*; *redivivus*, convalescent; in a fair way; none the worse.

restoring &c. *v.*; restorative, recuperative; sanative, reparative, -tory; curative, remedial.

restor-, recover-, san-, remedi-, retriev-, cur-able.

Adv. in statu quo; as you were.

Phr. revenons à nos moutons.

bad state] backsliding, recidivation, recrudescence.

V. relapse, lapse; fall –, slide –, sink- back; return; retrograde &c. 283; recidivate; fall off &c. 659 again.

662. Remedy.—*N.* remedy, help, redress; antidote, counter-poison, prophylactic, antiseptic, corrective, restorative; sedative &c. 174; palliative; febrifuge; alter-ant, -ative; specific; emetic, carminative; Nepenthe, Mithridate.

cure; radical –, perfect –, certain- cure; sovereign remedy.

physic, medicine, Galenicals, simples, drug, potion, draught, dose, pill, bolus, electuary; linctus, -ure; medicament.

nostrum, receipt, recipe, prescription; catholicon, panacea, elixir, *elixir vitæ*, philosopher's stone; balm, balsam, cordial, theriac, ptisan.

salve, ointment, cerate, oil, lenitive, lotion, cosmetic; plaster; epithem, embrocation, liniment, cataplasm, sinapism, arquebusade, traumatic, vulnerary, pepastic, poultice, collyrium, depilatory.

compress, pledget; bandage &c. (*support*) 215.

treatment, medical treatment, regimen; diet-ary, -etics; *vis medicatrix, – naturæ; médecine expectante;* blood-letting, bleeding, venesection, phlebotomy, cupping, leeches; operation, surgical operation.

Pharma-cy, -cology, -ceutics; Acology; Materia Medica, Therapeutics, Posology; Homœ-, All-, Hydr-opathy; cold water cure; Dietetics; Sur-, Chirur-gery; healing art, leechcraft; Ortho-pædy, -praxy; Dentistry, Midwifery, Obstetrics.

hospital, infirmary; pest-, lazar-house; lazaretto; lock hospital; *maison de santé; ambulance;* dispensary; *sanatorium*, spa, pump-room, well; *hospice;* Red Cross.

doctor, physician, surgeon; medical –, general- practitioner; medical attendant, apothecary, pharmacopolist, druggist; leech; Æsculapius, Hippocrates, Galen; *accoucheur*, midwife, oculist, aurist; operator; nurse, monthly nurse, sister; dresser.

V. apply a -remedy &c. *n.*; doctor, dose, physic, nurse, minister to, attend, dress the wounds, plaster; prevent &c. 706; relieve &c. 834; palliate &c. 658; restore &c. 660; drench with physic; bleed, cup, let blood.

Adj. remedial; restorative &c. 660; corrective, palliative, healing; sana-tory, -tive; prophylactic; salutiferous &c. (*salutary*) 656; medic-al, -inal; therapeutic, chirurgical, epulotic, paregoric, tonic, corroborant, analeptic, balsamic, anodyne, hypnotic, neurotic, narcotic, sedative, lenitive, demulcent, emol-

663. Bane.—*N.* bane, curse; evil &c. 619; hurtfulness &c. (*badness*) 649; painfulness &c. (*cause of pain*) 830; scourge &c. (*punishment*) 975; *damnosa hereditas*; white elephant.

sting, fang, thorn, tang, bramble, briar, nettle.

poison, leaven, virus, venom; arsenic, Prussic acid, antimony tartar emetic, strychnine, nicotine miasm, mephitis, malaria, azote, sewer gas; pest.

rust, worm, moth, moth and rust, fungus, mildew; dry-rot, canker, -worm; cancer; torpedo; viper &c. (*evil-doer*) 913; demon &c. 980.

hemlock, hellebore, nightshade, *belladonna*, henbane, aconite; Upas tree.

[Science of poisons] Toxicology

Adj. baneful &c. (*bad*) 649; poisonous &c. (*unwholesome*) 657.

lient; depuratory; deter-sive, -gent; abstersive, disinfectant. febrifugal, alterative; traumatic, vulnerary.

dietetic, alimentary; nutrit-ious, -ive; peptic; alexi-pharmic, -teric; remedi-, cur-able.

3. *Contingent Subservience.*

664. SAFETY.—*N.* safety, security, surety, impregnability; invulnera-bility, -bleness &c. *adj.*; danger -past, – over; storm blown over; coast clear; escape &c. 671; means of escape, safety-valve; safeguard, palladium.

guardian-, ward-, warden-ship; tutelage, custody, safe keeping; preservation &c. 670; protection, auspices.

safe-conduct, escort, convoy; guard, shield &c. (*defence*) 717; guardian angel; tutelary -god, – deity, – saint; *genius loci.*

protector, guardian; ward-en, -er; preserver, custodian, *duenna*, *chaperon*, third person.

watch-, ban-dog; Cerberus; watch-, police-man; sentinel, sentry, scout &c. (*warning*) 668; garrison.

[Means of safety] refuge &c., anchor &c. 666; precaution &c. (*preparation*) 673; quarantine, *cordon sanitaire.* [Sense of security] confidence &c. 858.

V. be -safe &c. *adj.*; keep one's head above water, tide over, save one's bacon; ride out –, weather the storm; light upon one's feet; bear a charmed life; escape &c. 671.

make –, render- -safe &c. *adj.*; protect; take care of &c. (*care*) 459; preserve &c. 670; cover, screen, shelter, shroud, flank, ward; guard &c. (*defend*) 717; secure &c. (*restrain*) 751; intrench, fence round &c. (*circumscribe*) 229; house, nestle, ensconce; take charge of.

665. DANGER.—*N.* danger, peril, insecurity, jeopardy, risk, hazard, venture, precariousness, slipperiness; instability &c. 149; defencelessness &c. *adj.*

exposure &c. (*liability*) 177; vulnerability; vulnerable point, heel of Achilles; forlorn hope &c. (*hopelessness*) 859.

[Dangerous course] leap in the dark &c. (*rashness*) 863; road to ruin, *facilis descensus Averni*, hair-breadth escape.

cause for alarm; source of danger &c. 667. [Approach of danger] rock –, breakers- ahead; storm brewing; clouds -in the horizon, – gathering; warning &c. 668; alarm &c. 669. [Sense of danger] apprehension &c. 860.

V. be -in danger &c. *adj.*; be exposed to –, run into –, incur –, encounter- -danger &c. *n.*; run a risk; lay oneself open to &c. (*liability*) 177; lean on–, trust to- a broken reed; feel the ground sliding from under one, have to run for it; have the -chances, – odds- against one.

hang by a thread, totter; sleep –, stand- on a volcano; sit on a barrel of gunpowder, live in a glass house.

bring –, place –, put- in -danger &c. *n.*; endanger, expose to danger, imperil; jeopard, -ize; compromise; sail too near the wind &c. (*rash*) 863.

adventure, risk, hazard, venture, stake, set at hazard; run the gauntlet &c. (*dare*) 861; engage in a forlorn hope.

escort, convoy; garrison; watch, mount guard, patrol.

make assurance double sure &c. (*caution*) 864; take up a loose thread; take precautions &c. (*prepare for*) 673; double reef topsails.

seek safety; take –, find- shelter &c. 666.

Adj. safe, secure, sure; in -safety, – security; on the safe side; under the -shield of, – shade of, – wing of, – shadow of one's wing; under -cover, – lock and key; out of -danger, – the meshes, – harm's way; on sure ground, at anchor, high and dry, above water; unthreatened, -molested; protected &c. *v.*; *cavendo tutus;* panoplied &c. (*defended*) 717.

snug, seaworthy; weather-, water-, fire-proof.

defensible, tenable, proof against, invulnerable; un-assailable, -attackable; im-pregnable, -perdible; inexpuguable.

safe and sound &c. (*preserved*) 670; harmless; scathless &c. (*perfect*) 650; unhazarded; not -dangerous &c. 665.

protecting &c. *v.*; guardian, tutelary; preservative &c. 670; trustworthy &c. 939.

Adv. ex abundanti cautelâ; with impunity.

Phr. all's well; *salva res est; suave mari magno.*

---

threaten &c. 909- danger; run one hard; lay a trap for &c. (*deceive*) 545.

Adj. in -danger &c. *n.*; endangered &c. *v.*; fraught with danger; danger-, hazard-, peril-, parl-, pericul-ous; unsafe, unprotected, &c. (safe, protect, &c. 664); insecure, untrustworthy; built upon sand, on a sandy basis.

defence-, fence-, guard-, harbour-less; unshielded; vulnerable, expugnable, exposed; open to &c. (*liable*) 177.

aux abois, at bay; on -the wrong side of the wall, – a lee shore, – the rocks.

at stake, in question; precarious, critical, ticklish; slip-pery, -py; hanging by a thread &c. *v.*; with a halter round one's neck; between -the hammer and the anvil, – Scylla and Charybdis, – two fires; on the -edge, – brink, – verge of a--precipice, – volcano; in the lion's den, on slippery ground, under fire; not out of the wood.

un-warned, -admonished, -advised; unprepared &c. 674; off one's guard &c. (*inexpectant*) 508.

tottering; un-stable, -steady; shaky, top-heavy, tumble-down, ramshackle, crumbling, waterlogged; help-, guide-less; in a bad way; reduced to –, at- the last extremity; trembling in the balance; nodding to its fall &c. (*destruction*) 162.

threatening &c. 909; ominous, ill-omened; alarming &c. (*fear*) 860; explosive.

adventurous &c. (*rash*) 863, (*bold*) 861.

Phr. incidit in Scyllam qui vult vitare Charybdim; nam tua res agitur paries dum proximus ardet.

666. [Means of safety.] REFUGE. —*N.* refuge, sanctuary, retreat, fastness; keep, last resort; ward; prison &c. 752; asylum, ark, home, refuge for the destitute; hiding-

667. [Source of danger.] PITFALL.—*N.* rocks, reefs, coral reef, sunken rocks, snags; sands, quicksands, Goodwin sands, sandy foundation: slippery ground;

place &c. (*ambush*) 530; *sanctum sanctorum* &c. (*privacy*) 893.

roadstead, anchorage; breakwater, mole, port, haven; harbour, – of refuge; sea-port; pier, jetty, embankment, quay.

covert, shelter, screen, lee-wall, wing, shield, umbrella.

wall &c. (*inclosure*) 232; fort &c. (*defence*) 717.

anchor, kedge; grap-nel, -pling iron; sheet anchor, main-stay; support &c. 215; check &c. 706; ballast.

jury-mast; vent-peg; safety -valve, – lamp; lightning conductor.

breakers, shoals, shallows, bank, shelf, flat, lee shore, iron-bound coast; rock –, breakers- ahead.

precipice; maelstrom, volcano; ambush &c. 530; pitfall, trap-door; trap &c. (*snare*) 545.

sword of Damocles; wolf at the door, snake in the grass, death in the pot; latency &c. 526.

ugly customer, dangerous person, *le chat qui dort;* firebrand, hornet's nest.

Phr. latet anguis in herbâ; proximus ardet Ucalegon.

---

means of escape &c. (*escape*) 671; life-boat, swimming belt, cork jacket; parachute, plank, stepping-stone.

safeguard &c. (*protection*) 664.

V. seek –, take –, find- refuge &c. *n.*; seek –, find- safety &c. 664; throw oneself into the arms of.

668. WARNING.—*N.* warning, caution, *caveat;* notice &c. (*information*) 527; premoni-tion, -shment; prediction &c. 511; contraindication, lesson, dehortation; admonition, monition; alarm &c. 669.

handwriting on the wall, *tekel upharsin*, yellow flag; fog-signal, -horn; monitor, warning voice, Cassandra, signs of the times, Mother Cary's chickens, stormy petrel, bird of ill omen, gathering clouds, clouds in the horizon, death-watch.

watch-tower, beacon, signal-post; light-house &c. (*indication of locality*) 550.

sent-inel, -ry; watch, -man; watch and ward; watch-, ban-, house-dog; patrol, vedette, picket, bivouac, scout, spy, spial; advanced –, rear- guard.

cautiousness &c. 864.

V. warn, caution; fore-, pre-warn; ad-, pre-monish; give notice, – warning; dehort; menace &c. (*threaten*) 909; put on one's guard; sound the alarm &c. 669; croak.

beware, ware; take -warning, – heed at one's peril; keep watch and ward &c. (*care*) 459.

Adj. warning &c. *v.*; premonitory, monitory, cautionary; admoni-tory, -tive.

warned &c. *v.*; on one's guard &c. (*careful*) 459, (*cautious*) 864.

Adv. in terrorem &c. (*threat*) 909.

Int. beware! ware! take care! mind –, take care- what you are about! mind!

Phr. ne reveillez pas le chat qui dort; fœnum habet in cornu.

669. [Indication of danger.] Alarm. —*N.* alarm; alarum, larum, alarm bell, tocsin, *alerte*, beat of drum, sound of trumpet, note of alarm, hue and cry, fire-cross, signal of distress; blue-lights; war-cry, -whoop; warning &c. 668; fog-signal, -horn; yellow flag; danger signal; red -light, - flag.

false alarm, cry of wolf; bug-bear, -aboo.

V. give –, raise –, sound –, beat- the *or* an -alarm &c. *n.*; alarm; warn &c. 668; ring the tocsin; *battre la générale;* cry wolf.

Adj. alarming &c. *v.*

Int. sauve qui peut!

670. Preservation.—*N.* preservation; safe keeping; conservation &c. (*storage*) 636; maintenance, support, sustentation, conservatism; *vis conservatrix;* salvation &c. (*deliverance*) 672.

[Means of preservation] prophylaxis; preserv-er, -ative; Hygi-astics, -antics; cover, drugget; *cordon sanitaire.*

[Superstitious remedies] charm &c. 993.

V. preserve, maintain, keep, sustain, support; keep -up, - alive; not willingly let die; bank up; nurse; save, rescue; be –, make- -safe &c. 664; take care of &c. (*care*) 459; guard &c. (*defend*) 717.

stare super antiquas vias; hold one's own; hold –, stand- -one's ground &c. (*resist*) 719.

embalm, dry, cure, salt, pickle, season, kyanize, bottle, pot, tin, can; husband &c. (*store*) 636.

Adj. preserving &c. *v.*; conservative; prophylactic; preserva-tory, -tive; hygienic.

preserved &c. *v.*; un-impaired, -injured, -hurt, -singed, -marred; safe, – and sound; intact, with a whole skin, unbroken.

Phr. nolumus leges Angliæ mutari.

671. Escape. —*N.* escape, scape; avolation, elopement, flight; evasion &c. (*avoidance*) 623; retreat; narrow –, hair-breadth escape; come off, impunity.

[Means of escape] loophole &c. (*opening*) 260; path &c. 627; refuge &c. 666; vent, – peg; safety-valve; drawbridge, fire-escape.

reprieve &c. (*deliverance*) 672; liberation &c. 750.

refugee &c. (*fugitive*) 623.

V. escape, scape; make –, effect –, make good- one's escape; get -off, – clear off, – well out of; *échapper belle*, save one's bacon; weather the storm &c. (*safe*) 664; escape scot-free.

elude &c., make off &c. (*avoid*) 623; march off &c. (*go away*) 293; give one the slip; slip through the -hands, – fingers; slip the collar, wriggle out of; break -loose,– from prison; break –, slip –, get- away; find -vent, – a hole to creep out of.

Adj. escap-ing, -ed &c. *v.*; stolen away, fled.

Phr. the bird has flown.

672. DELIVERANCE—*N.* deliverance, extrication, reseue; repriev-e, -al; respite; liberation &c. 750; redemption, salvation; riddance; gaol delivery; redeemableness.

V. deliver, extricate, rescue, save, redeem, ransom; bring -off, - through; *tirer d'affaire*, get the wheel out of the rut, snatch from the jaws of death, come to the rescue; rid; retrieve &c. (*restore*) 660; be -, get- rid of.

Adj. saved &c. *v.*; extrie-, redeem-, reseu-able.

Int. to the rescue!

3°. *Precursory Measures.*

673. PREPARATION.—*N.* preparation; providing &c. *v.*; provision,-dence; anticipation &c. (*foresight*) 510; pre-caution, -concertation, -disposition; forecast &c. (*plan*) 626; rehearsal, note of preparation.

[Putting in order] arrangement &c. 60; clearance; adjustment &c. 23; tuning; equipment, outfit, accoutrement, armament, array.

ripening &c. *v.*; maturation, evolution; elaboration, concoction, digestion; gestation, hatching, incubation, sitting.

groundwork, first stone, cradle, stepping-stone; foundation, scaffold &c. (*support*) 215; scaffolding, *échafaudage*.

[Preparation -of men] training &c. (*education*) 537; inurement &c. (*habit*) 613; novitiate; [- of food] cook-ing, -ery; brewing, culinary art; [- of the soil] till-, plough-, sow-ing; semination, cultivation.

[State of being prepared] prepared-, readi-, ripe-, mellow-ness; maturity; *un impromptu fait à loisir*.

[Preparer] preparer, trainer, pioneer; *avant-courrier*, *-coureur*; sappers and miners, paviour, navvy; warming-pan, packer, stevedore.

V. prepare; get -, make- ready; make preparations, settle preliminaries, get up, sound the note of preparation.

674. NON-PREPARATION. -*N.* non-, absence of -, want of- preparation; inculture, inconcoction, improvidence.

immaturity, crudity; rawness &c. *adj.*; abortion; disqualification.

[Absence of art] nature, state of nature; virgin soil, unweeded garden; neglect &c. 460.

rough copy &c. (*plan*) 626; germ &c. 153; raw material &c. 635.

improvisation &c. (*impulse*) 612.

V. be -unprepared &c. *adj.*; want -, lack- preparation; lie fallow; *s'embarquer sans biscuits*; live from hand to mouth.

[Render unprepared] dismantle &c. (*render useless*) 645; undress &c. 226.

extemporize, improvise.

Adj. un-prepared &c. [prepare &c. 673]; without preparation &c. 763; incomplete &c. 53; rudimental, embryonic, abortive; immature, unripe, raw, green, crude, coarse; rough, -east, -hewn; in the rough; un-hewn, -formed, -fashioned,-wrought, -laboured,-blown, -cooked, -boiled. -concocted, -polished.

un-hatched, -fledged, -nurtured, -licked, -taught, -educated, -cultivated, -trained, -tutored, -drilled, -exercised; precocious, premature; un-, in-digested; un-mellowed, -seasoned, -leavened.

set –, put- in order &c. (*arrange*) 60; forecast &c. (*plan*) 626; prepare –, plough –, dress- the ground; till –, cultivate- the soil; predispose, sow the seed, lay a train, dig a mine; lay –, fix- the -foundations, – basis, – groundwork; dig the foundations, erect the scaffolding; lay the first stone &c. (*begin*) 66.

rough-hew; cut out work; block –, hammer- out; lick into shape &c. (*form*) 240.

elaborate, mature, ripen, mellow, season, bring to maturity; nurture &c. (*aid*) 707; hatch, cook, brew; temper, anneal, smelt.

equip, arm, man; fit -out, – up; furnish, rig, dress, garnish, betrim, accoutre, array, fettle, fledge; dress –, furbish –, brush –, vamp- up; refurbish; sharpen one's tools, trim one's foils, set, prime, attune; whet the -knife, - sword; wind –, screw- up; adjust &c. (*fit*) 27; put in -trim, – train, – gear, - working order, – tune, – a groove for, – harness; pack.

train &c. (*teach*) 537; inure &c. (*habituate*) 613; breed; prepare &c.- for; rehearse; make provision for; take -steps, – measures, – precautions; provide, – against; beat up for recruits; open the door to &c. (*facilitate*) 705.

set one's house in order, make all snug; clear -decks, – for action; close one's ranks; shuffle the cards.

prepare oneself; serve an apprenticeship &c. (*learn*) 539; lay oneself out for, get into harness, gird up one's loins, buckle on one's armour, *reculer pour mieux sauter*, prime and load, shoulder arms, get the steam up, put the horses to.

guard –, make sure- against; forearm, make sure, prepare for the evil day, have a rod in pickle, provide against a rainy day, feather one's nest; lay in provisions &c. 637; make investments; keep on foot.

be -prepared, – ready &c. *adj.*; hold oneself in readiness, keep one's powder dry; lie in wait for &c. (*expect*) 507; anticipate &c. (*foresee*) 510; *principiis obstare; veniente occurrere morbo.*

Adj. preparing &c. *v.*; in -preparation, – course of preparation, – agitation, – embryo, – hand, – train; afoot, afloat; on -foot, – the stocks, – the anvil; under consideration &c. (*plan*) 626; brewing, hatching, forthcoming, brooding; in -store for, – reserve.

precautionary, provident; prepara-tive, -tory; provisional, inchoate, under revision; preliminary &c. (*precedent*) 62.

prepared &c. *v.*; in readiness: ready, - to one's hand, – made, fallow; un-sown, -tilled; natural, in a state of nature; undressed; in dishabille, *en déshabillé.*

un-, dis-qualified; unfitted; ill-digested; un-begun, -ready, -arranged, -organized, -furnished, -provided, -equipped, -trimmed; out of -gear, - order; dismantled &c. *v.*

shiftless, improvident, unthrifty, thoughtless, unguarded; happy-go-lucky; caught napping &c. (*inexpectant*) 508; unpremeditated &c. 612.

Adv. extempore &c. 612.

- cut and dried; made to one's hand, handy, on the table; in gear; in working -order, - gear; snug; in practice.

ripe, mature, mellow; practised &c. (*skilled*) 698; laboured, elaborate, highly-wrought, smelling of the lamp, worked up.

in -full feather, - best bib and tucker; in -, at- harness; in -the saddle, - arms, - battle array, - war paint; up in arms; armed -at all points, - to the teeth, - *cap à pie;* sword in hand; booted and spurred.

in utrumque -, *semper- paratus;* on the alert &c. (*vigilant*) 459; at one's post.

Adv. in -preparation, - anticipation of; against, for.

675. Essay.—*N.* essay, trial, endeavour, attempt; venture, adventure, speculation, *coup d'essai, début;* probation &c. (*experiment*) 463.

V. try, essay; experiment &c. 463; endeavour, strive; tempt, attempt, make an attempt; venture, adventure, speculate, take one's chance, tempt fortune; try one's -fortune, - luck, - hand; use one's endeavour; feel -, grope -, pick- one's way.

try hard, push, make a bold push, use one's best endeavour; do one's best &c. (*exertion*) 686.

Adj. essaying &c. *v.*; experimental &c. 463; tentative, empirical, probationary.

Adv. experimentally &c. *adj.*; on trial, at a venture; by rule of thumb.

if one may be so bold.

676. Undertaking.—*N.* undertaking; compact &c. 769; engagement &c. (*promise*) 768; enter-, em-prise; pilgrimage; matter in hand &c. (*business*) 625; move; first move &c. (*beginning*) 66.

V. undertake; engage -, embark- in; launch -, plunge- into; volunteer; apprentice oneself to; engage &c. (*promise*) 768; contract &c. 769; take upon -oneself, - one's shoulders; devote oneself to &c. (*determination*) 604.

take -up, - in hand; tackle; set -, go- about; set -, fall- -to, - to work; launch forth; set up shop; put in -hand, - execution; set forward; break the neck of a business, be in for; put one's -hand to, - foot in; betake oneself to, turn one's hand to, go to do; begin &c. 66; broach, institute &c. (*originate*) 153; put -, lay- one's -hand to the plough, - shoulder to the wheel.

have in hand &c. (*business*) 625; have many irons in the fire &c. (*activity*) 682.

Adj. undertaking &c. *v.*; on the anvil &c. 625.

Int. here goes!

677. Use. — *N.* use; employ, ment; exer-cise, -citation; appli-

678. Disuse.—*N.* forbearance, abstinence; disuse; relinquish-

cation, -ance; adhibition, disposal; consumption; agency &c. (*physical*) 170; usufruct; usefulness &c. 644; recourse, resort, avail.

[Conversion to use] utilization, service, wear.

[Way of using] usage.

V. use, make use of, employ, put to use; put in -action, – operation, – practice; set -in motion, – to work.

ply, work, wield, handle, manipulate; play, – off; exert, exercise, practise, avail oneself of, profit by; resort –, have recourse –, recur –, take –, betake oneself- to; take -up with, – advantage of; lay one's hands on, try.

render useful &c. 644; mould; turn to -account, – use; convert to use, utilize; work up; call –, bring- into play; put into requisition; call –, draw- forth; press –, enlist- into the service; bring to bear upon, devote, dedicate, consecrate, apply, adhibit, dispose of; make a -handle, – cat's paw- of.

fall back upon, make a shift with; make the -most, – best- of.

use –, swallow- up; consume, absorb, expend; tax, task, wear, put to task.

Adj. in use; used &c. *v.*; well-worn, -trodden.

useful &c. 644; subservient &c. (*instrumental*) 631.

'ment &c. 782; desuetude &c. (*want of habit*) 614.

V. not use; do without, dispense with, let alone, not touch, forbear, abstain, spare, waive, neglect; keep back, reserve.

lay -up, – by, – on the shelf, -up in ordinary, – up in a napkin; shelve; set –, put –, lay- aside; disuse, leave off, have done with; supersede; discard &c. (*eject*) 297; dismiss, give warning.

throw aside &c. (*relinquish*) 782; make away with &c. (*destroy*) 162; cast –, heave –, throw- overboard; cast to the -dogs, – winds; dismantle &c. (*render useless*) 645.

lie –, remain- unemployed &c. *adj.*

Adj. not used &c. *v.*; un-employed, -applied, -disposed of, -spent, -exercised, -touched, -trodden, -essayed, -gathered, -culled; uncalled for, not required.

disused &c. *v.*; done with.

679. Misuse.—*N.* mis-use, -usage, -employment, -application, -appropriation.

abuse, profanation, prostitution, desecration; waste &c. 638.

V. mis-use, -employ, -apply, -appropriate.

desecrate, abuse, profane, prostitute; waste &c. 638; over-task, -tax, -work; squander &c. 818.

cut blocks with a razor, employ a steam-engine to crack a nut; catch at a straw.

Adj. misused &c. *v.*

Section III. Voluntary Action.

1°. *Simple Voluntary Action.*

680. Action.—*N.* action, performance; doing &c. *v.*; perpetration; exer-cise, -citation; movement, operation, evolution, work; labour &c. (*exertion*) 686; *praxis*,

681. Inaction. — *N.* inaction, passiveness, abstinence from action; non-interference; Fabian –, conservative- policy; neglect &c. 460.

execution; procedure &c. (*conduct*) 692; handicraft; business &c. 625; agency &c. (*power of work*) 170.

deed, act, overt act, stitch, touch, gest; transaction, job, doings, dealings, proceeding, measure, step, manœuvre, bout, passage, move, stroke, blow; *coup – de main, – d'état; tour de force* &c. (*display*) 882; feat, exploit; achievement &c. (*completion*) 729; handiwork, workmanship; stroke of policy &c. (*plan*) 626.

actor &c. (*doer*) 690.

V. do, perform, execute; achieve &c. (*complete*) 729; transact, enact; commit, perpetrate, inflict; exercise, prosecute, carry on, work, practise, play.

employ oneself, ply one's task; officiate, have in hand &c. (*business*) 625; labour &c. 686; be at work; pursue a course; shape one's course &c. (*conduct*) 692.

act, operate; take -action, – steps; strike a blow, lift a finger, stretch forth one's hand; take in hand &c. (*undertake*) 676; put oneself in motion; put in practice; carry into execution &c. (*complete*) 729; act upon.

be -an actor &c. 690; take –, act –, play –, perform- a part in; participate in; have a -hand in, – finger in the pie; have to do with; be a -party to, – participator in; bear –, lend- a hand; pull an oar, run in a race; mix oneself up with &c. (*meddle*) 682.

be in action; come into operation &c. (*power at work*) 170.

Adj. doing &c. *v.*; acting; in action; in harness; on duty; in operation &c. 170.

Adv. in the -act, – midst of, – thick of; red-handed, *in flagrante delicto;* while one's hand is in.

---

inactivity &c. 683; rest &c. (*repose*) 687; quiescence &c. 265; want of –, in- occupation; idle hours, time hanging on one's hands, *dolce far niente;* sinecure.

V. not -do, – act, – attempt; be -inactive &c. 683; abstain from doing, do nothing, hold, spare; not -stir, – move, – lift- a -finger, -foot, – peg; fold one's -arms, – hands; leave –, let- alone; let -be, – pass, – things take their course, – it have its way, – well alone; *quieta non movere; stare super antiquas vias;* rest and be thankful, live and let live; lie –, rest- upon one's oars; *laisser -aller, – faire;* stand aloof; refrain &c. (*avoid*) 623; keep oneself from doing; remit –, relax- one's efforts; desist &c. (*relinquish*) 624; stop &c. (*cease*) 142; pause &c. (*be quiet*) 265.

wait, lie in wait, bide one's time, take time, tide it over.

cool –, kick- one's heels; while away the -time, – tedious hours; pass –, fill up –, beguile- the time; talk against time; waste time &c. (*inactive*) 683.

lie -by, – on the shelf, – in ordinary, – idle, – to, – fallow; keep quiet, slug; have nothing to do, whistle for want of thought.

undo, do away with; take -down, – to pieces; destroy &c. 162.

Adj. not doing &c. *v.*; not done &c. *v.*; undone; passive; un-occupied, -employed; out of -employ, – work; fallow; *désœuvré.*

Adv. re infectâ, at a stand, *les bras croisés*, with folded arms; with the hands -in the pockets, – behind one's back; *pour passer le temps.*

Int. so let it be! stop! &c. 142; hands off!

Phr. cunctando restituit rem.

682. Activity. — *N.* activity; briskness, liveliness &c. *adj.*; animation, life, vivacity, spirit, dash, energy.

nimbleness, agility; smartness, quickness &c. *adj.*; velocity &c. 274; alacrity, promptitude; des-, dis-patch; expedition; haste &c. 684; punctuality &c. (*early*) 132.

eagerness, zeal, ardour, *perfervidum ingenium*, *empressement*, earnestness, intentness; *abandon;* vigour &c. (*physical energy*) 171; devotion &c. (*resolution*) 604; exertion &c. 686.

industry, assiduity; assiduousness &c. *adj.*; sedulity; laboriousness; drudgery &c. (*labour*) 686; painstaking, diligence; perseverance &c. 604*a*; indefatigation; habits of business.

vigilance &c. 459; wakefulness; sleep-, rest-lessness; *pervigilium*, *insomnium;* racketing.

movement, bustle, stir, fuss, ado, bother, pottering; fidget, -iness; flurry &c. (*haste*) 684.

officiousness; dabbling, meddling; inter-ference, -position, -meddling; tampering with, intrigue; lollop.

press of business, no sinecure, plenty to do, many irons in the fire, great doings, busy hum of men, battle of life, thick of the action.

housewife, busy bee; new brooms; sharp fellow, blade; devotee, enthusiast, zealot, meddler, intermeddler, intriguer, busybody, pickthank.

V. be -active &c. *adj.*; busy oneself in; stir, -about, – one's stumps; bestir –, rouse- oneself; speed, hasten, peg away, lay about one, bustle, fuss; raise –, kick up- a dust; push; make a -push, – fuss, – stir; go ahead, push forward; fight –, elbow- one's way; make progress &c. 282; toil &c. (*labour*)

683. Inactivity.—*N.* inactivity; inaction &c. 681; inertness &c. 172; obstinacy &c. 606.

lull &c. (*cessation*) 142; quiescence &c. 265; rust, -iness.

idle-, remiss-ness, &c. *adj.*; sloth, indolence, indiligence; dawdling &c. *v.*

dullness &c. *adj.*; langour; segni-ty, -tude; lentor; sluggishness &c. (*slowness*) 275; procrastination &c. (*delay*) 133; torp-or, -idity, -escence; stupor &c. (*insensibility*) 823; somnolence; drowsiness &c. *adj.*; nodding &c. *v.*; oscit-ation, -ancy; pandiculation, hypnotism, lethargy; heaviness, heavy eyelids.

sleep, slumber; sound –, heavy –, balmy- sleep; Morpheus; coma, trance, *ecstasis*, dream, hybernation, nap, doze, snooze, *siesta*, wink of sleep, forty winks, snore; Hypnology.

dull work; pottering; relaxation &c. (*loosening*) 47; Castle of Indolence.

[Cause of inactivity] lullaby, sedative &c. 174; torpedo.

idler, drone, droil, dawdle, mopus; do-little, *fainéant*, dummy, sleeping partner; afternoon farmer; truant &c. (*runaway*) 623; lounger, *lazzarone*, loafer; lub-ber, -bard; slow-coach &c. (*slow*) 275; opium –, lotus- eater; slug; lag-, slug-gard; slumberer, dormouse, marmot; waiter on Providence, *fruges consumere natus.*

V. be -inactive &c. *adj.*; do nothing &c. 681; move slowly &c. 275; let the grass grow under one's feet; take one's time, dawdle, drawl, droil, lag, hang back, slouch, loll, lounge, loaf, loiter; go to sleep over; sleep at one's post, *ne battre que d'une aile.*

take -it easy, - things as they come; lead an easy life, vegetate, swim with the stream, eat the

686; plod, persist &c. (*persevere*) 604*a*; keep -up the ball, – the pot boiling.

look sharp; have all one's eyes about one &c. (*vigilance*) 459; rise, arouse oneself, get up early, be about, keep moving, steal a march, kill two birds with one stone; seize the opportunity &c. 134; lose no time, not lose a moment, make the most of one's time, not suffer the grass to grow under one's feet, improve the shining hour, make short work of; dash off; make haste &c. 684; do one's best, take pains &c. (*exert oneself*) 686; do –, work- wonders.

have -many irons in the fire, – one's hands full, – much on one's hands; have other -things to do, – fish to fry; be busy; not have a moment -to spare, – that one can call one's own.

have one's fling, run the round of; go all lengths, stick at nothing, run riot.

outdo; over-do, -act, -lay, -shoot the mark; make toil a pleasure.

have a hand in &c. (*act in*) 680; take an active part, put in one's oar, have a finger in the pie, mix oneself up with, trouble one's head about, intrigue; agitate.

tamper with, meddle, moil; inter-meddle, -fere, -pose; obtrude; poke –, thrust- one's nose in.

Adj. active; brisk, – as a lark, – as a bee; lively, animated, vivacious; alive, – and kicking; frisky, spirited, stirring.

nimble, – as a squirrel; agile; light-, nimble-footed; featly, tripping.

quick, prompt, yare, instant, ready, alert, spry, sharp, smart; fast &c. (*swift*) 274; quick as a lamplighter, expeditious; awake, broad awake; wide awake &c. (*intelligent*) 498.

forward, eager, strenuous- zeal-

bread of idleness; loll in the lap of -luxury, – indolence; waste –, consume –, kill –, lose- time; burn daylight, waste the precious hours.

idle –, trifle –, fritter –, fool- away time: spend –, take- time in; ped-, pid-dle; potter, pudder, dabble, faddle, fribble, fiddle faddle; dally, dilly-dally.

sleep, slumber, be asleep; hybernate; oversleep; sleep like a -top, – log, – dormouse; sleep -soundly, – heavily; doze, drowze, snooze, nap; take a -nap &c. *n.*; dream; snore; settle –, go –, go off- to sleep; drop off; fall –, drop- asleep; close –, seal up- -the -eyes, – eyelids; weigh down the eyelids; get sleepy, nod, yawn; go to bed, turn in.

languish, expend itself, flag, hang fire; relax.

render -idle &c. *adj.*; sluggard-ize; mitigate &c. 174.

Adj. inactive; motionless &c. 265; unoccupied &c. (*doing nothing*) 681; unbusied.

indolent, lazy, slothful, idle, lusk, remiss, slack, inert, torpid, sluggish, languid, supine, heavy, dull, leaden, lumpish; exanimate, soulless; listless; dron-y, -ish; lazy as Ludlam's dog.

dilatory, laggard; lagging &c. *v.*; slow &c. 275; rusty, flagging; lackadaisical, maudlin, fiddle-faddle; pottering &c. *v.*; shilly-shally &c. (*irresolute*) 605.

sleeping &c. *v.*; asleep; fast –, dead –, sound- asleep; in a sound sleep; sound as a top, dormant, comatose; in the -arms, – lap- of Morpheus.

sleep-y, -ful; dozy, drowsy, somnolent, torpescent; lethargic, -al; heavy, – with sleep; napping; somni-fic, -ferous; sopor-ous, -ific, -iferous; hypnotic; balmy, dreamy; un-, una-wakened.

sedative &c. 174.

ous, enterprising, in earnest; resolute &c. 604.

industrious, assiduous, diligent, sedulous, notable, painstaking; intent &c. (*attention*) 457; indefatigable &c. (*persevering*) 604*a*; unwearied; unsleeping, never tired; plodding, hardworking &c. 686; business-like, workaday.

bustling; restless, – as a hyæna; fussy, fidgety, pottering; busy, – as a hen with one chicken.

working, at work, on duty, in harness; up in arms; on one's legs, at call; up and -doing – stirring.

busy, occupied; hard at -work, – it; up to one's ears in, full of business, busy as a bee.

meddling &c. *v.*; meddlesome, pushing, officious, overofficious, *intrigant.*

astir, stirring; a-going, -foot; on foot; in full swing; eventful; on the alert &c. (*vigilant*) 459; *conbrio; chic.*

Adv. actively &c. *adj.*; with -life and spirit, – might and main &c. 686, – haste &c. 684, – wings; full tilt, *in mediis rebus.*

Int. be –, look- -alive, – sharp! move –, push- on! keep moving! go ahead! stir your stumps! *age quod agis!*

Phr. carpe diem &c. (*opportunity*) 134; *nulla dies sine lineâ; nec mora nec requies;* the plot thickens; no sooner said than done &c. (*early*) 132; "*veni vidi vici;*" catch a weasel asleep.

684. Haste.—*N.* haste, urgency; des -, dis - patch; acceleration, spurt, spirt, forced march, rush, dash; velocity &c. 274; precipitancy, -ation, -ousness &c. *adj.*; impetuosity; *brusquerie;* hurry, drive, scramble, bustle, fuss, fidget, flurry, flutter, splutter.

V. haste, hasten; make -haste, – a dash &c. *n.*; hurry –, dash –, whip –, push –, press- -on, – forward; hurry, skurry, scuttle along, bundle on, dart to and fro, bustle, flutter, scramble; plunge, – headlong; dash off; rush &c. (*violence*) 173.

bestir oneself &c. (*be active*) 682; lose -no time, – not a moment, – not an instant; make short work of; make the best of one's -time, – way.

be -precipitate &c. *adj.*; jump at; be in -haste, – a hurry &c.

Adv. inactively &c. *adj.*; at leisure &c. 685.

Phr. the eyes begin to draw straws.

---

685. Leisure.—*N.* leisure; spare -time, – hours, – moments; vacant hour; time, – to spare, – on one's hands; holiday &c. (*rest*) 687; *otium cum dignitate,* ease.

V. have -leisure &c. *n.*; take one's -time, – leisure, – ease; repose &c. 687; move slowly &c. 275; while away the time &c. (*inaction*) 681; be -master of one's time, – an idle man.

Adj. leisurely; slow &c. 275; deliberate, quiet, calm, undisturbed; at -leisure, – one's ease, – a loose end.

Phr. time hanging heavy on one's hands.

---

n.; have -no time, - not a moment- -to lose, - to spare; work against time.

quicken &c. 274; accelerate, expedite, put on, precipitate, urge, whip.

Adj. hasty, hurried, *brusque;* scrambling, cursory, precipitate, headlong, furious, boisterous, impetuous, hot-headed; feverish, fussy; pushing.

in -haste, - a hurry &c. *n.*; in -hot, - all- haste; breathless, pressed for time, hard pressed, urgent.

Adv. with -haste, - all haste, - breathless speed; in haste &c. *adj.*; apace &c. (*swiftly*) 274; amain; all at once &c. (*instantaneously*) 113; at short notice &c., immediately &c. (*early*) 132; post-haste; by -express, - telegraph, - forced marches.

hastily, precipitately &c. *adj.*; helter-skelter, hurry-skurry; slap-dash, -bang; full-tilt, -drive; heels over head, head and shoulders, headlong, *à corps perdu;* holus bolus.

by -fits and starts, - spurts; hop skip and jump.

Phr. sauve qui peut, devil take the hindmost, no time to be lost; no sooner said than done &c. (*early*) 132; a word and a blow.

686. EXERTION. —*N.* exertion, effort, strain, tug, pull, stress, throw, stretch, struggle, spell, spurt, spirt; stroke -, stitch- of work.

"a strong pull a long pull and a pull all together;" dead lift; heft; gymnastics; exer-cise, -citation; wear and tear; ado; toil and trouble; uphill -, hard -, warm-work; harvest time.

labour, work, toil, travail, manual labour, sweat of one's brow, swink, operoseness, drudgery, slavery, fagging, hammering; *limæ labor.*

trouble, pains, duty; resolution &c. 604; energy &c. (*physical*) 171.

V. exert oneself; exert -, tax- one's energies; use exertion.

labour, work, toil, moil, sweat, fag, drudge, slave, drag a lengthened chain, wade through, strive, strain; make -, stretch- a long arm; pull, tug, ply; ply -, tug at- the oar; do the work; take the labouring oar.

bestir oneself (*be active*) 682; take trouble, trouble oneself.

work hard; rough it; put forth -one's strength, - a strong arm; fall to work, bend the bow, buckle to, set one's shoulder to the wheel &c. (*resolution*) 604; work like a -horse, - carthorse,

687. REPOSE.—*N.* repose, rest, silken repose; sleep &c. 683.

relaxation, breathing time; halt, pause &c. (*cessation*) 142; respite.

day of rest, *dies non*, Sabbath, Lord's day, holiday, red-letter day, vacation, recess.

V. repose; rest, - and be thankful; take -rest, - one's ease.

relax, unbend, slacken; take breath &c. (*refresh*) 689; rest upon one's oars; pause &c. (*cease*) 142; stay one's hand.

lie down; recline, - on a bed of down, - on an easy chair; go to -rest, - bed, - sleep &c. 683.

take a holiday, shut up shop; lie fallow &c. (*inaction*) 681.

Adj. reposing &c. *v.*; unstrained.

Adv. at rest.

- galley-slave, - coalheaver; labour –, work- day and night; redouble one's efforts; do double duty; work double -hours, - tides; sit up, burn the candle at both ends; stick to &c. (*persevere*) 604*a*; work –, fight- one's way; lay about one, hammer at.

take pains; do one's -best, - utmost; do -the best one can, - all one can, - all in one's power, - as much as in one lies, - what lies in one's power; use one's -best, - utmost- endeavour; try one's -best, - utmost; play one's best card; put one's -best, - right- leg foremost; have one's whole soul in his work, put all one's strength into, strain every nerve; spare no -efforts, - pains; go all lengths; go through fire and water &c. (*resolution*) 604; move heaven and earth, leave no stone unturned.

Adj. labouring &c. *v.* do one's level best.

laborious, operose, elaborate; strained; toil-, trouble-, wearisome; uphill; herculean, gymnastic, palestric.

hardworking, painstaking, strenuous, energetic.

hard at work, on the stretch.

Adv. laboriously &c. *adj.*; lustily; with -might and main, -all one's might, - a strong hand, - sledge-hammer, - much ado; to the best of one's abilities, *totis viribus*, *vi et armis*, *manibus pedibusque*, tooth and nail, *unguibus et rostro*, hammer and tongs, heart and soul; through thick and thin &c. (*perseverance*) 604*a*.

by the sweat of one's brow, *suo Marte*.

688. FATIGUE. — *N.* fatigue; weariness &c. 841; yawning, drowsiness &c. 683; lassitude, tiredness, fatigation, exhaustion; sweat.

anhelation, shortness of breath; faintness; collapse, prostration, swoon, fainting, *deliquium*, syncope, lipothymy.

V. be -fatigued &c. *adj.*; yawn &c. (*get sleepy*) 683; droop, sink, flag; lose -breath, - wind; gasp, pant, puff, blow, drop, swoon, faint, succumb.

fatigue, tire, weary, irk, flag, jade, harass, exhaust, knock up, wear out, prostrate.

tax, task, strain; over-task, -work, -burden, -tax, -strain.

Adj. fatigued &c. *v.*; weary &c. 841; drowsy &c. 683; drooping &c. *v.*; haggard; toil-, way-worn; footsore, surbated, weatherbeaten; faint; done –, used –, knocked-up; exhausted, prostrate, spent; over-tired, -spent, -fatigued; unre-freshed, -stored.

689. REFRESHMENT.—*N.* bracing &c. *v.*; recovery of -strength &c. 159; restoration, revival &c. 660; repair, refection, refocillation, refreshment, regalement, bait; relief &c. 834.

V. brace &c. (*strengthen*) 159; reinvigorate; air, freshen up, refresh, recruit; repair &c. (*restore*) 660; fan, refocillate.

breathe, respire; draw –, take –, gather –, take a long –, regain –, recover- breath; get better, raise one's head; recover –, regain –, renew- one's strength &c. 159; perk up.

come to oneself &c. (*revive*) 660; feel like a giant refreshed.

Adj. refreshing &c. *v.*; recuperative &c. 660.

refreshed &c. *v.*; un-tired, -wearied.

worn, - out; battered, shattered, pulled down, seedy, altered.

breath-, wind-less; short of –, out of- -breath, - wind; blown, puffing and blowing; short-breathed; anhelose; broken-, short-winded.

ready to drop, more dead than alive, dog-weary, walked off one's legs, tired to death, on one's last legs, played out, *hors de combat.*

fatiguing &c. *v.*; tire-, irk-, weari-some; weary; trying.

690. AGENT.—*N.* doer, actor, agent, performer, perpetrator, operator; execu-tor, -trix; practitioner, worker, stager.

bee, ant, working bee, labouring oar, servant of all work, factotum.

workman, artisan; crafts-, handicrafts-man; mechanic, operative; working –, labouring- man; *demiurgus*, hewers of wood and drawers of water, labourer, navvy; hand, man, day labourer, journeyman, charwoman, hack; mere -tool &c. 633; beast of burden, drudge, fag.

maker, artificer, artist, wright, manufacturer, architect, builder, mason, bricklayer, smith, forger, Vulcan; carpenter.

machinist, mechanician, engineer, gauger, plate-layer.

semp-, sem-, seam-stress; needle-, work-woman; tailor, cordwainer.

minister &c. (*instrument*) 631; servant &c. 746; representative &c. (*commissioner*) 758, (*deputy*) 759.

co-worker, party to, participator in, *particeps criminis, dramatis personæ; personnel.*

Phr. "*quorum pars magna fui.*"

691. WORKSHOP.—*N.* work-shop, -house; laboratory, manufactory, mill, factory, mint, forge, loom; cabinet, *studio, bureau, atelier;* hive, – of industry; nursery; hot-house, -bed; kitchen; dock, -yard; slip, yard, wharf; found-ry, -ery; furnace; vineyard.

crucible, alembic, caldron, *matrix.*

2°. *Complex Voluntary Action.*

692. CONDUCT.—*N.* dealing, transaction &c. (*action*) 680; business &c. 625.

tactics, game, policy, polity; general-, statesman-, seamanship; strate-gy, -gics; plan &c. 626.

husbandry; house-keeping, -wifery; stewardship; *ménage; régime;* econom-y, -ics; political economy; management; government &c. (*direction*) 693.

execution, manipulation, treatment, campaign, career, life, course, walk, race.

conduct; behavior; de-, com-portment; carriage, *maintien,* demeanour, guise, bearing, manner, observance.

course –, line- of -conduct, – action. – proceeding; *rôle;* process, ways, practice, procedure, *modus operandi;* method &c., path &c. 627.

V. transact, execute; des-, dis-patch; proceed with, discharge; carry -on, – through, – out, – into effect; work out; go –, get- through; enact; put into practice; officiate &c. 625.

behave –, comport –, demean –, carry –, conduct –, acquit- oneself.

run a race, lead a life, play a game; take –, adopt- a course; steer –, shape- one's course; play one's -part, – cards; shift for oneself; paddle one's own canoe.

conduct; manage &c. (*direct*) 693.

deal –, have to do- with; treat, handle a case; take -steps, – measures.

Adj. conducting &c. *v.*; strategical, business-like, practical, executive.

693. Direction.—*N.* direction; manage-ment, -ry; government, gubernation, conduct, legislation, regulation, guidance; steer-, pilot-age; reins, – of government; helm, rudder, needle, compass; guiding –, load –, lode –, pole- star; cynosure.

super-vision, -intendence; *surveillance*, oversight; eye of the master; control, charge; board of control &c. (*council*) 696; command &c. (*authority*) 737.

premier-, senator-ship; director &c. 694; chair, portfolio.

statesmanship; state-, king-craft.

minis-try, -tration; administration; steward-, proctor-ship; agency.

V. direct, manage, govern, conduct; order, prescribe, cut out work for; head, lead; lead –, show- the way; take the lead, lead on; regulate, guide, steer, pilot; take –, be at- the helm; have –, handle –, hold –, take- the reins; drive, tool; tackle.

super-intend, -vise; overlook, control, keep in order, look after, see to, legislate for; administer, ministrate; have the -care, – charge- of; have –, take- the direction; pull the -strings, – wires; rule &c. (*command*) 737; have –, hold- -office, – the portfolio; preside, – at the board; take –, occupy –, be in- the chair; pull the stroke oar.

Adj. directing &c. *v.*; hegemonic.

Adv. at the -helm, – head of.

694. Director.—*N.* director, manager, governor, rector, comptroller; super-intendent, -visor; intendant; over-seer, -looker; super-cargo, husband, inspector, visitor, ranger, surveyor, ædile, moderator, monitor, taskmaster; master &c. 745; leader, ringleader, demagogue, corypheus, conductor, fugleman, precentor, bell-wether, agitator.

guiding star &c. (*guidance*) 693; adviser &c. 695; guide &c.

(*information*) 527; pilot; helmsman; steers-man, -mate; wire-puller.

driver, whip, Jehu, charioteer; coach-, car-, cab-man; postilion, *vetturino*, muleteer, teamster; whipper in.

head, – man, – centre; principal, president, speaker; chair, -man; captain &c. (*master*) 745; superior; mayor &c. (*civil authority*) 745; vice-president, prime minister, premier, vizier, grand vizier.

officer, functionary, minister, official, red-tapist, bureaucrat; man –, Jack- in office; office-bearer; person in authority &c. 745.

statesman, strategist, legislator, lawgiver, politician, statist, state-monger; Minos, Draco; arbiter &c. (*judge*) 967.

board &c. (*council*) 696.

secretary, – of state; Reis Effendi; vicar &c. (*deputy*) 759; steward, factor; agent &c. 758; bailiff, middleman; foreman, clerk of works; landreeve; factotum, major-domo, seneschal, housekeeper, shepherd, *croupier;* proctor, procurator.

Adv. *ex officio.*

695. Advice.—*N.* advice, council, adhortation; word to the wise; suggestion, submonition, recommendation, advocacy.

exhortation &c. (*persuasion*) 615; expostulation &c. (*dissuasion*) 616; admonition &c. (*warning*) 668; guidance &c. (*direction*) 693.

instruction, charge, injunction, obtestation.

adviser, prompter; council, -lor; monitor, mentor, Nestor, *magnus Apollo*, senator; teacher &c. 540.

guide, manual, chart &c. (*information*) 527.

physician, leech, archiater; arbiter &c. (*judge*) 967.

refer-ence, -ment; consultation, conference, *pourparler.*

V. advise, council; give -advice, – counsel, – a piece of advice; suggest, prompt, submonish, recommend, prescribe, advocate; exhort &c. (*persuade*) 615.

enjoin, enforce, charge, instruct, call; call upon &c. (*request*) 765; dictate.

expostulate &c. (*dissuade*) 616; admonish &c. (*warn*) 668.

advise with; lay heads –, consult- together; compare notes; hold a council, deliberate, be closeted with.

confer, consult, refer to; call in; take –, follow- advice; be advised by, have at one's elbow, take one's cue from.

Adj. recommendatory; hortative &c. (*persuasive*) 615; dehortatory &c. (*dissuasive*) 616; admonitory &c. (*warning*) 668.

Int. go to !

696. Council.—*N.* council, committee, subcommittee, *comitia*, court, chamber, cabinet, board, bench, staff.

senate, *senatus*, parliament, chamber of deputies, directory, *reichsrath*, *rigsdag*, *cortes*, storthing, witenagemote, *junta*,

divan, *musnud*, *sanhedrim*, Amphictyonic council; caput, consistory, chapter, syndicate; court of appeal &c. (*tribunal*) 966; board of -control, – works; vestry; county council; board.

cabinet; privy –, cabinet- council; cockpit, convocation, synod, congress, convention, diet, states-general.

assembly, *caucus*, conclave, *clique*, conventicle; meeting, sitting, *séance*, conference, session, palaver, *pourparler*, *durbar*, house; *quorum*.

senator; member, – of parliament; councillor, M.P., representative of the people.

Adj. senatorial, curule.

697. Precept.—*N.* precept, direction, instruction, charge; prescript, -ion; *recipe*, receipt; golden rule; maxim &c. 496.

rule, canon, law, code, *corpus juris*, *lex scripta*, act, statute, rubric, stage direction, regulation; form, -ula, -ulary; technicality.

order &c. (*command*) 741.

698. Skill.—*N.* skill, skilfulness, address; dexter-ity, -ousness; adroitness, expertness &c. *adj.*; proficiency, competence, craft, callidity, facility, knack, trick, sleight; master-y, -ship; excellence, panurgy; ambidext-erity, -rousness; sleight of hand &c. (*deception*) 545.

sea-, marks-, horse-manship; rope-dancing.

accomplish-, acquire-, attainment; art, science; techn-icality, -ology; practical –, technical-knowledge.

knowledge of the world, world wisdom, *savoir faire*; tact; mother wit &c. (*sagacity*) 498; discretion &c. (*caution*) 864; *finesse*; craftiness &c. (*cunning*) 702; management &c. (*conduct*) 692; *ars celare artem*; self-help.

cleverness, talent, ability, ingenuity, capacity, parts, talents, faculty, endowment, *forte*, turn, gift, genius; intelligence &c. 498; sharpness, readiness &c. (*activity*) 682; invention &c. 515; apt-ness, -itude; turn –, capacity –, genius-for; felicity, capability, *curiosa fe-*

699. Unskilfulness. — *N.* unskilfulness &c. *adj.*; want of -skill &c. 698; incompeten-ce, -cy; inability, -felicity, -dexterity, -experience; disqualification, unproficiency; quackery.

folly, stupidity &c. 499; indiscretion &c. (*rashness*) 863; thoughtlessness &c. (*inattention*) 458, (*neglect*) 460.

mis-management, -conduct; impolicy; maladministration; misrule, -government, -application, -direction, -feasance; petticoat government.

absence of rule, rule of thumb; bungling &c. *v.*; failure &c. 732; screw loose; too many cooks.

blunder &c. (*mistake*) 495; *étourderie*, *gaucherie*, act of folly, *balourdise*; botch, -ery; bad job, sad work.

sprat sent out to catch a whale, much ado about nothing, wild-goose chase.

bungler &c. 701; fool &c. 501.

V. be -unskilful &c. *adj.*; not see an inch beyond one's nose; blunder, bungle, boggle, fumble, botch, bitch, flounder, stumble,

licitas, qualification, habilitation.

proficient &c. 700.

masterpiece, *coup de maître*, *chef d'œuvre*, *tour de force*; good stroke &c. (*plan*) 626.

V. be -skilful &c. *adj.*; excel in, be master of; have -a turn for &c. *n.*

know -what's what, – a hawk from a handsaw, – what one is about, – on which side one's bread is buttered, – what's o'clock; have cut one's -eye, – wisdom- teeth.

see -one's way, – where the wind lies, – which way the wind blows; have -all one's wits about one, – one's hand in; *savoir vivre*; *scire quid valeant humeri quid ferre recusent.*

look after the main chance; cut one's coat according to one's cloth; live by one's wits; exercise one's discretion, feather the oar, sail near the wind; stoop to conquer &c. (*cunning*) 702; play one's -cards well, – best card; hit the right nail on the head, put the saddle on the right horse.

take advantage of, make the most of; profit by &c. (*use*) 677; make a hit &c. (*succeed*) 731; make a virtue of necessity; make hay while the sun shines &c. (*occasion*) 134.

Adj. skilful, dexterous, adroit, expert, apt, handy, quick, deft, ready, gain; smart &c. (*active*) 682; proficient, good at, up to, at home in, master of, a good hand at, *au fait*, thoroughbred, masterly, crack, accomplished; conversant &c. (*knowing*) 490.

experienced, practised, skilled, hackneyed; up –, well up- in; in -practice, – proper cue; competent, efficient, qualified, capable, fitted, fit for, up to the mark, trained, initiated, prepared, primed, finished.

clever, able, ingenious, felicitrip; hobble &c. 275; put one's foot in it; make a -mess, – hash, – sad work- of; overshoot the mark.

play -tricks with, – Puck; mismanage, -conduct, -direct, -apply, -send.

stultify –, make a fool of –, commit- oneself; act foolishly; play the fool; put oneself out of court; lose one's -head, – cunning.

begin at the wrong end; do things by halves &c. (*not complete*) 730; make two bites of a cherry; play at cross purposes; strain at a gnat and swallow a camel &c. (*caprice*) 608; put the cart before the horse; lock the stable door when the horse is stolen &c. (*too late*) 135.

not know -what one is about, – one's own interest, – on which side one's bread is buttered; stand in one's own light, quarrel with one's bread and butter, throw a stone in one's own garden, kill the goose which lays the golden eggs, pay dear for one's whistle, cut one's own throat, burn one's fingers; knock –, run- one's head against a stone wall; fall into a trap, catch a Tartar, bring the house about one's ears; have too many -eggs in one basket (*imprudent*) 863, – irons in the fire.

mistake &c. 495; take the shadow for the substance &c. (*credulity*) 486; be in the wrong box, aim at a pigeon and kill a crow; take –, get- -the wrong sow by the ear, – the dirty end of the stick; put -the saddle on the wrong horse, – a square thing into a round hole, – new wine into old bottles.

cut blocks with a razor; hold a farthing candle to the sun &c. (*useless*) 645; fight with –, grasp at- a shadow; catch at straws, trust to a broken reed, reckon without one's host, pursue a wild-goose chase; go on a fool's –,

tous, gifted, talented, endowed; inventive &c. 515; shrewd, sharp &c. (*intelligent*) 498; cunning &c. 702; alive to, up to snuff, not to be caught with chaff; discreet.

neat-handed, fine-fingered, ambidextrous, sure-footed; cut out –, fitted- for.

technical, artistic, scientific, dædalian, shipshape; workman-, business-, statesman-like.

Adv. skilfully &c. *adj.*; well &c. 618; artistically; with -skill, – consummate skill; *secundum artem, suo Marte;* to the best of one's abilities &c. (*exertion*) 686.

---

sleeveless- errand; go further and fare worse; lose –, miss- one's way; fail &c. 732.

Adj. un-skilful &c. 698; inexpert; bungling &c *v.*; awkward, clumsy, unhandy, lubberly, *gauche, maladroit;* left-, heavy-handed; slovenly, slatternly; gawky.

adrift, at fault.

in-, un-apt; inhabile; un-tractable, -teachable; giddy &c. (*inattentive*) 458; inconsiderate &c. (*neglectful*) 460; stupid &c. 499; inactive &c. 683; incompetent; un-, dis-, ill-qualified; unfit; quackish; raw, green, inexperienced, rusty, out of practice.

un-accustomed, -used, -trained &c. 537, -initiated, -conversant &c. (*ignorant*) 491; shiftless; unstatesmanlike.

un-, ill-, mis-advised; ill-devised, -imagined, -judged, -contrived, -conducted; un-, mis-guided; misconducted, foolish, wild; infelicitous; penny wise and pound foolish &c. (*inconsistent*) 608.

Phr. one's fingers being all thumbs; the right hand forgets its cunning.

il se noyerait dans une goutte d'eau.

incidit in Scyllam qui vult vitare Charybdim; out of the frying pan into the fire.

700. PROFICIENT.—*N.* proficient, expert, adept, dab; *connoisseur* &c. (*scholar*) 492; master, -hand; top-sawyer, *prima donna*, first fiddle, *chef de cuisine;* protagonist.

picked man; medallist, prize-man; pastmaster.

veteran; old -stager, – campaigner, – soldier, – file, – hand; man of -business, – the world.

nice –, good –, clean- hand; practised –, experienced- -eye, – hand; marksman; good –, dead –, crack- shot; rope-dancer, funambulist, acrobat; cunning man; conjuror &c. (*deceiver*) 548; wizard &c. 994.

genius; master -mind, – head, – spirit.

701. BUNGLER. — *N.* bungler; blunder-er, -head; marplot, fumbler, lubber, duffer, stick; bad –, poor- -hand, – shot; butter-fingers.

no conjuror, flat, muff, slow coach, looby, lubber, swab; clod, yokel, awkward squad, notice, greenhorn, *blanc-bec.*

land lubber; fresh water –, fair weather- sailor; horse-marine; fish out of water, ass in lion's skin, jackdaw in peacock's feathers; quack &c. (*deceiver*) 548; Lord of Misrule.

sloven, slattern, trapes.

Phr. il n'a pas inventé la poudre; he will never set the Thames on fire.

---

cunning –, sharp- -blade, – fellow; jobber; cracksman &c. (*thief*) 792; politician, tactician, strategist.

pantologist, admirable Crichton, Jack of all trades; prodigy of learning.

702. CUNNING. — *N.* cunning, craft; cunningness, craftiness &c. *adj.*; subtlety, artificiality; manœuvring &c. *v.*; temporization; circumvention.

chicane, -ry; sharp practice, knavery, jugglery; concealment &c. 528; guile, duplicity &c. (*falsehood*) 544; foul play.

diplomacy, politics; Machiavelism; jobbery, back-stairs influence.

art, -ifice; device, machination; plot &c. (*plan*) 626; manœuvre, stratagem, dodge, artful dodge, wile; trick, -ery &c. (*deception*) 545; *ruse*, – *de guerre*; *finesse*, side-blow, thin end of the wedge, shift, go by, subterfuge, evasion; white lie &c. (*untruth*) 546; juggle, *tour de force*; tricks -of the trade, – upon travellers; *espiéglerie*; net, trap &c. 545.

Ulysses, Machiavel, sly boots, fox, reynard; Scotch-, Yorkshireman; Jew, Yankee; intriguer, *intrigant*.

V. be -cunning &c. *adj.*; have cut one's eye-teeth; contrive &c. (*plan*) 626; live by one's wits; manœuvre; intrigue, *finesse*, double, temporize, stoop to conquer, *reculer pour mieux sauter*, circumvent, steal a march upon; overreach &c. 545; throw off one's guard; surprise &c. 508; snatch a verdict; waylay, undermine, introduce the thin end of the wedge; play -a deep game, – tricks with; *ambiguas in vulgum spargere voces*; flatter, make things pleasant; gerrymander.

Adj. cunning, crafty, artful; skilful &c. 698; subtle, feline, vulpine; cunning as a -fox, – serpent; deep, – laid; profound; designing, contriving; intriguing &c. *v.*; strategic, diplomatic, politic, Machiavelian, time-serving; artificial; trick-y, -sy; wily, sly, insidious, stealthy; underhand &c. (*hidden*) 528: subdolous;

703. ARTLESSNESS.—*N.* artlessness &c. *adj.*; nature, simplicity; innocence &c. 946; *bonhomie*, *naïveté*, *abandon*, candour, sincerity; singleness of -purpose, – heart; honesty &c. 939; plain speaking; *épanchement*.

rough diamond, matter of fact man; *le palais de vérité*; *enfant terrible*.

V. be -artless &c. *adj.*; look one in the face; wear one's heart upon his sleeves for daws to peck at; think aloud; speak -out, – one's mind; be free with one, call a spade a spade.

Adj. artless, natural, pure, native, simple, plain, inartificial, untutored, unsophisticated, *ingénu*, unaffected, *naïve*; sincere, frank; open, – as day; candid, ingenuous, guileless; honest &c. 939; innocent &c. 946; Arcadian; undesigning, straightforward, unreserved, above-board; simple-, single-minded; frank-, open-, single-, simple-hearted.

free-, plain-, out-spoken; blunt, downright, direct, matter of fact, unpoetical; unflattering.

Adv. in plain -words, – English; without mincing the matter; not to mince the matter &c. (*affirmation*) 535.

Phr. Davus sum non Œdipus.
liberavi animam meam.

---

deceitful &c. 545; crooked, arch, pawky, shrewd, acute; sharp, – as a needle; canny, astute, leery, knowing, up to snuff, too clever by half, not to be caught with chaff; slim.

Adv. cunningly &c. *adj.*; slily, on the sly, by a side wind.

Phr. diamond cut diamond.

Section IV. Antagonism.

1°. *Conditional Antagonism.*

704. Difficulty.—*N.* difficulty; hardness &c. *adj.*; impracticability &c. (*impossibility*) 471; tough –, hard –, uphill- work; hard –, Herculean –, Augean- task; task of Sisyphus, Sisyphean labour, tough job, teaser, rasper, dead lift.

dilemma, embarrassment; perplexity &c. (*uncertainty*) 475; intricacy; entanglement &c. 59; cross fire; awkwardness, delicacy, ticklish card to play, knot, Gordian knot, *dignus vindice nodus*, net, meshes, maze; coil &c. (*convolution*) 248; crooked path.

nice –, delicate –, subtle –, knotty- point; vexed question, *vexata quæstio*, poser; puzzle &c. (*riddle*) 533; paradox; hard –, nut to crack; bone to pick, *crux*, *pons asinorum*, where the shoe pinches.

nonplus, quandary, strait, pass, pinch, pretty pass, stress, brunt; critical situation, crisis; trial, rub, emergency, exigency, scramble.

scrape, hobble, slough, quagmire, hot water, hornet's nest; sea –, peck- of troubles; pretty kettle of fish; pickle, stew, *imbroglio*, mess, ado; false position; set fast, stand; dead -lock, – set; fix, horns of a dilemma, *cul de sac*; hitch; stumbling block &c. (*hindrance*) 706.

V. be -difficult &c. *adj.*; run one hard, go against the grain, try one's patience, put one out; put to one's -shifts, – wit's end; go hard with –, try- one; pose, perplex, &c (*uncertain*) 475; bother, non-

705. Facility. — *N.* facility, ease; easiness &c. *adj.*; capability; feasibility &c. (*practicability*) 470; flexibility, pliancy &c. 324; smoothness &c. 255.

plain –, smooth –, straight- sailing; mere child's play, holiday task.

smooth water, fair wind; smooth –, royal- road; clear -coast, – stage; *tabula rasa*; full play &c. (*freedom*) 748.

disen-cumbrance, -tanglement; deoppilation; permission &c. 760.

V. be -easy &c. *adj.*; go on –, run- smoothly; have -full play &c. *n.*; go –, run- on all fours; obey the helm, work well.

flow –, swim –, drift –, go- with the- -stream, – tide; see one's way; have -it all one's own way, – the game in one's own hands; walk over the course, win at a canter; make -light of, – nothing of, – no bones of; be at home in &c. (*skilful*) 698.

render -easy &c. *adj.*; facilitate, smooth, ease; popularize; lighten, – the labour; free, clear; dis-encumber, -embarrass, -entangle, -engage; deobstruct, unclog, extricate, unravel; untie –, cut- the knot; disburden, unload, exonerate, emancipate, free from, deoppilate; humour &c. (*aid*) 707; lubricate &c. 332; relieve &c. 834.

leave -a hole to creep out of, the matter open; give -the reins to, – full play, – full swing; make way for; open the -door to, – way;

plus, gravel, bring to a dead lock; be -impossible &c. 471; be in the way of &c. (*hinder*) 706.

meet with –, labour under –, get into –, plunge into –, struggle with –, contend with –, grapple with- difficulties; labour under a disadvantage; be -in difficulty &c. *adj.*

fish in troubled waters, buffet the waves, swim against the stream, scud under bare poles.

have -much ado with, – a hard time of it; come to the -push, – pinch; bear the brunt.

grope in the dark, lose one's way, weave a tangled web, walk among eggs.

get into a -scrape &c. *n.*; bring a hornet's nest about one's ears; be put to one's shifts; flounder, boggle, struggle; not know which way to turn &c. (*uncertain*) 475; *perdre son Latin;* stick -at, – in the mud, – fast; come to a -stand, – dead lock; hold the wolf by the ears.

render -difficult &c. *adj.*; encumber, embarrass, ravel, entangle; put a spoke in the wheel &c. (*hinder*) 706; lead a pretty dance.

Adj. difficult, not easy, hard, tough; trouble-, toil-, irk-some; operose, laborious, onerous, arduous, Herculean, formidable; sooner –, more easily- said than done; difficult –, hard- to deal with; ill-conditioned, crabbed; not -to be handled with kid gloves, – made with rosewater.

awkward, unwieldy, unmanageable; intractable, stubborn &c. (*obstinate*) 606; perverse, refractory, plaguy, trying, thorny, rugged; knot-ted, -ty; invious; path-, track-less; labyrinthine &c. (*convoluted*) 248; intricate, complicated &c. (*tangled*) 59; impracticable &c. (*impossible*) 471; not -feasible &c. 470; desperate &c. (*hopeless*) 859.

embarrassing, perplexing &c. (*uncertain*) 475; delicate, tick-lish, critical; beset with –, full of –, surrounded by –, entangled by –, encompassed with- difficulties.

under a difficulty; in -difficulty, – hot water, – the suds, – a cleft stick, – a fix, – the wrong box, – a scrape &c. *n.*, – deep water, – a fine pickle; *in extremis;* between -two stools, – Scylla and Charybdis; surrounded by -shoals, – breakers, – quicksands; at cross purposes; not out of the wood.

reduced to straits; hard –, sorely- pressed; run hard; pinched,

prepare –, smooth –, clear- the -ground, – way, – path, – road; pave the way, bridge over; permit &c. 760; leave a loophole.

Adj. easy, facile; feasible &c. (*practicable*) 470; easily -managed, – accomplished; within reach, accessible, easy of access, for the million, open to.

manageable, wieldy; towardly, tractable; submissive; yielding, ductile; pliant &c. (*soft*) 324; glib, slippery; smooth &c. 255; on -friction wheels, – velvet.

un-, dis-burdened, -encumbered, -embarrassed; exonerated; unloaded, -obstructed, -trammelled; unrestrained &c. (*free*) 748; at ease, light.

at –, quite at- home; in -one's element, – smooth water.

Adv. easily &c. *adj.*; readily, smoothly, swimmingly, on easy terms, single-handed.

Phr. touch and go.

---

put to it, straitened; hard -up, – put to it, – set; put to one's shifts; puzzled, at a loss &c. (*uncertain*) 475; at -the end of one's tether, – one's wit's end, – a nonplus, – a standstill; gravelled, nonplussed, stranded, aground; stuck –, set- fast; up a tree, at bay, *aux abois*, driven -into a corner, – from post to pillar, – to extremity, – to one's wit's end, – to the wall; *au bout de son Latin;* out of one's depth; thrown out.

accomplished with difficulty; hard-fought, -earned.

Adv. with -difficulty, – much ado; hardly &c. *adj.*; uphill; against the -stream, – grain; *à rebours; invitâ Minervâ;* in the teeth of; at –, upon- a pinch; at long odds.

Phr. ay there's the rub; *hic labor hoc opus;* things are come to a pretty pass.

2°. *Active Antagonism.*

706. Hindrance.—*N.* prevention, preclusion, obstruction, stoppage; inter-ruption, -ception, -clusion; hindrance, impedition; retard-ment, -ation; embarrassment, oppilation; coarctation, stricture, restriction; restraint &c. 751; inhibition &c. 761; blockade &c. (*closure*) 261.

inter-ference, -position; obtrusion; dis-couragement, -countenance.

impediment, let, obstacle, obstruction, knot, knag; check, hitch, *contretemps*, screw loose, grit in the oil.

bar, stile, barrier; turn-stile, -pike; gate, portcullis; barricade &c. (*defence*) 717; wall, dead wall, breakwater; bulkhead, block, buffer; stopper &c. 263; boom, dam, weir, burrock, groyne.

drawback, objection; stumbling-block, -stone; lion in the path; snag; snags and sawyers.

en-, in-cumbrance; clog, skid, shoe, spoke; drag, – chain, – weight; stay, stop; preventive, prophylactic; load, burden, fardel, *onus*, millstone round one's neck, *impedimenta;* dead weight; lumber, pack; nightmare, Ephialtes, incubus, old man of the sea; remora; trail of a red herring.

difficulty &c. 704; insuperable

707. Aid.—*N.* aid, -ance; assistance, help, opitulation, succour; support, lift, advance, furtherance, promotion; coadjuvancy &c. (*co-operation*) 709.

patronage, championship, countenance, favour, interest, advocacy.

sustentation, subvention, alimentation, nutrition, nourishment; manna in the wilderness; food &c. 298; means &c. 632.

ministr-y, -ation; subministration; accommodation.

relief, rescue; help at a dead lift; supernatural aid; *deus ex machinâ.*

supplies, reinforcements, succours, contingents, recruits; support &c. (*physical*) 215; adjunct, ally &c. (*helper*) 711.

V. aid, assist, help, succour, lend one's aid; come to the -aid &c. *n.*- of; contribute, subscribe to; bring –, give –, furnish –, afford –, supply- -aid &c. *n.*; give –, stretch –, lend –, bear –, hold out- a -hand, – helping hand; give one a -lift, – turn; take -by the hand, – in tow; help a lame dog over a stile, lend wings to.

relieve, rescue; set -up, – agoing, – on one's legs; bear –, pull-through; give new life to, be the making of; reinforce, recruit; set

&c. 471; obstacle; estoppel; ill wind; head wind &c. (*opposition*) 708; trammel, tether &c. (*means of restraint*) 752; hold back, counterpoise; damper, wet blanket, hinderer, marplot, kill-joy, interloper; opponent &c. 710.

V. hinder, impede, impedite, embarrass.

keep –, stave –, ward- off; obviate; a-, ante-vert; turn aside, draw off, prevent, forefend, nip in the bud; retard, slacken, check, let; counter-act, -check; preclude, debar, foreclose, estop; inhibit &c. 761; shackle &c. (*restrain*) 751; restrict.

obstruct, stop, stay, bar, bolt, lock; block, – up; belay, barricade; block –, stop- the way; dam up &c. (*close*) 261; put on the -break &c. *n.*; scotch –, lock –, put a spoke in- the wheel; put a stop to &c. 142; traverse, contravene; inter-rupt, -cept; oppose &c. 708; hedge -in, – round; cut off; interclude.

inter-pose, -fere, -meddle &c. 682.

cramp, hamper; clog, – the wheels; cumber; en-, in-cumber; choke; saddle –, load- with; overload, -lay; lumber, trammel, tie one's hands, put to inconvenience; in-, dis-commode; discompose; hustle, drive into a corner.

run –, fall- foul of; cross the path of, break in upon, handicap.

thwart, frustrate, disconcert, balk, foil, baffle, snub, override, circumvent; defeat &c. 731; spike guns &c. (*render useless*) 645; spoil, mar, clip the wings of; cripple &c. (*injure*) 659; put an extinguisher on; damp; dishearten &c. (*dissuade*) 616; discountenance, throw cold water on, spoil sport; lay –, throw- a wet blanket on; cut the ground from under one, take the wind out of one's sails, undermine; be –, stand- in the way of; act as –, put –, push- forward; give -a lift, – a shove, – an impulse- to; promote, further, forward, advance; speed, expedite, quicken, hasten, force.

support, sustain, uphold, prop, hold up, bolster.

cradle, nourish; nurture, nurse, dry nurse, suckle, put out to nurse; manure, cultivate; foster, cherish, foment; feed –, fan- the flame.

serve; do service to, tender to, pander to; ad-, sub-, minister to; tend, attend, wait on; take care of &c. 459; entertain; smooth the bed of death.

oblige, accommodate, consult the wishes of; humour, cheer, encourage.

second, stand by; back, – up; pay the piper, abet; work –, make interest –, stick up –, take up the cudgels- for; take up –, espouse –, adopt- the cause of; advocate, beat up for recruits, press into the service; squire, give moral support to, keep in countenance, countenance, patronize; lend -oneself, – one's countenance- to; smile –, shine- upon; favour, befriend, take in hand, enlist under the banners of; side with &c. (*cooperate*) 709.

be of use to; subserve &c. (*instrument*) 631; benefit &c. 648; render a service &c. (*utility*) 644; conduce &c. (*tend*) 176.

Adj. aiding &c. *v.*; auxiliary, adjuvant, helpful; coadjuvant &c. 709; subservient, minister, ancillary, accessory, subsidiary.

at one's beck; friendly, amicable, favourable, propitious, well disposed; neighbourly; obliging &c. (*benevolent*) 906.

Adv. with –, by- the aid &c. *n.* of; on –, in- behalf of; in aid, – the service, – the name, – favour, – furtherance- of; on account of; for the sake of, on the part of; *non obstante.*

a drag; hang like a millstone round one's neck.

Adj. hindering &c. *v.*; obstructive, -uent; impedi-tive, -ent; intercipient; prophylactic &c. (*remedial*) 662.

in the way of, unfavourable; onerous, burdensome; cumbrous, -ersome; obtrusive.

hindered &c. *v.*; wind-bound, water-logged, heavy laden; hard pressed.

unassisted &c. (*see* assist &c. 707); single-handed, alone; deserted &c. 624.

Int. help! save us. to the rescue!

---

708. Opposition. — *N.* opposition, antagonism; oppug-nancy, -nation; impugnation; contravention; counteraction &c. 179; counter plot.

cross-fire, under-current, head-wind.

clashing, collision, conflict.

competition, two of a trade, rivalry, emulation, race.

absence of -aid &c. 707; resistance &c. 719; restraint &c. 751; hindrance &c. 706.

V. oppose, counteract, run counter to; withstand &c. (*resist*) 719; control &c. (*restrain*) 751; hinder &c. 706; antagonize, oppugn, fly in the face of, go dead against, kick against, fall foul of; set –, pit- against; face, confront, cope with; make a -stand, – dead set- against; set -oneself, – one's face- against; protest –, vote –, raise one's voice- against; disfavour, turn one's back upon; set at naught, slap in the face, slam the door in one's face.

be –, play- at cross purposes; counter-work, -mine; thwart, overthwart.

stem, breast, encounter; stem –, breast- the -tide, – current, – flood; buffet the waves; beat up –, make head- against; grapple with; kick against the pricks &c. (*resist*) 719; contend &c. 720 –, do battle &c. (*warfare*) 722- -with, – against.

709. Cooperation. — *N.* cooperation; coadju-vancy, -tancy; coagency, coefficiency; concert, concurrence, complicity, participation; union &c. 43; combination &c. 48; collusion.

association, alliance, colleagueship, jointstock, copartnership; confederation &c. (*party*) 712; coalition, fusion; a long pull a strong pull and a pull all together; log-rolling, freemasonry.

unanimity &c. (*assent*) 488; *esprit de corps*, party spirit; clan-, partisan-ship; concord &c. 714.

V. cooperate, concur; conduce &c. 178; combine, unite one's efforts; keep –, draw –, pull –, club –, hang –, hold –, league –, band –, be banded- together; stand –, put- shoulder to shoulder; act in concert, join forces, fraternize, cling to one another, conspire, concert, lay one's heads together; confederate, be in league with; collude, understand one another, play into the hands of, hunt in couples, connive.

side –, take side –, go along –, go hand in hand –, join hands –, make common cause –, strike in –, unite –, join –, mix oneself up –, take part –, cast in one's lot- with; join –, enter into- partnership with; rally round, follow the lead of; come to, pass over to, come into the views of; be –, row –,

contra-dict, -vene; belie; go –, run –, beat –, militate- against; come in conflict with.

emulate &c. (*compete*) 720; rival, spoil one's trade.

Adj. oppos-ing, -ed, &c. *v.*; adverse, antagonistic; contrary &c. 14; at variance &c. 24; at issue, at war with.

un-favourable, -friendly; hostile, inimical, cross, unpropitious.

in hostile array, front to front, with crossed bayonets, at daggers drawn; up in arms; resistant &c. 719.

competitive, emulous.

Adv. against, *versus*, counter to, in conflict with, at cross purposes.

against the -grain, – current, – stream, – wind, – tide; with a head-wind; with the wind -ahead, – in one's teeth.

in spite, in despite, in defiance; in the -way, – teeth, – face- of; across; a-, over-thwart; where the shoe pinches; in spite of one's teeth.

though &c. 30; even; *quand même; per contra.*

Phr. nitor in adversum.

sail- in the same boat; sail on the same tack.

be a party to, lend oneself to; participate; have a -hand in, – finger in the pie; take –, bear- part in; second &c. (*aid*) 707; take the part of, play the game of; espouse a -cause, – quarrel.

Adj. cooperating &c. *v.*; in -cooperation &c. *n.*, – league &c. (*party*) 712; coadju-vant, -tant.

favourable &c. 707- to; un-opposed &c. 708.

Adv. as one man &c. (*unanimously*) 488; shoulder to shoulder.

---

710. Opponent.—*N.* opponent, antagonist, adversary; adverse party, opposition; enemy &c. 891; assailant.

oppositionist, obstructive; brawler, wrangler, brangler, disputant.

malcontent; Jacobin, Fenian; demagogue, reactionist.

rival, competitor.

---

711. Auxiliary.—*N.* auxiliary; recruit; assistant; adju-vant, -tant; adjunct; help, -er, -mate, -ing hand; midwife; colleague, partner, mate, *confrère*, cooperator; coadju-tor, -trix; collaborator.

ally; friend &c. 890, confidant, *fidus Achates*, pal, *alter ego.*

confederate; ac-, complice; accessory, – after the fact; *particeps criminis.*

aide-de-camp, secretary, clerk, associate, marshal; right-hand; candle-, bottle-holder; hand-maid; servant &c. 746; puppet, cat's-paw, jackal; tool, *âme damnée;* satellite, adherent.

votary; secta-rian, -ry; seconder, backer, upholder, abettor, advocate, partisan, champion, patron, friend at court, mediator.

friend in need, Jack at a pinch, *deus ex machinâ*, guardian angel, tutelary genius.

712. Party.—*N.* party, faction, side, denomination, communion, set, crew, band, horde, posse, phalanx; family, clan &c. 166.

community, body, fellowship, sodality, solidarity; con-, fraternity; brother-, sister-hood.

knot, gang, *clique*, ring, circle; *coterie*, club, *casino*.

corporation, corporate body, guild; establishment, company; co-, partnership; firm, house; joint concern, joint-stock company, syndicate, trust.

society, association; instit-ute, -ution; union; trade-union; league, alliance, *Verein*, *Bund*, *Zollverein*, combination; league –, alliance- offensive and defensive; coalition; federation; confedera-tion, -cy; junto, cabal, *camarilla*, *camorra*, *brigue;* freemasonry; party spirit &c. (*cooperation*) 709.

staff; *dramatis personæ*.

V. unite, join; club together &c. (*cooperate*) 709; cement – form- a party &c. *n.*; associate &c. (*assemble*) 72.

Adj. in -league, – partnership, – alliance &c. *n.*

bonded –, banded –, linked &c. (*joined*) 43- together; embattled; confederated, federative, joint.

Adv. hand in hand, side by side, shoulder to shoulder, *en masse;* in the same boat.

713. Discord. — *N.* disagreement &c. 24; dis-cord, -accord, -sidence, -sonance; jar, clash, shock; jarring, jostling &c. *v.*; screw loose.

variance, difference, dissension, misunderstanding, cross purposes, odds, *brouillerie;* division, split, rupture, disrupture, division in the camp, house divided against itself, disunion, breach; schism &c. (*dissent*) 489; feud, faction.

quarrel, dispute, tiff, *tracasserie*, squabble, altercation, words, high words; wrangling &c. *v.*; jangle, brabble, cross questions and crooked answers, snip-snap; family jars.

polemics; litigation; strife &c. (*contention*) 720; warfare &c. 722; outbreak, open rupture, declaration of war.

broil, brawl, row, racket, hubbub, rixation; embroilment, embranglement, *imbroglio*, *fracas*, breach of the peace, piece of work, scrimmage, rumpus; breeze, squall; riot, disturbance &c. (*disorder*) 59; commotion &c. (*agitation*) 315; bear garden, Donnybrook Fair.

714. Concord.—*N.* concord, accord, harmony, symphony; agreement &c. 23; sympathy &c. (*love*) 897; response; union, unison, unity; bonds of harmony; peace &c. 721; unanimity &c. (*assent*) 488; league &c. 712; happy family.

rapprochement; réunion; amity &c. (*friendship*) 888; alliance, *entente cordiale*, good understanding, conciliation, peacemaker.

V. agree &c. 23; accord, harmonize with; fraternize; be -concordant &c. *adj.*; go hand in hand; run parallel &c. (*concur*) 178; understand one another; pull together &c. (*cooperate*) 709; put up one's horses together, sing in chorus.

side –, sympathize –, go –, chime in –, fall in- with; come round; be pacified &c. 723; assent &c. 488; enter into the -ideas, – feelings- of; reciprocate.

hurler avec les loups; go –, swim- with the stream.

keep in good humour, render accordant, put in tune; come to an understanding, meet half-way; keep the –, remain at- peace.

subject of dispute, ground of quarrel, battle ground, disputed point; bone -of contention, – to pick; apple of discord, *casus belli;* question at issue &c. (*subject of inquiry*) 461; vexed question, *vexata quæstio*, brand of discord.

troublous times; cat-and-dog life; contentiousness &c. *adj.*; enmity &c. 889; hate &c. 898; Kilkenny cats; disputant &c. 710; strange bedfellows.

V. be -discordant &c. *adj.*; disagree, come amiss &c. 24; clash, jar, jostle, pull different ways, conflict, have no measures with, misunderstand one another; live like cat and dog; differ; dissent &c. 489; have a -bone to pick, – crow to pluck- with.

fall out, quarrel, dispute; litigate; controvert &c. (*deny*) 536; squabble, wrangle, jangle, brangle, bicker, nag; spar &c. (*contend*) 720; have -words &c. *n.* with; fall foul of.

split; break –, break squares –, part company- with; declare war, try conclusions; join –, put in- issue; pick a quarrel, fasten a quarrel on; sow –, stir up- -dissension &c. *n.*; embroil, entangle, disunite, widen the breach; set -at odds, – together by the ears; set –, pit- against.

get into hot water, fish in troubled waters, brawl; kick up a -row, – dust; turn the house out of window.

Adj. discordant; disagreeing &c. *v.*; out of tune, ajar, on bad terms; dissentient &c. 489; un-reconciled, -pacified.

quarrelsome, unpacific; gladiatorial, controversial, polemic, disputatious; factious; liti-gious, -gant; pettifogging.

at odds, at loggerheads, at daggers drawn, at variance, at issue, at cross purposes, at sixes and sevens, at feud, at high words; up in arms, together by the ears, in hot water, embroiled.

torn, disunited.

Phr. quot homines tot sententiæ; no love lost between them, *non nostrum tantas componere lites.*

Adj. concordant, congenial; agreeing &c. *v.*; in- accord &c. *n.*; harmonious, united, cemented; banded together &c. 712; allied; friendly &c. 888; fraternal; conciliatory; at one with; of one mind &c. (*assent*) 488.

at peace, in still water; tranquil &c. (*pacific*) 721.

Adv. with one voice &c. (*assent*) 488; in concert with, hand in hand; on one's side.

---

715. Defiance.—*N.* defiance; daring &c. *v.*; challenge, *cartel;* threat &c. 909; war-cry, -whoop.

V. defy, dare, beard; brave &c. (*courage*) 861; bid defiance to; set at -defiance, – naught; hurl defiance at; dance the war dance; snap the fingers at, laugh to scorn; disobey &c. 742.

show -fight, – one's teeth, – a bold front; bluster, look big, stand akimbo; double –, shake- the fist; threaten &c. 909.

challenge, call out; throw –, fling- down the -gauntlet, -gage, – glove.

Adj. defiant; defying &c. *v.*; with arms akimbo.

Adv. in -defiance, – the teeth- of; under one's very nose.

Int. do your worst! come if you dare! come on! marry come up! hoity toity!

Phr. noli me tangere; nemo me impune lacessit.

716. Attack.—*N.* attack; assault, – and battery; onset, onslaught, charge.

aggression, offence; incursion, inroad, invasion; irruption; outbreak; *estrapade, ruade; coup de main*, sally, *sortie, camisade*, raid, foray; run -at, – against; dead set at.

storm, -ing; boarding, *escalade;* siege, investment, obsession, bombardment, cannonade.

fire, volley; platoon –, file- fire; *fusillade;* sharp-shooting, broadside; raking –, cross- fire; volley of grapeshot, *feu d'enfer.*

cut, thrust, lunge, pass, *passado, carte* and *tierce*, home thrust; *coup de bec;* kick, punch &c. (*impulse*) 276.

battue, razzia, Jacquerie, dragonnade; devastation &c. 162.

assailant, aggressor, invader.

base of operations, point of attack.

V. attack, assault, assail; set –, fall- upon; charge, impugn, break a lance with, enter the lists.

assume –, take- the offensive; be –, become- the aggressor; strike the first blow, throw the first stone at; lift a hand –, draw the sword- against; take up the cudgels; advance –, march- against; march upon, invade, harry; come on, show fight.

strike at, poke at, thrust at; aim –, deal- a blow at; give –, fetch- one a -blow, – kick; have a -cut, – shot, – fling, – shy- at; be down –, pounce- upon; fall foul of, pitch into, launch out against; bait, slap on the face; make a -thrust, – pass, – set, – dead set- at; bear down upon.

717. Defence. – *N.* defence, protection, guard, ward; shielding &c. *v.*; propugnation; preservation &c. 670; guardianship.

self-defence, -preservation; resistance &c. 719.

safeguard &c. (*safety*) 664; screen &c. (*shelter*) 666, (*concealment*) 530; fortification; munition, -ment; bulwark, fosse, moat, ditch, intrenchment; dike, dyke; parapet, sunk fence, embankment, mound, mole, bank; earth-, field- work; fence, wall, dead wall, contravallation; paling &c. (*inclosure*) 232; palisade, haha, stockade, *stoccado;* barri-er, -cade; boom; portcullis, *chevaux de frise;* aba-, abat-, abba-tis; *vallum*, circumvallation, battlement, rampart, scarp; e-, counter-scarp; glacis, casemate, buttress, abutment; shore &c. (*support*) 215; breastwork, *banquette*, curtain, mantlet, bastion, redan, ravelin; advanced –, horn –, out- work; barb-acan, -ican; redoubt; fortelage, -alice; lines, loophole, machicolation; sally-port.

hold, stronghold, fastness; asylum &c. (*refuge*) 666; keep, donjon, fortress, citadel, capitol, castle; tower, – of strength; fort, barracoon, pah, sconce, martello tower, peel-house, rath; wooden walls, block-house, laager, sangar.

helm, bassinet, heaume, morion, armet, vizor, casquetel, siege cap.

buffer, corner-stone, fender, apron, mask, gauntlet, thimble, carapace, armour, shield, buckler, ægis, breastplate, cuirass, habergeon, mail, coat of mail, hauberk, lorication, helmet, casque, *pickelhaube*, csako, shako, bearskin;

close with, come to close quarters, bring to bay, hawk at.

ride full tilt against; let fly at, dash at, run a tilt at, rush at, tilt at, run at, fly at, have at, let out at; make a - dash, – rush- at; attack tooth and nail; strike home; drive –, press- one hard; be hard upon, run down, strike at the root of.

lay about one, run a muck.

fire -upon, – at, – a shot at; shoot at, pop at, level at, let off a gun at; open fire, pepper, bombard, shell, pour a broadside into; fire -a volley, – red-hot shot; spring a mine.

throw -a stone, – stones- at; stone, lapidate, pelt; hurl -at, – against, – at the head of.

beset, besiege, beleaguer; lay siege to, invest, open the trenches, plant a battery, sap, mine; storm, board, scale the walls.

cut and thrust, bayonet, butt; kick, strike &c. (*impulse*) 276; whip &c. (*punish*) 972.

Adj. attacking &c. *v.*; aggressive, offensive, obsidional.

up in arms.

Adv. on the offensive.

Int. "up and at them!"

---

718. Retaliation.—*N.* retaliation, reprisal, retort; counterstroke, -blast, -plot, -project; retribution, *lex talionis;* reciprocation &c. (*reciprocity*) 12.

tit for tat, give and take, blow for blow, *quid pro quo*, a Rowland for an Oliver, measure for measure, diamond cut diamond, the biter bit, a game at which two can play.

recrimination &c. (*accusation*) 938; revenge &c. 919; compensation.

719. Resistance. — *N.* resistance, stand, front, oppugnation; opposition &c. 708; renitence, reluctation, recalcitration; kicking &c. *v.*

repulse, rebuff.

insurrection &c. (*disobedience*) 742; strike; turn –, lock –, barring-out; *levée en masse, Jacquerie;* riot &c. (*disorder*) 59.

V. resist; not -submit &c. 725; repugn, reluctate, withstand; stand up –, strive –, bear up –, be panoply; truncheon &c. (*weapon*) 727.

garrison, picket, piquet; defender, protector, guardian &c. (*safety*) 664; body guard, champion; knight-errant, Paladin; propugner.

V. defend, forfend, fend; shield, screen, shroud; fence round &c. (*circumscribe*) 229; fence, intrench; guard &c. (*keep safe*) 664; guard against; take care of &c. (*vigilance*) 459; bear harmless; keep –, ward –, beat- off; hinder &c. 706.

parry, repel, propugn, put to flight; give a warm reception to [ironical]; hold –, keep- at -bay, – arm's length.

stand –, act- on the defensive; show fight; maintain –, stand- one's ground; stand by; hold one's own; bear –, stand- the brunt; fall back upon, hold, stand in the gap.

Adj. defending &c. *v.*; defensive; mural; armed, – at all points, – cap-à-pie, to the teeth; panoplied; iron-plated, -clad; loop-holed, castellated, machicolated, casemated; defended &c. *v.*; proof against.

Adv. defensively; on the -defence, – defensive; in defence; at bay, *pro aris et focis.*

Int. no surrender!

Phr. defence not defiance.

tion &c. 30; reaction &c. (*recoil*) 277.

V. retaliate, retort, turn upon; pay -off, – back; pay in -one's own, – the same- coin; cap; reciprocate &c. 148; turn the tables upon, return the compliment; give -a *quid pro quo* &c. *n.*, – as much as one takes; give and take, exchange fisticuffs; be -quits, – even-with; pay off old scores.

serve one right, be hoist on one's own petard, throw a stone in one's own garden, catch a Tartar.

Adj. retaliating &c. *v.*; retaliatory, -tive.

Adv. in retaliation; *en revanche.*

Phr. mutato nomine de te fabula narratur; par pari refero; tu quoque; you're another; *suo sibi gladio hunc jugulo.*

---

proof –, make head-against; stand, – firm, – one's ground, – the brunt of, – out; hold -one's ground, – one's own, – out.

breast the -wave, – current; stem the -tide, – torrent; face, confront, grapple with; show a bold front &c. (*courage*) 861; present a front; make a –, take one's-stand.

kick, – against; recalcitrate, kick against the pricks; oppose &c. 708; fly in the face of; lift the hand against &c. (*attack*) 716; rise up in arms &c. (*war*) 722; strike, turn out; draw up a round robin &c. (*remonstrate*) 932; revolt &c. (*disobey*) 742; make a riot.

prendre le mors aux dents; take the bit between the teeth; sell one's life dearly, die hard, keep at bay; repel, repulse.

Adj. resisting &c. *v.*; resist-ive, -ant; refractory &c. (*disobedient*) 742; re-calcitrant, -nitent, -pulsive, -pellant; up in arms.

proof against; unconquerable &c. (*strong*) 159; stubborn, unconquered; indomitable &c. (*persevering*) 604*a*; unyielding &c. (*obstinate*) 606.

Int. hands off! keep off!

720. CONTENTION.—*N.* contention, strife; contest, -ation; struggle; belligerency; opposition &c. 708.

controversy, polemics; debate &c. (*discussion*) 476; war of words, logomachy, litigation; paper war; high words &c. (*quarrel*) 713; sparring &c. *v.*

competition, rivalry; corrival-ry, -ship; agonism, *concours*, match, race, horse-racing, heat, steeple-chase, handicap; regatta; field-day; sham fight, Derby day; turf, sporting, bull-fight, tauromachy.

wrestling, pugilism, boxing, fisticuffs, spar, mill, set-to, round, bout, event; prize-fighting; quarter-staff, single stick; gladiatorship, gymnastics; athletic-s, sports; games of skill &c. 840; gymkhana.

721. PEACE.—*N.* peace; amity &c. (*friendship*) 888; harmony &c. (*concord*) 714; tranquillity &c. (*quiescence*) 265; truce &c. (*pacification*) 723; pipe –, calumet- of peace.

piping time of peace, quiet life; neutrality.

V. be at peace; keep the peace &c. (*concord*) 714; make peace &c. 723.

Adj. pacific; peace-able, -ful; calm, tranquil, untroubled, halcyon; bloodless.

Phr. the storm blown over; the lion lies down with the lamb.

---

shindy; *fracas* &c. (*discord*) 713; clash of arms; tussle, scuffle, broil, fray; affray, -ment; velitation; col-, luctation; brabble, *brigue*, scramble, *mêlée*, scrimmage, bush-fighting, stramash.

free –, stand up –, hand to hand –, running- fight.

conflict, skirmish; ren-, en-counter; *rencontre*, collision, affair, brush, fight; battle, – royal; combat, action, engagement, joust, tournament; tilt, -ing; tournay, list; pitched battle.

death-struggle, struggle for life or death, Armageddon; hard knocks, sharp contest, tug of war.

naval engagement, *naumachia*, sea-fight.

duel, -lo; single combat, monomachy, satisfaction, *passage d'armes*, passage of arms, affair of honour; triangular duel; hostile meeting, digladiation; appeal to arms &c. (*warfare*) 722.

deeds –, feats- of arms; pugnacity; combativeness &c. *adj.*; bone of contention &c. 713.

V. contend; contest, strive, struggle, scramble, wrestle; spar, square; exchange -blows, – fisticuffs; fib, justle, tussle, tilt, box, stave, fence; skirmish; fight &c. (*war*) 722; wrangle &c. (*quarrel*) 713.

contend &c. –, grapple –, engage –, close –, buckle –, bandy –, try conclusions –, have a brush &c. *n.* –, tilt- with; encounter, fall foul of, pitch into, clapperclaw, run a tilt at; oppose &c. 708; reluct.

join issue, come to blows, go to loggerheads, set to, come to the scratch, exchange shots, measure swords, meet hand to hand; take up the -cudgels, – glove, – gauntlet; enter the lists; couch one's lance; give satisfaction; appeal to arms &c. (*warfare*) 722.

lay about one; break the peace.

compete –, cope –, vie –, race- with; outvie, emulate; run a race; contend &c. –, stipulate –, stickle- for; insist upon, make a point of.

Adj. contending &c. *v.*; together by the ears, at loggerheads, at war, at issue.

competitive, rival; belligerent; contentious, combative, bellicose, unpeaceful; warlike &c. 722; quarrelsome &c. 901; pugnacious; pugilistic, gladiatorial; palestric, -al.

Phr. a verbis ad verbera; a word and a blow.

722. Warfare. — *N.* warfare; fighting &c. *v.*; hostilities; war, arms, the sword; Mars, Bellona, grim visaged war, *horrida bella.*

appeal to -arms, – the sword; ordeal –, wager- of battle; *ultima ratio regum*, arbitrament of the sword.

battle array, campaign, crusade, expedition; mobilization; state of siege; battle-field &c. (*arena*) 728.

723. Pacification. —*N.* pacification, conciliation; reconcil-iation, -ement; shaking of hands, accommodation, arrangement, adjustment; terms, compromise; amnesty, deed of release.

peace- offering; olive- branch; calumet –, preliminaries- of peace.

truce, armistice; suspension of -arms, – hostilities; breathing-time; convention; flag of truce,

art of war, tactics, strategy, castrametation; general-, soldiership; military evolutions, ballistics, gunnery; chivalry; gunpowder, shot.

battle, tug of war &c. (*contention*) 720; service, campaigning, active service, tented field; fire-cross, trumpet, clarion, bugle, pibroch, slogan; war-cry, -whoop; battle cry, beat of drum, rappel, tom-tom; calumet of war; word of command; pass-, watch-word.

war to the -death, – knife; *guerre à -mort*, – *outrance*; open –, internecine –, civil- war.

V. arm; raise –, mobilize - troops; raise up in arms; take up the cudgels &c. 720; take up –, fly to –, appeal to- -arms, – the sword; draw –, unsheathe- the sword; dig up the hatchet; go to –, declare –, wage –, let slip the dogs of- war; cry havoc; kindle –, light- the torch of war; raise -one's banner, – the fire-cross; hoist the black flag; throw –, fling- away the scabbard; enrol, enlist; take the field; take the law into one's own hands; do –, give –, join –, engage in –, go to-battle; flesh one's sword; set to, fall to, engage, measure swords with, draw the trigger, cross swords; come to -blows, – close quarters; fight; combat; contend &c. 720; battle –, break a lance- with.

serve; see –, be on- -service, – active service; campaign; wield the sword, shoulder a musket, smell powder, be under the fire; spill –, imbrue the hands in- blood.

carry on -war, – hostilities; keep the field; fight the good fight; fight -it out, – like devils, – one's way, – hand to hand; sell one's life dearly.

Adj. conten-ding, -tious, &c. 720; armed, – to the teeth, – cap-à-pie; sword in hand; in –, under –, up in- arms; at war with; bristling with arms; in -battle array, – open arms, – the field; embattled.

unpacific, unpeaceful; belligerent, combative, armigerous, bellicose, martial, warlike; mili-tary, -tant; soldier-like, -ly; chivalrous; strategical, internecine.

Adv. flagrante bello, in the -thick of the fray, – cannon's mouth; at the -sword's point, – point of the bayonet.

white flag, *parlementaire*, *cartel*.

hollow truce, *pax in bello*; drawn battle; *modus vivendi*.

V. pacify, tranquillize, compose; allay &c. (*moderate*) 174; reconcile, propitiate, placate, conciliate, meet halfway, hold out the olive-branch, heal the breach, make peace, restore harmony, bring to terms.

settle –, arrange –, accommodate- -matters, – differences; set straight; make up a quarrel, *tantas componere lites*; come to -an understanding, – terms; bridge over, hush up; make -it, – matters- up; shake hands.

raise a siege; put up –, sheathe- the sword; bury the hatchet, lay down one's arms, turn swords into ploughshares; smoke the calumet of peace, close the temple of Janus; keep the peace &c. (*concord*) 714; be - pacified &c.; come round.

Adj. conciliatory; composing &c. *v.*; pacified &c. *v.*

Phr. requiescat in pace.

Int. væ victis! to arms! to your tents O Israel!
Phr. the battle rages.

724. MEDIATION.— *N.* media-tion, -torship, -tization; intervention, -position, -ference, -meddling, -cession; parley, negotiation, arbitration; flag of truce &c. 723; good offices, peace-offering; diploma-tics, -cy; compromise &c. 774.

mediator, intercessor, peacemaker, make-peace, negotiator, go-between; diplomatist &c. (*consignee*) 758; moderator.

V. media-te, -tize; inter-cede, -pose, -fere, -vene; step in, negotiate; meet half-way; arbitrate; *magnas componere lites.*

Adj. mediatory.

725. SUBMISSION.—*N.* submission, yielding; non-resistance; obedience &c. 743.

surrender, cession, capitulation, resignation.

obeisance, homage, kneeling, genuflexion, courtesy, curtsy, *kotou*, prostration.

V. succumb, submit, yield, bend, resign, defer to.

lay down –, deliver up- one's arms; lower –, haul down –, strike- one's -flag, - colours.

surrender, – at discretion; cede, capitulate, come to terms, retreat, beat a retreat; draw in one's horns &c. (*humility*) 879; give -way, - ground, - in, - up; cave in; suffer judgment by default; bend, – to one's yoke, – before the storm; reel back; bend –, knuckle- -down, - to, – under; knock under.

eat -dirt, - the leek, - humble pie; bite –, lick- the dust; be –, fall at one's feet; craven; crouch before, throw oneself at the feet of; swallow the -leek, - pill; kiss the rod; turn the other cheek; *avaler les couleuvres*, gulp down.

obey &c. 743; kneel to, bow to, pay homage to, cringe to, truckle to; bend the -neck, - knee; kneel, fall on one's knees, bow submission, courtesy, curtsy, *kowtow.*

pocket the affront; make -the best of, – a virtue of necessity; grin and abide, shrug the shoulders, resign oneself; submit with a good grace &c. (*bear with*) 826.

Adj. surrendering &c. *v.*; submissive, resigned, crouching; downtrodden; down on one's marrow bones; on one's bended knee; un-, non-resisting; pliant &c. (*soft*) 324; undefended.

untenable, indefensible; humble &c. 879.

Phr. have it your own way; it can't be helped; amen &c. (*assent*) 488.

726. COMBATANT.—*N.* combatant; disputant, controversialist, polemic, litigant, belligerent; competitor, rival, corrival; fighter, assailant; champion, Paladin; moss-trooper, swashbuckler, fire-eater, duellist, bully, bludgeon-man, rough, fighting-man, prize-fighter, pugilist, boxer, bruiser, the fancy, gladiator, athlete, wrestler; fighting-, game-cock; swordsman, *sabreur.*

warrior, soldier, Amazon, man-at-arms, armigerent; campaigner, veteran; red-coat, military man, *rajpoot.*

armed force, troops, soldiery, military, forces, sabaoth, the army, standing army, regulars, the line, troops of the line, militia, yeomanry, volunteers, trainband, fencible; auxiliary –, reserve- forces; reserves, *posse comitatus*, national guard, *gendarme*, beefeater; guards, -man; yeoman of the guard, life guards, household troops.

janissary; myrmidon; Mama-, Mame-luke; spahee, *spahi*, Cossack, Croat, Pandour; irregular, *franc-tireur*, *bashi-bazouk*, *guerilla condottiere;* mercenary; levy, draught; *Land-wehr*, *-sturm;* conscript, recruit, cadet, raw levies.

private, – soldier; rank and file, peon, trooper, sepoy, *légionnaire*, legionary, food for powder; officer &c. (*commander*) 745; subaltern, ensign, standard bearer; spear-, pike-man; halberdier, lancer; musketeer, carabineer, rifleman, sharpshooter, yager, skirmisher; grenadier, fusileer; archer, bowman, Tommy Atkins.

horse and foot; horse –, foot- soldier; cavalry, horse, artillery, horse-artillery, infantry, light horse, *voltigeur*, *Uhlan*, mounted rifles, dragoon, hussar; light –, heavy- dragoon; heavy; *cuirassier;* gunner, cannoneer, bombardier, artilleryman, matross; sapper, – and miner; engineer; light infantry, rifles, *chasseur*, *zouave;* military train, coolie.

army, *corps d'armée*, host, division, battalia, column, wing, detachment, garrison, flying column, brigade, regiment, *corps*, battalion, squadron, company, platoon, battery, subdivision, section, squad; piquet, picket, guard, rank, file; legion, phalanx, cohort; cloud of skirmishers; war horse, charger *destrier*.

marine, man of war's man &c. (*sailor*) 269; navy, wooden walls, naval forces, fleet, flotilla, armada, squadron.

man-of-war; H. M. S.; line-of-battle ship, ship of the line, iron-clad, turret-ship, ram, Monitor, floating battery; first-rate, frigate, sloop of war, gunboat, bomb-vessel; flag-ship, guard ship, cruiser; privateer; tender; store –, troop- ship; transport, catamaran, corvette, torpedo boat, submarine, battleship, collier, scout, despatch boat, Dreadnought, war balloon.

727. Arms.—*N.* arm, -s; weapon, deadly weapon; armament, -ture; panoply, stand of arms; armour &c. (*defence*) 717; armoury &c. (*store*) 636; ammunition; powder, – and shot; gunpowder, cartridge; ball cartridge, *cartouche*, fire-ball; "villanous saltpetre," gun-cotton, explosive; dynam-, melin-, cord-, lydd- ite; smokeless powder.

sword, sabre, broadsword, cutlass, falchion, scimitar, cimeter, brand, whinyard, bilbo, glaive, glave, rapier, skean, Toledo, Ferrara, tuck, claymore, creese, kris, dagger, dirk, hanger, poniard, stiletto, stylet, dudgeon, bayonet; sword-bayonet, -stick; side arms, foil, blade, steel; axe, bill; pole-,

battle-axe; gisarm, halberd, partisan, tomahawk, bowie-knife; at-, att-, yat-aghan; yatachan; ass-agais, -eguay; good –, trusty –, naked- sword; cold steel.

club, mace, truncheon, staff, bludgeon, cudgel, life-preserver, shillelah; hand-, quarter-staff; bat, cane, stick, knuckle-duster.

gun, piece; fire-arms; artillery, ordnance; siege –, battering- train; park, battery; cannon, gun of position, heavy gun, field piece, mortar, howitzer, carronade, culverin, basilisk; falconet, jingal, swivel, *pederero*, *bouche à feu;* petard, torpedo; *mitrailleu-r*, *-se;* infernal machine, smooth bore, rifled cannon; Armstrong –, Lancaster –, Paixhan –, Whitworth –, Parrott –, Krupp –, Gatling –, Maxim –, machine-gun ; pompom.

small arms; musket, -ry, firelock, fowling-piece, rifle, *fusil*, caliver, carbine, blunderbuss, musketoon, Brown Bess, matchlock, harquebuss, *arquebuse*, haguebut; pistol, -et; petronel; smallbore; breach-, muzzle-loader; revolver, repeater; Minié –, Enfield –, Westley Richards –, Snider –, Martini-Henry-rifle; needle-gun, *chassepot;* wind-, air-gun.

bow, cross-bow, balister, catapult, sling; battering-ram &c. (*impulse*) 276; gunnery; ballistics &c. (*propulsion*) 284.

missile, bolt, projectile, shot, ball; grape; grape –, canister –, bar –, cannon –, langrel –, langrage –, round –, chain- shot; bullet, slug, stone, brickbat, grenade, shell, bomb, carcass, rocket; congreve, – rocket; shrapnel, *mitraille;* thunderbolt.

pike, lance, spear, spontoon, javelin, dart, djerrid, arrow, reed, shaft, bolt, boomerang, harpoon, gaff.

728. Arena.—*N.* arena, field, platform; scene of action, theatre; walk, course; hustings; stage, boards &c. (*playhouse*) 599; amphitheatre; Coli-, Colos-seum; Flavian amphitheatre, hippodrome, circus, race-course, *corso*, turf, cockpit, bear-garden, playground, *gymnasium*, *palæstra*, ring, lists; tilt-yard, -ing ground; *Campus Martius*, *Champ de Mars.*

theatre –, seat- of war; battle-field, -ground; field of -battle, – slaughter; Aceldama, camp; the enemy's camp; trysting-place &c. (*place of meeting*) 74.

Section V. Results of Voluntary Action.

729. Completion.—*N.* completion; accomplish-, achieve-, fulfilment ; performance, execution ; des-, dis-patch; consummation, culmination; finish, conclusion; close &c. (*end*) 67; terminus &c. (*arrival*) 292; winding up; *finale*, *dénouement*, catastrophe, issue, upshot, result; final –, last –, crowning –, finishing- -touch, – stroke; last finish, *coup de grâce;* crowning

730. Non-Completion.—*N.* non-completion, -fulfilment; shortcoming &c. 304; incompleteness &c. 53; drawn -battle, – game; work of Penelope.

non-performance, inexecution; neglect &c. 460.

V. not -complete &c. 729; leave -unfinished &c. *adj.*, – undone; neglect &c. 460; let -alone, – slip; lose sight of.

of the edifice; coping-, key-stone; superstructure, *ne plus ultra*, work done, *fait accompli;* missing link.

elaboration; finality; completeness &c. 52.

V. effect, -uate; accomplish, achieve, compass, consummate, hammer out; bring to -maturity, - perfection; perfect, complete; elaborate.

do, execute, make; go -, get-through; work out, enact; bring -about, - to bear, - to pass, - through, - to a head.

des-, dis-patch; knock -, finish -, polish- off; make short work of; dispose of, set at rest; perform, discharge, fulfil, realize; put in -practice, - force; carry -out, - into effect, - into execution; make good; be as good as one's word; drive home.

do thoroughly, not do by halves, go the whole hog; be in at the death &c. (*persevere*) 604*a;* carry through, play out, exhaust.

finish, bring to a close &c. (*end*) 67; wind up, stamp, clinch, seal, set the seal on, put the seal to; give the -final touch &c. *n.* to; put the -last, - finishing- hand to; crown, - all; cap.

ripen, culminate; come to a -head, - crisis; come to its end; die -a natural death, - of old age; run -its course, - one's race; touch -, reach -, attain- the goal; reach &c. (*arrive*) 292; get in the harvest.

Adj. completing, final; conclu-ding, -sive; crowning &c. *v.*; exhaustive.

done, completed &c. *v.*; done for, sped, wrought out; highly wrought &c. (*preparation*) 673; thorough &c. 52; ripe &c. (*ready*) 673.

Adv. completely &c. (*thoroughly*) 52; to crown all, out of hand.

Phr. the race is run; *actum est; finis coronat opus; consummatum est; c'en est fait;* it is all over; the game is played out, the bubble has burst.

fall short of &c. 304; do things by halves, scotch the snake not kill it; hang fire; be slow to; collapse &c. 304.

Adj. not completed &c. *v.*; incomplete &c. 53; uncompleted, unfinished, unaccomplished, unperformed, unexecuted; sketchy addle.

in progress, in hand; going on, proceeding; on one's hands.

Adv. re infectâ.

---

731. Success.—*N.* success, -fulness; speed; advance &c. (*progress*) 282.

trump card; hit, stroke; lucky -, fortunate -, good- -hit, - stroke; bold -, master- stroke; *coup de maître*, checkmate; half the battle, prize; profit &c. (*acquisition*) 775.

continued success; good fortune &c. (*prosperity*) 734; time well spent.

732. Failure.—*N.* failure; non-success, -fulfilment; dead failure, successlessness; abortion, miscarriage; *brutum fulmen* &c. 158; labour in vain &c. (*inutility*) 645; no go; inefficacy; inefficaciousness &c. *adj.*; vain -, ineffectual -, abortive- -attempt, - efforts; flash in the pan, "lame and impotent conclusion;" frustration; slip 'twixt cup and lip &c. (*disappointment*) 509.

advantage over; upper-, whip-hand; ascendancy, mastery; expugnation, conquest, victory, subdual; subjugation &c. (*subjection*) 749.

triumph &c. (*exultation*) 884; proficiency &c. (*skill*) 698; conqueror, victor; master of the -situation, - position.

V. succeed; be -successful &c. *adj.*; gain one's -end, - ends; crown with success.

gain -, attain -, carry -, secure -, win- -a point, - an object; manage to, contrive to; accomplish &c. (*effect, complete*) 729; do -, work- wonders; score a success.

come off -well, - successful, - with flying colours; make short work of; take -, carry- by storm; bear away the bell; win -one's spurs, - the battle; win -, carry -, gain- the -day, - prize, - palm; have -the best of it, - it all one's own way, - the game in one's own hands, - the ball at one's feet, - one on the hip; walk over the course; carry all before one, remain in possession of the field.

speed; make progress &c. (*advance*) 282; win -, make -, work -, find- one's way; strive to some purpose; prosper &c. 734; drive a roaring trade; make profit &c. (*acquire*) 775; reap -, gather- the -fruits, - benefit of, - harvest; make one's fortune, get in the harvest, turn to good account; turn to account &c. (*use*) 677.

triumph, be triumphant; gain -, obtain- -a victory, - an advantage; chain victory to one's car.

surmount -, overcome -, get over- -a difficulty, - an obstacle &c. 706; *se tirer d'affaire;* make head against; stem the -torrent, - tide, - current; weather -the storm, - a point; turn a corner, keep one's head above water, tide over; master; get -, have -, gain-

blunder &c. (*mistake*) 495; fault, omission, miss, oversight, slip, trip, stumble, claudication, footfall; false -, wrong- step; *faux pas*, titubation, *bévue*, *faute*, lurch; botchery &c. (*want of skill*) 699; scrape, mess, *fiasco*, breakdown.

mishap &c. (*misfortune*) 735; split, collapse, smash, blow, explosion.

repulse, rebuff, defeat, rout overthrow, discomfiture; beating, drubbing; *quietus*, nonsuit, subjugation; check-, stale-, fool's-mate.

fall, downfall, ruin, perdition; wreck &c. (*destruction*) 162; death-blow; bankruptcy &c. (*non-payment*) 808.

losing game, *affaire flambée.*

victim; bankrupt.

V. fail; be -unsuccessful &c. *adj.*; not -succeed &c. 731; make -vain efforts &c. *n.*; do -, labour -, toil- in vain; lose one's labour, take nothing by one's motion; bring to naught, make nothing of; wash a blackamoor white &c. (*impossible*) 471; roll the stone of Sisyphus &c. (*useless*) 645; do by halves &c. (*not complete*) 730; lose ground &c. (*recede*) 283; fall short of &c. 304.

miss, - one's aim, - the mark, - one's footing, - stays; slip, trip, stumble; make a -slip &c. *n.*, - blunder &c. 495, - mess of, - botch of; bitch it, miscarry, abort, go up like a rocket and come down like the stick, reckon without one's host; get the wrong sow by the ear &c. (*blunder, mismanage*) 699.

limp, halt, hobble, titubate; fall, tumble; lose one's balance; fall -to the ground, - between two stools; flounder, falter, stick in the mud, run aground, split upon a rock; run -, knock -, dash- one's head against a stone wall; break one's back; break down, sink, drown, founder, have the ground

the -better of, – best of, – upper hand, – ascendancy, – whip hand, – start of; distance; surpass &c. (*superiority*) 33.

defeat, conquer, vanquish, discomfit; over-come, -throw, -power, -master, -match, -set, -ride, -reach; out-wit, -do, -flank, -manœuvre, general, -vote; take the wind out of one's adversary's sails; beat, – hollow; rout, lick, drub, floor, worst; put -down, – to flight, – to the rout, – *hors de combat*, – out of court.

silence, quell, nonsuit, checkmate, upset, confound, nonplus, stalemate, trump; baffle &c. (*hinder*) 706; circumvent, elude; trip up, – the heels of; drive -into a corner, – to the wall; run hard, put one's nose out of joint.

settle, do for; break the -neck of, – back of; capsize, sink, shipwreck, drown, swamp; subdue; subjugate &c. (*subject*) 749; reduce make the enemy bite the dust; victimize, roll in the dust, trample under foot, put an extinguisher upon.

answer, – the purpose; avail, prevail, take effect, do, turn out well, work well, take, tell, bear fruit; hit -it, – the mark, – the right nail on the head; nick it; turn up trumps, make a hit; find one's account in.

Adj. succeeding &c. *v.*; successful; prosperous &c. 734; triumphant; flushed –, crowned- with success; victorious; set up; in the ascendant; unbeaten &c. (*see* beat &c. *v.*); well-spent; felicitous, effective, in full swing.

Adv. successfully &c. *adj.*; with flying colours, in triumph, swimmingly; *à merveille*, beyond all hope; to some –, to good- purpose; to one's heart's content.

***Phr. veni vidi vici*, the day be-**cut from under one; get into -trouble, – a mess, – a scrape; come to grief &c. (*adversity*) 735 go to -the wall, – the dogs, – pot-lick –, bite- the dust; be -defeated &c. 731; have the worst of it, lose the day, come off second best, lose; fall a prey to; succumb &c. (*submit*) 725; not have a leg to stand on.

come to nothing, end in smoke; fall -to the ground, – through, – stillborn, – flat; slip through one's fingers; hang –, miss- fire; flash in the pan, collapse; topple down &c. (*descent*) 306; go to wrack and ruin &c. (*destruction*) 162.

go amiss, go wrong, go cross, go hard with, go on a wrong tack; go on –, come off –, turn out –, work- ill; take -a wrong, – an ugly- turn.

be all -over with, – up with; explode; dash one's hopes &c. (*disappoint*) 509; defeat the purpose; sow the wind and reap the whirlwind, jump out of the frying pan into the fire.

Adj. unsuccessful, successless; failing, tripping &c. *v.*; at fault; unfortunate &c. 735.

abortive, addle, stillborn; fruitless, bootless; ineffect-ual, -ive; inefficient &c. (*impotent*) 158; inefficacious; lame, hobbling, *décousu*; insufficient &c. 640; unavailing &c. (*useless*) 645.

aground, grounded, swamped, stranded, cast away, wrecked, foundered, capsized, shipwrecked, non-suited; foiled; defeated &c. 731; struck –, borne –, broken-down; down-trodden; over-borne, -whelmed; all up with.

lost, undone, ruined, broken; bankrupt &c. (*not paying*) 808; played out; done -up, – for; dead beat, ruined root and branch, *flambé*, knocked on the head; destroyed &c. 162.

ing one's own, one's star in the ascendant; *omne tulit punctum.*

---

frustrated, crossed, unhinged, disconcerted, dashed; thrown -off one's balance, – on one's back, – on one's beam ends; unhorsed, in a sorry plight; hard hit.

stultified, befooled, dished, hoist on one's own petard; victimized, sacrificed.

wide of the mark &c. (*error*) 495; out of one's reckoning &c. (*inexpectation*) 508; left in the lurch; thrown away &c. (*wasted*) 638; unattained; uncompleted &c. 730.

Adv. unsuccessfully &c. *adj.*; to little or no purpose, in vain, *re infectâ.*

Phr. the bubble has burst, the game is up, all is lost; the devil to pay; *parturiunt montes* &c. (*disappointment*) 509.

733. Trophy—*N.* trophy; medal, prize, palm; laurel, -s; bays, crown, chaplet, wreath, civic crown; insignia &c. 550; feather in one's cap &c. (*honour*) 873; decoration &c. 877; garland, triumphal arch.

triumph &c. (*celebration*) 883; flying colours &c. (*show*) 882. *monumentum ære perennius.*

734. Prosperity.—*N.* prosperity, welfare, well-being; affluence &c. (*wealth*) 803; success &c. 731; thrift, roaring trade; good –, smiles of- fortune; blessings, god-send.

luck; good –, run of- luck; sunshine; fair -weather, – wind; palmy –, bright –, halcyon- days; piping times, tide, flood, high tide.

Saturnia regna, Saturnian age; golden -time, – age; bed of roses; fat of the land, milk and honey, loaves and fishes.

made man, lucky dog, *enfant gâté*, spoiled child of fortune.

upstart, *parvenu*, skipjack, mushroom.

V. prosper, thrive, flourish; be -prosperous &c. *adj.*; drive a roaring trade; go on -well, – smoothly, – swimmingly; sail before the wind, swim with the tide; run -smooth, – smoothly, – on all fours.

rise –, get on- in the world; work -, make- one's way; look up;

735. Adversity.—*N.* adversity; evil &c. 619; failure &c. 732; bad –, ill –, evil –, adverse –, hard--fortune, – hap, – luck, – lot; frowns of fortune; evil -dispensation, – star, – genius; ups and downs of life, broken fortunes; hard -case, – lines, – life; sea –, peck- of troubles; hell upon earth; slough of despond.

trouble, hardship, curse, blight, blast, load, pressure.

pressure of the times, iron age, evil day, time out of joint; hard –, bad –, sad- times; rainy day cloud, dark cloud, gathering clouds, ill wind; visitation, infliction; affliction &c. (*painfulness*) 830; bitter pill; care, trial; the sport of fortune.

mis-hap, -chance, -adventure, -fortune; disaster, calamity, catastrophe; accident, casualty, cross, reverse, check, *contretemps*, rub.

losing game; falling &c. *v.*; fall, downfall; ruin-ation, -ousness; undoing; extremity; ruin &c. (*destruction*) 162.

lift –, raise- one's head; make one's fortune, feather one's nest.

flower, blow, blossom, bloom, fructify, bear fruit, fatten.

keep oneself afloat; keep –, hold- one's head above water; light –, fall- on one's -legs, – feet; drop into a good thing; bear a charmed life; bask in the sunshine; have a -good, – fine- time of it; have a run, – of luck; have the -good fortune &c. *n.* to; take a favourable turn; live -on the fat of the land, – in clover; win out, make a strike, make a hit, wear diamonds.

Adj. prosperous; thriving &c. *v.*; in a fair way, buoyant; well -off, – to do, – to do in the world; set up, at one's ease; rich &c. 803; in good case; in -full, – high-feather; fortunate, lucky, in luck; born -with a silver spoon in one's mouth, – under a lucky star.

auspicious, propitious, providential.

palmy, halcyon; agreeable &c. 829; *couleur de rose.*

Adv. prosperously &c. *adj.*; swimmingly; as good luck would have it; beyond all hope.

Phr. one's star in the ascendant, all for the best, one's course runs smooth; on the sunny side of the hedge.

V. be -ill off &c. *adj.*; go hard with; fall on evil, – days; go on ill; not -prosper &c. 734.

go -downhill, – to rack and ruin &c. (*destruction*) 162, – to the dogs; fall, – from one's high estate; decay, sink, decline, go down in the world; have seen better days; bring down one's grey hairs with sorrow to the grave; come to grief; be all -over, – up- with; bring a -wasp's, – hornet's- nest about one's ears.

Adj. unfortunate, unblest, unhappy, unlucky; im-, un-prosperous; luck-, hap-less; out of luck; in trouble, in a bad way, in an evil plight; under a cloud; clouded; ill –, badly- off; in adverse circumstances; poor &c. 804; behindhand, down in the world, decayed, undone; on the road to ruin, on its last legs, on the wane; in one's utmost need.

planet - struck, devoted; born -under an evil star, – with a wooden ladle in one's mouth; ill-fated, -starred, -omened.

adverse, untoward; disastrous, calamitous, ruinous, dire, deplorable.

Adv. if the worst come to the worst, as ill luck would have it, from bad to worse, out of the frying pan into the fire.

Phr. one's star is on the wane; one's luck -turns, – fails; the game is up, one's doom is sealed, the ground crumbles under one's feet, *sic transit gloria mundi, tant va la cruche à l'eau qu'à la fin elle se casse.*

736. MEDIOCRITY.—*N.* moderate –, average- circumstances; respectability; middle classes; mediocrity; golden mean &c. (*mid-course*) 628, (*moderation*) 174.

V. jog on; go –, get on- -fairly, – quietly, – peaceably, – tolerably, – respectably.

Division (II.) INTERSOCIAL VOLITION.*

Section I. General Intersocial Volition.

737. Authority.—*N.* authority; influence, patronage, power, preponderance, credit, *prestige*, prerogative, jurisdiction; right &c. (*title*) 924.

divine right, dynastic rights, authoritativeness; absolut-eness, -ism; despotism; *jus nocendi.*

command, empire, sway, rule; domin-ion, -ation; sovereignty, supremacy, suzerainty; lord-, head-ship; chiefdom; seignior-y, -ity; master-y, -ship, -dom; government &c. (*direction*) 693; dictation, control.

hold, grasp; grip, -e; reach; iron sway &c. (*severity*) 739; fangs, clutches, talons; rod of empire &c. (*sceptre*) 747.

reign, *régime*, dynasty; director-, dictator-ship; protector-ate, -ship; caliphate, pashawlic, electorate; presiden-cy, -tship; administration; pro-, consul-ship; prefecture; seneschalship; magistrature, -cy.

empire; monarchy; king-hood, -ship; royalty, regality; aristarchy, -ocracy; oligarchy, democracy, demagogy; republic, -anism; socialism; mob law, mobocracy, ochlocracy; *vox populi*, *imperium in imperio;* bureaucracy; beadle-, bumble-dom; stratocracy; military -power, – government; feodality, feudal system, feudalism, collectivism.

Thearchy, dinarchy; du-, tri-, heter-archy; du-, tri-umvirate; auto-cracy, -nomy; limited monarchy; constitutional -government, – monarchy, home rule, representative government.

gyn-archy, -ocracy, -æocracy; petticoat government.

[Vicarious authority] commission &c. 755; deputy &c. 759; permission &c. 760.

state, realm, body politic, *posse comitatus.*

738. [Absence of authority] Laxity.—*N.* laxity; lax-, loose-, slackness; toleration &c. (*lenity*) 740; freedom &c. 748.

anarchy, interregnum; relaxation; loosening &c. *v.*; remission; dead letter, *brutum fulmen*, misrule; licence, licentiousness; insubordination &c. (*disobedience*) 742; lynch law &c. (*illegality*) 964.

[Deprivation of power] dethronement, deposition, usurpation, abdication.

V. be -lax &c. *adj.*; *laisser-faire*, – *aller;* hold a loose rein; give -the reins to, – rope enough, – a loose to; tolerate; relax; misrule.

go beyond the length of one's tether; have one's -swing, – fling; act without -instructions, – authority; act on one's own responsibility, usurp authority.

dethrone, depose; abdicate.

Adj. lax, loose; slack; remiss &c. (*careless*) 460; weak.

relaxed; licensed; reinless, unbridled; anarchical; unauthorized &c. (*unwarranted*) 925.

---

* Implying the action of the will of one mind over the will of another.

person in authority &c. (*master*) 745; judicature &c. 965; cabinet &c. (*council*) 696; seat of -government, – authority; headquarters.

[Acquisition of authority] accession; installation &c. 755.

V. authorize &c. (*permit*) 760; warrant &c. (*right*) 924; dictate &c. (*order*) 741; have –, hold –, possess –, exercise –, exert –, wield- -authority &c. *n.*

be -at the head of &c. *adj.*; hold –, be in –, fill an- office; hold –, occupy- a post; be -master &c. 745.

rule, sway, command, control, administer; govern &c. (*direct*) 693; lead, preside over, reign; possess –, be seated on –, occupy- the throne; sway –, wield- the sceptre; wear the crown.

have –, get- the -upper, – whip- hand; gain a hold upon, preponderate, dominate, rule the roast; over-ride, -rule, -awe; lord it over, hold in hand, keep under, make a puppet of, lead by the nose, turn round one's little finger, bend to one's will, hold one's own, wear the breeches; have -the ball at one's feet, – it all one's own way, – the game in one's own hand, – on the hip,– under one's thumb; be master of the situation; take the lead, play first fiddle, set the fashion; give the law to; carry with a high hand; lay down the law; "ride the whirlwind and direct the storm;" rule with a rod of iron &c. (*severity*) 739.

ascend –, mount- the throne; take the reins, - into one's hand; assume -authority &c. *n.*, – the reins of government; take –, assume the- command.

be governed by, be in the power of.

Adj. ruling &c. *v.*; regnant, at the head, dominant, paramount, supreme, predominant, preponderant, in the ascendant, influential; gubernatorial; imperious; authoritative, executive, administrative, clothed with authority, official, *ex officio*, imperative, peremptory, overruling, absolute; hegemonic, -al; arbitrary; compulsory &c. 744; stringent.

regal, sovereign; royal, -ist; monarchical, kingly; imper-ial, -atorial; princely; feudal; aristo-, auto-cratic; oligarchic &c. *n.*; republican, dynastic.

at one's command; in one's -power, – grasp; under control; authorized &c. (*due*) 924.

Adv. in the name of, by the authority of, *de par le Roi*, in virtue of; under the auspices of, in the hands of.

at one's pleasure; by a -dash, – stroke- of the pen; *ex mero motu; ex cathedrâ.*

Phr. the grey mare the better horse; "every inch a king."

739. Severity. — *N.* severity; strictness, harshness &c. *adj.*; rigour, stringency, austerity; inclemency &c. (*pitilessness*) 914*a*; arrogance &c. 885.

arbitrary power; absolut-, despot-ism; dictatorship, autocracy,

740. Lenity.—*N.* leni-ty, -ence, -ency; moderation &c. 174; tolerance, -ation; mildness, gentleness; favour; indulgen-ce, -cy; clemency, mercy, forbearance, quarter; compassion &c. 914.

V. be -lenient &c. *adj.*; tolerate,

tyranny, domineering, oppression; assumption, usurpation; inquisition, reign of terror, martial law; iron -heel, – rule, – hand, – sway; tight grasp; brute -force, – strength; coercion &c. 744; strong –, tight- hand.

hard -lines, – measure; tender mercies [ironical]; sharp practice; pipe-clay, officialism.

tyrant, disciplinarian, martinet, stickler, bashaw, despot, hard master, Draco, oppressor, inquisitor, extortioner, harpy, vulture.

V. be severe &c. *adj.*; give no quarter, &c. 914*a*.

assume, usurp, arrogate, take liberties; domineer, bully &c. 885; tyrannize, inflict, wreak, stretch a point, put on the screw; be hard upon; bear –, lay- a heavy hand on; be –, come- down upon; ill-treat; deal -hardly with, – hard measure to; rule with a rod of iron, chastise with scorpions; dye with blood; oppress, override; trample –, tread- -down, – upon, – under foot; crush under an iron heel, ride roughshod over; rivet the yoke; hold –, keep- a tight hand; force down the throat; coerce &c. 744.

Adj. severe; strict, hard, harsh, dour, rigid, stiff, stern, rigorous, uncompromising, exigent, *exigeant*, inexorable, inflexible, obdurate, austere, relentless, Draconian, stringent, straitlaced, searching, unsparing, ironhanded, peremptory, absolute, positive, arbitrary, imperative; coercive &c. 744; tyrannical, extortionate, grinding, withering, oppressive, inquisitorial; inclement &c. (*ruthless*) 914*a*; cruel &c. (*malevolent*) 907; haughty, arrogant &c. 885; exacting, Spartan.

Adv. severely &c. *adj.*; with a -high, – strong, – tight, - heavy-hand.

at the point of the -sword, – bayonet.

Phr. Delirant reges plectuntur Achivi.

bear with; *parcere subjectis*, give quarter.

indulge, allow one to have his own way, spoil.

Adj. lenient; mild, – as milk; gentle, soft; tolerant, indulgent, easy-going; clement &c. (*compassionate*) 914; forbearing.

---

741. Command.—*N.* command, order, ordinance, act, *fiat*, bidding, *dictum*, hest, behest, call, beck, nod.

des-, dis-patch; message, direction, injunction, charge, instructions; appointment, fixture.

demand, exaction, imposition, requisition, claim, reclamation, revendication; *ultimatum* &c. (*terms*) 770; request &c. 765; requirement.

dictation; dict-, mand-ate; *caveat*, decree, *senatus consultum;* precept; pre-, re-script; writ, ordination, bull, edict, decretal, dispensation, prescription, brevet, *placit*, ukase, *firman*, hatti-sheriff, warrant, passport, *mittimus*, *mandamus*, summons, subpœna, *nisi prius*, interpellation, citation; word, – of command; *mot d'ordre;* bugle –, trumpet- call; beat of drum, tattoo; order of the day; enactment &c. (*law*) 963; *plébiscite* &c. (*choice*) 609.

V. command, order, decree, enact, ordain, dictate, direct, give orders.

prescribe, set, appoint, mark out; set –, prescribe –, impose- a task; set to work, put in requisition.

bid, enjoin, charge, call upon, instruct; require, – at the hands of; exact, impose, tax, task; demand; insist on &c. (*compel*) 744.

claim, lay claim to, revendicate, reclaim.

cite, summon; call –, send- for; subpœna; beckon.

issue a command; make –, issue –, promulgate -a requisition, – a decree, – an order &c. *n.*; give the -word of command, – word, – signal; call to order; give –, lay down- the law; assume the command &c. (*authority*) 737; remand.

be -ordered &c.; receive an order &c. *n.*

Adj. commanding &c. *v.*; authoritative &c. 737; decret-ory, -ive, -al.

Adv. in a commanding tone; by a -stroke, – dash- of the pen; by order, at beat of drum, on the first summons.

Phr. the decree is gone forth; *sic volo sic jubeo; le Roi le veut.*

742 Disobedience.—*N.* disobedience, insubordination, contumacy; in-fraction, -fringement; violation, non-compliance; non-observance &c. 773.

revolt, rebellion, mutiny, outbreak, rising, uprising, insurrection, *émeute;* riot, tumult &c. (*disorder*) 59; strike &c. (*resistance*) 719; barring out; defiance &c. 715.

mutinousness &c. *adj.*; mutineering; sedition, treason; high –, petty –, misprision of- treason; *premunire; lèsemajesté;* violation of law &c. 964; defection, secession.

insurgent, mutineer, rebel, revolter, rioter, traitor, *carbonaro, sansculottes*, red republican, communist, Fenian, *frondeur;* seceder, runagate, brawler, anarchist, demagogue; Spartacus, Masaniello, Wat Tyler, Jack Cade; ringleader.

V. disobey, violate, infringe; shirk; set at defiance &c. (*defy*) 715; set authority at naught, run riot, fly in the face of; take the law into one's own hands; kick over the traces.

turn –, run- restive; champ the

743 Obedience.—*N.* obedience; observance &c. 772; compliance; submission &c. 725; subjection &c. 749; non-resistance; passiveness, resignation.

allegiance, loyalty, fealty, homage, deference, devotion.

submiss-ness, -iveness; ductility &c. (*softness*) 324; obsequiousness &c. (*servility*) 886.

V. be -obedient &c. *adj.*; obey, bear obedience to; submit &c. 725; comply, answer the helm, come at one's call; do -one's bidding, - what one is told, – suit and service; attend to orders, serve faithfully.

follow, – the lead of, – to the world's end; serve &c. 746; play second fiddle.

Adj. obedient; compl-ying, -iant; loyal, faithful, devoted; at one's -call, – command, – orders, – beck and call; under -beck and call, – control.

restrainable; resigned, passive; submissive &c. 725; henpecked; pliant &c. (*soft*) 324.

unresisted.

bit; strike &c. (*resist*) 719; rise, – in arms; secede; mutiny, rebel.

Adj. disobedient; uncompl-ying, -iant; unsubmissive, unruly, ungovernable; insubordinate, impatient of control; rest-iff, -ive; refractory, contumacious; recusant &c. (refuse) 764; recalcitrant; resisting &c. 719; lawless, mutinous, seditious, insurgent, riotous.

unobeyed; unbidden.

Adv. obediently &c. *adj.*; in compliance with, in obedience to.

Phr. to hear is to obey; as –, if- you please.

---

744. Compulsion.—*N.* compulsion, coercion, coaction, constraint, duress, enforcement, press, conscription.

force; brute –, main –, physical- force; the sword, *ultima ratio;* club law, *argumentum baculinum, le droit du plus fort,* martial law.

restraint &c. 751; necessity &c. 601; *force majeure;* Hobson's choice.

V. compel, force, make, drive, coerce, constrain, enforce, necessitate, oblige.

force upon, press; cram –, thrust –, force- down the throat; say it must be done, make a point of, insist upon, take no denial; put down, dragoon.

extort, wring from; put –, turn- on the screw; drag into; bind, – over; pin –, tie- down; require, tax, put in force; restrain &c. 751; commandeer.

Adj. compelling &c. *v.*; coercive, coactive; inexorable &c. 739; compuls-ory, -atory; obligatory, stringent, peremptory.

forcible, not to be trifled with; irresistible &c. 601; compelled &c. *v.*; fain to.

Adv. by -force &c. *n.*, – force of arms; on compulsion, perforce; *vi et armis,* under the lash; at the point of the -sword, – bayonet; forcibly; by a strong arm.

under protest, in spite of one's teeth; against one's will &c. 603; *nolens volens* &c. (*of necessity*) 601; by stress of -circumstances, – weather; under press of; *de rigueur,* willy-nilly.

745. Master.—*N.* master, *padrone;* lord, – paramount; command-er, -ant; captain; chief, -tain; sirdar, sachem, sheik, head, senior, governor, ruler, dictator; leader &c. (*director*) 694.

lord of the ascendant; cock of the -walk, – roost; grey mare; mistress.

potentate; liege, – lord; suzerain, sovereign, monarch, autocrat, despot, tyrant, oligarch.

746. Servant.—*N.* subject, liegeman; servant, retainer, follower, henchman, servitor, domestic, menial, help, lady help, *employé, attaché;* official.

retinue, suite, *cortège,* staff, court.

attendant, squire, usher, page, donzel, footboy; train-, cup-bearer; waiter, tapster, butler, livery servant, lackey, footman, flunkey, valet, *valet de chambre;* equerry,

crowned head, emperor, king, anointed king, majesty, *imperator*, protector, president, stadtholder, judge.

cæsar, kaiser, czar, sultan, soldan, grand Turk, caliph, imaum, shah, padishah, sophi, mogul, great mogul, khan, cham; lama, tycoon, mikado, inca, cazique; vaivode; wai-, way-wode; landamman; seyyid.

prince, duke &c. (*nobility*) 875; archduke, doge, elector; seignior; mar-, land-grave; rajah, emir, nizam, nawaub.

empress, queen, sultana, czarina, princess, infanta, duchess, margravine.

regent, viceroy, exarch, palatine, khedive, hospodar, beglerbeg, three-tailed bashaw, pasha, pashaw, bashaw, bey, beg, dey, scherif, tetrach, satrap, mandarin, subhadar, nabob, maharajah; burgrave; laird &c. (*proprietor*) 779.

the -authorities, - powers that be, - government; staff, *état major*, aga, official, man in office, person in authority.

[Military authorities] marshal, field-marshal, *maréchal;* general, -issimo; commander-in-chief, *seraskier*, *hetman;* lieutenant-, major-general; colonel, lieutenant-colonel, major, captain, centurion, skipper, lieutenant, sub-lieutenant, officer, staff-officer, *aide de camp*, brigadier, brigade-major, adjutant, *jemidar*, ensign, cornet, cadet, subaltern, non-commissioned officer; sergeant, -major; colour sergeant; corporal, -major; lance-, acting-corporal; drum major.

[Civil authorities] mayor, -alty; prefect, chancellor, archon, provost, magistrate, syndic; alcalde, alcaid; burgomaster, *corregidor*, seneschal, alderman, warden, constable, portreeve; lord mayor; officer &c. (*executive*) 965.

[Naval authorities] admiral, -ty; rear-, vice-, port-admiral; commodore captain, commander, lieutenant, skipper, mate, master.

groom; jockey, hostler, ostler, tiger, orderly, messenger, cad, gillie, herdsman, swineherd.

bailiff, castellan, seneschal, chamberlain, *major-domo*, groom of the chambers.

secretary; under –, assistant-secretary; clerk; subsidiary; agent, &c. 758; subaltern; under-ling, -strapper; man.

maid, -servant; handmaid; *confidente*, lady's maid, abigail, *soubrette;* nurse, *bonne*, *ayah;* nurse-, nursery-, house-, parlour-, waiting-, chamber-, kitchen-, scullery-maid; *femme* –, *fille- de chambre; camarista; chef de cuisine*, *cordon bleu*, cook, scullion, Cinderella; maid –, servant- of all work; laundress, bed-maker, gyp, scout; journeyman, charwoman &c. (*worker*) 690.

serf, vassal, slave, negro, helot; bonds-man, -woman; bondslave; *âme damnée*, *odalisque*, ryot, *adscriptus glebæ;* vill-ain, -ein; bead-, bede-sman; sizar; pension-er, -ary; client; depend-ant, -ent; hanger on, satellite; parasite &c. (*servility*) 886; led captain; *protégé*, ward, hireling, mercenary, puppet, creature.

badge of slavery; bonds &c. 752.

V. serve; wait –, attend –, dance attendance –, pin oneself- upon; squire, tend, hang on the sleeve of.

Adj. in the train of; in one's -pay, - employ; at one's call &c. (*obedient*) 743; in bonds.

---

747. [Insignia of authority.] Sceptre.—*N.* sceptre, regalia, rod of empire, mace, *fasces*, wand; staff, – of office; *bâton*, truncheon; flag &c. (*insignia*) 550; ensign –, emblem –, badge –, insignia- of authority.

throne, chair, musnud, divan, dais, woolsack.

toga, pall, mantle, robes of state, ermine, purple.

crown, coronet, diadem, tiara, cap of maintenance; decoration; title &c. 877; portfolio.

key, signet, seals, talisman; helm; reins &c. (*means of restraint*) 752.

748. Freedom. — *N.* freedom, liberty, independence; licence &c. (*permission*) 760; facility &c. 705.

scope, range, latitude, play; free –, full- -play, – scope; free stage and no favour; swing, full swing, elbow-room, margin, rope, wide berth; Liberty Hall.

franchise, denization; free –, freed-, livery- man; denizen.

autonomy, self-government, liberalism, free trade; non-interference &c. 706.

immunity, exemption; emancipation &c. (*liberation*) 750; en-, affranchisement.

free land, freehold; allodium; frankalmoigne, mortmain.

V. be -free &c. *adj.*; have -scope &c. *n.*, – the run of, – one's own way, – a will of one's own, – one's fling; do what one -likes, – wishes, – pleases, – chooses; go at large, feel at home, paddle one's own canoe; stand on one's -legs, – rights; shift for oneself.

take a liberty; make -free with, – oneself quite at home; use a freedom; take -leave, – French leave.

set free &c. (*liberate*) 750; give a loose to &c. (*permit*) 760; allow –, give- scope &c. *n.* to; give a horse his head.

make free of; give the -freedom of, – franchise; en-, af-franchise.

laisser -faire, – aller; live and let live; leave to oneself; leave –, let- alone.

749. Subjection. — *N.* subjection; depend-ence, -ance, -ency; subordination; thrall, thraldom, enthralment, subjugation, bondage, serfdom; feudal-ism, -ity; vassalage, villenage; slavery, enslavement, involuntary servitude.

service; servi-tude, -torship; -endence, employ, tutelage, clientship; liability &c. 177; constraint &c. 751; oppression &c. (*severity*) 739; yoke &c. (*means of restraint*) 752; submission &c. 725; obedience &c. 743.

V. be -subject &c. *adj.*; be –, lie- at the mercy of; depend –, lean –, hang- upon; fall -a prey to, – under; play second fiddle.

be a -mere machine, – puppet, – football; not dare to say one's soul is his own; drag a chain.

serve &c. 746; obey &c. 743; submit &c. 725.

break in, tame; subject, subjugate; master &c. 731; tread -down, – under foot; weigh down; drag at one's chariot wheels; reduce to -subjection, – slavery; en-, in-, bethral; enslave, lead captive; take into custody. &c. (*restrain*) 751; rule &c. 737; drive into a corner, hold at the sword's point; keep under; hold in -bondage, – leading strings, – swaddling clothes.

Adj. subject, dependent, subordinate; feud-al, -atory; in subjection to, under control; in -leading strings, – harness; subjected, enslaved &c. *v.*; constrained &c.

Adj. free, - as air; out of harness, independent, at large, loose, scot free; left -alone, – to oneself.

in full swing; uncaught, unconstrained, unbuttoned, unconfined, unrestrained, unchecked, unprevented, unhindered, unobstructed, unbound, uncontrolled, untrammelled.

unsubject, ungoverned, unenslaved, unenthralled, unchained, unshackled, unfettered, unreined, unbridled, uncurbed, unmuzzled.

unrestricted, unlimited, unconditional; absolute; discretionary &c. (*optional*) 600.

unassailed, unforced, uncompelled.

unbiassed, spontaneous.

free and easy; at –, at one's- ease; *dégagé*, quite at home; wanton, rampant, irrepressible, unvanquished.

exempt; freed &c. 750; freeborn; autonomous, freehold, allodial; *gratis* &c. 815.

unclaimed, going a begging.

Adv. freely &c. *adj.*; *ad libitum* &c. (*at will*) 600.

750. Liberation. -- *N.* liberation, disengagement, release, enlargement, emancipation; af-, enfranchisement; manumission; discharge, dismissal.

deliverance &c. 672; redemption, extrication, acquittance, absolution; acquittal &c. 970; escape &c. 671.

V. liberate, free; set -free, – at liberty; render free, emancipate, release; en-, af-franchise; manumit; enlarge; dis-band, -charge, -miss, -enthral; let -go, – loose, – out, – slip; cast –, turn-adrift; deliver &c. 672; absolve &c. (*acquit*) 970.

unfetter &c. 751, untie &c. 43; loose &c. (*disjoin*) 44; loosen, relax; un-bolt, -bar, -close, -cork, -clog, -hand, -bind, -chain, -harness; dis-engage, -entangle; clear, extricate, unloose.

gain –, obtain –, acquire- one's

751. Restraint.—*N.* restraint; hindrance &c. 706; coercion &c. (*compulsion*) 744; cohibition, constraint, repression; discipline, control.

confinement; durance, duress; imprisonment; incarceration, coarctation, entombment, mancipation, durance vile, limbo, captivity; blockade.

arrest, -ation; custody, keep, care, charge, ward, restringency.

curb &c. (*means of restraint*) 752; *lettres de cachet*.

limitation, restriction, protection, monopoly; prohibition &c. 761.

prisoner &c. 754.

V. restrain, check; put –, lay- under restraint; en-, in-, be-thral; restrict; debar &c. (*hinder*) 706; constrain; coerce &c. (*compel*) 744; curb, control; hold –, keep- -back, – from, – in, – in check, – within

-liberty &c. 748; get -rid, – clear- of; deliver oneself from; shake off the yoke, slip the collar; break -loose, – prison; tear asunder one's bonds, cast off trammels; escape &c. 671.

Adj. liberated &c. *v.*; out of harness &c. (*free*) 748.

Int. unhand me! let me go!

---

bounds; hold in -leash, – leading strings; withhold.

keep under; repress, suppress; smother; pull in, rein in; hold, – fast; keep a tight hand on; prohibit &c. 761; in-, co-hibit.

enchain; fasten &c. (*join*) 43; fetter, shackle; en-, trammel; bridle, muzzle, gag, pinion, manacle, handcuff, tie one's hands, hobble, bind hand and foot; swathe, swaddle; pin down, tether, picket; tie, – up, – down; secure; forge fetters.

confine; shut -up, – in; clap up, lock up, box up, mew up, bottle up, cork up, seal up, button up; hem in, bolt in, wall in, rail in; impound, pen, coop; enclose &c. (*circumscribe*) 229; cage; in-, en-cage; close the door upon, cloister; imprison, immure; incarcerate, entomb; clap –, lay- under hatches; put in -irons, – a strait waistcoat; throw –, cast- into prison; put into bilboes.

arrest; take -up, – charge of, – into custody; take –, make -prisoner, – captive; captivate; lead -captive, – into captivity; send –, commit- to prison; commit; give in -charge, – custody; subjugate &c. 749.

Adj. re-, con-strained; imprisoned &c. *v.*; pent up; jammed in, wedged in; under -restraint, – lock and key, – hatches; in swaddling clothes; on *parole;* in custody &c. (*prisoner*) 754; cohibitive; coactive &c. (*compulsory*) 744.

stiff, restringent, straitlaced, hide-bound.

ice-, wind-, weather-bound; "cabined cribbed confined;" in Lob's pound, laid by the heels.

752. [Means of restraint.] PRISON.—*N.* prison, -house; jail, gaol, cage, coop, den, cell; stronghold, fortress, keep, donjon, dungeon, *Bastille*, *oubliette*, bridewell, house of correction, hulks, toll-booth, panopticon, penitentiary, guard-room, lock-up, hold; round –, watch –, station –, sponging- house; station; house of detention, black hole, pen, fold, pound; enclosure &c. 232; penal settlement; bilboes, stocks, limbo, quod.

Newgate, Fleet, Marshalsea; King's (*or* Queen's) Bench.

bond; bandage; irons, pinion, gyve, fetter, shackle, trammel, manacle, handcuff, strait waistcoat.

yoke, collar, halter, harness; muzzle, gag, bit, brake, curb, snaffle, bridle; rein, -s; bearing-rein; martingale, leading string; tether, picket, band, chain; cord, guy &c. (*fastening*) 45.

bolt, bar, lock, padlock, rail, wall; paling, palisade; fence; barrier, barricade.

drag &c. (*hindrance*) 706.

753. KEEPER.—*N.* keeper, custodian, *custos*, ranger, warder, jailer, gaoler, turnkey, castellan, guard; watch, -dog, -man; Charley; sentry, -tinel; watch and ward; *concierge*, coastguard, *guarda costa*, gamekeeper.

escort, body guard.

protector, governor, duenna; guardian; governess &c. (*teacher*) 540; nurse, *bonne*, *ayah*.

754. PRISONER. — *N.* prisoner, captive, *détenu*, close prisoner.

jail-bird, ticket-of-leave man.

V. stand committed; be -imprisoned &c. 751.

Adj. imprisoned &c. 751; in -prison, – quod, – durance vile, – limbo, – custody, – charge, – chains; under -lock and key, – hatches; on *parole*.

755. — [Vicarious authority.] COMMISSION.—*N.* commission, delegation; con-, as-signment; procuration; deputation, legation, mission, embassy; agency, agentship; power of attorney; clerkship.

errand, charge, *brevet*, diploma, *exequatur*, permit &c. (*permission*) 760.

appointment, nomination, return; charter; ordination; installation, inauguration, investiture; accession, coronation, enthronement.

vicegerency; regency, regentship.

viceroy &c. 745; consignee &c. 758; deputy &c. 759.

V. commission, delegate, depute; consign, assign; charge; in-, en-trust; commit, – to the hands of; authorize &c. (*permit*) 760.

put in commission, accredit, engage, hire, bespeak, appoint, name, nominate, return, ordain; install, induct, inaugurate, invest, crown; en-roll, -list.

employ, empower; set –, place- over; send out.

be commissioned, be accredited; represent, stand for; stand in the -stead, – place, – shoes- of.

Adj. commissioned &c. *v.*

adv. per procuratione.

---

756. ABROGATION. — *N.* abrogation, annulment, nullification; cancelling &c. *v.*; cancel; revo-cation, -kement; repeal, rescission, defeasance.

dismissal, *congé*, demission; depos-al, -ition; dethronement; disestablish-, disendow-ment; deconsecration.

aboli-tion, -shment; dissolution.

counter-order, -mand; repudiation, retractation; recantation &c. (*tergiversation*) 607.

V. abrogate, annul, cancel; destroy &c. 162; abolish; revoke, repeal, rescind, reverse, retract, recall; over-rule, -ride; set aside; disannul, dissolve, quash, nullify, declare null and void; dis-establish, -endow; deconsecrate.

disclaim &c. (*deny*) 536; ignore, repudiate; recant &c. 607; divest oneself, break off.

counter-mand, -order; do away with; sweep –, brush- away; throw -overboard, – to the dogs; scatter to the winds, cast behind.

dismiss, discard; cast –, turn- -off, – out, – adrift, – out of doors, – aside, – away; send -off, – away, – about one's business; discharge, get rid of &c. (*eject*) 297.

cashier; break; oust; un-seat, -saddle; un-, de-, disen-throne; depose, uncrown; unfrock, strike off the roll; dis-bar, -bench.

be -abrogated &c.; receive its quietus.

Adj. abrogated &c. *v.*; *functus officio.*

Int. get along with you! begone! go about your business! away with!

757. Resignation. — *N.* resignation, retirement, abdication, renunciation, abjuration.

V. resign; give –, throw- up; lay down, throw up the cards, wash one's hands of, abjure, renounce, forego, disclaim, retract; deny &c. 536.

abrogate &c. 756; desert &c. (*relinquish*) 624; get rid of &c. 782.

abdicate; vacate, – one's seat; accept the stewardship of the Chiltern Hundreds; retire; tender one's resignation.

Adj. abdicant.

Phr. "Othello's occupation 's gone."

758. Consignee. — *N.* consignee, trustee, nominee, committee.

delegate; commiss-ary, -ioner; emissary, envoy, *commissionaire*; messenger &c. 534.

diplomatist, *diplomate*, *corps diplomatique*, embassy; am-, em-bassador; representative, resident, consul, legate, nuncio, internuncio, *chargé d'affaires*, *attaché*.

vicegerent &c. (*deputy*) 759; plenipotentiary.

functionary, placeman, curator; treasurer &c. 801; agent, factor, bailiff, clerk, secretary, attorney, solicitor, proctor, broker, underwriter, commission agent, auctioneer, one's man of business; factotum &c. (*director*) 694; caretaker.

negotiator, go between; middleman; under agent, *employé*; servant &c. 746.

traveller, bagman, *commis-voyageur*, touter.

newspaper –, own –, special- correspondent.

759. Deputy. — *N.* deputy, substitute, vice, proxy, *locum tenens*, delegate, representative, next friend, surrogate, secondary.

regent, vicegerent, vizier, minister, vicar; premier &c. (*director*) 694; chancellor, prefect, provost, warden, lieutenant, archon, consul, proconsul, viceroy &c. (*governor*) 745; commissioner &c. 758; plenipotentiary, *alter ego*.

team, eleven, nine, eight, crew, club, squad; champion.

V. be -deputy &c. *n.*; stand –, appear –, answer- for; represent; stand –, walk- in the shoes of; stand in the stead of, hold a brief for.

ablegate, accredit.

Adj. acting; vice, -regal; accredited to.

Adv. in behalf of.

Section II. Special Intersocial Volition.

760. Permission.—*N.* permission, leave; allow-, suffer-ance; toler-ance, -ation; liberty, law, licence, concession, grace; indulgence &c. (*lenity*) 740; favour, dispensation, exemption, release; connivance; vouchsafement.

authorization, warranty, accordance, admission.

permit, warrant, *brevet*, precept, sanction, authority, *firman;* pass, -port; furlough, licence, *carte blanche*, ticket of leave; grant, charter, patent.

V. permit; give -permission &c. *n.*, – power; let, allow, admit; suffer, bear with, tolerate, recognize; concede &c. 762; accord, vouchsafe, favour, humour, indulge, stretch a point; wink at, connive at; shut one's eyes to.

grant, empower, charter, enfranchise, privilege, confer a privilege, license, authorize, warrant; sanction; entrust &c. (*commission*) 755; gratify.

give *-carte blanche*, – scope to &c. (*freedom*) 748; leave -alone, – it to one, – the door open; open the -door to, – floodgates; give a loose to; give the reins to.

let off; absolve &c. (*acquit*) 970; release, exonerate, dispense with.

ask –, beg –, request- -leave, – permission.

Adj. permitting &c. *v.*; permissive, indulgent; permitted &c. *v.*; patent, chartered, permissible, allowable, lawful, legitimate, legal; legalized &c. (*law*) 963; licit; unforbid, -den; unconditional.

Adv. by –, with –, on- -leave &c. *n.*; *speciali gratiâ;* under favour of; *ad libitum* &c. (*freely*) 748, (*at will*) 600; by all means &c. (*willingly*) 602; yes &c. (*assent*) 488; *pace.*

761. Prohibition.—*N.* pro-, inhibition; *veto*, disallowance; interdict, -ion; injunction; embargo, ban, taboo, proscription; *index expurgatorius;* restriction &c. (*restraint*) 751; hindrance &c. 706; forbidden fruit.

V. pro-, in-hibit; forbid, put one's *veto* upon, disallow; bar; debar &c. (*hinder*) 706, forefend.

keep -in, – within- bounds; restrain &c. 751; cohibit, withhold, limit, circumscribe, clip the wings of, restrict; interdict, taboo; put –, place- under -an interdiction, – the ban; proscribe; exclude, shut out; shut –, bolt –, show- the door; warn off; dash the cup from one's lips; forbid the banns.

Adj. prohibit-ive, -ory; proscriptive; restrictive, exclusive; forbidding &c. *v.*

prohibited &c. *v.*; not -permitted &c. 760; unlicensed, contraband, under the ban of; illegal &c. 964; unauthorized, not to be thought of.

Adv. on no account &c. (*no*) 536.

Int. forbid it heaven! &c. (*deprecation*) 766.

hands –, keep- off! hold! stop! avast!

Phr. that will never do.

---

762. Consent.—*N.* consent; assent &c. 488; acquiescence; approval &c. 931; compliance, agreement, concession; yield-

ance, -ingness; accession, acknowledgment, acceptance, agnition.

settlement, ratification, confirmation.

permit &c. (*permission*) 760; promise &c. 768.

V. consent; assent &c. 488; yield assent, admit, allow, concede, grant, yield; come -over, – round; give into, acknowledge, agnize, give consent, comply with, acquiesce, agree to, fall in with, accede, accept, embrace an offer, close with, take at one's word, have no objection.

satisfy, meet one's wishes, settle, come to terms &c. 488; not -refuse &c. 764; turn a willing ear &c. (*willingness*) 602; jump at; deign, vouchsafe; promise &c. 768.

Adj. consenting &c. *v.*; squeezable; agreed &c. (*assent*) 488; unconditional.

Adv. yes &c. (*assent*) 488; by all means &c. (*willingly*) 602; if –, as- you please; be it so, so be it, well and good, of course.

763. Offer.—*N.* offer, proffer, presentation, tender, bid, overture; propos-al, -ition; motion, invitation; candidature; offering &c. (*gift*) 784.

V. offer, proffer, present, tender; bid; propose, move; make -a motion, – advances; start; invite, hold out, place in one's way, put forward.

hawk about; offer for sale &c. 796; press &c. (*request*) 765; lay at one's feet.

offer –, present- oneself; volunteer, come forward, be a candidate; stand –, bid- for; seek; be at one's service; go a begging; bribe &c. (*give*) 784.

Adj. offer-ing, -ed, &c. *v.*; in the market, for sale, to let, disengaged, on hire.

---

764. Refusal.—*N.* refusal, rejection; non-, in-compliance; denial; declining &c. *v.*; declension; peremptory –, flat –, point blank- refusal; repulse, rebuff; discountenance.

recusancy, abnegation, protest, disclaimer; dissent &c. 489; revocation &c. 756.

V. refuse, reject, deny, decline; nill, negative; refuse –, withhold- one's assent; shake the head; close the -hand, – purse; grudge, begrudge, be slow to, hang fire.

be deaf to; turn -a deaf ear to, – one's back upon; set one's face against, discountenance, not hear of, have nothing to do with, wash one's hands of, stand aloof, forswear, set aside, cast behind one; not yield an inch &c. (*obstinacy*) 606.

resist, cross; not -grant &c. 762; repel, repulse; shut –, slam- the door in one's face; rebuff; send -back, – to the right about, – away with a flea in the ear; deny oneself, not be at home to; discard &c. (*repudiate*) 610; rescind &c. (*revoke*) 756; disclaim, protest; dissent &c. 489.

Adj. refusing &c. *v.*; rest-ive, -iff; recusant; uncomplying, unconsenting; not willing to hear of, deaf to.

refused &c. *v.*; ungranted, out of the question, not to be thought of, impossible.

Adv. no &c. 536; on no account, not for the world; no thank you.

Phr. non possumus; [ironically] your humble servant; *bien obligé.*

765. Request. — N. requ-est, -isition; claim &c. (*demand*) 741; petition, suit, prayer; begging letter, round-robin.

motion, overture, application, canvass, address, appeal, apostrophe; imprecation; rogation.

orison &c. (*worship*) 990; incantation &c. (*spell*) 993.

mendicancy; asking, begging &c. *v.*; postulation, solicitation, invitation, entreaty, importunity, supplication, instance, impetration, imploration, obsecration, obtestation, invocation, interpellation.

V. request, ask; beg, crave, sue, pray, petition, solicit, invite, pop the question, make bold to ask; beg -leave, – a boon; apply to, call to, put to; call -upon, – for; make –, address –, prefer –, put up- a -request, – prayer, – petition; make -application, – a requisition; ask –, trouble- one for; claim &c. (*demand*) 741; offer up prayers &c. (*worship*) 990; whistle for.

beg hard, entreat, beseech, plead, supplicate, implore; conjure, adjure; obtest; cry to, kneel to, appeal to; invoke, evoke; impetrate, imprecate, ply, press, urge, beset, importune, dun, tax, clamour for; cry -aloud, – for help; fall on one's knees; throw oneself at the feet of; come down on one's marrow-bones.

beg from door to door, send the hat round, go a begging; mendicate, mump, cadge, beg one's bread.

dance attendance on, besiege, knock at the door.

bespeak, canvass, tout, make interest, court; seek, bid for &c. (*offer*) 763; publish the banns.

Adj. requesting &c. *v.*; precatory; suppli-ant, -cant, -catory; postulant.

importunate, clamorous, urgent; cap in hand; on one's -knees, - bended knees, –marrow-bones.

Adv. prithee, do, please, pray; be so good as, be good enough; have the goodness, vouchsafe, will you, I pray thee, if you please.

Int. for -God's, – heaven's – goodness', – mercy's- sake.

766. [Negative request.] Deprecation.—*N.* deprecation, expostulation; intercession, mediation.

V. deprecate, protest, expostulate, enter a protest, intercede for.

Adj. deprecatory, expostulatory, intercessory, mediatorial.

deprecated, protested.

un-, unbe-sought; unasked &c. (*see* ask &c. 765).

Int. cry you mercy! God forbid! forbid it Heaven! Heaven -forefend, – forbid! far be it from! hands off! &c. (*prohibition*) 761.

---

767. Petitioner. — *N.* petitioner, solicitor, applicant; suppli-ant, -cant; suitor, candidate, claimant, postulant, aspirant, competitor, bidder; place –, pot- hunter; prizer.

beggar, mendicant, mumper, sturdy beggar, cadger.

canvasser, touter.

Section III. Conditional Intersocial Volition.

768. Promise.—*N.* promise, undertaking, word, troth, plight, pledge, *parole*, word of honour, vow; oath &c. (*affirmation*) 535; profession, assurance, warranty, guarantee, insurance, obligation; contract &c. 769.

engagement, pre-engagement; affiance; betroth, -al, -ment.

V. promise; give a -promise &c. *n.*; undertake, engage; make -, form- an engagement; enter -into, – on- an engagement; bind –, tie –, pledge –, commit –, take upon- oneself; vow; swear &c. (*affirm*) 535, give –, pass –, pledge –, plight- one's -word, – honour, – credit, – troth; betroth, plight faith.

assure, warrant, guarantee; covenant &c. 769; attest &c. (*bear witness*) 467.

hold out an expectation; contract an obligation; become -bound to, – sponsor for; answer –, be answerable- for; secure; give security &c. 771; underwrite.

adjure, administer an oath, put to one's oath, swear a witness.

Adj. promising &c. *v.*; promissory; votive; under hand and seal, upon oath.

promised &c. *v.*; affianced, pledged, bound; committed, compromised; in for it.

Adv. as one's head shall answer for.

Phr. in for a penny in for a pound.

768*a*. Release from engagement.—*N.* release &c. (*liberation*) 750.

Adj. absolute; unconditional &c. (*free*) 748.

---

769. Compact. — *N.* compact, contract, agreement, bargain; affidation; pact, -ion; bond, covenant, indenture.

stipulation, settlement, convention; compromise, *cartel*.

protocol, treaty, *concordat*, *Zollverein*, *Sonderbund*, charter, *Magna Charta*, Pragmatic Sanction.

negotiation &c. (*bargaining*) 794; diplomacy &c. (*mediation*) 724; negotiator &c. (*agent*) 758.

ratification, completion, signature, seal, sigil, signet.

V. contract, covenant, agree for; engage &c. (*promise*) 768.

treat, negotiate, stipulate, make terms; bargain &c. (*barter*) 794.

make –, strike- a bargain; come to -terms, – an understanding; compromise &c. 774; set at rest; close, – with; conclude, complete, settle; confirm, ratify, clench, subscribe, underwrite; en-, in-dorse; put the seal to; sign, seal &c. (*attest*) 467; indent.

take one at one's word, bargain by inch of candle.

Adj. agreed &c. *v.*; conventional; under hand and seal.

Phr. *caveat emptor*.

770. Conditions.—*N.* conditions, terms; articles, – of agreement.

clauses, provisions; proviso &c. (*qualification*) 469; covenant, stipulation, obligation, *ultimatum*, *sine quâ non; casus fœderis.*

V. make –, come to- -terms &c. (*contract*) 769; make it a condition, stipulate, insist upon, make a point of; bind, tie up.

Adj. conditional, provisional, guarded, fenced, hedged in.

Adv. conditionally &c. (*with qualification*) 469; provisionally, *pro re natâ ;* on condition.

771. Security.—*N.* security; guaran-ty, -tee; gage, warranty, bond, tie, pledge, plight, mortgage, debenture, hypothecation, bill of sale, lien, pawn, pignoration; real security.

stake, deposit, earnest, handsel, caution.

promissory note; bill, – of exchange; I.O.U.; personal security, covenant, specialty; *parole* &c. (*promise*) 768.

acceptance, indorsement, signature, execution, stamp, seal.

spon-sor, -sion, -sorship; surety, bail; mainpernor, hostage.

recognizance; deed –, covenant- of indemnity.

authentication, verification, warrant, certificate, voucher, doquet; record &c. 551; probate, attested copy.

receipt; ac-, quittance; discharge, release.

muniment, title-deed, instrument; deed, – poll; assurance, indenture; charter &c. (*compact*) 769; charter-poll; paper, parchment, settlement, will, testament, last will and testament, codicil.

V. give -security, – bail, – substantial bail; go bail; pawn, impawn, spout, mortgage, hypothecate, impignorate.

guarantee, warrant, assure; accept, indorse, underwrite, insure.

execute, stamp; sign, seal &c. (*evidence*) 467.

let, sett; grant –, take –, hold- a lease; hold in pledge; lend on security &c. 787.

772. Observance. — *N.* observance, performance, compliance; obedience &c. 743; fulfilment, satisfaction, discharge; acquit-tance, -tal.

adhesion, acknowledgment; fidelity &c. (*probity*) 939; exact &c. 494- observance.

V. observe, comply with, respect, acknowledge, abide by; cling to, adhere to, be faithful to, act up to; meet, fulfil; carry -out, – into execution; execute, perform, keep, satisfy, discharge; do one's office.

773. Non-observance.—*N.* non-observance &c. 772; evasion, inobservance, failure, omission, neglect, laches, laxity, informality.

infringement, infraction; violation, transgression.

retractation, repudiation, nullification; protest; forfeiture.

lawlessness; disobedience &c. 742; bad faith &c. 940.

V. fail, neglect, omit, elude, evade, give the go by to, set aside, ignore; shut –, close- one's eyes to.

infringe, transgress, violate, break, trample under foot, do vio-

perform -, fulfil –, discharge –, acquit oneself of- an obligation; make good; make good –, keep- one's -word, – promise; redeem one's pledge; keep faith with, stand to one's engagement.

Adj. observant, faithful, true, loyal; honourable &c. 939; true as the -dial to the sun, – needle to the pole; punct-ual, -ilious; literal &c. (*exact*) 494; as good as one's word.

Adv. faithfully &c. *adj.*

lence to, drive a coach and six through.

discard, protest, repudiate, fling to the winds, set at naught, nullify, declare null and void; cancel &c. (*wipe off*) 552.

retract, go back from, be off, forfeit, go from one's word, palter; stretch –, strain- a point.

Adj. violating &c. *v.*; lawless, transgressive; clusive, evasive.

unfulfilled &c. (*see* fulfil &c, 772).

774. Compromise.—*N.* com-promise, -mutation, -position; middle term, *mezzo termine*; compensation &c. 30.

V. com-promise, -mute, -pound; take the mean; split the difference, meet one half way, give and take; come to terms &c. (*contract*) 769; submit to –, abide by- arbitration; patch up, bridge over, arrange; adjust, – differences; agree; make -the best of, – a virtue of necessity; take the will for the deed.

Section IV. Possessive Relatio

1°. *Property in General.*

775. Acquisition.—*N.* acquisition; gaining &c. *v.*; obtainment; procur-ation, -ement; purchase, descent, inheritance; gift &c. 784.

recovery, retrieval, revendication, replevin; redemption, salvage, trover; find, *trouvaille*, foundling.

gain, thrift; money-making, -grubbing; lucre, filthy lucre, loaves and fishes, the main chance, pelf; emolument &c. (*remuneration*) 973.

profit, earnings, winnings, innings, pickings, net profit; income &c. (*receipt*) 810; pro-ceeds, -duce, -duct; out-come, -put; return, fruit, crop, harvest; benefit &c. (*good*) 618; second crop, aftermath.

776. Loss.—*N.* loss; de-, perdition; forfeiture, lapse.

privation, bereavement; deprivation &c. (*dispossession*) 789; riddance.

V. lose; incur –, experience –, meet with- a loss; miss; mislay, let slip, allow to slip through the fingers; be without &c. (*exempt*) 777*a*; forfeit.

get rid of &c. 782; waste &c. 638.

be lost, lapse.

Adj. losing &c. *v.*; not having &c. 777*a*.

shorn of, deprived of; denuded, bereaved, bereft, *minus*, cut off; dispossessed &c. 789; rid of, quit of; out of pocket.

* That is, relations which concern property.

sweepstakes, trick, prize, pool; wealth &c. 803.

[Fraudulent acquisition] subreption; stealing &c. 791.

V. acquire, get, gain, win, earn, obtain, procure, gather; collect &c. (*assemble*) 72; pick, – up; glean. find; come –, pitch –, light- upon; scrape -up, – together; get in, reap and carry, net, bag, sack, bring home, secure; derive, draw, get in the harvest.

profit; make –, draw- profit; turn to -profit, – account; make -capital out of, – money by; obtain a return, reap the fruits of; reap –, gain- an advantage; turn -a penny, – an honest penny; make the pot boil, bring grist to the mill; make –, coin –, raise- money; raise -funds, – the wind; fill one's pocket &c. (*wealth*) 803.

treasure up &c. (*store*) 636; realize, clear; produce &c. 161; take &c. 789.

get back, recover, regain, retrieve, revendicate, replevy, redeem, come by one's own.

come -by, – in for; receive &c. 785; inherit; step into, – a fortune, – the shoes of; succeed to.

get -hold of, – between one's finger and thumb, – into one's hand, – at take –, come into –, enter into- possession.

be -profitable &c. *adj.*; pay, answer.

accrue &c. (*be received*) 785.

Adj. acquir-ing, -ed &c. *v.*; profitable, advantageous, gainful, remunerative, paying, lucrative.

lost &c. *v.*; long lost; irretrievable &c. (*hopeless*) 859; off one's hands.

Int. farewell to ! adieu to.

---

777. Possession.—*N.* possession, seisin; ownership &c. 780; occupancy; hold, -ing; tenure, tenancy, feodality, dependency; vill-enage, -anage; socage, chivalry, knight service.

exclusive possession, impropriation, monopoly; retention &c. 781; pre-possession, -occupancy; nine points of the law.

future possession, heritage, inheritance, heirship, reversion, fee, seigniority.

bird in hand, *uti possidetis*, *chose* in possession.

V. possess, have, hold, occupy, enjoy; be -possessed of &c. *adj.*; have -in hand &c. *adj.*; own &c. 780; command.

inherit; come -to, – in for.

engross, monopolize, forestall, regrate, impropriate, have all to oneself; have a firm hold of &c. (*retain*) 781; get into one's hand &c. (*acquire*) 775.

belong to, appertain to, pertain to; be -in one's possession &c. *adj.*; vest in.

Adj. possessing &c. *v.*; worth; possessed of, seised of, master of, in possession of; endowed –, blest –, instinct –, fraught –, laden –, charged- with.

possessed &c. *v.*; on hand, by one; in hand, in store, in

stock; in one's -hands, – grasp, – possession; at one's -command, – disposal; one's own &c. (*property*) 780.
unsold; unshared.

777a. EXEMPTION.—*N.* exemption; absence &c. 187.
V. not -have &c. 777; be -without &c. *adj.*
Adj. exempt from, devoid of, without, unpossessed of, unblest with.
not -having &c. 777; unpossessed; untenanted &c. (*vacant*) 187; without an owner.
unobtained, unacquired.

778. [Joint possession.] PARTICIPATION.—*N.* participation; co-, joint-tenancy; possession –, tenancy- in common; joint –, common- stock; co-, partnership; communion; community of -possessions, - goods; communism, socialism; co-operation &c. 709.
snacks, co-portion, picnic, hotchpot; co-heirship, -parceny, -parcenary; gavelkind.
participator, sharer; co-, partner; shareholder; co-, joint-tenant; tenants in common; co-heir, -parcener.
communist, socialist.
V. par-ticipate, -take; share, – in; come in for a share; go -shares, – snacks, – halves; share and share alike.
have –, possess –, be seised- -in common, – as joint tenants &c. *n.*
join in; have a hand in &c. (*co-operate*) 709.
Adj. partaking &c. *v.*; communistic.
Adv. share and share alike.

779. POSSESSOR.—*N.* possessor, holder; occup-ant, -ier; tenant; person –, man- -in possession &c. 777; renter, lodger, lessee, underlessee; zemindar, ryot; tenant -on sufferance, at will, – from year to year, – for years, – for life.
owner; propriet-or, -ress, -ary; impropriator, master, mistress, lord.
land-holder, -owner, -lord, -lady; lord -of the manor, – paramount; heritor, laird, vavasour, landed gentry, mesne lord.
cestui-que-trust, beneficiary, mortgagor.
grantee, feoffee, relessee, devisee; legat-ee, -ary.
trustee; holder &c.- of the legal estate; mortgagee.
right –, rightful- owner.
[Future possessor] heir, – apparent, – presumptive; heiress; inherit-or, -ress, -rix; reversioner, remainder-man.

780. PROPERTY.—*N.* property, possession, *suum cuique*, *meum et tuum.*
owner-, proprietor-, lord-ship; seigniority; empire &c. (*dominion*) 737.
interest, stake, estate, right, title, claim, demand, holding;

tenure &c. (*possession*) 777; vested –, contingent –, beneficial –, equitable- interest; use, trust, benefit; legal –, equitable-estate; seisin.

absolute interest, paramount estate, freehold; fee, – simple, – tail; estate -in fee, – in tail, – tail; estate in tail -male, – female, – general.

limitation, term, lease, settlement, strict settlement, particular estate; estate -for life, – for years, – *pur autre vie;* remainder, reversion, expectancy, possibility.

dower, dowry, jointure, appanage, inheritance, heritage, patrimony, alimony; legacy &c. (*gift*) 784.

assets, belongings, means, resources, circumstances; wealth &c. 803; money &c. 800; what one -is worth, – will cut up for; estate and effects.

landed –, real- -estate, – property; realty; land, -s; tenements; hereditaments; corporeal –, incorporeal- hereditaments; acres; ground &c. (*earth*) 342.

territory, state, kingdom, principality, realm, empire.

manor, honour, domain, demesne; farm, plantation, *haciendа;* allodium &c. (*free*) 748; fieff, feoff, feud, zemindary, dependency; protectorate, sphere of influence.

free-, copy-, lease-holds; chattels real; fixtures, plant, heirloom; easement; right of -common, – user.

personal -property, – estate, – effects; personalty, chattels, goods, effects, movables; stock, – in trade; things, traps, rattle-traps, paraphernalia; equipage &c. 633.

parcels, appurtenances.

impedimenta; lug-, bag-gage; bag and baggage; pelf; cargo, lading.

rent-roll; income &c. (*receipts*) 810.

patent, copyright; *chose* in action; credit &c. 805; debt &c. 806.

V. possess &c. 777; be the -possessor &c. 779- of; own; have for one's -own, – very own; come in for, inherit.

savour of the realty.

be one's -property &c. *n.*; belong to; ap-, pertain to.

Adj. one's own; landed, predial, manorial, allodial; free-, copy-, lease-hold; feu-, feo-dal.

Adv. to one's -credit, – account; to the good.

to one and -his heirs for ever, – the heirs of his body, – his heirs and assigns, – his executors administrators and assigns.

781. RETENTION.—*N.* retention; retaining &c. *v.*; keep, detention, custody; tenacity, firm hold, grasp, gripe, grip, iron gripe.

fangs, teeth, claws, talons, nail, hook, tentacle, *tenaculum;* bond &c. (*vinculum*) 45.

782. RELINQUISHMENT.—*N.* relinquishment, abandonment &c. (*of a course*) 624; renunciation, expropriation, dereliction; cession, surrender, dispensation; resignation &c. 757; riddance.

derelict &c. *adj.*; foundling.

clutches, tongs, forceps, pincers, nippers, pliers, vice.

paw, hand, finger, wrist, fist, neaf, neif.

bird in hand; captive &c. 754.

V. retain, keep; hold, – fast, – tight, – one's own, – one's ground; clinch, clench, clutch, grasp, gripe, hug, have a firm hold of.

secure, withhold, detain; hold , keep- back; keep close; husband &c. (*store*) 636; reserve; have –, keep- in stock &c. (*possess*) 777; entail, tie up, settle.

Adj. retaining &c. *v.*; retentive, tenacious.

unforfeited, undeprived, undisposed, uncommunicated.

incommunicable, inalienable; in mortmain; in strict settlement.

Phr. *uti possidetis.*

V. relinquish, give up, surrender, yield, cede; let -go, – slip; spare, drop, resign, forego, renounce, abandon, expropriate, give away, dispose of, part with; lay -aside, – apart, – down, – on the shelf &c. (*disuse*) 678; set –, put- aside; make away with, cast behind; discard, cast off, dismiss.

give -notice to quit, – warning; supersede; be –, get- -rid of, – quit of; eject &c. 297.

rid –, disburden –, divest –, dispossess- oneself of; wash one's hands of; maroon.

cast –, throw –, pitch –, fling- -away, – aside, – overboard, – to the dogs; cast –, throw –, sweep- to the winds; put –, turn –, sweep- away, jettison.

quit one's hold.

Adj. relinquished &c. *v.*; cast off, derelict; unowned, unappropriated, unculled; left &c. (*residuary*) 40.

Int. away with!

2°. *Transfer of Property.*

783. TRANSFER.—*N.* transfer, conveyance, assignment, alienation, abalienation; demise, limitation; conveyancing, transmission &c. (*transference*) 270; enfeoffment, bargain and sale, lease and release; exchange &c. (*interchange*) 148; barter &c. 794; substitution &c. 147.

succession, reversion; shifting -use, – trust.

V. transfer, convey; alien, -ate; assign; grant &c. (*confer*) 784; consign; make –, hand- over; pass, hand, transmit, negotiate; hand down; exchange &c. (*interchange*) 148.

change -hands, – from one to another; devolve, succeed; come into possession &c. (*acquire*) 775.

abalienate; disinherit; dispossess; substitute &c. 147.

Adj. alienable, negotiable.

Phr. estate coming into possession.

784. GIVING.—*N.* giving &c. *v.*; bestowal, donation; present-ation, ment; accordance; con-, cession; delivery, consignment, dispensation, communication, endowment; invest-ment, -iture; award.

almsgiving, charity, liberality, generosity.

785. RECEIVING.—*N.* receiving &c. *v.*; acquisition &c. 775; reception &c. (*introduction*) 296; suscipiency, acceptance, admission.

re-, ac-cipient; assignee, devisee; lega-tee, -tary; grantee, feoffee, donee, relessee, lessee.

sportulary, stipendiary; benefi-

[Thing given] gift, donation, present, *cadeau;* fairing; free gift, boon, favour, benefaction, grant, offering, oblation, sacrifice, immolation.

grace, act of grace, *bonus, bonanza.*

allowance, contribution, subscription, subsidy, tribute, subvention.

bequest, legacy, devise, will, dotation, appanage; voluntary -settlement, – conveyance &c. 783; amortization.

alms, largess, bounty, dole, sportule, donative, help, oblation, offertory, *honorarium,* gratuity, Christmas box, Easter offering, vail, *douceur,* drink money, *pourboire, trinkgeld, backshish;* fee &c. (*recompense*) 973; consideration.

bribe, bait, ground-bait; peace-offering, handsel.

giver, grantor &c. *v.*; donor, feoffer, settlor.

V. deliver, hand, pass, put into the hands of; hand –, make -, deliver –, pass -, turn- over.

present, give away, dispense, dispose of; give –, deal -, dole –, mete –, fork –, squeeze- out.

pay &c. 807; render, impart, communicate.

concede, cede, yield, part with, shed, cast; spend &c. 809.

give, bestow, confer, grant, accord, award, assign.

entrust, consign, vest in.

make a present; allow, contribute, subscribe, furnish its quota.

invest, endow, settle upon; bequeath, leave, devise.

furnish, supply, help; ad-, minister to; afford, spare; accommodate –, indulge –, favour- with; shower down upon; lavish, pour on, thrust upon; tip, bribe; tickle –, grease- the palm; offer &c. 763; sacrifice, immolate.

Adj. giving &c. *v.*; given &c. *v.*; allow-ed, -able; concessional; communicable; charitable, eleemosynary, sportulary, tributary; *gratis* &c. 815.

ciary; pension-er, -ary; almsman

income &c. (*receipt*) 810.

V. receive; take &c. 789; acquire &c. 775; admit.

take in, catch, touch; pocket; put into one's -pocket, – purse; accept; take off one's hands.

be received; come -in, – to hand; pass –, fall- into one's hand; go into one's pocket; fall to one's -lot, – share; come –, fall- to one; accrue; have -given &c. 784- to one.

Adj. receiving &c. *v.*; re-, suscipient.

received &c. *v.*; given &c. 784; second-hand.

not given, unbestowed, &c. (*see* give, bestow, &c. 784).

---

786. Apportionment.—*N.* apportion-, allot-, consign-, assign-, appoint-ment; appropriation; dis-pensation, -tribution; division, deal; re-, partition.

dividend, portion, contingent, share, allotment, lot, measure, dose; dole, meed, pittance; *quantum,* ration; ratio, proportion, quota, *modicum,* mess, allowance.

V. apportion, divide; distribute, dispense; billet, allot, de-

tail, cast, share, mete; portion –, parcel –, dole- out; deal, carve, administer.
partition, assign, appropriate, appoint.
come in for one's share &c. (*participate*) 778.
Adj. apportioning &c. *v.*; respective.
Adv. respectively, each to each.

787. LENDING.—*N.* lending &c. *v.*; loan, advance, accommodation, feneration; mortgage &c. (*security*) 771; investment.
mont de piété, pawnshop, my uncle's.
lender, pawnbroker, money lender, usurer.
V. lend, advance, accommodate with; lend on security; pawn &c. (*security*) 771.
intrust, invest; place –, put- out to interest.
let, demise, lease, sett, underlet.
Adj. lending &c. *v.*; lent &c. *v.*; unborrowed &c. (*see* borrowed &c. 788).
Adv. in advance; on -loan, – security.

788. BORROWING.—*N.* borrowing, pledging.
borrowed plumes; plagiarism &c. (*thieving*) 791.
replevin.
V. borrow, desume.
hire, rent, farm; take a -lease, – demise; take –, hire- by the -hour, – mile, – year &c.
raise –, take up- money; raise the wind; fly a kite, borrow of Peter to pay Paul; run into debt &c. (*debt*) 806.
replevy.
brace, touch, hold up, pull one's leg.

789. TAKING.—*N.* taking &c. *v.*; reception &c. (*taking in*) 296; deglutition &c. (*taking food*) 298; appropriation, prehension, prensation; capture, caption; ap-, deprehension; abreption, seizure; ab-duction, -lation; subtraction &c. (*subduction*) 38; abstraction, ademption, disherison.
dispossession; depriv - ation, -ement; bereavement; divestment; distraint, distress; sequestration, confiscation; eviction &c. 297.
rapacity, extortion, vampirism; theft &c. 791.
resumption; repris-e, -al; recovery &c. 775.
clutch, swoop, wrench; grip &c. (*retention*) 781; haul, take, catch; scramble.
taker, captor.
V. take, catch, hook, nab, bag, sack, pocket, put into one's pocket; receive; accept.

790. RESTITUTION.—*N.* restitution, return; ren-, red-dition; restoration; reinvestment, recuperation; rehabilitation &c. (*reconstruction*) 660; reparation, atonement.
release, replevin, redemption; recovery &c. (*getting back*) 775; remitter, reversion.
V. return, restore; give –, carry –, bring- back; render, – up; give up; let go, unclutch; dis-, regorge; regurgitate; recoup, reimburse, reinvest, remit, rehabilitate; repair &c. (*make good*) 660.
redeem, recover &c. (*get back*) 775; take back again; revest, revert.
Adj. restoring &c. *v.*; recuperative &c. 660.
Phr. suum cuique.

reap, crop, cull, pluck; gather &c. (*get*) 775; draw.

ap-, im-propriate; assume, possess oneself of; take possession of; lay –, clap- one's hands on; help oneself to; make free with, dip one's hands into, lay under contribution; intercept; scramble for; deprive of; commandeer.

take –, carry –, bear- -away, – off; abstract; hurry off -, run away- with; abduct; steal &c. 791; ravish; seize; pounce –, spring- upon; swoop -to, – down upon; take by -storm, – assault; snatch, reave.

snap up, nip up, whip up, catch up; kidnap, crimp, capture, lay violent hands on.

get –, lay –, take –, catch –, lay fast –, take firm- hold of; lay by the heels, take prisoner; fasten upon, grip, grapple, embrace, gripe, clasp, grab, clutch, collar, throttle, take by the throat, claw, clinch, clench, make sure of.

catch at, jump at, make a grab at, snap at, snatch at; reach, make a long arm, stretch forth one's hand.

take -from, – away from; deduct &c. 38; retrench &c. (*curtail*) 201; dispossess, ease one of, snatch from one's grasp; tear –, tear away –, wrench –, wrest –, wring- from; extort; deprive of, bereave; disinherit, cut off with a shilling.

oust &c. (*eject*) 297; divest; levy, distrain, confiscate; sequester, -rate; usurp; despoil, strip, fleece, shear, displume, impoverish, eat out of house and home; drain, – to the dregs; gut, dry, exhaust, swallow up; absorb &c. (*suck in*) 296; draw off; suck, – like a leech, – the blood of.

retake, resume; recover &c. 775.

Adj. taking &c. *v.*; privative, prehensile; pred-aceous, -al, -atory, -atorial; rap-acious, -torial; ravenous; parasitic.

bereft &c. 776.

Adv. at one fell swoop.

Phr. give an inch and take an ell.

791. Stealing.—*N.* stealing &c. *v.*; theft, thievery, robbery, latrociny, direption; abstraction, appropriation; plagiar-y, -ism; rape, depredation, raid.

spoliation, plunder, pillage; sack, -age; rapine, *brigandage*, foray, *razzia*; black-mail; piracy, privateering, buccaneering; filibuster-ing, -ism; burglary; house-breaking.

peculation, embezzlement; fraud &c. 545; larceny, petty larceny, shop-lifting.

thievishness, rapacity, kleptomania, Alsatia; den of -Cacus, – thieves.

licence to plunder, letters of marque.

V. steal, thieve, rob, purloin, pilfer, filch, prig, bag, nim, crib, cabbage, palm; abstract; appropriate, plagiarize.

convey away, carry off, abduct, kidnap, crimp; make –, walk –, run- off with; run away with; seize &c. (*lay violent hands on*) 789; spirit away.

plunder, pillage, rifle, sack, loot, ransack, spoil, spoliate,

despoil, strip, sweep, gut, forage, levy black-mail, pirate, pickeer, maraud, lift cattle, poach, smuggle, run.

swindle, peculate, embezzle; sponge, mulct, rook, bilk, pluck, pigeon. fleece; defraud &c. 545; obtain under false pretences; live by one's wits.

rob –, borrow of- Peter to pay Paul; set a thief to catch a thief.

disregard the distinction between *meum* and *tuum*.

Adj. thieving &c. *v.*; thievish, light-fingered; fur-acious, -tive; piratical; pred-aceous, -al, -atory, -atorial; raptorial &c. (*rapacious*) 789.

stolen &c. *v.*

Phr. sic vos non vobis.

792. THIEF.—*N.* thief, robber, *homo trium literarum*, pilferer, rifler, filcher, plagiarist.

spoiler, depredator, pillager, marauder; harpy, shark, land-shark, falcon, moss-trooper, bushranger, Bedouin, brigand, freebooter, bandit, thug, dacoit, pirate, corsair, viking, Paul Jones; buccan-eer, -ier; piqu-, pick-eerer; rover, ranger, privateer, filibuster; rapparee, wrecker, picaroon; smuggler, poacher.

highwayman, Dick Turpin, Claude Duval, Macheath, foot-pad, sturdy beggar.

cut-, pick-purse; pick-pocket, light-fingered gentry; sharper; card-, skittle-sharper; thimble-rigger; rook, Greek, black-leg, leg, welsher, defaulter; Autolycus, Jeremy Diddler, Robert Macaire, artful dodger, trickster; swell mob, *chevalier d'industrie;* shop-lifter, second-story man.

swindler, peculator; forger, coiner; fence, receiver of stolen goods, duffer, smasher.

burglar, housebreaker; cracks-, mags-man; Bill Sikes, Jack Sheppard, Jonathan Wild, Raffles.

793. BOOTY.—*N.* booty, spoil, plunder, prize, loot, swag, pickings; *spolia opima*, prey; black mail; stolen goods.

Adj. manubial.

3°. *Interchange of Property.*

794. BARTER.—*N.* barter, exchange, scorse, truck system; interchange &c. 148.

a Rowland for an Oliver; *quid pro quo;* com-mutation, -position.

trade, commerce, mercature, buying and selling, bargain and sale; traffic, business, nundination, custom, shopping; commercial enterprise, speculation, jobbing, stock-jobbing, *agiotage*, brokery.

dealing, transaction, negotiation, bargain.

free trade.

V. barter, exchange, truck, scorse, swop; interchange &c. 148; commutate &c. (*substitute*) 147; compound for.

trade, traffic, buy and sell, give and take, nundinate; carry on –, ply –, drive- a trade; be in -business, – the city; keep a shop, deal in, employ one's capital in.

trade –, deal –, have dealings- with; transact –, do- business with; open –, keep- an account with.

bargain; drive –, make- a bargain; negotiate, bid for; haggle, higgle; chaffer, huckster, cheapen, beat down; stickle, – for; out-, under-bid; ask, charge; strike a bargain &c. (*contract*) 769.

speculate, give a sprat to catch a herring; buy in the cheapest and sell in the dearest market; rig the market.

Adj. commercial, mercantile, trading; interchangeable, marketable, staple, in the market, for sale.

wholesale, retail.

Adv. across the counter.

795. PURCHASE.—*N.* purchase, emption; buying, purchasing, shopping; pre-emption, refusal.

coemption, bribery.

buyer, purchaser, *emptor*, vendee; patron, employer, client, customer.

V. buy, purchase, invest in, procure; rent &c. (*hire*) 788; repurchase, buy in.

keep in one's pay, bribe, suborn; pay &c. 807; spend &c. 809.

make –, complete- a purchase; buy over the counter.

shop, market, go a shopping.

Adj. purchased &c. *v.*

Phr. *caveat emptor.*

796. SALE.—*N.* sale, vent, disposal; auction, roup, Dutch auction; custom &c. (*traffic*) 794.

vendi-bility, -bleness.

seller; vender, vendor; merchant &c. 797; auctioneer.

V. sell, vend, dispose of, effect a sale; sell -over the counter, – by auction &c. *n.*; dispense, retail; deal in &c. 794; sell -off, – out; turn into money, realize; bring -to, – under- the hammer; put up to auction; offer –, put up- for sale; hawk, bring to market; offer &c. 763; undersell.

let; mortgage &c. (*security*) 771.

Adj. under the hammer, in the market, for sale.

saleable, marketable, vendible; unsaleable &c., unpurchased, unbought; on one's hands.

797. MERCHANT.—*N.* merchant, trader, dealer, monger, chandler, salesman; changer; regrater; shop-keeper, -man; trades-man, -people, -folk.

retailer; chapman, hawker, huckster, higgler; pedlar, *colporteur*, cadger, Autolycus; sutler, *vivandière;* coster-man, -monger; tallyman.

money-broker, -changer, -lender; cambist, usurer, moneyer, banker.

jobber; broker &c. (*agent*) 758; buyer &c. 795; seller &c. 796.

concern; firm &c. (*partnership*) 712.

798. MERCHANDISE.—*N.* merchandise, ware, commodity, effects, goods, article, stock, produce, staple commodity; stock in trade &c. (*store*) 636; cargo &c. (*contents*) 190.

799. MART.—*N.* mart; market, -place; fair, bazaar, staple, exchange, change, *bourse*, hall, guildhall; toll-booth, custom-house.

shop, stall, booth; wharf; office, chambers, counting-house, *bureau;* coun-, comp-ter.

ware-house, -room; *dépôt*, interposit, *entrepôt*, *emporium*, establishment; store &c. 636.

market-overt.

4°. *Monetary Relations.*

800. MONEY.—*N.* money -matters, – market; finance; accounts &c. 811; funds, treasure; capital, stock; assets &c. (*property*) 780; wealth &c. 803; supplies, ways and means, wherewithal, sinews of war, almighty dollar, needful, cash.

sum, amount; balance, -sheet; proceeds &c. (*receipts*) 810.

currency, circulating medium, specie, coin, piece, hard cash, dollar, sterling coin; pounds shillings and pence; £ s. d.; pocket, breeches pocket, purse; money in hand; ready, – money; rhino, blunt, dust, mopus, tin, salt, chink.

precious metals, gold, silver, copper, bullion, ingot, nugget.

petty cash, pocket-money, change, small coin; doit, stiver, rap, mite, farthing, *sou*, penny, shilling, tester, groat, guinea; *rouleau; wampum;* good –, round –, lump sum; power of money, plum, lac of rupees; sum total, long green, wherewithal, lucre.

[Science of coins] Numismatics, Chrysology.

paper-money; money –, Post Office- order; note, – of hand; bank –, promissory- note; I O U, bond; bill, – of exchange; draft, check, cheque, order, warrant, *coupon*, debenture, exchequer bill, *assignat*, greenback.

remittance &c. (*payment*) 807; credit &c. 805; liability &c. 806.

draw er, -ee; oblig-or, -ee; moneyer, coiner.

false –, bad- money; base coin, flash note, slip, kite.

argumentum ad crumenam; Bank of Elegance.

V. amount to, come to, mount up to; touch the pocket; draw, – upon; endorse &c. (*security*) 771; issue, utter; discount &c. 813.

Adj. monetary, pecuniary, crumenal, fiscal, financial, sumptuary, numismatical; sterling.

801. TREASURER.—*N.* treasurer; bursar, -y; purser, purse-bearer; cash-keeper, banker; depositary; questor, receiver, steward, trustee, accountant, Accountant General, almoner, liquidator, paymaster, cashier, teller; cambist; money-changer &c. (*merchant*) 797.

financier, Chancellor of the Exchequer, minister of finance.

802. Treasury.—*N.* treasury, bank, exchequer, fisc, hanaper, bursary; strong-box, -hold, -room; coffer; chest &c. (*receptacle*) 191; depository &c. 636; till, -er; purse; money-bag, -box; *porte-monnaie.*

purse-strings; pocket, breeches pocket.

sinking fund; stocks; public –, parliamentary- -stocks, – funds, – securities; Consols, *crédit mobilier.*

803. Wealth.—*N.* wealth, riches, fortune, handsome fortune, opulence, affluence; good –, easy-circumstances ; independence ; competence &c. (*sufficiency*) 639; solvency.

provision, livelihood, maintenance; alimony, dowry; means, resources, substance; property &c. 780; command of money.

income &c. 810; capital, money; round sum &c. (*treasure*) 800; mint of money, mine of wealth, *El Dorado*, Pactolus, Golconda, Potosi.

long –, full –, well lined –, heavy- purse; purse of Fortunatus; *embarras de richesses.*

pelf, Mammon, lucre, filthy lucre; loaves and fishes.

rich –, moneyed –, warm- man; man of substance; capitalist, millionnaire, Nabob, Crœsus, Midas, Plutus, Dives, Timon of Athens; Timo-, Pluto-cracy; Danaë.

V. be -rich &c. *adj.*; roll –, wallow- in -wealth, – riches.

afford, well afford; command -money, – a sum; make both ends meet, hold one's head above water.

become -rich &c. *adj.*; fill one's -pocket &c. (*treasury*) 802; feather one's nest, make a fortune; make money &c. (*acquire*) 775.

enrich, imburse.

worship -Mammon, – the golden calf.

Adj. wealthy, rich, affluent, opulent, moneyed, monied, worth much; well -to do, – off; warm; well –, provided for.

made of money; rich as -Crœsus,

804. Poverty.—*N.* poverty, indigence, penury, pauperism, destitution, want; need, -iness; lack, necessity, privation, distress, difficulties, wolf at the door.

bad –, poor –, needy –, embarrassed –, reduced –, straitened-circumstances; slender –, narrow-means; straits; hand to mouth existence, *res angusta domi*, low water, impecuniosity.

beggary; mendi- cancy, - city; broken –, loss of- fortune; insolvency &c. (*non-payment*) 808.

empty -purse, - pocket; light purse; beggarly account of empty boxes.

poor man, pauper, mendicant, mumper, beggar, starveling; *pauvre diable.*

V. be -poor &c. *adj.*; want, lack, starve, live from hand to mouth, have seen better days, go down in the world, come upon the parish; go to -the dogs, – wrack and ruin; not have a -penny &c. (*money*) 800, – shot in one's locker; beg one's bread; *tirer le diable par la queue ;* run into debt &c. (*debt*) 806.

render -poor &c. *adj.*; impoverish; reduce, – to poverty; pauperize, fleece, ruin, bring to the parish.

Adj.. poor, indigent; poverty-stricken; badly –, poorly –, ill-off; poor as -a rat,– a church mouse, – Job; fortune-, dower-, money-, penni-less; unportioned, unmoneyed; impecunious; out –, short of -money, – cash; without –, not

- a Jew; rolling in -riches, - wealth.

flush, - of -cash, - money, - tin; in -funds, - cash, - full feather; solvent, pecunious, out of debt, all straight.

Phr. one's ship coming in.

---

worth- a rap &c. (*money*) 800; *qui n'a pas le sue*, out of pocket, hard up; out at -elbows, - heels; seedy, bare-footed; beggar-ly, -ed; destitute; fleeced, stripped; bereft, bereaved; reduced.

in -want &c. *n.*; needy, necessitous, distressed, pinched, straitened; put to one's -shifts, - last shifts; unable to -keep the wolf from the door, - make both ends meet; embarrassed, under hatches; involved &c. (*in debt*) 806; insolvent &c. (*not paying*) 808.

Adv. *in formâ pauperis.*

Phr. *zonam perdidit.*

805. CREDIT.—*N.* credit, trust, tick, score, tally, account.

letter of credit, circular note; duplicate; mortgage, lien, debenture, paper credit, floating capital.

creditor, lender, lessor, mortgagee; dun; usurer.

V. keep -, run up- an account with; entrust, credit, accredit.

place to one's -credit, - account; give -, take- credit; fly a kite.

Adj. credit-ing, -ed; accredited.

Adv. on -credit &c. *n.*; to the account, - credit- of.

---

806. DEBT.—*N.* debt, obligation, liability, indebtment, debit, score.

arrears, deferred payment, deficit, default; insolvency &c. (*non-payment*) 808; bad debt.

interest; usance, usury; floating -debt, - capital.

debtor, debitor; mortgagor; defaulter &c. 808; borrower.

V. be -in debt &c. *adj.*; owe; incur -, contract- a debt &c. *n.*; run up -a bill, - a score, - an account; go on tick; borrow &c. 788; run -, get- into debt; outrun the constable.

answer -, go bail- for.

Adj. indebted; liable, chargeable, answerable for.

in -debt, - embarrassed circumstances, - difficulties; incumbered, involved; involved -, plunged -, deep -, over head and ears- in debt; deeply involved; fast tied up; insolvent &c. (*not paying*) 808; *minus*, out of pocket.

unpaid; unrequited, unrewarded; owing, due, in arrear, outstanding.

807. PAYMENT.—*N.* pay-, defray-ment; discharge; ac-, quittance; settlement, clearance, liquidation, satisfaction, reckoning, arrangement.

acknowledgment, release; receipt, - in full, - in full of all demands; voucher.

repayment, reimbursement, re-

808. NON-PAYMENT.—*N.* non-payment; default, defalcation; protest, repudiation; application of the sponge; whitewashing.

insolvency, bankruptcy, failure; insufficiency &c. 640; run upon a bank.

waste paper bonds; dishonoured -, protested- bills.

tribution; pay &c. (*reward*) 973; money paid &c. (*expenditure*) 809.

ready money &c. (*cash*) 800; stake, remittance, instalment.

payer, liquidator &c. 801.

V. pay, defray, make payment; pay -down, – on the nail, – ready money, – at sight, – in advance; cash, honor a bill, acknowledge; redeem, pay in kind.

pay one's -way, – shot, – footing; pay -the piper, – sauce for all, - costs; do the needful; shell –, fork- out; come down with, – the dust; tickle –, grease- the palm; expend &c. 809; put –, lay- down.

discharge, settle, quit, acquit oneself of; account –, reckon –, settle –, be even –, be quits- with; strike a balance; settle –, balance –, square- accounts with; quit scores; wipe –, clear- off old scores; satisfy; pay in full; satisfy –, pay in full of- all demands; clear, liquidate; pay -up, – old debts.

bankrupt, insolvent debtor, lame duck, man of straw, welsher, stag, defaulter, levanter.

V. not -pay &c. 806; fail, break, stop payment; become -insolvent, – bankrupt; be gazetted.

protest, dishonour, repudiate, nullify.

pay under protest; button up one's pockets, draw the purse strings; apply the sponge; pay over the left shoulder, get white- washed; swindle &c. 791; run up bills, fly kites.

Adj. not paying; in debt &c. 806; behindhand, in arrear; beggared &c. (*poor*) 804; unable to make both ends meet; *minus;* worse than nothing.

insolvent, bankrupt, in the gazette, gazetted.

unpaid &c. (*outstanding*) 806; *gratis* &c. 815; unremunerated.

---

disgorge, make repayment; repay, refund, reimburse, retribute; make compensation &c. 30.

Adj. paying &c., paid &c. *v.*; owing nothing, out of debt, all straight; unowed, never indebted.

Adv. to the tune of; on the nail, money down.

809. EXPENDITURE.—*N.* expenditure, money going out; out-goings, -lay; expenses, disbursement; prime cost &c. (*price*) 812; circulation; run upon a bank.

[Money paid] payment &c. 807; pay &c. (*remuneration*) 973; bribe &c. 973; fee, footing, garnish; subsidy; tribute; contingent, quota; donation &c. 784.

pay in advance, earnest, handsel, deposit, instalment.

investment; purchase &c. 795.

V. expend, spend; run –, get- through; pay, disburse; open –, loose –, untie- the purse strings; lay –, shell –, fork- out; bleed;

810. RECEIPT.—*N.* receipt, value received, money coming in; income, incomings, innings, revenue, return, proceeds; gross receipts, net profit; earnings &c. (*gain*) 775.

rent, – roll; rent-al, -age; rack- rent.

premium, *bonus;* sweepstakes, tontine.

pension, annuity; jointure &c. (*property*) 780; alimony, pittance; emolument &c. (*remuneration*) 973.

V. receive &c. 785; take money; draw –, derive- from; acquire &c. 775; take &c. 789.

bring in, yield, afford, pay, re-

make up a sum, invest, sink money.

fee &c. (*reward*) 973; pay one's way &c. (*pay*) 807; subscribe &c. (*give*) 784; subsidize.

Adj. expend-ing, -ed, &c. *v.*; sumptuary.

turn; accrue &c. (*be received from*) 785.

Adj. receiv-ing, -ed, &c. *v.*; profitable &c. (*gainful*) 775.

---

811. ACCOUNTS.—*N.* accounts, accompts; commercial –, monetary- arithmetic; statistics &c. (*numeration*) 85; money matters, finance, budget, bill, score, reckoning, account.

books, account book, ledger; day –, cash –, pass- book; journal; debtor and creditor –, cash –, running- account; account-current; balance, – sheet; *compte rendu*, account settled.

book-keeping, audit, double entry, reckoning.

accountant, auditor, actuary, bookkeeper; financier &c. 801; accounting party.

V. keep accounts, enter, post, book, credit, debit, carry over; take stock; balance –, make up –, square –, settle –, wind up –, cast up- accounts; make accounts square.

bring to book, audit, tax, surcharge and falsify.

falsify –, garble –, cook –, doctor- an account.

Adj. monetary &c. 800; account-able, -ing.

812. PRICE.—*N.* price, amount, cost, expense, prime cost, charge, figure, demand, damage, fare, hire; wages &c. (*remuneration*) 973.

dues, duty, toll, tax, impose, cess, sess, tallage, levy; gabel, *gabelle;* gavel, *octroi*, custom, excise, assessment, benevolence, tithe, tenths, exactment, ransom, salvage, tariff; broker-, wharf-, freight-age.

worth, rate, value, valuation, appraisement, money's worth; penny &c. -worth; price current, market price, quotation; what it will -fetch &c. *v.*

bill &c. (*account*) 811; shot.

V. bear –, set –, fix- a price; appraise, assess, price, charge, demand, ask, require, exact, run up; distrain; run up a bill &c. (*debt*) 806; have one's price, liquidate.

amount to, come to, mount up to; stand one in.

fetch, sell for, cost, bring in, yield, afford.

Adj. priced &c. *v.*; to the tune of, *ad valorem;* mercenary, venal.

Phr. no penny no paternoster; *point d'argent point de Suisse*, no longer pipe no longer dance, no song no supper.

one may have it for.

813. DISCOUNT.—*N.* discount, abatement, reduction, depreciation, allowance, qualification, set off, drawback, poundage, *agio*, percentage; rebate, -ment; backwardation, contango; salvage; tare and tret.

V. discount, bate; a-, re-bate; reduce, take off, allow, give, make allowance; tax.

Adj. discounting &c. *v.*

Adv. at a discount, below par.

814. Dearness.—*N.* dearness &c. *adj.*; high –, famine- price; overcharge; extravagance; exorbitance, extortion; heavy pull upon the purse.

V. be -dear &c. *adj.*; cost -much, – a pretty penny; rise in price, look up.

overcharge, bleed, fleece, extort.

pay -too much, – through the nose, – too dear for one's whistle.

Adj. dear; high, – priced; of great price, expensive, costly, precious, worth a Jew's eye, dear bought; unreasonable, extravagant, exorbitant, extortionate.

at a premium; not to be had, – for love or money; beyond –, above- price; priceless, of priceless value.

Adv. dear, -ly; at great –, heavy-cost; *à grands frais.*

Phr. prices looking up.

Le jeu ne vaut pas la chandelle.

---

815. Cheapness.—*N.* cheapness, low price; depreciation; bargain; good penny &c.- worth.

[Absence of charge] gratuity; free -quarters, – seats, - admission; nominal price, peppercorn rent; labour of love.

V. be -cheap &c. *adj.*; cost little; come down –, fall- in price.

buy for -a mere nothing, – an old song; have one's money's worth.

Adj. cheap; low, – priced; moderate, reasonable; in-, un-expensive; well –, worth the money; *magnifique et pas cher;* good –, cheap- at the price; dirt –, dog-cheap; cheap -as dirt, – and nasty; catchpenny.

half-price, depreciated, unsaleable, a drug in the market.

gratuitous, *gratis*, free, for nothing; cost-, expense-less; without charge, not charged, untaxed; scot –, shot –, rent- free; free of -cost, – expense; honorary, unbought, unpaid.

Adv. for a mere song; at -cost price, – prime cost, – a reduction; for the run of one's teeth.

---

816. Liberality.—*N.* liberality, generosity, munificence; bounty, -eousness, -ifulness; hospitality; charity &c. (*beneficence*) 906.

V. be -liberal &c. *adj.*; spend –, bleed- freely; shower down upon; open one's purse strings &c. (*disburse*) 809; spare no expense, give *carte blanche.*

Adj. liberal, free, generous; charitable &c. (*beneficent*) 906; hospitable; bount-iful,-eous; handsome; unsparing, ungrudging; open-, free-, full-handed; open-, large-, free-hearted; munificent, princely.

overpaid.

---

817. Economy.—*N.* economy, frugality; thrift, -iness; care, husbandry, good housewifery, saving ness, retrenchment.

savings; prevention of waste, saveall; cheese parings and candle ends; parsimony &c. 819.

V. be -economical &c. *adj.*; economize, save; retrench; cut one's coat according to one's cloth, make both ends meet, keep within compass, meet one's expenses, pay one's way; husband &c. (*lay by*) 636; save –, invest- money; put out to interest; provide –, save--for, – against- a rainy day; feather one's nest; look after the main chance.

Adj. economical, frugal, careful,

thrifty, saving, chary, spare, sparing; parsimonious &c. 819.
underpaid.
Adv. sparingly &c. *adj.*; *ne quid nimis.*

818. PRODIGALITY.—*N.* prodigality, -gence; unthriftiness, waste; profus-ion, -eness; extravagance; squandering &c. *v.*; malversation.
prodigal; spend-, waste-thrift; losel, squanderer, locust.
V. be -prodigal &c. *adj.*; squander, lavish, sow broadcast; pour forth like water; pay through the nose &c. (*dear*) 814; spill, waste, dissipate, exhaust, drain, eat out of house and home, overdraw, outrun the constable; run -out, -through; misspend; throw -good money after bad, - the helve after the hatchet; burn the candle at both ends; make ducks and drakes of one's money; fool –, potter –, muddle –, fritter –, throw- away one's money; pour water into a sieve, kill the goose that lays the golden eggs; *manger son blé en herbe.*
Adj. prodigal, profuse, thriftless, unthrifty, improvident, wasteful, losel, extravagant, lavish, dissipated, over liberal; full-handed &c. (*liberal*) 816.
penny wise and pound foolish.
Adv. with an unsparing hand; money burning one's pocket.

819. PARSIMONY.—*N.* parsimony, parcity; parsimoniousness, stinginess &c. *adj.*; stint; illiberality, avarice, tenacity, avidity, rapacity, extortion, venality, cupidity; selfishness &c. 943; *auri sacra fames.*
miser, niggard, churl, screw, skinflint, crib, codger, muckworm, scrimp, lickpenny, hunks, curmudgeon, *Harpagon*, harpy, extortioner, Jew, usurer.
V. be -parsimonious &c. *adj.*; grudge, begrudge, stint, pinch, gripe, screw, dole out, hold back, withhold, starve, famish, live upon nothing, skin a flint.
drive a -bargain, - hard bargain; cheapen, beat down; stop one hole in a sieve; have an itching palm, grasp, grab.
Adj. parsimonious, penurious, stingy, miserly, mean, shabby, peddling, scrubby, pennywise, near, niggardly, close; fast-, close-, strait-handed; close-, hard-, tight-fisted; tight, sparing; chary; grudging, griping &c. *v.*; illiberal, ungenerous, churlish, hide-bound, sordid, mercenary, venal, covetous, usurious, avaricious, greedy, extortionate, rapacious.
Adv. with a sparing hand.

CLASS VI.

WORDS RELATING TO THE SENTIENT AND MORAL POWERS.

SECTION I. AFFECTIONS IN GENERAL.

820. AFFECTIONS.—*N.* affections, character, qualities, disposition, nature, spirit, tone; temper, -ament; *diathesis*, idiosyncrasy; cast –, habit –, frame- of -mind, – soul; predilection, turn; natural –, turn of mind; bent, bias, predisposition, proneness, proclivity; propen-sity, -sedness, -sion, -dency; vein, humour, mood, grain, mettle; sympathy &c. (*love*) 897.

soul, heart, breast, bosom, inner man; heart's -core, – strings, – blood; heart of hearts, *penetralia mentis;* secret and inmost recesses of the –, cockles of one's- heart; inmost-heart, – soul; back-bone.

passion, pervading spirit; ruling –, master- passion; *furore;* fulness of the heart, heyday of the blood, flesh and blood, flow of soul.

V. have –, possess- -affections &c. *n.*; be of a -character &c. *n.*; be -affected &c. *adj.*; breathe.

Adj. affected, characterized, formed, moulded, cast; at-, tempered; framed; pre-, disposed; prone, inclined; having a -bias &c. *n.*; tinctured –, imbued –, penetrated –, eaten up-with.

inborn, inbred, ingrained; deep-rooted, ineffaceable, inveterate; pathoscopic.

Adv. in one's -heart &c. *n.*; at heart; heart and soul &c. 821.

821. FEELING.—*N.* feeling; suffering &c. *v.*; endurance, tolerance, sufferance, supportance, experience, response; sympathy &c. (*love*) 897; impression, inspiration, affection, sensation, emotion, pathos, deep sense.

warmth, glow, unction, *gusto*, vehemence; ferv-our, -ency; heartiness, cordiality; earnestness, eagerness; *empressement*, ardour, zeal, passion, enthusiasm, *verve*, *furore*, fanaticism; excitation of feeling &c. 824; fulness of the heart &c. (*disposi-*

tion) 820; passion &c. (*state of excitability*) 825; ecstasy &c. (*pleasure*) 827.

blush, suffusion, flush; hectic; tingling, thrill, turn, shock; agitation &c. (*irregular motion*) 315; quiver, heaving, flutter, flurry, fluster, twitter, tremor; throb, -bing; pulsation, palpitation, panting; trepid-, perturb-ation; ruffle, hurry of spirits, pother, stew, ferment.

V. feel; receive an -impression &c. *n.*; be -impressed with &c. *adj.*; entertain –, harbour –, cherish- -feeling &c. *n.*

respond; catch the -flame, – infection; enter the spirit of.

bear, suffer, support, sustain, endure, aby; abide &c. (*be composed*) 826; experience &c. (*meet with*) 151; taste, prove; labour –, smart- under; bear the brunt of, brave, stand, thole.

swell, glow, warm, flush, blush, change colour, mantle; turn -colour, – pale, – red, – black in the face; tingle, thrill, heave, pant, throb, palpitate, go pit-a-pat, tremble, quiver, flutter, twitter; shake &c. 315; be -agitated, – excited &c. 824; look -blue, – black; wince, draw a deep breath.

impress &c. (*excite the feelings*) 824.

Adj. feeling &c. *v.*; sentient; sensuous; sensor-ial, -y; emo-tive, -tional; of –, with -feeling &c. *n.*

warm, quick, lively, smart, strong, sharp, acute, cutting, piercing, incisive; keen, – as a razor; trenchant, pungent, racy, *piquant*, poignant, caustic.

impressive, deep, profound, indelible; deep-, home-, heart-felt; swelling, soul-stirring, deep-mouthed, heart-expanding, electric, thrilling, rapturous, ecstatic.

earnest, wistful, eager, breathless; fer-vent, -vid; gushing, passionate, warmhearted, hearty, cordial, sincere, zealous, enthusiastic, glowing, ardent, burning, red-hot, fiery, flaming; boiling, – over.

pervading, penetrating, absorbing; rabid, raving, feverish, fanatical, hysterical; impetuous &c. (*excitable*) 825.

impressed –, moved –, touched –, affected –, penetrated –, seized –, imbued &c. 820- with; devoured by; wrought up &c. (*excited*) 824; struck all of a heap; rapt; in a -quiver &c. *n.*; enraptured &c. 829.

Adv. heart and soul, from the bottom of one's heart, *ab imo pectore*, at heart, *con amore*, heartily, devoutly, over head and ears.

Phr. the heart -big, – full, – swelling, – beating, – pulsating, – throbbing, – thumping, – beating high, – melting, – overflowing, – bursting, – breaking.

822. Sensibility. — *N.* sensibility, -bleness, -tiveness; moral sensibility; impress-, affect-ibility; suscepti-bleness, -bility, -vity; mobility; viva-city, -ciousness; ten-

823. Insensibility.—*N.* insensibility, -bleness; moral insensibility; inertness, *inertia, vis inertiæ;* impassi-bility, -bleness; inappetency, apathy, phlegm, dul-

der-, soft-ness; sentimental-ity, -ism.

excitability &c. 825; fastidiousness &c. 868; physical sensibility &c. 375.

sore -point, – place; where the shoe pinches.

V. be -sensible &c. *adj.*; have a -tender, – warm, – sensitive- heart.

take to –, treasure up in the heart; shrink.

"die of a rose in aromatic pain;" touch to the quick.

Adj. sensi-ble, -tive; impressible,-onable; suscepti-ve, -ble; alive to, impassionable,gushing; warm-, tender-, soft-hearted; tender –, as a chicken; soft, sentimental, romantic; enthusiastic, highflying, spirited, mettlesome, vivacious, lively, expressive, mobile, tremblingly alive; excitable &c. 825; over-sensitive, without skin, thin -skinned; fastidious &c. 868.

Adv. sensibly &c. *adj.*; to the -quick, – inmost core.

---

ness, hebetude, supineness, lukewarmness.

cold -fit, – blood, – heart; cold-, cool-ness; frigidity, *sang froid;* stoicism, imperturbation &c. (*inexcitability*) 826; *nonchalance*, unconcern, dry eyes; *insouciance* &c. (*indifference*) 866; recklessness &c. 863; callousness; heart of stone, stock and stone. marble, deadness.

torp-or, -idity; obstupefaction, lethargy, coma, trance; sleep &c. 683; suspended animation; stupor, -efaction; paralysis, palsy; numbness &c. (*physical insensibility*) 376.

neutrality; quietism, vegetation.

V. be -insensible &c. *adj.*; have a rhinoceros hide; show -insensibility &c. *n.*; not -mind, – care, – be affected by; have no desire for &c. 866; have –, feel –, take no interest in; *nil admirari;* not care a -straw &c. (*unimportance*) 643- for; disregard &c. (*neglect*) 460; set at naught &c. (*make light of*) 483; turn a deaf ear to &c. (*inattention*) 458; vegetate.

render -insensible, – callous; blunt, obtund, numb, benumb, paralyze, chloroform, deaden, hebetate, stun, stupefy; brut-ify, -alize; assify.

inure; harden, – the heart; steel, case-harden, sear.

Adj. insensible, unconscious; impassi-ve, -ble; blind to, deaf to, dead to; un-, in-susceptible; unimpress-ionable, -ible; passion-, spirit-, heart-, soul-less; unfeeling.

apathetic; leuco-, phlegmatic; dull, frigid; cold, -blooded, -hearted; cold as charity; flat, maudlin, obtuse, inert, supine, sluggish, torpid; sleepy &c. (*inactive*) 683; languid, half-hearted, tame; numb, -ed; comatose; anæsthetic &c. 376; stupefied, chloroformed, palsy-stricken.

indifferent, lukewarm; careless, mindless, regardless; inattentive &c. 458; neglectful &c. 460; disregarding.

unconcerned, *nonchalant*, *pococurante*, *insouciant*, *sans souci;* unambitious &c. 866.

un-affected, -ruffled, -impressed, -inspired, -excited, -moved, -stirred, -touched, -shocked, -struck; unblushing &c. (*shameless*) 885; unanimated; vegetative.

callous, thick-skinned, pachydermatous, impervious; hard,

-ened; inured, case-hardened; steeled –, proof- against; imperturbable &c. (*inexcitable*) 826; unfelt.

Adv. insensibly &c. *adj.*; *æquo animo*; without being -moved, – touched, – impressed; in cold blood; with -dry eyes, – withers unwrung.

Phr. never mind; it is of no consequence &c. (*unimportant*) 643; it cannot be helped; nothing coming amiss; it is all -the same, – one- to.

824. Excitation.—*N.* excitation of feeling; mental –, excitement; suscitation, galvanism, stimulation, piquancy, provocation, inspiration, calling forth, infection; animation, agitation, perturbation; subjugation, fascination, intoxication; en-, ravishment; entrancement, high pressure.

unction, impressiveness &c. *adj.*

trial of temper, *casus belli*; irritation &c. (*anger*) 900; passion &c. (*state of excitability*) 825; thrill &c. (*feeling*) 821; repression of feeling &c. 826.

V. excite, affect, touch, move, impress, strike, interest, animate, inspire, impassion, smite, infect; stir –, fire –, warm- the blood; set astir; a-, wake; a-, waken; call forth; e-, provoke; raise up, summon up, call up, wake up, blow up, get up, light up; raise; get up the steam, rouse, arouse, stir, fire, kindle, enkindle, apply the torch, set on fire, inflame.

stimulate; ex-, suscitate; inspirit; spirit up, stir up, work up; infuse life into, give new life to; bring –, introduce- new blood; quicken; sharpen, whet; work upon &c. (*incite*) 615; hurry on, give a fillip, put on one's mettle.

fan the -fire, – flame; blow the coals, stir the embers; fan, – into a flame; foster, heat, warm, foment, raise to a fever heat; keep -up, – the pot boiling; revive, rekindle; rake up, rip up.

stir –, play on –, come home to- the feelings; touch -a string, – a chord, – the soul, – the heart; go to one's heart, penetrate, pierce, go through one, touch to the quick; possess –, pervade –, penetrate –, imbrue –, absorb –, affect –, disturb- the soul.

absorb, rivet the attention; sink into the -mind, – heart; prey on the mind; intoxicate; over-whelm; -power; *bouleverser*, upset, turn one's head.

fascinate; enrapture &c. (*give pleasure*) 829.

agitate, perturb, ruffle, fluster, shake, disturb, startle, shock, stagger; give one a -shock, – turn; strike all of a heap; stun, astound, electrify, galvanize, petrify.

irritate, sting; cut, – to the -heart, – quick; try one's temper; fool to the top of one's bent, pique; infuriate, madden, make one's blood boil; lash into fury &c. (*wrath*) 900.

be -excited &c. *adj.*; flash up, flare up; catch the infection; thrill &c. (*feel*) 821; mantle; work oneself up; seethe, boil, simmer, foam, fume, flame, rage, rave; run mad &c. (*passion*) 825.

Adj. excited &c. *v.*; wrought up, on the *qui vive*, astir, sparkling; in a -quiver &c. 821, – fever, – ferment, – blaze, – state of excitement; in hysterics; black in the face, overwrought; hot, red-hot, flushed, feverish; all -of a twitter, – in a pucker; with -quivering lips, – tears in one's eyes.

flaming; boiling, – over; ebullient, seething; foaming, – at the mouth; fuming, raging, carried away by passion, wild, raving, frantic, mad, distracted, beside oneself, out of one's wits, ready to burst, *bouleversé*, demoniacal.

lost, *éperdu*, tempest-tossed; haggard; ready to sink.

stung to the quick, up, on one's high ropes.

exciting &c. *v.*; impressive, warm, glowing, fervid, swelling, imposing, spirit-stirring, thrilling; high-wrought; soul-stirring, -subduing; heart-swelling, -thrilling; agonizing &c. (*painful*) 830; telling, sensational, hysterical; over-powering, -whelming; more than flesh and blood can bear.

piquant &c. (*pungent*) 392; spicy, appetizing, provocative, *provoquant*, tantalizing.

Adv. till one is black in the face.

Phr. the heart -beating high, – going pit-a-pat, – leaping into one's mouth; the blood -being up, – boiling in one's veins; the eye -glistening, – "in a fine frenzy rolling;" the head turned.

825. [Excess of sensitiveness.] EXCITABILITY. — *N.* excitability, impetuosity, vehemence; boisterousness &c. *adj.*; turbulence; impatience, intolerance, non-endurance; irritability &c. (*irascibility*) 901; itching &c. (*desire*) 865; wincing; disquiet, -ude; restlessness; fidget-s, -tiness; agitation &c. (*irregular motion*) 315.

trepidation, perturbation, ruffle, hurry, fuss, flurry; fluster, flutter; pother, stew, ferment; thrill &c. (*feeling*) 821; state –, fever- of excitement, transport, whirl.

passion, excitement, flush, heat; fever, -heat; fire, flame, fume, blood boiling; tumult; effervescence, ebullition; boiling, – over; whiff, gust, storm, tempest; scene, breaking out, burst, fit, paroxysm, explosion; out - break, - burst; agony.

violence &c. 173; fierceness &c. *adj.*; rage, fury, *furor*, *furore*, desperation, madness, distraction,

826. [Absence of excitability, or of excitement.] INEXCITABILITY.— *N.* inexcit-, imperturb-, inirritability; even temper, tranquil mind, dispassion; tolerance, patience.

passiveness &c. (*physical inertness*) 172; hebet-ude, -ation; impassibility &c. (*insensibility*) 823; stupefaction.

coolness, calmness &c. *adj.*; composure, placidity, indisturbance, imperturbation, *sang froid*, tranquillity, serenity; quiet, -ude; peace of mind, mental calmness.

staidness &c. *adj.*; gravity, sobriety, Quakerism; philosophy, equanimity, stoicism, command of temper; self-possession, -control, -command, -restraint; presence of mind.

submission &c. 725; resignation; suffer-, support-, endur-, longsuffer-, forbear-ance; longanimity; fortitude; patience -of Job, – "on a monument," – "sovereign o'er

raving, delirium; phrensy, frenzy, hysterics; intoxication; tearing –, raging- passion; anger &c. 900.

fascination, infatuation, fanaticism; Quixot-ism, -ry; *tête montée.*

V. be -impatient &c. *adj.*; not be able tc -bear &c. 826; bear ill, wince, chafe, champ the bit; be in a stew &c. *n.*; be out of all patience, fidget, fuss, not have a wink of sleep; toss, – on one's pillow.

lose one's temper &c. 900; break –, burst –, fly- out; go –, fly- -off, – off at a tangent; explode; flare up, flame up, fire up, burst into a flame, take fire, fire, burn; boil, – over; foam, fume, rage, rave, rant, tear; go –, run- -wild, – mad; go into hysterics; run -riot, – a muck; *battre la campagne, faire le diable à quatre,* play the deuce.

Adj. excitable, easily excited, in an excitable state; irritable &c. (*irascible*) 901; impatient, intolerant.

feverish, febrile, hysterical; delirious, mad, moody, maggoty-headed.

unquiet, mercurial, electric, galvanic, hasty, hurried, restless, fidgety, fussy; chafing &c. *v.*

startlish, mettlesome, high mettled, skittish.

vehement, demonstrative, violent, wild, furious, fierce, fiery, hot-headed, madcap.

over-zealous, enthusiastic, impassioned, fanatical; rabid &c. (*eager*) 865.

rampant, clamorous, uproarious, turbulent, tempestuous, tumultuary, boisterous.

impulsive, impetuous, passionate; uncontroll-ed, -able; ungovernable, irrepressible, stanchless, inextinguishable, burning, simmering, volcanic, ready to burst forth.

excit-ed, -ing. &c. 824.

transmuted ill;" moderation; repression –, subjugation- of feeling; restraint &c. 751.

tranquillization &c. (*moderation*) 174.

V. be -composed &c. *adj.*

laisser -faire, – aller; take things -easily, – as they come; take it easy, rub on, live and let live; take -easily, - coolly, – in good part; *æquam servare mentem.*

bear, – well, – the brunt; go through, support, endure, brave, disregard.

tolerate, suffer, stand, bide; abide, aby; bear –, put up –, take up –, abide- with; acquiesce; submit &c. (*yield*) 725; submit with a good grace; resign –, reconcile- oneself to; brook, digest, eat, swallow, pocket, stomach; make -light of, – the best of, – a virtue of necessity; put a good face on, keep one's countenance; check &c. 751- oneself.

compose, appease &c. (*moderate*) 174; propitiate; repress &c. (*restrain*) 751; render insensible &c. 823; overcome –, allay –, repress- one's -excitability &c. 825; master one's feelings.

make -oneself, – one's mind- easy; set one's mind at -ease, – rest.

calm –, cool- down; thaw, grow cool.

be -borne, – endured; go down.

Adj. in-, un-excitable; imperturbable; unsusceptible &c. (*insensible*) 823; un-, dis-passionate; cold-blooded, inirritable; enduring &c. *v.*; stoical, Platonic, philosophic, staid, stayed; sober, – minded; grave; sober –, grave- as a judge; sedate, demure, cool-headed.

easy-going, peaceful, placid, calm; quiet, – as a mouse; tranquil, serene; cool, – as -a cucumber, – custard; undemonstrative.

Int. pish! pshaw!
Phr. noli me tangere.

---

temperate &c. (*moderate*) 174; composed, collected; un-excited, -stirred, -ruffled, -disturbed, perturbed, -impassioned; unoffended; unresisting.

meek, tolerant; patient, – as Job; submissive &c. 725; tame; content, resigned, chastened, subdued, lamblike; gentle, – as a lamb; *suaviter in modo;* mild, – as mother's milk; soft as peppermint; armed with patience, bearing with, clement, long-suffering.

Adv. "like patience on a monument smiling at grief;" *æquo animo*, in cold blood &c. 823; more in sorrow than in anger.

Int. patience! and shuffle the cards.

Section II. PERSONAL AFFECTIONS.*

1.° Passive Affections.

827. Pleasure.—*N.* pleasure, gratification, enjoyment, fruition; ob-, de-lectation; relish, zest; *gusto* &c. (*physical pleasure*) 377; satisfaction &c. (*content*) 831; complacency.

well-being; good &c. 618; snugness, comfort, ease; cushion &c. 215; *sans souci*, mind at ease.

joy, gladness, delight, glee, cheer, sunshine; cheerfulness &c. 836.

treat, refreshment; amusement &c. 840; luxury &c. 377.

mens sana in corpore sano.

happiness, felicity, bliss; beatitude, -fication; enchantment, transport, rapture, ravishment, ecstacy; *summum bonum;* paradise, elysium, &c. (*heaven*) 981; third –, seventh-heaven; unalloyed -happiness &c.

honeymoon; palmy –, halcyon-days; golden -age, – time; *Saturnia regna*, Arcadia, happy valley, Agapemone.

V. be pleased &c. 829; feel –, experience- -pleasure &c. *n.*; joy; enjoy –, hug- oneself; be in -clover &c. 377, – elysium &c. 981; tread

828. Pain.—*N.* mental suffering, pain, dolour; suffer-ing, -ance; ache, smart &c. (*physical pain*) 378; passion.

displeasure, dissatisfaction, discomfort, discomposure, disquiet; *malaise;* inquietude, uneasiness, vexation of spirit; taking; discontent &c. 832.

dejection &c. 837; weariness &c. 841.

annoyance, irritation, worry, infliction, visitation; plague, bore; bother, -ation; stew, vexation, mortification, chagrin, *esclandre; mauvais quart d'heure.*

care, anxiety, solicitude, trouble, trial, ordeal, fiery ordeal, shock, blow, cark, dole, fret, burden, load.

concern, grief, sorrow, distress, affliction, woe, bitterness, heart-ache; heavy –, aching –, bleeding –, broken- heart; heavy affliction, gnawing grief.

unhappiness, infelicity, misery, tribulation, wretchedness, desolation; despair &c. 859; extremity, prostration, depth of misery.

* Or those which concern one's own state of feeling.

on enchanted ground; fall –, go- into raptures.

feel at home, breathe freely, bask in the sunshine.

be -pleased &c. 829- with; receive –, derive- pleasure &c. *n.*- from; take -pleasure &c. *n.*- in; delight in, rejoice in, indulge in, luxuriate in; gloat over &c. (*physical pleasure*) 377; enjoy, relish, like; love &c. 897; take -to, – a fancy to; have a liking for; enter into the spirit of.

take in good part.

treat oneself to, solace oneself with.

Adj. pleased &c. 829; not sorry; glad, -some; pleased as Punch.

happy, blest, blessed, blissful, beatified; happy as -a king, – the day is long; thrice happy, *ter quaterque beatus;* enjoying &c. *v.*; joyful &c. (*in spirits*) 836.

in -a blissful state, – paradise &c. 981, – raptures, – ecstasies, – a transport of delight.

comfortable &c. (*physical pleasure*) 377; at ease; content &c. 831; *sans souci.*

overjoyed, entranced, enchanted; en-, raptured; en-, ravished; transported; fascinated, captivated.

with -a joyful face, – sparkling eyes.

pleasing &c. 829; ecstatic, beatic; painless, unalloyed, without alloy, cloudless, hedonic.

Adv. happily &c. *adj.*; with pleasure &c. (*willingly*) 602; with -glee &c. *n.*

Phr. one's heart leaping with joy.

---

nightmare, *ephialtes,* incubus.

pang, anguish, agony; tor-ture, -ment; purgatory &c. (*hell*) 982.

hell upon earth; iron age, reign of terror; slough of despond &c. (*adversity*) 735; peck –, sea- of troubles; ills that flesh is heir to &c. (*evil*) 619; miseries of human life; unkindest cut of all.

sufferer, victim, prey, martyr, object of compassion, wretch, shorn lamb.

V. feel –, suffer –, experience –, undergo –, bear –, endure- pain &c. *n.*; smart, ache &c. (*physical pain*) 378; suffer, bleed, ail; be the victim of.

labour under afflictions; quaff the bitter cup, have a bad time of it; fall on evil days &c. (*adversity*) 735; go hard with, come to grief, fall a sacrifice to, drain the cup of misery to the dregs, sup full of horrors.

sit on thorns, be on pins and needles, wince, fret, chafe, worry oneself, be in a taking, fret and fume; take -on, – to heart.

grieve; mourn &c. (*lament*) 839; yearn, repine, pine, droop, languish, sink; give way; despair &c. 859; break one's heart; weigh upon the heart &c. (*inflict pain*) 830.

Adj. in –, in a state of –, full of- pain &c. *n.*; suffering &c. *v.*; pained, afflicted, worried, displeased &c. 830; aching, griped, sore &c. (*physical pain*) 378; on the rack, in limbo; between hawk and buzzard.

un-comfortable, -easy; ill at ease; in a -taking, – way; disturbed; discontented &c. 832; out of humour &c. 901*a*; weary &c. 841.

heavy laden, stricken, crushed, a prey to, victimized, ill-used.

unfortunate &c. (*hapless*) 735; to be pitied, doomed, devoted, accursed, undone, lost, stranded.

unhappy, infelicitous, poor, wretched, miserable, woebegone; cheerless &c. (*dejected*) 837; careworn.

concerned, sorry; sorrow-ing, -ful; cut up, chagrined, horrified, horror-stricken; in –, plunged in –, a prey to- grief &c. *n.*; in tears &c. (*lamenting*) 839; steeped to the lips in misery; heart-stricken, -broken, -scalded; broken-hearted; in despair &c. 859.

Phr. "the iron entered into our soul;" "*hæret lateri lethalis arundo;*" one's heart bleeding.

829. [Capability of giving pleasure; cause or source of pleasure.] PLEASURABLENESS. — *N.* pleasurable-, pleasant-, agreeable-ness, &c. *adj.*; pleasure giving, jocundity, delectability; amusement &c. 840.

attraction &c. (*motive*) 615; attract-iveness, -ability; invitingness &c. *adj.*; charm, fascination, enchantment, witchery, seduction, winning ways, amenity, amability.

loveliness &c. (*beauty*) 845; sunny –, bright- side; sweets &c. (*sugar*) 396; goodness &c. 648; manna in the wilderness, land flowing with milk and honey,

treat; regale &c. (*physical pleasure*) 377; dainty; tit-, tid-bits; nuts, *sauce piquante.*

V. cause –, produce –, create –, give –, afford –, procure –, offer –, present –, yield- pleasure &c. 827.

please, charm, delight; gladden &c. (*make cheerful*) 836; take, captivate, fascinate; enchant, entrance, enrapture, transport, bewitch; en-, ravish.

bless, beatify; satisfy; gratify, – desire &c. 865; slake, satiate, quench; indulge, humour, flatter, tickle; tickle the palate &c. (*savoury*) 394; regale, refresh; enliven; treat; amuse &c. 840; take –, tickle –, hit- one's fancy; meet one's wishes; win –, gladden –, rejoice –, warm the cockles of- the heart; do one's heart good.

attract, allure &c. (*move*) 615; stimulate &c. (*excite*) 824; interest.

830. [Capability of giving pain; cause or source of pain.] PAINFULNESS. — *N.* painfulness &c. *adj.*; trouble, care &c. (*pain*) 828; trial; af-, in-fliction; blow, stroke, burden, load, curse; bitter -pill, – draught; waters of bitterness.

annoyance, grievance, nuisance, vexation, mortification, sickener; bore, bother, pother, hot water, sea of troubles, hornet's nest, plague, pest.

cancer, ulcer, sting, thorn; canker &c. (*bane*) 663; scorpion &c. (*evil-doer*) 913; dagger &c. (*arms*) 727; scourge &c. (*instrument of punishment*) 975; carking –, canker worm of- care.

mishap, misfortune &c. (*adversity*) 735; *désagrément, esclandre,* rub.

source of -irritation, – annoyance; wound, sore subject, skeleton in the closet; thorn in -the flesh, – one's side; where the shoe pinches, gall and wormwood.

sorry sight, heavy news, provocation; affront &c. 929; head and front of one's offending.

infestation, molestation; malignity &c. (*malevolence*) 907.

V. cause –, occasion –, give –, bring –, induce –, produce –, create –, inflict- pain &c. 828; pain, hurt, wound.

pinch, prick, gripe &c. (*physical pain*) 378; pierce, lancinate, cut.

hurt –, wound –, grate upon –, jar upon- the feelings; wring –, pierce –, lacerate –, break –, rend- the heart; make the heart bleed;

make things pleasant, popularize, gild the pill, sweeten.

Adj. causing pleasure &c. *v.*; pleasure-giving; pleas-ing, -ant, -urable; agreeable; grat-eful, -ifying; leef, lief, acceptable; welcome, – as the roses in May; welcomed; favourite; to one's -taste, – mind, – liking; satisfactory &c. (*good*) 648.

refreshing; comfortable; cordial; genial; glad, -some; sweet, delectable, nice, dainty; delic-ate, -ious; dulcet; luscious &c. 396; palatable &c. 394; luxurious, voluptuous; sensual &c. 377.

attractive &c. 615; inviting, prepossessing, engaging; win-ning, -some; taking, fascinating, captivating, killing; seduc-ing, -tive; alluring, enticing; appetizing &c. (*exciting*) 824; cheering &c. 836; bewitching; enchanting, entrancing, enravishing.

charming; delightful, felicitous, exquisite; lovely &c. (*beautiful*) 845; ravishing, rapturous; heartfelt, thrilling, ecstatic; beat-ic, -ific; seraphic; empyrean; elysian &c. (*heavenly*) 981.

palmy, halcyon, Saturnian.

Phr. decies repetita placebit.

---

tear –, rend- the heart-strings; draw tears from the eyes.

sadden; make -unhappy &c. 828; plunge into sorrow, grieve, fash, afflict, distress; cut -up, – to the heart.

displease, annoy, incommode, discompose, trouble, disquiet, disturb, cross, perplex, molest, tease, tire, irk, vex, mortify, wherret, worry, plague, bother, pester, bore, pother, harass, harry, badger, bait, beset, infest, persecute, importune, heckle.

wring, harrow, torment, torture; put to the -rack, - question; break on the wheel, rack, scarify; cruci-ate, -fy; convulse, agonize; barb the dart; plant a -dagger in the breast, – thorn in one's side.

irritate, provoke, sting, nettle, try the patience, pique, fret, rile, tweak the nose, chafe, gall; sting –, wound –, cut- to the quick; aggrieve, affront, enchafe, enrage, ruffle, sour the temper; give offence &c. (*resentment*) 900.

maltreat, bite, snap at, assail; smite &c. (*punish*) 972.

sicken, disgust, revolt, nauseate, disenchant, repel, offend, shock, stink in the nostrils; go against –, turn- the stomach; make one sick, set the teeth on edge, go against the grain, grate on the ear; stick in one's -throat, – gizzard; rankle, gnaw, corrode, horrify, appal, freeze the blood; make the -flesh creep, – hair stand on end; make the blood -curdle, – run cold; make one shudder.

haunt, – the memory; weigh –, prey- on the -heart, – mind, – spirits; bring one's grey hairs with sorrow to the grave; add a nail to one's coffin.

Adj. causing pain, hurting &c. *v.*; hurtful &c. (*bad*) 649; painful; dolor-ific, -ous; unpleasant; un-, dis-pleasing; disagreeable, unpalatable, bitter, distasteful; uninviting; unwelcome; undesirable, -ed; obnoxious; unacceptable, unpopular, thankless.

unsatisfactory, untoward, unlucky, uncomfortable.

distressing; afflict-ing, -ive; joy-, cheer-, comfort-less; dismal, disheartening; depress-ing, -ive; dreary, melancholy, grievous, piteous; woeful, rueful, mournful, deplorable, pitiable, lamentable; sad, affecting, touching, pathetic.

irritating, provoking, stinging, annoying, aggravating, mortifying, galling; unaccommodating, invidious, vexatious; trouble-, tire-, irk-, weari-some; plagu-ing, -y; awkward.

importunate; teas-, pester-, bother-, harass-, worry-, torment-, cark-ing.

in-toler-, -suffer-, -support-able; un-bear-, -endur-able; past bearing; not to be -borne, – endured; more than flesh and blood can bear; enough to -drive one mad, – provoke a saint, – make a parson swear.

shocking, terrific, grim, appalling, crushing; dreadful, fearful, frightful; thrilling, tremendous, dire; heart-breaking, -rending, -wounding, -corroding, -sickening; harrowing, rending.

odious, hateful, execrable, repulsive, repellent, abhorrent; horri-d, -ble, -fic, -fying; offensive; nause-ous, -ating; disgust-, sicken-, revolt-ing; nasty; loath-some, -ful; fulsome; vile &c. (*bad*) 649; hideous &c. 846.

sharp, acute, sore, severe, grave, hard, harsh, cruel, biting, caustic; cutting, corroding, consuming, racking, excruciating, searching, grinding, grating, agonizing; envenomed.

ruinous, disastrous, calamitous, tragical; desolating, withering; burdensome, onerous, oppressive; cumb-rous, -ersome.

Adv. painfully &c. *adj.*; with -pain &c. 828; deuced.

Int. hinc illæ lachrymæ!

Phr. surgit amari aliquid; the place being too hot to hold one; the iron entering into the soul.

831. CONTENT. — *N.* content, -ment, -edness; complacency, satisfaction, entire satisfaction, ease, heart's ease, peace of mind; serenity &c. 826; cheerfulness &c. 836; ray of comfort; comfort &c. (*well-being*) 827.

re-, conciliation; resignation &c. (*patience*) 826.

waiter on Providence.

V. be -content &c. *adj.*; rest -satisfied, – and be thankful; take the good the gods provide, let well alone, feel oneself at home, hug oneself, lay the flattering unction to one's soul.

take -up with, – in good part; assent &c. 488; be reconciled to, make one's peace with; get over it; take -heart, – comfort; put up with &c. (*bear*) 826.

render -content &c. *adj.*; set at

832. DISCONTENT.—*N.* discontent, -ment; dissatisfaction; dissent &c. 489.

disappointment, mortification; cold comfort; regret &c. 833; repining, taking on &c. *v.*; inquietude, vexation of spirit, soreness; heart-burning, -grief; querulousness &c. (*lamentation*) 839; hypercriticism.

malcontent, grumbler, growler, croaker, *laudator temporis acti.*

cave of Adullam, indignation meeting, "winter of our discontent."

V. be -discontented &c. *adj.*; quarrel with one's bread and butter; repine; regret &c. 833; wish one at the bottom of the Red Sea; take -on, – to heart; shrug the shoulders; make a wry –, pull a long- face; knit one's brows; look

ease, comfort; set one's -heart, – mind- at -ease, – rest; speak peace; conciliate, reconcile, win over, propitiate, disarm, beguile; content, satisfy; gratify &c. 829.

be -tolerated &c. 826; go down, – with; do.

Adj. content, -ed; satisfied &c. *v.*; at -ease, – one's ease, – home; with the mind at ease, *sans souci*, *sine curâ*, easy-going, not particular; conciliatory; unrepining, of good comfort; resigned &c. (*patient*) 826; cheerful &c. 836.

un-afflicted, -vexed, -molested, -plagued; serene &c. 826; at rest; snug, comfortable; in one's element.

satisfactory, tolerable.

Adv. to one's heart's content; *à la bonne heure;* all for the best.

Int. amen &c. (*assent*) 488; very well, so much the better, well and good; it –, that- will do; it cannot be helped.

Phr. nothing comes amiss.

---

833. Regret.—*N.* regret, repining; home sickness, nostalgia; *mal* –, *maladie -du pays;* lamentation &c. 839; penitence &c. 950.

bitterness, heart-burning.

laudator temporis acti &c. (*discontent*) 832.

V. regret, deplore; bewail &c. (*lament*) 839; repine, cast a longing lingering look behind; rue, – the day; repent &c. 950; *infandum renovare dolorem.*

prey –, weigh –, have a weight- on the mind; leave an aching void.

Adj. regretting &c. *v.*; regretful; home-sick.

regretted &c. *v.*; much to be regretted, regrettable; lamentable &c. (*bad*) 649.

Int. what a pity! hang it!

Phr. 'tis -pity, – too true.

-blue, – black, – black as thunder, – blank, – glum.

take -in bad part, – ill; fret, chafe, make a piece of work; grumble, croak; lament &c. 839.

cause -discontent &c. *n.*; dissatisfy, disappoint, mortify, put out, discomcert; cut up; disheart-en.

Adj. discontented; dissatisfied &c. *v.*; unsatisfied, ungratified; dissident; dissentient &c. 489; malcontent, exigent, exacting, hypercritical.

repining &c. *v.*; regretful &c. 833; down in the mouth &c. (*dejected*) 837.

in -high dudgeon, – a fume, – the sulks, – the dumps, – bad humour; glum, sulky; sour, – as a crab; soured, sore; out of -humour, – temper.

disappointing &c. *v.*; unsatisfactory.

Int. so much the worse!

Phr. that –, it- will never do.

834. Relief.—*N.* relief; deliverance; refreshment &c. 689; easement, softening, alleviation, mitigation, palliation, soothing, lullaby.

solace, consolation, comfort, encouragement.

835. Aggravation.—*N.* aggravation, heightening; exacerbation; exasperation; overestimation &c. 482; exaggeration &c. 549.

V. aggravate, render worse, heighten, embitter, sour; ex-, acerbate; exasperate, envenom.

lenitive, restorative &c. (*remedy*) 662; cushion &c. 215; crumb of comfort, balm in Gilead.

V. relieve, ease, alleviate, mitigate, palliate, soothe; salve; soften, – down; foment, stupe, poultice; assuage, allay.

cheer, comfort, console; encourage, bear up, pat on the back, give comfort, set at ease; gladden –, cheer- the heart.

remedy; cure &c. (*restore*) 660; refresh; pour -balm into, – oil on.

smooth the ruffled brow of care, temper the wind to the shorn lamb, lay the flattering unction to one's soul.

disburden &c. (*free*) 705; take off a load of care.

be relieved; breathe more freely, draw a long breath; take comfort; dry –, wipe- the -tears, – eyes.

Adj. relieving &c. *v.*; consolatory, soothing; assua-ging, -sive; bal-my, -samic; lenitive, palliative; anodyne &c. (*remedial*) 662; curative &c. 660.

add fuel to the -fire, – flame; fan the flame &c. (*excite*) 824; go from bad to worse &c. (*deteriorate*) 659.

Adj. aggravated &c. *v.*; worse, unrelieved; aggravable; aggravating &c. *v.*

Adv. out of the frying pan into the fire, from bad to worse, worse and worse.

Int. so much the worse.

---

836. Cheerfulness.—*N.* cheerfulness &c. *adj.*; geniality, gaiety, *l'allegro*, cheer, good humour, spirits; high –, animal –, flow of-spirits; glee, high glee, light heart; sunshine of the -mind, – breast; *gaieté de cœur*, *bon naturel.*

liveliness &c. *adj.*; life, alacrity, vivacity, animation, *allegresse;* jocundity, joviality, jollity; levity; jocularity &c. (*wit*) 842.

mirth, merriment, hilarity, exhilaration; laughter &c. 838; merry-making &c. (*amusement*) 840; hey-dey, rejoicing &c. 838.

nepenthe, Euphrosyne.

optimism &c. (*hopefulness*) 858; self-complacency.

V. be -cheerful &c. *adj.*; have the mind at ease, smile, put a good face upon, keep up one's spirits; view -the bright side of the picture, – things *en couleur de rose; ridentem dicere verum*, cheer up, brighten up, light up, bear up;

837. Dejection.—*N.* dejection; dejectedness &c. *adj.*; depression, prosternation; lowness –, depression- of spirits; weight –, oppression –, damp- on the spirits; low –, bad –, drooping –, depressed-spirits; heart sinking; heaviness –, failure- of heart.

heaviness &c. *adj.*; infestivity, gloom; weariness &c. 841; *tædium vitæ*, disgust of life; *mal du pays* &c. (*regret*) 833.

melancholy; sadness &c. *adj.*; *il penseroso*, *melancholia*, dismals, mumps, dumps, blue devils, doldrums, vapours, megrims, spleen, horrors, hypochondriasis, pessimism; despondency, slough of Despond; disconsolateness &c. *adj.*; hope deferred, blank despondency.

prostration, – of soul; broken heart; despair &c. 859; cave of -despair, – Trophonius.

demureness &c. *adj.*; gravity, solemnity; long, – grave- face.

chirp, take heart, cast away care, drive dull care away, perk up.

rejoice &c. 838; carol, chirrup; frisk, rollick, give a loose to mirth, lilt.

cheer, enliven, elate, exhilarate, gladden, inspirit, animate, raise the spirits, inspire; perk up; put in good humour; cheer –, rejoice- the heart; delight &c. (*give pleasure*) 829.

Adj. cheerful; happy &c. 827; cheer-y, -ly; of good cheer, smiling; blithe; in –, in good- spirits; in high -spirits, – feather; happy as -the day is long, – a king; gay, – as a lark; *allegro;* light, -some, -hearted; buoyant, *débonnaire*, bright, free and easy, airy; janty, jaunty, canty; spright-ly, -ful; spry; spirit-ed, -ful; lively, animated, vivacious; brisk, – as a bee; sparkling; sportive; full of -play, – spirit; all alive.

sunny, palmy; hopeful &c. 858.

merry, – as a -cricket, – grig, – marriage bell; joyful, joyous, jocund, jovial; jolly, – as a thrush, – as a sand-boy; blithesome, gleesome, hilarious, rattling.

winsome, bonny, hearty, buxom.

play-ful, -some; *folâtre*, playful as a kitten, tricksy, frisky, frolicsome; gamesome; jocose, jocular, waggish; mirth-, laughter-loving; mirthful, rollicking.

elate, -d; exulting, jubilant, flushed; rejoicing &c. 838; cock-a-hoop.

cheering, inspiriting, exhilarating; cardiac-al; pleasing &c. 829; palmy.

Adv. cheerfully &c. *adj.*

Int. never say die! come! cheer up! hurrah! &c. 838; "hence loathed melancholy!" begone dull care! away with melancholy!

---

hypochondriac, seek-sorrow, self-tormentor, *heautontimorumenos*, *malade imaginaire*, *médecin tant pis;* croaker, pessimist; mope, mopus.

[Cause of dejection] affliction &c. 830; sorry sight; *memento mori;* damper, wet blanket, Job's comforter.

V. be -dejected &c. *adj.*; grieve; mourn &c. (*lament*) 839; take on, give way, lose heart, despond, droop, sink.

lower, look downcast, frown, pout; hang down the head; pull –, make- a long face; laugh on the wrong side of the mouth; grin a ghastly smile; look -blue, – like a drowned man; lay –, take- to heart.

mope, brood over; fret; sulk; pine, – away; yearn; repine &c. (*regret*) 833; despair &c. 859.

refrain from laughter, keep one's countenance; be –, look-grave &c. *adj.*; repress a smile.

depress; dis-courage, -hearten; dispirit; damp, dull, deject, lower, sink, dash, knock down, unman, prostrate, break one's heart; frown upon; cast a -gloom, – shade- on; sadden; damp –, dash –, wither- one's hopes; weigh –, lie heavy –, prey- on the -mind, – spirits; damp –, depress- the spirits.

Adj. cheer-, joy-, spirit-less; uncheer-ful, -y; unlively; unhappy &c. 828; melancholy, dismal, sombre, dark, gloomy, *triste*, clouded, murky, lowering, frowning, lugubrious, funereal, mournful, lamentable, dreadful.

dreary, flat; dull, – as -a beetle, – ditchwater; depressing &c. *v.*

"melancholy as a gib cat;" oppressed with –, a prey to- melancholy; down-cast, -hearted; down -in the mouth, – on one's luck; heavy-hearted; in the -dumps, – suds, – sulks, – doldrums; in doleful dumps, in bad humour; sullen;

mumpish, dumpish; mopish, moping; moody, glum; sulky &c. (*discontented*) 832; out of -sorts, – humour, – heart, – spirits; ill at ease, low-spirited, in low spirits, a cup too low; weary &c. 841; dis-couraged, -heartened; desponding; chop-, jaw- crest-fallen.

sad, pensive, *penseroso*, tristful; dole-some, -ful; woebegone, lachrymose, in tears, melancholic, hypped, hypochondriacal, bilious, jaundiced, atrabilious, saturnine, splenetic; lackadaisical.

serious, sedate, staid, stayed; grave, – as -a judge, – an undertaker, – a mustard pot; sober, solemn, demure; grim· grim-faced, -visaged; rueful, wan, long-faced.

disconsolate; un-, in-consolable; forlorn, comfortless, desolate, *désolé*, sick at heart; soul-, heart-sick; *au désespoir;* in despair &c. 859; lost.

overcome; broken-, borne-, bowed-down; heart-stricken &c. (*mental suffering*) 828; cut up, dashed, sunk; unnerved, unmanned; down-fallen, -trodden; broken-hearted; care-worn.

Adv. with -a long face, – tears in one's eyes; sadly &c. *adj.*

Phr. the countenance falling; the heart -failing, – sinking within- one.

338. [Expression o_ pleasure.] Rejoicing.—*N.* rejoicing, exultation, triumph, jubilation, heyday, flush, revelling; merry-making &c. (*amusement*) 840; jubilee &c. (*celebration*) 883; pæan, *Te Deum* &c. (*thanksgiving*) 990; congratulation &c. 896.

smile, simper, smirk, grin; broad –, sardonic- grin.

laughter, giggle, titter, snigger, crow, cheer, chuckle, shout; horse –, hearty- laugh; guffaw; burst –, fit –, shout –, roar –, peal- of laughter; cachinnation.

risibility; derision &c. 856.

Momus; Democritus the Abderite; rollicker; Laughter holding both his sides.

V. rejoice; thank –, bless- one's stars; congratulate –, hug- one-self; rub –, clap- one's hands; smack the lips, fling up one's cap; dance, skip; sing, carol, chirrup, chirp; hurrah; cry for –, leap with-joy; exult &c. (*boast*) 884; triumph; hold jubilee &c. (*celebrate*)

839. [Expression of pain.] Lamentation.—*N.* lament, -ation; wail, complaint, plaint, murmur, mutter, grumble, groan, moan, whine, whimper, sob, sigh, suspiration, heaving, deep sigh.

cry &c. (*vociferation*) 411; scream, howl; outcry wail of woe, frown, scowl.

tear; weeping &c. *v.*; flood of tears, fit of crying, lachrymation, melting mood, weeping and gnashing of teeth.

plaintiveness &c. *adj.*; languishment; condolence &c. 915.

mourning, weeds, willow, cypress, crape, deep mourning; sackcloth and ashes; lachrymatory; knell &c. 363; dump, death-song, dirge, coronach, *nenia*, requiem, elegy, *epicedium;* threne; mon-, thren-ody; jeremi-ad, -ade.

mourner; grumbler &c. (*discontent*) 832; Niobe; Heraclitus.

V. lament, mourn, deplore, grieve, weep over; be-wail, -moan; condole with &c. 915; fret &c. (*suffer*) 828; wear –, go into –, put

883; make merry &c. (*sport*) 840.

smile, simper, smirk; grin, – like a Cheshire cat; mock, laugh in one's sleeve; laugh, – outright; giggle, titter, snigger, crow, smicker, chuckle, cackle; burst -out, – into a fit of laughter; shout, split, roar.

shake –, split –, hold both- one's sides; roar –, die- with laughter.

raise laughter &c. (*amuse*) 840.

Adv. rejoicing &c. *v.*; jubilant, exultant, triumphant; flushed, elated; laughing &c. *v.*; risible; ready to -burst, – split, – die with laughter; convulsed with laughter.

laughable &c. (*ludicrous*) 853.

Int. hurrah! huzza! aha! hail! tolderolloll! Heaven be praised! *io triumphe! tant mieux!* so much the better.

Phr. the heart leaping with joy.

---

on- mourning; wear -the willow, – sackcloth and ashes; *infandum renovare dolorem* &c. (*regret*) 833; give sorrow words.

sigh; give –, heave –, fetch- a sigh; "waft a sigh from Indus to the pole;" sigh "like furnace;" wail.

cry, weep, sob, greet, blubber, pipe, snivel, bibber, whimper, pule; pipe one's eye; drop –, shed- -tears, – a tear; melt –, burst- into tears; *fondre en larmes;* cry -oneself blind, – one's eyes out.

scream &c. (*cry out*) 411; mew &c. (*animal sounds*) 412; groan, moan, whine; roar; roar –, bellow- like a bull; cry out lustily, rend the air.

frown, scowl, make a wry face, gnash one's teeth, wring one's hands, tear one's hair, beat one's breast, roll on the ground, burst with grief.

complain, murmur, mutter, grumble, growl, clamour, make a fuss about, croak, grunt, maunder; deprecate &c. (*disapprove*) 932.

cry out before one is hurt, complain without cause.

Adj. lamenting &c. *v.*; in mourning, in sackcloth and ashes; sorrow-ing, -ful, &c. (*unhappy*) 828; mourn-, tear-ful; lachrymose; plaint-ive, -ful; quer-ulous, -imonious; in the melting mood.

in tears, with tears in one's eyes; with -moistened, – watery- eyes; bathed –, dissolved- in tears; "like Niobe all tears."

elegiac.

Adv. de profundis; les larmes aux yeux.

Int. heigh-ho! alas! alack! O dear! ah –, woe is- me! lackadaisy! well –, lack –, alack- a day! well-a-way! alas the day! *O tempora O mores!* what a pity! *miserabile dictu!* O lud lud! too true!

Phr. tears -standing in, – starting from- the eyes; eyes -suffused, – swimming, – brimming, – overflowing- with tears.

840. Amusement.—*N.* amuse-, entertain-ment; diver sion, -tissement; reaction, relaxation, solace; pastime, *passetemps*, sport; labour of love; pleasure &c. 827.

fun, frolic, merriment, jollity; jovial-ity, -ness; heyday; laughter

841. Weariness.—*N.* weariness, defatigation, *ennui;* lassitude &c. (*fatigue*) 688; drowsiness &c. 683.

disgust, nausea, loathing, sickness; satiety &c. 869; *tædium vitæ* &c. (*dejection*) 837.

wearisome-, tedious- ness &c.

&c. 838; jocos-ity, -eness; droll-, buffoon-, tomfool-ery; mummery, pleasantry; wit &c. 842; quip, quirk.

play; game, – at romps; gambol, romp, prank, antic, rig, lark, spree, skylarking, vagary, monkey trick, *gambade*, *fredaine*, *escapade*, *échappée*, bout, *espiéglerie;* practical joke &c. (*ridicule*) 856.

dance, hop, reel, rigadoon, saraband, hornpipe, bolero, fandango, *cancan*, minuet, waltz, polka; galop, -ade; jig, fling, strathspey; *allemande;* gavot, -te; mazurka, morisco, morris dance; quadrille, country dance, *cotillon*, Sir Roger de Coverley; *ballet* &c. (*drama*) 599; ball; *bal*, – *masqué*, – *costumé;* masquerade; Terpsichore.

festivity, merry-making; party &c. (*social gathering*) 892; *fête*, festival, gala, *ridotto;* revel-s, -ry, -ling; carnival, brawl, saturnalia, high jinks; feast, banquet &c. (*food*) 298; regale, *symposium*, wassail; carous-e, -al; jollification, junket, wake, pic-nic, *fête champêtre*, regatta, field-day; treat.

round of pleasures, dissipation, a short life and a merry one, racketing, holiday making.

rejoicing &c. 838; jubilee &c. (*celebration*) 883; wayzgoose, bean feast; bonfire, fireworks, *feu-de-joie.*

holiday; gala –, red letter –, play- day; high days and holidays; high –, Bank- holiday; May –, Derby- , Saint –, Easter –, Labor –, Thanksgiving –, Christmas – (etc.) day; Fourth of July.

place of amusement, theatre; concert-, ball-, assembly-room; music-hall; park, *plaisance;* arbour; garden (*horticulture*) 371; pleasure-, play-, cricket-, croquet-, archery-, hunting-ground; tennis-, racket-court; bowling-green, -alley; croquet-lawn, rink, skating rink; round-about, merry-go-round; swing; *montagne Russe.*

game, – of -chance, – skill; athletic sports, gymnastics; archery, rifle-shooting; tournament, pugilism &c. (*contention*) 720; sporting &c. 622; horse-racing, the turf; aquatics &c. 267; skating, sliding; cricket, tennis, lawn tennis, rackets, fives, trap bat and ball, base-ball, la crosse, battledore and shuttlecock, *la grâce;* pall-mall, tip-cat, croquet, golf, curling, hockey, football, *pall-*

adj.; dull work, tedium, monotony, twice told tale.

bore, button-hole, proser, wet blanket; heavy hours, "the enemy" [time].

V. weary; tire &c. (*fatigue*) 688; bore; bore –, weary –, tire--to death, – out of one's life, – out of all patience; set –, send- to sleep.

pall, sicken, nauseate, disgust.

harp on the same string; drag its -slow, – weary- length along.

never hear the last of; be- tired &c. *adj.* -of, – with; yawn; die with *ennui.*

Adj. wearying &c. *v.*; wearing; weari-, tire-, irk-some; uninteresting, stupid, bald, devoid of interest, dry, monotonous, dull, arid, tedious, humdrum, mortal, flat; pros-y, -ing; slow; soporific, somniferous.

disgusting &c. *v.*; unenjoyed.

weary; tired &c. *v.*; drowsy &c. (*sleepy*) 683; uninterested, flagging, used up, worn out, *blasé*, life-weary, weary of life; sick of.

Adv. wearily &c. *adj.*; *usque ad nauseam.*

Phr. time hanging heavily on one's hands; *toujours perdrix; crambe repetita.*

---

one, polo; tent-pegging, tilting at the ring, quintain, greasy pole; quoits, *discus;* knurr and spell; leap-frog, hop skip and jump; French and English, tug of war; blind man's buff, hunt the slipper, hide-and-seek, kiss in the ring; snapdragon; cross questions and crooked answers; rounders, boxing, wrestling, etc.

billiards, pool, pyramids, bagatelle; bowls, skittles, nine-pins, kail, American bowls; crokinole, caroms, etc.

cards; whist, rubber; round game; loo, cribbage, *bésique*, euchre, drole, *écarté*, picquet, all-fours, quadrille, ombre, reverse, Pope Joan, commit; bo-, boa-ston; *vingt-un; quinze*, thirty-one, put, speculation, connexions, brag, cassino, lottery, commerce, snip-snap-snorem, lift smoke, blind hookey, Polish bank, Earl of Coventry, Napoleon, patience, pairs; old maid, fright, beggar-my-neighbour; *baccarat*, bridge, poker, etc.

chess, draughts, backgammon, dominoes, merelles, nine men's morris, go-bang, solitaire; checkers, fox and- goose; loto; &c.

morra; gambling &c. (*chance*) 621.

toy, plaything, bauble; doll &c. (*puppet*) 554; teetotum; knicknack &c. (*trifle*) 643; magic lantern &c. (*show*) 448; peep-, puppet-, raree-, gallanty-show; toy-shop; "quips and cranks and wanton wiles, nods and becks and wreathed smiles."

sportsman, gamester, reveller; master of the -ceremonies, - revels; *arbiter elegantiarum.*

V. amuse, entertain, divert, enliven; tickle, - the fancy; titillate, raise a smile, put in good humour; cause –, create –, occasion –, raise –, excite -, produce –, convulse with- laughter; set the table in a roar, be the death of one.

recreate, solace, cheer, rejoice; please &c. 829; interest; treat, regale.

amuse oneself; game; play, - a game, - pranks, - tricks; sport, disport, toy, wanton, revel, junket, feast, carouse, banquet, make merry; drown care; drive dull care away; frolic, gambol, frisk, romp; caper; dance &c. (*leap*) 309; keep up the ball; run a rig, sow one's wild oats, have one's fling, take one's pleasure; see life; *desipere in loco*, play the fool.

make –, keep-holiday; go a Maying.

while away –, beguile- the time; kill time, dally.

Adj. amusing, entertaining, diverting &c. *v.*; recreative, lusory; pleasant &c. (*pleasing*) 829; laughable &c. (*ludicrous*) 853; witty &c. 842; fest-ive, -al; jovial, jolly, jocund, roguish, rompish; playful, – as a kitten; sportive, ludibrious.

amused &c. *v.*; "pleased with a feather, tickled with a straw."

Adv. "on the light fantastic toe," at play, in sport.

Int. vive la bagatelle! vogue la galère!

Phr. Deus nobis hæc otia fecit; dum vivimus vivamus.

842. Wit.—*N.* wit, -tiness; attic -wit, – salt; atticism; salt;

843. Dulness.—*N.* dulness, heaviness, flatness; infestivity &c.

esprit, point, fancy, whim, humour, drollery, pleasantry.

farce, buffoonery, fooling, tomfoolery; harlequinade &c. 599; broad -farce, – humour; fun, *espiéglerie; vis comica.*

jocularity; jocos-ity, -eness; facetiousness; wagg-ery, -ishness; whimsicality; comicality &c. 853.

smartness, ready wit, banter, *badinage*, retort, repartee, *qui-pro-quo;* ridicule &c. 856.

facetiæ, quips and cranks; jest, joke, capital joke; standing -jest, – joke; conceit, quip, quirk, crank, quiddity, *concetto*, *plaisanterie*, brilliant idea; merry –, bright –, happy- thought; sally; flash, – of wit, – of merriment; scintillation; *mot*, – *pour rire;* witticism, smart saying, *bon-mot*, *jeu d'esprit*, epigram; jest book; dry joke, *quodlibet*, cream of the jest.

word-play, *jeu de mots;* play -of, –upon- words; pun, -ning; *double entendre* &c. (*ambiguity*) 520; quibble, verbal quibble; conundrum &c. (*riddle*) 533; anagram, acrostic, double acrostic, *nugæ canoræ*, trifling, idle conceit, *turlupinade.*

old joke, Joe Miller.

V. joke, jest, cut jokes; crack a joke; perpetrate a -joke, – pun; make -fun of, – merry with; set the table in a roar &c. (*amuse*) 840.

retort; banter &c. (*ridicule*) 856; *ridentem dicere verum;* joke at one's expense.

Adj. witty, attic; quick-, nimble-witted; smart; jocular, jocose, waggish, facetious, whimsical, humorous; playful &c. 840; merry and wise; pleasant, sprightly, *spirituel*, sparkling, epigrammatic, full of point, *ben trovato;* comic &c. 853.

Adv. in joke, in jest, in sport, in play.

837, stupidity &c. 499; want of originality.

prose, matter of fact; heavy book, *conte à dormir debout;* platitude.

V. be -dull &c. *adj.*; prose, take *au sérieux*, be caught napping.

render -dull &c. *adj.*; damp, depress, throw cold water on, lay a wet blanket on; fall flat upon the ear.

Adj. dull, – as ditch water; unentertaining, uninteresting, unlively, unimaginative; insulse; dry as dust; pros-y, -ing, -aic; matter of fact, commonplace, pointless; "weary flat stale and unprofitable."

stupid, slow, flat, humdrum, monotonous; melancholic &c. 837; stolid &c. 499; plodding.

Phr. Davus sum non Œdipus.

---

844. Humorist.—*N.* humorist, wag, wit, reparteeist, epigrammatist, punster; *bel esprit*, life of the party; wit-snapper, -cracker, -worm; joker, jester, Joe Miller, *drôle de corps*, *gaillard*, spark.

buffoon, *farceur*, merry andrew, mime, tumbler, acrobat, mountebank, charlatan, posturemaster, harlequin, punch, *pulcinella*, scaramouch, clown; wearer of the -cap and bells, – motley; motley fool; pantaloon, gipsy; jack-pudding, – in the green, – a dandy; zany; mad-cap, pickle-herring, witling, caricaturist, *grimacier.*

2°. Discriminative Affections.

845. Beauty. — *N.* beauty, the beautiful, *τὸ καλόν*, *le beau idéal.*

[Science of the perception of beauty] Callæsthetics.*

form, elegance, grace, beauty unadorned ; symmetry &c. 242; comeliness, fairness &c. *adj.*; pulchritude, polish, gloss; good -effect, – looks; *belle tournure ;* bloom, brilliancy, radiance, splendour, gorgeousness, magnificence; sublimi-ty, -fication.

concinnity, delicacy, refinement; charm, *je ne sais quoi*, style.

Venus, Hebe, the Graces, Peri, Houri, Cupid, Apollo, Hyperion, Adonis, Antinous, Narcissus.

peacock, butterfly ; flower, flow'ret gay, rose, lily, garden; flower of, pink of; *bijou ;* jewel &c. (*ornament*) 847; work of art.

pleasurableness &c. 829.

beautifying; landscape gardening; decoration &c. 847; calisthenics.

V. be -beautiful &c. *adj.*; shine, beam, bloom; become one &c. (*accord*) 23; set off, grace.

render -beautiful &c. *adj.*; beautify ; polish, burnish ; gild &c. (*decorate*) 847; set out.

"snatch a grace beyond the reach of art."

Adj. beaut-iful, -eous ; handsome; pretty; lovely, graceful, elegant ; delicate, dainty, refined ; fair, personable, comely, seemly; bonny ; good-looking ; well-favoured, -made, -formed, -proportioned; proper, shapely; symmetrical &c. (*regular*) 242; harmonious &c. (*colour*) 428; sightly.

fit to be seen, passable, not amiss.

goodly, dapper, tight, jimp ; gimp; janty, jaunty; natty, quaint,

846. Ugliness. — *N.* ugliness &c. *adj.*; deformity, inelegance; disfigurement &c. (*blemish*) 848; want of symmetry, inconcinnity; distortion &c. 243; squalor &c. (*uncleanness*) 653.

forbidding countenance, vinegar aspect, hanging look, wry face, "*spretæ injuria formæ.*"

eyesore, object, figure, sight, fright, spectre, scarecrow, hag, harridan, satyr, witch, toad, baboon, monster, Caliban, Æsop, "*monstrum horrendum informe ingens cui lumen ademptum.*"

V. be -ugly &c. *adj.*; look ill, grin horribly a ghastly smile, make faces.

render -ugly &c. *adj.*; deface; dis-, de-figure; distort &c. 243; blemish &c. (*injure*) 659; soil &c. (*render unclean*) 653.

Adj. ugly, – as -sin, – a toad, – a scarecrow, – a dead monkey; plain, bald; homely &c. (*unadorned*) 849; ordinary, unornamental, inartistic; unsightly, unseemly, uncomely, unshapely, unlovely; sightless, seemless ; not fit to be seen; unbeaut-eous, -iful; beautiless; shapeless &c. (*amorphous*) 241.

mis-shapen, -proportioned; monstrous ; gaunt &c. (*thin*) 203 ; dumpy &c. (*short*) 201; curtailed of its fair proportions; ill-made, -shaped, -proportioned; crooked &c. (*distorted*) 243; hard-featured, -visaged; ill-, hard-, evil-favoured; ill-looking; unprepossessing.

graceless, inelegant; ungraceful, ungainly, uncouth; stiff; rugged, rough, gross, rude, awkward, clumsy, slouching, rickety; gawky; lump-ing, -ish; lumbering; hulk-y, ing; unwieldy.

* Whewell, "Philosophy of the Inductive Sciences."

trim, tidy, neat, spruce, smart, tricksy.

bright-eyed; rosy,- cherry-cheeked; rosy, ruddy; blooming, in full bloom.

brilliant, shining; beam-y, -ing; sparkling, splendid, resplendent, dazzling, glowing; glossy, sleek.

showy, specious; rich, gorgeous, superb, magnificent, grand, fine, sublime.

artistic, -al; æsthetic; pict-ur-esque, -orial; *fait à peindre;* well-composed, -grouped, -varied; curious.

enchanting &c. (*pleasure-giving*) 829; attractive &c. (*inviting*) 615; becoming &c. (*accordant*) 23; ornamental &c. 847.

undeformed, undefaced, unspotted; spotless &c. (*perfect*) 650.

squalid, haggard; grim, -faced, -visaged; grisly, ghastly; ghost-, death-like; cadaverous, gruesome.

frightful, hideous, odious, uncanny, forbidding, repellant, repulsive; horri-d, -ble; shocking &c. (*painful*) 830.

foul &c. (*dirty*) 653; dingy &c. (*colourless*) 429; gaudy &c. (*colour*) 428; disfigured &c. *v.*; discoloured.

---

847. Ornament.—*N.* ornament, -ation, -al art; ornat-ure, -eness; adornment, decoration, embellishment; architecture.

garnish, polish, varnish, French polish, gilding, japanning lacquer, enamel; cosmetics, ormolu.

pattern, diaper, powdering, panelling, graining; detail; texture &c. 329; richness; tracery, moulding, fillet, listel, strapwork, *coquillage*, flourish, *fleur-de-lis*, arabesque, fret, *anthemion;* egg and -tongue, – dart; *astragal*, zigzag, *acanthus*, *cartouche;* pilaster &c. (*projection*) 250; pargeting.

em-, broidery; brocade, *brocatelle*, galloon, lace, fringe, trapping, border, edging, trimming; hanging, tapestry, arras; millinery, ermine.

wreath, festoon, garland, chaplet, flower, nosegay, *bouquet*, posy, "daisies pied and violets blue."

tassel, knot; shoulder-knot, *épaulette*, epaulet, aigulet, frog; star, rosette, bow; feather, plume, *panache*, *aigrette.*

jewel, -ry, -lery; bijoutry; *bijou*, *-terie;* trinket, locket, necklace,

848. Blemish.—*N.* blemish, disfigurement, deformity; defect &c. (*imperfection*) 651; flaw; injury &c. (*deterioration*) 659; spots on the sun; eyesore.

stain, blot; spot, -tiness; speck, -le; blur, freckle, mole, *macula*, patch, blotch, blain, maculation, tarnish, smudge; dirt &c. 653; scar, wen; pustule; excrescence, pimple &c. (*protuberance*) 250.

V. disfigure &c. (*injure*) 659; speckle.

Adj. pitted, freckled, discoloured; imperfect &c. 651; injured &c. (*deteriorated*) 659.

849. Simplicity.—*N.* simplicity; plain-, homeli-ness; undress, chastity.

V. be -simple &c. *adj.*

render -simple &c. *adj.*; simplify.

Adj. simple, plain; home-ly, -spun; ordinary.

unaffected; free from -affectation, – ornament; *simplex munditiis; sans façon, en déshabillé.*

chaste, inornate, severe.

un-adorned, -ornamented, -deck-

bracelet, anklet, ear-ring, carcanet, chain, *châtelaine*, brooch, torque.

gem, precious stone; diamond, brilliant, beryl, emerald, calcedony, agate, heliotrope; girasol, -e; onyx, plasma; sard, -onyx; garnet, lapis-lazuli, opal, peridot, chrysolite, sapphire, ruby; spinel, -le; balais; oriental –, topaz; turquois, -e; zircon, jacinth, hyacinth, carbuncle, amethyst; pearl, coral.

finery, frippery, gewgaw, gimcrack, tinsel, spangle, *clinquant*, pinchbeck, paste; excess of ornament &c. (*vulgarity*) 851; gaud, pride.

illustration, illumination, *vignette; fleuron;* head-, tail-piece; *cul-de-lampe;* flowers of rhetoric &c. 577; work of art.

V. ornament, embellish, decorate, adorn, beautify, adonize.

smarten, furbish, polish, gild, varnish, whitewash, enamel, japan, lacquer, paint, grain, enrich.

garnish, trim, dizen, bedizen, prink, prank; trick –, fig- out; deck, bedeck, dight, bedight, array; dress, – up; spangle, bespangle, powder; embroider, work; chase, emboss, fret; emblazon, illuminate; illustrate.

become &c. (*accord with*) 23.

Adj. ornamented, beautified &c. *v.*; ornate, rich, gilt, begilt, tesselated, festooned.

smart, gay, tricksy, flowery, glittering; new-gilt, -spangled; fine, – as -a Mayday queen, - fivepence, – a carrot fresh scraped; pranked out, bedight, well-groomed.

in full dress &c. (*fashion*) 852; *en grande -tenue, – toilette;* in best bib and tucker, in Sunday best, *endimanché;* dressed to advantage.

showy, flashy; gaudy &c. (*vulgar*) 851; ga-, gai-rish; gorgeous.

ornamental, decorative; becoming &c. (*accordant*) 23.

---

850. [Good taste.] TASTE.—*N.* taste; good –, refined –, cultivated-taste; delicacy, refinement, gust, *gusto*, tact, *finesse;* nicety &c. (*discrimination*) 465; *τὸ πρέπον*, polish, elegance, grace, fine-feeling.

virtù; dilettanteism; fine art; cult-ure, -ivation.

[Science of taste] Æsthetics.

man of -taste &c.; *connoisseur*, judge, critic, *conoscente*, *virtuoso*, *amateur*, *dilettante*, Aristarchus, Corinthian, *arbiter elegantiarum*, stagirite, euphemist.

"caviare to the general."

851. [Bad taste.] VULGARITY.—*N.* vulgar-ity, -ism; barbar-, Vandal-, Gothic-ism; *mauvais goût*, bad taste; *gaucherie*, awkwardness, want of tact; ill-breeding &c. (*discourtesy*) 895.

coarseness &c. *adj.*; indecorum, misbehaviour.

low-, homeli-ness; low life, *mauvais ton*, rusticity; boorishness &c. *adj.*; brutality; rowdy-, blackguard-ism; ribaldry; slang &c. (*neology*) 563.

bad joke, *mauvaise plaisanterie.*

[Excess of ornament] gaudi-,

V. appreciate, judge, criticize, discriminate &c. 465.

Adj. in good taste; tasteful, tasty; unaffected, pure, chaste, classical, attie; cultivated, refined; dainty; æsthetic, artistic; elegant &c. 578; euphemistic.

to one's -taste, – mind; after one's fancy; *comme il faut.*

Adv. elegantly &c. *adj.*

Phr. nihil tetigit quod non ornavit.

852. Fashion. — *N.* fashion, style, *ton*, *bon ton*, society; good –, polite- society; drawing room, civilized life, civilization, town, *beau monde*, high life, court; world; fashionable –, gay- world; Vanity Fair; show &c. (*ostentation*) 882.

manners, breeding &c. (*politeness*) 894; air, demeanour &c. (*appearance*) 448; *savoir faire;* gentlemanliness, gentility, decorum, propriety, *bienséance;* conventions of society; punctilio; form, -ality; etiquette, point of etiquette; custom &c. 613; mode, vogue, go, rage, prevailing taste; dress &c. 225; Mrs. Grundy.

man –, woman -of -fashion, – the world; height –, pink –, star –, glass –, leader- of fashion; *arbiter elegantiarum* &c. (*taste*) 850; upper ten thousand &c. (*nobility*) 875; *élite* &c. (*distinction*) 873.

V. be -fashionable &c. *adj.*, – the rage &c. *n.*; have a run, pass current.

follow–, conform to –, fall in with- the fashion &c. *n.*; go with the stream &c. (*conform*) 82; *savoir -vivre*, – *faire;* keep up appearances, behave oneself.

set the –, bring into- fashion; give a tone to –, cut a figure in- society; keep one's carriage.

Adj. fashionable; in -fashion &c. *n.*; *à la mode, comme il faut;* admitted –, admissible- in -society &c. *n.*; presentable; conventional &c. (*customary*) 613; genteel; well-bred, -mannered, -behaved; tawdri-ness; false ornament; finery, frippery, triekery, tinsel, gewgaw, *clinquant.*

rough diamond, tomboy, hoyden, cub, unlicked cub; clown &c. (*commonalty*) 876; Goth, Vandal, Bœotian; snob, cad, gent; *parvenu* &c. 876; frump, dowdy; slattern &c. 653.

V. be -vulgar &c. *adj.*; misbehave; talk –, smell of the- shop.

Adj. in bad taste, vulgar, unrefined.

coarse, indecorous, ribald, gross; unseemly, unbeseeming, unpresentable; *contra bonos mores;* ungraceful &c. (*ugly*) 846.

dowdy; slovenly &c. (*dirty*) 653; ungenteel, shabby genteel; low &c. (*plebeian*) 876; uncourtly; uncivil &c. (*discourteous*) 895; ill-bred, -mannered; underbred; ungentleman-ly, -like; unladylike, unfeminine, wild as a colt.

unkempt, uncombed, untamed, unlicked, unpolished, uncouth; incondite; heavy, rude, awkward; home-ly, -spun, -bred; provincial, countrified, rustie; boorish, clownish; savage, brutish, blackguard, rowdy, snobbish; barbar-ous, -ic; Gothic, unclassical, doggrel, heathenish, tramontane, outlandish.

obsolete &c. (*antiquated*) 124; unfashionable; new-fangled &c. (*unfamiliar*) 83; odd &c. (*ridiculous*) 853; Bohemian, *outré.*

particular; affected &c. 855; meretricious; extravagant, monstrous, horrid; shocking &c. (*painful*) 830.

gaudy, tawdry, bedizened, tricked out, gingerbread; obtrusive.

haved, -spoken; gentleman-like, -ly; ladylike; civil, polite &c. (*courteous*) 894.

polished, refined, thoroughbred, courtly; *distingué;* unembarrassed, *dégagé;* ja-, jau-nty; dashing, fast.

modish, stylish, *recherché;* new-fangled &c. (*unfamiliar*) 83.

in -court, – full, – evening- dress; *en grande tenue* &c. (*ornament*) 847.

Adv. fashionably &c. *adj.*; for fashion's sake.

853. Ridiculousness.—*N.* ridiculousness &c. *adj.*; comical-, odd-ity, &c. *adj.*; extravagance, drollery.

farce, comedy; burlesque &c. (*ridicule*) 856; buffoonery &c. (*fun*) 840; frippery; doggrel verses; absurdity &c. 497; bombast &c. (*unmeaning*) 517; anticlimax, bathos; monstrosity &c. (*unconformity*) 83; laughing stock &c. 857, guy.

V. be -ridiculous &c. *adj.*; pass from the sublime to the ridiculous; make one laugh; play the fool, make a fool of oneself, commit an absurdity.

Adj. ridiculous, ludicrous; comic, -al; droll, funny, laughable, *pour rire,* grotesque, farcical, odd; whimsical, – as a dancing bear; fanciful, fantastic, queer, rum, quizzical, quaint, *bizarre;* eccentric &c. (*unconformable*) 83; strange, outlandish, out of the way, *baroque;* awkward &c. (*ugly*) 846.

extravagant, *outré,* monstrous, preposterous, bombastic, inflated, stilted, burlesque, mock heroic.

drollish; serio-, tragi-comic; gimcrack, contemptible, &c. (*unimportant*) 643; doggrel; ironical &c. (*derisive*) 856; risible.

Phr. "*risum teneatis amici?*" *rideret Heraclitus.*

854. Fop.—*N.* fop, fine gentleman; swell; dand y, -iprat; exquisite, coxcomb, beau, macaroni, blade, blood, buck, man about town, fast man; fribble, jemmy, spark, popinjay, puppy, prig, *petit maître;* jacka-napes, -dandy; man milliner; Jemmy Jessamy, carpet knight, masher.

fine lady, *coquette.*

855. Affectation.—*N.* affectation; affectedness &c. *adj.*, acting a part &c. *v.*; pretence &c. (*falsehood*) 544, (*ostentation*) 882; boasting &c. 884.

charlatanism, quackery, shallow profundity; pretension, airs, pedantry, purism, precisianism, euphuism; teratology &c. (*altiloquence*) 577.

mannerism, *simagrée,* grimace.

conceit, foppery, dandyism, man-millinery, coxcombry, puppyism.

stiffness, formality, buckram; prudery, demureness, coquetry, mock modesty, *minauderie,* sentimentalism; *mauvaise honte,* false shame.

affector, performer, actor; pedant, pedagogue, *doctrinaire,* purist, euphuist, mannerist; *grimacier;* lump of affectation,

précieuse ridicule, *bas bleu*, blue stocking, poctaster; prig; charlatan &c. (*deceiver*) 548; *petit maître* &c. (*fop*) 854; flatterer &c. 935; *coquette*, prude, puritan.

V. affect, act a part, put on; give oneself airs &c. (*arrogance*) 885; boast &c. 884; coquet; simper, mince, attitudinize, *pose;* flirt a fan; over-act, -do.

Adj. affected, full of affectation, pretentious, pedantic, stilted, stagey, theatrical, big-sounding, *ad captandum.*

not natural, unnatural; self-conscious; *maniéré;* artificial; over-wrought, -done, -acted; euphuistic &c. 577.

stiff, starch, formal, prim, smug, demure, *tiré à quatre épingles*, quakerish, puritanical, prudish, pragmatical, priggish, conceited, coxcomical, foppish, dandified; fini-cal, -kin; mincing, simpering, namby-pamby, sentimental.

856. Ridicule.—*N.* ridicule, derision; sardonic -smile, -grin; irrision; scoffing &c. (*disrespect*) 929; mockery, quiz, banter, irony, *persiflage*, raillery, chaff, *badinage;* quizzing &c. *v.*

squib, satire, skit, quip, quib, grin.

parody, burlesque, travesty, *travestie;* farce &c. (*drama*) 599; caricature.

buffoonery &c. (*fun*) 840; practical joke.

V. ridicule, deride; laugh at, grin at, smile at; snigger; laugh in one's sleeve; banter, rally, chaff, joke, twit, quiz, poke fun at, roast; fleer; play –, play tricks- upon; fool, – to the top of one's bent; show up.

satirize, parody, caricature, burlesque, travesty.

turn into ridicule; make merry with; make -fun, – game, -a fool, – an April fool- of; rally; scoff &c. (*disrespect*) 929.

raise a laugh &c. (*amuse*) 840; play the fool, make a fool of oneself.

Adj. deris-ory, -ive; mock; sarcastic, ironical, quizzical, burlesque, Hudibrastic; scurrilous &c. (*disrespectful*) 929.

Adv. in -ridicule &c. *n.*

857. [Object and cause of ridicule.] Laughing-stock.—*N.* laughing-, jesting-, gazing-stock; butt, game, fair game; April fool &c. (*dupe*) 547.

original, oddity; queer –, odd- fish; quiz, square toes; old –, fogey *or* fogy.

monkey; buffoon &c. (*jester*) 844; pantomimist &c. (*actor*) 599.

jest &c. (*wit*) 842.

3°. Prospective Affections.

858. Hope.—*N.* hope, -s; desire &c. 865; fervent hope, sanguine expectation, trust, confi-

859. [Absence, want, or loss of hope.] Hopelessness.—*N.* hopelessness &c. *adj.*; despair, despera-

dence, reliance; faith &c. (*belief*) 484; affiance, assurance; secureness, -ity; reassurance.

good -omen, – auspices; promise, well-grounded hopes; good –, bright- prospect; clear sky.

as-, pre-sumption; anticipation &c. (*expectation*) 507.

hopefulness, buoyancy, optimism, enthusiasm, heart of grace, aspiration; optimist, utopist.

castles in the air, *châteaux en Espagne*, *le pot au lait*, Utopia, millennium; day –, golden- dream; dream of Alnaschar; airy hopes, fool's paradise; *mirage* &c. (*fallacies of vision*) 443; fond hope.

beam –, ray –, gleam –, glimmer –, dawn –, flash –, star- of hope; cheer; bit of blue sky, silver lining of the cloud, bottom of Pandora's box, balm in Gilead.

anchor, sheet-anchor, main-stay; staff &c. (*support*) 215; heaven &c. 981.

V. hope, trust, confide, rely on, put one's trust in, lean upon; pin one's -hope, – faith- upon &c. (*believe*) 484.

feel –, entertain -, harbour –, indulge –, cherish –, feed –, foster –, nourish –, encourage –, cling to –, live in- hope &c. *n.*; see land; feel –, rest- -assured, – confident &c. *adj.*

presume; promise oneself; expect &c. (*look forward to*) 507.

hope for &c. (*desire*) 865; anticipate.

be -hopeful &c. *adj.*; look on the bright side of, view on the sunny side, *voir en couleur de rose*, make the best of it, hope for the best; put -a good, – a bold, – the best- face upon; keep one's spirits up; take heart, – of grace; be of good -heart, – cheer; flatter oneself, lay the flattering unction to one's soul.

catch at a straw, hope against

tion; despondency &c. (*dejection*) 837; pessim-ism, -ist; Job's comforter; bird of -bad, – ill- omen.

hope deferred, dashed hopes; vain expectation &c. (*disappointment*) 509.

airy hopes &c. 858; forlorn hope; bad -job, – business; *enfant perdu*; gloomy –, black spots in the- horizon; slough of Despond, cave of Despair.

V. despair; lose –, give up –, abandon –, relinquish- -all hope, – the hope of; give -up, – over; yield to despair; falter; despond &c. (*be dejected*) 837; *jeter le manche après la cognée.*

inspire –, drive to- despair &c. *n.*; disconcert; dash –, crush –, destroy- one's hopes; hope against hope.

Adj. hopeless, desperate, despairing, in despair, *au désespoir*, forlorn; inconsolable &c. (*dejected*) 837; broken-hearted.

out of the question, not to be thought of; impracticable &c. 471; past -hope, – cure, – mending, – recall; at one's last gasp &c. (*death*) 360; given -up, – over.

incurable, cureless, immedicable, remediless, beyond remedy; incorrigible; irre-parable, -mediable, -coverable, -versible, -trievable, -claimable, -deemable, -vocable; ruined, undone; immitigable.

unpromising, unpropitious; inauspicious, ill-omened, threatening, clouded over.

Phr. "*lasciate ogni speranza voi ch' entrate;*" its days are numbered; the worst come to the worst.

860. Fear.—*N.* fear, timidity, diffidence, want of confidence; apprehensive-, fearful-ness, &c. *adj.*; solicitude, anxiety, care, apprehension, misgiving; mistrust &c. (*doubt*) 485; suspicion, qualm; hesitation &c. (*irresolution*) 605.

hope, reckon one's chickens before they are hatched.

give –, inspire –, raise –, hold out- hope &c. *n.*; raise expectations; encourage, cheer, assure, reassure, buoy up, embolden; promise, bid fair, augur well, be in a fair way, look up, flatter, tell a flattering tale.

Adj. hoping &c. *v.*; in -hopes &c. *n.*; hopeful, confident; secure &c. (*certain*) 484; sanguine, in good heart, buoyed up, buoyant, elated, flushed, exultant, enthusiastic; utopian.

unsus-pecting, -picious; fearless; free –, exempt from- -fear, – suspicion, – distrust, – despair; undespairing, self-reliant.

probable, on the high road to; within sight of -shore, – land; promising, propitious; of –, full of- promise; of good omen; auspicious, *de bon augure;* reassuring; encouraging, cheering, inspiriting, looking up, bright, roseate, *couleur de rose*, rose-coloured.

Adv. hopefully &c. *adj.*

Int. God speed!

Phr. nil desperandum; never say die, *dum spiro spero, latet scintillula forsan*, all is for the best, *spero meliora;* the wish being father to the thought; "hope told a flattering tale;" *rusticus expectat dum defluat amnis.*

---

nervous-, restless-ness, &c. *adj.*; in-, dis-quietude; flutter, trepidation, fear and trembling, perturbation, tremor, quivering, shaking, trembling, throbbing heart, palpitation, ague fit, cold sweat; abject fear &c. (*cowardice*) 862; mortal funk, heart-sinking, despondency; despair &c. 859.

fright; affright, -ment; alarm, dread, awe, terror, horror, dismay, consternation, panic, scare, stampede [of horses].

intimidation, terrorism, reign of terror.

[Object of fear] bug-bear, -aboo; scarecrow; hobgoblin &c. (*demon*) 980; nightmare, Gorgon, mormo, ogre, Hurlothrumbo, raw head and bloody bones, fee faw fum, *bête noire, enfant terrible.*

alarmist &c. (*coward*) 862.

V. fear, stand in awe of; be -afraid &c. *adj.*; have -qualms &c. *n.*; apprehend, sit upon thorns, eye askance; distrust &c. (*disbelieve*) 485.

hesitate &c. (*be irresolute*) 605; falter, funk, cower, crouch; skulk &c. (*cowardice*) 862; let "I dare not" wait upon "I would;" take -fright, – alarm; start, wince, flinch, shy, shrink; fly &c. (*avoid*) 623.

tremble, shake; shiver, – in one's shoes; shudder, flutter; shake –, tremble- -like an aspen leaf, – all over; quake, quaver, quiver, quail.

grow –, turn- pale; blench, stand aghast; not dare to say one's soul is one's own.

inspire –, excite- -fear, – awe; raise apprehensions; give –, raise –, sound- an alarm; alarm, startle, scare, cry "wolf," disquiet, dismay; fright, -en; affright, terrify; astound; fright from one's propriety; fright out of one's -wits, – senses, – seven senses; awe; strike -all of a heap, – an awe into, – terror; harrow up the soul, appal, unman, petrify, horrify.

make one's -flesh creep, – hair stand on end, – blood run cold.

teeth chatter; take away –, stop- one's breath; make one -tremble &c.

haunt; prey –, weigh- on the mind.

put in -fear, – bodily fear; terrorize, intimidate, cow, daunt, overawe, abash, deter, discourage; browbeat, bully; threaten &c. 909.

Adj. fearing &c. *v.*; frightened &c. *v.*; in -fear, – a fright &c. *n.*; haunted with the -fear &c. *n.*- of.

afraid, fearful; tim-id, -orous; nervous, diffident, coy, faint-hearted, tremulous, shaky, afraid of one's shadow, apprehensive, restless, fidgety; more frightened than hurt.

aghast; awe-, horror-, terror-, panic- -struck, -stricken; frightened to death, white as a sheet; pale, – as -death, – ashes, – a ghost; breathless, in hysterics.

inspiring fear &c. *v.*; alarming; formidable, redoubtable; perilous &c. (*danger*) 665; portentous; fearful; dread, -ful; fell; dire, -ful; shocking; terri-ble, -fic; tremendous; horri-d, -ble, -fic; ghastly; awful, awe-inspiring; revolting &c. (*painful*) 830.

Adv. in terrorem.

Int. "angels and ministers of grace defend us!"

Phr. ante tubam trepidat; horresco referens, one's heart failing one, *obstupui steteruntque comæ et vox faucibus hæsit.*

861. [Absence of fear.] COURAGE.—*N.* courage, bravery, valour; resolute-, bold-ness, &c. *adj.*; spirit, daring, gallantry, intrepidity; contempt –, defiance- of danger; audacity; rashness &c. 863; dash; defiance &c. 715; confidence, self-reliance, derring-do.

man-liness, -hood; nerve, pluck, mettle, game; heart, – of grace; spunk, face, virtue, hardihood, fortitude; firmness &c. (*stability*) 150; heart of oak; bottom, backbone &c. (*perseverance*) 604*a*.

resolution &c. (*determination*) 604; bull-dog courage.

prowess, heroism, chivalry.

exploit, feat, achievement; heroic -deed, – act; bold stroke.

man, – of mettle; hero, demigod, Amazon, Hector; lion, tiger, panther, bull-dog; game-, fighting-cock; bully, fire-eater &c. 863.

V. be -courageous &c. *adj.*; dare, venture, make bold; face –, front –, affront –, confront –, brave –, defy –, despise –, mock-danger; look in the face; look -full, – boldly, – danger- in the

862. [Excess of fear.] COWARDICE.—*N.* cowardice, pusillanimity; cowardliness &c. *adj.*; timidity, effeminacy.

poltroonery, baseness; dastardness, -y; abject fear, funk; Dutch courage; fear &c. 860; white feather, faint heart.

coward, poltroon, dastard, sneak, recreant; shy –, dunghill- cock; coistril, milksop, white-liver, nidget, one that cannot say "Bo" to a goose; Bob Acres, Jerry Sneak.

alarm-, terror-, pessim-ist; runagate &c. (*fugitive*) 623.

V. quail &c. (*fear*) 860; be -cowardly &c. *adj.*, – a coward &c. *n.*; funk; cower, skulk, sneak; flinch, shy, fight shy, slink, turn tail; run away &c. (*avoid*) 623; show the white feather.

Adj. coward, -ly; fearful, shy; tim-id, -orous; skittish; poor-spirited, spiritless, soft, effeminate.

weak-minded; infirm of purpose &c. 605; weak-, faint-, chicken-, lily-, pigeon-hearted; white-, lily-, milk-livered; milksop, smock-

face; face; meet, - in front; brave, beard; defy &c. 715.

take –, muster –, summon up –, pluck up- courage; nerve oneself, take heart; take –, pluck up- heart of grace; hold up one's head, screw one's courage to the sticking place; come -to, – up to- the scratch; stand, – to one's guns, – fire, – against; bear up, – against; hold out &c. (*persevere*) 604*a*.

put a bold face upon; show –, present- a bold front; show fight.

bell the cat, take the bull by the horns, beard the lion in his den, march up to the cannon's mouth, go through fire and water, run the gantlet.

give –, infuse –, inspire- courage; reassure, encourage, embolden, inspirit, cheer, nerve, put upon one's mettle, rally, raise a rallying cry; pat on the back, make a man of, keep in countenance.

Adj. courageous, brave; val-iant, -orous; gallant, intrepid; spirit-ed -ful; high-spirited, -mettled; mettlesome, plucky; manly, -ful; resolute; stout, -hearted; iron-, lion-hearted; heart of oak; Penthesilean.

bold, – spirited; daring, audacious; fear-, daunt-, dread-, aweless; un-daunted, -appalled, -dismayed, -awed, -blenched, -abashed, -alarmed, -flinching, -shrinking, -blenching, -apprehensive; confident, self-reliant; bold as -a lion, – brass.

enterprising; adventurous; ventur-ous, -esome; dashing, chivalrous; soldierly &c. (*warlike*) 722; heroic.

fierce, savage; pugnacious &c. (*bellicose*) 720.

strong-minded, hardy, doughty; firm &c. (*stable*) 150; determined &c. (*resolved*) 604; dogged, indomitable &c. (*persevering*) 604*a*.

up to, – the scratch; upon one's mettle; reassured &c. *v.*; unfeared, undreaded.

Phr. one's blood being up.

faced; unable to say "Bo" to a goose.

dastard, -ly; base, craven, sneaking, dunghill, recreant; unwar-, unsoldier-like.

"in face a lion but in heart a deer."

unmanned; frightened &c. 860.

Int. sauve qui peut! devil take the hindmost!

Phr. ante tubam trepidat, one's courage oozing out.

---

863. Rashness. — *N.* rashness &c. *adj.*; temerity, want of caution, imprudence, indiscretion; over-confidence, presumption, audacity.

precipit-ancy, -ation; impetuosity; levity; foolhardi-hood, -ness; heed-, thought-lessness, &c. (*inattention*) 458; carelessness &c. (*neglect*) 460; desperation; Quixotism, knight-errantry; fire-eating.

864. Caution. — *N.* caution; cautiousness &c. *adj.*; discretion, prudence, cautel, heed, circumspection, calculation, deliberation.

foresight &c. 510; vigilance &c. 459; warning &c. 668.

coolness &c. *adj.*; self-possession, -command; presence of mind, *sang froid;* well-regulated mind; worldly wisdom, Fabian policy.

gam-ing, -bling; blind bargain, leap in the dark, fool's paradise; too many eggs in one basket.

desperado, rashling, mad-cap, dare-devil, Hotspur, fire-eater, bully, *bravo*, Hector, scapegrace, *enfant perdu;* Don Quixote, knight-errant, Icarus; adventurer; gam-bler, -ester, dynamitard.

V. be -rash &c. *adj.*; stick at nothing, play a desperate game; run into danger &c. 665; play with -fire, – edge tools.

carry too much sail, sail too near the wind, ride at single anchor, go out of one's depth.

take a leap in the dark, buy a pig in a poke.

donner tête baissée; knock one's head against a wall &c. (*be unskilful*) 699; rush on destruction; kick against the pricks, tempt Providence, go on a forlorn hope.

reckon -one's chickens before they are hatched, – without one's host; catch at straws; trust to –, lean on- a broken reed.

Adj. rash, incautious, indiscreet; imprudent, improvident, temerarious; uncalculating; heedless; careless &c. (*neglectful*) 460; without ballast, heels over head; giddy &c. (*inattentive*) 458; wanton, reckless, wild, madcap; desperate, devil-may-care.

hot-blooded, -headed, -brained; head-long, -strong; break-neck; foolhardy; harebrained; precipitate, impulsive.

over-confident, -weening; ventur-esome, -ous; adventurous, Quixotic; fire-eating, cavalier; janty, jaunty, free-and-easy.

off one's guard &c. (*inexpectant*) 508.

Adv. post haste, *à corps perdu*, hand over head, *tête baissée*, headforemost; happen what may.

Phr. neck or nothing, the devil being in one.

V. be -cautious &c. *adj.*; take -care, – heed, – good care; have a care; mind, – what one is about; be on one's guard &c. (*keep watch*) 459; make assurance double sure.

bespeak &c. (*be early*) 132.

think twice, look before one leaps, count the cost, look to the main chance, cut one's coat according to one's cloth; feel one's -ground, – way; see how the land lies &c. (*foresight*) 510; wait to see how the cat jumps; bridle one's tongue; *reculer pour mieux sauter* &c. (*prepare*) 673; let well alone, *ne pas reveiller le chat qui dort.*

keep out of -harm's way, – troubled waters; keep at a respectful distance, stand aloof; keep –, be on the safe side.

husband one's resources &c. 636.

caution &c. (*warn*) 668.

Adj. cautious, wary, guarded; on one's guard &c. (*watchful*) 459; *cavendo tutus; in medio tutissimus.*

care-, heed-ful; cautelous, stealthy, chary, shy of, circumspect, prudent, discreet, politic; sure-footed &c. (*skilful*) 698.

unenterprising, unadventurous, cool, steady, self-possessed; over-cautious.

Adv. cautiously &c. *adj.*

Int. have a care!

Phr. timeo Danaos; festina lente.

---

865. Desire.—*N.* desire, wish, fancy, fantasy; want, need, exigency.

mind, inclination, leaning, bent,

866. Indifference.—*N.* indifference, neutrality; coldness &c. *adj.*; unconcern, *insouciance*, *nonchalance;* want of -interest, – earn-

animus, partiality, *penchant*, predilection; propensity &c. 820; willingness &c. 602; liking, love, fondness, relish.

longing, hankering, inkling; solicitude, anxiety; yearning, coveting; aspiration, ambition, vaulting ambition; eagerness, zeal, ardour, *empressement*, breathless impatience, over-anxiety; impetuosity &c. 825.

appet-ite, -ition, -ence, -ency; sharp appetite, keenness, hunger, stomach, twist; thirst, -iness; drouth, mouth-watering; itch, -ing; prurience, *cacoëthes*, cupidity, lust, concupiscence.

edge of -appetite, – hunger; torment of Tantulus; sweet –, lickerish- tooth; itching palm; longing –, wistful –, sheep's- eye.

avidity; greed, -iness; covetous-, ravenous-ness &c. *adj.*; grasping, craving, canine appetite, rapacity; voracity &c. (*gluttony*) 957.

passion, rage, *furore*, mania, *manie;* inextinguishable desire; dips-, klept-omania.

[Person desiring] lover, *amateur*, votary, devotee, aspirant, solicitant, candidate; cormorant &c. 957.

[Object of desire] *desideratum;* want &c. (*requirement*) 630; "consummation devoutly to be wished;" attraction, magnet, allurement, fancy, temptation, seduction, fascination, *prestige*, height of one's ambition, idol; whim, -sey; maggot; hobby, -horse.

Fortunatus's cap.

V. desire; wish, – for; be -desirous &c. *adj.*; have a -longing &c. *n.*; hope &c. 858.

care for, affect, like, list; take to, cling to, take a fancy to; fancy; prefer &c. (*choose*) 609.

have -an eye, – a mind- to; find it in one's heart &c. (*be willing*) 602; have a fancy for, set one's eyes upon; cast a sheep's eye –, estness; anorexy, inappetency; apathy &c. (*insensibility*) 823; supineness &c. (*inactivity*) 683; disdain &c. 930; recklessness &c. 863; inattention &c. 458.

V. be -indifferent &c. *adj.*; stand neuter; take no interest in &c. (*insensibility*) 823; have no -desire &c. 865, – taste, – relish- for; not care for; care nothing -for, – about; not care a -straw &c. (*unimportance*) 643 -about, – for; not mind.

set at naught &c. (*make light of*) 483; spurn &c. (*disdain*) 930.

Adj. indifferent, cold, frigid, lukewarm; cool, – as a cucumber; unconcerned, *insouciant*, phlegmatic, *pococurante*, easy- going, devil-may-care, careless, listless, lackadaisical; half-hearted; unambitious, -aspiring, -desirous, -solicitous, -attracted.

un-attractive, -alluring, -desired, -desirable, -cared for, -wished, -valued; all one to.

insipid &c. 391; vain.

Adv. for aught one cares.

Int. never mind.

867. Dislike. — *N.* dis- like, -taste, -relish, -inclination, -placency.

reluctance; backwardness &c. (*unwillingness*) 603.

repugnance, disgust, queasiness, turn, nausea, loathing; aversion, -ation, -ion; abomination, antipathy, abhorrence, horror; mortal –, rooted- -antipathy, – horror; hatred, detestation; hate &c. 898; animosity &c. 900; hydrophobia.

sickener; gall and wormwood &c. (*unsavoury*) 395; shuddering, cold sweat.

V. dis-, mis-like, -relish; mind, object to; have rather not, not care for; have –, conceive –, entertain –, take- -a dislike, – an

look sweet- upon; take into one's head, have at heart, be bent upon; set one's -cap at, – heart upon, – mind upon; covet.

want, miss, need, feel the want of; would fain -have, – do; would be glad of.

be -hungry &c. *adj.*; have a good appetite, play a good knife and fork; hunger –, thirst –, crave –, lust –, itch –, hanker –, run mad- after; raven –, die- for; burn to.

desiderate; sigh –, cry –, gape –, gasp –, pine –, pant –, languish –, yearn –, long –, be on thorns –, hope- for; aspire after; catch at, grasp at, jump at.

woo, court, solicit; fish –, whistle –, spell –, put up- for; ogle.

cause –, create –, raise –, excite –, provoke- desire; whet the appetite; appetize, titillate, allure, attract, take one's fancy, tempt; hold out -temptation, – allurement; tantalize, make one's mouth water, *faire venir l'eau à la bouche.*

gratify desire &c. (*give pleasure*) 829.

Adj. desirous; desiring &c *v.*; inclined &c. (*willing*) 602; partial to; fain, wishful, optative; anxious, wistful, curious; at a loss for, sedulous, solicitous.

craving, hungry, sharp - set, peckish, ravening, with an empty stomach, esurient, lickerish, thirsty, athirst, parched with thirst, pinched with hunger, famished, dry, drouthy; hungry as a -hunter, – hawk, – horse, – church mouse.

greedy, – as a hog; over-eager, voracious; ravenous, – as a wolf; open - mouthed, covetous, rapacious, grasping, extortionate, exacting, sordid, *alieni appetens;* insati-able, -ate; unquenchable, quenchless; omnivorous.

unsatisfied, unsated, unslaked.

aversion- to; have no -taste, – stomach- for.

shun, avoid &c. 623; eschew; withdraw –, shrink –, recoil- from; not be able to -bear, – abide, – endure; shrug the shoulders at, shudder at, turn up the nose at, look askance at; make a -mouth, – wry face, – grimace; make faces.

loathe, nauseate, abominate, detest, abhor; hate &c. 898; take amiss &c. 900; have enough of &c. (*be satiated*) 869.

cause –, excite- dislike; disincline, repel, sicken; make –, render- sick; turn one's stomach, nauseate, wamble, disgust, shock, stink in the nostrils; go against the -grain, – stomach; stick in the throat; make one's blood run cold &c. (*give pain*) 830; pall.

Adj. disliking &c. *v.*; averse from, loth, adverse; shy of, sick of, out of conceit with; disinclined; heart-, dog-, sick; queasy.

dislike &c. *v.*; uncared for, unpopular; out of favour; repulsive, repugnant, repellant; abhorrent, insufferable, fulsome, nauseous; loath-some, -ful; offensive; disgusting &c. *v.*; disagreeable &c. (*painful*) 830.

Adv. usque ad nauseam.

Int. faugh! foh! ugh!

868. Fastidiousness.—*N.* fastidiousness &c. *adj.*; nicety, hypercriticism, difficulty in being pleased, *friandise*, epicurism, *omnia suspendens naso.*

epicure, gourmet.

[Excess of delicacy] prudery.

V. be -fastidious &c. *adj.*; have a sweet tooth.

mince the matter; turn up one's nose at &c. (*disdain*) 930; look a gift horse in the mouth, see spots on the sun.

Adj. fastidious, nice, delicate, *délicat*, finical, difficult, dainty,

eager, avid, keen; burning, fervent, ardent; agog; all agog; breathless; impatient &c. (*impetuous*) 825; bent –, intent –, set- -on, - upon; mad after, *enragé*, rabid, dying for, devoured by desire.

aspiring, ambitious, vaulting, sky-aspiring.

desirable; desired &c. *v.*; in demand; pleasing &c. (*giving pleasure*) 829; appeti-zing, -ble; tantalizing.

Adv. wistfully &c. *adj.*; fain.

Int. would -that, – it were! O for! *esto perpetua!*

Phr. the wish being father to the thought; *sua cuique voluptas; hoc erat in votis*, the mouth watering, the fingers itching; *aut Cæsar aut nullus.*

---

lickerish, squeamish, thin-skinned; s-, queasy; hard –, difficult- to please; querulous, particular, straitlaced, scrupulous; censorious &c. 932; hypercritical.

Phr. noli me tangere.

869. Satiety.—*N.* satiety, satisfaction, saturation, repletion, glut, surfeit; weariness &c. 841.

spoiled child; *enfant gâté;* too much of a good thing, *toujours perdrix; crambe repetita.*

V. sate, satiate, satisfy, saturate; cloy, quench, slake, pall, glut, gorge, surfeit; bore &c. (*weary*) 841; tire &c. (*fatigue*) 688; spoil.

have -enough of, – quite enough of, – one's fill, – too much of; be -satiated &c. *adj.*

Adj. satiated &c. *v.*; overgorged; *blasé*, used up, sick of, heartsick.

Int. enough! hold! *eheu jam satis!*

4°. Contemplative Affections.

870. Wonder. — *N.* wonder, marvel; astonish-, amaze-, wonder-, bewilder-ment; amazedness &c. *adj.*; admiration, awe; stupor, -efaction; stound, fascination; sensation; surprise &c. (*inexpectation*) 508.

note of admiration; thaumaturgy &c. (*sorcery*) 992.

V. wonder, marvel, admire; be -surprised &c. *adj.*; start; stare; open –, rub –, turn up- one's eyes; gloar; gape, open one's mouth, hold one's breath; look –, stand- -aghast, – agog; look blank &c. (*disappointment*) 509; *tomber des nues;* not believe one's -eyes, – ears, – senses.

not be able to account for &c. (*unintelligible*) 519; not know whether one stands on one's head or one's heels.

surprise, astonish, amaze, astound; dumfound, -er; startle,

871. [Absence of wonder.] Expectance. — *N.* expectance &c. (*expectation*) 507.

nine days' wonder.

V. expect &c. 507; not -be surprised, – wonder, &c. 870; *nil admirari*, make nothing of.

Adj. expecting &c. *v.*; unamazed, astonished at nothing; *blasé* &c. (*weary*) 841; expected &c. *v.*; foreseen.

common, ordinary &c. (*habitual*) 613.

Int. no wonder; of course.

---

dazzle; strike, – with -wonder, – awe; electrify; stun, stupefy, petrify, confound, bewilder, flabbergast; stagger, throw on one's beam ends, fascinate, turn the head, take away one's breath, strike dumb; make one's -hair stand on end, – tongue cleave to the roof of one's mouth; make one stare.

take by surprise &c. (*be unexpected*) 508.

be -wonderful &c. *adj.*; beggar –, baffle- description; stagger belief.

Adj. surprised &c. *v.*; aghast, all agog, breathless, agape; open-mouthed; awe-, thunder-, moon-, planet-struck; spell-bound; lost in -amazement, – wonder, – astonishment; struck all of a heap, unable to believe one's senses, like a duck in thunder.

wonderful, wondrous; surprising &c. *v.*; unexpected &c. 508; unheard of; mysterious &c. (*inexplicable*) 519; miraculous.

in-describable, -expressible, -effable; un-utterable, -speakable.

monstrous, prodigious, stupendous, marvellous; in-conceivable, -credible; in-, un-imaginable; strange &c. (*uncommon*) 83; passing strange.

striking &c. *v.*; over-whelming; wonder-working.

Adv. wonderfully &c. *adj.*; fearfully; for a –, in the name of-wonder; strange to say; *mirabile -dictu, – visu;* to one's great surprise.

with -wonder &c. *n.*, – gaping mouth, – open eyes, – upturned eyes.

Int. lo, – and behold! O! heyday! halloo! what! indeed! really! surely! humph! hem! good -lack, – heavens, – gracious! gad so! well a day! dear me! only think! lack-a-daisy! my -stars, – goodness! gracious goodness! goodness gracious! mercy on us! heavens and earth! God bless me! bless -us, – my heart! odzookens! *O gemini!* adzooks! hoity-toity! strong! Heaven save –, bless- the mark! can such things be! zounds! 'sdeath! what -on earth, – in the world! who would have thought it! &c. (*inexpectation*) 508; you don't say so! what do you say to that! how now! where am I?

Phr. vox faucibus hæsit; one's hair standing on end.

872. Prodigy.—*N.* prodigy, phenomenon; wonder, -ment; marvel, miracle; monster &c. (*unconformity*) 83; curiosity, lion, sight, spectacle; *jeu –, coup- de théâtre;* gazing-stock; sign; portent &c. 512.

bursting of a -shell, – bomb; volcanic eruption, peal of thunder; thunder-clap, -bolt.

what no words can paint; wonders of the world; *annus mirabilis; dignus vindice nodus.*

5°. Extrinsic Affections.*

873. Repute.—*N.* distinction, mark, name, figure; repute, repu-

874. Disrepute.—*N.* disrepute, discredit; ill-, bad- -repute, -name.

* Or personal affections derived from the opinions or feelings of others.

tation; good –, high- repute; note, notability, notoriety, *éclat*, "the bubble reputation," vogue, celebrity; fame, famousness; renown; popularity, *aura popularis;* approbation &c. 931; credit, *prestige*, talk of the town; name to conjure with; glory, honour; lustre &c. (*light*) 420; illustriousness &c. *adj.*

account, regard, respect; reputableness &c. *adj.*; respectability &c. (*probity*) 939; good -name, – report; fair name; *succès d'estime.*

dignity; stateliness &c. *adj.*; solemnity, grandeur, splendour, nobility, majesty, sublimity.

rank, standing, brevet rank, precedence, *pas*, station, place, *status;* position, – in society; order, degree, *locus standi*, caste, condition.

greatness &c. *adj.*; eminence; height &c. 206; importance &c. 642; pre-, super-eminence; high mightiness, primacy; top of the -ladder, – tree.

elevation; ascent &c. 305; super-, exaltation; dignification, aggrandizement.

dedication, consecration, enthronement, canonization, celebration, enshrinement, glorification.

hero, man of mark, great card, celebrity, worthy, lion, *rara avis*, notability, somebody; man of rank &c. (*nobleman*) 875; pillar of the -state, – church.

chief &c. (*master*) 745; first fiddle &c. (*proficient*) 700; cynosure, mirror; flower, pink, pearl; paragon &c. (*perfection*) 650; choice and master spirits of the age; *élite;* star, sun, constellation, galaxy.

ornament, honour, feather in one's cap, halo, aureole, nimbus; halo –, blaze- of glory; blushing honours; laurels &c. (*trophy*) 733.

memory, posthumous fame, niche in the temple of fame; immor-tali--odour, -favour; disapprobation &c. 932; ingloriousness, derogation; a-, de-basement; abjectness &c. *adj.*; degradation, dedecoration; "a long farewell to all one's greatness;" odium, obloquy, opprobrium, ignominy.

dishonour, disgrace; shame, humiliation; scandal, baseness, vileness; turpitude &c. (*improbity*) 940; infamy.

tarnish, taint, defilement, pollution.

stain, blot, spot, blur, stigma, brand, reproach, imputation, slur.

crying –, burning- shame; *scandalum magnatum*, badge of infamy, blot in one's escutcheon; bend –, bar- sinister; champain, point champain; by-word of reproach; Ichabod.

argumentum ad verecundiam; sense of shame &c. 879.

V. be -inglorious &c. *adj.*; incur -disgrace &c. *n.*; have –, earn- a bad name; put –, wear- a halter round one's neck; disgrace –, expose- oneself.

play second fiddle; lose caste; pale one's ineffectual fire; recede into the shade; fall from one's high estate; keep in the background &c. (*modesty*) 881; be conscious of disgrace &c. (*humility*) 879; look -blue, – foolish, – like a fool; cut a -poor, - sorry- figure; laugh on the wrong side of the mouth; make a sorry face, go away with a flea in one's ear, slink away.

cause -shame &c. *n.*; shame, disgrace, put to shame, dishonour; throw –, cast –, fling –, reflect- dishonour &c. *n* upon; be a -reproach &c. *n.* to; derogate from.

tarnish, stain, blot, sully, taint; discredit; degrade, debase, defile; beggar; expel &c. (*punish*) 972.

impute shame to, brand, post, stigmatize, vilify, defame, slur,

ty, -tal name; *magni nominis umbra.*

V. be conscious of glory; be proud of &c. (*pride*) 878; exult &c. (*boast*) 884; be vain of &c. (*vanity*) 880.

be -distinguished &c. *adj.*; shine &c. (*light*) 420; shine forth, figure; make –, cut- a -figure, – dash, – splash.

rival, surpass; out-shine, -rival, -vie, -jump; emulate, eclipse; throw –, cast- into the shade; overshadow.

live, flourish, glitter, flaunt; gain –, acquire- honour &c. *n.*; play first fiddle &c. (*be of importance*) 642; bear the -palm, – bell; lead the way; take -precedence, – the wall of; gain –, win- -laurels, – spurs, – golden opinions &c. (*approbation*) 931; take one's degree, pass one's examination.

make -a, – some- -noise, -- noise in the world; leave one's mark, exalt one's horn, star it, have a run, be run after; come -into vogue, – to the front; raise one's head.

enthrone, signalize, immortalize, deify, exalt to the skies; hand one's name down to posterity.

consecrate; dedicate to, devote to; enshrine, inscribe, blazon, lionize, blow the trumpet, crown with laurel.

confer –, reflect- honour &c. *n.* on; shed a lustre on; redound to one's honour, ennoble.

give –, do –, pay –, render- honour to; honour, accredit, pay regard to, dignify, glorify; sing praises to &c. (*approve*) 931; look up to; exalt, aggrandize, elevate, nobilitate.

Adj. distinguished, *distingué*, noted; of -note &c. *n.*; honoured &c. *v.*; popular; fashionable &c. 852.

cast a slur upon, hold up to shame, send to Coventry; tread –, trample- under foot; show up, drag through the mire, heap dirt upon; reprehend &c. 932.

bring low, put down, snub; take down a peg, – lower, – or two.

obscure, eclipse, outshine, take the shine out of; throw –, cast- into the shade; overshadow; leave –, put- in the background; push into a corner, put one's nose out of joint; put out, – of countenance.

upset, throw off one's centre; discompose, disconcert; put to the blush &c. (*humble*) 879.

Adj. disgraced &c. *v.*; blown upon; shorn of -its beams, – one's glory; over-come, down-trodden; loaded with -shame &c. *n.*; in -bad repute &c. *n.*; out of -repute, – favour, – fashion, – countenance; at a discount; under -a cloud, – an eclipse; unable to show one's face; in the -shade, – background; out at elbows, down in the world.

inglorious; nameless, rene unless; unknown to fame; un-noticed, -noted, -honoured, -glorified.

shameful; dis-graceful, -creditable, -reputable; despicable; questionable; unbecoming, unworthy; derogatory; degrading, humiliating, *infra dignitatem*, dedecorous; scandalous, infamous, too bad, unmentionable; ribald, opprobrious; arrant, shocking, outrageous, notorious.

ignominious, scrubby, dirty, abject, vile, beggarly, pitiful, low, mean, shabby; base &c. (*dishonourable*) 940.

Adv. to one's shame be it spoken.

Int. fie! shame! for shame! *proh pudor! O tempora O mores!* ough! *sic transit gloria mundi!*

in good odour; in –, in high- favour; reput-, respect-, creditable.

remarkable &c. (*important*) 642; notable, notorious; celebrated, renowned, in every one's mouth, talked of; fam-ous, -ed; far-famed; conspicuous, to the front; foremost; in the -front rank, – ascendant.

imperishable, deathless, immortal, never fading, *ære perennius;* time-honoured, sacrosant.

illustrious, glorious, splendid, brilliant, radiant; bright &c. 420; full-blown; honorific.

eminent, prominent; high &c. 206; in the zenith; at the -head of, – top of the tree; peerless, of the first water; superior &c. 33; super-, pre-eminent.

great, dignified, proud, noble, honourable, worshipful, lordly, grand, stately, august, princely, imposing, solemn, transcendent, majestic, sacred, sublime, heaven-born, heroic, *sans peur et sans reproche.*

Int. hail! all hail! *ave! viva! vive!* long life to! glory –, honour- be to!

Phr. one's name -being in every mouth, – living for ever; *sic itur ad astra, fama volat, aut Cæsar aut nullus;* not to know him argues oneself unknown; none but himself could be his parallel, *palmam qui meruit ferat.*

875. Nobility. — *N.* nobility, rank, condition, distinction, optimacy, blood, *pur sang*, birth, high descent, order; quality, gentility.

high life, *haut monde;* upper -classes, – ten thousand; *élite*, aristocracy, great folks; fashionable world &c. (*fashion*) 852.

peer, -age; house of -lords, – peers; lords, – temporal and spiritual; *noblesse;* noble, -man; lord, -ling; grandee, *magnifico, hidalgo;* don, -ship; aristocrat, swell, three-tailed bashaw; gentleman, squire, squireen, patrician, laureate, gentry, gentlefolk; squirarchy, better sort, *magnates, primates, optimates;* blue-blood of Castile; *ancien régime.*

king &c. (*master*) 745; prince, duke; marquis, -ate; earl, viscount, baron, thane, banneret; baronet, -cy; knight, -hood; count, armiger, laird; sig-, seignior; esquire, boyar, margrave, vavasour, emir, ameer, scherif, effendi, sahib.

876. Commonalty. — *N.* commonalty, democracy; obscurity; low -condition, – life, – society, – company; *bourgeoisie;* mass of -the people, – society; Brown Jones and Robinson; lower –, humbler--classes, – orders; vulgar –, common- herd; rank and file, *hoc genus omne;* the -many, – general, – crowd, – people, – populace, – multitude, – million, – masses, – mobility, – peasantry; king Mob; *prolétariat; fruges consumere nati,* δῆμος, οἱ πολλοί, great unwashed.

mob; rabble, – rout; chaff, rout, horde, *canaille;* scum –, *residuum* –, dregs- of -the people, – society; swinish multitude, *fœx populi; profanum* –, *ignobile- vulgus;* vermin, riff-raff, tag-rag and bobtail; small fry, man in the street.

commoner, one of the people, democrat, plebeian, republican, proletary, *prolétaire, roturier*, Mr. Snooks, *bourgeois, épicier*, Philistine, cockney; *grisette, demi-monde.*

princess, begum, duchess, marchioness; countess &c.; lady, dame.

personage –, man- of -distinction, – mark, – rank; nota-bles, -bilities; celebrity, big-wig, magnate, great man, star; *magni nominis umbra;* "every inch a king."

V. be -noble &c. *adj.*

Adj. noble, exalted; of -rank &c. *n.*; princely, titled, patrician, aristocratic; high-, well-born; of gentle blood; genteel, *comme il faut*, gentlemanlike, courtly &c. (*fashionable*) 852; highly respectable.

Adv. in high quarters.

877. Title.—*N.* title, honour; knighthood &c. (*nobility*) 875.

highness, excellency, grace; lordship, worship; rever-ence, -end; esquire, sir, master, Mr., *signor*, *señor*, *Mein Herr*, *mynheer;* your –, his- honour; serene highness; handle to one's name.

decoration, laurel, palm, wreath, garland, bays, medal, ribbon, riband, blue ribbon, *cordon*, cross, crown, coronet, star, garter; feather, - in one's cap; epaulet, *épaulette*, colours, cockade; livery; order, arms, shield, scutcheon; reward &c. 973.

---

878. Pride.—*N.* dignity, self-respect, *mens sibi conscia recti.*

peasant, countryman, boor, carle, churl; vill-ain, -ein; serf, kern, tyke, tike, chuff, ryot, fellah; long-shore man; swain, clown, hind; clod, -hopper; hobnail, yokel, bog-trotter, bumpkin; plough-man, -boy; rustic, chawbacon, tiller of the soil; hewers of wood and drawers of water, groundling; gaffer, loon, put, cub, Tony Lumpkin, looby, lout, underling; *gamin;* rough; pot-walloper, slubberdegullion; vulgar –, low- fellow; cad, curmudgeon.

upstart, *parvenu*, skipjack; nobody, - one knows; *hesterni quirites*, *pessoribus orti; bourgeois gentilhomme*, *novus homo*, snob, gent, mushroom, no one knows who, adventurer; man of straw.

beggar, gaberlunzie, muckworm, mudlark, *sans culotte*, raff, tatterdemalion, caitiff, ragamuffin, Pariah, tramp, vagabond, *chiffonnier*, Cinderella, cinder-wench, scrub, jade; boots, gossoon, outcast.

Goth, Vandal, Hottentot, savage, barbarian, Yahoo; unlicked cub, rough diamond.

barbar-ousness, -ism; Bœotia.

V. be -ignoble &c. *adj.*, – nobody &c. *n.*

Adj. ignoble, common, mean, low, base, vile, sorry, scrubby, beggarly; below par; no great shakes &c. (*unimportant*) 643; home-ly, -spun; vulgar, low-minded; snobbish.

plebeian, proletarian; of -low, – mean- -parentage, – origin, – extraction; low-, base-, earth-born; mushroom, dunghill, risen from the ranks; unknown to fame, obscure, untitled.

rustic, uncivilized; lout-, boor-, clown-, churl-, brut-, raff-ish; rude, unlicked.

barbar-ous, -ian, -ic, -esque; cockney, born within sound of Bow bells.

underling, menial, subaltern.

Adv. below the salt.

879. Humility.—*N.* hum-ility, -bleness; meek-, low-ness; lowli-

pride; haughtiness &c. *adj.*; high notions, *hauteur*; vainglory, crest; arrogance &c. (*assumption*) 885.

proud man, highflier; fine-gentleman, – lady.

V. be -proud &c. *adj.*; put a good face on; look one in the face; stalk abroad, perk oneself up; presume, swagger, strut; rear –, lift up –, hold up- one's head; hold one's head high, look big, take the wall, "bear like the Turk no rival near the throne," carry with a high hand; ride the –, mount on one's- high horse; set one's back up, bridle, toss the head; give oneself airs &c. (*assume*) 885; boast &c. 884.

pride oneself on; glory in, take a pride in; pique –, plume –, hug- oneself; stand upon, be proud of; put a good face on; not -hide one's light under a bushel, – put one's talent in a napkin; not think small beer of oneself &c. (*vanity*) 880.

Adj. dignified; stately; proud, -crested; lordly, baronial; lofty-minded; high-souled, -minded, - mettled, - handed, - plumed, -flown, -toned.

haughty, lofty, high, mighty, swollen, puffed up, flushed, blown, vainglorious; purse-proud, fine; proud as -a peacock, - Lucifer; bloated with pride.

supercilious, disdainful, bumptious, magisterial, imperious, high and mighty, overweening, consequential; arrogant &c. 885; unblushing &c. 880.

stiff, -necked; starch; perked –, stuck- up; in buckram, straitlaced; prim &c. (*affected*) 855.

on one's -high horses, – tight ropes, -high ropes; on stilts; *en grand seigneur*.

Adv. with head erect.

ness, -hood; abasement, self-abasement; submission &c. 725; resignation.

condescension; affability &c. (*courtesy*) 894.

modesty &c. 881; verecundity, blush, suffusion, confusion; sense of -shame, – disgrace; humiliation, mortification; let –, set- down.

V. be -humble &c. *adj.*; deign, vouchsafe, condescend; humble –, demean- oneself; stoop, – to conquer; carry coals; submit &c. 725; submit with a good grace &c. (*brook*) 826; yield the palm.

lower one's -tone, – note; sing small, draw in one's horns, sober down; hide one's -face, - diminished head; not dare to show one's face, take shame to oneself, not have a word to say for oneself; feel –, be conscious of- -shame, – disgrace; drink the cup of humiliation to the dregs.

blush -for, – up to the eyes; redden, change colour; colour up; hang one's head, look foolish, feel small.

render humble; humble, humiliate; let –, set –, take –, tread –, frown- down; snub, abash, abase, make one sing small, strike dumb; teach one his distance; take down a peg, – lower; throw –, cast- into the shade &c. 874; stare –, put- out of countenance; put to the blush; confuse, ashame, mortify, disgrace, crush; send away with a flea in one's ear.

get a set down.

Adj. humble, lowly, meek; modest &c. 881; humble-, sober-minded; unoffended; submissive &c. 725; servile &c. 886.

condescending; affable &c. (*courteous*) 894.

humbled &c. *v.*; bowed down, resigned; abashed, ashamed, dashed- out of countenance; down in

Phr. *odi profanum vulgus et arceo.*

---

the mouth; down on one's -knees, – marrow-bones; humbled in the dust, brow-beaten; chap-, crest-fallen; dumfoundered, flabbergasted.

shorn of one's glory &c. (*disrepute*) 874.

Adv. with -downcast eyes, – bated breath, – bended knee; on all fours, on one's feet.

under correction, with due deference.

Phr. I am your -obedient, – very humble- servant; my service to you.

880. VANITY.—*N.* vanity; conceit, -edness; self-conceit, -complacency, -confidence, -sufficiency, -esteem, - love, - approbation, -praise, -glorification, -laudation, -gratulation, -applause, -admiration; *amour propre;* selfishness &c. 943.

airs, pretensions, mannerism; egotism; prigg-ism, -ishness; coxcombery, gaudery, vainglory, elation; pride &c. 878; ostentation &c. 882; assurance &c. 885.

vox et præterea nihil; cheval de bataille.

coxcomb &c. 854; Sir Oracle &c. 887.

V. be -vain &c. *adj.*, – vain of; pique oneself &c. (*pride*) 878; lay the flattering unction to one's soul.

have -too high, – an overweening- opinion of -oneself, – one's talents; blind -oneself as to one's own merit; not think -small beer, – *vin ordinaire-* of oneself; put oneself forward; fish for compliments; give oneself airs &c. (*assume*) 885; boast &c. 884.

render -vain &c. *adj.*; inspire with -vanity &c. *n.*; inflate, puff up, turn up, turn one's hand.

Adj. vain, – as a peacock; conceited, overweening, pert, forward; vain-glorious, high-flown; ostentatious &c. 882; puffed up, inflated, flushed.

self-satisfied, -confident, -sufficient, -flattering, -admiring, -applauding, -glorious, -opinionated; *entêté* &c. (*wrong-headed*) 481; wise in one's own conceit, pragmatical, overwise, pretenti-

881. MODESTY. — *N.* modesty; humility &c. 879; diffidence, timidity; bashfulness &c. *adj.*; *mauvaise honte;* blush, -ing; verecundity; self-knowledge.

reserve, constraint; demureness *adj.*; blushing honours.

V. be -modest &c. *adj.*; retire, reserve oneself; give way to; draw in one's horns &c. 879; hide one's face.

keep -private, – in the background, – one's distance; pursue the noiseless tenour of one's way, "do good by stealth and blush to find it fame," hide one's light under a bushel, cast a sheep's eye.

Adj. modest, diffident; humble &c. 879; timid, timorous, bashful; shy, nervous, skittish, coy, sheepish, shamefaced, blushing, overmodest.

unpreten-ding, -tious; un-obtrusive, - assuming, - ostentatious, -boastful, -aspiring; poor in spirit.

out of countenance &c. (*humbled*) 879.

reserved, constrained, demure.

Adv. humbly &c. *adj.*; quietly, privately; without -ceremony, - beat of drum; *sans façon.*

---

ous, priggish; egotistic, -al; *soi-disant* &c. (*boastful*) 884; arrogant &c. 885.

un-abashed, -blushing; un-constrained, -ceremonious; free and easy.

Adv. vainly &c. *adj.*

Phr. how we apples swim!

882. Ostentation.—*N.* ostentation, display, show, flourish, parade, *étalage*, pomp, array, state, solemnity; dash, splash, glitter, strut, pomposity; preten-ce, -sions; showing off; fuss.

magnificence, splendour; *coup d'œil;* grand doings.

coup de théâtre; stage -effect, – trick; clap-trap; *mise en scène; tour de force; chic.*

demonstration, flying colours; tomfoolery; flourish of trumpets &c. (*celebration*) 883; pageant, -ry; spectacle, procession; turn –, set- out; *fête*, gala, field-day, review, march past, promenade, insubstantial pageant, grand function.

dress; court –, full –, evening –, ball –, fancy- dress; tailoring, millinery, man-millinery, frippery; foppery, equipage.

ceremon-y, -ial; ritual; form, -ality; etiquette; punct-o, -ilio, -iliousness; starched-, stateli-ness.

mummery, solemn mockery, mouth honour.

attitudinarian; fop &c. 854.

V. be -ostentatious &c. *adj.*; come –, put oneself- forward; attract attention, star it.

make –, cut- a -figure, – dash, – splash; figure, – away; make a - show, – display; glitter.

show -off, –one's paces; parade, march past; display, exhibit, put forward, hold up; trot –, hang- out; sport, brandish, blazon forth; dangle, – before the eyes.

cry up &c. (*praise*) 931; *prôner*, flaunt, emblazon, prink, set off, mount, have framed and glazed.

put a -good, – smiling- face upon; clean the outside of the platter &c. (*disguise*) 544.

Adj. ostentatious, showy, dashing, pretentious; ja-, jaunty; grand, pompous; palatial; high-sounding; turgid &c. (*big-sounding*) 577; gai-, ga-rish; gaudy, – as a -peacock, – butterfly, – tulip; flaunting, flashing, flaming, glittering; gay &c. (*ornate*) 847.

splendid, magnificent, sumptuous.

theatrical, dramatic, spectacular; ceremonial, ritual.

solemn, stately, majestic, formal, stiff, ceremonious, punctilious, starched.

en grande tenue, in best bib and tucker, in Sunday best, *endimanché.*

Adv. with -flourish of trumpet, – beat of drum, – flying colours.

ad captandum vulgus.

883. Celebration.—*N.* celebration, solemnization, jubilee, commemoration, ovation, pæan, triumph, jubilation.

triumphal arch, bonfire, salute; salvo, - of artillery; *feu de joie*, flourish of trumpets, *fanfare*, colours flying, illuminations.

inauguration, installation, presentation; coronation; Lord Mayor's show; harvest home, red letter day; trophy &c. 733; *Te Deum* &c. (*thanksgiving*) 990; fête &c. 882.

V. celebrate, keep, signalize, do honour to, commemorate, solemnize, hallow, mark with a red letter.

pledge, drink to, toast, hob and nob.

inaugurate, install, chair.

rejoice &c. 838; kill the fatted calf, hold jubilee, roast an ox.

Adj. celebrating &c. *v.*; commemorative, celebrated, immortal.

Adv. in -honour, - commemoration- of.

Int. hail! all hail! *io -pæan, - triumphe!* "see the conquering hero comes!"

884. Boasting.—*N.* boasting &c. *v.*; boast, vaunt, crake; preten-ce, -sions; puff, -ery; flourish, *fanfaronnade;* gasconade; brag, -gardism; bravado, bunkum, Buncombe; jactitation, -ancy; bounce; venditation, vapouring, rodomontade, bombast, fine talking, tall talk, magniloquence, teratology, heroics; Chauvinism; exaggeration &c. 549.

vanity &c. 880; *vox et prœterea nihil;* much cry and little wool, *brutum fulmen;* highfalutin, blowhard.

exultation; glori-ation, -fication; flourish of trumpets; triumph &c. 883.

boaster; bragg-art, -adocio; Gascon, *fanfaron*, pretender, *soi-disant;* blusterer &c. 887; charlatan, jack-pudding, trumpeter; puppy &c. (*fop*) 854.

V. boast, make a boast of, brag, vaunt, puff, show off, flourish, crake, crack, trumpet, strut, swagger, vapour.

exult, crow over, neigh, chuckle, triumph; throw up one's cap; talk big, *se faire valoir*, *faire claquer son fouet*, take merit to oneself, make a merit of, sing *Io triumphe*, holloa before one is out of the wood.

Adj. boasting &c. *v.*; magniloquent, flaming, Thrasonic, stilted, gasconading, braggart, boastful, pretentious, *soi-disant;* vainglorious &c. (*conceited*) 880.

elate, -d; jubilant, triumphant, exultant; in high feather; flushed, - with victory; cock-a-hoop; on stilts, chesty.

vaunted &c. *v.*

Adv. vauntingly &c. *adj.*

Phr. "let the galled jade wince."

885. [Undue assumption of superiority.] Insolence.—*N.* inso-

886. Servility.—*N.* servility; slavery &c. (*subjection*) 749; obse-

lence; haughtiness &c. *adj.*; arrogance, airs; overbearance; domineering &c. *v.*; tyranny &c. 739.

impertinence; sauciness &c. *adj.*; flippancy, dicacity, petulance, procacity, bluster; swagger, -ing &c. *v.*; bounce; terrorism.

as-, pre-sumption; usurpation.

impudence, assurance, audacity; hardihood, front, face, brass; shamelessness &c. *adj.*; effrontery, hardened front, face of brass.

assumption of infallibility.

saucebox &c. (*blusterer*) 887.

V. be -insolent &c. *adj.*; bluster, vapour, swagger, swell, give oneself airs, snap one's fingers, kick up a dust; swear &c. (*affirm*) 535; rap out oaths, roister.

arrogate; as-, pre-sume; make -bold, – free; take a liberty, give an inch and take an ell.

domineer, bully, dictate, hector; lord it over; *traiter* –, *regarder- de haut en bas;* exact; snub, huff, beard, fly in the face of; put to the blush; bear –, beat- down; browbeat, intimidate; trample –, tread- -down, – under foot; dragoon, ride roughshod over.

out-face, -look, -stare, -brazen, -brave; stare out of countenance; brazen out; lay down the law; teach one's grandmother to suck eggs; assume a lofty bearing; talk –, look- big; put on big looks, act the *grand seigneur;* mount –, ride- the high horse; toss the head, carry with a high hand.

tempt Providence, want snuffing.

Adj. insolent, haughty, arrogant, imperious, magisterial, dictatorial, arbitrary; high-handed, high and mighty; contumelious, supercilious, overbearing, intolerant, domineering, overweening, high-flown.

flippant, pert, cavalier, saucy, forward, impertinent, malapert.

quiousness &c. *adj.*; subserviency; abasement; pros-tration, -ternation; genuflexion &c. (*worship*) 990; fawning &c. *v.*; tuft-hunting, time-serving, flunkeyism; sycophancy &c. (*flattery*) 933; humility &c. 879.

sycophant, parasite; toad, -y, -eater; tuft-hunter; snob, flunkey, lap-dog, spaniel, lick-spittle, smell-feast, *Græculus esuriens*, hanger on, *cavaliere servente*, led captain, carpet knight; time-server, fortune-hunter, Vicar of Bray, Sir Pertinax Mac Sycophant, pick-thank; flatterer &c. 935; doer of dirty work; *âme damnée*, tool; reptile; slave &c. (*servant*) 746; courtier.

V. cringe, bow, stoop, kneel, bend the knee; fall on one's knees, prostrate oneself; worship &c. 990.

sneak, crawl, crouch, cower, truckle to, grovel, fawn, lick the feet of, kiss the hem of one's garment.

pay court to; feed on, fatten on, dance attendance on, pin oneself upon, hang on the sleeve of, *avaler les couleuvres*, keep time to, fetch and carry, do the dirty work of.

go with the stream, worship the rising run, hold with the hare and run with the hounds.

Adj. servile, obsequious; supple, – as a glove; soapy, oily, pliant, cringing, fawning, slavish, grovelling, snivelling, mealy-mouthed; beggarly, sycophantic, parasitical; abject, prostrate, down on one's marrow-bones; base, mean, sneaking; crouching &c. *v.*

Adv. hat –, cap- in hand, abased.

---

precocious, assuming, would-be, bumptious.

bluff; brazen, shameless, aweless, unblushing, unabashed; bold-, bare-, brazen-faced; dead –, lost- to shame.

impudent, audacious, presumptuous, free and easy, devil-may-care, rollicking; janty, jaunty; roistering, blustering, hectoring, swaggering, vapouring; thrasonic, fire-eating, "full of sound and fury."

Adv. with a high hand; *ex cathedrâ.*

Phr. one's bark being worse than his bite; beggar on horseback.

887. BLUSTERER.—*N.* bluster-, swagger-, vapour-, roister-, brawl-er; *fanfaron;* braggart &c. (*boaster*) 884; bully, terrorist, rough, Mohawk, drawcansir, swashbuckler, Captain Bobadil, Sir Lucius O'Trigger, Thraso, Parolles, Bombastes Furioso, Hector, Chrononhotonthologos; desperado, dare-devil, fire-eater; fury &c. (*violent person*) 173; Pistol.

puppy &c. (*fop*) 854; prig; Sir Oracle, dogmatist, *doctrinaire*, jack-in-office; saucebox, malapert, jackanapes, minx; bantam-cock, rowdy, jingo.

SECTION III. SYMPATHETIC AFFECTIONS.

1°. SOCIAL AFFECTIONS.

888. FRIENDSHIP. — *N.* friendship, amity; friendliness &c. *adj.*; brotherhood, fraternity, sodality, confraternity; harmony &c. (*concord*) 714; peace &c. 721.

firm –, staunch –, intimate –, familiar –, bosom –, cordial –, tried –, devoted –, lasting –, fast –, sincere –, warm –, ardent-friendship.

cordiality, fraternization, *entente cordiale*, good understanding, *rapprochement*, sympathy, fellow-feeling, response, welcomeness.

affection &c. (*love*) 897; favouritism; goodwill &c. (*benevolence*) 906.

acquaintance, familiarity, intimacy, intercourse, fellowship, knowledge of; introduction.

V. be -friendly &c. *adj.*, – friends &c. 890, – acquainted with &c. *adj.*; know; have the ear of; keep company with &c. (*sociality*)

889. ENMITY.—*N.* enmity, hostility; unfriendliness &c. *adj.*; discord &c. 713.

alienation, estrangement; dislike &c. 867; hate &c. 898.

heartburning; animosity &c. 900; malevolence &c. 907.

V. be -inimical &c. *adj.*; keep –, hold- at arm's length; bear malice &c. 907; fall out; take umbrage &c. 900; harden the heart, alienate, estrange.

Adj. inimical, unfriendly, hostile; at -enmity, – variance, – daggers drawn, – open war with; up in arms against; in bad odour with.

on bad –, not on speaking-terms; cool; cold, -hearted; estranged, alienated, disaffected, irreconcilable.

892; hold communication –, have dealings –, sympathize- with; have a leaning to; bear good will &c. (*benevolent*) 906; love &c. 897; make much of; befriend &c. (*aid*) 707; introduce to.

set one's horses together; hold out –, extend- the right hand of -friendship, – fellowship; become -friendly &c. *adj.*; make -friends &c. 890 with; break the ice, be introduced to; make –, pick –, scrape- acquaintance with; get into favour, gain the friendship of.

shake hands with, fraternize, embrace; receive with open arms, throw oneself into the arms of; meet half way, take in good part.

Adj. friendly; amic-able, -al; well affected, unhostile, neighbourly, brotherly, fraternal, sympathetic, harmonious, hearty, cordial, warm-hearted.

friends –, well –, at home –, hand in hand- with; on -good, – friendly, – amicable, – cordial, – familiar, – intimate- -terms, – footing; on -speaking, – visiting- terms; in one's good -graces, – books.

acquainted, familiar, intimate, thick, hand and glove, hail fellow well met, free and easy; welcome.

Adv. amicably &c. *adj.*; with open arms; *sans cérémonie*; arm in arm.

890. FRIEND.—*N.* friend, – of one's bosom; acquaintance, neighbour, well-wisher; *alter ego*; bosom –, fast- friend; *amicus usque ad aras; fidus Achates; persona grata.*

favourer, *fautor*, patron, Mecænas; tutelary saint, good genius, advocate, partisan, sympathizer; ally; friend in need &c. (*auxiliary*) 711; Rush-friar.

associate, compeer, comrade, mate, companion, *confrère, camarade, confidante*; old –, crony; chum; pal; play-fellow, -mate; schoolfellow; bed-fellow, -mate; maid of honour.

compatriot; fellow –, countryman.

shop-, ship-, mess-mate; fellow –, boon –, pot- companion; co-, partner.

Arcades ambo, Pylades and Orestes, Castor and Pollux, Nisus and Euryalus, Damon and Pythias, *par nobile fratrum.*

host, Amphitryon, Boniface; guest, visitor, *protégé.*

891. ENEMY. — *N.* enemy; foe, -man; open –, bitter- enemy; opponent &c. 710; back friend.

public enemy, enemy to society.

Phr. every hand being against one.

---

892. SOCIALITY.—*N.* soci-ality, -ability, -ableness &c. *adj.*; social intercourse; consociation; intercourse, -community; consort-, companion-, comrade-ship; clubbism; *esprit de corps.*

893. SECLUSION. EXCLUSION.—*N.* seclusion, privacy; retirement; reclusion, recess; snugness &c. *adj.*; delitescence; rustication, *rus in urbe*; solitude; solitariness &c. (*singleness*) 87; isolation; loneliness

conviviality, good fellowship, joviality, jollity, *savoir vivre*, festivity, festive board, merry-making; loving cup; hospitality, heartiness; cheer.

welcome, -ness; greeting; hearty –, warm –, welcome- reception; urbanity &c. (*courtesy*) 894; familiarity.

good –, jolly- fellow; *bon enfant.*

social –, family- circle; circle of acquaintance, *coterie*, society.

social -gathering, – *réunion ;* assembly &c. (*assemblage*) 72; party, entertainment, reception, *levée*, at home, *conversazione*, *soirée*, *matinée;* evening –, morning –, afternoon –, garden- party; kettle-, drum; *partie carrée*, dish of tea, *ridotto*, rout, house-warming; ball, festival &c. (*amusement*) 840; "the feast of reason and the flow of soul."

visit, -ing; round of visits; call, morning call; interview &c. (*interlocution*) 588; assignation; tryst, -ing place; appointment.

club &c. (*association*) 712.

V. be -sociable &c. *adj.*; know; be -acquainted &c. *adj.*; associate –, sort –, keep company –, walk hand in hand- with; eat off the same trencher, club together, consort, bear one company, join; make acquaintance with &c. (*friendship*) 888; make advances, fraternize, embrace.

be –, feel –, make oneself- at home with; make free with; crack a bottle with; receive hospitality, live at free quarters.

visit, pay a visit; interchange -visits, – cards; call -at, – upon; leave a card; drop in, look in; look one up, beat up one's quarters.

entertain; give a -party &c. *n.*; be at home, hang out, keep open house, do the honours; receive, – with open arms; welcome; give a warm reception &c. *n.* to; kill the fatted calf; see one's friends.

&c. *adj.*; estrangement from the world, voluntary exile, aloofness.

cell, hermitage; convent &c. 1000; *sanctum sanctorum.*

depopulation, desertion, desolation; wilderness &c. 169; howling wilderness, rotten borough.

exclusion, excommunication, banishment, exile, ostracism; proscription; cut, – direct; dead cut.

inhospit-ality, -ableness, &c. *adj.*; dissociability; domesticity, Darby and Joan.

recluse, hermit, cenobite; anchor-et, -ite; Simon Stylites; Troglodyte, Timon of Athens, Santon, *solitaire*, ruralist, disciple of Zimmermann, closet cynic, Diogenes; outcast, Pariah, castaway, pilgarlic, wastrel, foundling.

V. be –, live- secluded &c. *adj.*; keep –, stand –, hold oneself- -aloof, – in the background; keep snug; shut oneself up; deny –, seclude- oneself; creep into a corner, rusticate, *aller planter ses choux ;* retire, – from the world; take the veil; abandon &c. 624.

cut, – dead; refuse to -associate with, – acknowledge; look cool –, turn one's back –, shut the door- upon; repel, blackball, excommunicate, exclude, exile, expatriate; banish, outlaw, ostracize, proscribe, cut off from, send to Coventry, keep at arm's length, draw a cordon round.

depopulate; dis-, un-people.

Adj. secluded, sequestered, retired, delitescent, private, bye; out of the -world, -way; – "the world forgetting by the world forgot."

snug, domestic, stay-at-home.

unsociable; un-, dis-social; inhospitable, cynical, inconversable, unclubbable, *sauvage.*

solitary; lone-ly, -some; isolated, single.

estranged; unfrequented; unin-

Adj. sociable, companionable, clubbable, conversable, cosy, cosey, chatty, conversational; homiletical.

convivial; fest-ive, -al; jovial, jolly, hospitable.

welcome, – as the roses in May; *fêté*, entertained.

free and easy, hail fellow well met, familiar, on visiting terms, acquainted.

social, neighbourly; international; gregarious.

Adv. en famille, in the family circle; *sans -façon*, – *cérémonie*, arm in arm.

habit-able, -ed; tenantless; abandoned; deserted, – in one's utmost need; unfriended; kith-, friend-, home-less; lorn, forlorn, desolate.

un-visited, -introduced, -invited, -welcome; under a cloud, left to shift for oneself, derelict, outcast.

banished &c. *v.*

Phr. noli me tangere.

---

894. Courtesy. — *N.* courtesy; respect &c. 928; good -manners, – behaviour, – breeding; manners; politeness &c. *adj.*; *bienséance*, urbanity, comity, gentility, breeding, polish, presence; civili-ty, -zation; amenity, suavity; good -temper, – humour; amiability, easy temper, complacency, soft tongue, mansuetude; condescension &c. (*humility*) 879; affability, complaisance, *prévenance*, amability, gallantry; pink of -politeness, – courtesy.

compliment; fair –, soft –, sweet- words; honeyed phrases, ceremonial; salutation, reception, presentation, introduction, *accueil*, greeting, recognition; welcome, *abord*, respects, *devoir*, regards, remembrances; kind -regards, – remembrances· love, best love, duty.

obeisance &c. (*reverence*) 928; bow, courtesy, curtsy, scrape, *salaam*, *kotou*, bowing and scraping; kneeling; genuflexion &c. (*worship*) 990; obsequiousness &c. 886; capping, shaking hands &c. *v.*; grip of the hand, embrace, hug, squeeze, *accolade*, loving cup, *vin d'honneur*, pledge; love token &c. (*endearment*) 902; kiss, buss, salute.

mark of recognition, nod;

895. Discourtesy. — *N.* discourtesy; ill-breeding; ill –, bad –, ungainly- manners; insuavity; uncourteousness &c. *adj.*; rusticity, inurbanity; illiberality, incivility, displacency.

disrespect &c. 929; procacity, impudence; barbar-ism, -ity; misbehaviour, brutality, blackguardism, conduct unbecoming a gentleman, *grossièreté*, *brusquerie;* vulgarity &c. 851.

churlishness &c. *adj.*; spinosity, perversity; moroseness &c. (*sullenness*) 901*a*.

sternness &c. *adj.*; austerity; moodishness, captiousness &c. 901; cynicism; tartness &c. *adj.*; acrimony, acerbity, virulence, asperity.

scowl, black looks, frown; short answer, rebuff; hard words, contumely; unparliamentary language, personality.

bear, bruin, brute, blackguard, beast; unlicked cub; frump, cross-patch; saucebox &c. 887.

V. be -rude &c. *adj.*; insult &c. 929; treat with discourtesy; take a name in vain; make -bold, – free- with; take a liberty; stare out of countenance, ogle, point at, put to the blush.

cut; turn -one's back upon, – on one's heel; give the cold should-

"nods and becks and wreathed smiles;" valediction &c. 293; condolence &c. 915.

V. be -courteous &c. *adj.*; show -courtesy &c. *n.*

mind one's P's and Q's, behave oneself, be all things to all men, conciliate, speak one fair, take in good part; make –, do- the amiable; look as if butter would not melt in one's mouth; mend one's manners.

receive, do the honours, usher, greet, hail, bid welcome; welcome, – with open arms; shake hands; hold out –, press -, squeeze the hand; bid God speed; speed the parting guest; cheer, serenade.

salute; embrace &c. (*endearment*) 902; kiss, – hands; drink to, pledge, hob and nob; move to, nod to; smile upon.

uncover, cap; touch –, take off the hat; doff the cap; present arms; make way for; bow; make -one's bow, – a leg; scrape, curtsy, courtesy; bob a -curtsy, – courtesy; kneel; bow –, bend- the knee.

visit, wait upon, present oneself, pay one's respects, pay a visit &c. (*sociability*) 892; dance attendance on &c. (*servility*) 886; pay attentions to; do homage to &c. (*respect*) 928.

prostrate oneself &c. (*worship*) 990.

give –, send- one's duty &c. *n.* to.

render -polite &c. *adj.*; polish, civilize, humanize.

Adj. courteous, polite, civil, mannerly, urbane; well-behaved, -mannered, -bred, -brought up; good-mannered, polished, civilized, cultivated; refined &c. (*taste*) 850; gentlemanlike &c. (*fashion*) 852; gallant.

fine –, fair –, soft- spoken; honey-mouthed, -tongued; oily, bland; obliging, conciliatory, complaisant, complacent; obsequious &c. 886; on one's good behavior.

ingratiating, winning; gentle, mild; good-humoured, cordial, gracious, affable, familiar; neighbourly.

er; keep at -a distance, – arm's length; look -cool, – coldly, – black- upon; show the door to, send away with a flea in the ear.

lose one's temper &c. (*resentment*) 900; sulk &c. 901*a*; frown, scowl, glower, pout; snap, snarl, growl.

render -rude &c. *adj.*; brut-alize, -ify.

Adj. dis-, un-courteous; uncourtly; ill-bred, -mannered, -behaved, -conditioned; unbred; unmanner-ly, -ed; im-, un-polite; un-polished, -civilized, -genteel; ungentleman-like, -ly; unladylike; blackguard; vulgar &c. 851; dedecorous; foul-mouthed, -spoken; abusive.

un-civil, -gracious, -ceremonious; cool; pert, forward, obtrusive, impudent, rude, saucy, precocious.

repulsive; un-complaisant, -accommodating, -neighbourly, -gallant; inaffable; un-gentle, -gainly; rough, rugged, bluff, blunt, gruff· churl-, boor-, bear-ish; brutal, *brusque;* stern, harsh, austere; cavalier.

tart, sour, crabbed, sharp, short, trenchant, sarcastic, biting, caustic, virulent, bitter, acrimonious, venomous, contumelious; snarling &c. *v.*; surly, – as a bear; perverse; grim, sullen &c. 901*a*; peevish &c. (*irascible*) 901.

Adv. discourteously &c. *adj.*; with -discourtesy &c. *n.*, – a bad grace.

Adv. courteously &c. *adj.*; with a good grace; with -open –, outstretched- arms; *à bras ouverts; suaviter in modo*, in good humour.

Int. hail! welcome! well met! *ave!* all hail! good -day, – morrow! God speed! *pax vobiscum!* may your shadow never be less!

896. Congratulation.—*N.* con-, gratulation; felicitation; salute &c. 894; condolence &c. 915; compliments of the season.

V. con-, gratulate; felicitate; give –, wish one- joy; tender –, offer- one's congratulations; wish -many happy returns of the day, – a merry Christmas and a happy new year.

congratulate oneself &c. (*rejoice*) 838.

Adj. con-, gratulatory.

897. Love.—*N.* love; fondness &c. *adj.*; liking; inclination &c. (*desire*) 865; regard, dilection, admiration.

affection, sympathy, fellow-feeling; tenderness &c. *adj.*; heart, brotherly love; benevolence &c. 906; attachment.

yearning, ἔρως, tender passion, *amour*, gallantry, passion, flame, devotion, fervour, enthusiasm, transport of love, rapture, enchantment, infatuation, adoration, idolatry.

Cupid, Venus; myrtle; true lover's knot; love -token, – suit, – affair, – tale, – story; the old story, plighted love; courtship &c. 902; *amourette.*

maternal love, στοργή.

attractiveness; popularity; favourite &c. 899.

lover, suitor, follower, admirer, adorer, wooer, amoret, beau, sweetheart, inamorato, swain, young man, flame, love, truelove; leman, Lothario, gallant, paramour, *amoroso, cavaliere servente*, captive, *cicisbeo; caro sposo.*

inamorata, lady-love, idol, darling, duck, Dulcinea, angel, goddess, *cara sposa.*

betrothed, affianced, *fiancée.*

898. Hate.—*N.* hate, hatred, vials of hate.

dis-affection, -favour; alienation, estrangement, coolness; enmity &c. 889; animosity &c. 900.

umbrage, pique, grudge; dudgeon, spleen; bitterness, – of feeling; ill –, bad- blood; acrimony; malice &c. 907; implacability &c. (*revenge*) 919.

repugnance &c. (*dislike*) 867; odium, unpopularity; detestation, antipathy; object of -hatred, – execration; abomination, aversion, *bête noire;* enemy &c. 891; bitter pill; source of annoyance &c. 830.

V. hate, detest, abominate, abhor, loathe; recoil –, shudder- at; shrink from, view with horror, hold in abomination, revolt against, execrate; scowl &c. 895; disrelish &c. (*dislike*) 867.

owe a grudge; bear -spleen, – a grudge, – malice &c. (*malevolence*) 907; conceive an aversion to.

excite –, provoke- hatred &c. *n.*; be -hateful &c. *adj.*; stink in the nostrils; estrange, alienate, repel, set against, sow dissension, set by the ears, envenom, incense, irritate, rile; horrify &c. 830.

Adj. hating &c. *v.*; abhorrent;

flirt, *coquette;* amorette; pair of turtle doves; abode of love, *agapemone.*

V. love, like, affect, fancy, care for, take an interest in, be partial to, sympathize with; be -in love &c. *adj.*- with; have –, entertain –, harbour -, cherish- a -love &c. *n.* for; regard, revere; take to, bear love to, be wedded to; set one's affections on; make much of, feast one's eyes on; hold dear, prize; hug, cling to, cherish, pet.

burn; adore, idolize, love to distraction, *aimer éperdument;* dote -on, – upon.

take a fancy to, look sweet upon; become -enamoured &c. *adj.*; fall in love with, lose one's heart; desire &c. 865.

excite love; win –, gain –, secure –, engage- the -love, – affections, – heart; take the fancy of; have a place in –, wind round- the heart; attract, attach, endear, charm, fascinate, captivate, bewitch, seduce, enamour, enrapture, turn the head.

get into favour; ingratiate –, insinuate –, worm- oneself; propitiate, curry favour with, pay one's court to, *faire l'aimable*, set one's cap at, flirt.

Adj. loving &c. *v.*; fond of; taken –, struck- with; smitten, bitten; attached to, wedded to; enamoured; charmed &c. *v.*; in love; love-sick; over head and ears in love.

affectionate, tender, sweet upon, sympathetic, loving; amorous, amatory; erotic, uxorious, ardent, passionate, rapturous, devoted, motherly.

loved &c. *v.*; beloved; well –, dearly- beloved; dear, precious, darling, pet, little; favourite, popular.

congenial; to –, after- one's -mind, – taste, – fancy, – own heart.

in one's good -graces &c. (*friendly*) 888; dear as the apple of one's eye, nearest to one's heart.

lovable, adorable; lovely, sweet; attractive, seductive, winning; charming, engaging, interesting, enchanting, captivating, fascinating, bewitching; amiable, like an angel.

averse from &c. (*disliking*) 867; set against.

bitter &c. (*acrimonious*) 895; implacable &c. (*revengeful*) 919.

un-loved, -beloved, -lamented, -deplored, -mourned, -cared for, -endeared, -valued; disliked &c. 867.

crossed in love, forsaken, rejected, love-lorn, jilted.

obnoxious, hateful, odious, abominable, repulsive, offensive, shocking; disgusting &c. (*disagreeable*) 830.

invidious, spiteful; malicious &c. 907.

insulting, irritating, provoking.

[Mutual hate] at daggers drawn; not on speaking terms &c. (*enmity*) 889.

Phr. no love lost between.

---

899. Favourite.—*N.* favourite, pet, cosset, minion, idol, jewel, spoiled child, *enfant gâté;* led captain; crony; fondling; apple of one's eye, man after one's own heart.

love, dear, darling, duck, honey, jewel; mopsey, moppet; sweetheart &c. (*love*) 897; *persona grata.*

general –, universal- favourite; idol of the people.

900. RESENTMENT.—*N.* resentment, displeasure, animosity, anger, wrath, indignation; exasperation, bitter resentment, wrathful indignation.

pique, umbrage, huff, miff, soreness, dudgeon, acerbity, virulence, bitterness, acrimony, asperity, spleen, gall; heart-burning, -swelling; rankling.

ill –, bad- -humour, – temper; irascibility &c. 901; ill blood &c. (*hate*) 898; revenge &c. 919.

excitement, irritation; warmth, bile, choler, ire, fume, pucker, dander, ferment, ebullition; towering passion, *acharnement*, angry mood, taking, pet, tiff, passion, fit, tantrums.

burst, explosion, paroxysm, storm, rage, fury, desperation; violence &c. 173; fire and fury; vials of wrath; gnashing of teeth, hot blood, high words.

scowl &c. 895; sulks &c. 901*a*.

[Cause of umbrage] affront, provocation, offence; indignity &c. (*insult*) 929; grudge, crow to pluck, sore subject, *casus belli.*

Furies, Eumenides.

buffet, slap in the face, box on the ear, rap on the knuckles.

V. resent; take -amiss, – ill, – to heart, – offence, – umbrage, – huff, – exception; take in -ill part, – bad part, – dudgeon; *ne pas entendre raillerie;* breathe revenge, cut up rough.

fly –, fall –, get- into a -rage, – passion; bridle –, bristle –, froth –, fire –, flare- up; open –, pour out- the vials of one's wrath.

pout, knit the brow, frown, scowl, lower, snarl, growl, gnarl, gnash, snap; redden, colour; look -black, – black as thunder, – daggers; bite one's thumb; show –, grind- one's teeth; champ the bit.

chafe, mantle, fume, kindle, fly out, take fire; boil, – over; boil with -indignation, – rage; rage, storm, foam; vent one's -rage, – spleen; lose one's temper, stand on one's hind legs, stamp the foot; stamp –, quiver –, swell –, foam- with rage; burst with anger.

have a fling at; bear malice &c. (*revenge*) 919.

cause –, raise- anger; affront, offend; give -offence, – umbrage; anger; hurt the feelings; insult, discompose, fret, ruffle, nettle, huff, pique; excite &c. 824; irritate, stir the blood, stir up bile; sting, – to the quick; rile, provoke, chafe, wound, incense, inflame, enrage, aggravate, add fuel to the flame, fan into a flame, widen the breach, envenom, embitter, exasperate, infuriate, kindle wrath; stick in one's gizzard; rankle &c. 919.

put out of humour; put one's -monkey, – back- up; raise

one's -gorge, - dander, - choler; work up into a passion; make -one's blood boil, - the ears tingle; throw into a ferment, madden, drive one mad; lash into -fury, - madness; fool to the top of one's bent; set by the ears.

bring a hornet's nest about one's ears.

Adj. angry, wrath, irate; ire-, wrath-ful; cross &c. (*irascible*) 901; sulky &c. 901*a*; bitter, virulent; acrimonious &c. (*discourteous*) &c. 895; violent &c. 173.

warm, burning; boiling, - over; fuming, raging; foaming, - at the mouth; convulsed with rage.

offended &c. *v.*; waxy, *acharné;* wrought, worked up; indignant, hurt, sore; set against.

fierce, wild, rageful, furious, mad with rage, fiery, infuriate, rabid, savage; relentless &c. 919.

flushed with -anger, - rage; in a -huff, - stew, - fume, - pucker, - passion, - rage, - fury, - taking, - way; on one's high ropes, up in arms; in high dudgeon.

Adv. angrily &c. *adj.*; in the height of passion; in the heat of -passion, - the moment.

Int. tantæne animis cœlestibus iræ! marry come up! zounds! 'sdeath!

Phr. one's -blood, - back, - monkey- being up; *fervens difficili bile jecur;* the gorge rising, eyes flashing fire; the blood -rising, - boiling; *hæret lateri lethalis arundo.*

901. Irascibility.—*N.* irascibility, temper; crossness &c. *adj.*; susceptibility, procacity, petulance, iritability, tartness, acerbity, protervity; pugnacity &c. (*contentiousness*) 720.

excitability &c. 825; bad -, fiery -, crooked -, irritable &c. *adj.*- temper; *genus irritabile*, hot blood.

ill humour &c. (*sullenness*) 901*a*; asperity &c., churlishness &c. (*discourtesy*) 895.

huff &c. (*resentment*) 900; a word and a blow.

Sir Fretful Plagiary; brabbler, Tartar; shrew, vixen, virago, termagant, dragon, scold, Xantippe; porcupine; spit-fire; fire-eater &c. (*blusterer*) 887; fury &c. (*violent person*) 173.

V. be -irascible &c. *adj.*; have a -temper &c. *n.*, - devil in one; fire up &c. (*be angry*) 900.

Adj. irascible; bad-, ill-tempered; irritable, susceptible; excitable &c. 825; thin-skinned &c. (*sensitive*) 822; fretful, fidgety; on the fret.

hasty, over-hasty, quick, warm, hot, testy, touchy, techy, tetchy; like -touchwood, - tinder; huffy; pet-tish, -ulant; waspish, snappish, peppery, fiery, passionate, choleric, shrewish, "sudden and quick in quarrel."

querulous, captious, moodish; quarrelsome, contentious, disputatious; pugnacious &c. (*bellicose*) 720; cantankerous, exceptious; restiff &c. (*perverse*) 901*a*; churlish &c. (*discourteous*) 895.

cross, – as -crabs, – two sticks, – a cat, – a dog, – the tongs; fractious, peevish, *acariâtre.*

in a bad temper; sulky &c. 901*a*; angry &c. 900.

resent-ful, -ive; vindictive &c. 919.

Int. pish!

901*a*. Sullenness. — *N.* sullenness &c. *adj.*; morosity; spleen; churlishness &c. (*discourtesy*) 895; irascibility &c. 901.

moodiness &c. *adj.*; perversity; obstinacy &c. 606; torvity, spinosity; crabbedness &c. *adj.*

ill –, bad- -temper, – humour; sulks, dudgeon, mumps, dumps, doldrums, fit of the sulks, *bouderie*, black looks, scowl; huff &c. (*resentment*) 900.

V. be -sullen &c. *adj.*; sulk; frown, scowl, lower, glower, gloam, pout, have a hang-dog look, glout.

Adj. sullen, sulky; ill-tempered, -humoured, -affected, -disposed; in -an ill, – a bad, – a shocking- -temper, – humour; out of -temper, – humour; knaggy, torvous, crusty, crabbed; sour, – as a crab; surly &c. (*discourteous*) 895.

moody; spleen-ish, -ly; splenetic, cankered.

cross, -grained; perverse, wayward, humoursome; rest-iff, -ive; cantankerous, intractable, exceptious, sinistrous, deaf to reason, unaccommodating, rusty, curst, froward.

dogged &c. (*stubborn*) 606.

grumpy, glum, grim, grum, morose, frumpish; in the -sulks &c. *n.*; out of sorts; scowl-, glower-, growl-ing.

peevish &c. (*irascible*) 901.

902. [Expression of affection or love.] Endearment.—*N.* endearment, caress; blandish-, blandi-ment; *épanchement*, fondling, billing and cooing, dalliance.

embrace, salute, kiss, buss, smack, osculation, deosculation; amorous glances.

courtship, wooing, suit, addresses, the soft impeachment; love-making; serenading; caterwauling.

flirting &c. *v.*; flirtation, gallantry; coquetry.

true lover's knot, plighted love; love -tale, – token, – letter; *billet-doux*, valentine.

honeymoon; Strephon and Chloe.

V. caress, fondle, pet, dandle; pat, – on the -head, – cheek; chuck under the chin, smile upon, coax, wheedle, cosset, coddle, cocker, cockle; make -of, – much of; cherish, foster, kill with kindness.

clasp, hug, cuddle, fold in one's arms, nestle, nuzzle; embrace, kiss, buss, smack, blow a kiss; salute &c. (*courtesy*) 894.

bill and coo, spoon, toy, dally, flirt, coquet; galli-, galavant; philander; make love; pay one's -court, – addresses, – attentions- to; serenade; court, woo; set one's cap at; be –, look- sweet upon; ogle, cast sheep's eyes upon; *faire les yeux doux;* strain in one's arms.

fall in love with, win the affections &c. (*love*) 897; die for.

propose; make –, have- an offer; pop the question; plight one's troth, – faith.

Adj. caressing &c. *v.*; "sighing like furnace;" love-sick, spoony.

caressed &c. *v.*

903. MARRIAGE. — *N.* marriage, matrimony, wedlock, union, intermarriage, *vinculum matrimonii*, nuptial tie.

married state, coverture, bed, cohabitation.

match; betrothment &c. (*promise*) 768; wedding, nuptials, Hymen, bridal; e-, spousals; leading to the altar &c. *v.*; nuptial benediction, *epithalamium*.

torch –, temple- of Hymen; hymeneal altar; honeymoon.

brides-maid, -man; bride, bridegroom.

married -man, – woman, – couple; neogamist, Benedick, partner, spouse, mate, yokemate; husband, man, consort, baron; old –, goodman; wife, – of one's bosom; helpmate, rib, better half, grey mare, old woman, good wife; feme, – coverte; squaw, lady; matron, -age, -hood; man and wife; wedded pair, Darby and Joan.

mono-, bi-, di-, deutero-, tri-, poly-gamy; mormonism; polyandrism; Turk, Bluebeard.

unlawful –, left-handed –, morganatic –, ill-assorted- marriage; *mésalliance*.

904. CELIBACY. — *N.* celibacy, singleness, single blessedness; bachelor-hood, -ship; miso-gamy, -gyny.

virginity, *pucelage*; maiden-hood, -head.

unmarried man, bachelor, Cœlebs, agamist, old bachelor; miso-gamist, -gynist; monogamist.

unmarried woman, spinster; maid, -en; virgin, *feme sole*, old maid.

V. live single.

Adj. un-married, -wedded; wife-, spouse-less; single.

905. DIVORCE. — *N.* divorce, -ment; separation; judicial separation, separate maintenance; *separatio a -mensâ et thoro*, – *vinculo matrimonii*.

widowhood, viduity, weeds.

widow, -er; relict; dowager; *divorcée*; cuckold.

V. live separate; separate, divorce, disespouse, put away; wear the horns.

V. marry, wive, take to oneself a wife; be- married, – spliced; go –, pair- off; wed, espouse, lead to the hymeneal altar, take "for better for worse," give one's hand to, bestow one's hand upon.

marry, join, handfast; couple &c. (*unite*) 43; tie the nuptial knot; give -away, – in marriage; affy, affiance; betroth &c. (*promise*) 768; publish –, bid- the banns; be asked in church.

Adj. married &c. *v.*; one, – bone and one flesh.

marriageable, nubile.

engaged, betrothed, affianced.

matrimonial, marital, conjugal, connubial, wedded; nuptial, hymeneal, spousal, bridal.

Phr. the grey mare the better horse.

2°. Diffusive Sympathetic Affections.

906. Benevolence.—*N.* benevolence, Christian charity; God's -love, – grace; good-will; philanthropy &c. 910; unselfishness &c. 942.

good -nature, – feeling, – wishes; kind-, kindli-ness &c. *adj.*; loving-kindness, benignity, brotherly love, charity, humanity, fellow-feeling, sympathy; goodness –, warmth- of heart; *bonhomie;* kind-heartedness; amiability, milk of human kindness, tenderness; love &c. 897; friendship &c. 888.

toleration, consideration, generosity; mercy &c. (*pity*) 914.

charitableness &c. *adj.*; bounty, almsgiving; good works, beneficence, the luxury of doing good.

acts of kindness, a good turn; good –, kind- -offiees, – treatment.

good Samaritan, sympathizer, *bon enfant;* altruist.

V. be -benevolent &c. *adj.*; have one's heart in the right place, bear good will; wish -well, – God speed; view –, regard- with an eye of favour; take in good part; take –, feel- an interest in; be –, feel- interested- in; sympathize with, feel for; fraternize &c. (*be friendly*) 888.

enter into the feelings of others, do as you would be done by, meet half-way.

treat well; give comfort, smooth the bed of death; do -good, – a good turn; benefit &c. (*goodness*) 648; render a serviee, be of use; aid &c. 707.

Adj. benevolent; kind, -ly; well-meaning; amiable; obliging, accommodating, indulgent, gracious, complaeent, good-humoured.

warm-, kind-, tender-, large-, broad-hearted; merciful &c. 914;

907. Malevolence.—*N.* malevolence; bad intent, -ion; un-, dis-kindness; ill -nature, – will, -blood; bad blood; enmity &c. 889; hate &c. 898; malignity; maliee, -prepense; malieiousness &c. *adj.*; spite, despite; resentment &c. 900.

uncharitableness &c. *adj.*; incompassionateness &c. 914*a*; gall, venom, rancour, rankling, virulence, mordaeity, aeerbity; churlishness &c. (*discourtesy*) 895.

hardness of heart, heart of stone, obduracy; cruelty; cruelness &c. *adj.*; brutality, savagery; fer-ity, -ocity; barbarity, inhumanity, immanity, truculenee, ruffianism; evil eye, cloven foot; torture, vivisection.

ill –, bad- turn; affront &c. (*disrespect*) 929; outrage, atroeity; ill usage; intoleranee, persecution; tender mercies [ironieal]; "unkindest cut of all."

V. be -malevolent &c. *adj.*; bear –, harbour- -spleen, – a grudge, – malice; betray –, show- the cloven foot.

hurt &c. (*physical pain*) 378; annoy &c. 830; injure, harm, wrong; do -harm, – an ill office-to; outrage; disoblige, malign, plant a thorn in the breast.

molest, worry, harass, haunt, harry, bait, tease, throw stones at; play the devil with; hunt down, dragoon, hound; perseeute, oppress, grind; maltreat; ill-treat, -use.

wreak one's malice on, do one's worst, break a butterfly on the wheel; dip –, imbrue- one's hands in blood; have no merey &c. 914*a*.

Adj. male-, unbene-volent; unbenign; ill-disposed, -intentioned,

charitable, beneficent, humane, benignant; bount-eous, -iful.

good-, well-natured; spleenless; sympath-izing, -etic; complaisant &c. (*courteous*) 894; well-meant, -intentioned.

fatherly, motherly, brotherly, sisterly; pat-, mat-, frat-ernal; friendly &c. 888.

Adv. with -a good intention, – the best intentions.

Int. God speed! much good may it do!

-natured, -conditioned-, contrived; evil-minded, -disposed.

malicious; malign, -ant; rancorous; de-, spiteful; mordacious, caustic, bitter, envenomed, acrimonious, virulent; un-amiable, -charitable; maleficent, venomous, grinding, galling.

harsh, disobliging; un-kind, -friendly, -gracious; inofficious; invidious; uncandid; churlish &c. (*uncourteous*) 895; surly, sullen &c. 901*a*.

cold, -blooded, -hearted; hard-, flint-, marble-, stony-hearted; hard of heart, unnatural; ruthless &c. (*unmerciful*) 914*a*; relentless &c. (*revengeful*) 919.

cruel; brut-al, -ish; savage, – as a -bear, – tiger; fer-ine, -ocious; inhuman; barbarous, fell, untamed, tameless, truculent, incendiary; bloodthirsty &c. (*murderous*) 361; atrocious.

fiend-ish, -like; demoniacal; diabolic, -al; devilish, infernal, hellish, Satanic.

Adv. malevolently &c. *adj.*; with -bad intent &c. *n.*

908. MALEDICTION.—*N.* malediction, malison, curse, imprecation, denunciation, execration, anathema, ban, proscription, excommunication, commination, thunders of the Vatican, fulmination, *maranatha*.

abuse; foul –, bad –, strong –, unparliamentary- language; Billingsgate, sauce, evil speaking; cursing &c. *v.*; profane swearing, oath.

threat &c. 909; more bark than bite; invective &c. (*disapprobation*) 932.

V. curse, accurse, imprecate, damn, swear at; curse with bell book and candle; invoke –, call down- curses on the head of; devote to destruction.

execrate, beshrew, scold; anathematize &c. (*censure*) 932; hold up to execration, denounce, proscribe, excommunicate, fulminate, thunder against; threaten &c. 909.

curse and swear; swear, – like a trooper; fall a cursing, rap out an oath, damn.

Adj. curs-ing, -ed, &c. *v.*

Int. woe to! beshrew! *ruat cœlum!* ill –, woe- betide! confusion seize! damn! confound! blast! curse! devil take! hang! out with! a plague –, out- upon! aroynt! *honi soit!*

Phr. delenda est Carthago.

909. THREAT.—*N.* threat, menace; defiance &c. 715; abuse, minacity, intimidation; fulmination; commination &c. (*curse*) 908; gathering clouds &c. (*warning*) 668.

V. threat, -en; menace; snarl, growl, gnarl, mutter, bark, bully.

defy &c. 715; intimidate &c. 860; keep –, hold up –, hold out- *in terrorem;* shake –, double –, clinch- the fist at; thunder, talk big, fulminate, use big words, bluster, look daggers.

Adj. threatening, menacing; mina-tory, -cious; commina-tory, abusive; *in terrorem;* ominous &c. (*predicting*) 511; defiant &c. 715; under the ban.

Int. væ victis! at your peril! do your worst!

910. PHILANTHROPY.—*N.* philanthropy; humanit-y, -arianism; universal benevolence; *deliciæ humani generis;* cosmopolitanism, utilitarianism, the greatest happiness of the greatest number, social science, sociology.

common weal; socialism, communism.

patriotism, civism, nationality, love of country, *amor patriæ*, public spirit.

chivalry, knight errantry; generosity &c. 942.

philanthropist, utilitarian, Benthamite, socialist, communist, cosmopolite, citizen of the world, *amicus humani generis;* knight errant; patriot.

Adj. philanthropic, humanitarian, utilitarian, cosmopolitan; public-spirited, patriotic; humane, large-hearted &c. (*benevolent*) 906; chivalric; generous &c. 942.

Adv. pro -bono publico, – aris et focis.

Phr. "*humani nihil a me alienum puto.*"

911. MISANTHROPY.—*N.* misanthropy, incivism; egotism &c. (*selfishness*) 943; moroseness &c. 901*a*; cynicism.

misanthrope, egotist, cynic, man-hater, Timon, Diogenes.

woman-hater, misogynist.

Adj. misanthropic, antisocial, unpatriotic; egotistical &c. (*selfish*) 943; morose &c. 901*a*.

---

912. BENEFACTOR.—*N.* benefactor, saviour, good genius, tutelary saint, guardian angel, good Samaritan; *pater patriæ;* salt of the earth &c. (*good man*) 948; auxiliary &c. 711.

---

913. [Maleficent being.] EVIL DOER.—*N.* evil -doer, - worker; wrong doer &c. 949; mischief maker, marplot; oppressor, tyrant; firebrand, incendiary, anarchist, destroyer, Vandal, iconoclast; communist; terrorist.

savage, brute, ruffian, barbarian, semi-barbarian, caitiff, desperado; Mo-hock, -hawk; bludgeon man, bully, rough, dangerous classes, ugly customer; thief &c. 792; hooligan, larrikin.

cockatrice, scorpion, hornet; viper, adder; snake, - in the grass; serpent, cobra, asp, rattlesnake, anaconda; canker-, wire-worm; locust, Colorado beetle; torpedo; bane &c. 663.

cannibal; Anthropophag-us, -ist; bloodsucker, vampire, ogre, ghoul, gorilla; vulture; gyr-, ger-falcon.

wild beast, tiger, hyæna, butcher, hangman, cut-throat &c. (*killer*) 361; blood-, hell-hound.

hag, hellhag, beldam, Jezebel.

monster; fiend &c. (*demon*) 980; devil incarnate, demon in human shape; Frankenstein's monster.

harpy, siren; Furies, Eumenides.

Attila, scourge of the human race.

Phr. fœnum habet in cornu.

3°. Special Sympathetic Affections.

914. Pity.—*N.* pity, compassion, commiseration; bowels, – of compassion; sympathy, fellow-feeling, tenderness, yearning, forbearance, humanity, mercy, clemency; leniency &c. (*lenity*) 740; charity, ruth, long-suffering.

melting mood; *argumentum ad misericordiam;* quarter, grace, *locus pœnitentiæ.*

sympathizer.

V. pity; have –, show –, take-pity &c. *n.*; commiserate, compassionate; condole &c. 915; sympathize; feel –, be sorry –, yearn- for; weep, melt, thaw, enter into the feelings of.

forbear, relent, relax, give quarter, wipe the tears, *parcere subjectis*, give a *coup de grâce*, put out of one's misery.

raise -, excite- pity &c. *n.*; touch, soften; melt, – the heart; propitiate, disarm.

ask for -mercy &c. *n.*; supplicate &c. (*request*) 765; cry for quarter, beg one's life, kneel; deprecate.

Adj. pitying &c. *v.*; pitiful, compassionate, sympathetic, touched.

merciful, clement, ruthful; humane; humanitarian &c. (*philanthropic*) 910; tender, – hearted, – as a chicken; soft, – hearted; unhardened; lenient &c. 740; exorable, forbearing; melting &c. *v.*; weak.

Int. for pity's sake! mercy! have –, cry you- mercy! God help you! poor -thing, – dear, – fellow! woe betide! *quis talia fando temperet a lachrymis!*

Phr. one's heart bleeding for; *haud ignara mali miseris succurrere disco.*

914a. Pitilessness.—*N.* pitilessness &c. *adj.*; inclemency; severity &c. 739; malevolence &c. 907.

V. have no –, shut the gates of-mercy &c. 914; give no quarter.

Adj. piti-, merci-, ruth-, bowel-less; unpitying, unmerciful, inclement; in-, un-compassionate; inexorable; harsh &c. 739; cruel &c. 907; unrelenting &c. 919.

---

915. Condolence.—*N.* condolence; lamentation &c. 839; sympathy, consolation.

V. condole with, console, sympathize; express -, testify-pity; afford –, supply- consolation; lament &c. 839- with.

4°. Retrospective Sympathetic Affections.

916. Gratitude.—*N.* gratitude, thankfulness, feeling of obligation.

acknowledgment, recognition, thanksgiving, giving thanks.

thanks, praise, benediction; pæan; *Te Deum* &c. (*worship*) 990; grace, – before –, after- meat; thank-offering.

requital.

V. be -grateful &c. *adj.*; thank; give –, render –, return –, offer –, tender- thanks &c. *n.*; acknowledge, requite.

feel –, be –, lie- under an obligation; *savoir gré;* not look a gift horse in the mouth; never forget, overflow with gratitude; thank –, bless- one's stars; fall on one's knees.

917. Ingratitude.—*N.* ingratitude, thanklessness, oblivion of benefits.

"benefits forgot;" thankless -task, – office.

V. be -ungrateful &c. *adj.*; forget benefits; look a gift horse in the mouth.

Adj. un-grateful, -mindful, -thankful; thankless, ingrate, wanting in gratitude, insensible of benefits.

forgotten; un-acknowledged, -thanked, -requited, -rewarded; ill-requited.

Int. thank you for nothing! "*et tu Brute!*"

Adj. grateful, thankful, obliged, beholden, indebted to, under obligation.

Int. thanks! many thanks! gramercy! much obliged! thank you! thank Heaven! Heaven be praised!

918. Forgiveness.—*N.* forgiveness, pardon, condonation, grace, remission, absolution, amnesty, oblivion; indulgence; reprieve.

conciliation; reconciliation &c. (*pacification*) 723; propitiation.

excuse, exoneration, quittance, release, indemnity; bill –, act –, covenant –, deed- of indemnity; exculpation &c. (*acquittal*) 970.

longanimity, placability; *amantium iræ; locus pœnitentiæ.*

V. forgive, – and forget; pardon, condone, think no more of, let bygones be bygones, shake hands; forget an injury.

excuse, pass over, overlook; wink at &c. (*neglect*) 460; bear with; allow –, make allowances- for; let one down easily, not be too hard upon, pocket the affront.

919. Revenge.—*N.* revenge, -ment; vengeance; avenge-ment, -ance; sweet revenge, *vendetta*, blood for blood; retaliation &c. 718; day of reckoning, death feud.

rancour, vindictiveness, implacability; malevolence &c. 907; ruthlessness &c. 914*a*.

avenger, vindicator, Nemesis, Eumenides.

V. re-, a-venge; take –, have one's- revenge; breathe -revenge, -vengeance; wreak one's -vengeance, – anger.

have -accounts to settle, – a crow to pluck, – a rod in pickle.

keep the wound green; harbour -revenge, – vindictive feeling; bear malice; rankle, – in the breast.

Adj. revenge-, venge-ful; vin-

let off, remit, absolve, give absolution, reprieve; acquit &c. 970.

beg –, ask –, implore- pardon &c. *n.*; conciliate, propitiate, placate; make up a quarrel &c. (*pacify*) 723; let the wound heal.

Adj. forgiving, placable, conciliatory.

forgiven &c. *v.*; un-resented, -avenged, -revenged.

Adv. cry you mercy.

Phr. veniam petimusque damusque sicissim; more in sorrow than in anger.

dictive, rancorous; pitiless &c. 914*a*; ruthless, rigorous, avenging.

unforgiving, unrelenting; inexorable, stony-hearted, implacable; relent-, remorse-less.

æternum servans sub pectore vulnus; rankling, immitigable.

Phr. manet -cicatrix, – altâ mente repostum.

---

920. Jealousy.—*N.* jealous-y, -ness; jaundiced eye; green-eyed monster; yellows; Juno.

V. be -jealous &c. *adj.*; view with -jealousy, – a jealous eye.

Adj. jealous, – as a Barbary pigeon; jaundiced, yellow-eyed, horn-mad.

921. Envy.—*N.* envy; enviousness &c. *adj.*; rivalry; *jalousie de métier.*

V. envy, covet, burst with envy.

Adj. envious, invidious, covetous; *alieni appetens.*

Section IV. MORAL AFFECTIONS.

1°. Moral Obligations.

922. Right. — *N.* right; what ought to, – should- be; fitness &c. *adj.*; *summum jus.*

justice, equity; equitableness &c. *adj.*; propriety; fair play, impartiality, measure for measure, give and take, *lex talionis.*

Astræa, Nemesis, Themis.

scales of justice, even-handed justice, *suum cuique;* clear stage -, fair field- and no favour.

morals &c. (*duty*) 926; law &c. 963; honour &c. (*probity*) 939; virtue &c. 944.

V. be -right &c. *adj.*; stand to reason.

see -justice done, – one righted, – fair play; do justice to; recompense &c. (*reward*) 973; hold the

923. Wrong.—*N.* wrong; what -ought not to, – should not- be; *malum in se;* unreasonableness, grievance; shame.

injustice; unfairness &c. *adj.*; iniquity, foul play, partiality, leaning; favour, -itism; nepotism, party spirit; undueness &c. 925; unlawfulness &c. 964.

robbing Peter to pay Paul &c. *v.*; the wolf and the lamb; vice &c. 945.

a custom more honoured in the breach than the observance.

V. be -wrong &c. *adj.*; cry to heaven for vengeance.

do -wrong &c. *n.*; be -inequitable &c. *adj.*; favour, lean towards; encroach; impose upon; reap

scales even, give and take; serve one right, put the saddle on the right horse; give -every one, – the devil- his due; *audire alteram partem.*

deserve &c. (*be entitled to*) 924.

Adj. right, good; just, reasonable; fit &c. 924; equ-al, -able, -itable; even-handed, fair.

legitimate, justifiable, rightful; as it -should, – ought to- be; lawful &c. (*permitted*) 760, (*legal*) 963.

deserved &c. 924.

Adv. rightly &c. *adj.*; in -justice, – equity, – reason.

without -distinction of, – regard to, – respect to- persons; upon even terms.

Int. all right!

924. Dueness.—*N.* due, -ness; right, privilege, prerogative, prescription, title, claim, pretension, demand, birthright.

immunity, licence, liberty, franchise; vested -interest, – right.

sanction, authority, warranty, charter; warrant &c. (*permission*) 760; constitution &c. (*law*) 963; tenure; bond &c. (*security*) 771.

claimant, appellant; plaintiff &c. 938.

V. be -due &c. *adj.* to, – the due &c. *n.* of; have -right, – title, – claim- to; be entitled to; have a claim upon; belong to &c. (*property*) 780.

deserve, merit, be worthy of, richly deserve.

demand, claim; call upon –, come upon –, appeal to- for; revendicate, -claim; exact; insist -on, – upon; challenge; take one's stand, make a point of, require, lay claim to, assert, assume, arrogate, make good; substantiate; vindicate a -claim, – right; make out a case.

give –, confer- a right; entitle; where one has not sown; give an inch and take an ell; rob Peter to pay Paul.

Adj. wrong, -ful; bad, too bad; un-just, -fair; in-, un-equitable; unequal, partial, one-sided.

objectionable; un-reasonable, -allowable, -warrantable, -justifiable; improper, unfit; unjustified &c. 925; illegal &c. 964; iniquitous; immoral &c. 945.

in the wrong, – box.

Adv. wrongly &c. *adj.*

Phr. it will not do.

---

925. [Absence of right.] Undueness. — *N.* undueness &c. *adj.*; *malum prohibitum;* impropriety; illegality &c. 964.

falseness &c. *adj.*; emptiness –, invalidity- of title illegitimacy.

loss of right, disfranchisement, forfeiture.

usurpation, tort, violation, breach, encroachment, presumption, stretch, exaction, imposition, lion's share.

usurper, pretender.

V. be -undue &c. *adj.*; not be -due &c. 924.

infringe, encroach, trench on, exact; arrogate, – to oneself; give an inch and take an ell; stretch –, strain- a point; usurp, violate, do violence to.

dis-franchise, -entitle, -qualify; invalidate.

relax &c. (*be lax*) 738; misbehave &c. (*vice*) 945; misbecome.

Adj. undue; unlawful &c. (*illegal*) 964; unconstitutional; illicit; un-authorized, -warranted, -allowed, -sanctioned, -justified; un-, dis-entitled, -qualified; un-privileged, -chartered.

authorize &c. 760; sanctify, legalize, ordain, prescribe, allot.

give every one his due &c. 922; pay one's dues; have one's -due, – rights.

use a right, assert, enforce, put in force, lay under contribution.

Adj. having a right to &c. *v.*; entitled to; claiming; deserving, meriting, worthy of.

privileged, allowed, sanctioned, warranted, authorized; ordained, prescribed, constitutional, chartered, enfranchised.

prescriptive, presumptive; absolute, indefeasible; un-, in-alienable; imprescriptible, inviolable, unimpeachable, unchallenged, sacrosanct.

due to, merited, deserved, condign, richly deserved.

allowable &c. (*permitted*) 760; lawful, licit, legitimate, legal; legalized &c. (law) 963.

square, unexceptionable, right; equitable &c. 922; due, *en règle*; fit, -ting; correct, proper, meet, befitting, becoming, seemly; decorous; creditable, up to the mark, right as a trivet; just –, quite- the thing; *selon les règles.*

Adv. duly, *ex officio*, *de jure*; by -right, – divine right; *jure divino*, *Dei gratiâ*, in the name of.

Phr. civis Romanus sum.

illegitimate, bastard, spurious, false; usurped, tortious.

un-deserved, -merited, -earned; unfulfilled.

forfeited, disfranchised.

improper; un-meet, -fit, -befitting, -seemly; un-, mis-becoming; seemless; *contra bonos mores*; not the thing, out of the question, not to be thought of; preposterous, pretentious, would-be.

---

926. Duty.—*N.* duty, what ought to be done, moral obligation, accountableness, liability, *onus*, responsibility; bounden –, imperative- duty; call, – of duty.

allegiance, fealty, tie; engagement &c. (*promise*) 768; part; function, calling &c. (*business*) 625.

morality, morals, decalogue; case of conscience; conscientiousness &c. (*probity*) 939; conscience, inward monitor, still small voice within, sense of duty, tender conscience.

dueness &c. 924; propriety, fitness, seemliness, decorum, τὸ πρέπον; the -thing, – proper thing; the -right, – proper- thing to do.

[Science of morals] Eth-ics, -ology; Deon-, Are-tology; Moral –, Ethical- Philosophy; Casuistry, Polity.

927. Dereliction of Duty.—*N.* dereliction of duty; fault &c. (*guilt*) 947; sin &c. (*vice*) 945; non - observance, - performance; neglect, relaxation, infraction, violation, transgression, failure, evasion; dead letter.

V. violate; break, - through; infringe; set -aside, – at naught; trample -on, – under foot; slight, neglect, evade, renounce, forswear, repudiate; wash one's hands of; escape, transgress, fail.

call to account &c. (*disapprobation*) 932.

927a. Exemption.—*N.* exemption, freedom, irresponsibility, immunity, liberty, license, release, exoneration, excuse, dispensation, absolution, franchise, renuncia-

observance, fulfilment, discharge, performance, acquittal, satisfaction, redemption; good behaviour.

V. be -the duty of, – incumbent &c. *adj.* on,– responsible &c. *adj.*; behoove, become, befit, beseem; belong –, pertain- to; fall to one's lot; devolve on; lie -upon, – on one's head, – at one's door; rest -with, – on the shoulders of.

take upon oneself &c. (*promise*) 768; be –, become- -bound to, – sponsor for; incur a -responsibility &c. *n.*; be –, stand –, lie- under an obligation; have to answer for, owe it to oneself.

impose a -duty &c. *n.*; enjoin, require, exact; bind, – over; saddle with, prescribe, assign, call upon, look to, oblige.

enter upon –, perform –, observe –, fulfil –, discharge –, adhere to –, acquit oneself of –, satisfy- -a duty, – an obligation; act one's part, redeem one's pledge, do justice to, be at one's post; do duty; do one's duty &c. (*be virtuous*) 944.

be on one's good behaviour, mind one's P's and Q's.

Adj. obligatory, binding; imperative, peremptory; stringent &c. (*severe*) 739; behooving &c. *v.*; incumbent –, chargeable- on; under obligation; obliged –, bound –, tied- by; saddled with.

due –, beholden –, bound –, indebted- to; tied down; compromised &c. (*promised*) 768; in duty bound.

amenable, liable, accountable, responsible, answerable.

right, meet &c. (*due*) 924; moral, ethical, casuistical, conscientious, ethological.

Adv. with a safe conscience, as in duty bound, on one's own responsibility, at one's own risk, *suo periculo; in foro conscientiæ; quamdiu se bene gesserit.*

Phr. dura lex sed lex.

V. be -exempt &c. *adj.*

exempt, release, acquit, discharge, quit-claim, remise, remit; free, set at liberty, let off, pass over, spare, excuse, dispense with, give dispensation, license; stretch a point; absolve &c. (*forgive*) 918; exonerate &c. (*exculpate*) 970; save the necessity.

Adj. exempt, free, at liberty, scot free; released &c. *v.*; unbound, unencumbered; irresponsible, unaccountable, not answerable; excusable.

2°. Moral Sentiments.

928. Respect.—*N.* respect, regard, consideration; courtesy &c. 894; attention, deference, reverence, honour, esteem, estimation, veneration, admiration; approbation &c. 931.

homage, fealty, obeisance, genuflexion, kneeling, prostration; obsequiousness &c. 886; salaam, tion, discharge; exculpation &c. 970.

929. Disrespect. — *N* dis-respect, -esteem, -estimation; disparagement &c. (*dispraise*) 932, (*detraction*) 934.

irreverence; slight, neglect; *spretæ injuria formæ;* superciliousness &c. (*contempt*) 930.

vilipendency, contumely, affront, dishonour, insult, indignity, out-

kowtow, bow, presenting arms, salute.

respects, regards, duty, *devoirs*, *égards*.

devotion &c. (*piety*) 987.

V. respect, regard; revere, -nce; hold in reverence, honour, venerate, hallow; esteem &c. (*approve of*) 931; think much of; entertain –, bear- respect for; look up to, defer to; pay -attention, – respect &c. *n.*- to; do –, render- honour to; do the honours, hail; show courtesy &c. 894; salute, present arms; do –, pay- homage to; pay tribute to, kneel to, bow to, bend the knee to; fall down before, prostrate oneself, kiss the hem of one's garment; worship &c. 990.

keep one's distance, make room, observe due decorum, stand upon ceremony.

command –, inspire- respect; awe, impose, overawe, dazzle.

Adj. respecting &c. *v.*; respectful, deferential, decorous, reverential, obsequious, ceremonious, bareheaded, cap in hand, on one's knees; prostrate &c. (*servile*) 886.

respected &c. *v.*; in high -esteem, – estimation; time-honoured, venerable, *emeritus*.

Adv. in deference to; with -all, – due, – the highest- respect; saving your -grace, – presence; *salva sit reverentia;* with submission; *pace tanti nominis*.

Int. hail! all hail! *esto perpetua!* may your shadow never be less!

---

rage, discourtesy &c. 895; practical joking; scurrility, scoffing, sibilation; ir-, de-rision; mockery; irony &c. (*ridicule*) 856; sarcasm.

hiss, hoot, gibe, flout, jeer, scoff, gleek, taunt, sneer, quip, fling, wipe, slap in the face.

V. hold in disrespect &c. (*despise*) 930; misprize, disregard, slight, trifle with, set at naught, pass by, push aside, overlook, turn one's back upon, laugh in one's sleeve; be -disrespectful &c. *adj.*, – discourteous &c. 895; treat with -disrespect &c. *n.*; set down, browbeat.

dishonour, desecrate; insult, affront, outrage.

speak slightingly of; disparage &c. (*dispraise*) 932; vilipend, call names; throw –, fling- dirt; drag through the mud, point at, indulge in personalities; make -mouths, – faces; bite the thumb; take –, pluck- by the beard; toss in a blanket, tar and feather.

have –, hold- in derision; deride, scoff, sneer, laugh at, snigger, ridicule, gibe, mock, jeer, taunt, twit, niggle, gleek, gird, flout, fleer; roast, turn into ridicule; burlesque &c. 856; laugh to scorn &c. (*contempt*) 930; smoke; fool; make -game, – a fool, – an April fool- of; play a practical joke; lead one a dance, run the rig upon, have a fling at, scout, hiss, hoot, mob.

Adj. disrespectful; aweless, irreverent; disparaging &c. 934; insulting &c. *v.*; supercilious &c. (*scornful*) 930; rude, derisive, sarcastic; scurri-le, -lous; contumelious.

un-respected, -worshipped, -envied, -saluted; un-, dis-regarded.

Adv. disrespectfully &c. *adj.*

930. CONTEMPT.—*N.* contempt, disdain, scorn, sovereign contempt; despi-sal, -ciency; vilipendency, contumely; slight, sneer, spurn, by-word.

contemptuousness &c. *adj.*; scornful eye; smile of contempt; derision &c. (*disrespect*) 929.

[State of being despised] despisedness.

V. despise, contemn, scorn, disdain, feel contempt for, view with a scornful eye, disregard, slight, not mind; pass by &c. (*neglect*) 460.

look down upon; hold -cheap, – in contempt, – in disrespect; think -nothing, – small beer- of; make light of; underestimate &c. 483; esteem -slightly, – of small or no account; take no account of, care nothing for; set no store by; not care a -straw &c. (*unimportance*) 643; set at naught, laugh in one's sleeve, snap one's fingers at, shrug one's shoulders, turn up one's nose at, pooh-pooh, damn with faint praise; sneeze –, whistle –, sneer- at; curl up one's lip, toss the head, *traiter de haut en bas*; laugh at &c. (*be disrespectful*) 929.

point the finger of –, hold up to –, laugh to- scorn; scout, hoot, flout, hiss, scoff at.

turn -one's back, – a cold shoulder- upon; tread –, trample- -upon, – under foot; spurn, kick; fling to the winds &c. (*repudiate*) 610; send away with a flea in the ear.

Adj. contemptuous; disdain-, scorn-ful; withering, contumelious, supercilious, cynical, haughty, bumptious, cavalier; derisive.

contemptible, despicable; pitiable; pitiful &c. (*unimportant*) 643; despised &c. *v.*; down-trodden; unenvied.

Adv. contemptuously &c. *adj.*

Int. a fig for &c. (*unimportant*) 643; bah! never mind! away with! hang it! fiddle-de-dee!

931. Approbation.—*N.* approbation; approv-al, -ement; sanction, advocacy; nod of approbation; esteem, estimation, good opinion, golden opinions, admiration; love &c. 897; appreciation, regard, account, popularity, κῦδος, credit; repute &c. 873.

commendation, praise; laud, -ation; good word; meed –, tribute- of praise; encomium; eulog-y, -ium; *éloge*, panegyric; homage, hero worship; benediction, blessing, benison.

applause, plaudit, clap; clapping, – of hands; accl-aim, -amation; cheer; pæan, hosannah; shout –, peal –, chorus –, thunders- of -applause &c.; Prytaneum.

V. approve; think -good, – much

932. Disapprobation.—*N.* disappro-bation, -val; improbation; dis-esteem, -valuation, -placency; odium; dislike &c. 867.

dis-praise, -commendation; blae, censure, obloquy; detraction &c. 934; disparagement, depreciation; denunciation; condemnation &c. 971; ostracism.

animadversion, reflection, stricture, objection, exception, criticism; sardonic -grin, – laugh; sarcasm, insinuation, innuendo; bad –, poor –, lefthanded- compliment.

satire; sneer &c. (*contempt*) 930; taunt &c. (*disrespect*) 929; cavil, carping, censoriousness; hypercriticism &c. (*fastidiousness*) 868.

reprehension, remonstrance, expostulation, reproof, reprobation, admonition, increpation, reproach;

of, – well of, – highly of; esteem, value, prize; set great store -by, – on.

do justice to, appreciate; honour, hold in esteem, look up to, admire; like &c. 897; be in favour of, wish God speed; hail, – with satisfaction.

stand –, stick- up for; uphold, hold up, countenance, sanction; clap –, pat- on the back; keep in countenance, endorse, give credit, recommend; mark with a white -mark, - stone.

commend, praise, laud, compliment, pay a tribute, bepraise; clap, – the hands; applaud, cheer, acclamate, encore; panegyrize, eulogize, cry up, *prôner*, puff; extol, – to the skies; magnify, glorify, exalt, swell, make much of; flatter &c. 933; bless, give a blessing to; have –, say- a good word for; speak -well, - highly, – in high terms- of; sing –, sound –, chaunt –, resound- the praises of; sing praises to; cheer –, applaud- to the -echo, – very echo.

redound to the -honour, – praise, – credit- of; do credit to; deserve -praise &c. *n.*; recommend itself; pass muster.

be -praised &c.; receive honourable mention; be in -favour, – high favour- with; ring with the praises of, win golden opinions, gain credit, find favour with, stand well in the opinion of; *laudari à laudato viro.*

Adj. approving &c. *v.*; in favour of; lost in admiration.

commendatory, complimentary, benedictory, laudatory, panegyrical, eulogistic, encomiastic, lavish of praise, uncritical.

approved, praised &c. *v.*; uncensured, -impeached; popular, in good odour; in high esteem &c. (*respected*) 928; in –, in high- favour.

rebuke, reprimand, castigation, jobation, lecture, curtain lecture, blow up, wigging, dressing, rating, scolding, trimming; correction, set down, rap on the knuckles, *coup de bec*, rebuff; slap, - on the face; home thrust, hit; frown, scowl, black look.

diatribe; jeremi-ad, -ade; *tirade*, philippic.

clamour, outcry, hue and cry; hiss, -ing; sibilation, cat-call; execration &c. 908.

chiding, upbraiding &c. *v.*; exprobation, abuse, vituperation, invective, objurgation, contumely; hard –, cutting –, bitter- words.

evil-speaking; bad language &c. 908; personality.

V. disapprove; dislike &c. 867; lament &c. 839; object to, take exception to; be scandalized at, think ill of; view with -disfavour, – dark eyes, – jaundiced eyes; *nil admirari*, disvalue, improbate.

frown upon, look grave; bend –, knit- the brows; shake the head at, shrug the shoulders; turn up the nose &c. (*contempt*) 930; look -askance, – black upon; look with an evil eye; make a wry -face, – mouth- at; set one's face against.

dis-praise, -commend, -parage; deprecate, speak ill of, not speak well of; condemn &c. (*find guilty*) 971.

blame; lay –, cast- blame upon; censure, *fronder*, reproach, pass censure on, reprobate, impugn.

remonstrate, expostulate, recriminate.

reprehend, chide, admonish; bring –, call- -to account, – over the coals, – to order; take to task, reprove, lecture, bring to book; read a -lesson, – lecture- to; rebuke, correct.

reprimand, chastise, castigate, lash, blow up, trounce, trim,

deserving –, worthy of- praise &c. *n.*; praiseworthy, commendable, of estimation; good &c. 648; meritorious, estimable, creditable, plausible, unimpeachable; beyond all praise.

Adv. with credit, to admiration; well &c. 618; with three times three.

Int. hear hear! well done! *bravo! bravissimo! euge! macte virtute!* so far so good, that's right, quite right; *optime!* one cheer more; may your shadow never be less! *esto perpetua!* long life to! *viva! evviva!* God speed! *valete et plaudite! encore! bis!*

Phr. probatum est.

---

laver la tête, overhaul; give it one, - finely, gibbet.

accuse &c. 938; impeach, denounce; hold up to -reprobation, – execration; expose, brand, stigmatize; show –, pull –, take- up; cry "shame" upon; be outspoken; raise a hue and cry against.

execrate &c. 908; exprobrate, speak daggers, vituperate; abuse, - like a pickpocket; scold, rate, objurgate, upbraid, fall foul of; jaw; rail, – at, – in good set terms; bark at; anathematize, call names; call by -hard, – ugly- names; a-, re-vile; vili-fy, -pend; be-spatter; backbite; clapperclaw; rave –, thunder –, fulminate- against; load with reproaches.

exclaim –, protest –, inveigh –, declaim –, cry out –, raise one's voice- against.

decry; cry –, run –, frown- down; clamour, hiss, hoot, mob, ostracize; draw up –, sign- a round robin.

animadvert –, reflect- upon; glance at; cast -reflection, – reproach, – a slur- upon; insinuate, damn with faint praise; "hint a fault and hesitate dislike;" not to be able to say much for.

scoff at, point at; twit, taunt &c. (*disrespect*) 929; sneer at &c. (*despise*) 230; satirize, lampoon; defame &c. (*detract*) 934; depreciate, find fault with, criticize, cut up; pull –, pick- to pieces; take exception; cavil; peck –, nibble –, carp- at; be -censorious &c. *adj.*; pick -holes, – a hole, – a hole in one's coat; make a fuss about.

take –, set- down; snub, snap one up, give a rap on the knuckles; throw a stone -at, – in one's garden; have a -fling, – snap- at; have words with, pluck a crow with; give one a -wipe, – lick with the rough side of the tongue.

incur blame, excite disapprobation, scandalize, shock, revolt; get a bad name, forfeit one's good opinion, be under a cloud, come under the ferule, bring a hornet's nest about one's ears.

take blame, stand corrected; have to answer for.

Adj. disapproving &c. *v.*; scandalized.

disparaging, condemnatory, damnatory, denunciatory, reproachful, abusive, objurgatory, clamorous, vituperative; defamatory &c. 934.

satirical, sarcastic, sardonic, cynical, dry, sharp, cutting, biting, severe, withering, trenchant, hard upon; censorious, critical, captious, carping, hypercritical; fastidious &c. 868; sparing of –, grudging- praise.

disapproved, chid &c. *v.*; in bad odour, blown upon, unapproved; unblest; at a discount, exploded; weighed in the balance and found wanting.

blameworthy, reprehensible; to –, worthy of- blame; answerable, uncommendable, exceptionable, not to be thought of; bad &c. 649; vicious &c. 945.

un-lamented, -bewailed, -pitied.

Adv. with a wry face; reproachfully &c. *adj.*

Int. it is too bad! it -won't, – will never- do! marry come up! Oh! come! 'sdeath!

forbid it Heaven! God –, Heaven- forbid! out –, fie- upon it! away with! tut! *O tempora! O mores!* shame! fie, – for shame! out on you!

tell it not in Gath!

933. FLATTERY.—*N.* flattery, adulation, gloze; bland-ishment, -iloquence; cajolery; fawning, wheedling &c. *v.*; captation, coquetry, sycophancy, flunkeyism, toad-eating, tuft-hunting; snobbishness.

incense, honeyed words, flummery; *bun-kum, -combe;* blarney, *placebo*, butter; soft -soap, – sawder; rose water.

voice of the charmer, mouth honour; lip-homage; euphemism; unctuousness &c. *adj.*

V. flatter, praise to the skies, puff; wheedle, cajole, glaver, coax; fawn, – upon; humour, gloze, soothe, pet, coquet, slaver, butter; be-spatter, -slubber, -plaster, -slaver; lay it on thick, overpraise; earwig, cog, collogue; truckle –, pander *or* pandar –, pay court- to; court; creep into the good graces of; curry favour with, hang on the sleeve of; fool to the top of one's bent; lick the dust.

lay the flattering unction to one's soul, gild the pill, make things pleasant.

overestimate &c. 482; exaggerate &c. 549.

Adj. flattering &c. *v.*; adulatory; mealy-, honey-mouthed; honeyed; smooth, – tongued; soapy, oily, unctuous, blandiloquent, spe-

934. DETRACTION.—*N.* detraction, disparagement, depreciation, vilification, obloquy, scurrility, scandal, defamation, aspersion, traducement, slander, calumny, obtrectation, evil-speaking, backbiting, *scandalum magnatum.*

personality, libel, lampoon, skit, pasquinade; *chronique scandaleuse.*

sarcasm, cynicism; criticism (*disapprobation*) 932; invective &c. 932; envenomed tongue; *spretæ injuria formæ.*

detractor &c. 936.

V. detract, derogate, decry, depreciate, disparage; run –, cry-down; sneer at &c. (*contemn*) 930; criticize, pull to pieces, pick a hole in one's coat, asperse, cast aspersions, blow upon, bespatter, blacken; vili-fy, -pend; avile; give a dog a bad name, brand, malign, backbite, libel, lampoon, traduce, slander, defame, calumniate, bear false witness against; speak ill of behind one's back.

"damn with faint praise, assent with civil leer; and without sneering, others teach to sneer."

fling dirt &c. (*disrespect*) 929; anathematize &c. 932; dip the pen in gall, view in a bad light.

Adj. detracting &c. *v.*; defamatory, detractory, derogatory; disparaging, libellous; scurril-e, -ous;

cious; fine, fair-spoken; plausible, servile, sycophantic, fulsome; courtier-ly, -like.

Adv. ad captandum.

935. FLATTERER.—*N.* flatterer, adulator; eu-logist, -phemist; optimist, encomiast, *laudator*, whitewasher.

toad-y, -eater; sycophant, courtier, Sir Pertinax MacSycophant; *flâneur*, *prôneur;* puffer, touter, *claqueur;* clawback, ear-wig, doer of dirty work; parasite, hanger on &c. (*servility*) 886.

---

936. DETRACTOR.—*N.* detractor, reprover; cens-or, -urer; cynic, critic, caviller, carper, word-catcher, *frondeur.*

defamer, backbiter, slanderer, Sir Benjamin Backbite, lampooner, satirist, traducer, libeller, calumniator, dawplucker, Thersites; Zoilus; good-natured friend [satirically]; reviler, vituperator, castigator; shrew &c. 901.

disapprover, *laudator temporis acti.*

937. VINDICATION.—*N.* vindication, justification, warrant; exoneration, exculpation; acquittal &c. 970; whitewashing.

extenuation; pallia-tion, -tive; softening, mitigation.

reply, defence; recrimination &c. 938.

apology, gloss, varnish; plea &c. 617; salvo; excuse, extenuating circumstances; allowance, – to be made; *locus pœnitentiæ.*

apologist, vindicator, justifier; defendant &c. 938.

justifiable charge, true bill.

V. justify, warrant; be an -excuse &c. *n.*- for; lend a colour, furnish a handle; vindicate; ex-, dis-culpate; acquit &c. 970; clear, set right, exonerate, whitewash.

extenuate, palliate, excuse, soften, apologize, varnish, slur, gloze; put a -gloss, – good face- upon; mince; gloss over, bolster up, help a lame dog over a stile.

advocate, defend, plead one's cause; stand –, stick –, speak- up for; contend –, speak- for; bear out, keep in countenance, support; plead &c. 617; say in defence; plead ignorance; confess and

938. ACCUSATION.—*N.* accusation, charge, imputation, slur, inculpation, exprobration, delation; crimination; in-, ac-, re-crimination; *tu quoque* argument; invective &c. 932.

de-nunciation, -nouncement; libel, challenge, citation, arraignment; im-, ap-peachment; indictment, bill of indictment, true bill; lawsuit &c. 969; condemnation &c. 971.

gravamen of a charge, head and front of one's offending, *argumentum ad hominem;* scandal &c. (*detraction*) 934; *scandalum magnatum.*

accuser, prosecutor, plaintiff; relator, informer; appellant.

accused, defendant, prisoner, panel, respondent; litigant.

V. accuse, charge, tax, impute, twit, taunt with, reproach.

brand with reproach; stigmatize, slur; cast a -stone at, – slur on; in-, criminate; inculpate, implicate; call to account &c. (*censure*) 932; take to -blame, – task; put in the black book.

inform against, indict, denounce, arraign; im-, ap-peach; have up, show up, pull up; challenge, cite,

avoid, propugn, put in a good word for.

take the will for the deed, make allowance for, do justice to; give -one, – the Devil- his due.

make good; prove -the truth of, – one's case; be justified by the event.

Adj. vindicat-ed, -ing, &c. *v.*; vindicat-ive, -ory; palliative; exculpatory; apologetic.

excusable, defensible, pardonable; veni-al, -able; specious, plausible, justifiable.

Phr. "*honi soit qui mal y pense.*"

---

lodge a complaint; prosecute, bring an action against &c. 969.

charge –, saddle- with; lay to one's -door, – charge; lay the blame on, bring home to; cast –, throw- in one's teeth; cast the first stone at.

have –, keep- a rod in pickle for; have a crow to pluck with.

trump up a charge.

Adj. accusing &c. *v.*; accusatory, -ive; imputative, denunciatory; re-, criminatory.

accused &c. *v.*; suspected; under -suspicion, – a cloud, – *surveillance;* in -custody, – detention; in the -lock up, - watch house, – house of detention.

accusable, imputable; in-defensible, -excusable; un-pardonable, -justifiable; vicious &c. 945.

Int. look at home; *tu quoque* &c. (*retaliation*) 718.

3°. Moral Conditions.

939. Probity.—*N.* probity, integrity, rectitude; uprightness &c. *adj.*; honesty, faith; honour; good faith, *bona fides;* purity, clean hands.

fairness &c. *adj.*; fair play, justice, equity, impartiality, principle; grace.

constancy; faithfulness &c. *adj.*; fidelity, loyalty; incorrupt-ion, -ibility.

trustworthiness &c. *adj.*; truth, candour, singleness of heart; veracity &c. 543; tender conscience &c. (*sense of duty*) 926.

punctilio, delicacy, nicety; scrupul-osity, -ousness, &c. *adj.*; scruple; point, – of honour; punctuality.

dignity &c. (*repute*) 873; respecta-bility, -bleness, &c. *adj.*; gentleman; man of -honour, – his word; *fidus Achates, preux chevalier, galantuomo;* truepenny, trump, brick; true Briton.

court of honour, a fair field and

940. Improbity.—*N.* improbity; dishon-esty, -our; deviation from rectitude; disgrace &c. (*disrepute*) 874; fraud &c. (*deception*) 545; lying &c. 544; bad –, Punic- faith; *mala –, Punica- fides;* infidelity; faithlessness &c. *adj.*; Judas kiss, betrayal.

breach of -promise, – trust, – faith; prodition, disloyalty, treason, high treason; apostacy &c. (*tergiversation*) 707; non-observance &c. 773.

shabbiness &c. *adj.*; villany; baseness &c. *adj.*; abjection, debasement, turpitude, moral turpitude, laxity, trimming, shuffling.

perfidy; perfidiousness &c. *adj.*; treachery, double-dealing; unfairness &c. *adj.*; knavery, roguery, rascality, foul-play; jobb-ing, -ery; venality, nepotism; corruption, job, shuffle, fishy transaction, barratry, sharp practice, heads I win tails you lose; mouth-honour &c. (*flattery*) 933.

no favour; *argumentum ad verecundiam.*

V. be -honourable &c. *adj.*; deal -honourably, – squarely, – impartially, – fairly; speak the truth &c. (*veracity*) 543; tell the truth and shame the devil, *vitam impendere vero;* show a proper spirit, make a point of; do one's duty &c. (*virtue*) 944.

redeem one's pledge &c. 926; keep –, be as good as -one's -promise, – word; keep faith with, not fail.

give and take, *audire alteram partem*, give the devil his due, put the saddle on the right horse.

redound to one's honour.

Adj. upright; honest, – as daylight; veracious &c. 543; virtuous &c. 944; honourable; fair, right, just, equitable, impartial, even-handed, square; fair –, open- and aboveboard.

constant, – as the northern star; faithful, loyal, staunch; true, – blue, – to one's colours, – to the core, – as the needle to the pole; true-hearted; trust-y, -worthy; as good as one's word, to be depended on, incorruptible.

straightforward &c. (*ingenuous*) 703; frank, candid, open-hearted.

conscientious, tender-conscienced, right-minded; high-principled, -minded; scrupulous, religious, strict; nice, punctilious, correct, punctual; respect-, reput-able; gentlemanlike.

inviol-able, -ate; un-violated, -broken, -betrayed; un-bought, -bribed.

innocent &c. 946; pure; stainless; un-stained, -tarnished, -sullied, -tainted, -perjured; uncorrupt, -ed; unde-filed, -praved, -bauched; *integer vitæ scelerisque purus; justus et tenax propositi.*

chivalrous, jealous of honour, *sans peur et sans reproche;* high-spirited.

V. be -dishonest &c. *adj.*; play false; break one's -word, – faith, – promise; jilt, betray, forswear; shuffle &c. (*lie*) 544; live by one's wits, sail near the wind.

disgrace –, dishonour –, demean –, degrade- oneself; derogate, stoop, grovel, sneak, lose caste; sell oneself, go over to the enemy; seal one's infamy.

Adj. dishon-est, -ourable; unconscientious, -scrupulous; fraudulent &c. 545; knavish; disgraceful &c. (*disreputable*) 874; wicked &c. 945.

false-hearted, disingenuous; unfair, one-sided; double, -tongued, -faced; time-serving, crooked, tortuous, insidious, Machiavelian, dark, slippery; fishy; perfidious, treacherous, perjured.

infamous, arrant, foul, base, vile, ignominious, blackguard.

contemptible, abject, mean, shabby, little, paltry, dirty, scurvy, scabby, sneaking, grovelling, scrubby, rascally, pettifogging; beneath one.

low-minded, -thoughted; base-minded.

undignified, indign; unbe-coming, -seeming, -fitting; de-rogatory, -grading; *infra dignitatem;* ungentleman-ly, -like; un-knightly, -chivalric, -manly, -handsome; recreant, inglorious.

corrupt, venal; debased, mongrel.

faithless, of bad faith, false, unfaithful, disloyal; untrustworthy; trust-, troth-less; lost to shame, dead to honour.

Adv. dishonestly &c. *adj.*; *malâ fide*, like a thief in the night, by crooked paths.

Int. O tempora O mores!

---

supra-mundane, unworldly, over-scrupulous.

Adv. honourably &c. *adj.*; *bonâ fide*; on the square, in good faith, honour bright, *foro conscientiæ*, with clean hands.

941. KNAVE.—*N.* knave, rogue; Scapin, rascal; Lazarillo de Tormes; bad man &c. 949; blackguard &c. 949.

traitor, betrayer, arch-traitor, conspirator, Judas, Catiline; reptile, serpent, snake in the grass, wolf in sheep's clothing, sneak, Jerry Sneak, tell-tale, mischief-maker; trimmer, renegade &c. (*tergiversation*) 607; truant, recreant; sycophant &c. (*servility*) 886.

942. DISINTERESTEDNESS. — *N.* disinterestedness &c. *adj.*; generosity; liberal-ity, -ism; benevolence &c. 906; elevation, loftiness of purpose, exaltation, magnanimity; chival-ry, -rous spirit; heroism, sublimity, altruism.

self-denial, -abnegation, -sacrifice, -immolation, -control &c. (*resolution*) 604; stoicism, devotion, martyrdom, *suttee*.

labor of love.

V. be -disinterested &c. *adj*; make a sacrifice, lay one's head on the block; put oneself in the place of others, do as one would be done by, do unto others as we would men should do unto us.

Adj. disinterested; unselfish; self-denying, -sacrificing, -devoted; generous.

handsome, liberal, noble; noble-, high-minded; princely, great, high, elevated, lofty, exalted, spirited, stoical, magnanimous, large-hearted, chivalrous, heroic, sublime.

un-bought, -bribed; uncorrupted &c. (*upright*) 939.

943. SELFISHNESS.—*N.* selfishness &c. *adj.*; self-love, -indulgence, -worship, -interest; egotism, -ism; *amour propre* &c. (*vanity*) 880; nepotism.

worldliness &c. *adj.*; world wisdom.

illiberality; meanness &c. *adj.*

time-server; tuft-, fortune-hunter; jobber, worldling; egotist, egoist, monopolist, nepotist; dog in the manger, charity that begins at home.

V. be -selfish &c. *adj.*; please –, indulge –, coddle- oneself; consult one's own -wishes, – pleasure; look after one's own interest; feather one's nest; take care of number one, have an eye to the main chance, know on which side one's bread is buttered; give an inch and take an ell.

Adj. selfish; self-seeking, -indulgent, -interested; wrapt up –, centred- in self; egotistic, -al; egotistical.

illiberal, mean, ungenerous, narrow-minded; mercenary, venal; covetous &c. 819.

unspiritual; earthly, -minded; mundane; worldly, -minded, -wise; time-serving.

interested; *alieni appetens sui profusus*.

Adv. ungenerously &c. *adj.*; to gain some private ends, from interested motives.

Phr. *après nous le déluge*.

944. VIRTUE.—*N.* virtue; virtuousness &c. *adj.*; morality; moral

945. VICE.—*N.* vice; evil -doing, – courses; wrong doing; wicked-

rectitude; integrity &c. (*probity*) 939; nobleness &c. 873.

morals; ethics &c. (*duty*) 926; cardinal virtues.

merit, worth, desert, excellence, credit; self-control &c. (*resolution*) 604; self-denial &c. (*temperance*) 953.

well-doing; good -actions, – behaviour; discharge –, fulfilment –, performance- of duty; well-spent life; innocence &c. 946.

V. be -virtuous &c. *adj.*; practise -virtue &c. *n.*; do –, fulfil –, perform –, discharge- one's duty; redeem one's pledge &c. 926; act well, – one's part; fight the good fight; acquit oneself well; command –, master- one's passions; keep in the right path.

set -an, – a good- example; be on one's -good, – best- behaviour.

Adj. virtuous, good; innocent &c. 946; meritorious, deserving, worthy, desertful, correct; dutiful, -eous; moral; right, -eous, -minded; well-intentioned, creditable, laudable, commendable, praiseworthy; above –, beyond- all praise; excellent, admirable; sterling, pure, noble.

exemplary; match-, peer-less; saint-ly, -like; heaven-born, angelic, seraphic, godlike.

Adv. virtuously &c. *adj.*; *e merito.*

---

ness, viciousness &c. *adj.*; iniquity, peccability, demerit; sin, Adam; old –, offending- Adam.

immorality, impropriety, indecorum, scandal, laxity, looseness of morals; want of -principle, – ballast; obliquity, backsliding, infamy, demoralization, pravity, depravity, pollution; hardness of heart; brutality &c. (*malevolence*) 907; corruption &c. (*debasement*) 659; knavery &c. (*improbity*) 940; profligacy; flagrancy, atrocity; cannibalism.

infirmity; weakness &c. *adj.*; weakness of the flesh, frailty, imperfection; error; weak side; foible; fail-ing, -ure; crying –, besetting- sin; defect, deficiency; cloven foot.

lowest dregs of vice, sink of iniquity, Alsatian den; *gusto picaresco.*

fault, crime; criminality &c. (*guilt*) 947.

sinner &c. 949.

V. be -vicious &c. *adj.*; sin, commit sin, do amiss, err, transgress; misdemean –, forget –, misconduct- oneself; mis-do, -behave; fall, lapse, slip, trip, offend, trespass; deviate from the -line of duty, – path of virtue &c. 944; take a wrong course, go astray; hug a -sin, – fault; sow one's wild oats.

render -vicious &c. *adj.*; demoralize, brutalize; corrupt &c. (*degrade*) 659.

*Adj.** vicious; sinful; sinning &c. *v.*; wicked, iniquitous, immoral, unrighteous, wrong, criminal; naughty, incorrect; undutiful, -eous, -iful.

unprincipled, lawless, disorderly, *contra bonos mores*, indecorous, unseemly, improper; dissolute, profligate, scampish; unworthy; worth-, desert-less; disgraceful, recreant; reprehensible, blameworthy, uncommendable; dis-creditable, -reputable.

base, sinister, scurvy, foul, gross, vile, black, grave, facinorous, felonious, nefarious, shameful, scandalous, infamous,

* Most of these adjectives are applicable both to the act and to the agent.

villanous, of a deep dye, heinous; flag-rant, -itious; atrocious, incarnate, accursed.

Mephistophelian, satanic, diabolic, hellish, infernal, stygian, fiend-like, hell-born, demoniacal.

mis-created, -begotten; demoralized, corrupt, depraved.

evil-minded, -disposed; ill-conditioned; malevolent &c. 907; heart-, grace-, shame-, virtue-less; abandoned, lost to virtue; unconscionable; sunk –, lost –, deep –, steeped- in iniquity.

incorrigible, irreclaimable, obdurate, reprobate, past paying for; culpable, reprehensible &c. (*guilty*) 947.

unjustifiable; in-defensible, -excusable; inexpiable, unpardonable, irremissible.

weak, frail, lax, infirm, imperfect, indiscreet; demoralizing, degrading.

Adv. wrong; sinfully &c. *adj.*; without excuse.

Int. O tempora O mores!

946. INNOCENCE.—*N.* innocence; guiltlessness &c. *adj.*; incorruption, impeccability.

clean hands, clear conscience, *mens sibi conscia recti.*

innocent, lamb, dove.

V. be -innocent &c. *adj.*; *nil conscire sibi nullâ pallescere culpâ.*

acquit &c. 970; exculpate &c. (*vindicate*) 937.

Adj. innocent, not guilty; unguilty; guilt-, fault-, sin-, stain-, blood-, spot-less; clear, immaculate; *rectus in curiâ;* un-spotted, -blemished, -erring; undefiled &c. 939; unhardened, Saturnian; Arcadian &c. (*artless*) 703.

in-, un-culpable; unblam-ed, -able; blameless, incrrable, above suspicion; irrepr-oachable, -ovable, -ehensible; un-exceptionable, -objectionable, -impeachable; salvable; venial &c. 937.

harmless; in-offensive, -noxious, -nocuous; dove-, lamb-like; pure, harmless as doves; innocent as a lamb, – the babe unborn; more sinned against than sinning.

virtuous &c. 944; un-reproved, -impeached, -reproached.

Adv. innocently &c. *adj.*; with clean hands; with a -clear, -safe- conscience.

947. GUILT.—*N.* guilt, -iness; culpability; crimin-ality, -ousness; deviation from rectitude &c. (*improbity*) 940; sinfulness &c. (*vice*) 945.

mis-conduct, -behaviour, -doing, -deed; malpractice, fault, sin, error, transgression; dereliction, delinquency; indiscretion, lapse, slip, trip, *faux pas*, *peccadillo;* flaw, blot, omission; fail-ing, -ure.

offence, trespass; mis-demeanour, -feasance, -prision; mal-efaction, -feasance, -versation; crime, felony.

enormity, atrocity, outrage; deadly –, mortal- sin; died without a name.

corpus delicti.

Adj. guilty, to blame, culpable, peccable, in fault, censurable, reprehensible, blameworthy, uncommendable, illaudable; weighed in the balance and found wanting; exceptionable.

Adv. in flagrante delicto; red-handed, in the very act.

948. Good Man.—*N.* good man, worthy.

model, paragon &c. (*perfection*) 650; good example; hero, demigod, seraph, angel; innocent &c. 946; saint &c. (*piety*) 987; benefactor &c. 912; philanthropist &c. 910; Aristides.

brick, trump, rough diamond.

salt of the earth; one in ten thousand, ugly duckling.

Phr. si sic omnes!

---

949. Bad Man.—*N.* bad man, wrong-doer, worker of iniquity; evil-doer &c. 913; sinner; the -wicked &c. 945; bad example.

rascal, scoundrel, villain, miscreant, caitiff; wretch, reptile, viper, serpent, cockatrice, basilisk, urchin; tiger, monster; devil &c. (*demon*) 980; devil incarnate; demon in human shape, Nana Sahib; hell-hound, -cat; rake-hell.

bad woman, jade, Jezebel.

scamp, scapegrace, rip, runagate, ne'er-do-well, reprobate, *roué*, rake; one who has sold himself to the devil, fallen angel, *âme damnée*, *vaurien*, *mauvais sujet*, loose fish, sad dog; lost –, black-sheep; castaway, recreant, defaulter; prodigal &c. 818; limb.

rough, rowdy, ugly customer, ruffian, bully; Jonathan Wild; hangman; incendiary; thief &c. 792; murderer &c. 361.

culprit, delinquent, criminal, malefactor, misdemeanant; felon; convict, jail-bird, ticket-of-leave man; outlaw.

blackguard, *polisson*, loafer, sneak; raps-, ras-callion; cullion, mean wretch, varlet, kern, *âme-de-boue*, *drôle;* cur, dog, hound, whelp, mongrel; lown, loon, runnion, outcast, vagabond; rogue &c. (*knave*) 941; scum of the earth, riff-raff; *Arcades ambo.*

Int. sirrah!

950. Penitence.—*N.* penitence, contrition, compunction, repentance, remorse; regret &c. 833.

self-reproach, -reproof, -accusation, -condemnation, -humiliation; stings –, pangs –, qualms –, prickings –, twinge –, twitch –, touch –, voice- of conscience; compunctious visitings of nature.

acknowledgment, confession &c. (*disclosure*) 529; apology &c. 952; recantation &c. 607; penance &c. 952; resipiscence.

awakened conscience, deathbed repentance, *locus pœnitentiæ*, stool of repentance, cutty stool.

penitent, Magdalen, prodigal son, a sadder and a wiser man.

V. repent, be sorry for; be -penitent &c. *adj.*; rue; regret &c. 833; think better of; recant &c. 607; knock under &c. (*submit*) 725; plead guilty; sing *-miserere*, *- de profundis;* cry *peccavi;* own oneself in the wrong; acknowledge, confess &c. (*disclose*)

951. Impenitence.—*N.* impenitence, irrepentance, recusance.

hardness of heart, seared conscience, induration, obduracy.

V. be -impenitent &c. *adj.*; steel –, harden- the heart; die -game, - and make no sign.

Adj. impenitent, uncontrite, obdurate; hard, -ened; seared, recusant; unrepentant; relent-, remorse-, grace-, shift-less.

lost, incorrigible, irreclaimable.

unre-claimed, -formed; unrepented, unatoned.

529; humble oneself; beg pardon &c. (*apologize*) 952; turn over a new leaf, put on the new man, turn from sin; reclaim; repent in sackcloth and ashes &c. (*do penance*) 952; learn by experience.

Adj. penitent; repenting &c. *v.*; repentant, contrite; conscience-smitten, -stricken; self-accusing, -convicted.

penitenti-al, -ary; reclaimed; not hardened; unhardened.

Adv. meâ culpâ.

Phr. peccavi; erubuit salva res est; tu l'as voulu, Georges Dandin.

952. Atonement.—*N.* atonement, reparation; compromise, composition; compensation &c. 30; quittance, quits; expiation, redemption, reclamation, conciliation, propitiation.

amends, apology, *amende honorable*, satisfaction; peace –, sin –, burnt- offering; scapegoat, sacrifice.

penance, fasting, maceration, sackcloth and ashes, white sheet, shrift, flagellation, lustration; purga-tion, -tory.

V. atone, – for; expiate; propitiate; make -amends, – good; reclaim, redeem, repair, ransom, absolve, purge, shrive, do penance, stand in a white sheet, repent in sackcloth and ashes.

set one's house in order, wipe off old scores, make matters up; pay the -forfeit, – penalty.

apologize, beg pardon, *faire l'amende honorable*, give satisfaction; come –, fall- down on one's -knees, – marrow-bones.

Adj. propitiatory, expiatory; sacrific, -ial, -atory; piacular, -ous.

4°. Moral Practice.

953. Temperance.—*N.* temperance, moderation, sobriety.

forbearance, abnegation; self-denial, -restraint, -control &c. (*resolution*) 604.

frugality; vegetarianism, teetotalism, total abstinence; abstinence, -emiousness; system of Pythagoras, – Cornaro; Pythagorism, Stoicism.

vegetarian; Pythagorean, gymnosophist; teetotaler &c. 958; abstainer.

V. be -temperate &c. *adj.*; abstain, forbear, refrain, deny oneself, spare; know when one has had enough; take the pledge.

Adj. temperate, moderate, sober, frugal, sparing; abst-emious, -inent; within compass; measured &c. (*sufficient*) 639.

954. Intemperance.— . .ntem perance; sensuality, animalism carnality; pleasure; effeminacy, silkiness; luxur-y, -iousness; lap of -pleasure, – luxury.

indulgence; high living, inabstinence, self-indulgence; voluptuousness &c. *adj.*; epicur-ism, -eanism; sybaritism.

dissipation; licentiousness &c. *adj.*; debauchery; crapulence.

revel-s, -ry; debauch, carousal, jollification, drinking bout, wassail, Saturnalia, orgies; excess, too much.

Circean cup.

V. be -intemperate &c. *adj.*; indulge, exceed; live -well, – high, – on the fat of the land; give a loose to -indulgence &c. *n.*; wallow in -voluptuousness

Pythagorean; vegetarian; teetotal.

&c. *n.*; plunge into dissipation.

revel, rake, live hard, run riot, sow one's wild oats; slake one's -appetite, – thirst; swill; pamper.

Adj. intemperate, inabstinent; sensual, self-indulgent; voluptuous, luxurious, licentious, wild, dissolute, rakish, fast, debauched.

brutish, crapulous, swinish, piggish.

Paphian, Epicurean, Sybaritical; bred –, nursed- in the lap of luxury; indulged, pampered, full-fed.

954a. Sensualist.—*N.* Sybarite, voluptuary, Sardanapalus, man of pleasure, carpet knight; epicure, -an; *gourm-et, -and*; pig, hog; votary –, swine- of Epicurus; sensualist; Heliogabalus; free –, hard- liver; libertine &c. 962; hedonist.

955. Asceticism.—*N.* asceticism, puritanism, sabbatarianism; cynicism, austerity; total abstinence.

mortification, maceration, sackcloth and ashes, flagellation; penance &c. 952; fasting &c. 956; martyrdom.

ascetic; anchor-et, -ite; martyr; *Heautontimorumenos*; hermit &c. (*recluse*) 893; puritan, sabbatarian, cynic.

Adj. ascetic, austere, puritanical; cynical; over-religious.

Fasting.—*N.* fasting; xerophagy; famishment, starvation.

fast, *jour maigre*; fast –, banyan-day; Lent, quadragesima; Rama-dan, -zan; spare –, meagre-diet; lenten -diet, – entertainment; *soupe maigre*, short commons, Barmecide feast.

V. fast, starve, clem, famish, perish with hunger; dine with Duke Humphrey; make two bites of a cherry

Adj. lenten, quadragesimal; unfed; starved &c. *v.*; half-starved; fasting &c. *v.*; hungry &c. 865.

---

957. Gluttony.—*N.* gluttony; greed; greediness &c. *adj.*; voracity.

epicurism; good –, high- living; edacity, gulosity, crapulence; gutt-, guzz-ling.

good cheer, blow out; feast &c. (*food*) 298; gastronomy, *batterie de cuisine.*

epicure, *bon-vivant*, *gourmand*; glutton, cormorant, hog, belly-god, Apicius, gastronome.

V. gormandize, gorge; over-gorge, -eat- oneself; engorge, eat one's fill, cram, stuff; gutt-le, guzz-le; bolt, devour, gobble up; gulp &c. (*swallow food*) 298; raven, eat out of house and home.

have the stomach of an ostrich; play a good knife and fork &c. (*appetite*) 865.

pamper.

Adj. gluttonous, greedy; gormandizing &c. *v.*; edacious, omnivorous, crapulent, swinish.

pampered; over-fed, -gorged.

958. SOBRIETY. — *N.* sobriety; teetotalism.

water-drinker; teetotal-er, -ist; abstainer, Good Templar, band of hope.

V. take the pledge.

Adj. sober, – as a judge.

---

959. DRUNKENNESS.—*N.* drunkenness &c. *adj.*; intemperance; drinking &c. *v.*; inebri-ety, -ation; ebri-ety, -osity; insobriety; intoxication; temulency, bibacity, wine-bibbing; com-, potation; deep potations, bacchanals, *bacchanalia*, libations.

oino-, dipso-mania; *delirium tremens*; alcohol, -ism.

drink; alcoholic drinks; gin, blue ruin, grog, port wine; punch, -bowl; cup, rosy wine, flowing bowl; drop, – too much; dram; beer &c. (*beverage*) 298.

drunkard, sot, toper, tippler, bibber, wine-bibber; hard –, gin –, dram- drinker; soaker, sponge, tun; love-, toss-pot; thirsty soul, reveller, carouser; Bacchanal, -ian; Bacch-al, -ante; devotee to Bacchus.

V. get –, be- drunk &c. *adj.*; see double; take a -drop, – glass- too much; drink, tipple, tope, booze, bouse, guzzle, swill, soak, sot, lush, bib, swig, carouse; sacrifice at the shrine of Bacchus; take to drinking; drink -hard, – deep, – like a fish; have one's swill, drain the cup, splice the main brace, take a hair of the dog that bit you.

liquor, – up; wet one's whistle, take a whet; crack a –, pass the- bottle; toss off &c. (*drink up*) 298; go to the -ale, – public-house.

make one -drunk &c. *adj.*; inebriate, fuddle, fuzzle, get into one's head.

Adj. drunk, tipsy; intoxicated; inebri-ous, -ate, -ated; in one's cups; in a state of -intoxication &c. *n.*; temulent, -ive; fuddled, mellow, cut, boosy, fou, fresh, merry, elevated; flush, -ed; flustered, disguised, groggy, beery; topheavy; potvaliant, glorious; potulent; over-come, -taken; whittled, screwed, tight, primed, corned, raddled, sewed up, lushy, nappy, muddled, muzzy, obfuscated, maudlin; crapulous, dead drunk.*

inter pocula; in –, the worse for- liquor, having had a drop too much, half seas over, three sheets in the wind; under the table.

drunk as -a piper, – a fiddler, – a lord, – Chloe, – an owl, – David's sow, – a wheelbarrow.

drunken, bibacious, sottish; given –, addicted- to -drink, - the bottle; toping &c. *v.*

Phr. nunc est bibendum.

960 PURITY. — *N.* purity; decency, decorum, delicacy; continence, chastity, honesty, virtue,

961. IMPURITY.—*N.* impurity; uncleanness &c. (*filth*) 653; immodesty; grossness &c. *adj.*; in-

* No less than thirty-two slang expressions coming under this category are given in "Household Words," vol. viii. p. 75.

modesty, shame; pudicity, *pucelage*, virginity.

vestal, virgin, Joseph, Hippolytus; Lucretia, Diana; prude.

Adj. pure, undefiled, modest, delicate, decent, decorous; chaste, continent, virtuous, honest, Platonic; *virginibus puerisque.*

delicacy, indecency; impudicity; obscenity, ribaldry, smut, bawdry, *double entendre*, *équivoque.*

concupiscence, lust, carnality, flesh, salacity; pruriency, lechery, lasciviency, lubricity.

incontinence, intrigue, *faux pas; amour*, *-ette;* gallantry; debauchery, libertinism, *libertinage*, fornication; *liaison;* wenching, venery, dissipation.

seduction; defloration, defilement, abuse, violation, rape; incest.

social evil, harlotry, stupration, whoredom, concubinage, cuckoldom, adultery, advoutry, *crim. con.*

seraglio, harem; brothel, bagnio, stew, bawdy-house, *lupanar*, house of ill fame, *bordel.*

V. be -impure &c. *adj.*; intrigue; debauch, defile, deflower, seduce; prostitute; abuse, violate; commit -adultery &c. *n.*

Adj. impure; unclean &c. (*dirty*) 653; not to be mentioned to ears polite; immodest, shameless; in-decorous, -delicate, -decent; loose, coarse, gross, broad, free, equivocal, smutty, fulsome, ribald, obscene, bawdy, pornographic, *risqué.*

concupiscent, prurient, lickerish, rampant, lustful; carnal, -minded; lewd, lascivious, lecherous, libidinous, erotic, ruttish, salacious; Paphian; voluptuous.

unchaste, light, wanton, licentious, debauched, dissolute; of -loose character, – easy virtue; frail, gay, riggish, incontinent, meretricious, rakish, gallant, dissipated; no better than she should be; on the -town, – streets, – *pavé*, – loose, obscene.

adulterous, incestuous, bestial.

962. LIBERTINE.—*N.* libertine; voluptuary &c. 954*a*; rake, debauchee, loose fish, rip, rake-hell, fast man; *intrigant*, gallant, seducer, fornicator, lecher, satyr, goat, whoremonger, *paillard*, adulterer, gay Lothario, Don Juan, Blue-beard; chartered libertine, gay deceiver.

adultress, advoutress, courtesan, prostitute, strumpet, harlot, whore, punk, *fille de joie;* woman, – of the town; street-walker, Cyprian, miss, piece; frail sisterhood; demirep, wench, trollop, trull, baggage, hussy, drab, bitch, jade, skit, rig, quean, mopsy, slut, minx, harridan; unfortunate, – female, – woman; woman -of easy virtue &c. (*unchaste*) 961; fornicatress; Jezebel, Messalina, Delilah, Thais, Phryne, Aspasia, Lais, *lorette*, *cocotte*, *petite dame*, *grisette; demi-monde.*

concubine, mistress, doxy, *chère amie*, *bona roba*, wanton.

pimp; pand-er, -ar; bawd, *conciliatrix*, procuress, mackerel; wittol; cadet.

5°. INSTITUTIONS.

963. LEGALITY.—*N.* legality; legitima-cy, -teness.

964. [Absence or violation of law.] ILLEGALITY.—*N.* lawless-

legislature; law, code, *corpus juris*, constitution, pandect, charter, enactment, statute, rule; canon &c. (*precept*) 697; ordinance, institution, regulation; by-, bye-law; decree &c. (*order*) 741; *ordonnance;* standing order; *plébiscite* &c. (*choice*) 609.

legal process; form, -ula, -ality; rite, arm of the law; *habeas corpus.*

[Science of law] Jurisprudence, Nomology; legislation, codification.

equity, common law; *lex* –, *lex non-scripta;* law of nations, international law, *jus gentium; jus civile;* civil –, canon –, statute –, ecclesiastical- law; *lex mercatoria.*

constitutional-ism, -ity; justice &c. 922.

V. legalize; enact, ordain; decree &c. (*order*) 741; pass a law; legislate; codify, formulate.

Adj. legal, legitimate; according to law; vested, constitutional, chartered, legalized; lawful &c. (*permitted*) 760; statut-able, -ory; legislat-orial, -ive.

Adv. legally &c. *adj.*; in the eye of the law; *de jure.*

---

ness; breach –, violation- of law; disobedienc &c. 742; unconformity &c. 83.

arbitrariness &c. *adj.*; antinomy, violence, brute force, despotism, outlawry.

mob –, lynch –, club –, Lydford –, martial –, drumhead- law; *coup d'état; le droit du plus fort; argumentum baculinum.*

illegality, informality, unlawfulness, illegitimacy, bar sinister.

trover and conversion; smuggling, poaching; simony.

V. offend against–, violate- the law; set the law at defiance, ride rough-shod over, drive a coach and six through a statute; make the law a dead letter, take the law into one's own hands.

smuggle, run, poach.

Adj. illegal; prohibited &c. 761; not allowed, unlawful, illegitimate, illicit, contraband, actionable.

unchartered, unconstitutional; unwarrant-ed, -able; unauthorized; informal, unofficial; in-, extra-judicial.

lawless, arbitrary; despotic, -al; summary, irresponsible; un-answerable, -accountable.

null and void; a dead letter.

Adv. illegally &c. *adj.*; with a high hand, in violation of law.

965. JURISDICTION. [Executive.]—*N.* jurisdiction, judicature, administration of justice, soc; executive, commission of the peace; magistracy &c. (*authority*) 737.

judge &c. 967; tribunal &c. 966; municipality, corporation, bailiwick, shrievalty; lord lieutenant, sheriff, shrieve, constable; police, – force; constabulary, bumbledom.

officer, bailiff, tipstaff, bum-bailiff, catchpoll, beadle; policeman, -constable, -sergeant; *sbirro, alguazil, gendarme,* kavass, *lictor,* macebearer, *huissier,* bedel.

press-gang; exciseman, gauger, custom-house officer, *douanier.*

coroner, edile, ædile, portreeve, paritor; *posse comitatus.*

V. judge, sit in judgment.

Adj. executive, administrative, municipal; inquisitorial, causidical; judic-atory, -iary, -ial; juridical.
Adv. coram judice.

966. Tribunal.—*N.* tribunal, court, board, bench, judicatory; court of -justice, – law, – arbitration; inquisition; guild.
justice –, judgment –, mercy- seat; woolsack; bar, – of justice; dock; forum, hustings, *bureau*, drum-head; jury-, witness-box, rota.
senate-house, town-hall, theatre.
assize, eyre; ward-, burgh-mote; superior courts of Westminster; court of -record, – oyer and terminer, – assize, – appeal, – error; High court of -Judicature, – Appeal; Judicial Committee of the Privy Council; Star-Chamber; Court of -Chancery, – King's *or* Queen's Bench, – Exchequer, – Common Pleas, – Probate, – Arches, – Admiralty; Lords Justices' –, Rolls –, Vice Chancellor's –, Stannary –, Divorce –, Palatine –, county –, police- court; sessions; quarter –, petty-sessions; court -leet, – baron, – of pie poudre, – of common council; board of green cloth.
court-martial; drum-head court-martial; *durbar*, divan; Areopagus.
Adj. judicial &c. 965; appellate.

967. Judge.—*N.* judge; justi-ce, -ciar, -ciary; chancellor; justice –, judge- of assize; recorder, common serjeant; puisne –, assistant –, county court- judge; justice of the peace, J.P.; court &c. (*tribunal*) 966; jury; magistrate, police magistrate, beak; his -worship, – honour, – lordship.
Lord -Chancellor, – Justice; Master of the Rolls, Vice-Chancellor; Lord Chief -Justice, – Baron; Mr. Justice; Baron, – of the Exchequer.
jurat, assessor; arbi-ter, -trator; umpire; refer-ee, -endary; revising barrister; domesman; censor &c. (*critic*) 480.
archon, tribune, prætor, syndic, *podestà*, mollah, ulema, mufti, cadi, kadi; Rhadamanthus; conservator of the peace.
litigant &c. (*accusation*) 938.
V. adjudge &c. (*determine*) 480; try a -case, – prisoner.
Adj. judicial &c. 965.
Phr. "a Daniel come to judgment," "twelve men in a box."

968. Lawyer.—*N.* lawyer, jurist, legist, civilian, pundit, publicist, jurisconsult, legal adviser, advocate; barrister, – at law; counsel, -lor; King's *or* Queen's council; K.C.; Q.C.; silk gown, leader, serjeant-at-law, bencher; tubman; judge &c. 967.
bar, legal profession, gentlemen of the long robe; junior –,

outer –, inner- bar; equity draftsman, conveyancer, pleader, special pleader.

solicitor, attorney, proctor; notary, – public; scrivener, cursitor; writer, – to the signet; S.S.C.; limb of the law; pettifogger.

V. practise -at, – within- the bar; plead; call –, be called--to, – within- the bar; take silk.

Adj. learned in the law; at the bar; forensic.

969. LAWSUIT.—*N.* lawsuit, suit, action, cause; litigation; dispute &c. 713.

citation, arraignment, prosecution, impeachment; accusation &c. 938; presentment, true bill, indictment.

apprehension, arrest; committal; imprisonment &c. (*restraint*) 751.

writ, summons, subpœna, *latitat*, *nisi prius*.

pleadings; declaration, bill, claim; *procès-verbal*, bill of right, information, *corpus delicti*; affidavit, state of facts; answer, replication, plea, demurrer, rebutter, rejoinder; surrebutter, -joinder.

suitor, party to a suit; litigant &c. 938.

hearing, trial; verdict &c. (*judgment*) 480; appeal, – motion; writ of error; *certiorari*.

case, decision, precedent; decided case, reports.

V. go to –, appeal to the- law; bring to -justice, – trial, - the bar; put on trial, pull up; accuse &c. 938; prefer –, file- a claim &c. *n.*; take the law of, inform against.

serve with a writ, cite, apprehend, arraign, sue, prosecute, bring an action against, indict, impeach, attach, distrain, commit; arrest; summon, -s; give in charge &c. (*restrain*) 751.

empanel a jury, implead, join issue; close the pleadings; set down for hearing.

try, hear a cause; sit in judgment; adjudicate &c. 480.

Adj. litigious &c. (*quarrelsome*) 713; *qui tam*; *coram* –, *sub-judice*.

Adv. pendente lite.

Phr. adhuc sub judice lis est.

970. ACQUITTAL.—*N.* acquit-tal, -ment; clearance, exculpation; discharge &c. (*release*) 750; *quietus*, absolution, compurgation, reprieve, respite; pardon &c. (*forgiveness*) 918.

[Exemption from punishment] impunity.

V. acquit, exculpate, exonerate, clear; absolve, whitewash, assoil,

971. CONDEMNATION.—*N.* condemnation, conviction, proscription, damnation; death warrant.

attain-der, -ture, -tment.

V. condemn, convict, cast, bring home to, find guilty, damn, doom, sign the death warrant, sentence, pass sentence on, attaint, confiscate, proscribe, sequestrate; non suit.

discharge, release; liberate &c. 750.

reprieve, respite; pardon &c. (*forgive*) 918; let off, – scot free.

Adj. acquitted &c. *v.*; un-condemned, -punished, -chastised.

---

disapprove &c. 932; accuse &c. 938.

stand condemned.

Adj. condem-, dam-natory; condemned &c. *v.*; non-suited &c. (*failure*) 732; self-convicted.

Phr. mutato nomine de te fabula narratur.

972. Punishment.—*N.* punishment, punition; chast-isement, -ening; correction, castigation.

discipline, infliction, trial; judgment; penalty &c. 974; retribution; thunderbolt, Nemesis; requital &c. (*reward*) 973; penology; retributive justice.

lash, scaffold &c. (*instrument of punishment*) 975; imprisonment &c. (*restraint*) 751; transportation, banishment, expulsion, exile, involuntary exile, ostracism; penal servitude, hard labour; galleys &c. 975; beating &c. *v.*; flagellation, fustigation, gantlet, *strappado*, *estrapade*, *bastinado*, *argumentum baculinum*, stick law, rap on the knuckles, box on the ear; blow &c. (*impulse*) 276; stripe, cuff, kick, buffet, pummel; slap, – in the face; wipe, douse; *coup de grâce*; torture, rack; picket, -ing; *dragonnade*; capital punishment; execution; hanging &c. *v.*; de-capitation, -collation; *garot-te*, *-to*, crucifixion, impalement; martyrdom, *auto-da-fé*; *noyade*; *hara-kiri*, happy despatch.

V. punish; chast-ise, -en; castigate, correct, inflict punishment, administer correction, deal retributive justice.

visit upon, pay; pay –, serve- out; do for; make short work of, give a lesson to, serve one right, make an example of; have a rod in pickle for; give it one.

strike &c. 276; deal a blow to, administer the lash, smite; slap, – the face; smack, cuff, box the ears, spank, thwack, thump, beat, lay on, swinge, buffet; thresh, thrash, pummel, drub, leather, trounce, baste, belabour; lace, – one's jacket; dress, give a dressing, trim, warm, wipe, tund, cob, bang, strap, comb, lash, lick, larrup, whallop, whop, flog, scourge, whip, birch, cane, give the stick, switch, flagellate, horse-whip, *bastinado*, towel, rub down with an oaken towel, rib roast, dust one's jacket, fustigate, pitch into, lay about one, beat black and blue; beat to a -mummy, – jelly; give a black eye.

tar and feather; pelt, stone, lapidate; mast-head, keelhaul.

execute; bring to the -block, – gallows; behead; de-capitate, -collate; guillotine; hang, turn off, gibbet, bowstring, hang draw and quarter; shoot; decimate; burn; break on the wheel, crucify; em-, im-pale; flay; lynch.

torture; put -on, – to- the rack; picket.

banish, exile, transport, expel, ostracize; rusticate; drum out; dis-miss, -bar, -bench; strike off the roll, unfrock; post.

suffer, - for, - punishment; be -flogged, -hanged, &c.; come to the gallows, dance upon nothing, die in one's shoes; be rightly served.

Adj. punishing &c. *v.*; penal; puni-tory, -tive; inflictive, castigatory; punished &c. *v.*

Int. à la lanterne!

973. Reward.—*N.* reward, re-compense, remuneration, meed, guerdon, reguerdon; indemni-ty, fication; quittance; compensation; reparation, redress; retribution, reckoning, acknowledgment, requital, amends, sop; atonement; consideration, return, *quid pro quo;* salvage, perquisite; vail &c. (*donation*) 784; *douceur*, bribe; hush-, smart-money; blackmail; carcelage; *solatium*, price.

allowance, salary, stipend, wages; pay, -ment; emolument; tribute; batta, shot, scot; premium, fee, *honorarium;* hire.

crown &c. (*decoration of honour*) 877.

V. re-ward, -compense, -pay, -quite; re-, munerate; compensate; fee; pay one's footing &c. (*pay*) 807; make amends, indemnify, atone; satisfy, acknowledge.

get for one's pains, reap the fruits of.

Adj. remunerat-ive, -ory; munerary, compensatory, retributive, reparatory.

---

974. Penalty.—*N.* penalty; retribution &c. (*punishment*) 972; pain, pains and penalties; *peine forte et dure;* penance &c. (*atonement*) 952; the devil to pay.

fine, mulct, amercement; forfeit, -ure; escheat, damages, deodand, sequestration, confiscation, *premunire.*

V. fine, mulct, amerce, sconce, confiscate; sequest-rate, -er; escheat; estreat, forfeit.

975. [Instrument of punishment.] Scourge.—*N.* scourge, rod, cane, stick; ra-, rat-tan; birch, - rod; rod in pickle; switch, ferule, cudgel, truncheon.

whip, lash, strap, thong, cowhide, knout; cat, - o'-nine-tails; rope's end.

pillory, stocks, whipping-post; cuck-, duck-ing stool; brank; triangle, wooden horse, maiden, thumbscrew, boot, rack, wheel, iron heel; treadmill, crank, galleys.

scaffold; block, axe, *guillotine;* stake; cross; gallows, gibbet, tree, drop, noose, rope, halter, bowstring.

house of correction &c. (*prison*) 752.

gaol-, jail-er; executioner; hang-, heads-man; Jack Ketch.

Section V. RELIGIOUS AFFECTIONS.

1°. Superhuman Beings and Regions.

976. Deity.—*N.* Deity, Divinity; God-head, -ship; Omnipotence, Providence.

[Quality of being divine] divin-eness, -ity.

God, Lord, Jehovah; The -Almighty, – Supreme Being, – First Cause; *Ens Entium;* Author –, Creator- of all things; Author of our being; The -Infinite, – Eternal; The All-powerful, -wise, -merciful, -holy.

[Attributes and perfections] infinite -power, – wisdom, – goodness, – justice, – truth, – mercy; omni-potence, -science, -presence; unity, immutability, holiness, glory, majesty, sovereignty, infinity, eternity.

The -Trinity, – Holy Trinity, – Trinity in Unity, – Triune God.

God the Father; the -Maker, – Creator, – Preserver.

[Functions] creation, preservation, divine government; The-ocracy, -archy; providence; ways –, dealings –, dispensations –, visitations- of Providence.

God the Son, Jesus, Christ; The -Messiah, – Anointed, – Saviour, – Redeemer, – Mediator, – Intercessor, – Advocate, – Judge; The son of -God, – Man, – David; The Lamb of God, the Word; Em-, Im-manuel; The -King of Kings and Lord of Lords, – King of Glory, – Prince of Peace, – Good Shepherd, – Way, – Truth, – Life, – Bread of Life, – Light of the World; the -Lord our, – Sun of- Righteousness.

The -Incarnation, – Hypostatic Union.

[Functions] salvation, redemption, atonement, propitiation, mediation, intercession, judgment.

God the Holy Ghost, The Holy Spirit, Paraclete; The -Comforter, – Spirit of Truth, – Dove.

[Functions] inspiration, unction, regeneration, sanctification, consolation.

eon, æon, special providence, *Deus ex machinâ; Avatar.*

V. create, uphold, preserve, govern &c.

atone, redeem, save, propitiate, mediate &c.

predestinate, elect, call, ordain, bless, justify, sanctify, glorify &c.

Adj. almighty, holy, hallowed, sacred, divine, heavenly, celestial, sacrosanct.

super-human, -natural; ghostly, spiritual, hyperphysical, unearthly; the-istic, -ocratic; anointed.

Adv. jure divino, by divine right.

977. [Beneficent spirits.] ANGEL. —*N.* angel, archangel; heavenly host, host of heaven, sons of God; seraph, -im; cherub, -im; ministering spirit, morning star; saint, *Madonna.*

Adj. angelic, seraphic.

978. [Maleficent spirits.] SATAN. —*N.* Satan, the Devil, Lucifer, Ahrimanes, Belial; Sammael, Zamiel, Beelzebub, the Prince of the Devils.*

the tempter; the evil -one, – spirit; the -author of evil, – wicked one, – old Serpent; the Prince of

* The slang expressions, "the -deuce, – dickens, – old Gentleman; old -Nick, – Scratch, – Horny, – Harry, – Gooseberry," have not been inserted in the text.

-darkness, – this world, – the power of the air; the -foul, – arch-fiend; the devil incarnate; the -common enemy, – angel of the bottomless pit; Abaddon, Apollyon.

fallen angels, unclean spirits, devils; the -rulers, – powers- of darkness; inhabitants of Pandemonium; demon &c. 980.

diabolism; devil-ism, -ship; satanism, manicheism; the cloven foot.

Adj. satanic, diabolic, devilish; infernal, hell-born.

Mythological and other fabulous Deities and Powers.

979. Jupiter.—*N.* god, -dess; heathen gods and goddesses; Jupiter, Jove, &c. &c.; Pantheon.

Allah, Brahma, Vishnu, Siva, Shiva, Krishna, Juggernauth, Buddha; Isis, Osiris; Belus, Bel, Baal, Asteroth &c.; Thor, Odin; Mumbo Jumbo; good –, tutelary-genius; demiurge, familiar; Sibyl; fairy, fay; sylph, -id; Ariel, peri, nymph, nereid, dryad, sea-maid, Banshee, Benshie, Ormuzd; Oberon, Mab, hamadryad, naiad, mermaid, kelpie, Ondine, nixie, sprite; denizens of the air; pixy &c. (*bad spirit*) 980.

mythology; heathen –, fairy-mythology; Lemprière, folklore.

Adj. fairy-, sylph-like; sylphic.

---

980. Demon.—*N.* demon, -ry, -ology; evil genius, fiend, familiar, devil; bad –, unclean- spirit; cacodemon, incubus, Frankenstein's monster, succubus and succuba, Titan, Shedim, Mephistopheles, Asmodeus, Moloch, Belial, Ahriman, fury, harpy.

vampire, ghoul; af-, ef-freet; afrite; ogre, -ss; gnome, gin, jinn, imp, deev, *lamia;* bo-gie, -gle; nis, kobold, flibbertigibbet, fairy, brownie, pixy, elf, dwarf, urchin, Puck, Robin Goodfellow; lepre-, cluri-chaune; troll, dwerger, sprite, oufe, bad fairy, nixe, pig-widgeon, Will-o'-the-wisp.

[Supernatural appearance] ghost, spectre, apparition, spirit, shade, shadow, vision; hob-, goblin; wraith, spook, boggart, banshee, *loup-garou, lemures;* evil eye.

nisse, necks; mer-man, -maid, -folk; siren; satyr, faun.

Adj. supernatural, weird, uncanny, unearthly, spectral; ghost-ly, -like; elf-in, -like; fiend-ish, -like; impish, demoniacal; haunted.

981. Heaven.—*N.* heaven; kingdom of -heaven, – God; heavenly kingdom; throne –, presence- of God; inheritance of the saints in light.

Paradise, Eden, abode of the blessed; celestial bliss, glory.

[Mythological -heaven] Olympus; [– paradise] Elysium, Elysian fields, Arcadia, bowers of bliss,

982. Hell.—*N.* hell, bottomless pit, place of torment; habitation of fallen angels; Pandemonium, Abaddon, Domdaniel.

hell fire; everlasting -fire, – torment; lake of fire and brimstone; fire that is never quenched, worm that never dies.

purgatory, limbo, gehenna, abyss.

garden of the Hesperides, third heaven; Val-, Wal-halla (Scandinavian); Nirwana (Buddhist).

future state, eternal home, resurrection, translation; resuscitation &c. 660; apotheosis, deification.

Adj. heavenly, celestial, supernal, unearthly, from on high, paradisiacal, beatific, elysian.

[Mythological hell] Tartarus, Hades, Avernus, Styx, Stygian creek, pit of Acheron, Cocytus; infernal regions, *inferno*, shades below, realms of Pluto.

Pluto, Rhadamanthus, Erebus; Tophet.

Adj. hellish, infernal, stygian.

2°. Religious Doctrines.

983. [Religious knowledge.] Theology.—*N.* Theology (natural and revealed); Theo-gony, -sophy; Divinity; Hagiology, -graphy; Caucasian mystery; monotheism; religion; religious -persuasion, – sect, – denomination; creed &c. (*belief*) 484; articles –, declaration –, profession –, confession- of faith.

theolog-ue, -ian; divine, schoolman, canonist.

Adj. theological, religious; denominational; sectarian &c. 984.

983*a*. Orthodoxy. —*N.* orthodoxy; strictness, soundness, religious truth, true faith; truth &c. 494.

Christian-ity, -ism; Catholicism, -ity; "the faith once delivered to the saints;" hyperorthodoxy &c. 984; iconoclasm.

the Church; Catholic –, Universal –, Apostolic –, Established-Church; temple of the Holy Ghost; Church –, body–, members –, disciples –, followers- of Christ; Christian, -community; true believer; canonist &c. (*theologian*) 983; Christendom, collective body of Christians.

canons &c. (*belief*) 484; thirty-nine articles; Apostles' –, Nicene –, Athanasian- Creed; Church Catechism; textuary.

Adj. orthodox, sound, strict, faithful, catholic, schismless, Christian, evangelical, scriptural, divine, monotheistic; true &c. 494.

---

984. Heterodoxy.—[Sectarianism.]—*N.* heterodoxy; error &c. 495; false doctrine, heresy, schism; schismatic-ism, -alness; recusancy, backsliding, apostasy; atheism &c. (*irreligion*) 989.

bigotry &c. (*obstinacy*) 606; fanaticism, iconoclasm; hyperorthodoxy, precisianism, bibliolatry, sabbatarianism, puritanism; idolatry &c. 991; superstition &c. (*credulity*) 486; dissent &c. 489.

sectar-ism, -ianism; nonconformity; secularism; syncretism, religious sects.

protestant-, Arian-, Erastian-, Calvin-, quaker-, method-, anabapt-, Pusey-, tractarian-, ritual-, Origen-, Sabellian-, Socinian-, De-, The-, material-, positiv- latitudinarian-ism, &c.

High –, Low –, Broad –, Free-Church; ultramontanism; pap-ism, -istry; papacy; Anglican-, Catholic-, Roman-ism; popery, Scarlet Lady, Church of Rome, Greek Church.

pagan-, heathen-, ethic-ism; my-

thology; poly-, di-, tri-, pan-theism; dualism; heathendom.

Juda-, Gentil-, Mahometan-, Islam-, Turc-, Brahmin-, Hindoo-, Buddh-, Boodh-, Sabian-, Gnostic-, Soofee-, Hylothe-, Mormon-ism.

heretic, antichrist; pagan, heathen; pai-, pay-nim; *giaour;* gentile; pan-, poly-theist; idolator.

bigot &c. (*obstinacy*) 606; fanatic, abdal, iconoclast.

latitudinarian, Deist, Theist, Unitarian; positivist, materialist; sceptic &c. 989.

schismatic; sectar-y, -ian, -ist; seceder, separatist, recusant, dissenter; non-conformist, -juror; Huguenot, Protestant; orthodox dissenter, Congregationalist, Independent; Episcopalian, Presbyterian; Lutheran, Calvinist, Methodist, Wesleyan; Ana-, Baptist; Mormon, Latter-day Saint, Irvingite, Sandemanian, Glassite, Erastian; Sub-, Supra-lapsarian; Gentoo, Antinomian, Swedenborgian, Church of Christ Scientist, etc.

Catholic, Roman Catholic, Romanist, ultramontane; tractarian, Puseyite, ritualist; Puritan.

Jew, Hebrew, Rabbist; Mahometan, Mohammedan, Mussulman, Moslem, Osmanli; Brahm-in, -an; Parsee, Sofi, Soofee; Bud-, Boo dhist; Magi, Gymnosophist, fire-worshipper, Sabian, Gnostic, Sadducee, Rosicrucian &c.

Adj. heterodox, heretical; un-orthodox, -scriptural, -canonical; antiscriptural, apocryphal; un-, anti-christian; schismatic, recusant, iconoclastic; sectarian; dis-senting, -sident; secular &c. (*lay*) 997.

pagan; heathen, -ish; ethnic, -al; gentile, painim; pan-, polytheistic.

Judaical, Mohammedan, Brahminical, Boodhist &c. *n.*; Romish, Protestant &c. *n.*

bigoted &c. (*prejudiced*) 481, (*obstinate*) 606; superstitious &c. (*credulous*) 486; fanatical; idolatrous &c. 991; visionary &c. (*imaginative*) 515.

985. Revelation. — *N.* revelation, inspiration, *afflatus.*

Word, – of God; Scripture; the -Scriptures, – Bible; Holy -Writ, – Scriptures; inspired writings, Gospel.

Old Testament, Septuagint, Vulgate, Pentateuch; Octateuch; the -Law, – Jewish Law, - Prophets; major –, minor- Prophets; Hagiographa, -logy; Hierographa; Apocrypha.

New Testament; Gospels, Evangelists, Acts, Epistles, Apocalypse, Revelations.

T-, Th-almud; Mishna, Masorah.

prophet &c. (*seer*) 513; evangelist, apostle, disciple, saint;

986. Pseudo-Revelation. — *N.* the -Koran, – Alcoran; Ly-king, Shaster, Vedas, Zendavesta, Vedidad, Purana, Edda; Go-, Gautama; Book of Mormon.

[False prophets and religious founders] Buddha, Zoroaster, Zerdhusht, Confucius, Mahomet.

[Idols] golden calf &c. 991; Baal, Moloch, Dagon.

the –, the Apostolical- fathers; Holy Men of old, inspired penmen.

Adj. scriptural, biblical, sacred, prophetic; evangel-ical, -istic; apostolic, -al; inspired, theopneustic, apocalyptic, ecclesiastical, canonical, textuary.

3°. Religious Sentiments.

987 Piety.—*N.* piety, religion, theism, faith; religiousness, holiness &c. *adj.*; saintship; religionism; sanctimony &c. (*assumed piety*) 988; reverence &c. (*respect*) 928; humility, veneration, devotion; prostration &c. (*worship*) 990; grace, unction edification; sanctity, -tude; consecration.

spiritual existence, odour of sanctity, beauty of holiness.

theopathy, beatification, adoption, regeneration, conversion, justification, sanctification, salvation, inspiration, bread of life; Body and Blood of Christ.

believer, convert, theist, Christian, devotee, pietist; the -good, – righteous, – just, – believing, – elect; Saint, *Madonna.*

the children of -God, – the kingdom, – light.

V. be -pious &c. *adj.*; have -faith &c. *n.*; believe, receive Christ; revere &c. 928; be -converted &c.

convert, edify, sanctify, beatify, regenerate, inspire, consecrate, enshrine, keep holy.

Adj. pious, religious, devout, devoted, reverent, godly, heavenly minded, humble, pure, holy, spiritual, pietistic; saint-ly, -like; seraphic, sacred, solemn.

believing, faithful, Christian, Catholic.

elected, adopted, justified, sanctified, regenerated, inspired, consecrated, converted, unearthly, not of the earth.

988. Impiety.—*N.* impiety; sin &c. 945; irreverence; profan-eness &c. *adj.*, -ity, -ation; blasphemy, desecration, sacrilege; scoffing &c. *v.*

[Assumed piety] hypocrisy &c. (*falsehood*) 544; pietism, cant, pious fraud; lip-devotion, -service, -reverence; misdevotion, formalism, austerity; sanctimon-y, -ious ness &c. *adj.*; pharisaism, precisianism; sabbat-ism, -arianism; *odium theologicum*, sacerdotalism; bigotry &c. (*obstinacy*) 606, (*prejudice*) 481.

hardening, backsliding, declension, perversion, reprobation.

sinner &c. 949; scoffer, blasphemer; sacrilegist; worldling; pur-itan, -ist; pietist; hypocrite &c. (*dissembler*) 548; Tartufe, Mawworm.

bigot; saint [ironically]; Pharisee, sabbatarian, formalist, precisian, religionist, devotee, ranter, fanatic, methodist, puritan.

the -wicked, – evil, – unjust, – reprobate; sons of -men, – Belial, – the wicked one; children of darkness.

V. be -impious &c. *adj.*; profane, desecrate, blaspheme, revile, scoff; swear &c. (*malediction*) 908; commit sacrilege.

snuffle, turn up the whites of the eyes; idolize.

Adj. impious; irreligious &c. 989; desecrating &c. *v.*; profane, irreverent, sacrilegious, blasphemous.

un-hallowed, -sanctified, -regenerate; hardened, perverted, reprobate.

hypocritical &c. (*false*) 544; canting, pietistical, sanctimonious, unctuous, pharisaical, over-righteous, righteous over much.

bigoted, fanatical; priest-ridden.

Adv. under the -mask, - cloak, - pretence, - form, - guise- of religion.

989. Irreligion.—*N.* irreligion, indevotion; ungodliness &c. *adj.*; laxity, quietism, agnosticism.

scepticism, doubt; un-, dis-belief; incredul-ity, -ousness &c. *adj.*; want of -faith, - belief; pyrrhonism; doubt &c. 485.

atheism, deism; hylotheism; materialism; positivism; nihilism.

infidelity, freethinking, antichristianity, rationalism.

atheist, sceptic, unbeliever, deist, infidel, pyrrhonist; *giaour*, heathen, alien, gentile, Nazarene; *esprit fort*, freethinker, latitudinarian, rationalist; materialist, positivist, nihilist, agnostic.

V. be -irreligious &c. *adj.*; disbelieve, lack faith; doubt, question &c. 485.

dechristianize.

Adj. irreligious; in-, un-devout; devout-, god-, grace-less; ungodly, -holy, -sanctified, -hallowed; atheistic, without God.

sceptical, free-thinking; un-believing, -converted; incredulous, faithless, lacking faith; deistical; un-, anti-christian.

worldly, mundane, earthly, carnal; worldly &c.- minded.

Adv. irreligiously &c. *adj.*

4°. Acts of Religion.

990. Worship.—*N.* worship, adoration, devotion, aspiration, latria, homage, service, humiliation; kneeling, genuflexion, prostration.

prayer, invocation, supplication, rogation, intercession, orison, holy breathing; petition &c. (*request*) 765; collect, litany, Lord's prayer, paternoster; bead-roll; latria, dulia, hyperdulia, vigils; revival, cult.

thanksgiving; giving -, returning- thanks; grace, praise, glorification, benediction, doxology, hosanna; h-, allelujah; *Te Deum*, *non nobis Domine*, *nunc dimittis*; pæan.

psalm, -ody; hymn, plainsong, chant, chaunt, response, anthem, motet; antiphon, -y.

oblation, sacrifice, incense, libation; burnt -, votive- offering; offertory.

discipline; self-discipline, -examination, -denial; fasting.

divine service, office, duty; morning prayer; mass, matins, evensong, vespers; holy day &c. (*rites*) 998.

worshipper, congregation, communicant, celebrant.

V. worship, lift up the heart, inspire; revere &c. 928; adore, do service, pay homage; humble oneself, knee; bow -, bend- the knee; fall -down, - on one's knees; prostrate oneself, bow down and worship.

pray, invoke, supplicate; put –, offer- up -prayers, – petitions; beseech &c. (*ask*) 765; say one's prayers, tell one's beads.

return –, give- thanks; say grace, bless, praise, laud, glorify, magnify, sing praises; give benediction, lead the choir, intone.

propitiate, offer sacrifice, fast, deny oneself; vow, offer vows, give alms.

work out one's salvation; go to church; attend -service, -mass; communicate &c. (*rite*) 998.

Adj. worshipping &c. *v.*; devout, devotional, reverent, pure, solemn; fervid &c. (*heartfelt*) 821.

Int. h-, allelujah! hosanna! glory be to God! O Lord! pray God that! God -grant, – bless, – save, – forbid! *sursum corda.*

991. Idolatry.—*N.* idol-atry, -ism; demon-ism, -olatry; idol –, demon –, devil –, fire- worship; zoolatry, fetichism; Mari-, Bibli-olatry.

deification, apotheosis, canonization; hero worship.

sacrifices, hecatomb, holocaust; human sacrifices, immolation, mactation, infanticide, self-immolation, *suttee.*

idol, golden calf, graven image, fetich, *avatar*, Juggernauth, *lares et penates*; Baal &c. 986.

V. worship -idols, – pictures, – relics; deify, canonize.

Adj. idolatrous.

992. Sorcery.—*N.* sorcery; occult -art, – sciences; magic, the black art, necromancy, theurgy, thaumaturgy; demonology, -omy, -ship; *diablerie*, bedevilment; witch-craft, -ery; glamour; fetic-hism, -ism; Shamanism [Esquimaux], vampirism; conjuration; bewitchery, exorcism, enchantment, mysticism, second sight, mesmerism, animal magnetism; od –, odylic- force; electro-biology, *clairvoyance*; spiritualism, spirit-rapping, table-turning.

divination &c. (*prediction*) 511; sortilege, ordeal, *sortes Virgilianæ*; hocus-pocus &c. (*deception*) 545.

V. practice -sorcery &c. *n.*; cast a nativity, conjure, exorcise, charm, enchant; be-witch, -devil; entrance, mesmerize, magnetize; fascinate &c. (*influence*) 615; taboo; wave a wand; rub the -ring, – lamp; cast a spell; call up spirits, – from the vasty deep; raise spirits from the dead.

Adj. magic, -al; mystic, weird, cabalistic, talismanic, phylacteric, incantatory; charmed &c. *v.*

993. Spell.—*N.* spell, charm, incantation, exorcism, weird, cabala, exsufflation, cantrap, runes, abracadabra, open *sesame*, counter-charm, Ephesian letters, bell book and candle, Mumbo-jumbo, evil-eye, fee-faw-fum.

talisman, amulet, periapt, telesm, phylactery, philtre; fetich, fetish; *agnus Dei.*

wand, caduceus, rod, divining rod, lamp of Aladdin; wishing –, Fortunatus's- cap.

994. Sorcerer.—*N.* sorcerer, magician; thaumat-, theurgist; conjuror, necromancer, seer, wizard, witch; fairy &c. 980; *lamia*, hag, warlock, charmer, exorcist, mage; cunning –, medicine- man; Shaman, figure-flinger, ecstatica, medium, *clairvoyant*, mesmerist; *deus ex machinâ;* soothsayer &c. 513.

Katerfelto, Cagliostro, Mesmer, Rosicrucian; Circe, siren, weird sisters.

5°. Religious Institutions.

995. Churchdom.—*N.* church, -dom; ministry, apostleship, priesthood, prelacy, hierarchy, church government, christendom, pale of the church.

clerical-, sacerdotal-, episcopalian-, ultramontan-ism; Theocracy; ecclesiolog-y, -ist; priestcraft, *odium theologicum.*

monach-ism, -y; monasticism, monkhood.

[Ecclesiastical offices and dignities] pontificate, primacy, archbishopric, archiepiscopacy; prelacy; bishop-ric, -dom; episcop-ate, -acy; see, diocese; deanery, stall; canon-ry, -icate; prebend, -aryship; benefice, incumbency, glebe, advowson, living, cure; rectorship; vicar-iate, -ship; deaconry, -ship; curacy; chaplain, -cy -ship; cardinal-ate, -ship; abbacy, presbytery.

holy orders, ordination, institution, consecration, induction, reading in, preferment, translation, presentation.

popedom; the -Vatican, – apostolic see; religious sects &c. 984.

council &c. 696; conclave, convocation, synod, consistory, chapter, vestry; sanhedrim, *congé d'élire;* ecclesiastical courts, consistorial court, court of Arches.

V. call, ordain, induct, prefer, translate, consecrate, present.

take -orders, – the veil, – vows.

Adj. ecclesi-astical, -ological; clerical, sacerdotal, priestly, prelatical, pastoral, ministerial, capitular, Theocratic; hierarchical, archiepiscopal; episcopal, -ian; canonical; mon-astic, -achal; monkish; abbati-al, -cal; pontifical, papal, apostolic; ultramontane, priest-ridden.

996. Clergy.—*N.* clergy, clericals, ministry, priesthood, presbytery, the cloth.

clergyman, divine, ecclesiastic, churchman, priest, presbyter, hierophant, pastor, shepherd, min-

997. Laity.—*N.* laity, flock, fold, congregation, assembly, brethren, people.

temporality, secularization.

layman, civilian; parishioner, catechumen; secularist.

ister; father, – in Christ; *padre*, *abbé*, *curé;* patriarch ; reverend; black coat; confessor.

dignitaries of the church; ecclesi-, hier-arch; eminence, reverence, elder, primate, metropolitan, archbishop, bishop, prelate, diocesan, suffragan, dean, subdean, archdeacon, prebendary, canon, rural dean, rector, parson, vicar, perpetual curate, residentiary, beneficiary, incumbent, chaplain, curate; deacon, -ess; preacher, reader, lecturer; capitular ; missionary, propagandist, Jesuit, revivalist, field preacher.

churchwarden, sidesman; clerk, precentor, choir; almoner, *suisse*, verger, beadle, sexton, sacristan; acol-yth, -othyst, -yte; chorister.

[Roman Catholic priesthood] Pope, *Papa*, pontiff, high priest, cardinal; ancient –, flamen; confessor; spiritual director; canon-regular, – secular.

cenobite, conventual, abbot, prior, monk, friar, lay brother, beadsman, mendicant, pilgrim, palmer; Franciscan, Grey Friars, Friars minor, Minorites; Observant, Capuchin, Dominican, Black Friars; Carmelite; Augustin; Austin Friars; Crossed –, Crutched- Friars; Bonhomme, Carthusian, Benedictine, Cistercian, Trappist, Cluniac, Maturine; Templar, Hospitaller.

abb-, prior-, canon-ess; *religieuse*, nun, novice, postulant.

[Under the Jewish dispensation] prophet, priest, high priest, Levite; Rabbi -n; scribe.

[Mohammedan &c.] mollah, ulema, imaum, sheik; so-fi, -phi; mufti, hadji, muezzin, dervish; fa-kir, -quir; brahmin, gooroo, druid, bonze, santon, abdal, Lama, talapoin, caloyer.

V. take orders &c. 995.

Adj. the –, the very –, the Right- Reverend; ordained, in orders, called to the ministry.

V. secularize.

Adj. secular, lay, laical, civil temporal, profane.

---

998. Rite.—*N.* rite; ceremon-y, -ial; ordinance, observance, duty; form, -ulary; solemnity, sacrament; incantation &c. (*spell*) 993; service, psalmody &c. (*worship*) 990; function.

ministration; preaching, predication, sermon, homily, lecture, discourse, pastoral, preachment, thurible.

baptism, christening, chrism; baptismal regeneration; font.

confirmation; imposition –, laying on- of hands; ordination &c. (*churchdom*) 995; excommunication.

Eucharist, Lord's supper, communion; the –, the holy-sacrament; celebration, high celebration; *missa cantata;* offertory; introit; consecration; con-, tran-substantiation; real presence; elements; mass; high –, low –, dry- mass.

matrimony &c. 903; burial &c. 363 ; visitation of the sick.

seven sacraments, impanation, extreme unction, *viaticum*, invocation of saints, canonization, transfiguration, auricular confession; maceration, flagellation, sackcloth and ashes.

penance &c. (*atonement*) 952; telling of beads, processional; thurification, incense, holy water, aspersion.

relics, rosary, beads, reliquary, host, cross, crucifix, pax, pix, pyx, *agnus Dei*, censer, patera, rood.

ritual, rubric, canon, ordinal; liturgy, prayer-book, book of common prayer, pietas, euchology, litany, lectionary; missal, breviary, mass-book, bead-roll.

psalter; psalm –, hymn- book; hymn-al, -ology.

ritual-, ceremonial-ism; sabbat-ism, -arianism; ritualist, sabbatarian.

holyday, feast, fast; Sabbath, Passover, Pentecost; Advent, Christmas, Epiphany, Lent; Passion –, Holy- week; Easter, Whitsuntide; Lam-, Martin-, Michael-mas; Rama-dan, -zan; Bairam &c., &c.

V. perform service, do duty, minister, officiate, baptize, dip, sprinkle; confirm, lay hands on; give –, administer –, take –, receive –, attend –, partake of- the -sacrament, -communion; communicate; administer –, receive- extreme unction; anele.

excommunicate, ban with bell book and candle.

preach, sermonize, predicate, lecture.

Adj. ritual, -istic; ceremonial ; baptismal, eucharistical ; paschal.

999. Canonicals.—*N.* canonicals, vestments; robe, gown, frock, pallium, surplice, cassock, dalmatic, scapulary, cope, scarf, tunicle, chasuble, alb, *alba*, stole; fan-on, -nel; tonsure, cowl, hood; calo-te, -tte; bands; capouch, amice; apron, lawn sleeves, pontificals, pall; mitre, tiara, triple crown; shovel -, cardinal's- hat; biretta; crosier; pastoral staff; thurifer; costume &c. 225.

1000. Temple.—*N.* place of worship; house of -God, -prayer.

temple, cathedral, minster, church, kirk, chapel, meeting-house, tabernacle, conventicle, *basilica*, fane, holy place, chantry, oratory; synagogue; mosque; marabout; pantheon; pagoda; joss-house ; dagobah, tope; kiosk.

parsonage, rectory, vicarage, manse, deanery, glebe; Vatican; bishop's palace; Lambeth; altar, shrine, sanctuary, Holy of Holies, *sanctum sanctorum*, sacristy; communion –, holy –, Lord's- table; table of the Lord; pyx; baptistery, font; piscina, stoup; aumbry; sedile; reredos; rood-loft, – screen; chancel, quire, choir, nave, aisle, transept, vestry, crypt, cloisters, churchyard, *golgotha*, calvary; stall, pew; pulpit, ambo, lectern, reading-desk, confessional, prothesis, credence, baldachin, *baldacchino;* jesse, apse, oriel, belfry, chapter house, presbytery.

monastery, priory, abbey, friary, convent, nunnery, cloister.

Adj. claustral, cloistered; monast-ic, -erial; conventual.

INDEX.

N.B. The numbers refer to the headings under which the words or phrases occur. When the same word or phrase may be used in various senses, the several headings under which it, or its synonyms, will be found, according to those meanings, are indicated by the words printed in Italics. These words in Italics are not intended to explain the meaning of the word or phrase to which they are annexed, but only to assist in the required reference.

When a number or word of reference is placed within parentheses, the actual word or phrase will not be found under the heading referred to, although it may sometimes be useful to consult the category thus indicated.

A

A 1 648
a – fortiori 33
– se 10
à – fond 52
– outrance, – plomb 212
– propos *relative* 9
apt 23
occasion 134
(*expedient* 646)
– propos de bottes 10
A.B. 269
ab – extra 220
– initio 66
– intra 221
– ovo 66
– ovo usque ad mala 52
– uno disce omnes 16
abacist 85
aback 235
take – 508
abacus 85
Abaddon 978, 982
abaft 235
abalienate 783
abandon
depart from 293
- *a purpose* 624
- *property* 782
- *hope* 859
- *society* 893
abandon
lively 682
artless 703
abandoned
neglected 460
forsaken 893
vicious 945
abase
depress 308
degrade 879
abasement
disrepute 874
servility 886
abash *daunt* 860
humiliate 879
abate *lessen* 36
- *a price* 813
abattis 717
abattoir 361
abba 166
abbacy 995
abbatial 995
abbatis 717
abbess 996
abbey 1000
abbot 996
abbreviation
shortening 201
compendium 596
A B C *beginning* 66
teaching 537
letters 561
abdal *fanatic* 984
clergy 996
abdicate
- *a throne* 738
resign 757
abditory 530
abducent 289
abduct *take* 789
steal 791
repel 289
abecedarian
teacher 540
learner 541
abecedary
school 542
letter 561
aberrant
exceptional 83
deviating 279
divergent 291
erroneous 495
aberration
[*see* aberrant]
variation 20*a*
mental - 503
abet 707
abettor 711
abeyance
extinction 2
suspense 142
expectation 507
in – 172
abhor *dislike* 867
hate 898
abhorrent
painful 830
abide *remain* 110
continue 141, 143
dwell 186
quiet 265
expect 507
not – 867
– by *assent* 488
observe 772
– with
be composed 826
abigail 746
abilities
to the best of one's – 686
ability *power* 157
skill 698
abiogenesis 161
abject
vile 874, 940
servile 886
– fear 862
abjure
renounce 607
resign 757
ablation

subduction 38
taking 789
ablaze *heat* 382
light 420
able *capable* 157
skilful 698
– seaman 269
able-bodied 159
ablegate
displace 185
depute 759
ablepsy 442
ablude 15
ablution 652
abnegation
denial 536
refusal 764
forbearance 953
self – 942
abnormal 83
– mind 503
abnormis sapiens 498
aboard *present* 186
ship 273
go – 293
abode 189
presage 511
take up one's –
settle 150
locate oneself 184
abodement [illegible]
abois, aux
dying 360
danger 665
difficulty 704
abolish *destroy* 162
abrogate 756
abominable
bad 649
foul 653
hateful 898
abominate
dislike 867
hate 893
abord 894
aboriginal
beginning 66
cause 153
aborigines 188
abortion
immaturity 674
failure 732
abound 639
about *relative to* 9
nearly 32
near 197
around 227
be – *busy with* 625
active 682
beat – 629
come – 658
get – *public* 531
recover 660
go – *turn* 311
going – *news* 532
not know what one is – 699
put –
turn round 283
round – 311
send – one's business 756
set – 676
turn – *invert* 218
what it is – 454
what one is – 625
– it and about it 573
– to 121
– to be 152
above 206
– all *superior* 33
important 642
– board
manifest 525
artless 703
fair 939
– comprehension 519
– ground
alive 359
– the mark 33
– par *great* 31
good 648
– praise 944
– price 814
– stairs 206
– suspicion 946
– water *safe* 664
above-mentioned
preceding 62
repeated 104
prior 116
abracadabra 993
Abraham
sham – 544
abrasion
paring 38
filing 330, 331
abreast 236
abreption 789
abri, tente d' – 233
abridge *lessen* 36
shorten 201
– in writing 572, 596
abridgment
compendium 596
abroad
extraneous 57
distant 196
uncertain 475
get – *public* 531
abrogation 756
abrupt *sudden* 131
violent 173
steep 217
unexpected 508
style 579
abruption 44
abscess 655
abscissa 466
abscission
retrenchment 38
division 44
abscond 623
absence
non-presence 187
– of choice 609*a*
– of influence 175*a*
– of intellect 450*a*
– of mind 458
– of motive 615*a*
absentee 187
absolute
not relative 1
great 31
complete 52
certain 474
affirmative 535
authoritative 737
severe 739
free 748
unalienable 924
make –
confirm 467
adjudge 480
– interest
property 980
absolutism 739
absolve
liberate 750
forgive 918
exempt 927*a*
shrive 952
acquit 970
absonant
discordant 414
unreasonable 477
absorb *combine* 48
take in 296
consume 677
– the mind
attention 457
inattention 458
– the soul 824
absorbing
exigent 630
impressive 821
absquatulate 623
abstain
refrain 623
disuse 678
temperance 953
– from action 681
– from voting 609*a*
abstainer 953, 958
abstemious 953
absterge 652
abstersive 652
abstinence [*see* abstain]
total – 953, 955
abstract
separate 44
abridge 596
take 789
steal 791
in the – *apart* 44
alone 87
– idea 453
– oneself
inattention 458
– thought 451
attention 457
abstracted
inattentive 458
abstruse 519
absurdity
impossible 471
nonsense 497
ridiculous 853
abundant *great* 31
enough 639
abundanti cautelâ, ex – 664
abuse *deceive* 545
illtreat 649
misuse 679
malediction 908
threat 909
upbraid 932
violate 961
– of language 563
– of terms 523
abusive
uncourteous 895
defamatory 934
abut *touch* 199
rest on 215
abutment
defence 717
aby *remain* 141
endure 821, 826
abysmal *deep* 208
abyss *space* 180
interval 198
hell 982
A C 106
academic
teaching 537, 542
academical
style 578
academician 492
Royal – 559
academy 542
acanthus 847
a capite ad calcem 52
acariâtre 901
acatalectic 597
accede *assent* 488
consent 762
accelerate
early 132
stimulate 173
velocity 274
hasten 684
accension 384
accent *sound* 402
tone of voice 580
rhythm 597
accentuate 642
accept *assent* 488
consent 762
receive 785
take 789
acceptable
expedient 646
agreeable 829
acceptance
security 771
acceptation
interpretation 522
acception 522
access
approach 286
easy of – 705
means of – 627
accessible
possible 470
easy 705
accession

increase 35
addition 37
– *to office* 737, 755
consent 762
accessory
additive 37
adjunct 39
accompanying 88
aid 707
auxiliary 711
acciaccatura 413
accidence 567
accident *event* 151
chance 156
disaster 619
misfortune 735
fatal – 361
accidental
extrinsic 6
fortuitous 156
undesigned 621
accidents
trust to the chapter of – 621
accipient 785
acclamation
assent 488
approbation 931
acclimatize
domesticate 370
inure 613
acclivity 217
accloy 641
accolade 894
accommodate
suit 23
adjust 27
aid 707
reconcile 723
give 784
lend 787
– oneself to
conform 82
accommodating
kind 906
accompaniment
adjunct 39
coexistence 88
musical 415
accompany
add 37
co-exist 88
concur 120
music 416
accompli, fait – 729
accomplice 711
accomplish
execute 161
complete 729
succeed 731
accomplishment
learning 490
talent 698
accompts 811
accord
uniform 16
agree 23
music 413
assent 488
concord 714
grant 760
give 784
of one's own – 602
according
– as *qualification* 469
– to *evidence* 467
– to circumstances 8
– to law 963
– to rule
conformably 82
accordingly
logically 476
accordion 417
accost 586
accoucheur
minister 631
doctor 662
account *list* 86
adjudge 480
description 594
credit 805
money – 811
fame 873
approbation 931
call to –
censure 932
find one's – in
useful 644
success 731
make no – of
undervalue 483
despise 930
not – for
unintelligible 519
on – of *motive* 615
cause 155
behalf 707
on no – 536
send to one's –
kill 361
take into –
attend to 457
qualify 469
small – 643
to one's –
property 780
turn to –
improve 658
use 677
success 731
gain 775
– as *deem* 484
– for
attribution 155
interpret 522
– with *trade* 794
pay 807
accountable
debit 811
duty 926
accountant
treasurer 801
auditor 811
accounts 811
accouple 43
accoutrement
dress 225
appliance 633
equipment 673
accoy 174
accredit
commission 755, 759
money 805
honour 873
accredited
believed 484
recognized 613
– to 755, 759
accretion
increase 35
coherence 46
accrimination 938
accrue *add* 37
result 154
acquire 775
be received 785, 810
accubation 213
accueil 894
accumbent 213
accumulate
collect 72
store 636
redundance 641
accurate 494
– knowledge 490
accurse 908
accursed
disastrous 649
undone 828
vicious 945
accusation 938
accuse
disapprove 932
charge 938
lawsuit 969
accustom
habit 613
ace *small quantity* 32
unit 87
within an – 197
aceldama *kill* 361
arena 728
acerbate
embitter 659
aggravate 835
acerbity
acrimony 395
rudeness 895
spleen 900, 901
malevolence 907
acervate 72
acetous 397
acharné 900
Achates, fidus –
friend 890
faithful 939
ache *physical* 378
mental 828
Acheron
pit of – 982
achievable 470
achieve *end* 67
produce 161
do 680
accomplish 729
achievement
sign 551
feat 861
Achilles, heel of –
vulnerable 665
achromatism 429
acicular 253
acid 397
acknowledge
answer 462
assent 498
disclose 529
avow 535
consent 762
observe 772
pay 807
thank 916
repent 950
reward 973
acknowledged
custom 613
acme 210
– of perfection 650
Acology 662
acolyte 996
aconite 663
acoustic 418
– organs 418
Acoustics 402
acquaint
– oneself with 539
– with 527
acquaintance
knowledge 490
information 527
friend 890
make – with 888
acquiesce
assent 488
willing 488
consent 762
tolerate 826
acquire
develop 161
get 775
receive 785
– a habit 613
– learning 539
acquirement
knowledge 490
learning 539
talent 698
receipt 810
acquisition
knowledge 490
gain 775
acquit
liberate 750
exempt 927a
vindicate 937
innocent 946
absolve 970
acquit oneself
behave 692
– of a debt 807
– of a duty 926
– of an obligation 772
acquittal 970
acquittance
receipt 771
acres *space* 180
land 342
property 780
Acres, Bob

coward 862
acrid
pungent 392
unsavoury 395
acrimony
physical 171
discourtesy 895
hatred 898
anger 900
malevolence 907
acroamatism 490
acrobat
strength 159
actor 599
proficient 700
mountebank 844
across
transverse 219
opposite 708
acrostic *letter* 561
wit 842
act *imitate* 19
physical 170
- *of a play* 599
personate 599
voluntary 680
statute 697
in the -
doing 680
guilt 947
- a part *feign* 544
- one's part
business 625
duty 926
- upon
physical 170
mental 615
take steps 680
- up to 772
- well one's part 944
- without authority 738
acting *deputy* 759
actinic 420
actinometer 445
action *physical* 170
voluntary 680
battle 720
law 969
line of - 692
put in - 677
suit the - to the word 550
thick of the - 682
actionable 964
active *physical* 171
voluntary 682
- service 722
- thought 457
activity 682
actor
impostor 548
player 599
agent 690
affectation 855
Acts *record* 551
Apostolic 985
actual *existing* 1
present 118
real 494
(*identical* 13)
actuary 811
actuate 615
actum est 729
acu tetigisti, rem -
discrimination 465
exactness 494
acuity 253
aculeated 253
acumen 498
acuminated 253
acupuncture 260
Acustics 402
acute *energetic* 171
physically violent 173
pointed 253
physically sensible 375
musical tone 410
perspicacious 498
cunning 702
strong feeling 821
morally painful 830
- angle 244
- ear 418
- note 410
acutely 31
ad
- eundem 27
- hominem 79
- infinitum 105
- instar 82
- interim 106
- rem 23
A.D. 106
adage 496
adagio *music* 415
slow 275
Adam *sin* 945
adamant *strong* 159
hard 323
adapt *agree* 23
equalize 27
- oneself to *conform* 82
adaptable
useful 644
add *increase* 35
join 37
numerically 85
addendum 39
adder 913
addict *habit* 613
additament 39
addition
adjunction 37
thing added 39
arithmetical 85
addle *barren* 169
incomplete 730
abortive 732
- the wits 503
addlehead 501
addleheaded 499
address
residence 189
direction 550
speak to 58[illegible]
skill 698
request 765
addresses
courtship 902
adduce
bring to 288
evidence 467
ademption 789
Adenology 329
adept 700
adequate *power* 157
sufficient 639
for a purpose 644
adhere *stick* 46
- to
persevere 604*a*
habit 613
- to an obligation 772
- to a duty 926
adherent
follower 711
adhesive *sticking* 46
sticky 352
adhibit 677
adhortation 695
adieu *departure* 293
loss 776
adipocire 356
adipose 355
adit *orifice* 260
conduit 350
passage 627
adjacent 197
adjection 37
adjective 39
adjoin *near* 197
contact 199
adjourn 133
adjudge 480
adjudicate 480
adjunct
thing added 39
accompaniment 88
aid 707
auxiliary 711
adjuration
affirmation 535
negation 536
adjure *request* 765
promise 768
adjust *adapt* 23
equalize 27
prepare 673
settle 723
- differences 774
adjutage
opening 260
pipe 350
adjutant
auxiliary 711
military 745
adjuvant *helper* 707
auxiliary 711
admeasurement 466
administer
conduct 693
exercise authority 737
- correction 972
- oath 768
- sacrament 998
- to *aid* 707
give 784
administration of justice 965
administrative
official 737
judicial 965
admirable
excellent 648
virtuous 944
admiral 745
Admiralty, court of 966
admirari, nil - 871
admiration
wonder 870
love 897
respect 928
approval 931
admired disorder 58
admirer 897
admissible
relevant 23
receivable 296
tolerable 651
- in society 852
admit
composition 54
include 76
let in 296
assent 488
acknowledge 529
permit 760
concede 762
accept 785
- exceptions 469
- of 479
admitted
customary 613
- maxim &c. 496
admixture 41
admonish
warn 668
advise 695
reprove 932
ado *activity* 682
exertion 686
difficulty 704
make much - about
important 642
much - about nothing
overestimate 482
unimportant 643
unskilful 699
adolescence 131
Adonis 845
adonize 847
adopt
naturalize 184
choose 609
- a cause *aid* 707
- a course 692
- an opinion 484
adoption
religious 987
adore *love* 897
worship 990
adorn 847

adown 207
adrift *unrelated* 10
disjoined 44
dispersed 73
uncertain 475
unapt 699
go - *deviate* 279
turn - *disperse* 73
liberate 750
dismiss 756
adroit 698
adscititious
extrinsic 6
added 37
redundant 641
adscriptus glebæ 746
adulation 933
adulator 935
Adullam, cave of -
desertion 624
discontent 832
adult 131
adulterate *mix* 41
deteriorate 659
adulterated
sham 545
adulterer 962
adultery 961
adumbrate
darkness 421
allegorize 521
represent 554
adumbration
semblance 21
allusion 526
aduncity 244
adustion 384
advance *increase* 35
course 109
progress 282
assert 535
improve 658
aid 707
succeed 731
lend 787
in - *precedence* 62
front 234
precession 280
in - of
superior 33
in - of one's age 498
- against 716
- of learning &c. 490
advanced 282
- in life 128
- guard 234
- work 717
advances, make -
offer 763
social 892
advancing
colour 436
advantage
superiority 33
good 618
mechanical - 633
dressed to - 847
find one's - in 644
gain an - 775
set off to - 658
take - of *use* 677
make the most of 658
- over *success* 731
advantageous
beneficial 648
profitable 775
advene 37
advent
futurity 121
event 151
approach 286
arrival 292
Advent 998
adventitious
extrinsic 6
casual 156
adventure *event* 151
chance 156
pursuit 622
danger 665
trial 675
adventurer
traveller 268
experimenter 463
gambler 621
rash 863
ignoble 876
adventures
history 594
adventurous
bold 861
rash 863
adversaria 551
adversary 710
adverse *opposed* 708
unprosperous 735
disliking 867
- party 710
adversity 735
advert 457
advertise 531
advice *notice* 527
news 532
counsel 695
advisable 646
advise *predict* 511
inform 527
counsel 695
- with one's pillow 451
advised *predetermined* 611
intended 620
better - 658
adviser *teacher* 540
counsellor 695
advocacy
approbation 931
advocate
prompt 615
recommend 695
aid 707
auxiliary 711
friend 890
vindicate 937
counsellor 968
Advocate, the - *Saviour* 976
advocation
plea 617
advoutress 962
advoutry 961
advowson 995
adynamic 160
adytum *room* 191
prediction 511
secret place 530
adzooks 870
ædile 965
ægis 717
ægrescit medendo 659
æon 976
æquam servare mentem 826
æquo animo 823, 826
ære perennius 873
aerial *elevated* 206
gas 334
air 338
- navigator 269
aerie 189
Aerodynamics
gas 334
wind 349
aerolite 318
Aerology 338
Aeromancy 511
Aerometer 338
aeronaut 269
aeronautics
navigation 267
air 338
aerostat *balloon* 273
Aerostatics 267, 334
aerostation 338
Æsculapius 662
Æsop 846
æsthetic
sensibility 375
beauty 845
taste 850
æternum servans sub pectore vultus 919
Ætiology [*see* Etiology]
afar 196
affable
condescending 879
courteous 894
affair *event* 151
topic 454
business 625
battle 720
- of honour 720
affaires, chargé d' - 758
affect *relate to* 9
tend to 176
feign 544
touch 824
desire 865
love 897
affectation 855
affected with
feeling 821
disease 655
affectibility 822
affecting
pathetic 830
affection *feeling* 821
love 897
affections 820
affettuoso
music 415
affiance *promise* 768
trust 858
affianced *love* 897
marriage 903
affiche 531
affidation 769
affidavit
affirmation 535
record 551
lawsuit 969
affiliation
relation 9
kindred 11
attribution 155
affinity *relation* 9
similarity 17
affirmation
assert 535
assent 488
affix *add* 37
sequel 39
fasten 43
letter 561
affiation 349
afflatus *wind* 349
inspiration 985
afflict 830
- with illness 655
affliction *pain* 828
infliction 830
adversity 735
affluence
sufficiency 639
prosperity 734
wealth 803
affluent *river* 348
afflux 286
afford *supply* 784
wealth 803
yield 810
sell for 812
- aid &c. 707
affranchise
make free of 748
liberate 750
affray 720
affreet 980
affriction 331
affright 860
affront *molest* 830
provocation 900
insult 929
- danger 861
affuse 337
afield 186
afire 382
afloat *extant* 1
unstable 149
going on 151
ship 273
navigation 267
ocean 341
news 532
preparing 673

keep oneself – 734
set – *publish* 531
afoot *on hand* 625
preparing 673
astir 682
afore 116
aforesaid
preceding 62
repeated 104
prior 116
aforethought 611
afraid 860
be – *irresolute* 605
– to say *uncertain* 475
afresh *repeated* 104
new 123
Afric heat 382
afrite 980
aft 235
after *in order* 63
in time 117
too late 135
rear 235
pursuit 622
be – *intention* 620
pursuit 622
go – *follow* 281
– all *for all that* 30
qualification 469
on the whole 473
– time 133
after acceptation 516
after-age 124
after-clap 509
after-life 152
afternoon 126
– farmer 683
after-part
sequel 65
rear 235
after-piece 599
after-taste 390
after-thought
thought 451
memory 505
change of mind 607
after-time 121
afterwards 117
aga 745
agacerie 615
again *duplicate* 90
repeated 104
– and again 136
come – *periodic* 138
fall off – 661
live – 660
against
counteraction 179
anteposition 237
provision 673
voluntary opposition 708
chances – 473
declaim – 932
false witness – 934
go – 708
set – *actively* 898
set one's face – *refuse* 764
disapprove 932
stand up – *resist* 719
raise &c. one's voice – 489
– one's will 744
– one's expectation 508
– the grain *difficult* 704
painful 830
dislike 867
– the stream 704
– the time when 510
– one's will 744
– one's wishes 603
agamist 904
agape *curious* 455
expectant 507
wonder 870
Agapemone
pleasure 827
love 897
agate 847
age *time* 106
period 108
long time 110
present time 118
oldness 124
advanced life 128
of – 131
from age to – 112
age quod agis ! 682
agency
physical 170
instrumentality 631
means 632
employment 677
voluntary action 680
direction 693
commission 755
agenda 625
list of – 626
agent *physical* 153
voluntary 690
consignee 758
agentship 755
ages : for – 110
– ago 122
agglomerate
cohere 46
assemble 72
agglutinate 46
aggrandize
in degree 35
in bulk 194
honour 873
aggravate
increase 35
vehemence 173
exaggerate 549
render worse 659
distress 835
exasperate 900
aggravating
painful 830
aggravation 835
aggregate
whole 50
collect 72
aggregation 46
aggression 716
aggrieve *injure* 649
distress 830
aggroup 72
aghast
disappointed 509
fear 860
wonder 870
agile *swift* 274
active 682
agio 813
agiotage 794
agitate *move* 315
inquire 461
activity 682
excite the feelings 824
– a question 476
agitation [*see* agitate]
changeableness 149
energy 171
motion 315
in – *preparing* 673
aglet 554
agnate 11
agnition 762
agnomen 564
agnus Dei *spell* 993
rite 998
ago 122
agog *expectant* 507
desire 865
wonder 870
(*envious* 455)
agoing 682
set – 707
agonism 720
agonizing
thrilling 824
painful 830
agony
physical 378
mental 823
– of death 360
– of excitement 825
agrarian 371
agree *accord* 23
concur 178
assent 488
concord 714
consent 762
compact 769
compromise 774
– in opinion 488
– with *salubrity* 656
agreeable
physically 377
mentally 829
agreeably to
conformably 82
agreement 23 [*see* agree]
compact 769
agrestic 371
agriculture 371
agronomy 371
aground *fixed* 150
in difficulty 704
failure 732
ague-fit 860
aguets, aux –
expectation 507
ambush 530
aguish *cold* 383
ah me! 839
aha! *rejoicing* 838
ahead *in front* 234
procession 280
go – *progression* 282
shoot – *transcursion* 303
activity 682
rock – *danger* 665
pitfall 667
Ahrimanes 978, 980
aid *help* 707
charity 906
by the – of
instrument 631
means 632
aide-de-camp
auxiliary 711
officer 745
aidless 160
aigrette 847
aiguille 253
aiguiet 847
ail *sick* 655
pain 828
ailment 655
aim *direction* 278
purpose 620
– a blow at 716
aimable, faire l' – 897
aimer éperdument 897
aimless
without motive 616
without design 621
air *unsubstantial* 4
broach 66
lightness 320
gas 334
atmospheric 338
wind 349
tune 415
appearance 448
refresh 689
fashionable 852
beat the – 645
fill the – 404
fine – *salubrity* 656
fish in the – 645
fowls of the – 366
rend the – 404
take – 531
air-balloon 273
air-drawn 515
air-gun 727
airing 266
air-pipe 351
air-pump 349
airs *affectation* 855
pride 878
vanity 880
arrogance 885
air-tight 261
airy [*see* air]
unimportant 643

gay 836
- hopes 858, 859
give to - nothing a local habitation &c. 515
aisle *passage* 260
way 627
in a church 1000
ait 346
ajar *open* 260
discordant 713
ajee 217
ajutage *opening* 260
pipe 350
akimbo *angular* 244
stand - 715
akin *consanguineous* 11
similar 17
alabaster *white* 430
alack! 839
alacrity *willing* 602
active 682
cheerful 836
Aladdin's lamp 993
alarm *warning* 668
notice of danger 669
fear 860
cause for - 665
give an - *indicate* 550
alarmist 862
alarum
indication 550
notice of danger 669
alas! 839
alb 999
albeit 30
albification 430
albino 443
album *book* 593
compendium 596
albumen
semi-liquid 352
protein 357
Alcaic 597
alcaid 745
alcalde 745
Alchemy 144
alcohol
drinking 959
Alcoran 986
alcove *bower* 191
hollow 252
Aldebaran 423
alderman 745
ale 298
alea, jacta est - 601
Alecto 173
Alectromancy 511
alehouse 189
go to the - 959
alembic
conversion 144
vessel 191
furnace 386
laboratory 691
alentours 197
alert *watchful* 459
active 682
alerte 669
Aleuromancy 511
Alexandrine
ornate style 577
verse 597
(*length* 200)
alexipharmic 662
alexiterie 662
Algebra 85
algid 383
Algology 369
algorithm 85
alguazil 965
alias 565
alibi 187
alien *irrelevant* 10
foreign 57
transfer 783
gentile 989
alienable 783
alienate
transfer 783
estrange 889
set against 898
alienation
mental - 503
alieni appetens
grasping 865
envious 921
selfish 943
align 278
alight *stop* 265
arrive 292
descend 306
on fire 382
alike 17
share and share - 778
aliment *food* 298
(*materials* 635)
alimentary
regimen 662
alimentation
aid 707
alimony
property 780
provision 803
income 810
aliquot *part* 51
number 84
aliter visum, diis - 601
alive
living 359
intelligent 498
active 682
cheerful 836
keep - *continue* 143
keep the memory - 505
- to *attention* 457
cognizant 490
informed 527
able 698
sensible 822
alkahest 335
all *whole* 50
complete 52
generality 78
- absorbing 642
in - ages 112
- agog 865
- in all 50
- along 106
- along of 154
- but 32
- colours 440
- considered
thought 451
judgment 480
- day long 110
in - directions 278
at - events
compensation 30
qualification 469
true 494
resolve 604
- fours *easy* 705
cards 840
- in good time 152
- hail! *welcome* 292
honour to 873
celebration 883
courtesy 894
- hands *everybody* 78
on - hands 488
- of a heap 72
- manner of
different 15
multiform 81
with - one's might 686
- at once 113
- one *equal* 27
indifferent 866
- over *end* 67
universal 78
destruction 162
space 180
at - points 52
- in one's power 686
- powerful
mighty 159
God 976
in - quarters 180
with - respect 928
in - respects
completely 52
truly 494
- right! 922
- searching 461
on - sides 227
- sorts *diverse* 16*a*
mixed 41
multiform 81
- talk 4
- things to all men 894
- the time 106
at - times 136
- together 50
- ways
distortion 243
deviation 279
- the world and his wife 78
of - work
useful 644
maid - 746
Allah 979
allay
moderate 174
pacify 723
relieve 834
- excitability 826
allective 615
allege *evidence* 467
assert 535
plea 617
allegiance
obedience 743
duty 926
allegory
similitude 464
metaphor 521
allegro *music* 415
cheerful 836
allelujah 990
allemande 840
alleviate
moderate 174
relieve 834
alley *court* 189
passage 26
way 627
alliance *relation* 9
kindred 11
physical cooperation 178
voluntary cooperation 709
party 712
union 714
allied to *like* 17
alligation 43
allign 278
alliteration
similarity 17
style in writing 577
allocation 60
allocution 586
allodium *free* 748
property 780
Allopathy 662
alloquy 586
allot *arrange* 60
distribute 786
due 924
allow *assent* 488
admit 529
permit 760
consent 762
give 784
- to have one's own way 740
allowable
permitted 760
due 924
allowance
qualification 469
gift 784
allotment 786
discount 813
salary 973
with grains of - 485
make - for
forgive 918
vindicate 937
alloy *mixture* 41
debase 659
allude *hint* 514

mean 516
refer to 521
latent 526
inform 527
allure *move* 615
create desire 865
alluring
pleasurable 829
allusive
relative 9
alluvial *level* 213
land 342
plain 344
alluvium
deposit 40
land 342
soil 653
ally *auxiliary* 711
friend 891
alma mater 542
almanac
chronometry 114
record 551
almighty 157
Almighty, the – 976
almoner
treasurer 801
church officer 996
almost *nearly* 32
not quite 651
– all 50
– immediately 132
alms *gift* 784
benevolence 906
worship 990
almsman 785
Alnaschar's dream
imagination 515
hope 858
aloes 395
aloft 206
alogy 497
alone *single* 87
unaided 706
let – *not use* 678
not restrain 748
along 200
get – *progress* 282
go – *depart* 293
go – with *concur* 178
assent 488
cooperate 709
– of *caused by* 154
– with *added* 37
together 88
by means of 631
alongside *near* 197
parallel 216
laterally 236
aloof *distant* 196
high 206
secluded 893
stand – *inaction* 681
refuse 764
cautious 864
aloud 404
think – *soliloquy* 589
naïveté 703
Alp 206
alpenstock 215
Alpha 66
– and Omega 50
alphabet
beginning 66
letters 561
alphabetarian 541
Alphitomancy 511
alpine *high* 206
Alpine Club
traveller 268
ascent 305
already
antecedently 116
even now 118
past time 122
Alsatia
thieving 791
vice 945
also 37
altar *marriage* 903
church 1000
alter 140
– the case 468
– one's course 279
alter ego
similar 17
auxiliary 711
deputy 759
friend 890
alterable 149
alteram partem, audire –
counter-evidence 468
just 922
alterative
remedy 662
altercation 713
altered *worn* 688
– for the worse 659
alternate
reciprocal 12
sequence 63
discontinuous 70
periodic 138
changeable 149
oscillate 314
alternative
substitute 147
choice 609
plan 626
although
compensation 30
counteraction 179
unless 469
(*opposition* 708)
altiloquence 577
Altimetry
height 206
angle 244
measurement 466
altitude *height* 206
– and azimuth 466
alto 410
alto – rilievo
convex 250
sculpture 557
altogether
collectively 50
entirely 52
alum 397
alumnus 541
alveolus 252
always
uniformly 16
generally 78
during 106
perpetually 112
habitually 613
a.m. 125
amability
pleasing 829
courtesy 894
amain
violence 173
haste 684
amalgam, -ate
mixture 41
compound 48
Amalthæa's horn 639
amantium iræ 918
amanuensis
recorder 553
secretary 590
amaranthine 112
amari aliquid
bad 649
imperfect 651
painful 830
amaritude 395
amass *whole* 50
collect 72
store 636
amateur *taste* 850
votary 865
amatory 897
amaurosis 442
amaze 870
amazingly 31
Amazon
warrior 726
courage 861
ambages
convolutions 248
circumlocution 573
circuit 629
ambagious
diffuse 573
ambassador
messenger 534
representative 758
amber 356*a*
– colour 436
ambidexter
right and left 238
fickle 607
clever 698
ambient 227
ambigu 41
ambiguas spargere voces
uncertain 475
misteach 538
false 544
cunning 702
ambiguous
uncertain 475
unintelligible 519
equivocal 520
obscure 571
ambiloquy 520
ambit 230
ambition
intention 620
desire 865
amble *pace* 266
fleet 274
ambo *school* 542
pulpit 1000
ambo, Arcades –
alike 17
friends 890
bad men 949
ambrosia 298
ambrosial
savoury 394
fragrant 400
ambulance
vehicle 272
hospital 662
ambulation 266
ambuscade 530
ambush *hiding* 530
pitfall 667
lie in – 528
ambustion 384
âme – de boue 949
– damnée
catspaw 711
servant 746
servile 886
bad man 949
– qui vive
no one 101
absence 187
ameer 875
ameliorate 658
amen *assent* 488
submission 725
content 831
amenable 926
amend 658
amende honorable 952
amends
compensation 30
atonement 952
reward 973
amenity
pleasing 829
courtesy 894
amerce 974
Americanism 563
amethyst
purple 437
jewel 847
amiable
courteous 894
loving 897
kind 906
amicable
assisting 707
friendly 888
amice 999
amicus – curiæ 527
– humani generis 916
– usque ad aras 890
amidst
mixed with 41
between 228

amiss 619
come – *disagree* 24
mistime 135
inexpedient 647
do – 945
go – 732
nothing comes – 823
take – *dislike* 867
resent 90
amity *concord* 714
peace 721
friendship 888
ammunition
materials 635
war 727
amnesty
pacification 723
forgiveness 918
amnis, rusticus expectat dum defluat – *hope* 858
among
mixed with 41
between 228
amor patriæ 910
amore, con – *willingly* 602
heartily 821
amoroso 599
amorous 897
– glances 902
amorphous
irregular 83
formless 241
amorphism 241
amortization 784
amotion 270
amount
quantity 25
degree 26
sum of money 800
price 812
gross – 50
– to *equal* 27
number 85
amour *love* 897
intrigue 961
– propre
vanity 880
amphibious 83
amphibology 520
Amphictyonic council 696
amphigouri 497
amphitheatre
prospect 441
school 542
theatre 599
arena 728
Amphitryon 890
amphora 191
ample *much* 31
spacious 180
large 192
broad 202
copious 639
amplify
expand 194
exaggerate 549
diffuse style 573
amplitude
quantity 25
degree 26
size 192
breadth 202
enough 639
amputate 38
amulet *ring* 24
charm 993
amusare la bocca, per – 394
amuse *please* 829
divert 840
amusement 840
place of – 840
amussim, ad – 494
amylaceous 352
an *if* 514
ana 594
Anabaptist 984
anachronism
false time 115
inopportune 135
anacoluthon 70
anaconda 913
anacreontic 597
anæsthesia 376
ἀνάγκη 601
anaglyph
representation 554
sculpture 557
anagoge
metaphor 521
latency 526
anagram
double sense 520
secret 533
letter 561
wit 842
analecta 596
analeptic 662
analogy *relation* 9
similarity 17
analysis
decomposition 49
arrangement 60
algebra 85
inquiry 461
experiment 463
reasoning 476
compendium 596
analyst
investigator 461
experimenter 463
anamorphosis
distortion 243
optical 443
misrepresentation 555
anapæst 597
anarchist
disobedient 742
evil-doer 913
anarchy
disorder 59
social 738
anastatic printing 558
anastomosis
junction 43
crossing 219
anastrophe 218
anathema 908
anathematize 908
censure 932
detract 934
anatomize *dissect* 44
investigate 461
anatomy
dissection 44
leanness 203
texture 329
Anatomy
science 357
Comparative – 368
anatriptic 331
ancestral
bygone 122
old 124
aged 128
ancestry 166
anchor
connection 45
stop 265
safeguard 666
hope 858
at – *fixed* 150
stationed 184
safe 664
cast – *settle* 184
arrive 292
sheet – *means* 632
anchorage
location 184
roadstead 189
refuge 666
anchored
fixed 150
anchorite
recluse 893
ascetic 955
anchylosis 150
ancient *old* 124
flag 550
– times 122
ancillary 707
ancle [*see* ankle]
and *addition* 37
accompaniment 88
andante 415
andiron 386
androgynous 83
anecdote 594
anele 998
Anemography 349
ἀνεμώλια βάζειν 497
anent 9
ἀνήριθμον γέλασμα 348
aneroid 338
anew *again* 104
newly 123
anfractuosity 248
angel
object of love 897
good person 948
supernatural being 977
fallen –
bad man 949
devil 978
guardian –
safety 664
auxiliary 711
benefactor 912
angelic 944
angels and ministers of grace defend us. 860
anger 900
Angiology 329
angle 244
try 463
at an – 217
Anglicanism 984
angling 622
anguille au genou, rompre l' –
impotent 158
impossible 471
anguilliform
filament 205
serpentine 248
anguis in herbâ 667
anguish
– *physical* 378
moral 828
angular 244
– velocity 264
angularity 244
angusta domi, res – 804
angustation 203
anhelation 688
anhydrous 340
aniline dyes 437
anility *age* 128
imbecility 499
animadvert
consider 451
attend to 457
reprehend 932
animal 366
female – 374
– cries 412
– economy 359
– gratification 377
– life 364
– Physiology 368
– spirits 836
animalcule
minute 193
animal 366
animalism
sensuality 954
animality 364
animate
induce 615
excite 824
enliven 836
animation
life 359
animality 364
activity 682
vivacity 836
suspended – 823
animo, ex – 602
quo – 620
animosity
dislike 867
enmity 889

hatred 898
anger 900
animus
willingness 602
intention 620
desire 865
ankle 244
– deep *deep* 208
shallow 209
anklet 847
annalist
chronologist 114
recorder 553
annals
chronology 114
record 551
account 594
anneal 673
annex *add* 37
join 43
annexe 39
annihilate
extinguish 2
destroy 162
anniversary 138
anno 106
annotation
explanation 522
note 550
annotator 524
announce
predict 511
inform 527
publish 531
assert 535
annoy
molest 649, 907
disquiet 830
annoyance 828
source of – 830
annual *periodic* 138
plant 367
book 593
annuity 810
annul
destroy 162
abolish 756
annular 247
annunciate
inform 527
(*publish* 531)
annus magnus 108
anodyne
lenitive 174
remedial 662
relief 834
anoint *coat* 223
lubricate 332
oil 355
anointed
deity 976
king 745
anomaly
disorder 59
irregularity 83
anon 132
anonymous 565
anorexy 866
another
different 15
repetition 104
tell – story 468
go upon – tack 607
– time 119
answer
to an inquiry 462
confute 479
solution 522
succeed 731
pecuniary profit 775
pleadings 969
require an – 461
– for *deputy* 759
promise 768
go bail 806
I'll – for it 535
– the helm 743
– the purpose 731
– to *correspond* 9
– one's turn 644
answerable
bail 806
duty 926
censurable 932
ant 690
Antæus
strength 159
size 192
antagonism
difference 14
physical 179
voluntary 708
antagonist 710
antarctic 237
antecedence
in order 62
in time 116
antecedent 64
antechamber 191
ante Christum 106
antedate 115
antediluvian 124
antegropelos 225
antelope 274
antemundane 124
antenna 379
anteposition 62
anterior
in order 62
in time 116
in place 234
– to reason 477
anteroom 191
antevert 706
anthem 990
anthemion 847
anthology
collection 596
poem 597
anthracite 388
Anthropology
zoology 368
mankind 372
Anthropomancy 511
anthropophagi 913
Anthroposcopy 511
Anthroposophy 372
antic 840
antichambre, faire – 133
antichristian
heterodox 984
irreligious 989
antichronism 115
anticipate
anachronism 115
priority 116
future 121
early 132
expect 507
foresee 510
prepare 673
hope 858
anticlimax
decrease 36
bathos 497, 853
anticlinal 217
antidote 662
antilogarithm 84
antilogy 477
antimony 663
Antinomian 984
antinomy 964
Antinous 845
antiparallel 217
antipathy
dislike 867
hate 898
antiphon *music* 415
answer 462
worship 990
antiphrasis 563
antipodes
difference 14
distance 196
contraposition 237
antiquary
past times 122
scholar 492
historian 553
antiquas vias, stare super –
habit 613
conservative 670
antiquated *aged* 128
(*out of fashion* 851)
antique 124
antiquity 122
antiscriptural 984
antiseptic 662
antisocial 911
antistrophe 597
antithesis
contrast 14
style 574, 577
antitype 22
antler 253
antonomasia
metaphor 521
nomenclature 564
anvil *support* 215
on the –
intended 620
in hand 625
preparing 673
anxiety *pain* 828
fear 860
desire 865
anxious expectation 507
any *some* 25
part 51
no choice 609
at – price 304
at – rate
certain 474
tone 494
at all hazards 606
anybody 78
anyhow
careless 460
in some way 627
anything one knows for – 491
aorist
indefinite time 109, 119
aorta 350
apace *early* 132
swift 274
apart
separate 44
singleness 87
set – 636
wide – 196
apartment 191
–s to let
imbecile 499
apathy 823
ape *imitate* 19
Apelles 559
aperçu 596
aperture 260
apex 210
aphelion 196
aphony 581
aphorism 496
apiary 370
Apicius 957
apiece 79
apish 499
aplanatic 429
aplomb
stability 150
self-possession 498
resolution 604
Apocalypse 985
Apocrypha 985
apocryphal
uncertain 475
erroneous 495
heterodox 984
apodictic 478
apograph 21
Apollo *sun* 318
music 416
luminary 423
beauty 845
magnus –
sage 500
adviser 695
Apollyon 978
apologue
metaphor 521
teaching 537
description 594
apology *excuse* 617
vindication 937
penitence 950
atonement 952

apophthegm 496
apophysis 250
apoplexy 158
apostasy
recantation 607
dishonour 940
heterodoxy 984
apostate
convert 141
turncoat 607
(*recreant* 941)
apostle *teacher* 540
disciple 541
inspired 985
–'s creed 983*a*
apostolic 985
– church 983*a*
– see 995
apostrophe
address 586
soliloquy 589
appeal 765
apothecary 662
–'s weight 319
apothegm 496
apotheosis
resuscitation 163
heaven 981
hero worship 991
apozem *liquefy* 335
fuse 384
appal *pain* 830
terrify 860
appanage
property 780
gift 784
apparatus 633
apparel 225
apparent
visible 446
appearing 448
probable 472
manifest 525
heir - 779
apparition
fallacy of vision 443
spirit 980
(*appearance* 448)
apparitor 534
appeach 938
appeal
address 586
request 765
court of – 966
– to arms 722
– motion 969
– from Philip drunk to Philip sober 658
– to
call to witness 467
– to for (*claim*) 924
appear
come in sight 446
show itself 525
(*come into being* 1)
– for 759
– in print 591
appearance 448
make one's –
arrive 292
to all – *to the eye* 448
probable 472
appearances
keep up – 852
appease 174
appellant
claimant 924
accuser 924
appelate 966
appellation 564
append *add* 37
sequence 63
hang 214
appendage 39
appendix 65
appertain
related to 9
component 56
belong 777
property 780
appetite 865
tickle the –
savoury 394
appetizing 865
exciting 824
applaud 931
apple – of discord 713
golden –
allurement 615
– of one's eye
good 648
love 897
favourite 899
– off another tree 15
how we –s swim ! 880
apple-green 435
apple-pie order 58
appliance *use* 677
–s *means* 632
machinery 633
applicable *relevant* 23
useful 644
expedient 646
applicant 767
application *study* 457
metaphor 521
use 677
request 765
apply
– a match 384
– the match to a train 66
– the mind 457
– a remedy 662
appoggiatura 413
appointment
order 741
charge 755
assignment 786
interview 892
appointments
gear 633
apportion *arrange* 30
disperse 73
allot 786
(*portion* 51)
apportionment 786
apposition
relevancy 23
closeness 199
paraphrase 522
appraise
estimate 466
value 812
appreciate
realize 450, 451
measure 466
judge 480
know 490
taste 850
approve 931
apprehend
believe 484
know 490
fear 860
seize 969
apprehension
idea 453
taking 789
apprentice 541
– oneself 676
apprenticeship
learning 539
training 673
apprize 527
apprized of 490
approach
of time 121
impend 152
nearness 197
move 286
path 627
approbation 931
appropinquation 286
appropriate *fit* 23
peculiar 79
expedient 646
assign 786
take 789
steal 791
approval *assent* 488
commend 931
approximate
related to 9
resemble 17
in mathematics 85
nearness 197
approach 286
appulse *meeting* 199
collision 276
approach 286
convergence 290
appurtenance
part 51
component 56
belongings 780
appurtenant
relating 9
après nous le déluge 943
apricot *colour* 439
April
– fool *dupe* 547
laughing-stock 857
make an – fool of 545
– showers 149
apron *clothing* 225
defence 717
canonicals 999
àpropos [*see* à]
aprotype 591
apse 1000
apt *consonant* 23
tendency 176, 177
docile 539
willing 602
clever 698
(*intelligent* 498)
(*expedient* 646)
aquamarine 435
aquarium 370
Aquarius *rain* 348
aquatic *water* 337
aquatics 267
aquatinta 558
aqueduct 350
aqueous 337
aquiline 244
A.R. 106
Arab *wanderer* 268
horse 271
araba 272
arabesque 847
Arabian
– perfumes 400
– nights 515
arable 371
arbiter *critic* 480
director 694
adviser 695
judge 967
– elegantiarum
revels 840
taste 850
fashion 852
arbitrament
judgment 480
(*choice* 609)
– of the sword 722
arbitrary
without relation 10
irregular 83
wilful 606
capricious 608
authoritative 737
severe 739
insolent 885
lawless 964
– power 739
arbitrate
adjudicate 480
mediate 724
arbitration
court of – 966
submit to – 774
arbitrium, ad – 606
arbor *support* 215
rotation 312
arborescent
ramifying 242
rough 256
trees 367
arboriculture 371
arbour *abode* 189
summer-house 191
plaisance 840
arc 245
arcade *street* 189

curve 245
gateway 260
Arcades ambo
alike 17
friends 890
bad men 949
Arcadia
pleasure 827
paradise 981
Arcadian
artless 703
innocent 946
arcanum 533
arch *great* 31
support 215
curve 245
convex 250
concave 252
clever 498
cunning 702
triumphal –
trophy 733
celebration 883
archæologist
pastimes 122
scholar 492
Archæology 122
archaic *old* 124
archaism
past times 122
obsolete phrase 563
archangel 977
archbishop 996
archbishopric 995
archdeacon 996
archduke 745
archegenesis 161
archer 726
archery 840
Arches, court of –
tribunal 966
churchdom 995
archetype 22
Archeus 359
archfiend 978
archiater 695
archiepiscopal 995
archipelago 346
architect
constructor 164
agent 690
architecture
arrangement 60
construction 161
fabric 329
ornament 847
architrave 210
archive 551
archlute 417
archon *ruler* 745
deputy 759
judge 967
archtraitor 941
arctic *northern* 237
cold 383
arcuation 245
ardent *fiery* 382
feeling 821
loving 897
– expectation 507
– imagination 515
ardet, proximus – 665, 667
ardour *activity* 682
feeling 821
desire 865
arduous 704
area 181
arefaction 340
arena *space* 180
region 181
field of view 441
field of battle 728
arenaceous 330
areola 247
areolar 219
areometer 321
Areopagus 966
arête 253
Aretology 926
Argand lamp 423
argent 430
argillaceous 324
argosy 273
argot 563
argue *evidence* 467
reason 476
indicate 550
argument *topic* 454
discussion 476
meaning 516
have the best of an – 478
argumentum
– baculinum
compel 744
lawless 964
punish 972
– ad crumenam 800
– ad hominem
reasoning 476
accuse 938
– ad verecundiam 939
Argus-eyed
sight 441
vigilant 459
argute 498
aria 415
Arianism 984
arid
unproductive 169
dry 340
uninteresting 841
Ariel *courier* 268
swift 274
messenger 534
spirit 979
arietation 276
arietta 415
aright *well* 618
(*skilful* 698)
Ariman [*see* Ahrimanes]
ariolation 511
aris et focis, pro –
defence 717
philanthropy 910
arise *exist* 1
begin 66
happen 151
mount 305
appear 446
– from 154
Aristarchus 850
Aristides
good man 948
aristocracy
power 737
nobility 875
ἄριστον μέτρον 628
Arithmancy 511
arithmetic 85
ark *abode* 189
asylum 666
arm *part* 51
power 157
instrument 633
provide 637
prepare 673
war 722
weapon 727
make a long – 200
– chair 215
– in arm
together 88
friends 888
sociable 892
– of the law 963
– of the sea 343
armada 726
Armageddon 720
armament
preparation 673
arms 727
armed
defence 717
– at all points 673
– force 726
armiger 875
armigerent 726
armigerous 722
armillary sphere 466
armistice 723
armless 158
armlet *ring* 247
gulf 343
armoury *store* 636
armour *defence* 717
arms 727
buckle on one's – 673
– plated 223
arm's length
at – 196
keep at – *repel* 289
defence 717
enmity 889
seclusion 893
discourtesy 895
arms 727 [*see* arm]
heraldry 550
war 722
honours 877
clash of – 720
deeds of – 720
with folded – 681
in – *infant* 129
throw oneself into the – of
refuge 666
friendship 888
under – 722
up in – *active* 682
discord 713
resistance 719
resentment 900
enmity 889
Armstrong gun 727
army *collection* 72
multitude 102
troops 726
aroma 400
around 227
lie – 220
arouse *move* 615
excite 824
– oneself 682
aroynt *begone* 297
malediction 908
arquebusade 662
arquebuse 727
arraign *accuse* 938
indict 969
arrange
set in order 60
plan 626
compromise 774
(*prepare* 673)
– with creditors 807
– itself 58
arrange, – matters
pacify 723
– music 416
– in a series 69
– under 76
arrangement 60
[*see* arrange]
order 58
temporary – 111
arrant
identical 31
manifest 525
notorious 531
bad 649
disreputable 874
base 940
arras 847
array *order* 58
series 69
assemblage 72
multitude 102
dress 225
prepare 673
adorn 847
ostentation 882
battle – 722
arrear, in –
incomplete 53
non-payment 808
arrears *debt* 806
arrectis auribus
hear 418
expect 507
arrest *stop* 142
restrain 751
in law 969
– the attention 457
arrière pensée
after-thought 65

mental reservation 528
motive 615
set purpose 620
arrival 292
arrive *happen* 151
reach 292
complete 729
(*stop* 142)
– at a conclusion 480
– at the truth 480*a*
arrogant *severe* 739
proud 878
insolent 885
arrogate
assume 885
claim 924
– to oneself
undue 925
arrondissement 181
arrosion 331
arrow *swift* 274
missile 284
arms 727
arrow-head
form 253
writing 590
ars celare artem 698
arsenal *store* 636
(*arms* 727)
arsenic 663
arson 384
art
representation 554
business 625
skill 698
cunning 702
(*deception* 545)
fine – 850
work of –
beauty 845
ornament 847
artery *conduit* 350
path 627
artes, hæ tibi erunt – 627
artesian well 343
artful
deceitful 544
cunning 702
– dodge 545, 702
article *thing* 3
part 51
matter 316
chapter 593
review 595
goods 798
articled clerk 541
articles
thirty-nine – 983*a*
– of agreement 770
– of faith
belief 484
theology 983
articulation
junc ion 43
speech 580
articulo, in –
transient 111
dying 360
artifice *plan* 626
cunning 702
(*deception* 545)
artificer 690
artificial
fictitious 545
cunning 702
affected 855
– language 579
artillery
explosion 404
arms 727
artilleryman 726
artisan 690
artist *painter* &c. 559
contriver 626
agent 690
artiste *music* 416
drama 599
artistic *skilful* 698
beautiful 845
taste 850
– language 578
artlessness
natural 703
(*veracious* 543)
aruspex 513
aruspicy 511
arundo, hæret lateri lethalis – 828
as *motive* 615
– broad as long 27
– can be 52
– good as 27
– if *similar* 17
suppose 514
– little as may be 32
– it may be
circumstance 8
event 151
chance 156
– much again 90
– soon as 120
– they say
proverb 496
news 532
– things are 7
– things go
event 151
habit 613
– to 9
– usual 82
– it were
similar 17
metaphor 521
– you were 283
– well as 37
– the world wags 151
ascend *increase* 35
rise 305
improve 658
ascendancy
power 157
influence 175
success 731
ascendant
lord of the – 745
in the –
influence 175
important 642
success 731
authority 737
repute 873
one's star in the –
prosperity 734
ascension [*see* ascend]
calefaction 384
ascent [*see* ascend]
gradient 217
rise 305
glory 873
ascertain *fix* 150
determine 480
ascertained
certain 474
known 490
asceticism 955
ascititious
intrinsic 6
additional 37
supplementary 52
ascribe 155
ash 384
– coloured 432
ashamed 879
ashes *corpse* 362
dirt 653
lay in – 162
pale as –
colourless 429
fear 860
rise from one's – 660
ashore 342
go – *arrive* 292
ashy 429
Asian mystery 533
aside *laterally* 236
whisper 405
private 528
say – 589
set &c. – *displace* 185
neglect 460
negative 536
reject 610
disuse 678
abrogate 756
discard 782
step – 279
asinine *ass* 271
fool 499
ask *inquire* 461
request 765
for sale 794
price 812
(*invoke* 990)
– leave 760
askance 217
eye – *fear* 860
look – *vision* 441, 443
dissent 489
dislike 867
disapproval 932
asked in church 903
askew *oblique* 217
distorted 243
aslant 217
asleep 683
Asmodeus 980
asomatous 317
asp *animal* 366
evil-doer 913
Aspasia 962
aspect *feature* 5
state 7
situation 183
appearance 448
aspen leaf
shake like an –
motion 315
fear 860
asperity
roughness 256
discourtesy 895
anger 900
irascibility 901
asperse 934
aspersion *rite* 998
asphalte
smooth 255
resin 356*a*
asphyxia 360
asphyxiate 361
aspirant
candidate 767
desire 865
aspirate 580
aspire *rise* 305
project 620
hope 858
desire 865
worship 990
ass
beast of burden 271
fool 501
make an – of
delude 545
– between two bundles of hay 605
–'s bridge
unintelligible 519
– in lion's skin
cheat 548
bungler 701
assafœtida 401
assagais 727
assail *attack* 716
pain 830
assailant
opponent 710
attacker 726
assassin, –ate 361
assault 716
take by – 789
assay 463
asseguay 727
assemblage 72
assembly
council 696
society 892
religious 997
assembly room 189
assent *belief* 484
agree 488
willing 602
consent 762
content 831
assert *affirm* 535
claim as a right 924

assess *measure* 466
determine 480
tax 812
assessor
judge 967
assets *property* 780
money 800
asseverate 535
assiduous 682
assify 823
assign
commission 755
transfer 783
give 784
allot 786
– as cause 155
– a duty 926
– places 60
assignat 800
assignation
tryst 892
place of – 74
assignee *donee* 785
assimilate
uniform 16
resemble 17
imitate 19
agree 23
transmute 144
assist 707
assistant 711
assister *be present* 186
assize *measure* 466
tribunal 966
justice of – 967
associate *mix* 41
unite 43
collect 72
accompany 88
auxiliary 711
friend 890
with
sociality 892
association [*see* associate]
relation 9
cooperation 709
partnership 712
– of ideas
intellect 450
thought 451
intuition 477
hint 514
assoil *acquit* 970
(*liberate* 750)
assonance
music 413
poetry 597
assort *arrange* 60
assortment
collection 72
class 75
assuage
moderate 174
relieve 834
(– *morally* 826)
assuetude 613
assume *believe* 484
suppose 514
falsehood 544
take 789
insolent 885
right 924
– authority 737
– a character 554
– command 741
– a form 144
– the offensive 716
assumed name 565
assumption [*see* assume]
severity 739
hope 858
assurance
speculation 156
certainty 474
belief 484
assertion 535
promise 768
security 771
hope 858
vanity 880
insolence 885
make – double sure *safe* 664
caution 864
assuredly
assent 488
astatic 320
asterisk 550
astern 235
fall – 283
asteroid 318
Asteroth 979
asthenia 160
astigmatism 443
astir 682
set – 824
astonish 870
astonished
– at nothing 871
astonishing
great 31
astound *excite* 824
fear 860
surprise 870
astra, sic itur ad –
death 360
glory 873
Astræa 922
astraddle 215
astragal 847
astral 318
– influence 601
astray
at fault 475
error 495
go – *deviate* 279
sin 945
astriction 43
astride 215
astringent 195
astrolabe 466
Astrology 511
Astronomy 318
astute *wise* 498
cunning 702
asunder
separate 44
distant 196
as poles – 237
asylum *retreat* 666
defence 717
asymptote 290
at, be – 620
up and – them! 716
ataghan 727
atelier *studio* 556
workshop 691
athanasia 112
Athanasian creed 983a
athanor 386
atheism 989
athirst 865
athlete *strong* 159
gladiator 726
athletic *strong* 159
– sports
contest 720
games 840
athwart
oblique 217
crossing 219
opposing 708
Atlantis 515
Atlas *strength* 159
support 215
maps 554
atmosphere
circumambience 227
air 338
atmospheric blue 438
atoll 346
atom
small in degree 32
small in size 193
atoms
crush to – 162
atonement
restitution 790
expiation 952
amends 973
religious 976
atony 160
atrabilious 837
atramentous 431
atrocity
malevolence 907
vice 945
guilt 947
atrophy
shrinking 195
disease 655
decay 659
attach *join* 43
love 897
legal 969
– importance to 642
attaché
employé 746
diplomatic 758
attack *disease* 655
assault 716
attaghan 727
attain *arrive* 292
succeed 731
– majority 131
attainable
possible 470
(*easy* 705)
attainder
taint 651
at law 971
attainment
knowledge 490
learning 539
skill 698
attar 400
attemper *mix* 41
moderate 174
attempered
affected 820
attempt 675
vain – 732
– impossibilities 471
attend
accompany 88
be present 186
follow 281
apply the mind 457
medically 662
aid 707
serve 746
– to business 625
– to orders 743
attendance on, dance – 886
attendant [*see* attend]
attention 457
care 459
respect 928
attract – 882
call to – 457
call – to 550
pay –s to 894
pay one's –s to 902
attenuate
decrease 36
reduce 195
attenuated 203
attest
bear testimony 467
affirm 535
adjure 768
attested copy 771
attic *garret* 191
summit 210
style 578
wit 842
taste 850
Attila 913
attire 225
attitude
circumstance 8
situation 183
posture 240
attitudinarian 882
attitudinize 855
attollent 307
attorney
consignee 758
at law 968
power of – 755
attract
bring towards 288
induce 615
allure 865
excite love 897
– the attention 457

visible 446
attraction [*see* attract]
natural power 157
bring towards 288
attractive [*see* attract]
pleasing 829
beautiful 845
attrahent 288
attribute
power 157
-s of the Deity 976
– to 155
attribution 155
attrite 330
attrition 331
attroupement 72
attune *music* 415
prepare 673
attuned to
habit 613
auburn 433
A.U.C. 106
auction 796
auctioneer 758
audacity
courage 861
rashness 863
insolence 885
audible 402
become – 418
scarcely – 405
audience
hearing 418
conversation 588
before an – 599
audire alteram partem
counter-evidence 468
right 922
justice 939
audit
numeration 85
examination 461
accounts 811
auditor
hearer 418
accountant 811
auditory
hearing 418
theatre 599
– apparatus 418
au fait 698
au fond 5
Augean
– stable 653
– task 704
auger 262
aught 51
for – one cares
unimportant 643
indifferent 866
for – one knows
ignorance 491
conjecture 514
augment
increase 35
thing added 39
expand 194
augur
soothsayer 513
– well 858
augurate 511
augury 512
august 873
Augustin 996
aunt 11
aura *wind* 349
sensation 380
aurea mediocritas 628
aureate 436
aureola 420
aureole 873
aureolin 436
auribus, arrectis – 418
auricular *hearing* 418
clandestine 528
– confession 998
auri sacra fames 819
aurist 662
aurora
dawn 125
light 420, 423
twilight 422
– borealis 423
auscultation 418
auspice *omen* 512
auspices
influence 175
prediction 511
protection 664
under the – of 737
auspicious
opportune 134
prosperous 734
hopeful 858
(*expedient* 646)
austerity
harsh taste 395
severe 739
discourteous 895
ascetic 955
pietism 988
Austral 237
Austromancy 511
authentic
certain 474
true 494
authentication
evidence 467
security 771
author
producer 164
writer 593
dramatic – 599
– of our being 976
– of evil 978
authoritative
certain 474
commanding 741
authority
testimony 467
sage 500
informant 527
power 737
permission 760
right 924
ensign of – 747
person in – 745
do upon one's own – 600
authorized *due* 924
authorship
production 161
style 569
writing 590
autobiography 594
autochthonous 188
autocracy
authority 737
severity 739
autocrat 745
autocratic
will 608
ruling 737
auto-da-fé
burning 384
execution 972
autograph
signature 550
writing 590
Autolycus *thief* 792
pedlar 797
automaniac 504
automatic 601
autonomasia 521
autonomy *rule* 737
free 748
autopsy
post-mortem 363
vision 441
autoptical
visible 446
manifest 525
autotype 558
autumn 126
auxiliary 707, 711
– forces 726
avail *useful* 644
succeed 731
of no – 645
– oneself of 677
avalanche *fall* 306
redundance 641
avaler les couleuvres
submit 725
servile 886
avant-courier
precursor 64
pioneer 673
avant-propos 64
avarice 819
avast! *stop* 142, 265
desist 624
forbid 761
avatar *change* 140
deity 976
idol 991
avaunt! *eject* 297
disappear 449
ave! *honour* 873
courtesy 894
avenge 919
avenue
plantation 371
way 627
aver 535
average *mean* 29
médiocre 651
– circumstances 736
take an – 466
Averni, facilis descensus – *slope* 217
danger 665
Avernus 982
averruncate
eject 297
extract 301
averse
unwilling 603
aversion
dislike 867
hate 898
avert 706
– the eyes 442
aviary 370
avidity *avarice* 819
desire 865
avile 932, 934
aviso 532
avocation 625
avoidance 623
avoidless
certain 474
necessary 601
avoirdupois 319
avolation *avoid* 623
escape 671
avouch 535
avow *assent* 488
disclose 529
assert 535
avulsion
separation 44
extraction 301
await *future* 121
be kept waiting 133
impend 152
expect 507
awake *attentive* 457
careful 459
intelligent 498
active 682
awaken *inform* 527
excite 824
– the attention 457
– the memory 505
award *adjudge* 482
give 784
aware 490
away *absent* 187
distant 196
break – 623
fly – 293
move – 287
take – from 789
get &c. – 671
throw &c. –
eject 297
reject 610
waste 638
relinquish 782
– from *unrelated* 10
– with! 930, 932
do – with *undo* 68
abrogate 756
awe *fear* 860
wonder 870
respect 928
aweless *fearless* 86

insolent 885
disrespectful 929
awful *great* 31
fearful 860
– silence 403
awhile 111
awkward
inexpedient 647
unskilful 699
difficult 704
painful 830
ugly 846
vulgar 851
ridiculous 853
– squad 701
awl 262
awning *tent* 223
shade 424
awry *oblique* 217
distorted 243
evil 619
axe *edge tool* 253
impulse 276
weapon 727
for beheading 975
Axinomancy 511
axiom 496
axiomatic 474
axis *support* 215
centre 222
rotation 312
axle 312
wheel and – 633
axletree 215
ay 488
ayah *servant* 746
nurse 753
aye *ever* 112
yes 488
azimuth
horizontal 213
direction 278
measurement 466
– circle 212
azoic 358
azote 663
azotic 657
azure 438
azygous *single* 87
central 222

B

Baal *divinity* 979
idol 986
babble *rivulet* 348
faint sound 405
unmeaning 517
talk 584, 588
babbler 501
babbling
foolish 499
babe 129
innocent as the – unborn 946
Babel *confusion* 59
discord 414
tongues 560
jargon 563
loquacity 584
baboon 846
baby *infant* 129
fool 501
– linen 225
babyhood 127
babyish 499
baccarat 840
bacchanals 959
Bacchus *drink* 959
bachelor 904
back *rear* 235
shoulder 250
aid 707
behind one's –
latent 526
hidden 528
come – 292
give – 790
fall – *relapse* 661
go – 283
go – from *retract* 773
have at one's – 215
hold – *avoid* 623
keep – *reserve* 636
look – 505
on one's – *impotent* 158
horizontal 213
failure 732
pat on the –
incite 615
encourage 861
approve 931
pay – *retaliate* 718
put – *deteriorate* 659
restore 660
send – 764
take – again 790
carry one's thoughts – 505
some time – 122
spring – 277
trace – 505
turn – 283
turn one's –
retire 283
turn one's – upon
repel 289
inattention 458
avoid 623
oppose 708
seclusion 893
discourtesy 895
disrespect 929
contempt 930
set one's – against the wall 604
– to back 235
– out *retire* 283
change sides 607
relinquish 624
– up *support* 215
aid 707
put one's – up
anger 900
set one's – up
pride 878
backbite
traduce 932
detract 934
backbiter 936
backbone
intrinsic 5
frame 215
centre 222
persevere 604*a*
soul 820
game to the – 604
back door 627
backer 711
back friend 891
backgammon 840
background
distance 196
rear 235
in the –
latent 526
ignoble 874
keep in the –
hide 528
modest 881
seclusion 893
put one in the – 874
throw into the – 460
backshish 784
backside 235
backslider 607
backsliding
regression 283
tergiversation 607
relapse 661
vice 945
heterodox 984
impiety 988
backstairs
ambush 530
way 627
– influence 702
backward
tardy 133
regression 283
unwilling 603
backwardation 813
backwards 283
bend – 325
– and forwards
interchange 148
oscillation 314
backwater 283
backwoodsman
inhabitant 188
agriculture 371
bacon
butter upon – 641
save one's –
safety 664
escape 671
Baconian method 461
bacteria 193
baculinum, argumentum –
compel 744
lawless 964
punish 972
bad 649
unclean 653
wrong 923
– blood *hate* 898
malevolence 907
go – *decay* 653
deteriorate 659
– business 859
– case 477
– chance 473
put a – construction on 523
– debt 806
– fairy 980
– faith 940
– grace 895
– habit 613
– hand 701
– humour
discontent 832
dejection 837
anger 900
sullen 901*a*
not a – idea 498
– intent 907
– job *evil* 619
botch 699
hopeless 859
– joke 851
– language 908
view in a – light 934
– luck &c. 735
– man 949
– name 932, 934
in – odour 889
take in – part
discontent 832
anger 900
– repute 874
– smell 401
– spirit 980
– spirits 837
– taste 851
– temper 900, 901 901*a*
on – terms
discord 713
enmity 889
– time of it 828
– turn *evil* 619
malevolence 907
in a – way
disease 655
worse 659
danger 665
adversity 735
– woman 949
from – to worse
aggravation 835
badaud 501
badge 550
– of authority 747
– of infamy 874
– of slavery 746
badger 830
– dog 366
badinage *wit* 842
ridicule 856
badly off
adversity 735
poor 804
badness 649
baffle *hinder* 706
defeat 731
– description *unconformable* 83

wonder 870
bag *put up* 184
receptacle 191
acquire 775
take 789
steal 791
– and baggage 780
bagatelle
trivial 643
pastime 840
baggage
materials 635
property 780
hussy 962
bagman 758
bagnio 961
bagpipes 417
bah! 930
bail 771
go – 806
leg – 623
bailiff *director* 694
servant 746
factor 758
officer 965
bailiwick 965
Bairam
holiday 840
rite 998
bairn 129
bait *food* 298
trap 545
lure 615
refresh 689
attack 716
bribe 784
harass 830
swallow the – 547
bake 384
bakehouse 386
baker's dozen 98
baking heat 382
bal 840
balais 847
balance *equal* 27
mean 29
compensate 30
remainder 40
numeration 85
weigh 319
compare 464
hesitate 605
money 800
accounts 811
in the – 475
the mind losing its – 503
off one's –
irresolute 605
fail 732
– accounts with
pay 807
balanced *stable* 150
symmetrical 242
balbucinate 583
balbutiate 583
balcony 850
bald *base* 226
style 575
uninteresting 841
ugly 846
plain 849
baldachin 1000
balderdash 517
baldric *belt* 230
ring 247
bale *bundle* 72
load 190
evil 619
– out 297
baleful 649
balister 727
balize 550
balk *disappoint* 509
deceive 545
hinder 706
ball *globe* 249
missile 284
shot 727
dance 840
party 892
– at one's feet
success 731
power 737
keep up the –
continue 143
active 682
ballad *song* 415
poem 597
ballast
compensation 30
weight 319
wisdom 498
safety 666
without – *rash* 863
vicious 945
ballet *drama* 599
dance 840
ballet-dancer 599
ballistics
projectiles 284
war 722
arms 727
balloon 273
balloonist 269
balloonry 267
ballot 609
ball-room 840
balm *moderate* 174
fragrance 400
remedy 662
relief 834
Balmoral *boot* 225
balmy *sleep* 683
balneal 337
balourdise 699
balsam 662
balsamic
salubrious 834
balustrade
support 215
inclosure 232
bam 544
bambino 129
bamboozle 545
ban *prohibit* 761
denounce 908
under the – 909
– with bell, book, and candle 998
band *ligature* 45
assemblage 72
filament 205
belt 230
ring 247
music 415, 416, 417
party 712
shackle 752
– of hope 958
– together 709
– with 720
bandage *tie* 43
ligature 45
support 215
cover 223
restraint 752
the eyes –d 442
bandbox 191
banded together
concurring 178
party 712
bandit 792
bandog
safeguard 664
warning 668
bandrol 550
bands 999
bandurria 417
bandy
exchange 148
agitate 315
– about
publish 531
– legged 243
– words
discuss 476
converse 588
bane *evil* 619
source of evil 663
baneful 649
bang *impel* 276
sound 406
beat 972
banish *eject* 297
seclude 893
punish 972
(*exclude* 55)
banister 215
banjo 417
bank *acclivity* 217
side of lake 342
store 636
sand 667
fence 717
money 802
sea – 342
– holiday 840
– up 670
banker
merchant 797
treasurer 801
bank-note 800
bankruptcy
failure 732
non-payment 808
banlieue *near* 197
circumjacent 227
banner 550
enlist under the –s of 707
raise one's – 722
banneret 875
banns
forbid the – 761
publish the – *ask* 761
marriage 903
banquet *meal* 298
feast 840
banquette 717
banshee 979, 980
bantam cock 887
banter *wit* 842
ridicule 856
bantling *child* 129
bantling 167
banyan *slint* 640
fast 956
baptism *name* 564
rite 998
Baptist 984
baptistery 1000
bar *exclude* 55
line 200
support 215
inclosure 232
close 261
music 413
hindrance 706
prison 752
prohibit 761
tribunal 966
legal profession 968
– sinister *flaw* 651
disrepute 874
illegal 964
baragouin 517
barb *spike* 253
nag 271
– the dart *pain* 830
barbacan 717
barbarian
uncivilized 876
evil-doer 913
barbaric *vulgar* 851
rude 876
barbarism
neology 563
bad style 579
vulgarity 851
discourtesy 895
barbarous
unformed 241
plebeian 876
maleficent 907
barbican 717
barbouillage 590
bard *musician* 416
poet 597
bare *mere* 32
nude 226
manifest 525
disclose 529
scanty 640
– bone 203
– faced *insolent* 885
– foot 226
poor 804
– headed *respect* 928
scud under – poles 704

- possibility 473
- supposition 514
bargain
compact 769
barter 794
cheap 815
into the - 37
- for 507
- and sale *transfer of property* 783
barge 273
bargee 269
baritone 408
bark *rind* 223
ship 273
yelp 412
- at *threaten* 909
censure 937
more - than bite 908
- worse than bite 885
barkantine 273
barleycorn
l e 193
Barleycorn, Sir John - 208
barm *leaven* 320
bubbles 353
Barmeside feast 956
barn 189
barnacles 445
barndoor fowl 366
barometer *air* 338
measure 466
consult the - 463
baron *peer* 875
husband 903
court - 966
- of the Exchequer 967
baronet 875
baronial 878
baroque 853
baroscope 338
barouche 272
barque 273
barrack 189
barracoon 717
barratry 940
barred *crossed* 219
striped 440
barrel *vessel* 191
cylinder 249
- organ 417
barren 169
barricade *fence* 232
obstacle 706
defence 717
prison 752
barrier [*see* barricade]
barring *save* 38
excluding 55
except 83
- out *resist* 719
disobey 742
barrister 968
revising - 967
barrow
mound 206
vehicle 272
grave 363
barter
reciprocate 12
interchange 148
commerce 794
barytone 408
bas-bleu
scholar 492
affectation 855
base
lowest part 211
support 215
bad 649
cowardly 862
shameful 874
servile 886
dishonourable 940
vicious 945
- born 876
- coin 800
- note 408
- of operations
plan 626
attack 716
- viol 417
based on *ground of belief* 467
baseless *unreal* 2
unsubstantial 4
basement *cellar* 191
lowest part 207, 211
bashaw *tyrant* 739
ruler 745
bashful 881
bashi bazouk 726
basilica 1000
basilisk *sight* 441
cannon 737
serpent 949
basin *dock* 189
vessel 191
hollow 252
plain 344
basis
lowest part 211
support 215
preparation 673
bask *physical enjoyment* 377
warmth 382
prosperity 734
moral enjoyment 827
basket 191
- of 190
bas-relief
convex 250
sculpture 557
bass *music* 415
- note 408
- viol 417
basset horn 417
bassinet 191
bassoon 417
basso-profondo 408
basso-rilievo
convex 250
sculpture 557
bastard
spurious 545
illegitimate 925
baste *beat* 276
punish 972
Bastille 752
bastinado 972
bastion 717
bat *strike* 276
club 727
batch *quantity* 25
collection 72
bate *diminish* 36
subtract 38
reduce price 813
bated breath
with - *faint sound* 405
expecting 507
hiding 528
whisper 581
humble 879
bath 337
warm - 386
- room 191
Bath chair 272
bathe *immerse* 300
plunge 310
water 337
bathos
anticlimax 497
(*ridiculous* 853)
batman 637
bâton *support* 215
sceptre 747
batta 973
battalia 726
battalion 726
batten 298
batter *destroy* 162
beat 276
battered
worse for wear 659
tired 688
batterie de cuisine 957
battering-ram 276
battering-train 727
battery *artillery* 726
guns 727
floating - 726
plant a - 716
battle 720, 722
half the - 642
win the - 731
- array *order* 60
prepare 673
war 722
- axe 727
- cry *sign* 550
war 722
- field *arena* 728
- ground *discord* 713
- with *oppose* 708
battledore and shuttlecock
interchange 148
game 840
battlement
embrasure 257
defence 717
battre
- la campagne
nonsense 497
diffuse style 573
excitable 825
- l'eau avec un bâton 645
- le fer sur l'enclume 134
- la générale 669
se - contre des moulins 645
ne - que d'une aile 683
battology
repeat 104
diffuse style 573
battue *pursuit* 622
attack 716
bauble *trifle* 643
toy 840
bavardage
unmeaning 517
chatter 584
bawd 962
bawdy, -house 961
bawl 411
bawn 189
bay *concave* 252
gulf 343
cry 412
brown 433
at - *danger* 665
difficulty 704
defence 717, 719
bring to - 716
- the moon
useless 645
bayard 271
bayonet *kill* 361
attack 716
weapon 727
crossed -s 708
at the point of the -
war 722
severity 739
coercion 744
bays *trophy* 733
crown 877
bazaar 799
B.C. 106
be 1
- all and end all
whole 50
intention 620
importance 642
- off *depart* 293
eject 297
retract 773
- it so 488
- that as it may 30
beach 342
beacon *sign* 550
warning 668
(*light* 423)
bead 249
beadle *janitor* 263
law officer 965
church 996
beadledom 737
beadroll *list* 86

prayers 990
ritual 998
beads
tell one's – 990, 998
beadsman
servant 746
clergy 996
beagle 366
beak *face* 234
nose 250
magistrate 967
beam *support* 215
weigh 319
light 420
on – ends
powerless 158
horizontal 213
side 236
fail 732
wonder 870
beaming
beautiful 845
bear *produce* 161
sustain 215
carry 270
admit of 470
suffer 821
endure 826
bring to – 677
more than flesh and blood can – 824
unable to –
excited 825
dislike 867
– away 789
– away the bell
best 648
success 731
– the brunt
difficult 704
defence 717
– the burden 625
– company 88
– down *violent* 173
insolent 885
– down upon 716
– false witness 544
– fruit *produce* 161
useful 644
success 731
prosper 734
– a hand 680
– hard upon 649
– harmless 717
– ill 825
– off *deviate* 279
– on 215
– out *evidence* 467
vindicate 937
– pain 828
– the palm
supreme 33
– a sense 516
– through 707
– up *approach* 286
persevere 604*a*
relieve 834
cheerful 836
– up against
resist 719
brave 861
– upon
relevant 9, 23
influence 175
– with
tolerate 740
permit 760
take coolly 826
forgive 918
bear
savage 907
surly 895
had it been a – it would have bitten you
inattention 458
– garden
disorder 59
discord 713
arena 728
– leader 540
– pit 370
– skin *cap* 225
helmet 717
bearable 651
beard *hair* 205
prickles 253
rough 256
defy 715
brave 861
insolence 885
pluck by the –
disrespect 929
beardless 127
bearer 271
bearing *relation* 9
support 215
direction 278
meaning 516
demeanour 692
– rein 752
bearings
circumstances 8
situation 183
beast *animal* 366
unclean 653
discourteous 895
– of burden
carrier 271
labourer 690
beat *be superior* 33
periodic 138
region 181
impulse 276
surpass 303
oscillate 314
agitation 315
crush 330
sound 407
line of pursuit 625
path 627
overcome 731
strike 972
– about
circuit 629
– the air 645
– against 708
– one's breast 839
– about the bush
try for 463
evade the point 477
prevaricate 544
diffuse style 573
– down *destroy* 162
cheapen 794, 819
insolent 885
– of drum
music 416
publish 531
alarm 669
war 722
command 741
pomp 882
without – of drum 528
– into *teach* 537
– off 717
– a retreat
retire 283
avoid 623
submit 725
– time *clock* 114
music 416
– up *churn* 352
– up against
oppose 708
– up for *cater* 637
– up one's quarters
seek 461
visit 892
– up for recruits
prepare 673
aid 707
beaten track
habit 613
way 627
leave the – 83
tread the – 83
beatic 827
beatific *pleasing* 839
heavenly 981
beatification
piety 987
beating high
the heart – 824
beau *man* 373
fop 854
admirer 897
– idéal *perfect* 650
beauty 845
– monde
fashion 852
(*nobility* 875)
beautify 845, 847
beautiless 846
beauty 845
beaver *hat* 225
becalm 265
because *cause* 153
attribution 155
answer 462
reasoning 476
motive 615
bechance 151
beck *rill* 348
sign 550
mandate 741
at one's – *aid* 707
obey 743
beckon *sign* 550
motive 615
call 741
becloud *dark* 421
hide 528
become
change to 144
accord with 23
behoove 926
– of 151
becoming
accordant 23
proper 646
beautiful 845, 847
due 924
becripple 158
bed *lodgment* 191
layer 204
support 215
garden 371
marriage 903
brought to – 161
death – 360
smooth the – of death 707
go to – *quiet* 265
sleep 683
keep one's –
ill 655
– of down
repose 687
– gown 225
– maker 746
– ridden 655
– room 191
– of roses
pleasure 377
prosperity 734
put to – with a shovel 363
– time 126
bedarken 421
bedaub *cover* 223
dirt 653
(*deface* 846)
bedazzle 420
bedding 215
bedeck 847
bedel 965
bedesman [*see* beadsman]
bedevil *derange* 61
sorcery 992
bedew 339
bedight 847
bedim 421, 422
bedizen *colour* 428
ornament 847
vulgar 851
Bedlam
– broke loose 59
candidate for – 504
Bedouin 792
bedwarf 195
bee 690
busy – 682
swarm like –s 102
– in one's bonnet 503
– in a bottle 407
–'s wax 352

beef-eater 726
beef-headed 499
Beelzebub 978
beer 298
beery 959
beetle *overhang* 206
project 250
blind as a – 442
Colorado – 913
– head 501
befall 151
befit *agree* 23
expedient 646
due 924, 926
befool *mad* 503
deceive 545
befooled
victimized 732
before *in order* 62
in time 116
presence 186
in space 234
precession 280
preference 609
set – one 525
– Christ 106
– long 132
– mentioned 62, 116
– now 122
– one's eyes
visible 446
manifest 525
– one's time 132
beforehand
prior 116
early 132
foresight 510
resolve – 611
befoul 653
befriend *aid* 707
friendship 888
beg *Turk* 745
ask 765
– one's bread 765
poor 804
– leave 760
– one's life 914
– pardon 952
– the question 477
beget 161
beggar
petitioner 767
poor 804
degrade 874
low person 876
sturdy – 792
– description
unconformable 83
wonderful 870
– my neighbour 840
beggared
bankrupt 808
beggarly *mean* 643
vile 874
vulgar 876
servile 886
– account of empty boxes
insufficient 640
poor 804
begging
go a –
too much 641
useless 645
offered 763
free 748
– letter 765
begilt 847
begin 66
– again 104
beginner 541
beginning 66
begird 227, 229
beglerbeg 745
begone
depart 293
ejection 297
abrogate 756
(*disappear* 449)
– dull care 836
begrime 653
begrudge
unwilling 603
refuse 764
stingy 819
beguile *mislead* 495
deceive 545
reconcile 831
– the time
inaction 681
amusement 840
begum 875
behalf
advantage 618
aid 707
in – of 759
behave oneself
conduct 692
fashion 852
courtesy 894
behaviour 692
on one's good – 944
behead *kill* 361
execute 972
behemoth 192
behest 741
behind *in order* 63
in space 235
sequence 281
– the age *old* 124
ignorant 491
– one's back
missing 187
speak ill of – one's back 934
– the scenes
cause 153
unseen 447
cognizant 490
latent 526
hidden 528
playhouse 599
– time 133
behindhand
late 133
shortcoming 304
adversity 735
insolvent 808
behold *see* 441
look 457
beholden
grateful 916
obligatory 926
beholder 444
behoof 618
behoove 926
being *abstract* 1
concrete 3
created – 366
human – 372
time – 106
Bel 979
belabour *buffet* 276
thump 972
belated *late* 133
ignorant 491
belay *join* 43
restrain 706
belch 297
beldam 913
beldame 173
beleaguer 716
bel esprit 844
belfry 1000
Belial 978, 980
sons of – 988
belie *deny* 536
falsify 544
contradict 708
belief *credence* 484
religious creed 987
easy of – 472
hug a – 606
believe [*see* belief]
suppose 514
reason to – 472
– who may 485
not – one's senses 870
believer
religious 987
true – 983*a*
belike 472
bell *sound* 417
sign 550
alarm – 669
bear away the –
goodness 648
success 731
repute 873
cracked – 408*a*
passing – 363
– book and candle
swear 535
curse 908
spell 993
rite 998
– the cat 861
– shape *globose* 249
concave 252
belladonna 663
belle 374
à la – étoile
out of doors 220
in the air 845
belles lettres 560
belli, casus – 824
bellicose
contentious 720
warlike 722
bellied 250
belligerent
contentious 720
warlike 722
combatant 726
belling 412
bellman 534
bello, flagrante – 722
Bellona 722
bellow *loud* 404
cry 411
animal cry 412
wail 839
bellows *wind* 349
lungs 580
bells, peal of – 407
bellwether
go first 64
direct 694
belly *inside* 221
convex 250
–ful *complete* 52
enough 639
– god 957
– timber 298
Belomancy 511
belong to *related* 9
component 56
included 76
attribute 157
property 777, 780
duty 926
beloved 897
below 207
here – 318
– the mark 32
– par 34, 207
bad 649
indifferent 651
discount 813
ignoble 876
– its full strength 651
– stairs 207
belt *outline* 230
ring 247
strait 343
swimming – 666
Belus 979
belvedere 441
bemask 528
bemingle 41
bemire 653
bemoan 839
bemused 458
bench *support* 215
council 696
tribunal 966
Bench, King's – 752
bencher 968
bend *oblique* 217
angle 244
curve 245
incline 278
deviate 279
depression 308
circuit 311
give 324
submit 725
– backwards 235

– the bow 686
– the brows 932
– one's course 278
– the knee
bow down 308
submit 725
humble 879
servile 886
courtesy 894
respect 928
worship 990
– one's looks upon 441
– the mind 457
– over 250
– to rules &c. 82
– sinister 874
– one's steps 622
– to *tend* 176
– towards 278
– to one's will 737
beneath 207
– one 940
– notice 643
Benedick 903
Benedictine 996
benediction
gratitude 916
approval 931
worship 990
nuptial – 903
benefaction 784
benefactor 912
benefice 995
beneficent 906
beneficial *good* 648
(*useful* 644)
– interest 780
beneficiary
possessor 779
receive 785
clergy 996
benefit *good* 618
use 644
do good 648
aid 707
acquisition 775
property 780
benevolence 906
(*improve* 658)
reap the – of
success 731
benefits forgot 917
bene gesserit,
quamdiu se – 926
benevolence
tax 812
love 897
kindness 906
universal – 910
Bengal heat 382
benighted
dark 421
ignorant 491
benign 656
benignant 906
benison 931
Benjamin's mess
greater 33
chief part 50
Benshie 979
bent *tendency* 176
angle 244
turn of mind 820
desire 865
fool to the top of one's – 856
– on *willing* 602
resolved 604
intention 620
desirous 865
Benthamite 910
ben trovato
likely 472
imagination 515
untruth 546
wit 842
benumb
insensible 376
cold 385
deaden affections 823
beplaster 933
bepraise 931
bequest *gift* 784
(*acquisition* 775)
bereavement
death 360
loss 776
take away 789
bereft *poor* 804
– of reason 503
berg, ice– 383
bergamot 400
berlin 272
berth *lodging* 189
bed 215
office 625
beryl *green* 435
jewel 847
beseech
request 765
pray 990
beseem 926
beset *surround* 227
follow 281
attack 716
entreat 765
annoy 830
– with difficultics 704
besetting
general 78
habit 613
– sin 945
beshrew 908
beside *except* 83
near 197
alongside 236
– the mark
irrelevant 10
error 495
– oneself *mad* 503
excited 824
besides 37
besiege *attack* 716
solicit 765
bésique 840
beslaver 933
beslime 653
beslubber 933
besmear *cover* 223
dirt 653
besom 652
besotted 481
bespangle 847
bespatter *dirt* 653
disapprove 932
flatter 933
detract 934
bespeak *early* 132
evidence 467
indicate 516
engage 755
ask for 765
bespeckle 440
bespot 440
besprinkle *mix* 41
variegate 440
best *good* 648
perfect 650
all for the –
good 618
prosper 734
content 831
hope 858
bad is the – 649
do one's –
care 459
try 675
activity 682
exertion 686
have the – of it 731
make the – of it
over-estimate 482
use 677
submit 725
compromise 774
take easily 826
hope 858
to the – of one's belief 484
– bib and tucker
prepared 673
ornament 847
ostentation 882
– intentions 906
– part *great* 31
nearly all 50
make the – of one's time 684
bestead 644
bestial 961
bestir oneself
activity 682
haste 684
exertion 686
bestow 784
– one's hand 903
– thought 451
bestraddle 215
bestride *mount* 206
ride 215
bet 621
betake oneself to
journey 266
business 625
use 677
bête, pas si – 498
bête noire *fear* 860
hate 898
bethink *think* 451
remember 505
bethral
subjection 749
restraint 751
betide 151
betimes 132
betoken
evidence 467
predict 511
indicate 550
betray
disclose 529
deceive 545
dishonour 940
– itself *visible* 446
betrayer 941
betrim 673
betroth
promise 768
marriage 903
betrothed 897
better *good* 648
improve 658
get – *health* 654
improve 658
refreshment 689
restoration 660
get the – of 731
think – of
correct 658
repent 950
seen – days
deteriorate 659
adversity 735
poor 804
– half 903
only – than nothing 651
– sort
beau monde 875
for – for worse
choice 609
marriage 903
between 228
far – 198
lie – 228
vibrate – two extremes 149
– onrselves 528
– two fires 665
betwixt 228
bevel 217
bever 298
beverage 298
bévue 732
bevy *assemblage* 72
multitude 102
bewail *regret* 833
lament 839
beware 668
bewilder
put out 458
uncertainty 475
astonish 870
bewitch
fascinate 615
please 829
excite love 897

exorcise 992
bey 745
beyond *superior* 33
distance 196
go - 303
- compare 31, 33
- control 471
- one's depth
deep 208
unintelligible 519
- expression 31
- one's grasp 471
- hope 731, 734
- the mark
transcursion 303
redundance 641
- measure 641
- possibility 471
- praise
perfect 650
approbation 931
virtue 944
- price 814
- question 474
- reason 471
- remedy 859
- seas 57
bias *tendency* 176
slope 217
preposession 481
disposition 820
(*motive* 615)
bib *pinafore* 225
drink 959
bibber *weep* 839
tope 959
bibble-babble 584
bibendum, nunc est - 959
Bible 985
- oath 535
bibliography 593
bibliolatry
learning 490
heterodoxy 984
idolatry 991
Bibliomancy 511
bibliomania 490
bibliomaniac 492
bibliopole 593
bibliotheca 593
bibulous 298
bice 438
bicker *flutter* 315
quarrel 713
(*contend* 720)
bicolour 440
biconjugate 91
bicuspid 91
bicycle 272
bid *order* 741
offer 763
- the banns 903
- defiance 715
- fair *tend* 176
probable 472
promise 511
hope 858
- a long farewell 624
- for *intend* 620
offer 763
request 725
bargain 794
bidder 767
bide *wait* 133
remain 141
take coolly 826
- one's time 133
watch 507
inactive 681
bidet 271
biennial
periodic 138
plant 367
bienséance
polish 852
manners 894
bier 363
bifacial 90
bifarious 90
bifid 91
bifold 90
biform *double* 90
(*two* 89)
bifurcate *bisect* 91
angle 244
big *in degree* 31
in size 192
wide 194
look - *defy* 715
proud 878
insolent 885
talk - 885
threat 909
- sounding
loud 404
words 577
affected 855
- swoln 194
- with 161
- with the fate of 511
bigamy 903
biggin 191
bight 343
bigot *positive* 474
prejudice 481
obstinate 606
heterodox 984
impious 988
bigwig
scholar 492
sage 500
nobility 875
bijou *goodness* 648
beauty 845
ornament 847
bilander 273
bilateral *two* 90
side 236
bilbao 727
bilboes 752
put into - 751
bile 900
bilge *base* 211
convex 250
yawn 260
- water 653
bilious 837
bilk
disappoint 509
cheat 545
steal 791
bill *list* 86
hatchet 253
placard 531
ticket 550
paper 593
plan 626
weapon 727
money order 800
money account 811
charge 812
in law 969
true - 969
- and coo 902
- of exchange
security 771
- of fare *food* 298
plan 626
- of indictment 938
-s of mortality 360
- of sale 771
billet *locate* 184
ticket 550
apportion 786
billet *epistle* 592
- doux 902
billhook 253
billiard - ball
round 249
- room 191
- table *flat* 213
billiards 840
Billingsgate
slang 563
curse 908
(*censure* 932)
billion 98
billow *sea* 348
billow *river* 341
billy-cock 225
billy-goat 373
bin 191
binary 89
bind *connect* 43
cover 223
compel 744
condition 770
obligation 926
- hand and foot 751
- oneself 768
- over 744
- up wounds 660
bine 367
binocular 445
binomial 89
biogenesis 161
biography 594
Biology 357, 359
biparous 89
bipartite 91
biplicity 89
biquadrate 96
birch *flog* 972
- rod 975
bird 366
kill two -s with one stone 682
-'s eye view 441, 448
-s of a feather 17
the - has flown
absence 187
escape 671
- in hand *have* 777
keep 781
- of ill omen
omen 512
warning 668
hopeless 859
- of passage 268
a little - told me 527
birdcage 370
birdlime *glue* 45
trap 545
biretta 999
birth *beginning* 66
production 161
paternity 166
nobility 875
- day suit 226
- place 153
- right 924
bis *repeat* 104
approval 931
biscuits, s'embarquer sans - 674
bise 349
bisection
middle 68
halve 91
bishop *punch* 298
clergy 996
-'s palace 1000
-'s purple 437
bishopric 995
bistoury 253
bistre 433
bisulcate 259
bit
small quantity 32
part 51
curb 752
- by bit
by degrees 26
by instalments 51
in detail 79
slowly 275
- between the teeth 719
bitch *female* 374
clumsy 699
fail 732
impure 962
bite *eat* 298
physical pain 378
cold 385
cheat 545
dupe 547
etch 558
mental pain 830
- the dust 725
- in 259
- the thumb
anger 900
disrespect 929
- the tongue 392
biter bit 718
biting *cold* 383
pungent 392
painful 830

discourteous 895
censorious 932
bitten 897
bitter *cold* 383
taste 392, 395
painful 830
acrimonious 895
hate 898
angry 900
malevolent 907
– pill 735
– words 932
bitterly *greatly* 31
bitterness [*see* bitter]
pain 828
regret 833
bitumen 356*a*
bivouac
encamp 184
camp 189
repose 265
watch 668
bi-weekly 138
bizarre
unconformable 83
ridiculous 853
blab 529
blabber 584
black *colour* 431
crime 945
look – *feeling* 821
discontent 832
angry 900
– art 992
– and blue
beat 972
– book 938
– eye 972
– in the face
swear 535
excitement 821, 824
– flag 722
– hole *crowd* 72
prison 752
– lead 556
– letter *old* 124
barbarism 563
print 591
– looks
discourteous 895
sullen 901*a*
disapprove 932
– mail *theft* 791
booty 793
bribe 973
– sheep 949
– spots in the horizon 859
– swan 83
– and white
chiaroscuro 420
colourless 429
record 551
writing 590
prove that – is white 477
blackamoor 431
wash a – white 471
blackball
***exclude* 55**
banish 893
blackcoat 996
blacken [*see* black]
defame 934
blackguard
vulgar 851
rude 895
base 940
vagabond 949
blackleg 792
blackness 431
bladder 191
blade *edge tool* 253
man 373
instrument 633
sharp fellow 682
proficient 700
sword 727
fop 854
blain *lump* 250
blotch 848
blame 932
lay – on 938
take – 932
blameless 946
blameworthy
disapprove 932
vice 945
guilt 947
blanc-bec 701
blanch 429, 430
bland *mild* 174
courteous 894
blandiloquence 933
blandishment
inducement 615
endearment 902
flattery 933
blank *inexistent* 2
unsubstantial 4
look –
disappointed 509
discontent 832
wonder 870
point – 576
– cartridge 158
blanket *cover* 223
warm 384
wet – 174
toss in a – 929
blare 412
blarney 933
blasé *weary* 841
satiated 869
blasphemy 988
blast *destroy* 162
explosion 173
wind 349
sound 404
adversity 735
curse 908
blatant *cry* 412
silly 499
blatter 412
blaze *heat* 382
light 420
excitement 824
– abroad 531
blazing
luminary 423
blazon *publish* 531
repute 873
ostentation 882
blé : manger son – en herbe 818
bleach 429, 430
bleak 383
blear-eyed 443
bleat 412
bleb 250
bleed
physical pain 378
remedy 662
spend money 809
extort money 814
moral pain 828
make the heart – 830
– freely *liberal* 816
bleeding
hemorrhage 299
remedy 662
– heart 828
blemish
imperfection 651
injure 659
ugly 846
defect 848
blench *avoid* 623
fear 860
blend *mix* 41
combine 48
bless
give pleasure 829
approve 931
divine function 976
worship 990
– my heart 870
– one's stars
rejoice 838
thanks 916
blessed 827
abode of the – 981
blessedness
single – 904
blessing *good* 618
approval 931
blessings
prosperity 734
blest 827
– with
possessed of 777
Bletonism 511
blight
deteriorate 659
adversity 735
– hope 509
blind *shade* 424
cecity 442
inattentive 458
ignorant 491
conceal 528
screen 530
deception 545
instinctive 601
pretext 617
insensible 823
– alley 261
– bargain
uncertain 475
purposeless 621
rash 863
– the eyes *hide* 528
deceive 545
– hookey 840
– lead the blind 538
– man's buff 840
– man's holiday 42[illegible]
– to one's own merit 880
– of one eye 443
– side *prejudice* 481
credulity 486
obstinacy 606
blindness 442
blink *wink* 443
neglect 460
falter 605
avoid 623
(*overlook* 458)
– at *blind to* 442
blinkard 443
blinker 530
bliss 827
celestial 981
blister 250
blithe 836
bloated
expanded 194
misshapen 243
convex 250
– with pride 878
block *mass* 192
support 215
dense 321
hard 323
fool 501
hinder 706
execution 975
bring to the – 972
cut –s with a razor 638
wood – 558
– of buildings 189
– out *shape* 240
prepare 973
– printing 591
– up *close* 261
obstruct 706
blockade *close* 261
restrain 751
blockhead 501
blockish 499
blonde 429, 430
blood
consanguinity 1[illegible]
fluid 333
kill 361
fop 854
nobility 875
dye with –
severe 739
hands in – *cruel* 90[illegible]
in the – 5
life – 359
new –
improve 658
animate 824
spill – *war* 722
– for blood 919
– boil *excite* 824, 82[illegible]

anger 900
- run cold
painful 830
fear 860
- heat 382
- horse 271
- hound 913
- letting
ejection 297
remedy 662
- red 434
- stained 361
- sucker 913
- thirsty
murderous 361
cruel 907
- up *excited* 824
angry 900
bloodless *peace* 721
virtue 946
bloody [*see* blood]
unclean 653
cruel 907
bloom *youth* 127
blue 438
health 654
prosperity 734
blooming 845
blossom *flower* 367
prosperity 734
blot *blacken* 431
error 495
obliterate 552
dirty 653
blemish 848
disgrace 874
guilt 947
- out *destroy* 162
obliterate 552
blotch *blemish* 848
(*black* 431)
blouse 225
blow *knock* 276
wind 349
unexpected 508
disappointment 509
evil 619
action 680
get wind 688
failure 732
prosper 734
pain 828, 830
come to -s 720, 722
deal a - at 716
deal a - to 972
death - 360, 361
- for blow 718
- one's brains out 361
- the coals 824
- down 162
- the fire 384
- hole 351
- the horn 416
- hot and cold
lie 544
irresolute 605
tergiversation 607
caprice 608
- a kiss 902
- off *disperse* 73
- out *food* 298
darken 421
gorge 957
- over *past* 122
- pipe 349
- the trumpet 873
- up *destroy* 162
eruption 173
inflate 194
wind 349
excite 824
objurgate 932, 934
blown [*see* blow]
fatigued 688
proud 878
storm - over
safe 664
peace 721
- upon
disreputable 874
censured 932
blowzy *swoln* 194
red 434
blubber *fat* 356
cry 839
Blucher boot 225
bludgeon
weapon 727
(*strike* 276)
- man *fighter* 726
brute 913
blue *sky* 338
colour 438
learned 490
bit of - *hope* 858
look -
disappointed 509
feeling 821
discontent 832
disrepute 874
swear till all's - 535
true -
veracity 543
probity 939
- book *list* 86
record 551
- devils 837
- jacket 269
- light *signal* 550
alarm 669
- Peter *flag* 550
set sail 293
- and red 437
- ribbon 877
- ruin 959
- stocking
scholar 492
affectation 855
- and yellow 435
Bluebeard
marriage 903
libertine 962
blueness 438
bluff *violent* 173
high 206
blunt 254
insolent 885
discourteous 895
blunder *error* 495
absurdity 497
awkward 699
failure 732
blunderbuss 727
blunderhead 701
blunderheaded 499
blunt *weaken* 160
inert 172
moderate v. 174
obtuse 254
benumb 376
damp v. 616
plain-spoken 703
cash 800
deaden feelings 823
discourteous 895
- tool 645
- witted 499
bluntness 254
blur *dirt* 653
blemish 848
stigma 874
blurred
invisible 447
blurt out
disclose 529
speak 582
blush *redden* 434
feel 821
humbled 879
modest 881
at first - *see* 441
appear 448
manifest 525
put to the -
humble 879
browbeat 885
discourtesy 895
blushing honours
repute 873
modesty 881
bluster *violent* 173
defiant 715
insolent 885
threaten 909
blusterer 887
blustering [*see* bluster]
windy 349
Bo to a goose, not say - 862
boa 225
boar *animal* 366
male 373
board *layer* 204
support 215
food 298
hard 323
council 696
attack 716
tribunal 966
festive - 892
go by the -
powerless 158
destruction 162
go on - 293
on - *present* 186
ship 273
preside at the - 693
- school 542
boards *theatre* 599
arena 728
boast 884
not much to - of 651
boasting 884
boaston 840
boat 273
row in the same - 88
boating 267
boatman 269
boatswain 269
bob *depress* 308
leap 309
oscillate 314
agitate 315
- a curtsy 894
- for *fish* 463
Bobadil, Captain - 887
bobbin 312
bobbing *fuel* 388
bobbish 654
bocage 367
bocca, per amusare la - 394
boddice 225
bode 511
bodily
substantially 3
wholly 50
material 316
- enjoyment 377
- fear 860
- pain 378
bodkin
go between 228
perforator 262
body *substance* 3
whole 50
assemblage 72
matter 316
party 712
in a - *together* 88
- and blood of Christ 987
- clothes 225
- colour 556
- of doctrine 490
- forth 554
- guard
defence 717
keeper 753
- of knowledge 490
- politic
mankind 372
authority 737
keep - and soul together 654
- of water 348
Bœotian *stupid* 499
fool 501
vulgar 851
ignoble 876
bog *swamp* 345
dunghill 653
- trotter 876
boggart 980
boggle *hesitate* 605
awkward 699

difficulty 704
bogie 980
bogle 980
bogus 545
Bohemian 268
boil *violence* 173
effervesce 315
bubble 353
heat 382, 384
ulceration 655
excitement 824, 825
anger 900
boiler 386
boisterous
violent 173
hasty 684
excitable 825
bold *prominent* 250
vigorous 574
brave 861
make – with
discourtesy 895
show a – front
defy 715
brave 861
– faced 885
– push *essay* 675
– relief *visible* 446
– stroke *plan* 626
success 731
bole 50
bolero 840
bolster *support* 215
repair 658
aid 707
– up *vindicate* 937
bolt *sift* 42
fasten 43
fastening 45
close 261
move rapidly 274
propel 284
run away 623
escape 671
hindrance 706
shaft 727
shackle 752
thunder – 872
– the door 761
– food *swallow* 298
gormandize 957
– in 751
– upright 212
bolthead 191
bolus *mouthful* 298
remedy 662
bomb 727
– vessel 726
bombard 716
bombardier 726
bombast
unmeaning 517
magniloquence 577
ridiculous 853
boasting 884
(*exaggeration* 549)
Bombastes Furioso 887
bombilation 404
bon : de – augure 858
– enfant *social* 892
kindly 906
– gré mal gré 601
– mot 842
– naturel 836
– ton 852
– vivant 957
bona – fides
veracity 543
probity 939
– roba 962
bonanza *extra* 641
gift 784
bonbon 396
bond *tie* 45
compact 769
security 771
money 800
right 924
– of union 9, 45
bondage 749
bonded together 712
bonds [*see* bond]
fetters 752
in – *service* 746
tear asunder one's – 750
– of harmony 714
bondsman 746
bone *dense* 321
hard 323
bred in the – 5
– of contention 713, 720
one – and one flesh 903
– to pick *difficulty* 704
discord 713
bonehouse 363
bones [*see* bone]
corpse 362
music 417
break no – 648
make no – *willing* 602
easy 705
bonfire 382
festivity 840
celebration 883
make a – of 384
bonhomie
candour 703
kindness 906
bonhomme 996
Boniface 890
bonne *servant* 746
nurse 753
– bouche *end* 67
pleasant 377
savoury 394
saving 636
à la – heure
willing 602
content 831
de – volonté 602
bonnet 225
bonny
cheerful 836
pretty 845
bono : eui –
intention 620
utility 644
inutility 645
pro – publico
useful 644
philanthropy 910
bonus *extra* 641
gift 784
money 810
bony 323
bonze 996
booby 501
Boodhism 984
book *register* 86
record 551
volume 593
enter accounts 811
at one's –s 539
bring to –
evidence 467
account 811
reprove 932
mind one's – 539
school – 542
without –
by heart 505
– of fate 601
– learning 490
book-ease 191
booked *dying* 360
bookish 490
bookkeeper 553
bookkeeping 811
bookless
unlearned 493
bookmaking 156
bookseller 593
bookworm 492
boom
support 215
sail 267
rush 274
impulse 276
sound 404
obstacle 706
defence 717
boomerang
recoil 277
weapon 727
boon 784
beg a – 765
– companion 890
boor *clown* 876
boorish
ridiculous 851
uncourteous 895
boot *box* 191
dress 225
advantage 618
important 642
punishment 975
to – *added* 37
booted and spurred 673
booth *stall* 189
shop 799
bootless *useless* 645
failing 732
boots *dress* 225
low person 876
what – it ? 643
booty 793
booze 959
bo-peep *peep* 441
hide 528
bordel 961
border *edge* 231
flower bed 371
ornament 847
– upon 197, 199
bore *diameter* 202
hole 260
tide 348
trouble 828
plague 830
weary 841
Boreal
Northern 237
cold 383
Boreas 349
borer 262
born 359
– so 5
– under an evil star 735
– under a lucky star 734
borne 826
– down *failure* 732
defection 837
borné 499
bornouse 225
borough 189
borrow 788
– of Peter &c. 147
borrowed plumes
deception 545
borrower 806
borrowing 788
bosh
unmeaning 517
untrue 546
trifling 643
bosom *breast* 221
mind 450
affections 820
in the – of 229
– of one's family 221
– friend 890
boss 250
boston 840
botanic garden 369, 371
Botanomancy 511
Botany 367, 369
botch *mend* 660
unskilful 699
fail 732
both 89
listen with – ears 418
burn the candle at – ends 641
butter one's bread on – sides 641
bother
uncertainty 475
bustle 682
difficulty 704

trouble 828
harass 830
bothy 189
bottle
receptacle 191
preserve 670
bee in a – 407
crack a – 298
pass the – 959
smelling – 400
– green 435
– holder
auxiliary 177
mediator 724
– up *remember* 505
hide 528
restrain 751
bottom
lowest part 211
support 215
combe 252
ship 273
pluck 604*a*
courage 86[illegible]
at – 5
at the – of
cause 153
go to the – 310
probe to the – 461
from the – of one's heart *veracity* 543
feeling 821
– upwards 218
bottomless 208
– pit 982
angel of the – pit 978
bouche :
bonne – *end* 67
savoury 394
saving 636
pleasant 829
– à feu 727
bouderie 901*a*
boudoir 191
bouffe, opéra 599
bouge 250
bough *part* 51
curve 245
tree 367
bought *flexure* 245
bougie 423
boulder 249
boulevards 227
bouleversement
revolution 146
destruction 162
excite 824
bounce *violence* 173
jump 309
lie 546
boast 884
insolence 885
– upon *arrive* 292
surprise 508
bouncing *large* 192
bound
circumscribe 229
swift 274
leap 309
I'll be – 535
– back *recoil* 277
– by 926
– for *direction* 278
destination 620
– to *promise* 768
responsible 926
boundary 233
bounden duty 926
boundless
infinite 105
space 180
bounds 233
keep within –
moderation 174
shortcoming 304
restrain 751
prohibit 761
– of possibility 470
bountiful
liberal 816
benevolent 906
bounty *gift* 784
bouquet
fragrant 400
beauty 847
bourgeois *type* 591
commoner 876
bourgeon 194
bourn 233
bourse 799
bouse 959
bout *turn* 138
job 680
fight 720
prank 840
drinking – 954
bout
au – du compte 476
au – de son latin
sophistry 477
ignorance 491
difficulty 704
boutade
absurdity 497
caprice 608
bovine *ox* 366
beefwitted 499
bow *fore part* 234
curve 245
projection 250
stoop 308
fiddlestick 417
weapon 727
ornament 847
servility 886
reverence 894
respect 928
bend the – 686
– down *worship* 990
– out 297
– submission 725
Bow bells
born within sound of – 876
bowed down
lament 837
humble 879
bowelless 914*a*
bowels *inside* 221
– of compassion 914
– of the earth 208
bower *abode* 189
alcove 191
–s of bliss 981
bowie knife 727
bowl *vessel* 191
rotate 312
flowing – 959
– along *walk* 266
swift 274
bowlder 249
bow-legged 243
bowling-green
level 213
bowls 840
bowman 726
bowshot 197
bowstring
execution 972, 975
box *house* 189
chest 191
theatre 599
fight 720
horse – 272
musical – 417
wrong – *error* 495
unskilful 699
dilemma 704
– the compass
direction 278
rotation 312
change of mind 607
– the ear *anger* 900
strike 972
– up 751
boxer 726
boy 129
boyar 875
boyhood 127
brabble *discord* 713
contest 720
brabbler 901
brace *tie* 43
fasten 45
two 89
strengthen 159
music 413
refresh 689
bracelet *circle* 247
ornament 847
brachial 633
Brachygraphy 590
bracing
salubrious 656
bracken 367
bracket *tie* 43, 45
couple 89
support 215
brackish 392
brad 45
bradawl 262
Bradshaw 266
brae 206
brag *cards* 840
boast 884
Brahma 979
Brahmin
religion 984
priest 996
braid *tie* 43
ligature 45
net 219
variegate 440
brain *kill* 361
intellect 450
skill 498
blow one's –s out 361
coinage of the – 515
suck one's –s 461
rack one's –s 451· 515
brainless 499
brainpan 450
brainsick 458
brainwork 451
brake *copse* 367
curb 752
bramble *thorn* 253
bane 663
bran 330
braucard 272
branch *member* 51
posterity 167
tree 367
– off *bifurcate* 91
diverge 291
– out *ramify* 91
diffuse style 573
branching
symmetry 242
brand *burn* 384
fuel 388
torch 423
mark 550
sword 727
disrepute 874
censure 932
stigmatize 934
– of discord 713
– new 123
– with reproach 938
brandish
oscillate 314
flourish 315
display 882
brangle 713
brangler 710
brank 975
bras
les – croisés 681
à – ouverts 894
brasier 386
brass *insolence* 885
bold as – 861
– band 417
– coloured 439
– farthing 643
brat 129
bravado 884
brave *healthy* 654
defy 715
bear 821, 826
courage 861
– a thousand years 110
bravo
assassin 361
desperado 863

applause 931
bravura 415
brawl *cry* 411
discord 713
revel 840
brawler
disputant 710
rioter 742
blusterer 887
brawny
strong 159
stout 192
bray *grind* 330
cry 412
Bray, Vicar of –
tergiversation 607
servility 886
brazen
insolent 885
breach *crack* 44
gap 198
quarrel 713
violation 925
custom honoured in the – 614
– of faith 940
– of law
unconformity 83
illegal 964
– of the peace 713
breachloader 727
bread 298
beg – 765
selfish 943
quarrel with – and butter 699
– of idleness 683
of life *Christ* 976
piety 987
– upon the waters 638
breadbasket 191
breadth 202
chiaroscuro 420
break
fracture 44
discontinuity 70
change 140
gap 198
carriage 272
crumble 328
disclose 529
cashier 756
violate 773, 927
bankrupt 808
apply the – *slower* 275
hinder 706
– away 623
– bread 298
– bulk 297
– of day *morning* 125
twilight 422
– down *destroy* 162
fall short 304
decay 659
fail 732
– forth 295
– ground 66
– a habit 614
– the heart *pain* 828, 830
dejection 837
– the ice 888
–in *ingress* 294
domesticate 370
teach 537
tame 749
– in upon *derange* 61
inopportune 135
hinder 706
– a lance *attack* 716
battle 722
– a law 83
– loose *escape* 671
get free 750
– one's neck
powerless 158
die 360
– the neck of
task 676
success 731
– no bones 648
– of 660
– off *cease* 142
relinquish 624
abrogate 756
– out *begin* 66
violent 173
disease 655
excited 825
– the peace
violence 173
contest 720
– Prisciani's head 568
– prison 750
– the ranks 61
– short 328
– silence 582
– the teeth
hard words 579
– the thread 70
– through the clouds
visible 445
disclose 529
– through a custom 614
– up *disjoin* 44
decompose 49
end 67
revolution 146
destroy 162
– up of the system
death 360
disease 665
– on the wheel
physical pain 378
mental pain 830
punishment 972
– with 713
– with the past 146
– word *deceive* 545
improbity 940
breaker
of horses 268
reef 346
wave 348
breakers *surf* 348
shallow 667
surrounded by – 704
– ahead 665
breakfast 298
breakneck
precipice 217
rash 863
breakwater
refuge 666
obstruction 706
breast *interior* 221
convex 250
mind 450
oppose 708
soul 820
at the – 129
in the – of 620
– the current 719
– high 206
breastplate 717
breastwork 717
breath *instant* 113
breeze 349
life 359
animality 364
faint sound 405
with bated – 581
hold – *quiet* 265
expect 507
wonder 870
not a – of air *quiet* 265
hot 382
out of – 688
in the same – 120
shortness of –
fatigue 683
take – *rest* 265
refresh 689
take away one's –
unexpected 508
fear 860
wonder 870
breathe *exist* 1
blow 349
live 359
faint sound 405
evince 467
mean 516
inform 527
disclose 529
utter 580
speak 582
refresh 689
– freely *pleasure* 827
relief 834
– one's last 360
not – a word 528
breathing time
repose 687
truce 723
breathless
voiceless 581
out of breath 688
feeling 821
fear 860
eager 865
wonder 870
– attention 457
– expectation 507
– impatience 865
– speed 684
breech 235
breeches 225
wear the – 737
– maker 225
– pocket
money 800, 802
breed *kind* 75
multiply 161
progeny 167
animals 370
rear 537
(*prepare* 673)
breeding *style* 852
politeness 894
breeze *wind* 349
discord 713
brethren 997
breve 413
brevet
warrant 741
commission 755
permit 760
– rank 873
breviary 998
brevier 591
brevity *short* 201
concise 572
brew *mix* 41
prepare 673
brewing
impending 152
storm – 665
briar *sharp* 253
bane 663
bribe *equivalent* 30
tempt 615
offer 763
gift 784
buy 795
reward 973
brick *hard* 323
pottery 384
material 635
trump 939, 948
make –s without straw 471
– colour 434
brickbat 727
bricklayer 690
bridal 903
bridewell 752
bridge
intermedium 45
way 627
– over *join* 43
facilitate 705
make peace 723
compromise 774
bridle *restrain* 751
rein 752
– road 627
– one's tongue
silent 585
cautious 864
– up 900
brief *time* 111
space 201
concise 572

compendium 596
briefly *anon* 132
brig 273
brigade 726
brigadier 745
brigand 792
brigandage 791
brigantine 273
bright *shine* 420
colour 428
intelligent 498
cheery 836
glory 873
- days 734
- eyed 845
- prospect 858
- side 820
look at the - side
cheer 836
hope 858
- thought
sharp 498
good stroke 626
wit 842
brighten up
furbish 658
brigue *party* 712
contention 720
brilliant
shining 420
good 648
beautiful 845
gem 847
glorious 873
- idea 842
brim 251
- over 641
brimful 52
brimstone 388
brindled 440
brine *sea* 341
salt 392
bring 270
- about *cause* 153
achieve 729
- back 790
- back to the memory 505
- to bear upon
relation 9
action 170
- into being 161
- to a crisis 604
- forth 161
- forward
evidence 467
manifest 525
teach 537
improve 658
- grey hairs to the grave
adversity 735
pain 830
- grist to the mill 644
- home 775
- home to 155
- in *receive* 296
income 810
price 812
- to life 359
- to light 480*a*
- low 874
- to maturity
prepare 673
complete 729
- to mind 505
- under one's notice 457
- off 672
- out
discover 480*a*
manifest 525
publish 591
- over
persuade 484
- to perfection 677
- into play 677
- to a point 74
- in question 461
- up the rear 235
- round
persuade 615
restore 660
- to terms 723
- to *convert* 144
hall 265
- together 72
- in its train 88
- to trial 969
- up *develop* 161
vomit 297
educate 537
- in a verdict 480
- word 527
brink 231
on the -
almost 32
coming 121
near 197
- of the grave 360
briny 392
brisk *prompt* 111
energetic 171
active 682
cheery 836
bristle 253
- up *stick up* 250
angry 900
- with *plenty* 639
too much 641
- with arms 722
British 188
- lion 604
Briton, true - 939
brittleness 328
britzska 272
broach *begin* 66
found 153
lap 297
publish 531
assert 535
broad *general* 78
space 202
lake 343
emphatic 535
indelicate 961
- accent 580
- awake
vigilant 459
brisk 682
- daylight
light 420
manifest 525
- farce 842
- grin 838
- highway 627
- hint 527
- meaning 516
broadcast 73
sow - 818
broadhearted 906
broadsheet 593
broad-shouldered 159
broadside
lateral 236
publication 531
cannonade 716
broadsword 727
Brobdingnagian 192
brocade 847
brochure 593
Brocken, spectre of the 443
broder 549
brogue *boot* 225
dialect 563
broidery 847
broil *heat* 382
fry 384
fray 713, 720
broken
discontinuous 70
weak 160
- down
decrepit 659
failing 732
dejected 837
- English 563
- fortune
adversity 735
poverty 804
- heart *pain* 828
dejected 837
hopeless 859
- reed 665
- meat 645
- voice 581, 583
- winded
disease 655
fatigue 688
broker *agent* 758
merchant 797
brokerage *pay* 812
brokery 794
bronchia 351
bronze *brown* 433
sculpture 557
brooch 847
brood
multitude 102
family 167
- over *think* 451
mope 837
brooding
preparing 673
brook *stream* 348
bear 826
broom 652
broth 298
brothel 961
brother *kin* 11
similar 17
equal 27
brotherhood 712
brotherly
friendship 888
love 897
benevolence 906
brougham 272
brought to bed 161
brouillerie 713
brouillon 626
brow *top* 210
edge 231
front 234
browbeat
inlimidate 860
swagger 885
disrespect 929
-en *humbled* 879
brown 433
- Bess 727
- study
thought 451
inattention 458
Brown, Jones and Robinson 876
brownie 980
browse 298
bruin 895
bruise *powder* 330
hurt 619
injure 649
bruiser 726
bruit
report 531, 532
brumal 383
Brummagem 545
brunette 433
brunt *beginning* 66
impulse 276
bear the -
difficulty 704
defence 717
endure 821, 826
(*resist* 719)
brush *rough* 256
rapid motion 274
clean 652
fight 720
paint - 556
- away *reject* 297
abrogate 756
- up *clean* 652
furbish 658
prepare 673
brushwood 367
brusque *violent* 173
haste 684
discourtesy 895
brustle 406
brutal *vulgar* 851
rude 895
savage 907
brutalize [*see* brutal]
corrupt 659
deaden 823
vice 945
brute *animal* 366

rude 895
maleficient 913
force
strength 159
violence 173
animal 450*a*
severe 739
compulsion 744
lawless 964
matter
matter 316
inorganic 358
Brute, et tu
ingratitude 917
brutish [*see* brute]
vulgar 851
ignoble 876
intemperate 954
brutum fulmen
impotent 158
failure 732
lax 738
boast 884
bubble
unsubstantial 4
transient 111
little 193
light 320
water 348
air 353
error 495
deceit 545
trifle 643
burst
fall short 304
disappoint 509
fail 732
– reputation 873
– up *agitation* 315
buccaneer 791, 792
Bucephalus 271
buck *stag* 366
male 373
wash 652
fop 854
– basket 191
– jump 309
bucket 191
kick the – 360
drop – in empty well 645
like –s in well 314
buckle *tie* 43
fastening 45
curl 248
– on one's armour 673
– to *resolution* 604
exertion 686
– with *grapple* 720
buckler 717
buckram
affectation 855
pride 878
men in – 549
bucolic
pastoral 370
poem 597
bud *beginning* 66
germ 153
expand 194
graft 300
– from 154
Buddha 979, 986
Buddhism 984
budding *young* 127
budge 264
budget *heap* 72
bag 191
store 636
finance 811
– of news 532
buff 434
native – 226
buffer
hindrance 706
defence 717
buffet *strike* 276
agitate 315
evil 619
bad 649
affront 900
smite 972
– the waves
difficulty 704
opposition 708
buffet 191
buffo 599
buffoon *actor* 599
humorist 844
butt 857
buffoonery
amusement 840
humour 842
bug 653
bugaboo *alarm* 669
fear 860
bugbear
imaginary 515
alarm 669
fear 860
buggy 272
bugle
instrument 41
war-cry 722
– call *sign* 550
command 741
build *construct* 161
form 240
– upon a rock 150
– up *compose* 54
– upon *belief* 484
builder 690
buildings 189
built on *basis* 211
bulb *knob* 249
projection 250
bulge 250
bulk *whole* 50
size 192
bulkhead 706
bull *animal* 36
male 373
error 495
absurdity 497
solecism 568
ordinance 741
– in a china shop 59
take the – by the horns
resolution 604
courage 861
Bull, John – 188
bullcalf 501
bulldog *animal* 366
pluck 604, 604*a*
courage 861
bullet *ball* 249
arms 727
(*missile* 284)
bulletin *news* 532
letter 592
bullfight 720
bullhead 501
bullion 800
bullseye *centre* 222
lantern 423
aim 620
bully *fighter* 726
frighten 860
courage 861
rashness 863
bluster 885
blusterer 887
threaten 909
evil-doer 913
bad man 949
bulrush
worthless 643
bulwark 717
bumbailiff 965
bumbledom
authority 737
jurisdiction 965
bumboat 273
bump
projection 250
thump 276
bumper 52
bumpkin 876
bumptious
proud 878
insolent 885
contemptuous 930
bunch *collection* 72
protuberance 250
bunchbacked 243
Buncombe [*see* bunkum]
Bund 712
bundle *packet* 72
go 266
– on *shamble* 275
haste 684
– out 297
bung 263
– up 261
bungalow 189
bungle 699
bungler 701
bunker 181
bunkum *lie* 544
boast 884
flattery 933
bunting 550
buoy *raise* 307
float 320
hope 858
buoyant
floating 305
light 320
elastic 325
prosperous 734
cheerful 836
hopeful 858
bur *clinging* 46
rough 256
in engraving 558
burden *lading* 190
weight 319
melody 413
too much 641
clog 706
oppress 828
care 830
– the memory 505
– of a song
repetition 104
burdensome [*see* burden]
hurtful 649
bureau *chest* 191
office 691
shop 799
tribunal 960
bureaucracy 737
bureaucrat 694
burgee 550
burgeon [*see* bourgeon]
burgess 188
burgh 139
burgher 188
burghmote 966
burglar 792
burglary 791
burgomaster 745
burgrave 745
burial 363
buried *deep* 208
imbedded 229
hidden 528
– in a napkin 460
– in oblivion 506
burin 558
burke 361
burlesque
imitation 19
travestie 21
drama 599
comic 853
ridicule 856
burletta 599
burly 192
burn *near* 197
rivulet 348
hot 382
consume 384
near the truth 480*a*
excited 825
love 897
punish 972
– the candle at both ends
waste 638
exertion 686
prodigal 818
– daylight 683
– one's fingers 694
– in 384

– out 385
– to 865
burner 423
burning [*see* burn]
passion 821
angry 900
– with curiosity 455
– pain 378
– shame 874
burnish *polish* 255
shine 420
beautify 845
burnoose 225
burnt [*see* burn]
red 434
– offering
atone 952
worship 990
burr 410
burrock 706
burrow *lodge* 184
excavate 252
bursar 801
bursary 802
burst *disjoin* 44
instantaneous 113
explosion 173
brittle 328
sound 406
paroxysm 825
bubble –
disclosure 529
all over 729
ready to –
replete 641
excited 824
– of anger 900
– away 623
– of eloquence 582
– of envy 921
– into a flame 825
– forth *begin* 66
expand 194
be seen 446
– with grief 839
– in 294
– of laughter 838
– out 295
– upon *arrive* 292
unexpected 508
– into tears 839
burthen [*see* burden]
bury *enclose* 229
inter 363
conceal 528
– the hatchet
– one's talent 528
busby 225
bush *branch* 51
jungle 344
shrub 367
beat about the – 629
bushel *much* 31
multitude 102
receptacle 191
size 192
hid under a – 460
not hide light under a – 878
bush-fighting 720
bushranger 792
bushy 256
busin *event* 151
topic 454
occupation 625
commerce 794
full of – 682
man of –
proficient 700
consignee 758
mind one's –
incurious 456
attentive 457
careful 459
send about one's – 297
stage – 599
business-like
orderly 58
business 625
active 682
practical 692
skilful 698
buskin *dress* 225
drama 599
buss *boat* 273
courtesy 894
endearment 902
bust 554
bustle *energy* 171
dress 225
agitation 315
activity 682
haste 684
bustling [*see* bustle]
eventful 151
busy 682
busybody 682
but
on the other hand 30
except 83
limit 233
qualifying 469
– now 118
butcher *kill* 361
evil-doer 913
butler 746
butt *cask* 191
push 276
aim 620
attack 716
laughing-stock 857
– end 67
butter 356
flattery 933
– bread on both sides 641
– not melt in mouth 894
buttered side
know – *skill* 698
selfish 943
not know – 699
butter-fingers 701
butterfly
variegated 440
fickle 605
beauty 845
gaudy 882
break – on wheel
waste 638
spite 907
buttery 636
buttock 235
button *fasten* 43
fastening 45
little 193
hanging 214
knob 250
trifle 643
take by the – 586
– up *close* 261
restrain 751
– up one's pockets 808
buttoned-up
reserved 528
buttonholder 841
button-top *useless* 645
buttress *support* 215
defence 717
butyraceous 355
buxom 836
buy 795
– a pig in a poke 621
– and sell 794
buzz *hiss* 409
insect cry 412
publish 531
news 532
buzzard *fool* 501
blind as a – 442
between hawk and – *agitation* 315
worry 828
by *alongside* 236
instrumental 631
go – *pass* 303
– and by 134
– the card 82
– the hour &c. *hire* 788
– itself 87
– means of 632
– no means 32
have – one
provide 637
possess 777
– my troth &c. 535
– the way *à propos* 9
beside the purpose 10
parenthetical 134
bye *departure* 293
sequestered 893
bygone *past* 122
forgotten 506
let –s be bygones 918
by-law 963
by-name 565
by-path 279
by-play *hint* 527
gesture 550
byre 189
byssus 256
bystander *near* 197
spectator 444
byway 627
by-word *maxim* 496
cant term 563, 564
reproach 574
contempt 930

C

cab 272
cabal *plan* 626
confederacy 712
cabala *latency* 526
spell 993
cabalistic *hidden* 528
sorcery 992
cabbage 791
cabin *room* 189
receptacle 191
cabined cribbed confined 751
cabinet *receptacle* 191
workshop 691
council 696
– picture 556
cable *link* 45
slip – 623
telegraphic – 534
cabman *traveller* 268
director 694
caboose 386
cabriolet 272
cache 636
cachet, lettre de – 771
cachexy *weakness* 160
disease 655
cachinnation 838
cackle *of geese* 412
chatter 584
talk 588
laugh 838
cacodemon 980
cacoëthes *habit* 613
itch 865
– loquendi 584
– scribendi 590
cacography 590
cacophony *stridor* 410
discord 414
style 579
Cacus, den of – 791
cad *servant* 746
vulgar 851
plebeian 876
cadastre *list* 86
measurement 466
cadaverous *corpse* 362
pale 429
hideous 846
caddy 191
cadeau 784
cadence *pace* 264
fall 306
sound 402
music 415
cadenza 415
cadet *junior* 129
soldier 726
officer 745
cadge 765
cadger *beggar* 767
huckster 797

cadi 967
cadit quæstio 479
cadmium 439
caduceus 993
caducity *fugacity* 111
age 128
decay 659
cæcal 261
Cæsar 745
aut – aut nullus
ambition 865
fame 873
cæsura *disjunction* 44
discontinuity 70
interval 198
cætera desunt 53
cæteris paribus 27
café 189
caftan 225
cag 191
cage *receptacle* 191
restrain 751
prison 752
Cagliostro
impostor 548
sorcerer 994
cahotage *disorder* 59
agitation 315
Cain 361
caique 273
cairn *grave* 363
sign 550
caisson 191
caitiff *churl* 876
ruffian 913
villain 949
cajolery *imposition* 544, 545
persuasion 615
flattery 933
cake *stick* 46
consolidate 321
calabash 191
calamity *evil* 619
adversity 735
suffering 830
calamo, currente – 590
calash *cap* 225
vehicle 272
calcedony 847
calcine 384
calcitrate 276
calculate *reckon* 85
investigate 461
expect 507
intend 620
– upon 484
calculated
tending 176
premeditated 611
calculation [*see* calculate]
caution 864
calculating [*ditto*]
prudent 498
– machine 85
calculus 85
caldron *convert* 144
vessel 191
heat 386
laboratory 691
(*mix* 41)
calèche 272
calefaction 384
calembour 520
calendar *list* 86
chronicle 114
record 551
calender 255
calenture
delirium 503
disease 655
calf *young* 129
animals 366
fool 501
golden – 986, 991
Caliban 846
calibre *degree* 26
size 192
breadth 202
opening 260
intellectual capacity 498
calidity 382
caliginous 421
caliph 745
caliphate 737
calisthenics
training 537
beauty 845
caliver 727
calk 660
call *signal* 550
name 564
motive 615
visit 892
sanctify 976
ordain 995
at one's – *alert* 682
obedient 743
within – 197
– to account 932
– attention to 457
– to the bar 968
– into being 161
of duty 926
– for *require* 630
order 741
ask 765
– forth *resort to* 677
excite 824
– in *advice* 695
– to mind 505
– to the ministry 996
– names 929, 932
– into notice 525
– off the attention 458
– to order 741
– out *cry* 411
challenge 715
– over *number* 85
– into play 677
– in question 485
– up spirits 992
– to 586
– up *recollect* 505
motive 615
excite 824
– upon *demand* 741
request 765
visit 892
duty 924, 926
– to witness 467
Callæsthetics 845
callant 129
call-boy
theatre 599
called, so – 545
callidity 698
calligraphy 590
calling
business 625
Calliope 597
callipers 466
callosity 323
callous *obtuse* 376
insensible 823
callow *young* 127
infant 129
bare 226
calm *physical* 174
quiet 265
dissuade 616
leisure 685
peace 721
moral 826
– belief &c. 484
– before a storm 145
caloric 382
calorimeter 389
calote 999
calotype 556
caloyer 996
calumet *token* 550
– of peace 721, 723
– of war 722
caluminator 936
calumny 934
calvary 1000
Calvinism 984
calyx 191
cam 633
camarade 890
camarilla 712
camarista 746
cambist 797, 801
camboose 386
camel 271
swallow a –
caprice 608
clumsy 699
cameo *convex* 250
sculpture 557
camera lucida 445
camera obscura 445
camerated 191
camilla 274
camisade 716
camisole 225
camorra 712
camp *locate* 184
abode 189
military 728
campagna *space* 180
plain 344
campaign
tactics 692
war 722
(*plan* 626)
campaigner 726
campaigning
travel 266
campaniform
round 249
concave 252
campanile 206
campestrian 344
Campus Martius 726
can *power* 157
mug 191
preserve 670
best one – 686
– it be ! 870
canaille 876
canal *opening* 260
conduit 350
way 627
canard *rumour* 532
lie 546
canary 366
cancan *talk* 588
dance 840
cancel *obliterate* 552
abrogate 756
repudiate 773
cancellated 219
cancelli 191
cancer *disease* 655
bane 663
painful 830
candelabrum 423
candent 382
candid *white* 430
sincere 543
ingenuous 703
honourable 939
candidate
petitioner 767
desirous 865
candidature 763
candle 423
bargain by inch of 769
burn – at both ends 686
not fit to hold a – to 34
– ends *remains* 40
economy 817
– holder 711
– light 422
– stick 423
hold – to sun
useless 645
candour
veracity 543
artlessness 703
honour 939
candy *dense* 321
sweet 396
cane *weapon* 727
punish 972
scourge 975
Canicula 423
canicular 382
caniculated 259
canine 366

– appetite 865
canister 191
canker *disease* 655
deterioration 659
bane 663
pain 830
cankered
sullen 901*a*
cankerworm 663
evil-doer 913
care 830
cannibal 913
cannibalism 945
cannon
collision 276
loud 404
arms 727
–'s mouth *war* 722
courage 861
cannonade 716
cannonball
round 249
swift 274
cannoneer 726
cannot 471
cannular 260
canny *wise* 498
cunning 702
canoe 273
paddle one's own – 748
canon *ravine* 198
music 415
belief 484
precept 697
priest 996
rite 998
canonical
regular 82
inspired 985
ecclesiastical 995
canonicals 999
canonist 983
canonization
repute 873
deification 991
rite 998
canonry 995
canopy 223
– of heaven 318
canorous 413
cant *oblique* 217
jerk 276
hypocrisy 544
neology 563
impiety 988
cantankerous 901, 901*a*
cantata 415
missa – 998
cantatrice 416
canteen 189, 191
canter *move* 266
gallop 274
win at a – 703
canterbury
receptacle 191
Canterbury tale 546
cantharides 171
canticle 415
cantle 51
cantlet *small* 32
piece 51
canto 597
canton 181
cantonment
location 184
abode 189
cantrap 993
canty 836
canvas *sail* 267
picture 556
under press of – 274
canvass
investigate 461
discuss 476
dissert 595
solicit 765
canvasser 767
canzonet *song* 415
poem 597
caoutchouc 325
cap *be superior* 33
height 206
summit 210
cover 223
hat 225
retaliate 718
complete 729
salute 894
fling up one's – 838
Fortunatus's – 993
set one's – at 897, 902
– and bells 844
– fits 23
– in hand *request* 765
servile 886
respect 928
– of maintenance 747
capability
endowment 5
power 157
skill 698
facility 705
capacious *space* 180
– memory 505
capacity *endowment* 5
power 157
size 192
intellect 450
wisdom 498
office 625
talent 698
cap-à-pie *complete* 52
armed –
prepared 673
defence 717
war 722
caparison 225
cape *height* 206
cloak 225
projection 250
(*land* 342)
capella, alla – 415
caper *leap* 309
dance 840
capful *quantity* 25
small 32
– of wind 349
capillament 205
capillary *hairlike* 205
(*thin* 203)
capital *city* 189
top 210
letter 561
important 642
excellent 648
money 800
wealth 803
make – out of
pretext 617
acquire 775
print in –s 642
– messuage 189
– punishment 972
capitalist 803
capitation 85
capitol 717
capitular 995, 996
capitulate 725
Capnomancy 511
capon 373
capote 225
capouch 999
capriccio *music* 415
whim 608
caprice 608
out of – 615*a*
capricious
irregular 139
changeable 149
irresolute 605
whimsical 608
capriole 309
capsize *inversion* 218
wreck 731
capsized 732
capstan *lift* 307
machine 633
capsular *concave* 252
capsule *vessel* 191
tunicle 223
captain 745
captandum, ad –
sophistry 477
deception 545
affectation 855
ostentation 882
flattery 933
captation 933
captious
capricious 608
irascible 901
censorious 932
caption 789
captivate *induce* 615
restrain 751
please 829
captivated
fascinated 827
captivating
pleasing 829
lovable 897
captive *prisoner* 754
adorer 897
lead – 749
make – 751
captivity 751
capture 789
Capuchin 996
caput 696
– mortuum
useless 645
dirt 653
(*residue* 40)
caquet 584
car 272
carabineer 726
carack 273
caracole 309
caracoler 266
caraffe 191
carambole 276
carapace 717
cara sposa 897
carat 319
caravan
journey 266
vehicle 272
caravansary 189
caravel 273
carbine 727
carbon 388
carbonaro 742
carbonization 384
carboy 191
carbuncle *red* 434
abscess 655
jewel 847
carcanet 847
carcass
structure 329
corpse 362
bomb 727
carcelage 973
carcinoma 655
card *unravel* 60
ticket 550
plan 626
address – 550
by the – 82
great – 873
house of –s 328
leave a – 892
on the –s *liable* 177
destiny 152
possible 470
play one's – 692
play one's best – 686
play one's –s well 698
playing –s 840
shuffle the –s
begin again 66
change 140
chance 621
prepare 673
speak by the –
care 459
veracity 543
phrase 566
throw up the –s 757
ticklish – 704
trump – 626
–s to play 632
cardiac 836
cardinal *dress* 225
important 642

excellent 648
priest 995, 996
- points
compass 278
- virtues 944
cardioid 245
card-sharper 792
card-sharping 545
care *attention* 459
business 625
adversity 735
custody 751
economy 817
pain 828
fear 860
for aught one -s
unimportant 643
indifferent 866
begone dull - 836
drive - away 840
have the - of 693
take - 864
take - of 459
- for *important* 642
desire 865
love 897
careen *slope* 217
repair 660
career *business* 625
conduct 692
careless
inattentive 458
neglectful 460
feeble 575
insensible 823
indifferent 866
caress 902
caret *incomplete* 53
want 640
careworn *pain* 828
dejection 837
cargo
large quantity 31
contents 190
property 780
goods 798
caricature
likeness 19
copy 21
exaggerate 549
misrepresent 555
ridicule 856
caricaturist 844
caries 655
cariole 272
carious 653
carking 828
- care 830
carle 876
carman 694
Carmelite 996
carminative 662
carmine 434
carnage 361
carnal
intemperate 954
impure 961
irreligious 989
carnation 434
carnival 840
carnivorous 298
carol
music 415, 416
cheerful 836
rejoice 838
caro sposo 897
carouse *feast* 298
festivity 840
intemperance 954
drinking 959
carp at 932
carpe diem 134
carpenter 690
carper 936
carpet 211
on the -
topic 454
project 626
- knight *fop* 854
servile 886
sybarite 954*a*
carrefour 627
carriage *gait* 264
transference 270
vehicle 272
aspect 448
conduct 692
keep one's - 852
carried
- by acclamation &c. 488
- away by passion 824
carrier 271
- pigeon 534
carrion *carcase* 362
foul 653
carronade 727
carroty 434
carry
conduce to 176
support 215
transfer 270
induce 615
reap and - 775
- all before one 731
- coals 879
- conviction 484
- into execution
complete 729
observe 772
- with a high hand
authority 737
pride 878
insolence 885
- in the mind 505
- off *take* 789
steal 791
- on [*see below*]
- oneself 692
- out *conduct* 692
complete 729
- over
transfer 270
accounts 811
- a point
succeed 731
- by storm 731
- through 692, 729
weight
influence 175
evidence 467
importance 642
carry on
continue 143
pursue 622
do 680
conduct 692
- an argument 476
- business 625
- an enquiry 461
- a trade 794
- war 722
cart 272
- away 185
- before the horse
disorder 59
inversion 218
bungling 699
- horse 271
work like a - horse 686
- load *much* 31
contents 190
cartage 270
carte *list* 86
- blanche
permit 760
liberal 816
- du pays 626
- and tierce 716
- de visite 550
cartel *defiance* 715
truce 723
compact 769
carter 268
cartes sur table
manifest 525
veracity 543
Carthago, delenda est - 908
Carthusian 996
cartilage
dense 321
hard 323
tough 327
cartography 554
cartoon 556
cartouche
ammunition 727
ornament 847
cartridge 727
cartulary *list* 86
record 551
caruncle 250
carve *cut* 44
make 161
form 240
sculpture 557
apportion 786
- one's way 282
carvel 273
carver 559
Caryatides 215
Cary's chickens, Mother - 668
cascade 348
case *state* 7
box 191
sheath 223
topic 454
argument 476
specification 527
affair 625
patient 655
law-suit 969
be the -
exist 1
true 494
in good -
healthy 654
prosperous 734
in -
circumstance 8
event 151
supposition 514
make out a -
evidence 467
right 924
- in point *agree* 23
conform 82
caseharden
strengthen 159
habituate 613
case-hardened
callous 376, 823
obstinate 606
casemate
barrack 189
defence 717
casement 260
casern 189
cash *money* 800
pay 807
in - 803
- account 811
cashier *dismiss* 756
treasurer 801
casing 223
casino 712
cask 191
casket 191
casque *hat* 225
helmet 717
Cassandra
prophet 513
warning 668
cassino 840
Cassiopea's chair 318
cassock 999
cast *mould* 21
small quantity 32
spread 73
tendency 176
form 240
throw 284
tinge 428
aspect 448
reject 610
plan 626
give 784
allot 786
condemn 971
set on a - 621
- about for 463
- accounts 811
- adrift *disperse* 73
eject 297
liberate 750
dismiss 756

- anchor *stop* 265
arrive 292
- aside 460
- aspersions 934
- away *reject* 610
waste 638
lost 732
- behind one
forget 506
refuse 764
relinquish 782
- away care 836
- off clothes 645
- of countenance 448
- of the dice 156
- in a different mould 18
- dishonour &c. upon 874
- to the dogs 162
- down 308
dejected 837
- in the eye 443
- the eyes back 122
- eyes on 441
- the eyes over 457
- a gloom 837
- off a habit 614
- iron 323
- in one's lot with 609
- lots 621
- lustre upon 420
- of mind 820
- a nativity
predict 511
sorcery 992
- one's net 463
- off *divest* 226
dismiss 756
relinquish 782
- over-board
disuse 678
- the parts 60
- reflection upon 932
- in the same mould 17
- a shade 421
- the skin 226
- a slur *discredit* 874
accuse 938
- a spell 992
- off trammels 750
- up *add* 85
happen 151
eject 297
castanet 417
castaway *exile* 893
reprobate 949
(*impious* 988)
caste *class* 75
rank 873
lose - 940
castellan
servant 746
keeper 753
castellated 717
caster *cruet* 191
wheel 312
castigate
reprove 932
punish 972
castigator 936
casting - vote 480
- weight 28, 30
castle *at chess* 148
abode 189
defence 717
- in the air
impossible 471
imagination 515
hope 858
Castle of Indolence 683
castor *hat* 225
Castor and Pollux
twins 89
friends 890
castrametation
building 189
war 722
castrate *subduct* 38
impotent 158
purify 652
casual *chance* 156
uncertain 475
casualty *event* 151
killed 361
evil 619
misfortune 735
casuist 476
casuistry
sophistry 477
duty 926
casus belli
quarrel 713
irritation 824, 900
casus fœderis 770
cat *nine lives* 359
animal 366
keen sight 441
fall on one's feet 734
cross 901
gib -, tom - *male* 373
rain -s and dogs 348
let - out of bag 529
- call *whistle* 417
disapproval 932
-'s cradle 219
- and dog life 713
as the - jumps
event 151
see how the - jumps *foresight* 510
fickleness 607
caution 864
- o' nine tails 975
- in pattens 652
-'s paw *dupe* 547
instrumental 631
use 677
auxiliary 711
catachresis
metaphor 521
misinterpretation 523
cataclysm
convulsion 146
destruction 162
deluge 348
(*redundance* 641)
catacomb 363
catadupe 348
catafalque 363
catalectic 597
catalepsy 265
catalogue
arrange 60
list 86
catalysis 49
catamaran
vessel 273
fighter 726
cataplasm 662
catapult
propulsion 284
weapon 727
cataract
waterfall 348
blindness 442, 443
catarrh 299
catastrophe
disaster 619
finish 729
misfortune 735
end 67
catch *imitate* 19
fastening 45
song 415
detect 480*a*
gather the meaning 518
cheat 545
receive 785
take 789
by -es 70
no great - 651
- at *willing* 602
desire 865
- the attention 457
- the breath 349
- one's death 360
- a disease 655
- the ear 418
- the eye 446
- fire 384
- a glimpse of 441
- an idea 498
- the infection
excitation 824
- a likeness 554
- a sound 418
- at straws
overrate 482
credulous 486
unskilful 699
rash 863
- by surprise 508
- a Tartar *dupe* 547
retaliate 718
- in a trap 545
- tripping 480*a*
- up 789
catching
infectious 657
catchpenny
deceiving 545
trumpery 643
cheap 815
catchpoll 965
catchword 550
catechism
inquiry 461
creed 484
church - 983*a*
catechize 461
catechumen
learner 541
laity 997
categorical
positive 474
demonstrative 478
affirmative 535
categorically true 494
category *state* 7
class 75
in the same - 9
catenary 245
catenation 69
cater 637
caterwaul
cat-cry 412
discord 414
courting 902
cates 298
catgut scraper 416
cathartic 652
cathedrâ, ex -
affirm 535
school 542
authority 737
audacity 885
cathedral 1000
catholic
universal 78
religious 987
- church 983*a*
Roman - 984
catholicon 662
Catiline 941
catopsis 441
Catoptrics 420
Catoptromancy 511
cattle
beasts of burden 273
animals 366
- truck 272
Caucasian mystery 983
caucus
council 696
(*assemblage* 72)
caudal *end* 67
rear 235
caudate 214
cauf 370
caught tripping
ignorant 491
caulk 660
cause *source* 153
law-suit 969
final - 620
take up the - of 707
tell the - of 522
-d by 154
causeless
casual 156
aimless 621
causerie 588

causeway 627
causidical 965
caustic
energetic 171
feeling 821
painful 830
gruff 895
malevolent 907
– curve 245
cautel
caution 864
(*care* 459)
cautelâ, ex abundanti – 664
cautery 384
caution *warn* 668
prudence 864
security 771
(*care* 459)
(*advice* 695)
want of – 863
cavalcade
procession 69
journey 266
cavalier
horseman 268
rash 863
insolent 885
discourteous 895
contemptuous 930
cavaliere servente
servile 886
lover 897
cavalry 726
cavatina 415
cave
dwelling 189
cell 191
cavity 252
– of Adullam
desertion 624
discontent 832
– in *hollow* 252
submit 725
caveat
warning 668
command 741
– emptor 769
cavendo tutus
safe 664
cautious 864
cavern [*see* cave]
cavernous 252
caviare
pungent 392
condiment 393
(*energy* 171)
– to the general 850
cavil *sophistry* 477
dissent 489
censure 932
caviller 936
cavity 252
caw 412
cayenne
pungent 392
condiment 393
(*energy* 171)
cazique 745
cease 142
– to breathe 360
– to exist 2
ceaseless 112
cecity 442
cede *submit* 725
relinquish 782
give 784
ceiling
height 206, 210
cover 223
celare artem, ars – 698
cela va sans dire
conformity 82
consequence 154
celebrant 990
celebration 883
rite 998
celebrity 873
nobility 875
celerity 274
celestial
physical 318
religious 976
heaven 981
(*delightful* 829)
celibacy 904
cell *abode* 189
receptacle 191
cavity 252
prison 752
hermitage 893
cellar 191
cellaret 191
cellular 191, 252
cement *uniting medium* 45
unite 46, 48
hard 323
material 635
– a party 712
cemented
concord 714
cemetery 363
cenobite
recluse 893
anchorite 996
cenotaph 363
censer 998
censor *critic* 480
detractor 936
censorious 932
censurable 947
censure 932
censurer 936
census *number* 85
list 86
centaur 83
centenarian 130
centenary
hundred 98
period 138
centesimal 99
cento 597
centrality 222
centralize
combine 48
centre *in order* 68
in space 222
– round *assembly* 72
converge 290
centrifugal 291
centripetal 290
centuple 98
centurion 745
century
hundred 98
period 108
long time 110
ceramic
bake 384
– ware 557
cerate 662
Cerberus
janitor 263
custodian 664
sop for – 615
cereal 293
cerebration 451
cerebrum 450
cere-cloth 363
cerement
covering 223
wax 356
burial 363
ceremonious 928
ceremony
parade 882
courtesy 894
rite 998
cerography
engraving 558
writing 590
Ceromancy 511
ceroplastic 557
certain *special* 79
indefinite number 100
sure 474
belief 484
true 494
make – of 480*a*
of a – age 128
to a – degree 32
certainly *yes* 488
certainty 474
certes *surely* 474
yes 488
certificate
evidence 467
record 551
security 771
certify *evince* 467
affirm 535
certiorari 969
certitude 474
cerulean 438
cess *tax* 812
sewer 653
cessation 142
cession
surrender 725
of property 782
gift 784
cesspool 653
cestui-que trust 779
cestus *ligature* 45
girdle 247
chafe
physical pain 378
warm 384
irritate 825
mental pain 828, 834
discontent 832
incense 900
chaff *trash* 643
ridicule 856
vulgar 876
not to be caught with – *clever* 698
cunning 702
winnow – from wheat 609
chaffer 794
chafing-dish 386
chagrin 828
chain *fasten* 43
vinculum 45
series 69
measure 200
interlinking 219
imprison 752
ornament 847
drag a – 749
drag a lengthened – 686
in –s 754
chain-shot 727
chair *support* 215
vehicle 272
professorship 542
throne 747
celebration 883
president 694
in the – 693
chairman 694
chaise 272
chalcography 558
châlet 189
chalice 191
chalk *white* 430
mark 550
drawing 556
not know – from cheese 491
– out *plan* 626
challenge
question 461
doubt 485
claim 924
defy 715
accuse 938
– comparison 648
cham 745
chamber *room* 191
council 696
mart 799
sick – 655
chamberlain 746
chambermaid 746
chameleon
changeable 149
variegated 440
chamfer 259
chamois 309
champ 298
– the bit
disobedient 742
chafe 825
angry 900

champaign 344
champain 874
Champ de Mars 728
champêtre, fête ~ 840
champion
auxiliary 711
defence 717
combatant 726
championship 707
chance
absence of cause 156
absence of aim 621
be one's – 151
game of – 840
great – 472
small – 473
stand a – *liable* 177
possible 470
take one's – 675
–s against one
danger 665
as – would have it 152
chancel 1000
chancellor
president 745
deputy 759
judge 967
– of the exchequer 801
chancery
court of – 966
– suit *delay* 133
chandelier 423
chandelle, le jeu ne vaut pas la –
waste 638
unimportant 643
chandler 797
change
alteration 140
mart 799
small coin 800
inter– 148
radical – 146
sudden – 146
– about 149
– colour 821
– for 147
– hands 783
– of mind 607
– of opinion 485
– of place 264
changeableness
mutable 149
irresolute 605
changeful
fickle 607
changeling
substitute 147
fool 501
changer 797
channel
furrow 259
opening 260
conduit 350
way 627
chant *song* 415
sing 416
worship 990
chant du cygne 360
chanter 416
chanticleer 366
chantry 1000
chaomancy 511
chaos 59
chap *crack* 198
jaw 231
fellow 373
chapel 1000
chaperon 664
chapfallen 878
chaplain 995, 996
chaplet *circle* 247
trophy 733
ornament 847
chapman 797
chapter *part* 51
topic 454
book 593
council 696
church 995
– of accidents 156, 621
– and verse
evidence 467
exact 494
char 384
char-à-banc 272
character
nature 5
state 7
class 75
oddity 83
letter 561
drama 599
disposition 820
characteristic
intrinsic 5
special 79
mark 550
characterize
name 564
describe 594
characterized 820
charade
riddle 533
drama 599
charcoal *fuel* 384, 388
black 431
drawing 556
charge *fill* 52
contents 190
business 625
direction 693
advice 695
precept 697
attack 716
order 741
custody 751
commission 755
bargain for 794
price 812
accusation 938
in – *prisoner* 754
justifiable – 937
take – of
safe 664
take in – 751
– on *attribute* 155
–d with
possessed of 777
chargé d'affaires 758
chargeable *debt* 806
– on *duty* 926
charger
carrier 271
fighter 726
Charing Cross, proclaim at – 531
chariot 272
drag at one's – wheels 749
charioteer
driver 268
pilot 694
charity *give* 784
liberal 816
beneficent 906
pity 914
Christian – 906
cold as –
insensible 823
– that begins at home 943
charivari *loud* 404
clatter 407
charlatan
ignoramus 493
impostor 548
mountebank 844
boaster 884
charlatanism
ignorance 491
falsehood 544
affectation 855
Charles's wain 318
Charley 753
charm *motive* 615
please 829
beauty 845
love 897
conjure 992
spell 993
bear a –ed life
safe 664
prosperous 734
charmer
sorcerer 994
voice of the –
flattery 933
not listen to voice of – 604
charnel-house 363
chart *inform* 527
represent 554
charter
commission 755
permit 760
compact 769
security 771
privilege 924
chartered
legal 963
– libertine 962
charwoman
worker 690
servant 746
chary
economical 817
stingy 819
cautious 864
Charybdis
whirlpool 312
danger 665
chase *emboss* 250
drive away 289
killing 361
forest 367
pursue 622
ornament 847
wild goose – 645
chaser 559
chasm *interval* 198
opening 260
(*discontinuity* 70)
chassemarée 273
chassepot 727
chasser 297
– balancer 605
chasseur 726
chaste
shapely 242
language 576, 578
simple 849
good taste 850
pure 960
chasten
moderate 174
punish 972
chastened
subdued spirit 826
chastise
censure 932
punish 972
– with scorpions 739
chasuble 999
chat 588
chat qui dort 667, 668
château 189
– en Espagne 858
châtelaine 847
chatoyant 440
chattels
furniture 633
property 780
chatter 584
chatterbox 584
chattering of teeth
cold 383
chatty
talkative 584
sociable 892
chaunt
song 415
sing 416
worship 990
chaussé 225
Chauvinism 884
chawbacon 876
cheap
worthless 643
low price 815
hold – 930
cheapen *haggle* 794
begrudge 819
cheapness 815
cheat *deceive* 545
deceiver 548
check

numerical 85
moderate 174
counteract 179
slacken 275
plaid 440
experiment 463
measure 465
evidence 468
ticket 550
dissuade 616
hinder 706
misfortune 735
restrain 751
money order 800
the growth 201
- oneself 826
checkers 440
checkmate 731, 732
check-roll 86
check-string
pull the - 142
cheek *side* 236
- by jowl *with* 88
near 197
cheeks *dual* 89
cheer *repast* 298
cry 411
aid 707
pleasure 827
relief 834
mirth 836
rejoicing 838
amusement 840
courage 861
sociality 892
welcome 894
applaud 931
(*please* 829)
good - *hope* 858
high living 957
cheerfulness 836
cheerless
unpleasing 830
dejected 837
cheeseparings
remains 40
dirt 653
economy 817
chef de cuisine
proficient 700
servant 746
chef-d'œuvre
master-piece 648
master-stroke 698
chemin faisant 276
chemise 225
Chemistry 144
organic - 357
cheque 800
chequer 440
- roll 86
chequered
changeable 149
chère amie 962
cherish *aid* 707
love 897
endearment 902
- a belief 484
-feelings &c. 821
- an idea &c. 451
cherry
two bites of a -
overrate 482
roundabout 629
clumsy 699
cherry-cheeked 845
cherry-coloured 434
cherub 977
Cheshire cat 838
chess 840
chessboard 440
chest *box* 191
money coffer 802
chestnut-colour 433
cheval-de-bataille
plea 617
plan 626
vanity 880
cheval-glass 445
chevalier d'industrie
792
chevaux de frise
spikes 253
defence 717
chevron 550
chew 298
- the cud 451
- tobacco 392
chiaroscuro
light 420
grey 432
painting 556
chic 882
chicane
sophistry 477
deceit 545
cunning 702
chicken
young 129
fowl 366
reckon -s before
hatched
hope 858
rash 863
tender as a -
soft 324
sensitive 822
compassionate 914
chickenhearted 862
chide 932
chief *principal* 642
master 745
evidence in - 467
- part 31
Chief Justice 967
chiefdom 737
chieftain 745
chiffonnier 876
chiffonnière 191
chignon 225
child
infant 129
offspring 167
fool 501
- of God 987
-'s play *trifling* 643
easy 705
childbirth 161
childhood 127
childish
credulous 486
foolish 499
feeble 575
- treble 581
chiliad 98
chill *cold* 383
render cold 385
indispose 616
Chiltern Hundreds
757
chime
repetition 104
roll 407
resonance 408
melody 413
- in with *agree* 23
conform 82
assent 488
concord 714
chimera
monster 83
imaginary 515
(*error* 495)
chimney
opening 260
air-pipe 351
(*egress* 295)
china *ceramic* 384
art 557
China to Peru 180
chine 235
chink *gap* 198
sound 408
money 800
chip *small* 32
detach 44
bit 51
reduce 195
- of the old block
similar 17
copy 21
offspring 167
Chirography 590
Chirology 550
Chiromancy 511
chirp
bird-note 412
sing 416
cheerful 836
rejoice 838
chirrup [*see* chirp]
chirurgery 662
chisel
fabricate 161
form 240
sculpture 557
chit *infant* 129
small 193
chit-chat 588
chitterlings 221
chivalry *war* 722
tenure 777
courage 861
philanthropy 910
honour 939
generosity 942
chlamys 225
chloroform
physical numbness
376
mental insensibility
823
chlorotic 655
chock full 52
chocolate
food 298
colour 433
choice
election 609
excellent 648
absence of - 609*a*
by - 600
- spirits 873
- of words 562
choir *sing* 416
church music 996
church 1000
choke *close* 261
stifle 361
redundant 641
hinder 706
-full *complete* 52
replete 639
choler 900
choleric 901
choose 609
do what one -s 744
chop *disjoin* 44
change 140
- logic 476
- up 201
chopfallen 837
chopping
large 192
- sea 348
chops *mouth* 66
jaws 231
food 298
choral 415
chord 413
chorister
singer 416
church singer 996
Chorography 183
chorus
shout 411
song 415
singers 416
unanimity 488
opera 599
concord 714
chose
- in action 780
- in possession 777
chouse 545
choux gras, faire ses
- 377
chrestomathy 560
chrism 998
Christ 976
Church of - 893*a*
receive - 987
Christ-cross-row 561
christen
name 564
rite 998
Christendom 983*a*, 993
Christian 983*a*, 987
- charity 906
Christmas

period 138
Church festival 998
Christmas-box 784
chromatic
colour 428
– scale *music* 413
chromato-pseudo-blepsis 443
chromatrope 445
chromolithograph 558
chromosphere 318
chronic 110
chronicle
measure time 114
annals 551
chronicler 553
Chronography
measure time 114
description 594
Chronology 114
Chronometry 114
Chrononhotonthologos 887
chrysalis 129
chrysolite
perfection 650
jewel 847
Chrysology 800
chubby 192
chuck *throw* 284
animal cry 412
– under chin 902
chuck-farthing 621
chuckle
animal cry 412
laugh 838
exult 884
chuff 876
chum 890
Church
infallible 474
orthodox 983*a*
Christendom 995
temple 1000
dignitaries of – 996
go to – 990
High –, Low –, &c. 984
– of Christ 983*a*
churchdom 995
churchman 996
churchwarden 996
churchyard
burial 363
church 1000
– cough 655
churl *boor* 876
churlish
niggard 819
rude 895
sulky 901*a*
malevolent 907
churn
agitate 315
butter 352
chut ! *silent* 403
taciturn 585
cibarious 298
cicatrix 551
manet – 919
cicatrize 660
Cicero 582
cicerone 524, 527
ciceronian 578
cicisbeo 897
cicuration 370
ci-devant 122
cigar 392
ci-gît 363
cilia *hairs* 205
rough 256
cimeter 727
Cimmerian 421
cincture 247
cinder
combustion 384
dirt 653
(*remains* 40)
Cinderella
servant 746
commonalty 876
cinerary 363
cineration 384
cinereous 432
cingle 230
cinnabar 434
cinnamon 433
cinque 98
cipher
unsubstantial 4
number 84
compute 85
zero 101
mark 550
letter 561
unimportant 643
writing in – 590
Circe *seductor* 615
sorcerer 994
–an cup
pleasure 377
intemperance 954
circination 312
circle *region* 181
form 247
party 712
(*assemblage* 72)
describe a – 311
great – sailing 628
– of acquaintance 892
– of the sciences 490
circling
convolution 248
circuit *region* 181
outline 230
winding 248
tour 266
indirect path 311
indirect course 629
circuition 311
circuitous
devious 279
indirect 311
method 629
circular
round 247
publication 531
letter 592
pamphlet 593
– note 805
circularity 247
circulate
circuit 311
rotate 312
publish 531
circulatin medium 800
circulation
[*see* circulate]
in – *news* 532
– of money 809
circumambient 227
circumambulate
travel 266
go round 311
circumbendibus
winding 248
indirect method 629
(*circuition* 311)
circumduction 552
circumference 230
circumferential 227
circumfluent
lie round 227
move round 311
circumforaneous
travelling 266
circuition 311
circumfuse 73
circumgyration 312
circumjacence 227
circumlocution
periphrase 573
(*phrase* 566)
circumnavigate
navigation 267
circuition 311
circumrotation 312
circumscribe
surround 229
limit 761
circumscription 229
circumspection
attention 457
care 459
caution 459
circumstance
phase 8
event 151
circumstances
property 780
bad – 804
depend on – 475
good – 803
under the – 8
circumstantial 8
– account 594
– evidence 467
probability 472
circumvallation
enclosure 229,
defence 717
line of – 233
circumvent
environ 227
move round 311
cheat 545
cunning 702
hinder 706
defeat 731
circumvest 225
circumvolution
winding 248
rotation 312
circus
buildings 189
drama 599
arena 728
cirrus 353
cistern
receptacle 191
store 636
Cistertian 996
cit 188
citadel
defence 717
(*refuge* 666)
cite
quote as example 82
as evidence 467
summon 741
accuse 938
arraign 969
cithern 417
citizen
inhabitant 188
(*man* 373)
– of the world 910
citrine 436
city 189
in the – 794
civet 400
civic 372
civil *courteous* 894
laity 997
– authorities 745
– crown 733
– law 963
– war 722
civilian *lawyer* 968
layman 997
civilization
improvement 658
fashion 852
courtesy 894
civilized life 852
civism 910
clack *clatter* 407
animal cry 412
talkative 584
clad 225
claim *demand* 741
property 780
right 924
lawsuit 969
– the attention 458
claimant
petitioner 767
right 924
clair-obscur 420
clairvoyance 982
clairvoyant 994
clamant 411
clamber 305
clammy 352
clamorous
[*see* clamour]
loud 404
excitable 825

clamour *cry* 411
wail 839
– against 932
– for 765
clamp *fasten* 43
fastening 45
clan *class* 75
family 166
party 712
clandestine 528
clangor 404
clank 410
clannishness 481
clanship 709
clap *explosion* 406
applaud 931
thunder –
prodigy 872
– the hands
rejoice 838
– on 31
– on the shoulder 615
– together 43
– up *imprison* 751
clapperclaw
contention 720
censure 932
claptrap
pretence 546
display 882
claquer 935
faire – son fouet 884
clarence 272
claret colour 434
clarify 652
clarinet 417
clarion *music* 417
war 722
clash *disagree* 24
cross 179
concussion 276
sound 406
oppose 708
discord 713
– of arms 720
clasp *fasten* 43
fastening 45
stick 46
come close 197
belt 230
embrace 902
class *arrange* 60
category 75
learners 541
school 542
classic *old* 124
symmetry 242
classical
elegant writing 578
taste 850
– education 537
classics 560
classify 60
clatter *noise* 404
rattle 407
clandication
slowness 275
failure 732
clause *part* 51
passage 593
condition 770
clausis, januis – 528
claustral 110
clavate 250
clavichord 417
clavier 417
claw *hook* 781
grasp 789
– back 935
clay *soft* 324
earth 342
corpse 362
material 635
clay-cold 383
claymore 727
clean
entirely 52
perfect 650
unstained 652
– bill of health 654
– breast
disclose 529
– forgotten 506
– hand
proficient 700
with – hands
honesty 939
innocence 946
– out *empty* 297
– sweep
revolution 146
destruction 162
cleanness 652
cleanse 652
clear *simple* 42
sound 413
light 420
transparent 425
visible 446
certain 474
intelligible 518
manifest 525
easy 705
liberate 750
profit 775
vindicate 937
innocent 946
acquit 970
coast – 664
get – off 671
keep – of 623
– for action
prepare 673
– articulation 580
– conscience 946
– the course 302
– the ground
facilitate 705
– of *distant* 196
– off *pay* 807
– out *empty* 297
clean 652
-sighted
vision 441
shrewd 498
– sky *hope* 858
– stage
occasion 134
easy 705
right 922
– the throat 297
– up *light* 420
intelligible 518
interpret 522
clearheaded 498
clear-obscure 420
cleavage
cutting 44
structure 329
cleave *sunder* 44
adhere 46
bisect 91
cleaver 253
clef 413
cleft *bisected* 91
chink 198
in a – stick
difficulty 704
clem 956
clement
lenient 740
long-suffering 826
compassionate 914
clench *compact* 769
retain 781
take 789
clepe 564
clepsydra 114
clerestory 191
clergy 996
clerical 995, 996
– error 495
clerk *scholar* 492
recorder 553
writer 590
helper 711
servant 746
agent 758
clergy 996
articled – 541
– of works 694
clerkship
commission 755
Cleromancy 511
clever
intelligent 498
skilful 698
too – by half 702
clew *ball* 249
interpretation 522
indication 550
seek a – 461
click 406
client
dependant 746
customer 795
clientship
subjection 749
cliff *height* 206
vertical 212
steep 217
climacteric 128
climate *region* 181
weather 338
fine – 656
Climatology 338
climax
supremacy 33
summit 210
climb 305
clime 181
clinal 217
clinch *fasten* 45
close 261
certify 474
pun 563
complete 729
clutch 781
snatch 789
– an argument 47
– the fist at 909
clincher 479
cling *adhere* 46
– to *near* 197
willing 602
persevere 604a
habit 613
observe 772
desire 865
love 897
– to hope 858
– to one another 70.
clink *resonance* 408
stridor 410
clinker *brick* 384
dirt 653
clinometer
oblique 217
angle 244
(*measurement* 466)
clinquant
ornament 847
vulgar 851
Clio 594
clip *shorten* 201
(*prune* 38)
(*contract* 195)
– the wings
powerless 158
slow 275
useless 645
hinder 706
prohibit 761
– one's words 583
clipper 273
clipping
small piece 51
clique *conclave* 696
party 712
(*sociality* 892)
cloaca *conduit* 350
foul 653
Cloacina 653
cloak *dress* 225
conceal 528
disguise 530
(*pretence* 546)
clock 114
clockwork 633
by – *uniform* 16
order 58
regular 80
clod *lump* 192
earth 342
fool 501
bungler 701
clodhopper 876
clodpated
stupid 499

clog *shoe* 225
hinder 706
cloister
restraint 751
convent 1000
(*seclusion* 893)
close *similar* 17
tight 43
end 67
field 181
court 189
near 197
narrow 203
shut 261
dense 321
warm 382
hidden 528
concise 572
taciturn 585
complete 729
stingy 819
examine –ly 457
keep – *hide* 528
retain 781
tread – upon 281
– the door upon
restrain 751
– the ears 419
– the eyes
die 360
not see 442
– one's eyes to
not attend 458
set at naught 778
– at hand
to-morrow 121
imminent 152
near 197
– the hand
refuse 764
– in upon
converge 290
– inquiry 461
–ly packed 72
– prisoner 754
– quarters 197
approach 286
attack 716
battle 722
– one's ranks 673
– study
thought 451
attention 457
– with *cohere* 46
assent 488
attack 716
contend 720
consent 762
compact 769
closet
receptacle 191
ambush 530
closeted with
conference 588
advice 695
closure 261
clot *solidify* 321
earth 342
(*cohere* 46)
cloth *vocation* 625
napkin 652
clergy 996
clothes 225
grave – 363
clothier 225
clotpoll 501
clotted 352
cloud
assemblage 72
multitude 102
mist 353
shade 424
screen 520
break through the –s 446
drop from the –s 508
in a –
uncertain 475
hidden 528
in the –s
lofty 206
inattentive 458
dreaming 515
under a –
adversity 735
disrepute 874
secluded 893
censured 932
accused 938
–capt 206
– of dust 330, 353
–s gathering
dark 421
danger 665
warning 668
– of skirmishers 726
– of smoke 353
– of words 573
clouded
variegated 440
dejected 837
hopeless 859
– perception 499
cloudland 515
cloudless
light 420
happy 827
cloudy *dim* 422
opaque 426
clough 206
cloven 91
cloven foot
mark 550
malevolence 907
vice 945
Satan 978
see the – 480*a*
show the – 907
clover
luxury 377
prosperity 734
comfort 827
clown
pantomime 599
buffoon 844
vulgar 851
rustic 876
cloy
redundance 641
satiety 869
club
place of meeting 74
house 189
association 712
weapon 727
sociality 892
– law
compulsion 744
lawless 964
– together
cooperate 709
clubfooted 243
cluck 412
clue 550
seek a – 461
clump
assemblage 72
projecting mass 250
– of trees 367
clumsy
unfit 647
awkward 699
ugly 846
clurichaune 980
cluster 72
clutch *retain* 781
seize 789
clutches 737
in the – of 749
clutter 407
coacervation 72
coach
carriage 272
teach 537
tutor 540
– painter 559
– road 627
drive a – and six through 964
– up 539
coachhouse 191
coachman
travel 268
pilot 694
coaction 744
coadjutant 709
coadjutor 711
coadjuvancy 709
coagency
concur 178
cooperate 709
coagmentation 72
coagulate 321
coagulum 321
coal 388
call over the –s 932
carry –s 879
– black 431
carry –s to Newcastle 641
coalesce
identity 13
combine 48
coalheaver
work like a – 686
coalition
cooperate 709
party 712
coaptation 23
coarctation
decrease 36
contraction 195
narrow 203
impede 706
restraint 751
(*compulsion* 744)
coarse *harsh* 410
dirty 653
unpolished 674
vulgar 851
impure 961
– grain 329
coast *border* 231
navigate 267
land 342
coaster 273
coastguard 753
coat *layer* 204
paint 223
habit 225
(*surface* 220)
cut – according to cloth 698
– of arms 550
– of mail 717
coating, inner – 224
coax *persuade* 615
endearment 902
flatter 933
cob *horse* 271
punish 972
cobalt 438
cobble *mend* 660
cobbler
shoemaker 225
coble 273
cobra 913
cobweb
light 320
fiction 545
flimsy 643
dirt 653
–s of antiquity 124
–s of sophistry 477
cochineal 434
cock *bird* 366
male 373
game – 861
– boat 273
– and bull story 546
– the eye 441
– of the roost
best 648
master 745
– up *vertical* 212
convex 250
cockade *badge* 550
title 877
cock-a-hoop
gay 836
exulting 884
cockatrice
monster 83
piercing eye 548
evil-doer 913
miscreant 949
cockcrow 125
cocker *fold* 258
caress 902
Cocker

school book 542
according to – 82
cockle *fold* 258
caress 902
-s of one's heart 820
cockleshell 273
cockloft 191
cockney
Londoner 188
plebeian 876
cockpit *hold* 191
council 696
arena 728
cockshut
morning 125
evening 126
dusk 422
cock-sparrow 193
cocksure 484
cockswain 269
cocoa 298
cocotte 962
coction 384
Cocytus 982
cod *shell* 223
coddle 902
– oneself 943
code *precept* 697
law 963
(*compendium* 596)
codex 593
codger 819
codicil *sequel* 65
testament 771
(*adjunct* 39)
codify 963
codlin 129
cœcum 261
coefficient
factor 84
accompany 88
cooperate 709
Cœlebs 904
coemption 795
coequal 27
coerce *compel* 744
restrain 751
coetaneous 120
coeternal
perpetual 112
synchronous 120
cœur, à contre – 603
coeval 120
coexist
accompany 88
synchronism 120
contiguity 199
coextension
equality 27
parallelism 216
symmetry 242
coffee 298
coffee-house 189
coffer *chest* 191
store 636
money chest 802
cofferdam 55
coffin 363
add a nail to one's – 830
cog *tooth* 253
boat 273
deceive 545
flatter 933
cogent
powerful 157
– reasoning 476
cogitate 451
cogitative faculties 450
cognate
related 19
consanguineous 11
cognition 490
cognizance 490
take – of
intellect 490
attention 457
cognomen 564
cognoscence 490
cohabitation
location 184
marriage 903
coheir 778
coherence *unite* 46
dense 321
cohesive 46
cohibit
restrain 751
prohibit 761
(*counteract* 179)
cohobation 336
cohort 726
cohue 72
coif 225
coiffure 225
coil *disorder* 59
convolution 248
circuition 311
shuffle off this mortal – 360
coin *fabricate* 161
imagine 515
money 800
– money 775
– words 563
coincidence
identity 13
in time 120
in place 199
in opinion 488
coiner *thief* 792
coistril 862
coke 388
colander 260
colature 652
cold *frigid* 383
colour 429, 436
style 575
insensible 823
indifferent 866
in – blood
premeditated 611
purposely 620
unfeeling 823
dispassionate 826
– comfort 832
– shoulder
discourtesy 895
contempt 930
– steel 727
– sweat *fear* 860
dislike 867
– water cure 662
throw – water on
dissuade 616
hinder 706
dull 843
coldhearted
unfeeling 823
hostile 889
malevolent 907
Coliseum 728
collaborator 711
collapse
prostration 158
contract 195
shortcoming 304
deteriorate 659
fatigue 688
failure 732
collar *dress* 225
circlet 247
shackle 752
seize 789
slip the – 750
collate 464
collateral
relation 11
lateral 236
– evidence 467
collation
repast 298
comparison 464
colleague
accompany 88
cooperation 709
auxiliary 711
collect *assemble* 72
opine 480
understand 518
acquire 775
prayer 990
(*take* 789)
– evidence 467
– knowledge 539
– one's thoughts 451
collectanea
assemblage 72
compendium 596
collected *calm* 826
collection
assemblage 72
(*store* 636)
collectively
whole 50
generality 78
together 88
college 542
go to – 539
colley 366
collide 276
collier 273
colligate 72
collimation 278
colliquate 335
collision *clash* 179
percussion 276
opposition 708
encounter 720
collocate
arrange 60
assemble 72
place 184
collocution 588
collogue
wheedle 933
collop 51
colloquial
figure of speech 521
neology 563
conversation 588
– meaning 516
colluctation 720
collusion
deceit 545
conspiring 709
collusive 544
colluvies 653
collyrium 662
colon 142
colonel 745
colonist 188
colonize 184
colonnade
series 69
houses 189
colony 184, 188
colophon 65
Colorado beetle 915
coloration 428
Colosseum 728
colossus *size* 192
height 206
colour *hue* 428
tone 431
appearance 448
probability 472
disguise 544
paint 556
plea 617
be angry 900
all -s 440
change –
shame 879
give a – to
change 140
qualify 469
probable 472
falsehood 544
lend a – to
plea 617
vindicate 937
man of – 431
show in true -s 545
– blindness 443
– sergeant 745
– too highly 549
– up *redden* 434
blush 879
colourable
ostensible 472
deceptive 545
colouring [*see* colour]
meaning 516
false – 523
– matter 428

colourless 429
colours
ensign 550
decoration 877
false – 544, 545
flying –
display 882
celebration 883
lower one's – 735
nail one's – to the mast 604
show one's –
manifest 525
disclose 529
true to one's – 939
colporteur 797
colstaff 215
colt *young* 129
horse 271
fool 501
columbine 599
columella 215
column *series* 69
height 206
support 215
cylinder 249
caravan 266
monument 551
printing 591
troop 726
colures 318
coma *inactive* 683
insensible 823
comb *teeth* 253
clean 652
punish 972
combat 720, 722
combat, hors de –
useless 645
tired 688
combatant 726
combe 252
combination 48
arithmetical 84
party 712
combine *unite* 48
cooperate 709
combustible 388
combustion 384
come *happen* 151
approach 286
arrive 292
cheer up! 836
out upon! 932
to – 121, 152
– about 658
– across
discover 480*a*
– after
sequence 63
posterior 117
cut and – again 639
– of age 131
– amiss
disagreeable 24
ill-timed 135
– back 283
– before 116
– by 775
– at one's call 743
– to a determination 604
– down with 807
– into existence
be 1
begin 66
– first *superior* 33
precede 62
– forth
egress 295
appear 446
– forward 763
– from 154
– to the front 303
– and go 314
– to hand 785
– to a head
climax 33
complete 52
– in *ingress* 294
receipt 785
– in for
property 778, 780
– to one's knowledge 527
– to life 359
– what may 474
– near 286
– to nothing
unproductive 169
fail 732
– of 154
– off *loop-hole* 617
escape 671
– on *future* 121
destiny 152
I defy you 715
attack 716
– to oneself 660
– into operation 170
– out
disclosure 529
publication 531
on the stage 599
– out of *effect* 154
egress 295
– out with
disclose 529
speak 582
– over
influence 615
consent 762
– to pass *state* 7
event 151
– to pieces 44
– to the point
speciality 79
attention 457
concise 572
– to the rescue 672
– round
period 138
conversion 144
belief 484
assent 488
change of mind 607
influence 615
restoration 660
be pacified 723
consent 762
– to the same thing 27
– short of
inferior 34
fall short 304
– to one's senses 502
– to a stand 142
– to terms
assent 488
contract 769
it –s to this
concisely 572
– to *equal* 27
whole 50
arithmetic 85
become 144
effect 154
inherit 777
money 800
price 812
– together
assemble 72
converge 290
– under 76
– upon
unexpected 508
acquire 775
claim 924
– into use 613
– into view 446
– into the views of
cooperate 709
– off well 731
– into the world 359
comedy
drama 599
comic 853
comely 845
comestible 298
comet
wanderer 268
star 318
comfit 396
comfort
pleasure 377
delight 827
content 831
relief 834
give – 906
comfortable
pleasing 829
Comforter 976
comfortless
painful 830
dejected 837
comic *wit* 842
ridiculous 853
coming [*see* come]
impending 152
– events
prediction 511
– time 121
comitia 696
comity 894
comma 142
command *high* 206
authority 737
order 741
possess 777
at one's –
obedient 743
– belief 484
– of language
writing 574
speaking 582
– of money 803
– one's passions 944
– respect 928
– one's temper 826
– a view of 441
commandant 745
commanding [*see* command]
important 642
comme deux gouttes d'eau 17
comme il faut
taste 850
fashion 852
genteel 875
commemorate 883
commence 66
commencement de la fin *end* 67
destruction 162
commend 931
– the poisoned chalice 544
commendable 944
commensurate
accordant 23
numeral 85
adequate 639
comment
reason 476
judgment 480
interpretation 522
commentary 595
commentator 524
commerce
conversation 588
barter 794
cards 840
commercial arithmetic 811
commination 908, 909
commingle 41
comminute 330
commiserate 914
commissariat 637
commissary
consignee 758
commission
task 625
delegate 755
– of the peace 965
commissioner 758
commissionnaire
messenger 534
consignee 758
commissure 43
commis-voyageur 758
commit *do* 680
delegate 755
cards 840
arrest 969
– an absurdity 853
– oneself to a course 609
– to the flames 384

- to memory 505
- oneself
clumsy 699
promise 768
- to prison 751
- sin 945
- to writing 551
committee
council 696
consignee 758
(*director* 694)
commix 41
commode 191
commodious 644
commodity 798
commodore 745
common
general 78
ordinary 82
plain 344
habitual 613
trifling 643
base 876
in - *related* 9
participate 778
right of - 780
tenant in - 778
make - cause 709
- consent 488
- council 966
- course 613
- herd 876
- law *old* 124
law 963
- measure 84
- origin 153
- parlance 576
- place-book
record 551
compendium 596
- saying 496
- sense 498
- sewer 653
- stock 778
- weal
mankind 372
good 618
utility 644
philanthropy 910
Common Pleas, Court of - 966
commonalty 876
commoner 876
commonplace
known 490
habit 613
unimportant 643
dull 843
commons 298
commonwealth 372
commorant 188
commotion 315
commune
township 181
commune with 588
- oneself 451
communibus annis 29
communicant 990
communicate
join 43
tell 527
give 784
sacrament 998
communication
news 532
oral - 582, 588
communion
society 712
participation 778
sacrament 998
hold - with 888
- table 1000
communiqué 527
communist
rebel 742
participation 778
philanthropy 910
evil-doer 913
community
party 712
- at large 372
- of goods 778
commutation
compensation 30
substitution 147
interchange 148
compromise 774
barter 794
commutual 12
compact
joined 43
united 87
compressed 195
compendious 201
dense 321
bargain 769
compages
whole 50
structure 329
compagination 43
companion
accompaniment 88
friend 890
companionable 892
companionship 892
company
assembly 72
actors 599
party, partnership 712
troop 726
sociality 892
(*merchants* 797)
bear - 88
in - with 88
comparable 9
comparative
degree 26
compare 464
- Anatomy 368
comparatively 32
compare 464
- notes 695
comparison 464
compartition 44
compartment
part 51
region 181
place 182
cell 191
carriage 272
compass
degree 26
space 180
surround 227
measure 466
intend 620
guidance 693
achieve 729
box the - *azimuth* 278
rotation 312
keep within -
moderation 174
fall short 304
economy 817
points of the - 236
in a small - 193
- about 229
- of thought 498
compassion 914
object of - 828
compatible
consentaneous 23
possible 470
compatriot
inhabitant 188
friend 890
compeer *equal* 27
friend 890
compel 744
compellation 564
compendious
short 201
compendium 596
compensate
make up for 30
requite 973
compensation 30
competence
power 157
sufficiency 639
skill 698
wealth 803
competition
opposition 708
contention 720
competitor
opponent 710
combatant 726
candidate 767
compilation
collect 72
book 593
compendium 596
complacent
pleased 827
content 831
courteous 894
kind 906
complaint
illness 655
murmur 839
lodge a - 938
- without cause 839
complaisant
courteous 894
kind 906
complement
adjunct 39
remainder 40
part 52
arithmetic 84
complementary
colour 428
complete
entire 52
accomplish 729
compact 769
- answer 479
- circle 311
in a - degree 31
completeness 52
completion 729
complex 59
complexion *state* 7
colour 428
appearance 448
compliance
conformity 82
obedience 743
consent 762
observance 772
complicate
derange 61
complicated
disorder 59
convolution 248
complice 711
complicity 709
compliment
courtesy 894
praise 931
poor - 932
-s of season 896
complot 626
comply
[*see* compliance]
compo *coating* 223
material 635
component 56
componere litem 724
comport
- oneself 692
- with 23
compos 502
compose
make up 54, 56
produce 161
moderate 174
music 416
write 590
printing 591
pacify 723
assuage 826
composed
self-possessed 826
composer
music 413
composite 41
composition 54
[*see* compose]
combination 48
piece of music 415
picture 556
style 569
writing 590
building material 635

compromise 774
barter 794
atonement 952
compositor
printer 591
compost 653
composure 826
compotation 959
compound
mix 41
combination 48
compromise 774
– arithmetic 466
– for
substitute 147
barter 794
(*stipulate* 769)
comprador 637
comprehend
compose 54
include 76
know 490
understand 518
comprehension
[*see* comprehend]
intelligence 498
comprehensive
general 78
wide 192
– argument 476
compress
contract 195
curtail 201
condense 321
remedy 662
compressible 322
comprise 76
comprobation
evidence 467
demonstration 478
compromise
dally with 605
mid-course 628
danger 665
pacify 723
compact 769
compound 774
atone 952
compromised
promised 768
compter 799
compte rendu
record 551
accounts 811
(*abstract* 596)
comptroller
director 694
(*master* 745)
compulsion 744
compunction 950
compurgation
evidence 467
acquittal 970
compute 85
comrade 890
comradeship 892
con *think* 451
get by heart 505
learn 539
conation 600
conatu magnas nugas, magno –
waste 638
unimportance 643
concamerate 245
concatenation
junction 43
continuity 69
concavity 252
conceal
invisible 447
hide 528
cunning 702
concealment 528
concede
assent 488
admit 529
permit 760
consent 762
give 784
conceit *idea* 453
folly 499
supposition 514
imagination 515
wit 842
affectation 855
vanity 880
conceited
dogmatic 481
conceivable 470
conceive *begin* 66
teem 168
believe 484
understand 490
imagine 515
concent 413
concentrate
assemble 72
centrality 222
converge 290
concentric 222
conception
[*see* conceive]
intellect 450
idea 453
concern
relation 9
event 151
business 625
importance 642
firm 797
grief 828
– oneself with 625
concerning
relative to 9
(*topic* 454)
concert
agreement 23
music 415
act in – 709
in – *musical* 413
concord 714
– measures 626
concertina 417
concerto 415
concert-room 840
concession
permission 760
consent 762
giving 784
concesso, ex –
reasoning 476
assent 488
concetto 842
conchoid 245
Conchology 223
concierge 753
conciliate
talk over 615
pacify 723
satisfy 831
courtesy 894
atonement 952
conciliatory
[*see* conciliate]
concord 714
forgiving 918
conciliatrix 962
concinnity
style 578
beauty 845
conciseness 572
concision 201
conclave
assembly 72
council 693
church 995
conclude
end 67
infer 480
resolve 604
complete 729
compact 769
conclusion
[*see* conclude]
judgment 480
try –s 476
foregone – 611
hasty – 481
conclusive
[*see* conclude]
answer 462
certain 474
proof 478
– reasoning 476
concoct *lie* 544
plan 626
prepare 673
concomitant
accompany 88
same time 120
concord *agree* 23
music 413
assent 488
harmony 714
(*amity* 888)
concordance
dictionary 562
concordat 769
concordia discors
disagree 24
disorder 59
concours 720
concourse
assemblage 72
convergence 290
concremation 384
concrete *mass* 46
density 321
hardness 323
materials 635
concubinage 961
concubine 926
concupiscence
desire 865
impurity 961
concur
co-exist 120
causation 178
converge 290
assent 488
concert 709
concurrence 178
concussion 276
condemnation
censure 932
conviction 971
condense
compress 195
dense 321
condescend 879
condign 924
condiment 393
condisciple 541
condition *state* 7
modification 469
supposition 514
term 770
repute 873
rank 875
in – *plump* 192
in good – 648
on – 770
in perfect – 650
physical – 316
conditional 8
conditions 770
condolence 914, 915
condone 918
condottiere
traveller 268
fighter 726
conduce
contribute 153
tend 176
concur 178
avail 644
conduct
transfer 270
procedure 692
lead 693
safe–
passport 632
safety 664
– an inquiry 461
– to 278
conductor
conveyer 271
director 694
lightning – 666
conduit 350
conduplicate 89
condyle 250
cone *round* 249
pointed 253
confabulation 588
confection 396
confectionary 396
confederacy
cooperation 709

party 712
confederate 711
confer *advise* 695
give 784
– benefit 648
– power 157
– privilege 760
– right 924
– with 588
conference
[*see* confer]
council 696
confess *assent* 488
avow 529
penitence 950
– and avoid 937
confession
[*see* confess]
auricular – 998
– of faith 983
confessional
temple 1000
confessions
biography 594
confessor 996
confidant 711
confidante
servant 746
friend 890
confidence
trust 484
hope 858
courage 861
in – 528
confident
[*see* confidence]
affirm 535
configuration 240
confine
circumscribe 229
limit 233
imprison 751
confined
narrow judgment 481
ill 655
confinement
childbed 161
confines of
on the – 197
confirm
corroborate 467
assent 488
consent 762
compact 769
rite 998
confirmed 150
– habit 613
confiscate *take* 789
condemn 971
penalty 974
confiture 396
conflagration 384
conflexure 245
conflict
opposition 708
discord 713
contention 720
conflicting
contrary 14
counteracting 179
– evidence 468
confluence
junction 43
convergence 290
river 348
conflux
assemblage 72
convergence 290
conform *assent* 488
conformable
agreeing 23
conformation 240
conformity 82
confound
disorder 61
destroy 162
not discriminate 465*a*
perplex 475
defeat 731
astonish 870
curse 908
confounded
great 31
bad 649
confraternity
party 712
friendship 888
confrère
colleague 711
friend 890
confrication 331
confront *face* 234
compare 464
oppose 708
resist 719
– danger 861
– witnesses 467
Confucius 986
confuse *derange* 61
perplex 458
obscure 519
not discriminate 465*a*
abash 879
confused *disorder* 59
invisible 447
uncertain 475
style 571
confusion
[*see* confuse]
– seize 908
– of tongues 560, 563
– of vision 443
– worse confounded 59
confutation 479
congé 756
– d'élire 995
congeal *dense* 321
cold 385
congener
similar 17
included 76
congenial
agreeing 23
concord 714
love 897
(*expedient* 646)
congenital 5
congeries 72
congestion 641
conglaciation 385
conglobation 72
conglomerate
cohere 46
assemblage 72
dense 321
conglutinate 46
congratulate 896
– oneself 838
congratulation 896
congregation
assemblage 72
worshippers 990
laity 997
Congregationalist 984
congress
assembly 72
convergence 290
conference 588
council 696
congreve *fuel* 388
– rocket 727
congruous
agreeing 23
(*expedient* 646)
conical *round* 249
pointed 253
conjecture 514
conjoin 43
conjointly 37
conjugal 903
conjugate
words 562
– in all its tenses &c. 104
conjugation
junction 43
pair 89
phase 144
grammar 567
conjunction 43
in – with 37
conjuncture
contingency 8
occasion 134
conjure *deceive* 545
entreat 765
sorcery 992
– up a vision 515
conjuror
deceiver 548
sorcerer 994
connaître les dessous des cartes 490
connate *intrinsic* 5
cause 153
connatural
uniform 16
similar 17
connect *relate* 9
link 43
connective 45
conned, well – 490
connexion
[*see* connect
kin 11
in – with 9
connexions
cards 840
connive
overlook 460
allow 760
connoisseur
critic 480
scholar 492
taste 850
connotate 550
connote 550
connubial 903
connuted 9
conoscente 850
conquer 731
conquered
(*failure* 732)
conquering hero comes 883
conqueror 731
consanguinity 11
conscia recti, mens
pride 878
innocence 946
conscience
knowledge 490
moral sense 926
in all – *great* 31
affirmation 535
awakened – 950
qualms of – 603
clear – 946
stricken – 950
tender – 926
honour 939
conscientious 926
scrupulous 939
(*veracious* 543)
(*virtuous* 944)
conscious
intuitive 450
knowledge 490
– of disgrace 874
– of glory 873
conscript 726
conscription 744
consecrate *use* 677
dedicate 873
sanctify 987
holy orders 995
consecration
rite 998
consectary 478
– reasoning 476
consecution 63
consecutive
following 63
continuous 69
consecutively
slowly 275
consent *assent* 488
compliance 762
with one – 178
consentaneous
agreeing 23
(*expedient* 646)
consequence
event 151
effect 154

importance 642
in – 478
of no – 643
take the –s 154
consequent 63
consequential
deducible 478
arrogant 878
consequently
reasoning 476
effect 154
conservation
permanence 141
storage 636
preservation 670
conservatism 141, 670
conservative 141
– policy 681
conservatory
receptacle 191
floriculture 371
furnace 386
store 636
conserve 396
consider *think* 451
attend to 457
examine 461
believe 484
considerable
in degree 31
in size 192
important 642
considerate
careful 459
judicious 498
consideration
purchase money 147
thought 451
idea 453
attention 457
qualification 469
inducement 615
importance 642
gift 784
benevolence 906
respect 928
requital 973
deserve – 642
in – of
compensation 30
reasoning 476
on – 658
take into –
thought 451
attention 457
under –
topic 454
inquiry 461
plan 626
considered, all things –
judgment 480
premeditation 611
imperfection 651
consign
transfer 270
commission 755
property 783
give 784
– to the flames 384
– to oblivion 506
– to the tomb 363
consignee 758
consignment
commission 755
gift 784
apportionment 786
consist
– in 1
– of 54
consistence
density 321
consistency
uniformity 16
agreement 23
consistently with 82
consistory
council 696
church 995
consolation
relief 834
condole 915
religious 976
console
table 215
consolidate
unite 46, 48
condense 321
Consols 802
consommé 298
consonant
agreeing 23
musical 413
letter 561
(*expedient* 646)
consort
accompany 88
associate 892
spouse 903
– with 23
consortship 892
conspection 441
conspectus 596
conspicuous
visible 446
famous 873
conspiracy 626
conspirator 626
traitor 941
conspire
concur 178
cooperate 709
constable
governor 745
officer 965
constant
uniform 16
continuous 69
regular 80
frequent 136
immutable 150
exact 494
persevering 604*a*
faithful 939
constellation
stars 318
luminary 423
glory 873
consternation 860
constipation
closure 261
density 321
constituent 56
constitute
compose 54, 56
produce 161
constitution
nature 5
state 7
composition 54
structure 329
charter 924
law 963
constitutional
walk 266
– government 737
constrain
compel 744
restrain 751
abash 881
constrict 195
constringe 195
construct 161
construction 161
form 240
structure 329
meaning 522
put a false – upon 523
constructive
latent 526
– evidence 467
construe 522
consubstantiation 998
consul 758, 759
consulship 737
consult 695
– one's pillow 133
– one's own wishes 943
– the wishes of 707
consume
destroy 162
waste 638
use 677
– time
time 106
inactivity 683
consumere natus, fruges – 683
consuming 830
consummate
great 31
complete 52
completed 729
– skill 698
consummation
end 67
completion 729
– devoutly to be wished
good 618
desire 865
consumption
[*see* consume]
shrinking 195
disease 655
contact 199
come in –
arrive 292
contagion
transfer 270
unhealthy 657
contain
be composed of 54
include 76
contaminate
soil 653
spoil 659
contaminated
diseased 655
contango 813
contemn 930
contemper 174
contemplate
view 441
think 451
expect 507
purpose 620
contemporary 120
contemporation 174
contempt 930
– of danger 861
contemptible
unimportant 643
dishonourable 940
contend
reason 476
assert 535
fight 720
– with difficulti 704
– for
vindicate 937
content
assenting 488
willing 602
calm 826
satisfied 831
to one's heart's –
sufficient 639
success 731
contention 720
contentious 901
contents
ingredients 56
list 86
components 190
synopsis 596
conterminate
end 67
limit 233
conterminous 199
contesseration 72
contest 720
context 591
contexture 329
(*state* 7)
contiguity 199
continence 960
continent
land 342
contingency
event 151
uncertainty 475
contingent
conditional 8
casual 156
liable 177

possible 470
uncertain 475
supply 635
aid 707
allotted 786
donation 809
– duration 108*a*
– interest 780
continual
perpetual 112
frequent 136
continuance 143
continuation
adjunct 39
sequence 63
sequel 65
continue
endure 106, 110
persist 143
continued 69
– success 731
continuity 69
contortion
distortion 243
convolution 248
(*ugliness* 846)
contortionist 599
contour
outline 230
appearance 448
contra 14
per – 708
– bonos mores
vulgar 851
improper 925
vice 945
contraband
deceitful 545
prohibited 761
illicit 964
contrabasso 417
contract
shrink 195
narrow 203
promise 768
bargain 769
(*decrease* 36)
(*curtail* 201)
– a debt 806
– a habit 613
– an obligation 768
contractility 195
(*elasticity* 325)
contraction 195
short-hand 590
compendium 596
contradict
contrary 14
dissent 489
deny 536
oppose 708
contradictory
evidence 468
contradistinction 15
contraindicate
dissuade 616
warning 668
contraire, tout au – 536
contralto 408
contraposition
inversion 218
reversion 237
contrapuntist 413
contrariety 14
contrary
opposite 14
antagonistic 179
captious 608
opposing 708
quite the – 536
– to expectation
improbable 473
unexpected 508
– to reason 471
contrast
contrariety 14
difference 15
comparison 464
contravallation 717
contravene
contrary 14
counterevidence 468
deny 536
hinder 706
oppose 708
contre cœur, à – 603
contre-coup 277
contretemps
ill-timed 135
hindrance 706
misfortune 735
contribute
cause 153
tend 176
concur 178
aid 707
give 784
contribution 784
lay under –
take 789
due 924
contrition
abrasion 331
penitence 950
contrive
produce 161
plan 626
– to *succeed in* 731
contriving
cunning 702
control
power 157
regulate 693
authority 737
restrain 751
board of – 696
under –
obedience 743
subjection 749
controversial
discussion 476
discordant 713
controversialist 476, 726
controversy
discussion 476
contention 720
controvert
deny 536
controvertible
uncertain 475
debatable 476
untrue 495
contumacy
obstinacy 606
disobedience 742
contumely
arrogance 885
rudeness 895
disrespect 929
scorn 930
reproach 932
contund 330
contuse 330
conundrum *pun* 520
riddle 533
wit 842
(*problem* 461)
convalescence 660
convection 270
convene 72
conveniences 632
convenient 646
convent 1000
conventicle
assembly 72
council 696
chapel 1000
convention
assembly 72
council 696
treaty of peace 723
compact 769
–s of society 852
conventional
customary 613
conventual
monk 996
convent 1000
convergence 290
conversable
talk 588
sociable 892
conversant
know 490
skilful 698
conversation 588
conversational 588
sociable 892
conversazione
interlocution 588
social gathering 892
conversé
reverse 14
talk 588
conversion 144
trover and – 964
convert
change to 144
opinion 484
tergiversation 607
religion 987
– to use 677
convertible
identical 13
equal 27
– terms 522
convexity 250
convey
transfer 270
mean 516
assign 783
– away 791
– the knowledge of 527
conveyance
[*see* convey]
vehicle 272
conveyancer 968
conveyancing 783
convict
convince 484
condemned 949
condemn 971
convicted, self – 950
conviction
confutation 479
belief 484
prove guilty 971
convince
belief 484
teach 537
convivial 892
convocate 72
convocation
council 696
church 995
convoke 72
convolution
coil 248
rotation 312
convoy
transfer 270
guard 664
convulse
derange 61
violent 173
agitate 315
bodily pain 378
mental pain 830
convulsed with
– laughter 838
– rage 900
convulsion
[*see* convulse]
disorder 59
revolution 146
in –s 315
coo 412
cook *heat* 384
falsify 544
improve 658
prepare 673
servant 746
too many –s 699
– accounts 811
cool *moderate* 174
cold 383
refrigerate 385
grey 432
dissuade 616
cautious 864
indifferent 866
unfriendly 889
discourteous 895
look – upon
unsocial 893
take –ly 826
– down 826

- one's heels
kept waiting 133
inaction 681
cooler 387
coolheaded
judicious 498
unexcitable 826
coolie
bearer 271
military 726
coolness
insensibility 823
estrangement 898
coop *abode* 189
restrain 751
prison 752
cooperation
physical 178
voluntary 709
participation 778
cooperator 711
cooptation 6
coordinate
equal 27
arrange 60
measure 466
copal 356*a*
coparcener 778
copartner
accompanying 88
participator 778
associate 890
copartnership
cooperation 709
party 712
cope *equal* 27
oppose 708
contend 720
canonicals 999
copia verborum
diffuse 573
loquacious 584
coping stone
top 210
completion 729
copious
diffuse style 573
abundant 639
coportion 778
copper *money* 800
copper-coloured 439
copper-plate
engraving 558
coppice 367
coprolite 653
copse 367
copula 45
copy
imitate 19
facsimile 21
prototype 22
record 551
represent 554
write 590
for the press 591
plan 626
copyhold 780
copyist *artist* 559
writer 590
copyright 780
coquet *lie* 544
change the mind 607
affected 855
endearment 902
flattery 933
- with
irresolute 605
coquette
affected 854, 855
flirt 897
coquillage 847
coracle 273
coral 847
- reef 667
coram judice
jurisdiction 965
lawsuit 969
cor Anglais 417
corbeille 191
corbel 215
cord *tie* 45
filament 205
cordage 45
cordated 245
cordial
pleasure 377
dram 392
willing 602
remedy 662
feeling 821
grateful 829
friendly 888
courteous 894
cordiform 245
cordon
inclosure 232
circularity 247
decoration 877
- bleu 746
- sanitaire
safety 664
preservation 670
corduroy 259
cordwainer
shoemaker 225
artificer 690
core *centre* 222
gist 642
true to the - 939
coriaceous 327
Corinthian 850
co-rival [*see* corrival]
cork *plug* 263
lightness 320
- jacket 666
- up *close* 261
restrain 751
corking pin 45
corkscrew
spiral 248
perforator 262
circuition 311
cormorant
desire 865
gluttony 957
corn
projection 250
Cornaro 953
cornea 441
corned 959
corneous 323
corner *place* 182
receptacle 191
angle 244
creep into a - 893
in a dark - 528
drive into a - 706
push into a - 874
rub off -s 82
turn a - 311
turn the - 658
- stone
support 215
importance 642
defence 717
cornet *music* 417
officer 745
cornice 210
corniculate 253
Cornish hug 545
corno 417
cornopean 417
cornucopia 639
cornute
projecting 250
sharp 253
corollary
adjunct 39
deduction 480
corona 247
coronach 839
coronation
enthronement 755
celebration 883
coroner 965
coronet *hoop* 247
insignia 747
title 877
corporal
corporeal 316
officer 745
corporate 43
- body 712
corporation
bulk 192
convex 250
association 712
jurisdiction 965
corporeal 316
- hereditaments 780
corporeity 316
corps *assemblage* 72
troops 726
à - perdu
haste 684
rash 863
- de reserve 636
corpse 362
corpulence 192
corpus 316
- delicti
guilt 947
lawsuit 969
- juris
precept 697
law 963
corpuscle
small 32
little 193
corradiation
focus 74
convergence 296
correct
orderly 58
true 494
inform 527
disclose 529
improve 658
repair 660
due 924
censure 932
honourable 939
virtuous 944
punish 972
- ear 416, 418
- memory 505
- reasoning 476
- style
grammatical 567
elegant 578
correction
[*see* correct]
house of - 752
under - 879
corrective 662
corregidor 745
correlation
relation 9
reciprocity 12
correspondence
agreement 23
writing 592
correspondent
messenger 534
consignee 758
corridor *place* 191
passage 627
corrigendum 495
corrigible 658
corrival 726
corrivalry 720
corrivation 348
corroborant 662
corroboration
evidence 467
assent 488
corrode *burn* 384
erode 659
afflict 830
corrosive
[*see* corrode]
acrid 171
destructive 649
corrugate
derange 61
constrict 195
roughen 256
rumple 258
corruption
decomposition 49
neology 563
foulness 653
disease 655
deterioration 659
improbity 940
vice 945
corrupting
noxious 649
corsage 225

corsair 792
corse 362
corselet 225
corset 225
corso 728
cortège
adjunct 39
continuity 69
accompaniment 88
journey 266
suite 746
cortes 696
cortex
cortical 223
coruscate 420
corvette 273
corybantic 503
Coryphens
teacher 540
director 694
Coscinomancy 511
cosey 892
cosignificative 522
cosine 217
cosmetic
remedy 662
ornament 847
cosmical 318
cosmogony &c. 318
cosmopolitan
abode 189
mankind 372
philanthropic 910
cosmorama 448
cosmos 318
Cossack 726
cosset
darling 899
caress 902
cost 812
pay –s 807
to one's –
evil 619
badness 649
– what it may 604
– price 815
costermonger 797
costless 815
costly 814
costive
taciturn 585
costume 225
theatrical – 599
costumé 225
bal – 840
costumier 225
theatrical 599
cosy *snug* 377
sociable 892
cot *abode* 189
bed 215
cote 189
cotenancy 778
coterie *junto* 712
society 892
cothurnus 599
cotillon 840
cottage 189
cottager 188
cotter 188
cotton 205
couch *lie* 213
bed 215
stoop 308
lurk 528
– one's lance 720
– in terms 566
couchant 213
couci-couci 651
cough 349
churchyard – 655
couleur de rose
good 648
prosperity 734
view en – 836
coulisses 599
coulter 253
council
senate 696
church 995
hold a – 695
– of education 542
councillor 696
counsel
advice 695
lawyer 968
keep one's own – 528
take – *think* 451
inquire 461
be advised 695
count *clause* 51
item 79
compute 85
estimate 480
lord 875
– the cost 864
– upon
believe 484
expect 507
to be –ed on one's fingers 103
countenance
face 234
appearance 448
favour 707
approve 931
keep in –
conform 82
induce 615
encourage 861
vindicate 937
keep one's –
brook 826
not laugh 837
out of –
abashed 879
put out of – 874
stare out of – 885
– falling
disappointment 509
dejection 837
counter *contrary* 14
number 84
table 215
token 550
shop-board 799
over the –
barter 794
buy 795
sell 796
run – 179
– to 708
counteract
compensate 30
physically 179
hinder 706
voluntarily 708
counteraction 179
counterbalance 30
counterblast
counteract 179
retaliate 718
counterchange
correlation 12
interchange 148
countercharm 993
countercheck
mark 550
hindrance 706
counter-evidence 468
counterfeit
imitate 19
copy 21
simulate 544
sham 545
counterfoil 550
countermand 756
countermarch
journey 266
regression 283
countermark 550
countermine
plan 626
oppose 708
countermotion 283
counterorder 756
counterpane 223
counterpart
match 17
copy 21
reverse 237
counterplot
plan 626
oppose 708
retaliate 718
counterpoise
compensate 30
weight 319
hinder 706
(*counteract* 179)
counter-poison 662
counter-project 718
counter-protest 468
counter-revolution 146
counterscarp 717
countersign
evidence 467
assent 488
mark 550
counterstroke 718
countervail
outweigh 28
compensate 30
evidence 468
counterwork 708
countess 875
counting-house 799
countless 105
countrified
vulgar 851
country
region 181
abode 189
rural 371
love of – 910
country-dance 840
countryman
commonalty 876
friend 890
county 181
– court 966
coup
instantaneous 113
action 680
– de bec
attack 716
censure 932
– de l'épée dans l'eau 645
– d'essai 675
– d'état
revolution 146
plan 626
action 680
lawless 964
– de grâce
end 67
death-blow 361
completion 729
punishment 972
– de main
violence 173
action 680
attack 716
– de maître
excellent 648
skilful 698
success 731
–d'œil
sight 441
appearance 448
display 882
– de plume 590
– de soleil
hot 384
mad 503
à – sûr 474
– de théâtre
appearance 448
display 882
couple
unite 43
two 89
–d with
added 37
accompanied 88
couplet 597
coupon 800
courage 861
moral – 604
– oozing out 862
courant, au – 490
coureur, avant – 673
courier
traveller 268
messenger 534
course *order* 58

continuity 69
time 106, 109
motion 264
locomotion 266, 267
direction 278
dinner 298
river 348
pursuit 622
way 627
conduct 692
arena 728
bend one's – 266
in due – 134
hold a – 278
in the – of
during 106
keep one's –
progress 282
persevere 604*a*
let things take their –
continue 143
inaction 681
follow as of – 478
mark out a – 626
of –
conformity 82
effect 154
certain 474
assent 488
necessity 601
custom 613
consent 762
expect 871
run its –
end 67
complete 729
take a – 622
take its – 151
– of action 692
– of business 625
– of events 151
– of inquiry 461
– of preparation 673
– runs smooth 734
– of study 537
– of things 151
– of time 121
courser
horse 271
swift 274
coursing
kill 361
pursue 622
court *close* 181
house 189
hall 191
invite 615
pursue 622
council 696
retinue 746
solicit 765
gentility 852
wish 865
woo 902
flatter 933
tribunal 966
bring into – 467
friend at – 711
pay – to
servile 886
love 897, 902
flatter 933
put out of – 731
– card 626
– of honour 939
courteous 894
courtesan 962
courtesy
stoop 308, 314
submit 725
politeness 894
show –
respect 928
courtier
servile 886
flatterer 935
–like 933
courtly 852
courtship 902
cousin 11
coûte-que-coûte
certainly 474
necessary 601
resolution 604
cove *cell* 191
hollow 252
bay 343
covenant
compact 769
condition 770
security 771
Coventry
Earl of –
cards 840
send to –
eject 297
disrepute 874
seclusion 893
cover
compensate 30
superpose, lid 223
dress 225
stopper 263
conceal 528
retreat 530
keep clean 652
keep safe 664
preserve 670
under –
hidden 528
pretence 545
safe 664
– with dust 653
covercle 223
covering 223
coverlet 223
Coverley, Sir Roger de – 840
covert *abode* 189
invisible 447
latent 526
refuge 666
feme –e 903
– way 627
coverture 903
covet *desire* 865
envy 921
covetous
miserly 819
covey
assemblage 72
multitude 102
cow *animal* 366
female 374
intimidate 860
coward 862
cowardice 862
cower *stoop* 308
fear 860
cowardice 862
servile 886
cowherd 370
cowhide 975
cowhouse 189
cowkeeper 370
cowl *sacerdotal* 999
(*dress* 225)
co-worker 690
coxcomb 854
coxcombry
affectation 855
vanity 880
coxwain 269
coy *timid* 860
modest 881
cozen 545
crab *sourness* 397
-like motion
deviation 279
regression 283
crabbed *sour* 397
unintelligible 519
obscure style 571
difficult 704
uncivil 895
sulky 901*a*
crack *split* 44
discontinuity 70
instantaneous 113
fissure 198
furrow 259
brittle 328
sound 406
excellent 648
injure 659
skilful 698
boast 884
– a bottle
food 298
social 892
drunken 959
– of doom
end 67
future 121
destruction 163
– one's invention 615
– a joke 842
– shot 700
crackbrained
insane 503
(*foolish* 499)
cracked
unmusical 410
mad 503
faulty 651
– bell 408*a*
– voice 581
cracker 406
crackle 406
cracksman 792
cradle
beginning 66
infancy 127
origin 153
placing 184
bed 215
training 673
aid 707
in the – 129
craft *shipping* 273
business 625
skill 698
cunning 702
craftsman 690
crag *pointed* 253
hard 323
land 342
craggy
rough 256
craig *height* 206
crake 884
cram *crowd* 72
stuff 194
choke 261
teach 537
learn 539
gorge 957
– down the throat
induce belief 484
compel 744
crambe repetita
weariness 841
satiety 869
crammed 52
– to overflowing 641
crammer *lie* 546
cramp
fastening 45
paralyze 158
weaken 160
little 193
compress 195
spasm 378
hinder 706
cramped
style 579
cran 191
cranch
[*see* craunch]
crane *angle* 244
elevate 307
– neck 245
Craniology &c. 450
cranium 450
crank
instrument 633
wit 842
treadmill 975
crankle *fold* 258
crankling
rough 256
cranky *weak* 160
ill health 655
cranny 198
crape
crinkle 248
mourning 839
crapulence
intemperance 954

gluttony 957
drunken 959
crash
destruction 162
collision 276
sound 406
crasis *nature* 5
coherence 48
composition 54
crass 31
– ignorance 491
crassitude
breadth 202
thickness 352
crate
receptacle 191
vehicle 272
crater *deep* 208
hollow 252
craunch
shatter 44
chew 298
pulverize 330
cravat 225
crave *ask* 765
desire 865
craven *submit* 725
cowardly 862
craw 191
crawl *creep* 275
servile 886
crayons 556
crazy *weak* 160
mad 503
creachy 160
creak 410
cream
emulsion 352
oil 356
important part 642
best 648
– colour
white 430
yellow 436
– of the jest 842
creamy 352
crease 258
create *cause* 153
produce 161
imagine 515
created being 366
creation [*see* create]
effect 154
world 318
Creator 976
creature *thing* 3
effect 154
animal 366
man 372
slave 746
– comforts
food 298
pleasure 377
crèche 542
credat Judæus
Apella
unbelief 485
absurdity 497
credence *belief* 484
church 1000
credenda 484
credential 467
credible
possible 470
probable 472
belief 484
credit *belief* 484
influence 737
pecuniary 805
account 811
repute 873
approbation 931
desert 944
to one's –
property 780
crédit mobilier 802
creditable *right* 924
creditor 805
credo quia
impossibile 486
credulity 486
(*heterodoxy* 984)
credulous person
dupe 547
creed *belief* 484
theology 983
Apostle's – 983*a*
creek *interval* 198
water 343
creel 191
creep *crawl* 275
tingle 380
(*inactivity* 683)
– in 294
– into a corner 893
– into the good
graces of 933
– out 529
– upon one 508
– with
multitude 102
redundance 641
creeper 367
creeping
sensation 380
– thing 366
cresc 727
cremation
of corpses 363
burning 384
crême de la crême 648
Cremona 417
crenate 257
crenelle 257
crenulate 257
creole 57
crêpé 248
crepidam, ultra – 471
crepitation 406
crepuscule
dawn 125
dusk 422
crescendo
increase 35
musical 415
crescent *street* 189
curve 245
cresset *signal* 550
(*luminary* 423)
crest *summit* 210
pointed 253
tuft 256
sign 550
armorial 877
pride 878
crest-fallen
dejected 837
humble 879
crevasse 198
crevice 198
crew *assemblage* 72
inhabitants 188
mariners 269
party 712
crib *bed* 215
steal 791
parsimony 819
cribbage 840
cribbed confined,
cabined – 751
cribble 260
cribriform 260
Crichton,
Admirable
scholar 492
perfect 650
proficient 700
crick *pain* 378
cricket *game* 840
– ground *level* 213
crier 534
send round the –
531
crim. con. 961
crime *guilt* 947
criminal *vicious* 945
culprit 949
criminality 947
criminate 938
crimp *crinkle* 248
notch 257
brittle 328
deceiver 548
take 789
steal 791
crimple 258
crimson 434
cringe *submit* 725
servility 886
crinite 256
crinkle *angle* 244
convolution 248
fold 258
crinoline 225
cripple *disable* 158
weaken 160
injure 659
crippled
disease 655
crisis
conjuncture 8
present time 118
opportunity 134
event 151
strait 704
bring to a – 604
come to a – 729
crisp *rumpled* 248
rough 256
brittle 328
Cristallomantia 511
criterion *test* 463
evidence 467
indication 550
Crithomancy 511
critic *judge* 480
taste 850
detractor 936
critical
contingent 8
opportune 134
important 642
dangerous 665
difficult 704
censorious 932
criticism
judgment 480
dissertation 595
disapprobation 932
detraction 934
critique
[*see* criticism]
discrimination 465
croak *cry* 412
hoarseness 581
stammer 583
warning 668
discontent 832
lament 839
croaker 832, 837
Croat 726
crock 191
crockery 384
crocodile tears 54
crocus *yellow* 436
Crœsus 803
croft 189
cromlech 363
crone *veteran* 130
fool 501
crony *friend* 890
favourite 899
crook *curve* 245
deviation 279
crooked
sloping 217
distorted 243
angular 244
latent 526
crafty 702
ugly 846
dishonourable 940
– path 704
– temper 901
– ways 279
crop
stomach 191
harvest 154
shorten 201
eat 298
store 636
gather 775
take 789
– out *visible* 446
disclose 529
– up *begin* 66
take place 151
reproduction 163
cropper *fall* 306
croquet *game* 840

- ground *level* 213
crosier 999
cross *mix* 41
across 219
pass 302
oppose 708
failure 732
disaster 735
refuse 764
vex 830
decoration 877
fretful 901
punishment 975
rites 998
fire - 722
red - 662
-ed bayonets 708
- breed 83
- cut 628
- fire *interchange* 148
difficulty 704
opposition 708
attack 716
-ed in love 898
- the mind 451
- the path of 706
- and pile 621
- purposes
contrary 14
disorder 59
error 495
misinterpret 523
unskilful 699
difficulty 704
opposition 708
discord 713
- questions
inquiry 461
discord 713
game 840
- road 627
- the Rubicon 609
- sea 348
- swords 722
crossbow 727
cross-examine 461
cross-grained
obstinate 606
sulky 901*a*
crossing 219
crosspatch 895
crotch 244
crochet
music 413
misjudgment 481
caprice 608
crouch *lower* 207
stoop 308
fear 860
servile 886
- before 725
croup 235
croupier 694
crow *cry* 412
black 431
rejoice 838
boast 884
pluck a - with 932
as the - flies 278
-'s foot (*age*) 128
-'s nest 210
- to pluck
discord 713
anger 900
accuse 938
crowbar 633
crowd
assemblage 72
multitude 102
close 197
redundance 641
vulgar 876
in the - *mixed* 41
crown *top* 210
circle 247
complete 729
trophy 733
sceptre 747
install 755
decoration 877
reward 973
to - all 33, 642
-ed head 745
- with laurel 873
- with success 731
crowning
[*see* crown]
superior 33
end 67
- point 210
cruche à l'eau &c.
tant va la - 735
crucial
crossing 219
proof 478
- test 463
cruciate
physical pain 378
mental pain 830
crucible
dish 191
conversion 144
furnace 386
experiment 463
laboratory 691
put into the - 163
crucifix 998
cruciform 219
crucify
physical torture 378
mental agony 830
execution 972
crucis, experimentum - 463
crude *colour* 428
- *style* 579
unprepared 674
cruel
painful 830
inhuman 907
cruelly *much* 31
cruet 191
cruise
vessel 191
navigation 267
cruiser 726
crumb *small* 32
powder 330
(*part* 51)
(*little* 193)
- of comfort 834
crumble
decrease 36
weak 160
destruction 162
brittle 328
pulverize 330
spoil 659
- into dust
decompose 49
- under one's feet 735
crumbling
[*see* crumble]
dangerous 665
crumenal 800
crump
distorted 243
curved 245
crumple
ruffle 256
fold 258
- up *destroy* 162
crush 195
crunch
shatter 44
chew 298
pulverize 330
crupper 235
crusade 722
crush *crowd* 72
destroy 162
compress 195
pulverize 330
humble 879
(*injure* 649)
- under an iron heel 739
- one's hopes
disappoint 509
hopeless 859
crushed 828
crushing 830
crust 223
crustacean 366
crusty 901*a*
crutch
support 215
angle 244
crux 704
- criticorum 533
cry *human* 411
animal 412
publish 531, 532
call 550
voice 580
vogue 613
weep 839
full - *loud* 404
raise a - 550
- aloud
implore 765
- out against
dissuade 616
censure 932
- down 932, 934
- for 865
- before hurt 839
- for joy 838
- you mercy
deprecate 766
pity 914
forgive 918
- shame 932
- to *beseech* 765
- up 931
- for vengeance 923
- wolf *false* 544
alarm 669
- and little wool
overrate 482
boast 884
disappoint 509
crying [*see* cry]
urgent 630
- evil 619
- shame 874
- sin 945
crypt *cell* 191
grave 363
ambush 530
altar 1000
cryptic 528
Cryptography
hidden 528
writing 590
crystal *hard* 323
transparent 425
snow - 383
- oil 356
crystalline
dense 321
transparent 425
crystallization 321, 323
csako *hat* 225
helmet 717
cub *young* 129
vulgar 851
clown 876
unlicked - 241
cube
three dimensions 92, 93
form 244
cubit 200
cucking stool 975
cuckold 905
cuckoldom 961
cuckoo
imitation 19
repetition 104
sound 407
cry 412
cuddle 902
cudgel *beat* 276
weapon 727
punish 975
take up the -s
aid 707
attack 716
contention 720
- one's brains
think 451
imagine 515
cue *hint* 527
watchword 550
plea 617
rôle 625

take one's – from 695
in proper – 698
cuff *sleeve* 225
blow 276
punishment 972
cui bono 644
– ? 645
cuique voluptas, sui – 865
cuirass 717
cuirassier 726
cuisine 298
batterie de – 957
culbute
inversion 218
fall 306
cul-de-lampe
engraving 558
ornament 847
cul-de-sac
concave 252
closed 261
difficulty 704
culinary 298
– art 673
cull *dupe* 547
choose 609
take 789
cullender 260
culpability 486
cullion 949
cully *deceive* 545
dupe 547
culm 388
culminate
maximum 33
height 206
top 210
complete 729
culpability *vice* 945
guilt 947
culprit 949
cultivate *till* 371
sharpen 375
improve 658
prepare 673
aid 707
cultivated
courteous 894
– taste 850
cultivator 371
culture
knowledge 490
improvement 658
taste 850
culverin 727
culvert 350
cum multis aliis
addition 37
multitude 102
cumber *load* 319
obstruct 706
cumbersome
incommodious 647
disagreeable 830
cumulative 72
– evidence 467
– vote 609
cumulus 353
cunctando restituit rem 681
cunctation *delay* 133
(*inactivity* 683)
cuneiform 244
– character 590
cunning
prepense 611
sagacious 698
artful 702
– fellow 700
– man 994
cup *vessel* 191
hollow 252
beverage 298
remedy 662
tipple 959
bitter – 828
in one's –s 959
– that cheers &c. 298
– of humiliation 879
dash the – from one's lips 509
– too low 837
cupbearer 746
cupboard 191
Cupid *beauty* 845
love 897
cupidity
avarice 819
desire 865
cupola *height* 206
dome 250
cup-tossing 621
cur *dog* 366
sneak 949
curable 660, 662
curacy 995
curate 996
curative 660
curator 758
curb *moderate* 174
slacken 275
dissuade 616
restrain 751
shackle 752
curd *density* 321
pulp 354
(*cohere* 46)
curdle *condense* 321
(*cohere* 46)
make the blood – 830
curdled 352
cure *reinstate* 660
remedy 662
preserve 670
benefice 995
curé 996
cureless 859
curfew 126
curiosa felicitas 698
curiosity
unconformity 83
inquiring 455
phenomenon 872
curious
exceptional 83
inquisitive 455
true 494
beautiful 845
desirous 865
curiously *very* 31
curl *bend* 245
convolution 248
hair 256
cockle up 258
– up one's lip 930
curling *game* 840
curmudgeon
miser 819
plebeian 876
currency
publicity 531
money 800
current *existing* 1
present 118
happening 151
of water 348
of air 349
rife 531. 532
language 560
habit 613
account – 811
against the – 708
go with the – 82
pass –
believed 484
fashion 852
stem the – 708
– belief 488
– of events 151
– of ideas 451
– of time 109
currente calamo 590
curricle 272
curriculum 537
curry *rub* 331
condiment 393
– favour with
love 897
flatter 933
curse *bane* 663
adversity 735
painful 830
malediction 908
(*evil* 619)
cursed *bad* 649
cursitor 968
cursory
transient 111
inattentive 458
hasty 684
take a – view of 457
neglect 460
curst 901*a*
curt *short* 201
concise 572
taciturn 585
curtail *retrench* 38
shorten 201
(*decrease* 36)
(*deprive* 789)
–ed of its fair proportions
distorted 243
ugly 846
curtain *shade* 424
hide 528, 530
theatre 599
fortification 717
behind the –
invisible 447
inquiry 461
knowledge 490
close the – 528
raise the – 529
rising of the – 448
– lecture 932
curtsy
stoop 308, 314
submit 725
polite 894
curule 696
curvature 245
curvet *leap* 309
turn 311
oscillate 314
agitate 315
curvilinear 245
– motion 311
cushion *pillow* 215
soft 324
relief 834
cusp *angle* 244
sharp 253
custodes ? quis custodiet – 459
custodian 753
custody *safe* 664
captive 751
retention 781
in – *prisoner* 754
accused 938
take into – 751
custom *old* 124
habit 613
barter 794
sale 796
tax 812
fashion 852
– honoured in breach 614
customary
[*see* custom]
regular 80
customer 795
custom-house 799
– officer 965
custos 753
– rotulorum 553
cut *divide* 44
bit 51
discontinuity 70
interval 198
curtail 201
layer 204
form 240
notch 257
blow 276
eject 297
reap 371
physical pain 378
cold 385
neglect 460
carve 557
engraving 558
road 627
attack 716
affect 824

mental pain 830
decline acquaintance 893
discourtesy 895
tipsy 959
- short 628
unkindest - of all
pain 828
malevolence 907
- across 302
- adrift 44
- along 274
have a - at 716
- away 274
- blocks with a razor
sophistry 477
waste 638
misuse 679
- both ways 468
- capers 309
- according to cloth
economy 817
caution 864
- and come again
repeat 104
enough 639
- dead 893
- direct 893
- down *destroy* 162
shorten 201
fell 308
kill 361
- and dried
arranged 60
prepared 673
- a figure
appearance 448
fashion 852
repute 873
display 882
- the first turf 66
- the ground from under one
confute 479
hinder 706
- to the heart 824, 830
- of one's jib 448
- jokes 842
- the knot 705
- off *subduct* 38
disjoin 44
kill 361
impede 706
bereft 776
secluded 893
- open 260
- out *surpass* 33
substitute 147
plan 626
- out for 698
- out work
prepare 673
direct 693
- to pieces
destroy 162
kill 361
- a poor figure 874
- to the quick 830
- up root and branch 162
- up rough 900
- and run 623
- short *stop* 142
destroy 162
shorten 201
silence 581
- one's stick
depart 293
avoid 623
- one's own throat 699
- and thrust 716
- in two 91
- up *divide* 44
destroy 162
pained 828
give pain 830
discontented 832
dejected 837
censure 932
what one will - up for 780
- one's way through 302
cutaneous 223
cuticle 223
cutlass 727
cutlery 253
cut-purse 792
cutter 273
cut-throat
killer 361
evil-doer 913
cutting *sharp* 253
cold 383
affecting 821
painful 830
reproachful 932
cuttings
excerpta 596
selections 609
cutty stool 950
cwt. *hundred* 98
weight 319
cyanogen 438
cycle *period* 138
circle 247
cycloid 247
cyclone
rotation 312
wind 349
cyclopædia
knowledge 490
book 593
Cyclopean
strong 159
huge 192
Cyclops
monster 83
mighty 159
huge 192
dupe 547
cygne:
chant du - 360
- noir 650
cylindric 249
cymbal 417
cymophanous 440
cynic
misanthrope 911
detractor 936
ascetic 955
closet -
unsociable 893
cynical
contemptuous 930
censorious 932
detracting 934
cynicism
discourtesy 895
cynosure *sign* 550
direction 693
repute 873
Cynthia of the minute 149
cypher [*see* cipher]
cypress
interment 363
mourning 839
Cyprian 962
cyst 191
czar 745

D

da capo 104
dab *paint* 223
slap 276
clever 700
dabble *water* 337
dirty 653
meddle 682
fribble 683
dabbled *wet* 339
dabbler 493
dacoit 792
dactyl 597
Dactyliomancy 511
dactylonomy
numeration 85
symbol 550
dad 166
dado 211
dædal *various* 15
variegated 440
dædalion
convoluted 248
artistic 698
daft 503
dagger 727
looks -s *anger* 900
threat 909
air drawn - 515
plant - in breast
give pain 830
speak -s 932
at -s drawn
opposed 708
discord 713
enmity 889
hate 898
daggle *hang* 214
dirty 653
dagobah 1000
Dagon 986
daguerreotype
represent 554
paint 556
daily
frequent 136
periodic 138
- occurrence
normal 82
habitual 613
dainty *food* 298
savoury 394
pleasing 829
delicate 845
tasty 850
fastidious 868
dairy 191
dais *support* 215
throne 747
daisy
fresh as a - 654
- pied 847
dale 252
dally *delay* 133
irresolute 605
inactive 683
amuse 640
fondle 902
dalmatic 999
Daltonism 443
dam *parent* 166
close 261
pond 343
obstruct 706
damage *evil* 619
injure, spoil 659
price 812
damages 974
damascene 440
damask 434
dame
woman 374
teacher 540
lady 875
damn
malediction 908
condemn 971
- with faint praise 932, 934
damnable 649
damnatory
disapprove 932
condemn 971
damnify
damage 649
spoil 659
damnosa hereditas 663
Damocles
sword of - 667
Damon and Pythias 890
damp
moderate 174
moist 339
cold 385
dissuade 616
hinder 706
depress 837
dull 843
- the sound 408a
damper 387
damsel
youth 129

female 374
Dan to Beersheba 180
Danaë 803
Danaos, timeo – *doubt* 485 *caution* 864
dance *jump* 309 *oscillate* 314 *agitate* 315 *rejoice* 838 *sport* 840
lead the – 175
lead one a – *run away* 623 *circuit* 629 *difficult* 704 *practical joke* 929
– attendance *waiting* 133 *follow* 281 *servant* 746 *petition* 765 *servility* 886
– the back step 283
– upon nothing 972
– the war dance 715
dance-music 415
dander 900
Dandie Dinmont 366
dandle 902
dandruff 653
dandy *ship* 273 *fop* 854
dandyism 855
danger 665
in – *liable* 177
source of – 667
– past 664
– signal 669
dangerous [*see* danger]
– classes 913
– illness 655
– person 667
dangle *hang* 214 *swing* 314 *display* 882
dangler 281
Daniel *sage* 500 *judge* 967
dank 339
dapper *little* 193 *elegant* 845
dapple 433
dappled 440
Darby and Joan *secluded* 893 *married* 903
dare *defy* 715 *face danger* 861
– not 860
– say *probable* 472 *believe* 484 *suppose* 514
dare-devil *rash* 863 *bluster* 887
daring 861
– imagination 515
dark *obscure* 421 *dim* 422 *black* 431 *blind* 442 *invisible* 447 *unintelligible* 519 *latent* 526 *joyless* 837 *insidious* 940
in the – *ignorant* 491
leap in the – *experiment* 463 *chance* 621 *rash* 863
keep – *hide* 528
– ages 491
– cloud 735
view with – eyes 932
– lantern 423
darkie 431
darkly see through a glass – 443
darkness [*see* dark] 421
children of – 988
powers of – 978
darling *beloved* 897 *favourite* 599
darn 660
dart *swift* 274 *propel* 284 *missile* 727
– to and fro 684
dash *small quantity* 32 *mix* 41 *swift* 276 *fling* 284 *mark* 550 *courage* 861
cut a – *repute* 873 *display* 882
– at *resolution* 604 *attack* 716
– cup from lips 761
– down 308
– hopes *disappoint* 509 *fail* 732 *dejected* 837 *despair* 859
– on 274
– off *paint* 556 *write* 590 *active* 682 *haste* 684
– of the pen 590
dashed [*see* dash] *humbled* 879
dashing *fashionable* 852 *brave* 861 *ostentatious* 882
dastard 862
data *evidence* 467 *reasoning* 476 *supposition* 514
date *time* 106 *chronology* 114
daub *cover* 223 *bad painting* 555 *dirt* 653
daughter 167
daunt 860
dauntless 861
davenport 191
Davus sum non Œdipus *unintelligent* 499 *artless* 703 *dull* 843
dawdle *tardy* 133 *slow* 275 *inactive* 683
dawk 534
dawn *precursor* 64 *begin* 66 *priority* 116 *morning* 125 *dim* 422 *glimpse* 490
dawplucker 936
day *period* 108 *present time* 118 *light* 410
all – 110
clear as – *certain* 474 *intelligible* 518 *manifest* 525
close of – 126
decline of – 126
denizens of the – 366
have had its – 124
open as – 703
order of the – 613
red letter – 642
see the light of – 446
– after day *diuturnal* 110 *frequent* 136
– by day *repeatedly* 104 *time* 106 *periodic* 138
to this – 118
– after the fair 135
–s gone by 122
– of judgment 121
happy as the – is long 827, 836
– and night *frequent* 136
labour – and night 686
–s numbered *transient* 111 *death* 360
– one's own 781
– of rest 686
– after to-morrow 121
– before yesterday 122
–s of week 138
all in –'s work 625
daybook *record* 551 *accounts* 811
daybreak *morning* 125 *dim* 422
day-dream *fancy* 515 *hope* 858
day-labourer 690
daylight 420
see – *intelligible* 518
daze 420
dazzle *light* 420 *blind* 422, 443 *put out* 458 *astonish* 870 *awe* 923
dazzling [*see* dazzle] *beautiful* 845
de : – die in diem *time* 106 *periodic* 138
– facto 1
– fond en comble 52
– novo 104
– omnibus rebus 81
deacon 996
deaconry 995
dead *inert* 172 *colourless* 429 *lifeless* 360 *insensible* 376
– against *contrary* 14 *oppose* 708
more – than alive 686
– asleep 683
– beat *powerless* 158
– certainty 474
– colour 556
– cut 893
– drunk 959
– failure 732
– flat 213
– heat 27
– languages 560
– letter *impotent* 158 *unmeaning* 517 *useless* 645 *laxity* 738 *exempt* 927 *illegal* 964
– lift *exertion* 686 *difficulty* 707
– lock *cease* 142 *stoppage* 265 *difficulty* 704
– march 363
– of night *midnight* 126 *dark* 421
– reckoning *numeration* 85 *measurement* 466

– secret 533
– set against 708
– set at
attack 716
– shot 700
– silence 403
– sound 408*a*
– stop 142
– to 823
– wall
hindrance 706
defence 717
– weight 706
– water 343
leaden
weaken 158
moderate 174
benumb 823
lead-house 363
leadly *killing* 361
pernicious 649
unhealthy 657
– sin 947
– weapon 727
leaf 419
inattentive 458
– to advice 606
– and dumb 587
turn – ear to
neglect 460
unbelief 487
refuse 764
– to reason 901*a*
– to *insensible* 823
leafen *loud* 404
leafness 419
leal *much* 31
arrange 60
allot 786
– a blow
injure 659
attack 716
punish 972
– board 323
– in 794
– out *scatter* 73
give 784
– with
treat of 595
handle 692
barter 794
lealer 797
lealings *action* 680
have – with
trade 794
friendly 888
lean 996
leanery *office* 995
house 1000
lear
high-priced 814
loved 897
favourite 899
O – ! *lament* 839
– at any price 646
– me *wonder* 870
pay – for whistle 647
learness 814
learth 640
leath 360
house of – 363
in at the –
arrive 292
kill 361
persevere 604*a*
pale as –
colourless 429
fear 860
put to – 361
still as – 265
violent – 361
be the – of one
amuse 840
– in the pot
unhealthy 657
hidden danger 667
leathbed repentance 950
leath-blow
end 67
killing 361
failure 732
leathless
perpetual 112
fame 873
leathlike
silent 403
hideous 846
leath-song 839
leath-struggle 720
leath-warrant 971
leath-watch 668
débâcle
destruction 162
downfall 306
torrent 348
debar *hinder* 706
restrain 751
prohibit 761
debark 292
debase *depress* 308
foul 653
deteriorate 659
degrade 874
debased
lowered 207
dishonoured 940
debate *reason* 476
talk 588
hesitate 605
dispute 720
debatable 475
debauch *spoil* 659
intemperance 954
impurity 961
debauchee 962
debenture
security 771
money 800
credit 805
debility 160
debit *debt* 806
accounts 811
debitor 806
débonnaire 836
debouch 293, 295
débris
fragments 51
crumbled 330
useless 645
debt 806
out of – 803
get out of – 807
– of nature 360
debtor 806
– and creditor 811
début *beginning* 66
essay 675
débutant
learner 541
drama 599
decade *ten* 98
period 108
decadence 659
decagon 244
decalogue 926
decamp
go away 293
run away 623
decant 270
decanter 191
decapitate *kill* 361
punish 972
decay *decrease* 36
shrivel 195
unclean 653
disease 655
spoil 659
adversity 735
natural – 360
– of memory 506
decayed [*see* decay]
old 124
rotten 160
decease 360
deceit
falsehood 544
deception 545
cunning 702
deceived
in error 495
duped 547
deceiver 548
decennium 108
decent
mediocre 651
pure 960
decentralize 49
deceptio visûs 443
deception 545
deceptive reasoning 477
decession 293
dechristianize 989
decide
turn the scale 153
judge 480
choose 609
decided *great* 31
ended 67
certain 474
resolved 604
take a – step 609
decidnous
transitory 111
falling 306
spoiled 659
decies repetita placebit 829
decimal
numeration 84
tenth 98, 99
decimate
subtract 38
tenth 99
few 103
weaken 160
kill 361
play havoc 659
punish 972
decipher 522
decision
judgment 480
resolution 604
intention 620
law case 969
decisive
certain 474
proof 478
take a – step 609
deck *floor* 211
beautify 847
declaim 582
– against 932
declamatory
style 577
speech 582
declaration
affirmation 535
law pleadings 969
– of faith
belief 484
theology 983
– of war 713
declaratory
meaning 516
inform 527
declension
[*see* decline]
grammar 567
backsliding 988
declensions 5
declination
[*see* decline]
deviation 279
measurement 466
decline *decrease* 36
old 124
weaken 160
be unwilling 603
reject 610
disease 655
become worse 659
adversity 735
refuse 764
– of day 126
– of life 128
declivity *slope* 217
descent 306
decoction 384
decollate 972
decoloration 429
decomposition 49
deconsecrate 756
decoration
insignia 747
ornament 847
title 877
decorous
[*see* decorum]

proper 924
respectful 928
decorticate 226
decorum
fashion 852
duty 926
purity 960
décousu
discontinuous 70
failure 732
decoy *deceive* 545
deceiver 548
entice 615
decrease
in degree 36
in size 195
decree
judgment 480
order 741
law 963, 969
decrement
decrease 36
thing deducted 40*a*
contraction 195
decrepit *old* 128
weak 160
disease 655
decayed 659
decrepitate 406
decretal 741
decry *underrate* 483
censure 932
detract 934
decumbent 213
decuple 98
decursive 306
decurtation 201
decussation 219
dedecorous
disreputable 874
discourteous 895
dedicate *use* 677
inscribe 873
deduce *deduct* 38
infer 480
deducible
evidence 467
proof 478
deduct *retrench* 38
deprive 789
deduction
[*see* deduce]
decrement 40*a*
reasoning 476
deed *evidence* 467
record 551
act 680
security 771
–s of arms 720
– without a name 947
deem 484
deep *great* 31
profound 208
sea 341
sonorous 404
cunning 702
plough the – 267
– colour 428
– in debt 806
– game 702
– knowledge 490
– mourning 839
– note 408
– potations 959
– reflection 451
– sense 821
– sigh 839
– study 457
in – water 704
deepen
increase 35
deep-dyed
intense 171
black 431
vicious 945
deep-felt 821
deep-laid *plan* 626
deep-mouthed
resonant 408
bark 412
thrilling 821
deep-musing 458
deep-read 490
deep-rooted
stable 150
strong 159
belief 484
habit 613
affections 820
deep-seated 208
interior 221
deer 366
in heart a – 862
deev 980
deface
destroy form 241
obliterate 552
injure 659
render ugly 846
defalcation
incomplete 53
contraction 195
shortcoming 304
non-payment 808
defame *shame* 874
censure 932
detract 934
defamer 936
defatigation 841
default
incomplete 53
shortcoming 304
neglect 460
insufficiency 640
debt 806
non-payment 808
in – of 187
judgment by – 725
defaulter
thief 792
non-payer 808
rogue 949
defeasance 756
defeat
confute 479
succeed 731
failure 732
– one's hope 509
defecate 652
defect
decrement 40*a*
incomplete 53
imperfect 651
failing 945
defection
relinquishment 624
disobedience 742
defective
incomplete 53
insufficient 640
imperfect 651
defence
resist 717
vindication 937
defenceless
impotent 158
weak 160
exposed 665
defendant 938
defensible *safe* 664
excusable 937
defensive alliance 712
defer 133
– to *assent* 488
respect 928
deference
obedience 743
humility 879
respect 928
defiance 715
threat 909
in – *opposition* 708
set at – *disobey* 742
– of danger 861
deficiency
[*see* deficient]
vice 945
deficient
inferior 34
incomplete 53
shortcoming 304
insufficient 640
imperfect 651
deficit
incompleteness 53
debt 806
defigure 846
defile
interval 198
march 266
dirt 653
spoil 659
shame 874
impure 961
define
explain 522
name 564
definite
special 79
limited 233
visible 446
certain 474
exact 494
intelligible 518
manifest 525
perspicuous 570
definition
interpretation 521
definitive *final* 67
affirmative 535
decided 604
deflagration 384
deflect
curve 245
deviate 279
deflower
spoil 659
violate 961
defluxion
egress 295
flowing 348
defœdation 653, 659
deform 241
deformity
distortion 243
ugliness 846
blemish 848
defraud *cheat* 545
swindle 791
defray 807
deft *suitable* 23
clever 698
defunct 360, 362
defy 715
disobey 742
threaten 909
– danger 861
dégagé *free* 748
fashion 852
degenerate 659
deglutition 298
degradation
deterioration 659
shame 874
dishonour 940
degree 26
term 77
honour 873
by –s 26
by slow –s 275
degustation 390
dehiscence 260
dehort
dissuade 616
warn 668
advise 695
Dei gratiâ 924
deification 981
deify
honour 873
idolatry 981
deign
condescend 762
consent 879
Deism
heterodoxy 984
irreligion 989
Deity 976
tutelary – 664
dejection
excretion 299
melancholy 837
déjeûner 298
depilation 226
délabrement 162
delaceration 659
delation 928
delator 527
delay 133
dele 552

delectable
savoury 394
agreeable 829
delectation 827
delectus 562
delegate
transfer 270
commission 755
consignee 758
deputy 759
delenda est
Carthago
destroy 162
curse 908
deleterious
pernicious 649
unwholesome 657
deletion 552
deletory
destructive 162
deliberate
slow 275
think 451
attentive 457
leisure 685
advise 695
cautious 864
deliberately
[*see* deliberate]
late 133
with premeditation 611
delicacy *weak* 160
slender 203
dainty 298
texture 329
savoury 394
exact 494
scruple 603
ill-health 655
difficult 704
pleasing 829
beauty 845
taste 850
fastidious 868
honour 939
pure 960
delicate ear 418
délice 377
delicious *taste* 394
pleasing 829
delicti, corpus –
guilt 947
lawsuit 969
delicto, in
flagrante – 947
delight
pleasure 827
pleasing 829
Delilah 962
delineate
represent 554
describe 594
delineavit 556
delinquency 947
delinquent 949
deliquation 335
deliquium
paralysis 158
fatigue 688
delirant reges
plectuntur
Achivi 739
delirium
raving 503
passion 825
– tremens 959
delitescence
invisible 447
latency 526
seclusion 893
deliver
transfer 270
utter 580, 582
rescue 672
liberate 750
give 784
relieve 834
– as one's act and
deed 467
– judgment 480
– a speech 582
deliverance 672
delivery [*see* deliver]
bring forth 161
dell 252
Delphic oracle
prophetic 513
equivocal 520
latent 526
delta 342
delude *error* 495
deceive 545
deluge *crowd* 72
water 337
flood 348
redundance 641
delusion
[*see* delude]
insane 503
self – *credulous* 486
delve *dig* 252
till 371
– into *inquire* 461
demagogue
director 694
malcontent 710
rebel 742
demagogy 737
demand
inquire 461
order 741
ask 765
price 812
claim 924
in – *require* 630
desire 865
demarcation 233
demean oneself
conduct 692
humble 879
dishonour 940
demeanour
aid 448
conduct 692
fashion 852
demency 503
demerit 945
demesne
abode 189
property 780
demi– 91
demigod *hero* 861
angel 948
demigration 266
demi-jour 422
demi-monde
plebeian 876
licentious 962
demirep 962
demise *death* 360
transfer 783
lease 787
demisemiquaver 413
demission 756
demiurge *agent* 690
deity 979
demivolt 309
democracy *rule* 737
commonalty 876
Democritus 838
demoiselle 129
demolish 479
demon *violent* 173
bane 663
devil 980
– in human shape
913, 949
– worship 991
demoniacal
malevolent 907
furious 824
wicked 945
demonology
demons 979
sorcery 992
demonstration
number 85
proof 478
manifest 525
ostentation 882
ocular – 441, 446
demonstrative
manifest 525
indicative 550
vehement 825
demonstrator 524
demoralize
unnerve 158
spoil 659
vicious 945
δῆμος 876
Demosthenes 582
demulcent
mild 174
soothing 662
demur
disbelieve 485
dissent 489
unwilling 603
hesitate 605
demure *grave* 826
sad 837
affected 855
modest 881
demurrer 969
den *abode* 189
study 191
sty 653
prison 752
– of thieves 791
denary 98
denaturalize
corrupt 659
denaturalized
abnormal 83
dendriform 242
Dendrology 369
denial
negation 536
refusal 764
self– 953
denigrate 431
denization 748
denizen
inhabitant 188
freeman 748
–s of the air 979
–s of the day 366
Denmark, rotten in
the state of – 526
denomination
class 75
name 564
sect 712
religious – 983
denominational
dissent 489
theological 983
– education 537
denominator 84
denote 550
dénouement
end 67
result 154
disclosure 529
completion 729
denounce
curse 908
disapprove 932
accuse 938
dense
crowded 72
close 321
density 321
dent
hollow 255
notch 257
dental 561
denticulated
sharp 253
notched 257
Dentistry 662
denude 226
denuded *loss* 776
– of
insufficient 640
denunciation [*see*
denounce]
deny *dissent* 489
negative 536
refuse 764
– oneself
avoid 623
seclude 893
temperate 953
ascetic 990
Deo volente 470
deobstruct 705
deodand 974

deodorize 399
clean 652
Deontology 926
deoppilation 705
deorganization 61
deosculation 902
depart 293
- from
deviate 279
relinquish 624
- this life 360
departed
non-existent 2
department
class 75
region 183
business 625
departure 293
new - 66
point of - 293
depend *hang* 214
contingent 475
- upon
be the effect of 154
evidence 467
trust 484
- on circumstances 475
depended on, to be -
certain 474
reliable 484
honourable 939
dependency
property 777, 780
dependent
effect 154
liable 177
hanging 214
servant 746
subject 749
deperdition 776
dephlegmation 340
depict 554, 556
describe 594
depilatory 662
depletion 640
deplorable *bad* 649
disastrous 735
painful 830
deplore *regret* 833
complain 839
remorse 950
deploy 194
depone 535
deponent 467
depopulate
eject 297
desert 893
deportation
removal 270
emigration 297
deportment 692
depose
evidence 467
declare 535
dethrone 738, 756
deposit *place* 184
precipitate 321
store 636
security 771
payment 809
depositary 801
deposition [*see* depose, deposit]
record 551
depository 636
depôt *store* 636
shop 799
deprave *spoil* 659
depraved *bad* 649
vicious 945
deprecation 766
pity 914
disapprove 932
depreciation
decrease 36
underestimate 483
discount 813
cheap 815
censure 932
detraction 934
accusation 938
depredation 791
depredator 792
deprehension 789
depression
lowness 207
depth 208
concavity 252
lowering 308
dejection 837
dulness 843
depressing
painful 830
deprive *subduct* 38
take 789
- of life 361
- of power 158
- of property 789
- of strength 160
deprived of 776
depth *physical* 208
mental 498
out of one's - 304, 310
of misery 828
- of thought 451
- of winter 383
depurate *clean* 652
improve 658
depuratory 662
deputation 755
depute 755
deputies, chamber of - 696
deputy 759
dequantitate 36
derangement 61
mental - 503
Derby-day 720
derelict *land* 342
relinquished 782
outcast 893
dereliction
relinquishment 624, 782
guilt 947
- of duty 927
deride
ridicule 856
disrespect 929
contempt 930
derivation
origin 153, 154, 155
verbal 562
derive
attribute 155
deduce 480
acquire 775
income 810
dermal 223
Dermatology 223
dernier ressort 601
dérobée, à la - 528
derogate
underrate 483
disparage 934
dishonour 940
- from 874
derogatory
shame 874
dishonour 940
derrick 307
dervish 996
désagrêment 830
descant *music* 415
diffuseness 573
loquacity 584
dissert 595
descend *slope* 217
go down 306
- to particulars
special 79
describe 594
descendant 167
descensus Averni, facilis - 665
descent *lineage* 166
fall 306
inheritance 775
description
kind 75
name 564
narration 594
descry 441
desecrate
misuse 679
disrespect 929
profane 988
desert
unproductive 169
empty 187
plain 344
run away 623
relinquish 624
merit 944
waste sweetness on - air 638
deserted
outcast 893
deserter 607
desertless 945
deserve
be entitled to 924
merit 944
- notice 642
- belief 484
désespoir, au -
dejected 837
hopeless 859
déshabillé, en -
not dressed 226
unprepared 674
homely 849
desiccate 340
desiderate
need 630
desire 865
desideratum
inquiry 461
requirement 630
desire 865
design
prototype 22
delineation 554
painting 556
intention 620
plan 626
designate
specify 79
call 564
designation
kind 75
designed
aforethought 611
designer 559
designing
cunning 702
designless 621
desinence *end* 67
discontinuance 142
desipere in loco 846
desirable 646
desire 865
have no - for 866
desist
discontinue 142
relinquish 624
inaction 681
desk *box* 191
support 215
school 542
pulpit 1000
désobligeant
carriage 272
désœuvré 681
desolate *alone* 87
ravage 162
afflicted 828
dejected 837
secluded 893
desolating
painful 830
désorienté 475
despair *grief* 828
hopeless 859
despatch *eject* 297
kill 361
news 532
epistle 592
expedition 682
haste 684
conduct 692
complete 729
command 741
happy - 972
- food 298
desperado
rash 863

blusterer 887
evil-doer 913
desperate *great* 31
violent 173
impossible 471
resolved 604
difficult 704
excitable 825
hopeless 859
rash 863
anger 900
despicable
trifling 643
shameful 874
contemptible 930
despise 930
– danger 861
despite 907
in – 708
despoil *injure* 659
take 789
rob 791
despond
dejected 837
fear 860
despot 745
despotism
authority 737
severity 739
arbitrary 964
despumate 652
desquamation 226
dessert 298
dessous des cartes
cause 153
latent 526
secret 533
connaître les – 490
dessus dessous,
sens –
inverted 218
(*disorder* 59)
destination *end* 67
arrival 292
intention 620
destiny *chance* 152
fate 601
fight against – 606
destitute
insufficient 640
poor 804
refuge for – 666
destrier 726
destroy
demolish 162
injure 659
– hopes 859
– life 361
destroyed
[*see* destroy]
inexistent 2
failure 732
destroyer 165
evil-doer 913
destructive
bad 649
desuetude 614
disuse 678
desultory
disordered 59
fitful 70
multiform 81
irregular in time 139
changeable 149
deviating 279
agitated 315
desume 788
detach 44
detached
irrelated 10
loose 47
detachment
part 51
army 726
detail *describe* 594
special portions 79
allot 786
ornament 847
attention to – 457, 459
in – 51
details
minutiæ 32
unimportant 643
detain 781
detect 480*a*
detective 527
detention 781
house of – 752
in house of – 938
détenu 754
deter *dissuade* 616
alarm 860
deterge *clean* 652
detergent
remedy 662
deterioration 659
determinate
special 79
exact 474
conclusive 480
intended 620
determine *end* 67
define 79
cause 153
direction 278
satisfy 462
make sure 474
judge 480
discover 480*a*
resolve 604
determined
resolute 604
deterration 529
detersion 652
detersive 662
detest *dislike* 867
hate 898
detestable 649
dethronement
anarchy 738
abrogation 756
detonate
explode 173
sound 406
detortion *form* 243
meaning 523
détour *curve* 245
circuit 629
detract *subduct* 38
underrate 483
defame 934
slander 938
detraction 934
detractor 936
detriment
evil 619
deterioration 659
detrimental 649
detrition 330
detritus
fragments 51
powder 330
detrude
cast out 297
cut down 308
detruncate 38
deuce *two* 89
devil 978
play the – 825
– is in him 608
deuced *great* 31
painful 830
deus ex machinâ
aid 707
auxiliary 711
deity 976
sorcerer 994
deuterogamy 903
devastate
destroy 162
havoc 659
develop
increase 35
produce 161
expand 194
evolve 313
development 154
devexity
bending 217
curvature 245
deviate *vary* 20*a*
change 140
turn 279
diverge 291
circuit 629
– from rectitude 940
– from virtue 945
deviation 279
device *motto* 550
expedient 626
artifice 702
devil
seasoned food 392
evil-doer 913
bad man 949
Satan 978
demon 980
fight like -s 722
have a – 503
machinations of the – 619
play the – with
injure 659
malevolent 907
printer's – 591
– may care
rash 863
indifferent 866
insolent 885
give the – his due
right 922
vindicate 937
fair 939
– in one
headstrong 863
temper 901
– to pay
disorder 59
violence 173
evil 619
failure 732
penalty 974
– take 908
– take the hindmost
run away 623
haste 684
cowardice 862
–'s tattoo 407
devilish *great* 31
bad 649
malevolent 907
devious *curved* 245
deviating 279
devise *imagine* 515
plan 626
bequeath 784
devised by the enemy 546
devisee *possess* 779
receive 785
devoid *absent* 187
empty 640
not having 777*a*
devoir *courtesy* 894
respect 928
devolve 783
– on 926
devote *destine* 601
employ 677
consecrate 873
– to destruction 908
– the mind to 457
– oneself to 604
devoted
habit 613
ill-fated 735
obedient 743
undone 828
love 897
devotee
zealot 682
aspirant 865
pious 987
fanatic 988
devotion [*see* devotee, devoted]
love 897
piety 987
worship 990
self- 942
devour
destroy 162
eat 298
gluttony 957
devoured by
feeling 821
devouring element 382

devout 987, 990
devoutless 989
devoutly 821
dew 339
 shake as -drops from lion's mane 483
dewy eve 126
dexterous 698
dexterality 238
dey 745
dhow 273
diable :
 avoir le- au corps 503
 -à quatre
  disorder 59
  violence 173
  loud 404
  excitement 825
 tirer le- par la queue 804
diablerie 992
diabolic *bad* 649
  malevolent 907
  wicked 945
  Satanic 978
Diacoustics 402
diacritical 550
diadem 747
diagnosis 465
diagnostic
  special 79
  experiment 463
  indication 550
  (*intrinsic* 5)
diagonal 217
diagram 554
dial 114
 as the - to the sun
  veracious 543
  faithful 772
dialect 563
dialectic
  argument 476
  language 560
dialogism 586
dialogue 588
diameter 202
diametrically opposite
  contrariety 14
  contraposition 237
diamond
  lozenge 244
  goodness 648
  ornament 847
 rough - 703
 - cut diamond
  cunning 702
  retaliation 718
Diana *moon* 318
  chaste 960
diapason 413
diaper 847
diaphanous 425
Diaphonics 402
diaphoresis 299
diaphragm
  middle 68
  partition 228
diaporesis 475
diarrhœa 299
diary
  journal 114
  record 551
diastole 194
diatessaron 413
diathermancy 384
diathesis
  nature 5
  state 7
  temperament 820
diatonic 413
diatribe 932
dibble
  perforator 262
  till 371
dicacity 885
dice
  chance 156, 621
 on the - 470
dicer 621
 false as -'s oaths 546
dichotomy
  bisect 91
  angle 244
dichroism 440
dickens 978
dictate
  write 590
  enjoin 615
  advise 695
  authority 737
  command 741
dictator 745
dictatorial 885
dictatorship 737, 739
diction 569
dictionary 562
dictum
  maxim 496
  affirmation 535
  command 741
didactic 537
didder 383
diddle 545
Diddler, Jeremy - 792
diduction 44
die *mould* 22
  expire 360
  engraving 558
 hazard of the - 621
 never say - 604*a*
 not willingly let - 670
 - away
  decrease 36
  cease 142
 the - is cast 601
 - with ennui 841
 - for *desire* 865
  endearment 902
 - game 951
 - hard
  obstinate 606
  resist 719
 - in harness 143
 - in the last ditch 604*a*
 - with laughter 838
 - from the memory 536
 - and make no sign 951
 - out 2
 - of a rose in aromatic pain 822
 - in one's shoes 972
 - a violent death 361
dies non *never* 107
  rest 687
diet *food* 298
  council 696
 spare - 956
dietetics 662
differ 15
  discord 713
 - in opinion 489
 - toto cœlo
  contrary 14
  dissimilar 18
difference 15
  [*see* differ]
  numerical 84
 perception of - 465
 split the - 774
 - engine 85
different 15
  multiform 81
 - time 119
differential 84
 - calculus 85
differentiation
  calculation 85
  discrimination 465
difficult 704
 - to please 868
difficulties
  poverty 804
 in - 806
difficulty 704
  question 461
diffide 485
diffident
  fearful 860
  modest 881
diffluent 348
diffuse *mix* 41
  disperse 73
  publish 531
  style 573
  (*permeate* 186)
diffuseness 573
dig *deepen* 208
  excavate 252
  till 371
 - the foundations 673
 - up 480*a*
digamy 903
digest
  arrange 60
  boil 384
  think 451
  compendium 596
  plan 626
  prepare 673
  brook 826
dight *dress* 225
  ornament 847
digit 84
digitated 253
digladiation 720
dignify 873
dignitary
  clergy 996
dignity
  glory 873
  pride 878
  honour 939
dignus vindice nodus
  unintelligible 519
  difficulty 704
  prodigy 872
digress
  deviate 279
  style 573
digression
  circuit 629
diis aliter visum
  disappointment 509
  necessity 601
dijudication 480
dike *gap* 198
  fence 232
  furrow 259
  gulf 343
  conduit 350
  defence 717
dilaceration 44
dilapidation 659
dilate
  increase 35
  swell 194
  widen 202
  rarefy 322
  expatiate 573
dilatory
  slow 275
  inactive 683
dilection 897
dilemma
  uncertain 475
  logic 476
  choice 609
  difficulty 704
dilettante
  connoisseur 492
  taste 850
dilettantism
  knowledge 490
  taste 850
diligence
  coach 272
diligent
  active 682
 - thought 457
dilly-dally
  irresolution 605
  inactivity 683
dilucidation 522
dilute *weaken* 160
  water 337
diluvian 124
dim *dark* 421
  faint 422
  invisible 447
  unintelligible 519
dimension 192
dimidiate 91

diminish
lessen 36
contract 195
– the number 103
diminutive
degree 32
size 193
diminuendo
music 415
dimness 422
dimple
concavity 252
notch 257
dimsightedness 443
unwise 499
din 404
– in the ear
repeat 104
drum 407
loquacity 584
dinarchy 737
dine 298
– with Duke Humphrey 87
ding-dong
repeat 104
chime 407
dining-room 191
dingle 252
dingy *boat* 273
dark 421, 422
colourless 429
black 431
grey 432
dinner 298
dint *power* 157
concavity 252
blow 276
by – of
instrumentality 631
dio, sub –
outside 220
in the air 338
diocesan 996
diocese 995
Diogenes
recluse 893
cynic 911
lantern of –
inquiry 461
Dioptrics 420
diorama *view* 448
painting 556
diorism 465
dip *slope* 217
concavity 252
direction 278
insert 300
descent 306
plunge 310
water 337
baptize 998
– one's hands into
take 789
– into
glance at 457
inquire 461
learn 539
diphthong 561
diploma
evidence 467
commission 755
diplomacy
artfulness 702
mediation 724
negotiation 769
diplomatist
messenger 534
consignee 758
dipsomania
insanity 503
desire 865
drunkenness 959
dipsomaniac 504
diptych *list* 86
record 551
dire *hateful* 649
disastrous 735
grievous 830
fearful 860
direct
straight 246
teach 537
artless 703
command 741
– attention to 457
– one's course
motion 278
pursuit 622
– the eyes to 441
direction [*see* direct]
tendency 278
indication 550
management 693
precept 697
directly *soon* 132
director
teacher 540
manager 694
master 745
directorship 737
directory *list* 86
council 696
diremption 44
direption 791
dirge
funeral 363
song 415
lament 839
dirk 727
dirt 653
throw –
defame 874
disrespect 929
– cheap 815
dirty *dim* 222
opaque 426
unclean 653
disreputable 874
dishonourable 940
– end of stick 699
– sky 353
– weather 349
do – work
servile 886
flatterer 935
diruption 162
disability
impotence 158
disable 158
weaken 160
disabuse
inform 527
disclose 529
disaccord 713
disadvantage
evil 619
at a – 34
lie under a – 651
disadvantageous
inexpedient 647
bad 649
disaffection
dissent 489
enmity 889
hate 898
disaffirm 536
disagreeable
unpleasing 830
dislike 867
disagreement
difference 15
incongruity 24
dissent 489
discord 713
disallow 761
disannul 756
disappearance 449
disappointment
balk 509
fail 732
discontent 832
disapprobation 932
disapprover 936
disarm *disable* 158
weaken 160
reconcile 831
propitiate 914
disarrange 61
disarray
disorder 59
undress 226
disaster *evil* 619
failure 732
adversity 735
calamity 830
disastrous *bad* 649
disavow 536
disband
separate 44
disperse 73
liberate 750
disbar
abrogate 756
punish 972
disbelief 485
religious 989
disbench
abrogate 756
punish 972
disbowel 297
disbranch 44
disburden
facilitate 705
– one's mind 529
– oneself of 782
disburse 809
disc *surface* 220
front 234
discard *eject* 297
relinquish 624
disuse 678
abrogate 756
refuse 764
repudiate 773
surrender 782
– from one's thoughts 458
disceptation 476
discern *see* 441
know 490
discernible 446
discernment 498
discerption 44
discharge
violence 173
propel 284
emit 297
excrete 299
sound 406
acquit oneself 6
complete 729
liberate 750
abrogate 756
pay 807
exempt 927*a*
acquit 970
– a duty 926, 944
– a function
business 625
utility 644
– itself *egress* 295
river 348
– from the memory 506
– from the mind 458
– an obligation 772
discind 44
disciple *pupil* 541
Christian 985
disciplinarian
master 540
martinet 739
discipline
order 58
teaching 537
training 673
restraint 751
punishment 972
religious 990
disclaim *deny* 536
repudiate 756
abjure 757
refuse 764
disclosure 529
discoid *layer* 204
frontal 220
flat 251
discoloration 429
discoloured
shabby 659
ugly 846
blemish 848
discomfit 731
discomfiture 732
discomfort
physical 378
mental 828
discommend 932

discommode
hinder 706
discommodious
useless 645
inexpedient 647
discompose
derange 61
put out 458
hinder 706
pain 830
disconcert 874
anger 900
discomposure 828
disconcert
derange 61
distract 458
disappoint 509
hinder 706
discontent 832
confuse 874
disconcerted
hopeless 859
(*failure* 732)
disconformity 83
discongruity 24
disconnection
irrelation 19
disjunction 44
discontinuity 70
disconsolate 837
discontent 832
discontinuance
cessation 142
relinquishment 624
discontinuity 70
discord
disagreement 24
of sound 414
of colour 428
dissension 713
discount
decrease 36
decrement 40*a*
money 813
at a –
disrepute 874
disapproved 932
discountenance
disfavour 706
refuse 764
discourage
dissuade 616
sadden 837
frighten 860
(*disfavour* 706)
discourse
teach 537
speech 582
talk 588
dissert 595
sermon 998
discourtesy 895
discous 202
discover
perceive 441
solve 462
find 480*a*
disclose 529
– itself
be seen 446
discovery 480*a*
discredit
disbelief 485
dishonour 874
discreditable
vicious 945
discreet *careful* 459
cautious 864
(*clever* 698)
discrepant 24
discrete
separate 44
single 87
discretion *will* 600
choice 609
skill 698
caution 864
surrender at – 725
years of – 131
discrétion, à – 600
discrimination
difference 15
nice perception 465
wisdom 498
taste 850
disculpate 937
discumbency 213
discursion 266
discursive
moving 264
migratory 266
wandering 279
argumentative 476
diffuse style 573
conversable 588
disserting 595
discus 840
discuss *eat* 298
reflect 451
inquire 461
reason 476
dissert 595
discussion
[*see* discuss]
open to – 475
under – 461
disdain
indifference 866
fastidious 868
pride 878
contempt 930
disease 655
-d mind 503
disembark 292
disembarrass 705
disembody
decompose 49
disperse 73
spiritualize 317
disembogue
emit 295
flow out 348
disembowel 297, 301
disembroil 60
disenable 158
disenchant
discover 480*a*
dissuade 616
displease 830
disencumber 705
disendow 756
disengage
detach 44
facilitate 705
liberate 750
disengaged
to let 763
disentangle
separate 44
arrange 60
unroll 313
decipher 522
facilitate 705
liberate 750
disenthral 750
disenthrone 756
disentitle 925
disespouse 905
disestablish
displace 185
abrogate 756
disesteem
disrespect 929
censure 932
disfavour
oppose 708
hate 898
view with – 932
disfigure
deface 241
injure 659
deform 846
blemish 848
disfranchise 925
disgorge *emit* 297
flow out 348
restore 790
pay 807
disgrace
shame 874
dishonour 940
sense of – 879
disgraceful
vice 945
disguise
conceal 528
mask 530
falsify 544
untruth 546
disguised in drink
959
disgust *taste* 395
offensive 830
weary 841
dislike 867
hatred 898
– of life 837
dish *destroy* 162
plate 191
food 298
– of tea 892
dishabille
undress 225
unprepared 674
dishearten
dissuade 616
pain 830
discontent 832
deject 837
dished 732
dishevel
loose 47
disorder 61
disperse 73
intermix 219
dishonest *false* 544
base 940
dishonour
disrepute 874
disrespect 929
baseness 940
– bills 808
dish-water 653
disincline
dissuade 616
dislike 867
disinclined 603
disinfect
purify 652
restore 660
disinfectant 662
disingenuous
false 544
dishonourable 940
disinherit 783
disintegrate
separate 44
pulverize 330
disinter
exhume 363
discover 480*a*
disinterested 942
disjecta membra
separate 44
disorder 59
dispersed 73
– poetæ 597
disjoin 44
disjointed
disorder 59
powerless 158
disjunction 44
disk [*see* disc]
diskindness 907
dislike 867
reluctance 603
hate 898
dislocate
separate 44
put out of joint 61
dislocated
disorder 59
dislodge
displace 185
eject 297
disloyal 940
dismal
depressing 830
dejected 837
dismantle
destroy 162
divest 226
render useless 645
injure 659
disuse 678
dismask 529
dismast
render useless 645
injure 659
disuse 678

dismay 860
dismember
separate 44
disperse 73
dismiss
discard 678
liberate 750
abrogate 756
relinquish 782
punish 972
– from the mind 452, 458
dismount
arrive 292
descend 306
render useless 645
disobedience 742
non-observance 773
disoblige 907
disorder
confusion 59
derange 61
turbulent 173
disease 655
–ed intellect 503
disorderly
unprincipled 945
disorganize
derange 61
destroy 162
spoil 659
disown 536
dispair 44
dispansion 194
disparage
underrate 483
disrespect 929
dispraise 932
detract 934
disparity
different 15
dissimilar 18
disagreeing 24
unequal 28
isolated 44
dispart 44
dispassionate 826
– opinion 484
dispatch
[*see* despatch]
dispel *scatter* 73
destroy 162
displace 185
repel 289
dispensable
useless 645
dispensary 662
dispensation
[*see* dispense]
command 741
licence 760
relinquishment 782
exemption 927*a*
–s of Providence 976
dispense
disperse 73
give 784
apportion 786
retail 796
– with
disuse 678
permit 760
exempt 927*a*
cannot be –d with 630
dispeople
eject 297
expatriate 893
disperse
separate 44
scatter 73
diverge 291
waste 638
dispersion 73
– of light 420
chromatic – 428
dispirit
discourage 616
sadden 837
displacement
derange 61
remove 185
transfer 270
displacency
dislike 867
incivility 895
disapprobation 932
displant 185
display *appear* 448
show 525
parade 882
displease 830
displeasure 828
anger 900
displosion 173
displume 789
disport 840
disposal [*see* dispose]
at one's – 777
dispose
arrange 60
tend 176
induce 615
– of *use* 677
complete 729
relinquish 782
give 784
sell 796
disposition
order 58
arrangement 60
inclination 602
mind 820
dispossess
transfer 783
take away 789
– oneself of 782
dispraise 932
dispread 73
disprize 482
disproof
counter-evidence 468
confutation 479
disproportion
irrelation 10
disagreement 24
disprove 479
disputable 485
disputant
[*see* dispute]
opponent 710
combatant 726
disputatious
[*see* dispute]
irritable 901
dispute
discuss 476
doubt 485
deny 536
discord 713
in – 461
disqualification
incapacitate 158
useless 645
unprepared 674
unskilful 699
disentitle 925
disquiet
changeable 149
agitation 315
excitement 825
uneasiness 828
give pain 830
disquietude
apprehension 860
disquisition 595
disregard
overlook 458
neglect 460
make light of 483
insensible to 823, 826
disrespect 929
contempt 930
– of time 115
disrelish
dislike 867
hate 893
disreputable 874
vicious 945
disrepute 874
disrespect 929
despise 930
disrobe 226
disruption
disjunction 44
destruction 162
discord 713
dissatisfaction
sorrow 828
discontent 832
dissect
anatomize 44, 49
investigate 461
dissemblance 18
dissemble 544
dissembler 548
disseminate
scatter 73
pervade 186
publish 531
teach 537
dissension 713
sow – 898
dissent
disagree 489
refuse 764
heterodoxy 984
dissertation 595
disservice
disadvantage 619
useless 645
disserviceable
bad 649
dissever 44
dissidence
disagreement 24
dissent 489
discord 713
discontent 832
heterodoxy 984
dissilience 173
dissimilarity 18
dissimulate 544
dissipate
scatter 73
destroy 162
pleasure 377
prodigality 818
amusement 840
intemperance 954
dissolute 961
dissocial 893
dissociate 44
dissociation
irrelation 10
separation 44
dissolute
profligate 945
intemperate 954
debauched 961
dissolution
[*see* dissolve]
decomposition 49
destruction 162
death 360
dissolve *vanish* 2, 4
liquefy 335
disappear 449
abrogate 756
dissolving views 448, 449
dissonance
disagreement 24
unmusical 414
discord 713
dissuasion 616
dissyllable 561
distain *dirty* 653
ugly 846
distal 196
distance 196
overtake 282
go beyond 303
defeat 731
angular – 244
keep at a –
discourtesy 895
keep one's –
avoid 623
modest 881
respect 928
teach one his – 879
– of time
long time 110
past 122
distaste 867
distasteful 830

distemper
colour 428
painting 556
disease 655
distend 194
distended 192
distich 597
distil *come out* 295
evaporate 336
drop 348
distinct
disjoined 44
audible 402
visible 446
intelligible 518
manifest 525
express 535
articulate 580
distinction
difference 15
discrimination 465
fame 873
rank 875
- without a difference 27
distinctive 15
- feature 79
distingué
fashion 852
repute 873
distinguish
perceive 441
discriminate 465
- by the name of 564
distinguishable 15
distinguished
superior 33
repute 873
distortion
obliquity 217
twist 243
of vision 443
misinterpret 523
falsehood 544
misrepresent 555
ugly 846
(*misjudge* 481)
distract 458
distracted
confused 475
insane 403
excited 824
distraction
passion 825
love to - 897
distrain *take* 789
appraise 812
attach 969
distrait 458
distress
distraint 789
poverty 804
affliction 828
cause pain 830
signal of - 669
distribute
arrange 60
disperse 73
allot 786
district 181
distrust
disbelief 485
fear 860
distrustful 487
disturb
derange 61
change 140
agitate 315
excite 824
distress 828, 830
disturbance
disorder 59
disunion
separation 44
disorder 59
discord 713
disuse
desuetude 614
unemploy 678
disvalue 932
ditch *inclosure* 232
hollow 252
trench 259
water 343
conduit 350
defence 717
ditch-water
dirt 653
ditheism 984
dithyramb
music 415
poetry 597
dithyrambic
wild 503
ditto 104
say - to 488
ditty 415
diurnal 133
diuturnity 110
divan *sofa* 215
council 696
throne 747
tribunal 966
divaricate *differ* 15
bifurcate 91
diverge 291
dive *swim* 267
plunge 310
- into *inquire* 461
divellicate 44
divergence
difference 15
variation 20*a*
disagreement 24
deviation 279
separation 291
divers *different* 15
multiform 81
many 102
- coloured 440
diverse 15
diversify
[*see* diversity]
vary 20*a*
change 140
diversion
change 140
deviation 279
amusement 840
diversity
difference 15
irregular 16*a*
dissimilar 18
multiform 81
- of opinion 489
divert *turn* 279
deceive 545
amuse 840
- the mind 452, 458
divertissement
drama 599
amusement 840
Dives 803
divest *denude* 226
take 789
- oneself of
abrogate 756
relinquish 782
divestment 226
divide *separate* 44
part 51
arrange 60
arithmetic 85
bisect 91
vote 609
apportion 786
dividend *part* 51
number 84
portion 786
divina particula auræ 450
divination
prediction 511
sorcery 992
divine *predict* 511
guess 514
perfect 650
of God 976, 983, 983*a*
clergyman 996
- right
authority 737
due 924
- service 990
divining-rod
sign 550
magic 993
Divinity *God* 976
theology 983
divisible *number* 84
division [*see* divide]
part 51
class 75
arithmetic 85
discord 713
military 726
divisor 84
divorce
separation 44
matrimonial 905
Divorce Court 966
divulge 529
divulsion 44
dixi 535
dizen 847
dizzard 501
dizzy
dimsighted 443
confused 458
vertigo 503
- round 312
djerrid 727
do *fare* 7
suit 23
produce 161
cheat 545
act 680
complete 729
succeed 731
I beg 765
all one can - 686
plenty to - 682
thing to - 625
- away with
destroy 162
eject 297
abrogate 756
- battle 722
- one's bidding 743
- business 625
- as done by 906, 941
- for *destroy* 162
kill 361
conquer 731
punish 972
- good 906
- harm 907
- honour 873
- into
translate 522
- justice to 595
- like 19
- little 683
- no harm 648
- nothing 681
- nothing but 136
- one's office 772
- as others do 82
- over 223
- as one pleases 748
- a service
useful 644
aid 707
- up 660
have to - with 680, 692
- without 678
- the work 686
- wrong 923
docere, pisces natare - 641
docile *learning* 539
willing 602
docimastic 463
dock *diminish* 36
cut off 38
port 189
shorten 201
store 636
tribunal 966
docked
incomplete 53
docket
evidence 467
note 550
record 551
dockyard 691
doctor
learned man 492
restore 660

remedy 662
after death the – 135
– accounts 811
when –s disagree 475
doctrinaire
positive 474
pedant 492
affectation 855
blusterer 887
doctrinal 537
doctrine *tenet* 484
knowledge 490
document 551
documentary evidence 467
dodecahedron 841
dodge *shift* 264
deviate 279
oscillate 314
pursue 461
avoid 623
stratagem 702
(*deceive* 545)
dodger, artful – 792
doe *swift* 274
deer 366
female 374
doer
originator 164
agent 690
doff 226
– the cap 894
dog *follow* 281
animal 366
male 373
pursue 622
wretch 949
cast to the –s
destroy 162
reject 610
disuse 678
abrogate 756
relinquish 782
fire – 386
go to the –s
destruction 162
fail 732
adversity 735
poverty 804
watch –
safety 664
warning 668
keeper 753
hair of – that bit you 959
– in manger 943
–s of war 722
dog-cart 272
dog-cheap 815
dog-days 382
doge 745
dogged
obstinate 606
valour 861
sullen 901*a*
dogger 273
doggrel
verse 597
ridiculous 851, 853
dog-hole 189
dog-Latin 563
dogma *tenet* 484
theology 983
dogmatic
certain 474
positive 481
assertion 535
obstinate 606
dogmatist 887
dog's ear 258
dog-sick 867
dog-star 423
dog-trot 275
dog-weary 688
doily 852
doing :
up and – 682
what one is – 625
doings
events 151
actions 680
conduct 692
doit *trifle* 643
coin 800
dolce far niente 681
doldrums
dejection 837
sulks 901*a*
dole
small quantity 32
scant 640
give 784
allot 786
parsimony 819
grief 828
doleful 837
doll *small* 193
image 554
dollar 800
dolorem, infandum renovare – 833
dolorous 830
dolour
physical 378
moral 828
dolphin 341
dolt 501
doltish 499
domain
class 75
region 181
property 780
Domdaniel 982
dome *high* 206
convex 250
Domesday book
list 86
record 551
domesman 967
domestic
inhabitant 188
home 189
interior 221
servant 746
secluded 893
– animals 366
domesticate
locate 184
– animals 370
domicile 189
domiciled
inhabiting 186
domiciliary 188
– visit 461
dominant
influence 175
note in music 413
domination 737
domineer
tyrannize 739
insolence 885
Domini, anno – 106
Dominican 996
Dominie 540
dominion 737
domino
dress 225
mask 530
game 840
don *put on* 225
scholar 492
noble 875
donation 784
done *finished* 729
work – 729
– for *spoilt* 659
failure 732
– up
impotent 158
tired 688
have – with
cease 142
relinquish 624
disuse 678
donjon
defence 717
prison 752
donkey *ass* 271
fool 501
donna 374
Donnybrook Fair
disorder 59
discord 713
donor 784
donzel 746
doodle 501
doom *end* 67
fate 152
destruction 162
death 360
judgment 480
necessity 601
sentence 971
– sealed
death 360
adversity 735
doomed 828
doomsday
end 67
future 121
till – 112
door *entrance* 66
cover 223
brink 231
barrier 232
opening 260
passage 627
at one's – 197
beg from door to – 765
close the – upon 751
death's – 360
keep within –s 265
lie at one's – 926
open a – to
liable 177
open the – to
receive 296
facilitate 705
permit 760
show the – to
eject 297
discourtesy 895
(*prohibit* 761)
doorkeeper 263
doorway 260
doquet
evidence 467
security 771
Dorado, El – 863
dormant
inert 172
latent 526
asleep 683
dormeuse 272
dormir debout, conte à – 847
dormitory 191
dormouse 683
dorp 189
dorsal 235
dorser 191
dorsum
back 235
hump 250
dose
quantity 25
part 51
medicine 662
apportion 785
dosser 191
dossil
cover 223
stopper 263
dot *small* 32
place 182
little 193
variegate 440
mark 550
dotage *age* 128
imbecility 499
dotard 501
dotation 784
dote *drivel* 499, 503
– upon 897
douanier 965
double
similar 17
duplex 90
substitute 147
fold 258
turn 283
finesse 702
march at the – 274
see –
dim sight 443
drunk 959
– acrostic

letters 561
wit 842
entry 811
– the fist 909
– meaning 520
– a point 371
in – quick time 274
– [illegible] 694
– sure 474
work – tides 686
– up
render powerless 158
double-bass 417
double-dealing
lie 544
cunning 940
double-distilled 171
double-dyed 428
double-edged 171
double entendre
ambiguity 520
impure 961
double-faced
lie 544
cunning 940
double-minded 605
double-shotted 171
doublet 225
double-tongued
lie 544
cunning 940
doubt
put out 421
uncertain 475
disbelieve 485
sceptic 989
doubtful 475
– meaning
unintelligible 519
(*equivocal* 520)
doubtless
certain 474
belief 484
assent 488
douceur
gift 784
reward 973
douche 337
dough
inelastic 324
pulp 354
doughty 861
dour 739
douse
immerse 310
splash 337
blow 972
Dove
Holy Ghost 976
dove
innocent 946
roar like sucking –
174
dovecote 189
dovetail
agree 23
join 43
intersect 219
intervene 228
angle 244
insert 300
dowager
lady 374
widow 905
dowdy
dirty 653
vulgar 851
dower
property 780, 803,
810
dowerless 804
down
below 207
light 320
bear – upon 716
bed of –
pleasure 377
repose 687
come – 306
get – 306
go –
sink 306
calm 826
money – 807
take –
lower 308
rebuff 874
humble 879
– on one's marrow-
bones 886
– in the mouth 837
– in price 815
go – like a stone 310
be – upon
attack 716
severe 739
downcast 837
– eyes 879
downfall
destruction 162
fall 306
failure 732
misfortune 735
downhill
sloping 217
descent 306
go –
adversity 735
downpour 348
downright
absolute 31
manifest 525
sincere 703
downs
heights 206
wolds 344
down-trodden
submission 725
vanquished 732
subject 749
dejected 837
disrepute 874
contempt 930
downwards 306
downy
smooth 255
plumose 256
soft 324
dowry 780
dowse 276
doxology 990
doxy 897
doyley 652
doze 683
dozen 98
drab *colour* 432
slut 653
hussy 962
drabble 653
drachm 319
Draco *ruler* 694
severe 739
draft 652
draft
[*see also* draught]
drawing 554, 556
abstract 596
plan 626
cheque 800
– off *displace* 185
transfer 270
draft-horse 271
drag *carriage* 272
crawl 275
traction 285
impediment 706
put on the – 275
– a chain
tedious 110
exertion 686
subjection 749
– into
implicate 54
compel 744
– through mire
disrepute 874
disrespect 929
– on *tedious* 110
– into open day 531
– towards
attract 288
– slow length
long 200
weary 841
draggle 653
drag-net
all sorts 78
dragoman 524
dragon *monster* 83
violent 173
irascible 901
dragonnade
attack 716
punish 972
dragoon *soldier* 726
compel 744
insolent 885
worry 907
drain
flow out 295
empty 297
dry 340
conduit 350
waste 638
clean 652
unclean 653
exhaust 789
dissipate 818
– the cup
drink 298
drunken 959
– the cup of misery
828
– into 348
– of resources 640
drake *male* 373
fire – 423
dram *drink* 298
pungent 392
stimulus 615
– drinking 959
drama 599
dramatic 599
ostentation 882
– author 599
– poetry 597
dramatis personæ
mankind 372
play 599
agents 690
party 712
drapery 225
drastic 171
draught
[*see also* draft]
multitude 102
depth 208
traction 285
drink 298
stream of air 349
delineation 554, 556
plan 626
physic 662
troops 726
– off 73
draughts
game 840
draughtsman
artist 559
draw *pull* 285
delineate 554, 556
– aside 279
– off the attention
458
– back *regret* 283
avoid 623
– breath
refresh 689
feeling 821
relief 834
– a cheque 800
– a curtain 424
– down 153
– forth 677
– from 810
– on futurity 132
– in one's horns
tergiversation 607
humility 879
– in 195
– an inference 480
– the line 465
– lots 621
– near *time* 121
approach 286
– off *eject* 297
hinder 706
take 789
– on *time* 121

event 151
induce 615
- out
protract 110
late 133
prolong 200
extract 301
discover 480a
exhibit 525
diffuse style 573
- over *induce* 615
- a parallel 9
- the pen through 552
- a picture 594
- profit 775
- and quarter 972
- the sword
attack 716
war 722
- the teeth of 158
- together
assemble 72
cooperate 709
- towards 288
- up *order* 58
stop 265
write 590
- up a statement 594
- upon *money* 800
- the veil 528
drawback *evil* 619
imperfection 651
hindrance 706
discount 813
drawbridge
way 627
escape 671
drawcansir 887
drawee 800
drawer
receptacle 191
artist 559
- of water 690
drawers
dress 225
drawing
delineation 554, 556
drawing-room
assembly 72
room 191
fashion 852
drawl *prolong* 200
creep 275
in speech 583
sluggish 683
drawn *equated* 27
- battle
pacification 723
incomplete 730
dray 272
drayman 268
dread 860
dreadful *great* 31
bad 649
dire 830
depressing 837
fearful 860
dreadless 861
dreadnought
coat 225
dream
unsubstantial 4
error 495
fancy 515
sleep 683
golden - 858
- of *think* 451
intend 620
- on other things 458
dreamer
madman 504
imaginative 515
dreamy
unsubstantial 4
inattentive 458
sleepy 683
dreary
solitary 87
melancholy 830, 837
dredge *collect* 72
extract 301
raise 307
dregs
remainder 40
refuse 645
dirt 653
- of the people 876
- of vice 945
drench *drink* 298
water 337
redundance 641
- with physic 662
drenching rain 348
dress
uniformity 16
agree 23
equalize 27
clothes 225
prepare 673
ornament 847
ostentation 882
full - 852
- the ground 371
- up *falsehood* 544
represent 554
- wounds 662
- to advantage 847
dress-coat 225
dresser
sideboard 215
surgeon 662
dressing
reprimand 932
punish 972
dressing-gown 225
dressmaker 225
dribble
flow out 29
drop 348
driblet 32
drift
accumulate 72
motion 264
float 267
transfer 270
direction 278
deviation 279
approach 286
wind 349
meaning 516
intention 620
snow - 383
driftless 621
drill *bore* 260
auger 262
teach 537
prepare 673
drink
swallow 296
liquor 298
tipple 959
- one's fill
enough 639
- in *imbibe* 296, 298
- in learning 539
- to *celebrate* 883
courtesy 894
drinking-bout 954
drink-money 784
drip *ooze* 295
flow 348
dripping *wet* 339
fat 356
drive *airing* 266
impel 276
propel 284
urge 615
haste 684
direct 693
compel 744
- at *mean* 516
intend 620
- a bargain
barter 794
parsimony 819
- care away 836
- a coach and six through 83
- into a corner
difficult 704
hinder 706
defeat 731
subjection 749
- to despair 859
- matters to an extremity 604
- from *repel* 289
- one hard 716
- in 300
- to the last 133
- out 297
- trade
business 625
barter 794
drivel *slobber* 297
imbecile 499
mad 503
driveller *fool* 501
loquacious 584
driver
coachman 268
director 694
driving rain 348
drizzle 348
droil 683
droit du plus fort 744
drole *cards* 840
drôle 949
- de corps 844
drollery
amusement 840
wit 842
ridiculous 853
dromedary 271
drone *slow* 275
sound 412, 413
inactive 683
droop
weak 160
sink 306
disease 655
decline 659
flag 688
sorrow 828
dejection 837
drop
small quantity 32
discontinue 142
powerless 158
bring forth 161
spherule 249
emerge 295
fall 306
trickle 348
relinquish 624
discard 782
gallows 975
let - 308
ready to -
fatigue 688
- asleep 683
- astern 283
- from the clouds 508
- dead 360
- by drop
by degrees 26
in parts 51
- into a good thing 734
- into the grave 360
- a hint 527
- all idea of 624
- in *arrive* 292
immerse 300
sociality 892
- the mask 529
- off *decrease* 36
die 360
sleep 683
- in the ocean
trifling 643
- the subject 458
- too much 959
dropping fire 70
drop-scene 599
dropsical
swollen 194
redundant 641
droshki 272
dross
remainder 40
trash 643
dirt 653
drought
dryness 340
insufficiency 640
drouth *desire* 865
drove

assemblage 72
multitude 102
drover 370
drown
affusion 337
kill 361
ruin 731, 732
– care 840
– the voice 581
drowsy *slow* 275
sleepy 683
weary 841
drub *defeat* 731, 732
punish 972
drudge *labour* 686
worker 690
drug
superfluity 641
trash 643
remedy 662
– in the market 815
drugget
cover 223
clean 652
preserve 670
druggist 662
druid 996
drum
repeat 104
cylinder 249
sound 407
music 417
party 892
beat of –
signal 550
alarm 669
war 722
command 741
parade 882
ear – 418
muffled –
funeral 363
non-resonance 408*a*
– out 972
drum-head
lawless 964
tribunal 966
drum-major 745
drummer 416
drunken 959
reel like a – man 315
drunkenness 959
dry *arid* 340
style 575, 576, 579
hoarse 581
scanty 640
preserve 670
exhaust 789
tedious 841
thirsty 865
cynical 932
run – 640
with – eyes 823
– joke 842
– land 342
– the tears 834
– up 340
waste 638
dryad 979
dry-as-dust
antiquarian 122
dull 843
dry-land 342
dryness 340
dry-nurse
teach 537
teacher 540
aid 707
dry-point 558
dry-rot
dirt 653
decay 659
bane 663
dualism 984
duality 89
duarchy 737
dub 564
dubious 475
dubitation
uncertainty 475
(*unbelief* 485)
duchess
mistress 745
nobility 875
duchy 181
duck *stoop* 308
plunge 310
water 337
darling 897, 899
play -s and drakes
recoil 277
prodigality 818
– in thunder 870
ducking-stool 975
duck-pond 370
duct 350
ductile
flexible 324
trimming 607
easy 705
docile 743
dudgeon
dagger 727
discontent 832
churlishness 895
hate 898
anger 900
sullenness 901*a*
due
expedient 646
owing 806
proper 924, 926
give his – to
right 922
vindication 937
fair 939
in – course 109
occasion 134
– respect 928
– sense of 498
– time
soon 132
– to
cause and effect 154, 155
give – weight 465
duel 720
duellist 726
dueness 924
duenna
teacher 540
guardian 664
keeper 753
dues 812
duet 415
duffer
bungler 701
smuggler 792
dug 250
duke *ruler* 745
noble 875
dulce domum 189
dulcet
sweet 396
sound 405
melodious 413
agreeable 829
dulcify 396
dulcimer 417
Dulcinea 897
dulcorate 396
dulia 990
dull *weak* 160
inert 172
moderate 174
blunt 254
insensible 376
sound 405
dim 422
colourless 429
stolid 499
style 575
inactive 683
unapt 699
callous 823
dejected 837
weary 841
prosing 843
simple 849
– of hearing 419
– sight 443
dullard 501
dullness 843
duly 924
dumb 581
– animal 366
– show 550
strike –
astonish 870
humble 879
dumfounder
disappoint 509
silence 581
astonish 870
humble 879
dummy
substitute 147
impotent 158
speechless 581
inactive 683
dump *music* 415
lament 839
dumps
discontent 832
dejection 837
sulk 901*a*
dumpy *little* 193
short 201
thick 202
dun *dim* 422
colourless 429
grey 432
importune 765
creditor 805
dunce
ignoramus 493
fool 501
dunderhead 501
dune 206
dung 653
dungeon 752
dunghill
dirt 653
cowardly 862
baseborn 876
– cock 366
duo 415
duodecimal 99
duodecimo
little 193
book 593
duodenary 98
duologue
interlocution 588
drama 599
dupe
credulous 486
deceive 545
deceived 547
duplex 90
duplicate
copy 21
double 90
tally 550
record 551
redundant 641
pawn 805
duplication
imitation 19
doubling 90
duplicature
fold 258
duplicity
duality 89
falsehood 544
dura lex sed lex 926
durable
long time 110
stable 150
durance 751
in – 754
duration 106
contingent – 108*a*
durbar
conference 588
council 696
tribunal 966
duress
compulsion 744
restraint 751
during 106
– pleasure &c. 108*a*
durity 325
dusk
evening 126
half light 422

dusky
dark 421
black 431
dust *levity* 320
powder 330
corpse 362
trash 643
dirt 653
money 800
come to –
die 360
come down with the – 807
humbled in the – 879
kick up a – 835
level with the – 162
lick the –
submit 725
fail 732
make to bite the – 731
turn to –
deorganized 358
die 360
– in the balance 643
throw – in the eyes
blind 442
deceive 545
plead 617
one's jacket 972
duster 652
dust-hole 519
fit for the –
useless 645
dirty 653
spoilt 659
dustman
cleaner 652
dust-storm 330
dusty
powder 330
dirt 653
Dutch
high – 519
– auction 796
– courage 862
Dutchman, flying – 515
dutiful 944
duty
business 625
work 686
tax 812
courtesy 894
obligation 926
respect 928
worship 990
rite 998
do one's –
virtue 944
on – 680, 682
duumvirate 737
Duval, Claude – 792
D.V. 470
dwarf
lessen 36
small 193
elf 980
dwell
reside 186
abide 265
– upon
descant 573
dweller 188
dwelling
location 184
abode 189
dwindle
lessen 36
shrink 195
dyadic 89
dye 428
dying 360
dyke [*see* dike]
dynamic energy 157
Dynamics 276
dynasty 737
dyspepsia 655
dysphony 581

E

each 79
– to each 786
– other 12
– in his turn 148
eager
willing 602
active 682
ardent 821
desirous 865
– expectation 507
eagle
standard 550
– eye *sight* 441
intelligence 498
– winged *swift* 274
eagre 348
ean 161
ear 418
come to one's –s 527
din in the –
loud 404
drum 407
all – 418
have the – of
belief 484
friendship 888
lend an –
hear 418
attend 457
meet the – 418
nice – 418
no – 419
offend the – 410
prick up the –s
attention 457
expectation 507
pull about one's –s 308
quick – 418
reach one's –s 527
ring in the – 408
set by the –s
discord 713
hate 898
resentment 900
split the –s 404
together by the –s
discord 713
contention 720
up to one's –s
redundance 641
active 682
willing – 602
word in the – 586
– for music 416, 418
in at one – out at the other
inattention 458
forget 506
not for –s polite 961
make the –s tingle
anger 900
ear-drum 418
earl 875
earless 419
earliness 132
early 132
get up – 682
earmark 550
earn 775
earnest *willing* 602
determined 604
emphatic 642
pledge 771
pay in advance 809
eager 821
in –
affirmation 535
veracious 543
strenuous 682
ear-piercing 410
ear-ring 847
ear-shot 197
out of – 405
ear-splitting 404
earth *ground* 211
world 318
land 342
corpse 362
what on –
inquiry 461
wonder 870
earthenware
baked 384
sculpture 557
earthling 372
earthly 318
end of one's – career 360
of no – use 645
earthly-minded
selfish 943
irreligious 989
earthquake
revolution 146
violence 173
earthwork 717
earwig *flatter* 933
flatterer 935
ear-witness 467
ease *bodily* 377
style 578
leisure 685
facility 705
mental 827
content 831
at one's –
prosperous 734
mind at –
cheerful 836
set at – *relief* 834
take one's – 687
– off *deviate* 297
– one of *take* 789
easel *support* 215
painting 556
– picture 556
easement
property 780
relief 834
easily [*see* easy]
let one down – 918
– accomplished 705
– deceived 486
– persuaded 602
East *side* 236
direction 278
Easter *period* 138
rite 998
– Monday
holiday 849
– offering
gift 784
easy *gentle* 275
style 578
facile 705
make oneself – about 484
take it –
inactive 683
inexcitable 826
– ascent 217
– of belief 472
– chair
support 215
repose 687
– circumstances 803
– going
willing 602
irresolute 605
lenient 740
inexcitable 826
contented 831
indifferent 866
– sail
moderate 174
slow 275
– temper 894
– terms 705
– to understand 518
– virtue 961
eat *food* 298
tolerate 826
– dirt 725
– one's fill
enough 639
gorge 957
– heartily 296
– out of house and home *take* 789

prodigal 818
gluttony 957
- off the same trencher 892
- one's words 607
eatables 298
eaten up with 820
eau, battre l'- 645
faire venir l'- à la bouche 865
- de Cologne 400
mettre de l'- dans son vin 174
eaves 250
eavesdropper
curiosity 455
informer 527
eavesdropping
hearing 418
news 532
ébauche 626
ebb *decrease* 36
contract 195
regress 283
waste 638
spoil 659
low - 36
low 207
depression 308
insufficient 640
- and flow 314
- of life 360
ebb-tide *low* 207
dry 340
ebony 431
ebriety 959
ebullient
violent 173
hot 382
excited 824
ebullition
energy 171
violence 173
agitation 315
heating 384
excitation 825
anger 900
écarté 840
ecce
- iterum Crispinus 104
- signum 550
eccentric
irregular 83
foolish 499
crazed 503
capricious 608
ecchymosis 299
ecclesiastic
church 995
clergy 996
ecclesiastical
canonical 985
- law 963
écervelé 458
échafaudage 673
échappée 840
échapper belle 671
echo *imitate* 19
copy 21
repeat 104
resonance 408
answer 462
assent 488
applaud to the - 931
éclaircissement 522
éclat 873
eclectic 609
eclipse
surpass 33
disappearance 449
hide 528
outshine 873, 874
partial - *dim* 422
total - *dark* 421
under an -
invisible 447
out of repute 874
ecliptic 318
eclogue 597
economy
order 58
conduct 692
frugality 817
(*plan* 626)
animal - 359
écorcher les oreilles 410
ecstasis 683
ecstasy
frenzy 515
transport 821
rapture 827
ecstatic 829
ecstatica 994
ectype 21
ecumenical 78
edacity 957
Edda 986
eddy
whirlpool 348
current 312
Eden
heaven 827
(*pleasure* 827)
edge *energy* 171
height 206
brink 231
cutting - 253
set on - 256
take the - off 174
- of hunger 865
- in 228
- one's way 282
edge-tools 253
play with - 863
edgewise 217
edging
obliquity 217
border 231
ornament 847
edible 298
edict 741
edification
building 161
teaching 537
learning 539
piety 987
edifice 161
edifying *good* 648
edile 965
edit
publication 531
(*printing* 591)
edition, new - 658
editor 593
educate
teach 537
(*prepare* 673)
educated 490
education
teaching 537
knowledge 490
man of - 492
educational 537
school 542
educe *extract* 301
discover 480*a*
educt 40
edulcorate
sweeten 396
clean 652
eel
convolutions 248
wriggle like an - 315
efface
disappear 449
obliterate 552
- from the memory 506
effect
consequence 154
complete 729
carry into - 692
with crushing - 162
in - 5
take - 731
to that - 516
effective
capable 157
useful 644
effects
property 780
goods 798
effectual
success 731
effectually 52
effectuate 729
effeminate
weak 160
womanlike 374
timorous 862
sensual 954
effendi 875
effervesce
energy 171
violence 173
agitate 315
bubble 353
excited 825
effervescent
aerated 338
effete *old* 128
weak 160
useless 645
foul 653
spoiled 659
efficacious [*see* efficient]
efficient
power 157
agency 170
utility 644
skill 698
effigy *copy* 21
representation 554
effleurer *skim* 267
slur over 460
efflorescence 330
effluence *egress* 295
flow 348
effluvium
vapour 334
odour 398
efflux *egress* 295
(*flow* 348)
efformation 240
effort 686
effrect 980
effrontery 885
effulgence 420
effuse
pour out 295, 299
excrete 299
speech 582
effusion of blood 361
eft 366
eftsoons 117
egad 535
égards 928
egesta 299
egestion 297
egg *beginning* 66
cause 153
walk among -s 704
too many -s in one basket
unskilful 699
(*imprudent* 863)
- and dart
ornament 847
- on 615
egg-shaped 247, 249
ego *intrinsic* 5
immaterial 317
non - 6
egotism
vanity 880
cynicism 911
selfishness 943
egregious
exceptional 83
absurd 497
exaggerated 542
important 642
egregiously
greatly 31
supremely 33
egress 295
Egyptian darkness 421
eheu ! fugaces labuntur anni 1
εἴδωλον 453
eidouranion 318
eight *number* 9
boat 273
eighty 98
either *choice* 606

happy with – 675
ejaculate
propel 284
utter 580
ejection
displace 185
emit 297
ejecta 299
eke *also* 37
– out *complete* 52
spin out 110
El Dorado 803
elaborate
improve 658
prepare 673
laborious 686
work out 729
elaine 356
élan 276
elapse *flow* 109
pass 122
elastic fluid 334
elasticity
power 157
strength 159
energy 171
spring 325
elate *cheer* 836
rejoice 838
hope 858
vain 880
boast 884
elbow *angle* 244
projection 250
push 276
at one's –
near 197
advice 695
out at – s
undress 226
poor 804
disrepute 874
– one's way
progress 282
pursuit 622
active 682
elbow-chair 215
elbow-grease 331
elbow-room
space 180
freedom 748
elder *older* 124
aged 128
veteran 130
clergy 996
elect *choose* 609
good 648
predestinate 976
pious 987
election
numerical 84
necessity 601
electioneering 609
elector 745
electorate 737
electric *swift* 274
sensation 821
excitable 825
– light 423
electricity 157
electrify
unexpected 508
excite 824
astonish 870
Electro-biology 992
electrolyze 49
Electro-magnetism 157
electrotype 591
electuary 662
eleemosynary 784
elegance
in style 578
beauty 845
taste 850
elegy *interment* 363
poetry 597
lament 839
element
component 56
beginning 66
cause 153
matter 316
in one's –
facility 705
content 831
devouring – 332
out of its – 185
elementary
simple 42
– education 537
elements
Eucharist 998
elench 477
elephant
large 192
carrier 271
white – *bane* 663
elevated
tipsy 959
elevation
height 206
vertical 212
raising 307
plan 554
– of style 574
improvement 658
glory 873
– of mind 942
angular – 244
élève 541
eleven 98
eleventh hour
evening 126
late 133
opportune 134
elf *infant* 129
little 193
male 373
imp 980
elicit *cause* 153
draw out 301
discover 480a
manifest 525
eligible 646
eliminate
subduct 38
simplify 42
exclude 55
weed 103
extract 301
elision
separation 44
shortening 201
élite *best* 648
distinguished 873
aristocratic 875
elixation 384
elixir 662
ell 200
take an –
take 789
insolence 885
wrong 923
undue 925
selfish 943
ellipse 247
ellipsis
shorten 201
style 572
ellipsoid 247, 249
elocation
displace 185
transfer 270
elocution 582
éloge 931
elongation
distance 196
lengthening 200
elopement
avoid 623
escape 671
eloquence
style 572
speech 582
else 37
elsewhere 187
elucidate 522
elude
sophistry 477
avoid 623
escape 671
succeed 731
palter 773
elusive [*see* elude]
deceptive 545
elusory
untrue 546
elutriate 652
elysian
delightful 829
heavenly 981
Elysium *bliss* 827
paradise 981
elytron 223
Elzevir edition 193
emaciation
shrinking 195
thinness 203
emanate
go out of 295
excrete 299
– from 544
emanation
odour 398
emancipate
facilitate 705
free 748, 750
emasculate
impotent 158
clean 652
(*weaken* 160)
embalm
interment 363
perfume 400
preserve 670
– in the memory 505
embankment
esplanade 189
refuge 666
fence 717
(*inclosure* 232)
embargo
stoppage 265
prohibition 761
embark
transfer 270
depart 293
– in *begin* 66
engage in 676
embarquer sans biscuits, s'– 674
embarras de
– choix 609
– richesses
redundance 641
wealth 803
embarrass
render difficult 704
hinder 706
embarrassed
poor 804
in debt 806
embarrassing
uncertain 475
embase 659
embassy
errand 532
commission 755
consignee 758
embattled
arranged 60
leagued 712
war array 722
embed
locate 184
base 215
embellish 847
embers 384
embezzle 791
embitter
deteriorate 659
aggravate 835
acerbate 900
emblazon
colour 428
ornament 847
display 882
emblem 550
– of authority 747
embody *join* 43
combine 48
form a whole 50
compose 54
embolden
hope 858
encourage 861
embolism 228
embonpoint 192
embosomed

lodged 184
interjacent 228
circumscribed 229
emboss *convex* 250
ornament 847
embouchure 260
embowel 297
embrace
compose 54
include 76
enclose 227
choose 609
take 789
friendship 888
sociality 892
courtesy 894
endearment 902
– an offer 762
embrangle
derange 61
embranglement
discord 713
embrasure
notch 257
opening 260
embrocation 662
embroider
variegate 440
lie 544
ornament 847
embroidery
adjunct 39
exaggeration 549
embroil *derange* 61
discord 713
embroilment
disorder 59
embrown 433
embryo
beginning 66
cause 153
in – *destined* 152
preparing 673
embryonic
little 193
immature 674
emendation 658
emerald *green* 435
jewel 847
emerge 295
emergency
circumstance 8
event 151
difficulty 704
emeritus *sage* 500
respected 928
emersion 295
emery
sharpener 253
– paper
smooth 255
emetic *remedy* 662
émeute 742
emication 420
emigrant
stranger 57
traveller 268
emigrate
remove 266
egress 295
eminence
height 206
fame 873
church dignitary 996
eminently 33
emir *master* 745
noble 875
emissary
messenger 534
consignee 758
emission 297
emit *eject* 297
publish 531
– vapour 336
Emmanuel 976
emmet 193
emollient 662
emolument
acquisition 775
receipt 810
remuneration 973
emotion 821
empale
transfix 260
execute 972
empanel 969
emperor 745
emphasis
accent 580
emphatic
positive assertion 535
important 642
emphatically
much 31
empierce
perforate 260
insert 300
empire
dominion 737
domain 780
empiric 548
empirical
experiment 463
essay 675
empiricism 463
employ
business 625
use 677
servitude 749
commission 755
in one's – 746
– one's capital in 794
– oneself 680
– one's time in 625
employé
servant 746
agent 758
employer 795
empoison 659
emporium 799
empower
power 157
commission 755
permit 760
empress 745
empressement
activity 682
emotion 821
desire 865
emprise 676
emption 795
emptor 795
caveat – 769
empty *clear* 185
vacant 187
drain 297
ignorant 791
waste 638
deficient 640
useless 645
beggarly account of – boxes
poverty 804
– one's glass 298
– purse 804
– sound 517
– stomach 865
– title *name* 564
undue 925
– words 546
empty-handed 640
empty-headed 491
empurple 437
empyrean *sky* 318
blissful 829
empyreuma 41
empyrosis 384
emulate *imitate* 19
goodness 648
rival 708
compete 720
glory 873
emulsion 352
emunctory 350
en – bloc 50
– masse 50
– passant
parenthetical 10
transient 111
àpropos 134
– rapport 9
– règle *order* 58
conformity 82
– route
journey 266
progress 282
enable 157
enact *drama* 599
action 680
conduct 692
complete 729
order 741
law 963
enallage
metaphor 521
(*substitute* 147)
enamel *coating* 223
painting 556
ornament 847
enameller 559
enamour 897
encage 751
encamp *locate* 184
abode 189
encaustic painting 556
enceinte
with child 161
region 181
inclosure 232
enchafe 830
enchain
restrain 751
(*join* 43)
enchant *please* 829
enchanted
pleased 827
enchanting
beautiful 845
love 897
enchantment
sorcery 992
enchase 43
enchyridion 593
encircle 227
enclave *close* 181
boundary 233
enclose *environ* 227
hem in 229
enclosure
region 181
envelope 232
fence 752
encomiast 935
encomium 931
encompass 227
-ed with difficultie 704
encore *again* 104
approbation 931
encounter
undergo 151
clash 276
meet 292
withstand 708
contest 720
– danger 665
– risk 621
encourage
animate 615
aid 707
comfort 834
hope 858
embolden 861
encroach
transcursion 303
do wrong 923
infringe 925
encumber
difficulty 704
hindrance 706
encyclical 531
encyclopædia
knowledge 490
book 593
encyclopædical
general 78
– knowledge 490
encysted 229
end
termination 67
effect 154
object 620
at an – 142
come to its – 729
one's journey's – 292

on - 212
put an - to
destroy 162
kill 361
begin at the wrong - 699
- one's days 360
-s of the earth 196
- to end *space* 180
touching 199
length 200
- of life 360
- in smoke 732
- of one's tether
sophistry 477
ignorant 491
insufficient 640
difficult 704
endamage 649
endanger 665
endear 897
endearment 902
endeavour
pursue 622
attempt 675
use one's best - 686
- after 620
endemic
special 79
interior 221
disease 655
endimanché
adorned 847
display 882
endless
multitudinous 102
infinite 105
perpetual 112
endlong 200
endogenous 367
endorse
evidence 467
assent 488
compact 769
- a bill 800
approve 931
endorsement
mark 550
endosmose 302
endow
confer power 157
endowed with
possessed of 777
endowment
intrinsic 5
power 157
talent 698
gift 784
endrogynous 83
endue 157
endure *time* 106
last 110
continue 141
undergo 151
feel 821
submit to 826
unable to - 867
- for ever 112
- pain 828
endwise 212
enemy *time* 841
foe 891
the common - 978
thing devised by the - 546
- to society 891
energy *power* 157
strength 159
physical 171
resolution 604
activity 682
enervate
paralyze 158
weaken 160
enfant, bon - 906
- gâté
prosperity 734
satiety 869
favourite 899
- perdu
hopeless 859
reckless 863
- terrible
artless 703
object of fear 860
enfeeble 160
enfeoffment 783
Enfield rifle 727
enfilade
lengthwise 200
pierce 260
pass through 302
enfold 229
enforce *urge* 615
advise 695
compel 744
require 924
enfranchise
free 748
liberate 750
permit 760
enfranchised
privileged 924
engage
bespeak 132
induce 615
undertake 676
do battle 722
commission 755
promise 768
compact 769
I'll -
affirmation 535
- the attention 457
- with 720
engaged
marriage 903
- in *attention* 457
engagement
business 625
battle 720
engaging
pleasing 829
amiable 897
engender 161
engine 633
engine-driver 268
engineer
mechanician 690
military 726
engigeering 633
engird 227
English
native 188
broken - 563
king's - 560
murder the king's - 568
plain -
intelligible 518, 570
interpreted 522
style 576
engorge
swallow 296
gluttony 957
engorgement
too much 641
engrave
furrow 259
mark 550
- in the memory 505
engraver 559
engraving 558
engross *write* 590
possess 777
- the thoughts
thought 451
attention 457
engulph
destroy 162
plunge 310
swallow up 296
enhance
increase 35
improve 658
enharmonic 413
enigma
question 461
secret 533
enigmatic
uncertain 475
obscure 519
(*hidden* 528)
enigme, mot d' - 522
enjoin *advise* 695
command 741
prescribe 926
enjoy
physically 377
possess 777
morally 827
- health 654
- a state 7
enkindle *heat* 384
excite 824
(*induce* 615)
enlarge
increase 35
swell 194
in writing 573
liberate 750
- the mind 537
enlarged views 498
enlighten
illumine 420
inform 527
teach 537
enlightened
knowledge 490
enlist *engage* 615
war 722
commission 755
- under the banners of 707
- into the service 677
enliven
delight 829
cheer 836
amuse 840
enmity 889
ennoble 873
ennui 841
enormity
crime 947
enormous *great* 31
big 192
- number 102
enough *much* 31
no more ! 142
sufficient 639
moderately 651
satiety 869
know when one has had - 953
- in all conscience 641
- to drive one mad 830
- and to spare 639
enrage
provoke 830
incense 900
enragé 865
enrapture
excite 824
beatify 829
love 897
enraptured 827
enravish
beatify 829
enravished 827
enravishment 824
enrich
improve 658
wealth 803
enrobe 225
enroll *record* 551
- troops 722
commission 755
ens *essence* 1
Ens Entium 976
ensample 22
ensanguined 361
ensconce
conceal 528
safety 664
ensconced
located 184
ensemble 50
enshrine
circumscribe 229
repute 873
sanctify 987
- in the memory 505
ensiform 253
ensign
standard 550
officer 726
master 745

– of authority 747
enslave 749
ensnare 545
ensue *follow* 63
happen 151
ensure 474
entablature 210
entail *cause* 153
tie up property 781
entangle
interlink 43
derange 61
ravel 219
entrap 545
embroil 713
entangled
disorder 59
– by difficulties 704
entend, cela s'– 613
entente cordiale
alliance 714
friendship 888
enter *go in* 294
note 551
accounts 811
– into the composition of 56
– into details
special 79
describe 594
– into an engagement 768
– into the feelings of 914
– into the ideas of *understand* 518
concord 714
– in *converge* 290
– the lists
attack 716
contention 720
– the mind 451
– a profession 625
– into the spirit of
feel 821
delight 827
– upon 66
– into one's views 488
enterprise
pursuit 622
undertaking 676
commercial – 794
enterprising
active 682
courageous 861
entertain
bear in mind 457
support 707
amuse 840
sociality 892
– doubts 485
– feeling 821
– an idea 451
– an opinion 484
entertainment
[*see* entertain]
repast 298
entêté
wrong-headed 481
obstinate 606
enthral
subjection 749
restraint 751
enthrone 873
enthronement 755
enthusiasm
feeling 821
hope 858
love 897
enthusiast
madman 504
obstinate 606
active 682
enthusiastic
imaginative 515
sensitive 822
excitable 825
sanguine 858
enthymeme 476
entice 615
enticing 829
entire *whole* 50
complete 52
continuous 69
– horse 373
entirely
much 31
entitle *name* 564
give a right 924
entity 1
entomb *inter* 363
imprison 751
Entomology 368
entourage
situation 183
surroundings 227
entozoon 193
entrails 221
entrammel 751
entrance
beginning 66
ingress 294
enrapture 827, 829
magic 992
give – to 296
entrancement 824
entrap
deceive 545
(*imperil* 665)
entre nous 528
entreat 765
entrée
reception 296
dish 298
give the – 296
have the – 294
entremet 298
entrepreneur 599
entrepôt
store 636
mart 799
entre-sol 191
entrust
commission 755
give 784
credit 805
entry *beginning* 66
ingress 294
record 551
entwine *join* 43
intersect 219
convolve 248
enucleate 522
enumerate 85
– among 76
enunciate
inform 527
affirm 535
voice 580
envelop 225
envelope
covering 223
inclosure 232
envenom
deprave 659
exasperate 835
hate 898
anger 900
envenomed
bad 649
insalubrious 657
painful 830
malevolent 907
– tongue 934
environ 227
environs 197
in such and such – 183
envoy
messenger 534
consignee 758
envy 921
enwrap 225
Eolian harp 417
Eolus 349
eon 976
épanchement
manifest 525
artless 703
endearment 902
épaulette
badge 550
ornament 847
decoration 877
éperdu 824
épergne 191
ephemeral
transient 111
ephemeris
calendar 114
record 551
book 593
Ephesian letters 993
ephialtes
physical pain 378
hindrance 706
mental pain 828
epic
descriptive 594
poetry 597
epicedium 839
epicene
multiform 81
exceptional 83
épicier 876
epicure
fastidious 868
sybarite 954*a*
glutton 957
epicurean 954
Epicurus, system of 954
epicy-cle, -cloid 247
epidemic
general 78
disease 655
insalubrity 657
epidermis 223
epigenesis 161
epigram *wit* 842
epigrammatic
concise 572
epigrammatist 844
epigraph 550
epilepsy 315
epilogue
sequel 65
drama 599
épingles, tiré à quatre – 855
Epiphany 998
episcopal 995
Episcopalian 984
episcopate 995
episode
adjunct 39
discontinuity 70
interjacence 228
episodic
irrelative 10
style 573
epistle 592
Epistles 985
epitaph 363
epithalamium 903
epithem 662
epithet 564
epitome
miniature 193
short 201
concise 572
compendium 596
epizootic 657
epoch *time* 106
instant 113
date 114
present time 118
epode 597
epopœa 597
epulation 298
epulotic 662
epuration 652
equable 922
equal *even* 27
equitable 922
– chance 156
– times 120
– to *power* 157
equality 27
identity 13
equanimity 826
equate 27
compensate 30
equations 35
equator *middle* 68
world 318

equatorial 68
equerry 746
equestrian 268
equibalanced 27
equidistant 68
equilibration 27
equilibrium 27
equine *carrier* 271
horse 366
equinox
spring 125
autumn 126
equip *dress* 225
prepare 673
equipage
vehicle 272
instruments 633
display 882
equipoise &c. 27
equitable *wise* 498
just 922
due 924
honourable 939
- interest 780
equitation 266
equity *right* 922
honour 939
law 963
in - 922
- draftsman 968
equivalent
identical 13
equal 27
compensation 30
substitute 147
translation 522
equivocalness
dubious 475
double meaning 520
impure 961
equivocate
sophistry 477
palter 520
lie 544
equivocation [*see* equivocate]
without - 543
équivoque
double meaning 520
impure 961
era *time* 106
date 114
eradicate
destroy 163
extract 301
erase *destroy* 162
obliterate 552
Erastian 984
erasure 552
Erato 416
ere 116
- long 132
- now 116
past 122
Erebus *dark* 421
hell 982
erect *build* 161
vertical 212
raise 307
with head - 878
- the scaffolding 673
erewhile 116, 122
ergo 476
ergotism 480
ergotize 485
eriometer 445
ermine
badge of authority 747
ornament 847
erode 659
erotic
amorous 897
impure 961
err - *in opinion* 495
- *morally* 945
errand
message 532
business 625
commission 755
errand-boy 534
errant 279
erratic
changeable 149
wandering 279
capricious 608
erratum 495
erroneous 495
error *fallacy* 495
vice 945
guilt 947
court of - 966
writ of - 969
erst 122
erubescence 434
erubuit salva res est 950
eructate 297
erudition
knowledge 490
learning 539
eruption
violence 173
egress 295
disease 655
volcanic - 872
escalade
mounting 305
attack 716
escalop 248
escamoter 545
escapade
absurdity 497
freak 608
prank 840
escape
flight 671
liberate 750
evade 927
means of 664, 666
- the lips
disclosure 529
speech 582
- the memory 506
- notice &c.
invisible 447
inattention 458
latent 526
escarp
fortification 717
escarpment
stratum 204
height 206
oblique 217
escharotic
caustic 171
pungent 392
escheat 974
eschew *avoid* 623
dislike 867
esclandre 828, 830
escort
accompany 88
safeguard 664
keeper 753
esculent 298
escutcheon 750
esoteric
private 79
concealed 528
Espagne, château en - *fancy* 515
hope 858
espalier 232
especial 79
especially
more 33
espial 441
espiéglerie
cunning 702
fun 840
wit 842
espionnage
looking 441
inquiry 461
esplanade
houses 189
flat 213
(*plain* 344)
espouse
choose 609
marriage 903
- a cause *aid* 707
cooperate 709
esprit
shrewdness 498
wit 842
bel - 844
- de corps
bias 481
cooperation 709
sociality 892
(*party* 712)
- fort
thinker 500
irreligious 989
espy 441
esquire
rank 875
title 877
essay
experiment 463
dissertation 595
endeavour 675
essayist
author 593 595
esse 1
essence
nature 5
scent 398
(*important* **part** 64:)
essential
intrinsic 5
great 31
required 630
important 642
essentially
substantially 3
establish
settle 150
create 161
place 184
evidence 467
demonstrate 478
- equilibrium 27
established
permanent 141
habit 613
- church 983*a*
establishment
party 712
shop 799
estafette 534
estaminet 189
estate
condition 7
property 780
come to man's - 131
esteem
believe 484
approve 931
in high - 928
estimable 648
estimate
measure 466
adjudge 480
information 527
- too highly 482
estimation
[*see* esteem, estimate]
estival 3, 2
esto perpetua !
perpetuity 112
permanence 141
desire 865
estop 706
estrade 213
estrange
alienate 889
hate 898
estranged
secluded 893
estrapade
attack 716
punishment 972
estreat 974
estuary 343
estuation 384
esurient 865
et - cætera
add 37
include 76
plural 100
- hoc genus omne
similar 17
include 76
multiform 81

étalage 882
état major 745
etch *furrow* 259
engraving 558
eternal 112
- home 981
Eternal, the - 976
eternity 112
an - 110
launch into - 360, 561
ether
lightness 320
rarity 322
vapour 334
anæsthetic 376
ethereal 4
ethicism 984
ethics 923
Ethiop *black* 431
Ethiopian's skin
unchangeable 150
Ethnology 372
ethnic 984
Ethology 926
etiolate
bleach 429
whiten 430
Etiology
causes 155
knowledge 490
etiquette
custom 613
fashion 852
ceremony 882
étoile, à la belle -
out of doors 220
in the air 338
étourderie
inattention 458
unskilfulness 699
Etymology 562
etymon *origin* 153
verbal 562
Eucharist 998
Euchology 998
euchre 840
eudiometer
air 338
salubrity 656
euge! 931
eulogist 935
eulogy 931
Eumenides *fury* 900
evil-doers 913
revenge 919
euphemism
style 577, 578
flattery 933
euphemist
man of taste 854
flatterer 935
euphony
melody 413
elegant style 578
Euphrosyne 836
euphuism
elegant style 577
affected style 579
affectation 855
eureka!
answer 462
discovery 480*a*
Euripus 343
eurythmy 242
Euterpe 416
euthanasia 360
evacuate
quit 293
excrete 295
emit 297
evacuation 299
evade *sophistry* 477
avoid 623
not observe 773
exempt 927
evagation 279
evanescent
small 32
transient 111
little 193
disappearing 449
evangelical 983*a*, 985
Evangelists 985
evanid 160
evaporable 334
evaporate
unsubstantial 4
transient 111
vaporize 336
evasion
sophistry 477
concealment 528
falsehood 544
untruth 546
avoidance 623
escape 671
cunning 702
non-observance 773
dereliction 927
eve 126
on the - of
transient 111
prior 116
future 121
evection 61
even
uniform 16
equal 27
still more 33
level 213
straight 246
flat 251
smooth 255
although 469
in spite of 708
- course 628
- now 118
- so
for all that 30
yes 488
- temper 826
terms 922
tenour
uniform 16
order 58
continuity 58
pursue the - tenour
continue 143
avoid 623
business 625
be - with
retaliate 718
pay 807
even-handed
just 922
honourable 939
evening 126
shades of - 422
evensong 990
event 151
bout 720
in the - of
circumstance 8
supposition 514
justified by the - 937
eventful 151
remarkable 642
stirring 682
eventide 126
eventual
future 121
eventuality 151
eventually
effect 154
ever 112
- and anon 136
- changing 149
- recurring 104
ever so 31
- little 32
- long 110
- many 102
evergreen
continuous 69
lasting 110
always 112
fresh 123
everlasting 112
- life 152
- fire 982
evermore 112
eversion 218
evert 140
every 78
- hand against one 891
- day
conformity 82
frequent 136
habit 613
- description 81
- inch 50
in - mouth
assent 488
news 532
repute 873
- other 138
in - quarter 180
in - respect 494
on - side 227
at - turn 186
- whit 52
everybody 78
everyone 78
- his due 922
- in his turn 148
everywhere
space 180
presence 186
evict 297
evidence 467
ocular - 446
évidence, en - 446
evident
visible 446
certain 474
manifest 525
evil *harm* 619
badness 649
impious 988
- day
prepare for - 673
adversity 735
- eye *vision* 441
malevolence 907
disapprobation 932
demon 980
spell 993
- favoured 846
- fortune 735
- genius 980
- hour 135
- one 978
- plight 735
through - report &c. 604*a*
- star 649
evil-doer 913
evil-doing 945
evil-minded
malevolent 907
vicious 945
evil-speaking
malediction 908
censure 932
detraction 934
evince *show* 467
prove 478
eviscerate
eject 297
extract 301
eviscerated 4
evoke *cause* 153
call upon 765
excite 824
evolution
numerical 85
production 161
motion 264
extraction 301
circuition 311
turning out 313
training 673
action 680
military -s 722
evolve
discover 480*a*
evolved from 154
[*and see* evolution]
evulgate 531
evulsion 301
evviva! 931
ewe *sheep* 366
female 374
ewer 191
ex
animo 602
- officio 494

- parte 467
- pede Herculem 82
- post facto 122, 133
- tempore
  instant 113
  occasion 134
exacerbate
  increase 35
  exasperate 173
  aggravate 835
exact *similar* 17
- *true* 494
  style 572
  require 741
  tax 812
  insolence 885
  claim 924, 926
- meaning 516
- memory 505
- observance 772
- truth 494
exacting
  discontented 832
  grasping 865
exaction [*see* exact]
  undue 925
exactly
  just so 488
exaggeration
  increase 35
  expand 194
  overestimate 482
  magnify 549
  misrepresent 555
exalt
  increase 35
  elevate 307
  extol 931
  (*boast* 884)
- one's horn 873
exalté 504
  tête -e 503
exalted *high* 206
  repute 873
  noble 875
  magnanimous 942
examination [*see* examine]
  evidence 467
  undergo - 461
examine
  attend to 457
  inquire 461
example
  pattern 22
  instance 82
  bad - 949
  good - 948
  make an - of 974
  set a good - 944
exanimate
  dead 360
  supine 683
exarch 745
exasperate
  exacerbate 173
  aggravate 835
  enrage 900
excavate 252
excecation 442
exceed *surpass* 33
  remain 40
  transgress 303
  intemperance 954
exceedingly
  (*greatly* 31)
excel *surpass* 33
- in *skilful* 698
excellence
  goodness 648
  virtue 944
excellence, par 642
excellency
  title 877
excentric 220 [*and see* eccentric]
except *subduct* 38
  exclude 55
  reject 610
exception
  unconformity 83
  qualification 469
  disapproval 932
  take -
  guilty 469
  resent 900
exceptionable
  bad 649
  guilty 947
exceptional
  extraneous 57
  unconformable 83
  in an - degree 31
exceptious 901, 901*a*
exceptis excipiendis 469
excern 297
excerpta *parts* 51
  compendium 596
  selections 609
excerption 609
excess
  remainder 40
  redundance 641
  intemperance 954
excessive
  great 31
exchange
  reciprocity 12
  interchange 148
  transfer 783
  barter 794
  mart 799
  bill of - 771
  - blows &c.
  retaliation 718
  battle 720
Exchequer 802
  Baron of - 967
  Court of - 966
  - bill 800
excise 812
exciseman 965
excision 38
excitability
  excitement 825
  irascibility 901
excitation 824
excite *energy* 171
  violence 173
  - *morally* 824
  - attention 457
  - desire 865
  - hope 811
  - an impression 375
  - love 897
excited fancy 515
excitement 824, 825
  anger 900
exclaim 411
  - against 932
exclamation 580
exclude
  leave out 55
  reject 610
  prohibit 761
  banish 893
exclusion 55, 57
exclusive
  simple 42
  omitting 55
  special 79
  irregular 83
  forbidding 761
  - of 38
  - possession 777
  - thought 457
excogitate
  thought 451
  imagination 515
excommunicate
  banish 893
  curse 908
  rite 998
  (*exclude* 55)
excoriate 226
excrement
  excretion 299
  dirt 653
excrescence
  projection 250
  blemish 848
excreta
  excretion 299
  dirt 653
excretion 297, 299
excruciating
  physical pain 378
  mental pain 830
exculpate
  forgive 918
  vindicate 937
  acquit 970
excursion *tour* 266
  circuit 311
excursionist 268
excursive
  deviating 279
  - *style* 573
excuse *plea* 617
  forgive 918
  exempt 927*a*
  vindicate 937
execrable *bad* 649
  offensive 830
execrate *hate* 898
  curse 908
execution
  music 416
  action 680
  conduct 692
  signing 771
  observance 772
  punishment 972
  carry into -
  complete 729
  put in -
  undertaking 676
executioner 975
executive
  conduct 692
  authority 737
  judicature 965
executor 690
  to one and his -s &c. *property* 780
exegetical 522
exemplar 22
exemplary 944
exemplify
  quote 82
  illustrate 522
exempt *free* 748
  dispensation 927*a*
- from *absent* 187
  unpossessed 777*a*
exemption
  exception 83
  qualification 469
  permission 760
  non-possession 777*a*
  non-liability 927*a*
exequatur 755
exequies 363
exercise
  operation 170
  teach 537
  task 625
  use 677
  act 680
  exert 686
  (*prepare* 673)
- authority 737
- discretion 600
- the intellect 451
- power 157
exercitation [*see* exercise]
exert *use* 677
- authority 737
- oneself 686
exertion
  physical 171
  effort 686
exfoliate 226
exhalation
  ejection 297
  excretion 299
  vapour 336
  odour 398
exhaust
  paralyze 158
  waste 638

fatigue 688
complete 729
drain 789
squander 818
exhausted
inexistent 2
exhaustive
complete 52
- inquiry 461
exhaustless
infinite 105
enough 639
exhibit *show* 525
display 882
exhilarate 836
exhort
persuade 615
advise 695
exhume
past times 122
disinter 363
exigeant 739
exigency *crisis* 8
requirement 630
dearth 640
difficulty 704
need 865
exigent
exacting 739
discontented 832
exiguous 193
exile
transport 185
banish 893
punish 972
(*eject* 297)
voluntary - 893
exility 203
existence *being* 1
thing 3
- *in time* 118
- *in space* 186
come into - 151
exit
departure 293
egress 295
disappear 449
give - to 297
ἐξοχήν, κατ' -
supreme 33
important 642
exode 599
exodus 293
exogenous 367
exonerate
disburden 705
release 760
forgive 918
exempt 927a
vindicate 937
acquit 970
exorable 914
exorbitant
enormous 31
redundant 641
dear 814
exorcism 992, 993
exorcist 994
exordium 64
exosmose 302
exostosis 250
exoteric *open* 525
public 531
exotic *alien* 10
exceptional 83
plant 367
expand
increase 35
swell 194
- *in breadth* 202
rarefy 322
in writing 573
expanse *space* 180
size 192
expansion 194
expatiate
range 266
in writing &c. 573
- *in discourse* 584
expatriate
deport 295
banish 893
expect
look forward to 507
hope 858
not wonder 871
(*future* 121)
reason to - 472
expectance 871
expectancy 780
expectante,
médecine -
wait 133
remedy 662
expectation 507
beyond - 508
hold out an - 768
expected
as well as can be - 654
expectorate 297
expedience 646
expedient
plan 626
means 632
useful 646
expedite *early* 132
quickening 274
hasten 684
aid 707
expedition [*see* expedite]
march 266
activity 682
war 722
expel *push* 284
eject 297
punish 972
(*displace* 185)
expend *waste* 638
use 677
pay 809
- itself 683
expenditure 809
expense *price* 812
joke at one's - 842
spare no - 816
expenseless 815
expenses 809
expensive 814
experience
meet with 151
knowledge 490
undergo 821
learn by - 950
experienced 698
- eye &c. 700
experiences
narrative 594
experiment
trial 463
endeavour 675
Experimental Philosophy 316
experimentum crucis *test* 463
proof 478
expert *skilful* 698
proficient 700
expiate 952
expire *end* 67
run its course 109
die 360
expired *past* 122
explain
answer 462
interpret 522
(*inform* 527)
(*teach* 537)
- away 523
explainer 524
expletive
diffuse 573
redundant 641
explication 522
explicit *clear* 518
potent 525
explode *burst* 173
confute 479
failure 732
passion 825
exploded *past* 122
antiquated 124
error 495
blown upon 932
[*and see* explosion]
exploit
action 680
courage 861
exploitation 461
explore
investigate 461
experiment 463
explorer 268
explosion [*see* explode]
revolution 146
violence 173
sound 406
anger 900
explosive
dangerous 665
exponent
numerical 84
interpreter 524
informant 527
index 550
export 295
expose
denude 226
confute 479
disclose 529
censure 932
- to danger 665
- oneself
disreputable 873
- to view
visible 446
manifest 525
exposé
disclosure 529
description 594
exposed to
liable 177
exposition [*see* expose]
explanation 521
expositor
interpreter 524
teacher 540
expository
explaining 522
informing 527
disserting 595
expostulate
dissuade 616
advise 695
deprecate 766
reprehend 932
exposure [*see* expose]
appearance 448
- to weather 338
expound
interpret 522
teach 537
expounder 524
express
rapid 274
squeeze out 301
mean 516
declare 525
inform 527
intentional 620
by - *haste* 684
- train 272
- by words 566
expressed, well - 578
expression [*see* express]
musical - 416
aspect 448
nomenclature 564
phrase 566
mode of - 569
new fangled - 563
expressive
meaning 516
sensibility 822
exprobation
censure 932
accusation 938
expropriation 782
expugnable 665
expugnation
success 731
(*taking* 789)

expulsion [*see* expel]
expunge
destroy 162
efface 552
expurgate 652
expurgatorius, index -761
exquisite
savoury 394
excellent 648
pleasurable 829
fop 854
exquisitely
very 31
exsiccate 340
exsudation 299
exsufflation 993
exsuscitate
stimulate 824
(*move* 615)
extant 1
extasy [*see* ecstasy]
extemporaneous [*see* extempore]
transient 111
extempore
instant 113
early 132
occasion 134
off-hand 612
unprepared 674
extend
expand 194
prolong 200
(*increase* 35)
- to 196
extended 202
extensibility 324
extensile 324
extension [*see* extend]
increase 35
space 180
- of time 110
extensive
great 31
wide 180
- knowledge 490
extenso, in -
whole 50
diffuse 573
extent
degree 26
space 180
extenuate
decrease 36
weaken 160
excuse 937
extenuated 203
extenuating circumstances
qualification 469
excuse 937
exteriority 220
exterminate 162
extermination 301
exterminator 165

external 220
- evidence 467
- senses 375
extinct
inexistent 2
past 122
destroyed 162
darkness 421
extincteur 385
extinction of life 360
extinguish
destroy 162
blow out 385
darken 421
extinguisher 165
put a - upon
hinder 706
defeat 731
extirpate 301
extispicious 511
extol
over-estimate 482
praise 931
extort *extract* 301
compel 744
despoil 789
extorted
dissent 489
extortion
dearness 814
rapacity 819
extortionate
severe 739
grasping 865
extra
additional 37
supernumerary 641
ab - 220
extract
take out 301
quotation 596
extraction 301
paternity 166
- of roots 85
extractor 301
extradition
deportation 270
expulsion 297
extrajudicial 964
extramundane 317
extramural 220
extraneous
extrinsic 6
not related 10
foreign 57
extraneousness 57
extraordinary
great 31
exceptional 83
extraregarding 220
extravagant
inordinate 31
violent 173
absurd 497
foolish 499
fanciful 515
exaggerated 549
excessive 641
high-priced 814
prodigal 818
vulgar 851
ridiculous 853
extravagation 303
extravaganza
fanciful 515
drama 599
extravasate
egress 295
ejection 297
extreme
inordinate 31
end 67
- unction 998
extremis, in -
dying 360
difficulty 704
extremity *end* 67
adversity 735
tribulation 828
drive matters to an - 694
at the last - 665
extricate
take out 301
deliver 672
facilitate 705
liberate 750
extrinsicality 6
extrinsic evidence 467
extrusion
eject 297
excrete 299
exuberant
- *style* 573
redundant 639
exudation
egress 295
excretion 299
exulcerate 659
exult *rejoice* 838
boast 884
exultant
hopeful 858
exulting
cheerful 836
exunge 356
exuviæ *dirt* 653
(*remains* 40)
eye *circle* 247
opening 260
organ of sight 446
appear to one's - 446
before one's -s
front 234
visible 446
manifest 525
cast the -s on
see 441
cast the -s over
attend to 457
catch the - 457
close the -s
blind 442
death 360
sleep 683
dry -s 823
fix the -s on 457
have an - to
attention 457
intention 620
desire 865
in one's -
visible 446
expectant 507
in the -s of
appearance 448
belief 484
keep an - upon 459
look with one's own -s 459.
mind's - 515
with moistened -s 839
open the -s to 480*a*
with open -s 870
set one's -s upon 865
shut one's -s to
inattention 458
permit 760
to the -s 448
under the -s of 186
up to one's -s 641
have one's -s about one 459
- askance 860
-s draw straws 683
- glistening 824
in the - of the law 963
- of the master 693
- of a needle 260
-s open
attention 457
care 459
intention 620
-s opened
disclosure 529
-s out 442
eyeglass 445
eyeless 442
eyelet 260
eye-sight 441
eyesore
ugly 846
blemish 848
eye-teeth
have cut one's -
adolescence 131
skill 698
cunning 702
eye-witness
spectator 444
evidence 467
eyot 346
eyre 966
eyry 189

F

Fabian policy
delay 133
inaction 681
caution 864
fable *error* 495
metaphor 521
fiction 546
description 594
fabric *state* 7
effect 154
texture 329
fabricate *make* 161
invent 515
falsify 544
fabrication *lie* 546
fabula narratur, de te - *retaliate* 718
condemn 971
fabulist 594
fabulous
enormous 31
imaginary 515
untrue 546
exaggerated 549
faburden 413
façade 234
face *exterior* 220
covering 223
front 234
aspect 448
oppose 708
resist 719
brave 861
impudence 885
change the - of 146
fly in the - of
disobey 742
put a good - upon
sham 545
calm 826
cheerful 836
hope 858
pride 878
display 882
vindicate 937
in the - of
presence 186
opposite 708
look in the -
see 441
proud 878
make -s
distort 243
ugly 846
disrespect 929
on the - of
manifest 525
show -
present 186
visible 446
not show -
disreputable 874
bashful 879
to one's - 525
wry - 378
- about 279
set one's - against 708
- of the country 344
on the - of the earth
space 180
world 318
- to face *front* 234
contraposition 237
manifest 525
- of the thing
appearance 448
facet 220
facetiæ 842
facetious 842
facia 234
facile 1
willing 602
irresolute 605
easy 705
facile princeps 33
facilis descensus Averni
sloping 217
danger 665
facilitate 705
facility *skill* 698
easy 705
facing *covering* 223
facinorous 945
façon de parler
figure of speech 521
exaggeration 549
fac-simile *copy* 21
representation 554
fact *existence* 1
event 151
certainty 474
truth 494
faction *party* 712
feud 713
factious 713
factitious 545, 546
factor
numerical 84
director 694
consignee 758
(*merchant* 797)
factory 691
factotum
agent 690
manager 694
employé 758
facts *evidence* 467
summary of - 532
facula 423
faculties 450
in possession of one's - 502
faculty
power 157
profession 625
skill 698
facundity 582
fad *bias* 481
caprice 608
faddle 682
fade *vanish* 4
transient 111
become old 124
droop 160
grow dim 422
lose colour 429
disappear 449
spoil 659
- from the memory 506
fade 391
fadge 23
fæces *excretion* 299
foulness 653
fæx populi 876
fag *labour* 686
fatigue 688
drudge 690
- end
remainder 40
end 67
faggot *bundle* 72
fuel 388
fagots et fagots 15, 465
fail *droop* 160
shortcoming 304
be confuted 479
not succeed 732
not observe 773
not pay 808
dereliction 927
failing [*see* fail]
incomplete 53
insufficient 640
vice 945
guilt 947
- heart 837
- luck 735
- memory 506
- sight 443
- strength 160
failure 732
fain *willing* 602
compulsive 744
wish 865
fainéant 683
faint
small in degree 32
impotent 158
weak 160
sound 405
dim 422
colour 429
swoon 688
- heart *fear* 860
cowardice 862
damn with - praise 930, 932, 934
faintness 405
fair *in degree* 31
pale 429
white 430
wise 498
important 643
good 648
moderate 651
mart 799
beautiful 845
just 922
honourable 939
- chance 472
- copy *copy* 21
writing 590
-field
occasion 134
- game 857
by - means or foul 631
- name 873
- play 922, 923
- question 461
- sex 374
in a - way
tending 176
probable 472
convalescent 658
prosperous 734
hopeful 858
- weather 734
- weather sailor 701
- wind 705
- words 894
fairing 784
fairly
intrinsically 5
get on - 736
fair-spoken
courtesy 894
flattery 933
fairy *fanciful* 515
fay 979
imp 980
- tale 594
fairy-land 515
fait: au -
knowledge 490
skilful 698
- accompli
certain 474
complete 729
faith *belief* 484
hope 858
honour 939
piety 987
declaration of - 985
i' - 535
keep - with
observe 772
plight -
promise 768
love 902
true -
orthodox 983a
want of -
incredulity 487
irreligious 989
faithful [*see* faith]
like 17
copy 21
exact 494
obedient 743
- memory 505
- to 772
faithless *false* 544
dishonourable 940
sceptical 989
fakir 996
falcate *pointed* 244
carved 245
falchion 727
falciform [*see* falcated]
falcon 792
falconet 727
fall *autumn* 126
happen 151
perish 162

slope 217
regression 283
descend 306
die 360
fail 732
adversity 735
vice 945
let - *lower* 308
inform 527
water- 348
- asleep 683
- astern *rear* 235
regress 283
- away 195
- back *return* 283
recede 287
relapse 661
- back upon
use 677
defence 717
have to - back upon
provision 637
- a cursing 908
- of the curtain 67
- into a custom
conform to 82
- of day 125
- dead 360
- into decay 659
- down 990
- down before 928
- upon the ear 418
- flat on the ear 843
- at one's feet 725
- foul of *blow* 276
hinder 706
oppose 708
discord 713
attack 716
contention 720
censure 932
- to the ground
be confuted 479
fail 732
- into a habit 613
- from one's high estate
adversity 735
disrepute 874
- in *order* 58
continuity 69
event 151
- into
conversion 144
river 348
- in with *agree* 23
conform 82
converge 2
discover 480*a*
concord 714
consent 762
- on one's knees
submit 725
servile 886
gratitude 916
worship 990
- of the leaf 126
- from the lips 582
- in love with 897
- to one's lot
event 151
chance 156
receive 785
duty 926
- under one's notice 457
- into oblivion 506
- off *decrease* 36
deteriorate 659
- off again 661
- out *happen* 151
quarrel 713
enmity 889
- into a passion 900
- to pieces
disjunction 44
destruction 162
brittle 328
- a prey to
defeated 732
subject 749
- in price 815
- into raptures 827
- short *inferior* 34
contract 195
shortcoming 304
- of snow 383
- through *fail* 732
- to *eat* 298
take in hand 676
do battle 722
- into a trap 547
- under
inclusion 76
subjection 749
- upon
discover 480*a*
unexpected 508
devise 626
attack 716
- in the way of 186
- to work 686
fallacy *sophistry* 477
error 495
show the - of 497
fallen angel
bad man 949
Satan 978
fallible
uncertain 475
sophistical 477
falling star 318
fallow
unproductive 169
yellow 436
unready 674
inactive 681
false *sophistry* 477
error 495
untrue 544, 546
spurious 925
dishonourable 940
- alarm 669
- colouring
misinterpretation 523
falsehood 544
- construction 523, 544
- doctrine 984
- expectation 509
- hearted 940
- impression 495
- light *vision* 443
- money 800
- ornament 851
- plea *untruth* 546
plea 617
- position 704
- pretences
steal 791
- prophet
disappoint 509
pseudo-revelation 986
- reasoning 477
- scent *error* 495
mislead 538
- shame 855
- statement 546
- step 732
- teaching 538
- witness
deceiver 548
detraction 934
falsehood 544, 546
falsetto *squeak* 410
want of voice 581
falsify *error* 495
falsehood 544, 546
- accounts 811
- one's hope 509
falter *slow* 275
stammer 583
hesitate 605
slip 732
hopeless 859
fear 860
faltering accents 605
fame *news* 532
renown 873
familiar
known 490
habitual 613
sociable 892
affable 894
- *spirit* 979, 980
on - terms 888
familiarize
teach 537
habit 613
famille, en - 892
family
kin 11
class 75
ancestors 166
posterity 167
party 712
in the bosom of one's - 221
happy - 714
- circle 892
- jars 713
- likeness 17
- tie 11
in the - way 161
famine 640
- price 814
famine-stricken 640
famish
stingy 819
fasting 956
famished
insufficient 636
hungry 865
famous 873
famously
much 31
fan *blow* 349
cool 385
refresh 689
stimulate 824
flirt a - 855
- the embers 502
- the flame
violence 173
heat 384
aid 707
excite 824
- into a flame
anger 900
fanatic
madman 504
imaginative 515
religious - 988
fanatical
misjudging 481
insane 503
emotional 821
excitable 825
heterodox 984
over-righteous 988
fanaticism
obstinacy 606
fanciful
imaginative 515
capricious 608
ridiculous 853
fancy *think* 451
idea 453
believe 484
suppose 514
imagine 515
caprice 608
choice 609
pugilism 726
wit 842
desire 865
love 897
after one's - 859
indulge one's - 607
take a - to
delight in 827
desire 865
take one's - *please* 829
- dog 366
fandango 840
fandi, mollia tempora - 588
fane 1000
fanfare *loudness* 404
celebration 883
fanfaron 887
fanfaronnade 884
fangs *venom* 663
rule 737
retention 781
fan-light 260

fan-like 202
fannel 999
fanon 999
fantasia 415
fantastic *odd* 83
imaginative 515
capricious 608
ridiculous 853
fantasy
imagination 515
desire 865
fantoccini
representation 554
drama 599
faquir 996
far - away 196
- be it from
unwilling 603
deprecation 766
- between
disjunction 44
few 103
interval 198
- from it
unlike 18
shortcoming 304
no 536
- from the truth 546
- and near 180
- off 196
- and wide 31, 180, 196
farce
absurdity 497
untruth 546
drama 599
wit 842
ridiculous 853
mere -
unimportant 642
useless 645
farceur
actor 599
humorist 844
fardel
bundle 72
hindrance 706
fare *state* 7
food 298
price 812
bill of -
list 86
farewell
departure 293
relinquishment 624
loss 776
- to greatness 874
far-famed 873
far-fetched 19
far-gone
much 31
insane 503
spoiled 654
farina 330
farinaceous 330
farm *till* 371
property 780
rent 788
farmer 371
afternoon - 683
farm-house 189
farrago 59
farrow
produce 161
litter 167
multitude 102
far-sighted 510
farther 196
[*and see* further]
farthing
quarter 97
worthless 643
coin 800
- candle 422
farthingale 225
fasces 747
fascia
band 205
circle 247
fasciculated 72
fascinate
influence 615
excite 824
please 829
astonish 870
love 897
conjure 992
fascinated
pleased 827
fascination [*see* fascinate]
infatuation 825
desire 870
(*spell* 993)
fascine 72
fas et nefas, per -
perseverance 604*a*
by all means 631
fash 830
fashion
state 7
form 240
custom 613
method 627
ton 852
after a -
middling 32
after this - 627
follow the - 82
be in the - 488
man of - 852
set the -
influence 175
authority 737
for -'s sake 852
fast *joined* 43
steadfast 150
rapid 274
fashionable 852
intemperate 954
not eat 956
worship 990
rite 998
stick - 704
- asleep 683
- by 197
- by 956
- friend 890
- and loose
sophistry 477
falsehood 544
irresolute 605
tergiversation 607
caprice 608
- man *fop* 854
libertine 962
fasten *join* 43
hang 214
restrain 751
- on the mind 451
- a quarrel upon 713
- upon 789
fastening 45
fast-handed 819
fastidious
censorious 932
fastidiousness 868
fasting
worship 990
penance 952
abstinence 956
fastness
asylum 666
defence 717
fat *corpulent* 192
expansion 194
unctuous 355
oleaginous 356
kill the -ted calf
celebration 883
sociality 892
- in the fire
disorder 59
violence 173
- of the land
pleasure 377
enough 639
prosperity 734
intemperance 95
Fata-Morgana
occasion 134
ignis fatuus 423
- obstant 601
fatal 361
- disease 655
fatalism 601
fatality 601
fate *end* 67
necessity 601
chance 621
be one's - 156
sure as - 474
Fates 601
father
paternity 166
priest 996
Apostolical -s 985
gathered to one's -s 360
heavy - 599
- upon 155
Father, God the - 976
fatherland 189
fatherless 158
fatherly 906
fathom
length 200
investigate 461
solve 462
measure 466
discover 480
knowledge 490
fathomless 208
fatidical 511
fatigation 688
fatigue 688
(*weariness* 841)
fatras 643
fatten
expand 194
improve 658
prosperous 734
- on *parasite* 886
- upon
feed 298
fatuity 499
fat-witted 499
faubourg 227
fauces 231
faugh ! 867
fault
break 70
error 495
imperfection 651
failure 732
vice 945
guilt 947
at -
uncertain 475
ignorant 491
unskilful 699
find - with 932
faultless
perfect 650
innocent 946
faulty
imperfect 651
faun 980
fauna 366
faut: comme il -
taste 850
fashion 852
il s'en - bien 489
tant s'en - 536
faute 732
- de mieux
substitution 14.
necessity 601
fauteuil 215
fautor 890
faux pas
failure 732
misconduct 947
intrigue 961
favour
badge 550
letter 592
aid 707
indulgence 740
permit 760
gift 784
partiality 923
appearances in -
of 472
get into -
friendship 888
love 897
in - *repute* 873
approbation 931
in - of
approve 931

under - of 760
view with - 906
- with 784
favourable
occasion 134
willing 602
good 648
aid 707
- prospect 472
- to 709
take a - turn
improve 658
prosperity 734
favourably
well 618
favourer 890
favourite
pleasing 829
beloved 897, 899
favouritism
friendship 888
wrong 923
fawn
cringe 886
flatter 933
fawn-coloured 433
fay 979
fealty
obedience 743
duty 926
respect 928
fear 860
fearful
painful 830
timid 862
fearfully
much 31
wonderfully 870
fearless
hope 858
courage 861
feasible
possible 470
easy 705
feast *period* 138
repast 298
pleasure 377
revel 840
rite 998
- one's eyes 897
feast of reason
conversation 588
- and flow of soul
sociality 892
feat *action* 680
courage 861
- of arms 720
- of strength 159
feather *class* 75
tuft 256
light 320
trifle 643
ornament 847
decoration 877
in full -
prepared 673
prosperous 734
rich 803
hear a - drop 403
in high -
health 654
cheerful 884
pleased with a - 840
- in one's cap
honour 873
decoration 877
- one's nest
prepare 673
prosperity 734
wealth 803
economy 817
selfish 943
- the oar 698
- in the scale 643
feather-bed 824
feathered tribes 366
feathery 256
featly 682
feature
character 5
component 56
form 240
appearance 448
lineament 550
febrifuge 662
febrile 825
fecal 653
fecit 556
fecula 653
feculence 653
fecund 168
fecundate 161
federation 712
fee *possession* 777
property 780
pay 809
reward 973
feeble *weak* 160
illogical 477
(*scanty* 32)
feeble-minded
imbecile 499
irresolute 605
feebleness
style 575
feed *eat* 298
supply 637
- the flame 707
fee-faw-fum
bugbear 860
spell 993
feel *sense* 375
touch 379
emotion 821
- for *try* 463
benevolence 905
pity 911
- the pulse 461
- the want of 865
- one's way
essay 675
caution 864
feeler 379
inquiry 461
experiment 463
feeling 821
feet *low* 207
walkers 266
at one's -
near 197
subjection 749
humility 879
fall at one's -
submit 725
fall on one's -
prosper 734
lick the - of
servile 886
light upon one's -
safe 664
spring to one's - 307
throw oneself at the - of
entreat 765
feign 541
feigned 545
feint 545
felicitas, curiosa - 698
felicitate 896
felicitous
agreeing 23
- *style* 578
skilful 698
successful 731
pleasant 829
felicity
happiness 827
feline *cat* 366
stealthy 528
cunning 702
fell *destroy* 162
mountain 206
lay flat 213
skin 223
lay low 308
dire 860
malevolent 907
fellah 876
fellow *similar* 17
equal 27
companion 88
dual 89
man 373
fellow-creature 372
fellow companion 890
fellow-countryman 890
fellow-feeling
friendship 888
love 897
benevolence 906
pity 914
fellowship
partnership 712
friendship 888
good - 890
fellow-student 541
felo-de-se 361
felon 949
felonious 945
felony 947
felt *texture* 219
heart - 821
felucca 273
female 374
feme coverte 903
feme sole 904
feminality
weakness 160
woman 374
feminine 374
femme de chambre 746
fen 345
fence *enclose* 232
evade 544
defence 717
fight 720
prison 752
thief 792
(*safety* 664)
(*refuge* 666)
- round 229
- with a question 528
fenced 770
fenceless 665
fencible 726
feneration 787
fend 717
fender 717
Fenian
malcontent 716
rebel 742
fenum habet in cornu
warning 668
evil-doer 913
feodal 780
feodality
government 737
possession 777
feoff *property* 780
feoffee *possessor* 779
receiver 785
feoffer 784
feræ naturæ 366
ferine 907
ferment
disorder 59
energy 171
violence 173
agitation 315
lightness 320
effervesce 353
emotion 821
excitement 824, 825
anger 900
fermentation, acetous - 397
fern 367
ferocity
violence 173
brutality 907
Ferrara
sword 727
ferret out
inquire 461
discover 480a
ferry *transfer* 270
way 627
ferry-boat 273
ferry-man 269
fertile
productive 168
(*abundant* 639)
- imagination 515
ferule 975
come under the - 932
fervent *hot* 382
desirous 865

- nope 858
fervid *hot* 382
heartfelt 821
excited 824
fervour *heat* 382
animation 821
love 897
festal *eating* 298
social 892
fester *corrupt* 653
disease 655
festina lente 864
festivity
amusement 840
sociality 892
festoon *curve* 245
ornament 847
fetch *bring* 270
arrive 292
evasion 545
sell for 812
- one a blow
strike 276
attack 716
- and carry
servile 886
- a sigh 839
fête *amusement* 840
gala 882
fêté 892
fetich 991, 993
fetichism 992
fetid 401
fetish
[*see* fetich]
fetter *restrain* 751
shackle 752
fettle 673
feu
- d'enfer 716
- de joie
amusement 840
celebration 883
feud *discord* 713
property 780
feudal
government 737
tenure 780
feudatory 749
fever *heat* 382
disease 655
excitement 825
feverish *hurry* 684
animated 821
excited 824
few
a - 100
- and far between 70
- words
concise 572
taciturn 585
compendium 596
fewness 103
fez 225
fiancée 897
fiasco 732
fiat 741
fib *falsehood* 544, 546
thump 720
fibre *link* 45
filament 205
fickle
changeable 149
irresolute 605
fictile 240
fiction
untruth 546
(*fancy* 515)
work of - 594
fictitious 546
fiddle *play* 416
violin 417
fiddle-de-dee
absurd 497
unimportant 643
contempt 930
fiddlefaddle
unmeaning 517
trifle 643
dawdle 683
fiddler 416
fiddlestick 417
- end 643
fidelity
veracity 543
observance 772
honour 939
fidget *changes* 149
activity 682
hurry 684
excitability 825
fidgety
irresolute 605
fearful 860
irascible 901
fiduciary 484
fidus Achates
auxiliary 711
friend 890
fie *disreputable* 874
- upon it
censure 932
field *scope* 180
region 181
plain 344
agriculture 371
business 625
arena 728
property 780
beasts of the - 366
take the - 722
- of inquiry
topic 454
inquiry 461
- of view
vista 441
idea 453
field-day
contention 720
amusement 840
display 882
field-glass 445
field marshal 745
fiel -piece 727
fiel -preacher 996
field-work 717
fiend *ruffian* 913
demon 980
fiend like
malevolent 907
wicked 945
fiend 980
fierce *violent* 173
passion 825
daring 861
angry 900
fiery *violent* 173
hot 382
strong feeling 821
excitable 825
angry 900
irascible 901
- cross 550
- furnace 386
- imagination 515
- ordeal 828
fife 417
fifer 416
fifth 98, 99
fifty 98
fig
unimportance 643
in the name of the prophet -s ! 497
- out 847
fight
contention 720
warfare 722
show -
defence 717
courage 861
- one's battles again 594
- against destiny 606
the good fight 944
- it out 722
- shy *avoid* 623
coward 862
- one's way
pursue 622
active 682
exertion 686
fighter 726
fighting-cock
combatant 726
courage 861
fighting-man 726
figment 515
figurante 599
figurate number 84
figuration 240
figurative
metaphorical 521
representing 554
- *style* 577
figure
number 84
form 240
appearance 448
metaphor 521
indicate 550
represent 554
price 812
ugly 846
cut a -
repute 873
display 882
poor - 874
- to oneself 515
- of speech 521
exaggeration 549
figure-flinger 994
figure-head
sign 550
representation 554
figurine 554
figuriste 559
filaceous 205
filament 205
filamentous 256
filch 791
filcher 792
file *subduct* 38
arrange 60
row 69
assemblage 72
list 86
reduce 195
smooth 255
perverse 330
store 636
soldiers 726
- a claim &c. 969
- off *march* 266
diverge 291
file-fire 716
filial 167
filiation
consanguinity 11
attribution 155
posterity 167
filibuster 792
filibustering 791
filiform 205
filigree 219
filings 330
fill *complete* 52
occupy 186
contents 190
stuff 224
provision 637
eat one's - 957
have one's -
enough 639
satiety 869
- an office
business 625
government 737
- out
expand 194
-ed to overflowing 641
- one's pocket 803
- time 106
- up *compensate* 30
compose 54
close 261
restore 660
- up the time
inaction 681
fille
- de chambre 746
- de joie 962
filled
- to overflowing 641
fillet *band* 45
filament 205
circle 247
ornament 847

fillibeg 225
filling
stuffing 224
fillip
impulse 276
propulsion 284
stimulus 615
excite 824
filly 271
film *layer* 204
opaque 426
semitransparent 427
– over the eyes
dim sight 443
ignorant 491
filmy *texture* 329
filter *percolate* 295
clean 652
filth 653
filtrate 652
fimbriated 256
fin 267
final *ending* 67
completing 729
court of – appeal 474
– cause 620
– stroke 729
– touch 729
finale *end* 67
completion 729
finality 67, 729
finally
for good 141
on the whole 476
finance
money 800
account 811
minister of – 801
financier 801
finch 366
find
eventuality 151
adjudge 480
discover 480*a*
acquire 775
– one's account in 644
– the cause of 522
– a clue to 480*a*
– to one's cost 509
– credence 484
– it in one's heart 602
– in *provide* 637
– the key of 522
– the meaning 522
– means 632
– oneself *be* 1
present 186
– out 480*a*
– vent 671
– one's way 731
– one's way into 294
finding
judgment 480
fine *large* 192
thin 203
rare 322
not raining 340
exact 494
good 648
beautiful 845
adorned 847
proud 878
mulct 974
in – *end* 67
after all 476
– air 656
– arts 554
– feather
strong 159
healthy 654
– frenzy 515
– gentleman
fop 854
proud 878
– grain 329
– lady 854, 878
one – morning 106
some – morning 119
– powder 330
– talking
overrate 482
boast 884
– writing 577
– time of it 734
– voice 580
fine-draw 660
fine-fingered 698
fine-spoken
courtesy 894
flattery 933
fine-spun *thin* 203
sophistry 477
fine-toned 413
finem, respicere – 510
finery
ornament 847
vulgarity 851
finesse *tact* 698
artifice 702
taste 850
(*deception* 545)
finger *touch* 379
hold 781
lay the – on
point out 457
discover 480*a*
lift a – 680
not lift a – 681
point the – at 457
turn round one's
little – 737
–'s breadth 203
at one's –s' end
near 197
know 490
remember 505
– on the lips
aphony 581
taciturnity 585
– in the pie
cause 153
interfere 228
act 680
active 682
cooperate 709
finger-post 550
finger-stall 223
fingle-fangle 643
finical
trifling 643
affected 855
fastidious 868
finikin 643
finis 67
– coronat opus 729
finish *end* 67
symmetry 242
complete 729
finished
absolute 31
perfect 650
skilled 698
finishing
– stroke 361
– touch 729
finite 32
fiord 343
fire *heat* 382
make hot 384
excite 824, 825
catch – 384
hell – 982
on – 382
open – *begin* 66
play with – 863
take –
excitable 825
angry 900
between two –s 665
under –
danger 665
war 722
– at 716
– the blood 824
– and fury 900
– of genius 498
– off 284
– and sword 162
– up *excite* 825
anger 900
– a volley 716
go through – and
water
resolution 604
perseverance 604*a*
courage 861
fire-annihilator 385
fire-arms 727
fire-ball *fuel* 388
arms 727
fire-balloon 273
fire-barrel 388
fire-brand
fuel 388
instigator 615
dangerous man 667
incendiary 913
fire-brigade 385
fire-cross
alarm 669
warfare 722
fire-drake 423
fire-eater
fighter 726
blusterer 887
fire eating
rashness 863
insolence 885
fire-escape 671
fire-fly 423
fire-light 422
firelock 727
fireman *stoker* 268
extinguisher 385
fire-place 386
fire-proof 385
safe 644
fireside 189
firewood 388
firework
fire 382
luminary 423
amusement 840
fire-worship 991
fire-worshipper 984
firing *fuel* 388
explosion 406
firkin 191
firm
junction 43
stable 150
hard 323
resolute 604
partnership 712
merchant 797
brave 861
stand – 719
– belief 484
– hold 781
firman
decree 741
permit 760
first 66
– blush
morning 125
vision 441
appearance 448
manifest 525
– blow 716
– cause 976
– that comes 609*a*
– fiddle
importance 642
proficient 700
authority 737
– come first
served 609*a*
– and foremost 66
– impression 66
– and last 67
come back to –
love 607
– move 66
– opportunity 132
at – sight 448
– stage 66
– stone
preparation 673
attack 716
on the – summons
741
of the – water
best 648
repute 873
first-born 124, 128
first-fruits 154
firstlings
eldest 128
effect 154
first-rate

important 642
excellent 648
man-of-war 726
firth 343
fisc 802
fiscal 800
fish *sport* 361, 622
animal 366
other - to fry
ill-timed 135
busy 682
queer - 857
- in the air 645
- for compliments 880
- for *seek* 461
experiment 463
desire 865
- out *inquire* 461
discover 480*a*
- in troubled waters
difficult 704
discord 713
- up *raise* 307
find 480*a*
- out of water
disagree 24
unconformable 83
displaced 185
bungler 701
fisherman 361
fishery 370
fishing *kill* 361
pursue 622
fishing-boat 273
fishpond *pool* 343
pisciculture 370
fish-tail 267
fishy transaction 940
fissure *run* 266
speed 274
fissile 323
fissure *break* 44
chink 198
fist
handwriting 590
grip 781
shake the -
defy 715
threat 909
fisticuffs 720
fistula 260
fit *state* 7
agreeing 23
equal 27
paroxysm 173
agitation 315
caprice 608
expedient 646
disease 655
excitement 825
anger 900
right 922
due 924
duty 926
in -s 315
think - 600
- of abstraction 458
- of crying 839
- for 698
- out *dress* 225
prepare 673
- to be seen 845
by -s and starts
irregular 59
discontinuous 70
agitated 315
capricious 608
haste 684
fitful
irregular 139
changeable 149
capricious 608
fittings 633
five 98
division by - 99
-act play 599
- and twenty 98
fives *game* 840
fix join 43
arrange 60
establish 150
place 184
immovable 265
solidify 321
resolve 604
difficulty 704
- the eyes upon 441
- the foundations 673
- the memory 505
- the time 114
- the thoughts 457
- upon *discover* 480*a*
choose 609
fixed *intrinsic* 5
stable 150
quiescent 265
habitual 613
(*permanent* 141)
- idea 481
- opinion 484
- periods 138
fixture
appointment 741
property 780
fizgig 423
fizz 409
flabelliform 194
flabbergast
astonish 870
flabbergasted
humbled 879
flabby 324
flaccid *weak* 160
soft 324
empty 640
flag *weak* 160
flat stone 204
floor 211
smoothness 255
slow 275
sign 550
vath 627
infirm 655
inactive 683
tired 688
weary 841
lower one's - 725
red - *alarm* 669
yellow -
warning 668
alarm 669
- ship 726
- of truce 723
flag-bearer 534
flagellation
penance 952
asceticism 955
flogging 972
rite 998
flagelliform 205
flageolet 417
flagitious 945
flagon 191
flagrant
great 31
manifest 525
notorious 531
atrocious 945
flagrante
- bello 722
- delicto
sure enough 474
act 680
guilt 947
flagration 384
flagstaff *tall* 205
signal 550
flail 276
flake 204
snow - 383
flam 544
flambé 732
flambeau 423
flame *fire* 382
light 420
luminary 423
passion 824, 825
love 897
catch the -
emotion 821
consign to the -s 384
add fuel to the - 173
in -s 382
- up 825
-coloured
red 434
orange 439
flamen 996
flaming *violent* 173
feeling 821
excited 824
ostentatious 882
boasting 884
flâneur 935
flange *support* 215
rim 231
projection 250
flank *side* 235
protect 664
flannel 384
flap *adjunct* 39
hanging 214
move to and fro 315
- the memory 505
flapping *loose* 47
flare *violent* 173
glare 420
- up
excited 824, 825
angry 900
flaring *colour* 428
flash *instant* 113
violent 173
fire 382
light 420
eyes - fire 900
- across the memory 505
- on the mind
thought 451
disclose 529
impulse 612
- note 800
- in the pan
unsubstantial 4
impotent 158
unproductive 169
failure 732
- tongue 563
- up *excited* 824
- upon
unexpected 508
- of wit 842
flashing
ostentatious 882
flashy
gaudy colour 428
- *style* 577
ornament 847
flask 191
flat *inert* 172
story 191
low 207
horizontal 213
vapid 391
low tone 408
musical note 415
positive 535
dupe 547
back-scene 599
shoal 667
bungler 701
insensible 823
dejected 837
weary 841
dull 843
simple 849
fall - 732
- contradiction 5
- refusal 764
flatness 251
flatter *deceive* 545
cunning 702
please 829
encourage 858
approbation 931
adulation 933
- oneself
probable 472
hope 858
- the palate 394
flatterer 935
flattering - tale
hope 858
- unction to one's soul

content 831
vain 880
flattery 933
flattery
falsehood 544
adulation 933
flatulent
gaseous 334
air 338
wind 349
- *style* 573, 575
flatus *gas* 334
wind 349
flaunt
flourish 873
display 882
flaunting
gaudy 428
flautist 416
Flavian
amphitheatre 728
flavour 390
flavous 436
flaw *break* 70
crack 198
error 495
imperfection 651
blemish 848
fault 947
- in an argument 477
flay *divest* 226
punish 972
flea *jumper* 309
dirt 653
- in one's ear
repel 289
eject 297
refuse 764
disrepute 874
abashed 879
discourteous 895
contempt 930
flea-bite 643
flea-bitten 440
flecked 440
flection 279
fled *escaped* 671
fledge 673
flee *avoid* 623
fleece *tegument* 223
strip 789
rob 791
impoverish 804
surcharge 814
fleer *ridicule* 856
insult 929
fleet *ships* 273
swift 274
navy 726
Fleet *prison* 752
fleeting 111
flesh *bulk* 192
animal 364
mankind 372
carnal 961
gain - 194
ills that - is heir to *evil* 619
disease 655
in the - 359
one - 903
way of all - 360
weakness of the - 945
- and blood
substance 3
materiality 316
animality 364
affections 820
make the - creep
pain 830
fear 860
flesh-colour 434
flesh-pots 298
fleur-de-lis 847
fleuron 847
flexible
pliant 324
easy 705
flexion
curvature 245
fold 258
deviation 279
flexuous 248
flexure *curve* 245
fold 258
flibbertigibbet 980
flicker
changing 149
waver 314
flutter 315
light 420
dim 422
flickering
regular 139
flier *the tree* 599
flight *flock* 102
volitation 267
swiftness 274
departure 293
avoidance 623
escape 671
put to -
propel 284
rep 717
vanquish 731
- of fancy 515
- of stairs
ascent 305
way 627
- of time 109
flighty *mad* 503
fanciful 515
flim-flam *lie* 544
caprice 608
flimsy *weak* 160
rarity 322
soft 324
sophistical 477
trifling 643
flinch *swerve* 607
avoid 623
fear 860
cowardice 862
fling *propel* 284
jig 840
jeer 929
have one's -
active 682
laxity 738
freedom 748
amusement 840
- aside 782
have a - at
attack 716
resent 900
disrespect 929
censure 932
- away *reject* 610
waste 638
relinquish 782
- down 308
- to the winds
destroy 162
not observe 773
flint *hard* 323
flint-hearted 907
flip *beverage* 298
flippant *fluent* 584
pert 885
flipper *paddle* 267
flirt *propel* 284
love 897
endearment 902
- a fan
affectation 855
flit *elapse* 109
changeable 149
move 264
travel 266
swift 274
depart 293
run away 623
flitter
small part 32
changeable 149
flutter 315
flitting
evanescent 111
float *navigate* 267
boat 273
buoy up 305
lightness 320
before the -s
on the stage 599
- on the air 405
- before the eyes 446
- in the mind
thought 451
imagination 515
floating [*see* float]
rumoured 532
- battery 726
- capital 805
- debt 806
flocculent
woolly 256
soft 324
pulverulent 330
flock
assemblage 72
multitude 102
laity 997
-s and herds 366
- together 72
floe *ice* 383
flog 972
flood *much* 31
crowd 72
river 348
abundance 639
redundance 641
prosperity 734
stem the - 708
- of light 420
- of tears 839
flood-gate
limit 233
egress 295
conduit 350
open the -s
eject 297
permit 760
flood-mark 466
flood-tide
increase 35
complete 52
height 206
advance 282
water 337
floor *level* 204
base 211
horizontal 213
support 215
overthrow 731
ground - 191
flop 315
Flora 369
floral 367
floriculture 371
florid *colour* 428
red 434
- *style* 577
health 654
florist 371
floss 256
flotilla *ships* 273
navy 726
flotsam and jetsam 73
flounce
trimming 231
jump 309
agitation 315
(*move quickly* 274)
flounder
change 149
toss 315
uncertain 475
bungle 699
difficulty 704
fail 732
(*blunder* 495)
flour 330
flourish
brandish 314, 315
exaggerate 549
language 577
speech 582
healthy 654
prosperous 734
ornament 847
repute 873
display 882
boast 884
(*succeed* 731)
- of trumpets
loud 404
publish 531
ostentation 882
celebrate 883

boast 884
flout
disrespect 929
contempt 930
(*ridicule* 856)
flow *course* 109
hang 214
motion 264
stream 348
murmur 405
abundance 639
- from
result 154
- of ideas 451
- in 294
- into *river* 348
- out 295
- over 641
- of soul
conversation 588
affections 820
cheerful 836
social 892
- with the tide 705
- of time 109
- of words 582, 584
flower *produce* 161
vegetable 367
prosper 734
beauty 845
ornament 847
repute 873
- of age 131
- of flock 648
- of life 127
- painting 556, 559
flowering plant 367
flowers
anthology 596
- of rhetoric 577
flowing
[*see* flow]
- periods 578
fluctuate
change 149
oscillate 314
irresolute 605
flue *opening* 260
air-pipe 351
down 320
dust 653
fluent
differential 84
fluid 333
stream 348
- *language* 578
speech 584
fluid 333
- in motion 347
fluidity 333
fluke *hook* 244
chance 621
flummery
unmeaning 517
flattery 933
flunkey
servant 746
servile 886
flunkeyism 933
flurry *hurry* 684
agitation 821
excitability 825
flush *flat* 251
flood 348
heat 382
light 420
colour 428
red 434
abundant 639
wash 652
health 654
feeling 821
passion 825
rejoicing 838
in liquor 959
- of cash 803
flushed
[*see* flush]
excited 824
cheerful 836
hopeful 858
proud 878
vain 880
- with rage 900
- with success 731
- with victory 884
fluster
distract 458
move 821
excite 824, 825
flustered *tipsy* 959
flute
furrow 259
music 417
flutter
variable 149
agitation 315
hurry 684
emotion 821
excite 825
fear 860
fluvial 348
flux
conversion 144
motion 264
liquefaction 335
flow 348
- and reflux 314
- of time 109
flux de bouche 584
fluxion 84
fluxions 85
fly *time* 109
transient 111
burst 173
minute 193
wings 267
vehicle 272
swift 274
depart 293
break 328
lose colour 429
shun 623
- to arms 722
- at 716
- back 277
- in the face of
oppose 708
resist 719
disobey 742
insolence 885
- in the face of facts
misjudge 481
obstinate 606
- from 623
- kites
borrow 788
credit 805
not pay 808
- off 291
- open 260
- out *violent* 173
excitable 825
angry 900
fly-blown 653
fly-boat 273
flying [*see* fly]
- colours
success 731
display 882
celebrate 883
- column 726
- fish 83
- rumour 532
fly-leaf
interjacent 228
book 593
fly-wheel 312
foal *young* 129
horse 271
foam *violent* 173
boil 315
spray 353
excitement 824, 825
- with rage 900
fob 191
- off 545
focal 222
focis, pro aris et - 717
focus 74
centre 222
furnace 386
bring into a -
collect 72
convergence 290
in - *visible* 446
out of - *dim* 447
fodder *food* 298
(*provision* 637)
foe 891
fœderis, casus - 770
fœnum habet in cornu
warning 668
evil-doer 913
fœtor 401
fœtus 129
fog *mist* 353
uncertainty 475
in a -
hidden 528
London -
yellow 436
fogey *fool* 500
laughing-stock 857
foggy
opaque 426
fog-signal 668, 669
foh ! 867
foible 945
foil *contrast* 14
lamina 204
baffle 706
weapon 727
defeat 731
foiled 732
foin 276
foist *ship* 273
- in 228
- upon 545
foliâtre 836
fold *bisect* 91
inclosure 232
plait 258
prison 752
congregation 997
- one's arms 681
- in one's arms 902
- up 225
foliaceous 204
foliage 367
foliated 204
folio 593
folk 372
folk-lore 979
follicle *cyst* 191
hollow 252
follicular 260
follow
- *in order* 63
conform to 82
- *in time* 117
- *in motion* 281
understand 518
pursue 622
obey 743
- advice 695
- the dictates of 612
- the example of 19
- from
result from 154
be proved by 478
- implicitly 486
- the lead of
cooperate 709
- suit *imitate* 19
- the trail 461
- up
continue 143
persevere 604*a*
follower [*see* follow]
learn 541
servant 746
lover 897
folly
building 489
irrationality 499
act of -
mismanagement 699
foment
stimulate 173
warm 384
promote 707
excite 824
relieve 834
fond 897
- hope 858
fondle 902

fondling
favourite 899
endearment 902
fondness
desire 865
fondre en larmes 839
fons et origo 153
font *origin* 153
type 591
rite 998
altar 1000
food *eatables* 298
(*materials* 635)
(*provision* 637)
preparation of – 673
– for the mind 454
– for powder 726
fool 501
deceive 545
ridicule 856
disrespect 929
make a – of oneself
bungle 699
ridiculous 853
motley – 844
play the –
folly 499
amusement 840
–'s errand
deceived 545
unskilful 699
–'s mate 732
–'s paradise
unsubstantial 4
misjudgment 481
disappoint 509
hope 858
rash 863
– to the top of one's bent
excite 824
anger 900
flatter 933
– away money 818
– away time 683
foolhardy 863
fooling
humour 842
foolish 499
act –ly 699
look –
disrepute 874
shame 879
foolscap
sign 550
paper 590
foot
length 200
stand 211
metre 579
at the – of 207
keep on –
continue 143
support 215
provide 637
prepare 673
not stir a – 681
on – *existing* 1
during 106
event 151
in action 170
journey 266
topic 454
business 625
preparing 673
active 682
put one's – down
resolved 604
put one's – in
undertake 676
bungle 699
set – on land 342
trample under – 930
– by foot 51
one – in the grave *age* 128
death 360
– it *journey* 266
dance 309
at –'s pace 275
foot-ball
subjection 749
game 840
footboy 746
footfall
motion 264
indication 550
stumble 732
footing
circumstances 8
rank 71
influence 175
situation 183
foundation 211
support 215
payment 809
friendly – 888
get a –
location 184
be on a –
state 7
pay one's – 807
footlights
stage 599
footman 746
footmark 551
footpad 792
foot passenger 268
footpath 627
footprint 551
foot-soldier 726
footsore 688
footstep
trace 551
footstool 215
fop 854
foppery
display 882
foppish
affected 855
for *cause* 155
tendency 176
reason 476
motive 615
intention 620
preparation 673
have –
price 812
– all that
notwithstanding 30
qualification 469
– all the world like 17
– aught one knows 156
– better for worse 78
– ever 112
– example 82
– form's sake 82
– good
complete 52
diuturnity 110
permanence 141
– the most part
great 31
general 78
special 79
– the nonce 118
– nothing 815
– a season 106
– a time 111
– the time being 106
forage
food 298
provision 637
steal 791
forage-cap 225
foramen 260
foraminous 260
forasmuch as
relating to 9
cause 155
reason 476
motive 615
foray *attack* 716
robbery 791
forbear
avoid 623
spare 678
lenity 740
sufferance 826
pity 914
abstain 953
forbid 761
God –
dissent 489
deprecation 766
censure 932
prayer 990
forbidden fruit
seduction 615
prohibition 761
forbidding
ugly 846
force
power 157
strength 159
agency 170
energy 171
violence 173
– *of style* 574
urge 615
compulsion 744
armed – 726
brute – 964
put in – 924
– of argument 476
– of arms 744
– down the throat
severe 739
compel 744
– majeure 744
– one's way
progression 282
passage 302
forced *irrelative* 10
– *style* 579
– march 744
forceps
extraction 301
grasp 781
forces 726
forcible [*see* force]
ford
passage 302
way 627
fore 234
fore and aft
complete 52
lengthwise 200
– schooner 273
fore-part 234
forearm 673
forebode 511
forecast
foresight 510
prediction 511
plan 626
(*prepare* 673)
foreclose 706
foredoom 601
forefathers
ancestors 166
(*veteran* 130)
forefend
prohibit 761
(*hinder* 706)
(*guard* 717)
forefinger 279
forego
relinquish 624
renounce 757
surrender 782
foregoing
preceding 62
previous 117
foregone
past
– conclusion
prejudgement 481
predetermined 611
foreground 234
in the –
manifest 525
forehead 264
foreign
alien 10
extraneous 57
– accent 580
– parts 196
foreigner 57
forejudge
prejudge 481
foresight 510
foreknow 510
foreland
height 206
projection 250
forelay 545
forelock

take time by the - *early* 132
occasion 134
foreman 694
foremost
superior 33
beginning 66
front 234
in advance 280
important 642
reputed 873
forenoon 125
forensic 968
foreordain
destine 152
foreordination
necessity 601
forerun
prior 116
go before 280
forerunner 64
(*omen* 512)
foresee
expect 507
foreknow 510
foreseen 871
foreshadow 511
foreshorten 201
foreshow 511
foresight 510
caution 864
forest 367
forestall
prior 116
early 132
pos sion 777
(*expect* 507)
(*prepare* 673)
foretaste 510
foretell
forethought 510
vigilance 459
foretoken 511
forewarn
predict 511
warn 668
forfeit *fail* 773
lose 776
penalty 974
- one's good opinion 932
forfeiture
disfranchisement 925
forfend
hinder 706
defend 717
forgather 72
forge *produce* 161
furnace 368
trump up 544
workshop 691
- fetters 751
forged
false 546
forger
maker 690
thief 792
forgery
deception 545
forget 506
hand - cunning 699
- benefits 917
- injury 918
- oneself 945
forgive 918
forgo [*see* fgo]
forgotten
past 122
ingratitude 917
- by the world 893
fork *bifid* 91
pointed 244
-ed lightnin 432
- out
give 784
pay 807
expenditure 809
forlorn
dejected 837
hopeless 859
deserted 893
- hope
danger 665
rashness 863
form *state* 7
likeness 21
make up 54
order 58
arrange 60
convert 144
produce 161
bench 215
shape 240
educate 537
pupils 541
manner 627
beauty 845
fashion 852
etiquette 882
law 963
rite 998
- part of 56
- a party 712
- a resolution 604
formal [*see* form]
regular 82
definitive 535
- *style* 579
affected 855
stately 882
- speech 582
formalism 988
formality [*see* formal]
ceremony 852
affectation 855
law 963
formation
production 161
shape 240
formed [*see* form]
attempered 820
former
in order 62
prior in time 116
past 122
formication 380
formidable
difficult 704
terrible 860
formless 241
formula *rule* 80
arithmetic 84
maxim 496
precept 697
law 963
formulary 998
fornication 961
fornicator 962
foro conscientiæ
veracity 543
duty 926
probity 939
forsake 624
forsaken 898
for ooth 535
forswear *lie* 544
tergiversation 607
refuse 764
transgress 927
improbity 940
fort *refuge* 666
defence 717
fort, le droit du plus -
compulsion 744
illegality 964
fortalice 717
forte 698
fortelage 717
forth 282
come -
egress 295
visible 446
go - *depart* 293
the decree has gone - 741
forthcoming
destiny 152
preparing 673
forthwith 132
fortification
defence 717
fortify
strengthen 159
fortiori, a -
evidence 467
reasoning 476
fortiter in re 171
fortitude
endurance 826
courage 861
fortnightly 138
fortress
defence 717
prison 752
fortuitous
chance 156
undesigned 621
- concourse of atoms 59
fortunate
opportune 134
successful 731
prosperous 734
Fortunatus's - cap
wish 865
spell 993
- purse 803
fortune
chance 156
fate 601
wealth 803
be one's - 151
evil - 735
good - 734
make one's
succeed 731
wealth 803
temp
hazard 621
essay 675
trick of - 509
try one's - 675
wheel of - 601
fortune-hunter
servile 886
selfish 943
fortuneless 804
fortune-teller 513
fortune-telling 511
fortunes of
narrative 594
forty 98
- winks 683
forum
school 542
tribunal 966
forward *early* 132
transmit 270
advance 282
willing 602
improve 658
active 682
help 707
vain 880
insolent 885
uncourteous 895
bend - 234
come -
in sight 446
offer 763
display 882
move - 282
press - *haste* 684
put - *aid* 707
offer 763
put oneself - 88
set - 676
- in *knowledge* 490
fosse
inclosure 232
ditch 259
defence 717
(*interval* 198)
fossil
ancient 124
hard 323
organic 357
dry bones 362
foster *aid* 707
excite 824
caress 902
- a belief 484
fou 959
foul
collide 276
bad 649
dirty 653

ugly 846
base 940
vicious 945
fall - of
oppose 708
quarrel 713
attack 716
fight 720
censure 932
run - of
impede 706
- fiend 978
- language
malediction 908
- odour 401
- play *evil* 619
cunning 702
wrong 923
improbity 940
foul-mouthed
uncourteous 89
foul-spoken
detraction 934
found *cause* 153
support 215
foundation
stability 150
base 211
support 215
lay the -s 673
sandy - 667
shake to its -s 315
founded
well - 472
- on *base* 211
evidence 467
founder
originator 164
sink 310
fail 732
religious -s 986
foundery 691
foundling
vagrant 268
trover 775
derelict 782
fount *type* 591
fountain
source 153
river 348
store 63
- head 210
four 95
on all -s
horizontal 213
identity 13
agreement 23
easy 705
prosperous 734
humble 879
- in hand 272
- score &c. 98
- times 96
from the - winds 278
fourfold 96
four-oar 273
fourth 96, 97
musical 413
four-wheeler 272
fowl 366
fowling-piece 727
fox *animal* 366
cunning 702
- chase 622
foxy *brown* 433
red 434
fracas
disorder 59
noise 404
discord 713
contention 720
fraction *part* 51
numerical 84
less than one 100a
fractious 901
fracture
disjunction 44
discontinuity 70
(*fissure* 198)
fragile *weak* 160
brittle 328
fragment
small 32
part 51
little 193
fragrance 400
fragrant weed 392
frail *weak* 160
brittle 328
irresolute 605
imperfect 651
failing 945
impure 961
- sisterhood 962
frais, à grands - 814
frame
condition 7
make 161
support 215
border 231
form 240
substance 316
structure 329
contrive 626
have -d and glazed 822
- of mind
inclination 602
disposition 820
framework
support 215
structure 329
franchise
freedom 748
right 924
exemption 927a
Franciscan 996
franc-tireur 726
frangible 328
frank *open* 525
sincere 543
artless 703
honourable 939
frankalmoigne 748
Frankenstein
evil-doer 913
demon 980
frankincense 400
frantic
violent 173
delirious 503
excited 824
fraternal
brother 11
concord 714
friendly 888
(*benevolent* 906)
fraternity
brothers 11
party 712
friends 888
fraternize
cooperate 709
agree 714
sympathize 888
associate 892
fratricide 361
fraud
falsehood 544
deception 545
dishonour 940
pious - 988
fraught *full* 52
pregnant 161
possessing 777
(*sufficient* 639)
- with danger 665
fray *rub* 331
battle 720
in the thick of the - 722
frayed
worn 659
freak 608
freckle 848
freckled 440
fredaine 840
free
detached 44, 47
unconditional 52
unobstructed 705
at liberty 748, 750
gratis 815
liberal 816
insolent 885
exempt 927a
impure 961
- and easy
cheerful 836
adventurous 863
vain 880
insolent 885
friendly 888
sociable 892
- fight 720
- from
simple 42
- gift 784
- from imperfection 650
- land 748
- liver 954a
make - of 748
- play 170, 748
- quarters
cheap 815
hospitality 892
- space 180
- stage 748
- trade
commerce 794
- translation 522
- will 600
make - with
frank 703
take 789
sociable 892
uncourteous 895
free-booter 792
freeborn 748
freedman 748
freedom 748
free-handed 816
freehold 780
freely
willingly 602
freeman 748
freemasonry
unintelligible 519
secret 528
sign 550
cooperation 709
party 712
free-spoken 703
freethinker 989
freeze 385
- the blood 830
freezing 383
- mixture 387
freight *lade* 184
cargo 190
transfer 270
freightage 812
French:
peddler's - 563
- and English 840
- horn 417
- leave *avoid* 623
freedom 748
- polish 847
frenetic 503
frenzy
madness 503
imagination 515
excitement 825
frequency 135
frequent
in number 104
in time 136
in space 186
habitual 613
fresco *cold* 383
painting 556
al -
out of doors 220
in the air 338
fresh *new* 123
flood 348
cold 383
colour 428
remembered 505
good 648
healthy 654
tipsy 959
- breeze 349
- colour 434
- news 532
freshen up 689
freshet 348
freshman 541

freshwater sailor 701
fret *suffer* 378
grieve 828
gall 830
discontent 832
sad 837
ornament 847
irritate 900
– and fume 828
fretful 901
fret-work 219
friable *brittle* 328
pulverulent 330
friandise 868
friar 996
–'s lantern 423
Black –s 996
friary 1000
fribble
slur over 460
trifle 643
dawdle 683
fop 854
fricassee 298
frication 331
friction *force* 157
obstacle 179
rubbing 331
on – wheels 705
friend
auxiliary 711
well-wisher 890
next – 759
friendless 893
friendly
amicable 714
friends, be – 888
friendship 888
frieze 210
frigate
man-of-war 726
(*ship* 273)
fright
cards 840
alarm 860
frightful
dreadful 830
ugly 846
frightfully
much 31
frigid
cold 383
– *style* 575
callous 823
indifferent 866
frigidarium 387
frigorific 385
frill *border* 231
convolution 248
fringe
border 231
lace 256
exaggeration 549
ornament 847
frippery
trifle 643
ornament 847
finery 851
ridiculous 853
ostentation 882
(*dress* 225)
frisk *prance* 266
leap 309
gay 836
amusement 840
frisky
brisk 682
in spirits 836
frith *chasm* 198
strait 343
forest 367
fritinancy 412
fritter *small* 32
– away *lessen* 36
waste 638
(*misuse* 679)
– away time 683
frivolous
unreasonable 477
foolish 499
capricious 608
trivial 643
frizz *curve* 245
curl 248
fold 258
frock *dress* 225
canonicals 999
– coat 225
frog *leaper* 309
ornament 847
frolic 840
frolicsome 836
from *motive* 615
– t is cause 155
– day to day 106, 138
– end to end 52
– that time 117
– time
immemorial 122
– time to time 136
fronder
censure 932
frondeur
disobey 742
detract 936
front *wig* 225
fore part 234
resist 719
insolence 885
bring to the –
manifest 525
come to the –
surpass 303
important 642
repute 873
in – 280
present a – 719
– danger 861
– to front 708
– of the house 599
– rank 234
in the – rank
important 642
repute 873
frontage 234
frontal 220
fronti nulla fides
doubt 485
deception 545
frontier
vicinity 199
limit 233
fronting
opposite 237
frontispiece 64
frost 283
froth
bubble 353
trifle 643
dirt 653
– up *angry* 900
frothy 353
– *style* 573, 577
irresolute 605
frounce 258
frouzy 401
froward 901*a*
frown *lower* 837
scowl 839
discourteous 895
angry 900
sulky 901*a*
disapprove 932
– down
abash 879
–s of fortune 735
frozen 383, 385
fructify
produce 161
be productive 168
improve 658
prosper 734
frugal
economical 817
temperate 953
fruges consumere
natus *drone* 683
peasant 876
fruit *result* 154
produce 161
profit 775
forbidden – 615
reap the –s
succeed 731
reward 973
– tree 367
fruitful 168
fruition 827
fruitless
unproductive 169
useless 645
failure 732
frump
vulgar 851
unmannerly 895
frumpish
sulky 901*a*
frustrate
prevent 706
(*defeat* 731)
frustrated 732
frustum 51
fry *shoal* 102
child 129
heat 384
small –
unimportant 643
commonalty 876
frying-pan 386
out of – into fire
worse 659
clumsy 699
failure 732
misfortune 735
aggravation 835
fuddled 959
fudge
unmeaning 517
trivial 643
(*nonsense* 497)
fuel
combustible 388
materials 635
add – to the
flame
increase 35
heat 384
aggravate 835
anger 900
fugaces labuntur
anni 111
fugacious 111
fugitive
transient 111
emigrant 268
avoiding 623
(*escape* 671)
– writings 596
fugleman
pattern 22
director 694
fugue 415
fulciment 215
fulcrum 215
(*leverage* 175)
fulfil
complete 729
– a duty 926
– an obligation 772
fulgent 420
fuliginous *dim* 422
opaque 426
black 431
full *much* 31
complete 52
large 192
loud 404
abundant 639
cleanse 652
hands –
active 682
receipt in – 807
– age 131
– bloom
health 654
beauty 845
– blown
expanded 194
glorious 873
– of business 682
– coloured 428
– cry *loud* 404
bark 412
pursuit 622
– dress
dress 225
ornament 847
fashion 852
show 882
– drive 274

- feather
prepared 673
- force 159
- gallop 274
- heart 820
- of incident 151
- many 102
- of meaning 516
- measure 639
- of people 186
- play
facility 705
freedom 748
- of point 842
- scope 748
- score 415
- size 912
- of sound and fury &c.
unmeaning 517
- speech 274
- stop
cease 142
rest 265
- swing
strong 159
active 682
successful 731
free 748
- tide 348
- tilt *active* 682
haste 684
- view 446
- of whims 608
full-fed 954
full-flavoured 392
full-grown
adolescent 131
large 192
(*expanded* 194)
full-handed
liberal 816
prodigal 818
full-length 556
full-mouthed 412
full-toned 413
fully 31
fulminate
violent 173
propel 284
loud 410
malediction 908
threat 909
- against
accuse 932
fulness
[*see* full]
in the - of time 109
fulsome
nauseous 395
fetid 401
bad 649
abhorrent 867
adulatory 933
impure 961
fulvid 436
fulvous 436
fumble
derange 61
handle 379
grope 463
awkward 699
fumbler 701
fume
violent 173
exhalation 334, 336
heat 382
odour 398
excitement 824, 825
anger 900
in a -
discontented 832
-s of fancy 515
fumid 426
fumigate
vaporize 336
cleanse 652
fumo, dare
pondus - 481
fun
amusement 840
humour 842
make - of 858
funambulist 700
function
algebra 84
office 170
business 625
utility 644
duty 926
functionary
director 694
consignee 758
functus officio 756
fund *store* 636
(*abundance* 639)
sinking - 802
fundamental
intrinsic 5
base 211
support 215
- bass 413
- note 413
fundamentally
very 31
funds 800
in - 803
public - 802
funebrial 363
funeral 363
- pace 275
funereal
interment 363
dismal 837
fungiform 249
Fungology 369
fungosity
projection 250
fungus
projection 250
vegetable 367
fœtor 401
bane 663
funicle 205
funk *fear* 860
cowardice 862
funnel *opening* 260
conduit 350
air-pipe 351
funnel-shaped 252
funny *boat* 273
humorous 842
comic 853
fur *covering* 223
hair 256
warm 384
dirt 653
furacious 791
furbelow 231
furbish
improve 658
prepare 673
adorn 847
furcated 244
furfur 653
furfuraceous 330
Furies *anger* 900
evil-doers 913
furious *violent* 173
haste 684
passion 825
anger 90
furiously
much 31
furl 312
furlong 200
furlough 760
furnace 386
workshop 691
like a - *hot* 382
sighing like -
lament 839
in love 902
furnish
provide 637
prepare 673
give 784
- aid 707
- a handle 617
- its quota 784
furniture 633
(*property* 780)
furor
insanity 503
passion 825
furore
emotion 820, 821
passion 825
desire 865
furrow 259
further
added 37
distant 196
aid 707
go - and fare worse
worse 659
bungle 699
not let it go - 528
furthermore 37
furtive
clandestine 528
stealing 791
(*false* 544)
furuncle 250
fury *violence* 173
excitation 825
anger 900
demon 980
furze 367
fuscous 433
fuse *join* 43
combine 48
heat 384
torch 388
(*melt* 335)
fusiform
angular 244
pointed 253
fusil 727
fusileer 726
fusillade
killing 361
attack 716
fusion *union* 48
heat 384
cooperation 709
fuss *agitation* 315
activity 682
haste 684
excitement 825
ostentation 882
make a - about
importance 642
lament 839
disapprove 932
fussy *crochety* 481
bustling 682
excitable 825
fustian
absurd 497
unmeaning 517
- *style* 577, 579
fustigate 972
fusty *fetid* 401
dirty 653
futile 645
future 121
eye to the - 510
- possession 777
- state
destiny 152
heaven 981
futurity 121
fuzzle 959

G

gab 584
gift of the - 582
gabardine 225
gabelle 812
gaberlunzie 876
gable *side* 236
- end 67
gad
about 266, 268
gad-so 870
gaff 727
gaffer *old* 130
man 373
clown 876
gag
render mute 581
dramatic 599
muzzle 751
imprison 752
(*taciturnity* 585)
gage *measure* 466
security 771
throw down the - 715

gaggle 412
gaieté de cœur 836
gaiety [*see* gay] 836
gaillard 844
gain
advantage 618
skilful 698
acquisition 775
- the confidence of 484
- credit 931
- one's ends 731
- ground
progress 282
improve 658
- head 175
- laurels 873
- learning 539
- over 615
- a point 731
- private ends 943
- the start
priority 116
early 132
- strength 35
- time
protract 110
early 132
late 133
- upon
approach 286
become a habit 613
- a victory 731
gainful *useful* 644
gainless 646
gainsay 536
gairish *light* 420
colour 428
ornament 847
display 882
gait *walk* 264
manner 627
gaiter 225
gala *festival* 840
display 882
galactic circle 318
galantuomo 939
galavant 902
galaxy
assemblage 72
multitude 102
stars 318
luminary 423
glory 873
gale 349
Galen 662
galenicals 662
galimathias 497
galipot 191
galopade 840
galore 639
gall *hurt* 378
bitter 395
annoy 830
anger 900
malevolence 907
dip the pen in - 934
gallant *brave* 861
courteous 894
love 897
licentious 961, 962
gallantry
dalliance 902
gallanty-show
spectacle 448
amusement 840
galled jade wince, let the - 884
galleon 273
gallery *room* 191
passage 260
auditory 599
museum 636
picture - 556
galley *ship* 273
punishment 972, 975
work like a - slave 686
galliass 273
Gallicism 563
galligaskin 225
gallimaufry 41
galliot 273
gallipot 191
gallivant 902
galloon 847
gallop
pass away 111
ride 266
scamper 274
galloping consumption 655
galloway 271
gallows *kill* 361
punishment 975
come to the - 972
galoche 225
galvanic
excitable 825
galvanism
force 157
galvanize 824
gamache 225
Gamaliel
brought up at the feet of - 492
gambade *leap* 309
prank 840
gambado
gaiter 225
leap 309
gambling
chance (156) 621
rashness 863
gambling-house 621
gamboge 426
gambol 840
game *animal* 366
savoury 394
resolute 604
persevering 604*a*
aim 620
gamble 621
pursuit 622
tactics 692
amusement 840
laughing-stock 857
brave 861
make - of
deceive 545
ridicule 856
disrespect 929
play the - of
cooperate 709
- in one's hands
easy 705
succeed 731
command 737
- to the last 604*a*
- at which two can play 718
- up 732
game-cock
fighter 726
pluck 861
game-keeper 753
gamesome 836
gamester
chance 621
play 840
rash 863
gamin 876
gaming [*see* game]
gaming-house 621
gammer *old* 130
woman 374
gammon
false 544, 545
gamey 392
gamut 413
gander 373
gang
assemblage 72
go 264
party 712
gangrene 655
gangway
opening 260
way 627
gantlet 972
run the -
resolution 604
dare 861
gaol 752
- delivery 672
gaoler *keeper* 753
punishment 975
gap
discontinuity 70
chasm 198
stand in the - 717
gape *open* 260
curiosity 455
wonder 870
- for *desire* 865
gaping [*see* gape]
expectant 507
gar 161
garb 225
under the - of 545
garbage 653
garble
take from 38
exclude 55
misinterpret 523
falsify 544
- accounts 811
garbled
incomplete 53
garden *grounds* 189
horticulture 371
beautiful 845
botanic - 371
zoological - 370
gardener 371
gardens *street* 189
Gargantua 192
gargle 357
gargoyl 350
garish [*see* gairish]
garland *circle* 247
sign 550
trophy 733
ornament 847
decoration 877
garlic
condiment 393
fetid 401
garment 225
garner *store* 636
(*collect* 72)
garnet 847
garnish
addition 39
prepare 673
fee 809
ornament 847
garniture
dress 225
garran 271
garret *room* 191
top 210
garrison
occupant 188
safety 664
defence 717
soldiers 726
garren 271
garrotte
render powerless 158
kill 361
punishment 972
garrulity 584
garter
fastening 45
decoration 877
- blue 438
gas 334
gasconade 884
gaseity 334
gash *cut* 44
interval 198
wound 619
gas ins 225
gas-light 423
gasometer
store 636
gasp *blow* 349
droop 655
fatigue 683
at the last - 360
- for *desire* 865
gassification 336
gastriloquism 580
Gastromancy 511
gastronomy 957
gate *beginning* 66
inclosure 232

mouth 260
barrier 706
water – 350
-way *way* 627
gâté, enfant – 734
Gath, tell it not in –
conceal 528
disapprove 932
gather *collect* 72
expand 194
fold 258
conclude 480
acquire 775
take 789
– breath 639
– flesh 194
– from one
information 527
– fruits 731
gathered
– to one's fathers 360
gathering
assemblage 72
abscess 655
– clouds *dark* 421
shade 424
omen 512
danger 665
warning 668
adversity 735
gathering-place 74
gauche *clumsy* 699
gaucherie 699
vulgarity 851
gaud
ornament 847
gaudery
vanity 880
gaudy *colour* 428
vulgar 851
showy 882
gauge 466
rain – 348
wind – 349
gauger 965
gaunt *bulky* 192
lean 203
ugly 846
gauntlet *glove* 225
armour 717
fling down the – 715
take up the – 720
Gautama 986
gauze *shade* 424
semitransparent 427
gavel 812
gavelkind 778
gavelock 633
gavot 840
gawky
awkward 699
ugly 846
(*ridiculous* 853)
gay *colour* 428
cheerful 836
adorned 847
showy 882
dissipated 961
– world 852
gaze 441
gazebo 441
gazelle
swift 274
gazette
publication 531
record 551
in the –
bankrupt 808
gazetteer
list 86
information 527
record 551
gazing-stock
ridiculous 857
wondrous 872
géant à pas de – 274
gear *clothes* 225
harness 633
in – 673
out of –
disjoin 44
derange 61
useless 645
unprepared 674
geese are swans, all his – 482
gehenna 982
Geist 498
γέλασμα, ἀνήριθμον – 348
gelatin 352
gelatinous 352
geld *subduct* 38
impotence 158
gelding
horse 271
male 373
gelid 383
Geloscopy 511
gem
excellence 648
ornament 847
(*perfect* 650)
geminate 90
Gemini *twins* 89
O – ! 870
gemote 72
gendarme
soldier 726
police 965
gender 75
genealogy
line 69
paternity 166
general
generic 78
habitual 613
officer 745
the –
commonalty 876
things in – 151
– breaking up 655
– favourite 899
– information 490
– meaning 516
– public 372
– run 613
generalissimo 745
generality
mean 29
universal 78
generalize 476
generally
speaking 613
generalship
tactics 692
warfare 722
generate
produce 161
productive 168
generation
consanguinity 11
period 108
production 161
mankind 372
rising – 167
spontaneous – 161
wise in one's – 498
generator 164
generic 78
generosity
giving 784
liberality 816
benevolence 906
disinterestedness 942
genesis
beginning 66
production 161
genet 271
Genethliacs 511
genetic 161
genial
productive 161
sensuous 377
warm 382
willing 602
delightful 829
(*renascent* 163)
geniality
cheerfulness 836
geniculated 244
genital 161
genitor 166
geniture 161
genius
intellect 450
talent 498
skill 698
proficient 700
evil – 980
good –
friend 898
benefactor 912
spirit 979
tutelary – 711
– for 698
– of a language 560
– loci 664
genre
painting 556
gent *vulgar* 851
commonalty 876
genteel
fashion 852
rank 875
(*polite* 894)
– comedy 599
gentile
heterodox 984
without religion 989
gentility
fashion 852
rank 875
politeness 894
gentium, jus – 963
gentle *moderate* 174
slow 275
faint sound 405
lenient 740
meek 826
courteous 894
– blood 875
– hint 527
– slope 217
gentlefolk 875
gentleman
male 373
squire 875
man of honour 939
the old – 978
walking – 599
gentlemanly
fashionable 852
Gentoo 984
gentry 875
landed – 779
genuflexion
bowing 308
submission 725
servility 886
courtesy 894
respect 928
worship 990
genuine *true* 494
good 648
genus 75
– irritabile vatum 597
Geodesy &c. 466
Geography 183
Geology &c. 358
geomancer 513
Geomancy 511
Geometry 466
Geoponics 371
georama 448
Georgics 371
geotic 318
gerfalcon 913
germ 153
german 11
germane
relevant 23
(*related* 9)
germinal 153
germinate 194
– from 154
gest 680
gestation
propagation 161
carriage 270
maturation 673
gesticulate 550
gesture *hint* 527
indication 550
get *become* 144
beget 161

acquire 775
- ahead 35
- ahead of 33
- along 82
- along with you
ejection 297
dismissal 756
- at 480*a*
- away 287
- back
retire 283
regain 775
- the best of 731
- better 658
- down
swallow 298
descend 306
- you gone 297
- into harness 673
- by heart 505
- home 292
- in *collect* 72
gather 775
- loose 44
- near 286
- off *depart* 293
escape 671
- on *advance* 282
prosper 734
- out *eject* 297
extract 301
publish 531
- over
recover from 660
succeed 731
be content 831
- over the ground 274
- for one's pains 973
- ready 673
- rid of 672
- a sight of
see 441
comprehend 490
- through
end 67
transact 692
complete 729
expend 809
- to
extend to 196
arrive 292
- together 72
- into trouble 732
- up *ascend* 305
raise 307
learn 539
fabricate 544
prepare 673
rise early 682
foment 824
- into the way of 613
gewgaw
trifle 643
ornament 847
vulgar 851
ghastly
pale 429
hideous 846
frightful 860
ghaut 203
ghost *shade* 362
fallacy of vision 443
soul 450
apparition 980
give up the - 360
needs no - to tell us 519
pale as a -
colourless 429
fear 860
ghost-like
ugly 846
ghostly
intellectual 450
supernatural 976, 980
Ghost, Holy - 976
ghoul
evil-doer 913
demon 980
ghyll 348
giant
large 192
tall 206
- refreshed
strong 159
refreshed 689
- 's strides
distance 196
swift 274
giaour
heterodox 984
irreligion 989
gibber
stammer 583
gibberish
nonsense 517
neology 563
gibbet
execute 972
gallows 975
gibble-gabble 584
gibbous
globose 249
convex 250
gib-cat *male* 373
gibe *disrespect* 929
(*ridicule* 856)
giddy
inattentive 458
vertiginous 503
irresolute 605
capricious 608
bungling 699
giddy-head 501
giddy-paced 315
gift *power* 157
talent 698
given 784
- of the gab 583
look a - horse in the mouth
fastidious 868
ungrateful 917
gifted 698
gig 273
gigantic
strong 159
large 192
tall 206
giggle 838
gild *coat* 223
colour 439
ornament 847
- refined gold 641
- the pill
deceive 545
tempt 615
please 829
flatter 933
gilding [*see* gild]
Gilead, balm in -
relief 834
hope 858
Giles's Greek, St.- 582
gill 348
Gillie 746
gilt 847
gimbals 312
gimcrack
weak 160
brittle 328
trifling 643
ornament 847
ridiculous 853
(*useless* 645)
gimlet 262
gimp *clean* 652
pretty 845
gin *trap* 545
instrument 633
intoxicating 959
demon 980
gin palace 189
gingerbread
weak 160
vulgar 851
(*ornament* 847)
gingerly
moderately 174
carefully 459
(*slowly* 275)
gingle 408
gipsy
wanderer 268
cheat 548
way 844
- lingo 563
giraffe 206
girandole 423
girasol 847
gird *bind* 43
strengthen 159
surround 227
jeer 929
- up one's loins
brace 159
prepare 673
girder *bond* 45
beam 215
girdle *bond* 45
circumference 230
circle 247
put a - round the earth 311
girl *young* 129
female 374
girlhood 127
girth *bond* 45
circumference 230
gisarm 727
gist *essence* 5
meaning 516
important 642
git, ci - 363
gittern 417
give *yield* 324
melt 382
bestow 784
discount 813
- away 782, 784
in marriage 903
- back 790
- birth to 161
- in charge
restrain 751
- chase 622
- consent 762
- one credit for 484
- in custody 751
- expression to 566
- forth 531
- the go by 623
- a horse his head 748
- in *submit* 725
- into *consent* 762
- light 420
- the mind to 457
- notice
inform 527
warn 668
- it one
censure 932
punish 972
- out *emit* 297
publish 531
bestow 784
- over *cease* 142
relinquish 624
lose hope 859
- place to
substitute 147
avoid 623
- play to the imagination 515
- quarter 740
- rise to 153
- one the slip 671
- security 771
- and take
compensation 30
interchange 148
retaliation 718
compromise 774
barter 794
equity 922
honour 939
- tongue 531
- a turn to 140
- one to understand 527
- up
not understand 519
reject 610
relinquish 624
submit 725

resign 757
surrender 782
restore 790
hopeless 859
- up the ghost 360
- way *weak* 160
brittle 328
submit 725
pine 828
despond 837
modest 881
given [*see* give]
circumstances 8
supposition 514
received 785
- over *dying* 360
- time 134
- to 613
giving 784
gizzard 191
stick in one's - 900
glabrous 255
glacial 383
glaciate 385
glacier 383
glacis 717
glad
pleased 827
pleasing 829
would be - of 865
- tidings 532
gladden 834, 836
glade *hollow* 252
opening 260
shade 424
gladiator 726
gladiatorial 713, 720
gladsome 827, 829
glair 352
glaive 727
glamour 992
glance *look* 441
sign 550
see at a - 498
- at
take notice of 457
allude to 527
censure 932
- off *deviate* 279
diverge 291
glare
light 420
stare 441
imperfect vision 443
visible 446
glaring [*see* glare]
great 31
colour 428
visible 446
manifest 525
glass *vessel* 191
smooth 255
brittle 328
transparent 425
lens 445
musical -es 47
see through a - darkly 491
- of fashion 852
live in a - house
brittle 328
visible 446
danger 665
- too much 959
glass-coach 272
Glassite 984
glassy
[*see* glass]
shining 420
colourless 429
glaucous 435
glave 727
g aver 933
glaze 255
gleam *small* 32
light 420
glean *choose* 609
acquire 775
glebe *land* 342
ecclesiastical 995
church 1000
glee *music* 415
satisfaction 827
merriment 836
gleek 929
glen 252
glib *voluble* 584
facile 705
glide *lapse* 109
move 264
travel 266
(*slow* 275)
- into
conversion 144
glimmer
light 420
dim 422
visible 446
slight knowledge 490, 491
glimpse
sight 441
knowledge 490
glint 420
glisten 420
glitter
shine 420
illustrious 882
glittering
ornament 847
display 882
gloam 901*a*
gloar *look* 441
wonder 870
gloat - on
look 441
- over
pleasure 377
delight 827
globated 249
globe
sphere 249
world 318
on the face of the - 318
globule
small 32
spherule 249
glomeration 72
gloom
darkness 421
sadness 837
gloomy horizon 859
gloriation 884
glorify
honour 873
approve 931
worship 990
glorious
illustrious 873
tipsy 959
glory *light* 420
honour 873
heaven 981
King of - 976
- in 878
- be to God 990
gloss *smooth* 255
sheen 420
interpretation 522
falsehood 546
plea 617
beauty 845
- of novelty 123
- over
neglect 460
sophistry 477
falsehood 544
vindicate 937
glossary
dictionary 562
(*interpretation* 522)
glossographer 492
glossologist 492
Glossology 560, 562
glossy [*see* gloss]
Glottology 560
glove 225
take up the - 720
throw down the - 715
glow *warm* 382
shine 420
colour 423
style 574
passion 821
glower
glare 443
discourteous 895
sullen 901*a*
glowing
[*see* glow]
orange 439
excited 824
beautiful 845
- terms 574
glow-worm 423
gloze *flatter* 933
vindicate 937
glue *cement* 45
cementing 46
semiliquid 352
glum
discontented 832
dejected 837
sulky 901*a*
glut
redundance 641
satiety 869
glutinous 352
gluttony 957
(*desire* 865)
glycerine
lubrication 332
oil 356
glyphography 558
glyptography 558
glyptotheca 557
gnarl *anger* 900
threat 909
gnarled
rough 256
dense 321
gnash one's teeth
lament 839
angry 900
gnat *little* 193
strain at a - &c.
caprice 608
gnaw *eat* 298
rub 331
injure 659
gnawing
- grief 828, 830
- pain 378
gnome 980
gnomon 114
Gnostic 984
go
cease to exist 2
energy 171
move 264
recede 287
depart 293
fade 429
disappear 449
fashion 852
come and - 314
as things - 613
- about
turn round 311
published 531
undertake 676
- across 302
- after
in time 117
in motion 281
- ahead
precede 280
advance 282
active 682
- against 708
- astray 495
- away 293
- back 283
- bad 659
- bail 771
- before 280
- between
interjacent 228
instrumental 631
mediate 724
- beyond 303
- by the board 158
- about your business
ejection 297
dismissal 756
- by
conform to 82

elapse 109
past 122
outrun 303
subterfuge 702
give the - by to
neglect 460
deceive 545
avoid 623
not observe 773
- by the name of 564
- deep into 461
- down *sink* 306
decline 659
- down with
believed 484
tolerated 826
content 831
- farther and fare worse 659
- forth *depart* 293
publish 531
- halves 91
- hand in hand
accompany 88
same time 120
- hard 704
- on ill 735
- in 294
- in for
resolution 604
pursuit 622
- into
ingress 294
inquire 461
dissert 595
- all lengths
complete 52
resolve 604
exertion 686
- mad 503
- near 286
- no further
keep secret 528
- for nothing
sophistry 477
unimportant 643
- off *explode* 173
depart 293
die 360
wither 659
marry 903
- on *time* 106
continue 143
advance 282
- on for ever 112
- out
cease 142
egress 295
extinct 385
- out of one's head 506
- over
passage 302
explore 461
apostate 607
faithless 940
- to pieces 162
- round 311
- shares 778
- to sleep 683
- through
meet with 151
pass 302
explore 461
perform 599
conduct 692
complete 729
endure 826
- to *extend* 196
travel 266
direction 278
remonstrance 695
- up 305
- to war 722
- with
assent 488
concord 714
- with the stream
conform 82
servile 886
- from one's word 773
goad 615
goal *end* 67
reach 292
object 620
reach the -
complete 729
goat *jumper* 309
lecher 962
he - *male* 373
gobang 840
gobbet
small piece 32
food 298
gobble *cry* 412
gormandize 957
eat 298
gobemouche
fool 501
dupe 547
go-between 718
goblet 191
goblin 980
(*bugbear* 860)
go-cart 272
GOD 976
house of - 1000
kingdom of - 981
sons of - 977
-'s acre 363
- bless me ! 870
- bless you
farewell 293
- forbid 766
-'s grace 906
- grant 990
- knows 491
-'s love 906
for -'s sake 765
-'s will 601
- willing 470
god 979
household -s 189
tutelary - 664
goddess *love* 897
heathen 979
Godhead 976
godlike 987
godly 944
godsend *good* 618
prosperity 734
Godspeed
farewell 293
hope 858
courtesy 894
benevolence 906
approbation 931
goer *horse* 271
goes [*see* go]
as one - 270
here - 676
Gog and Magog 192
goggle 441
- eyes 443
goggles 445
going [*see* go]
general 78
rumour 532
- to happen 152
- on
incomplete 53, 730
current 151
transacting 625
Golconda 803
gold *yellow* 436
orange 439
money 800
write in letters of - 642
worth its weight in - 648
golden [*see* gold]
- age
prosperity 734
pleasure 827
- apple 615
- calf
wealth 803
idol 985
idolatry 991
- dream
imagination 515
hope 858
- mean
moderation 174
mid-course 628
- opinions 931
- opportunity 134
- rule
precept 697
- season of life 127
golf 840
Golgotha
burial 363
churchyard 1000
Goliath
strength 159
size 192
goloshes 225
gondola 273
gondolier 269
gone [*see* go]
past 122
absent 187
dead 360
- bad 653
- by
antiquated 124
- out of one's recollection 506
gonfalon 550
gong 417
goniometer
angle 244
measure 466
good
complete 52
palatable 394
assent 488
benefit 618
beneficial 648
right 922
virtuous 944
pious 987
as - as 197
be so - as 765
do - 906
for -
diuturnal 110
permanent 141
make -
evidence 467
provide 637
restore 660
complete 729
substantiate 924
vindicate 937
atone for 952
so far so - 931
think - 931
to the - 780
turn to - account 731
what's the - 645
- actions 944
- at 698
- auspices 858
- behaviour
contingent 108*a*
duty 926
virtue 944
in one's - books 888
- bye 293
in - case 192
- chance 472
- cheer *food* 298
cheerful 836
- circumstances 803
- condition 192
- day
arrival 292
departure 293
courtesy 894
- effect
goodness 648
beauty 845
- enough
not perfect 651
be - enough 765
put a - face upon
cheerful 836
proud 878
- fellow 892
- fight *war* 722
virtue 944
- for
useful 644
salubrious 656
- fortune 734

- genius
friend 890
benefactor 912
god 979
in one's - graces 888
- hand 700
- humour
concord 714
cheerfulness 836
amuse 840
courtesy 894
kindly 906
- intention 906
- judgment 498
- lack ! 870
- living
food 298
gluttony 957
- look out 459
- looks 845
- luck 734
- man *man* 373
husband 903
worthy 948
- manners 894
much - may it do 906
- morrow 292
- name 873
- nature 906
- for nothing
impotence 158
useless 645
in - odour
repute 873
approbation 931
- offices
mediation 724
kind 906
- old time 122
- omen 853
- opinion 931
take in - part
pleased 827
courteous 894
kind 906
- pennyworth 815
- at the price 815
to - purpose 731
- repute 873
- sense 498
- society 892
- taste 850
- temper 894
- thing 648
- time *early* 132
opportune 134
prosperous 734
- turn
kindness 906
- understanding 714
- wife
woman 374
spouse 903
- will
willingness 602
benevolence 906
- word
approval 931
vindication 937
- as one's word
veracity 543
observance 772
probity 939
- works 906
goodly
great 31
large 192
handsome 845
goodness
[*see* good] 648
virtue 944
have the -
request 765
- gracious ! 870
- of heart 906
goods *effects* 780
merchandise 798
Goodwin sands 667
goody 374
gooroo 996
goose *hiss* 409
game of - 840
giddy as a - 458
kill the - with golden eggs
bungler 699
prodigal 818
gooseberry:
old - 978
- eyes 441, 443
goosecap 501
goosequill 590
goose-skin 383
Gordian knot
tangled 59
difficulty 704
(*problem* 461)
gore *stab* 260
blood 361
gorge *ravine* 198
fill 641
satiety 869
gluttony 957
(*eat* 298)
raise one's - 900
- the hook 602
gorge de pigeon 440
gorgeous
colour 428
beauty 845
ornament 847
Gorgon 860
gorilla 913
gormandize
eat 298
gluttony 957
gorse 367
gory *murderous* 361
unclean 653
gospel
certainty 474
truth 494
take for - 484
Gospels 985
gossamer
filament 205
light 320
texture 329
gossip *news* 532
babbler 584
conversation 588
gossoon 876
Gotama 986
Goth *vulgar* 851
barbarian 876
Gotham, wise men of - 501
gothic
amorphous 241
gouache 556
gouge *concave* 252
perforator 262
gourmand
sensualist 954*a*
glutton 957
gourmet
fastidious 868
sybarite 954*a*
goût, haut - 392
goutte d'eau, il se noyerait dans une - 699
govern *direct* 693
authority 737
governess 540
government
[*see* govern]
ruling power 745
divine - 976
petticoat - 699
governor
tutor 540
director 694
ruler 745
keeper 753
gowk 501
gown *dress* 225
canonicals 999
gownsman 492
grab *take* 789
miser 819
grabble 379
grace *style* 578
permission 760
concession 784
elegance 845
polish 850
title 877
pity 914
forgiveness 918
honour 939
piety 987
worship 990
act of - 784
God's - 906
with a bad - 603
with a good -
willing 602
courteous 894
in one's good -s 888
heart of - 861
say - 990
submit with a good - 826
- before meat 916
grâce: coup de - 914
la - 840
graceless
inelegant 579
ugly 846
vicious 945
impenitent 951
irreligious 989
Graces 845
gracious
willing 602
courteous 894
kind 906
good - 870
grade *degree* 26
term 71
(*class* 75)
gradatim
in order 58
continuous 69
slow 275
gradation
degree 26
order 58
continuity 69
gradient 217
gradual *degree* 26
continuous 69
slow 275
graduate
adjust 23
arrange 60
series 69
measure 466
scholar 492
graduated scale 466
gradus 562
Græculus esuriens 886
graft *join* 43
locate 184
insert 300
teach 537
grain *essence* 5
small 32
tendency 176
little 193
rough 256
weight 319
texture 329
powder 330
paint 428
temper 820
ornament 847
against the -
rough 256
unwilling 603
opposing 708
-s of allowance
qualification 469
doubt 485
like -s of sand
incoherent 47
gramercy 916
graminivorous 298
grammar
beginning 66
teaching 537
school 542
language 567
bad - 568
comparative - 560
grammarian 492
granary 636

grand
important 642
handsome 845
glorious 873
ostentatious 882
- climacteric 128
- doings 882
en - seigneur
proud 878
insolent 885
en -e tenue
ornament 847
show 882
- style 556
- tour 266
- Turk 745
- vizier 694
grandam 130
grandchildren 167
grandee 873
grandeur 873
grandfather
veteran 130
paternity 166
grandiloquent 577
grandiose 577
grandmother 641
teach - 538
grandsire
veteran 130
paternity 166
grange 189
granite 323
granivorous 298
grano salis, cum -
qualification 469
unbelief 485
grant
admit 529
permit 760
consent 762
confer 784
God - 990
- a lease 771
granted 488
take for -
believe 484
suppose 514
grantee
possessor 779
receiver 785
granular 330
granulate 330
granule 32
grapes sour -
unattainable 471
falsehood 544
excuse 617
grape-shot
attack 716
arms 727
graphic
intelligible 518
painting 556
descriptive 594
graphometer 244
graphotype 558
grapnel 666
grapple
fasten 43
clutch 789
- with
- *a question* 461
- *difficulties* 704
oppose 708
resist 719
contention 720
grappling-iron
fastening 45
safety 666
grasp
comprehend 518
power 737
retain 781
seize 789
in one's - 737
possess 777
tight -
severe 739
- at 865
- of intellect 498
grasping
miserly 819
covetous 865
grass 367
let the - grow under one's feet
neglect 460
inactive 683
not let the - &c.
active 682
grasshopper 309
grass-plat 371
grate *rub* 330
physical pain 378
stove 386
- on the ear
harsh sound 410
- on the feelings 830
grated
barred 219
grateful
physically pleasant 377
agreeable 829
thankful 916
grater 330
gratification
animal - 377
moral - 827
gratify 829
grating [*see* grate]
lattice 219
gratis 815
gratitude 916
gratuitous
inconsequent 477
suppositious 514
voluntary 602
payless 815
gratuity
gift 784
gratis 815
gratulate 896
gravamen 642
- of a charge 938
grave *great* 31
tomb 363
engrave 558
important 642
composed 826
distressing 830
sad 837
heinous 945
look -
disapprove 932
rise from the - 660
silent as the - 403
sink into the - 360
on this side of the - 359
- in the memory 505
- note 408
gravel
puzzle 704
graveolent 398
graven image 991
graver 558
gravitate
descend 306
weigh 319
- towards 176
gravity *force* 157
weight 319
vigour 574
importance 642
sedateness 826
seriousness 827
centre of - 222
specific -
weight 319
density 321
gravy 333
gray 33 [and *see* grey]
graze *touch* 199
browse 298
rub 331
grazier 370
gré, savoir - 916
grease
lubricate 332
oil 356
- the palm
tempt 615
give 784
pay 807
greasy 355
great *much* 31
big 192
glorious 873
magnanimous 942
(*important* 642)
- bear 318
- circle sailing 628
- coat 225
- doings
importance 642
bustle 682
- folks 875
- gun 626
- Mogul 745
- number 102
- quantity 31
greater 33
- number 102
- part 31
nearly all 50
greatest 33
greatness 31
greave 225
greed
desire 865
gluttony 957
greedy
avaricious 819
green *new* 1 3
young 127
lawn 344
colour 435
credulous 486
novice 491
unused 614
healthy 654
immature 674
unskilled 699
board of - cloth 966
- memory 505
- old age 128
greenback 800
green-eyed monster 920
greenhorn
novice 493
dupe 547
bungler 701
greenhouse
receptacle 191
horticulture 371
greenness 435
green-room 599
greensward 349
greenwood 367
Greek
unintelligible 519
sharper 792
St. Giles's - 563
- Church 984
- Kalends 107
greet *weep* 839
hail 894
greeting
sociality 892
gregarious 892
grenade 727
grenadier
tall 206
soldier 726
grey 432
- beard 130
- hairs 128
bring - hairs to the grave
adversity 735
harass 830
- mare
ruler 737
master 745
wife 903
-hound
swift 274
animal 366
gridelin 437
gridiron
crossing 219
stove 386
grief 828
come to - 735
grievance *evil* 619
painful 830

wrong 923
grieve *mourn* 828
pain 830
dejected 837
complain 839
grievous *bad* 649
painful 830
grievously
very 31
griffin 83
griffo 41
griffonage 590
grig *merry* 836
grill 384
grille 219
grim
painful 830
doleful 837
ugly 846
discourteous 895
sullen 901*a*
– visaged war 722
grimace
distortion 243
affectation 855
grimacier
actor 599
humorist 844
affected 855
grimalkin 366
grimy 652
grin *laugh* 838
ridicule 856
– and abide 725
– a ghastly smile
dejected 837
ugly 846
grind
reduce 195
sharpen 253
pulverize 330
learn 539
oppress 907
– the organ 416
– one's teeth 900
grinder
teacher 330
grinding
severe 739
distressing 830
grindstone
sharpener 253
pulverizer 330
grip *power* 737
retention 781
clutch 789
– of the hand 894
gripe [*see* grip]
pain 378
parsimony 819
grisaille
grey 432
painting 556
grisette
woman 374
commonalty 876
libertine 962
grisly 846
grist
materials 635
provision 637
– to the mill
useful 644
acquire 775
gristle
dense 321
tough 327
grit
powder 330
– in the oil
hindrance 706
gritty
hard 323
grizzled
grey 432
variegated 440
groan *cry* 411
lament 839
groat 800
grocer 637
grocery 396
grog *drink* 298
intoxicating 959
groin 244
groom 746
– of the chambers 746
groove
furrow 259
habit 613
move in a – 82
put in a – for 673
grope
feel 379
experiment 463
try 675
(*inquire* 461)
– in the dark 704
gross
great 31
whole 50
number 98
ugly 846
vulgar 851
vicious 945
impure 961
– credulity 486
– receipts 810
grosshead 501
grossheaded 499
grossièreté 895
grot [*see* grotto]
grotesque
odd 83
distorted 243
– *style* 579
ridiculous 853
grotto
alcove 191
hollow 252
ground
cause 153
region 181
base 211
support 215
coating 223
land 342
plain 344
evidence 467
teach 537
motive 615
plea 615
above – 359
dress the – 371
fall to the – 732
get over the – 274
go over the – 302
level with the – 162
maintain one's –
persevere 604*a*
play– 840
prepare the – 673
stand one's –
defend 717
resist 719
– bait 784
– cut from under one 732
– floor
chamber 191
low 207
base 211
– on
attribute 155
– plan 554
– of quarrel 713
– sliding from under one
danger 665
– swell
agitation 315
waves 348
grounded
stranded 732
well– 490
– on *basis* 211
evidence 467
groundless
unsubstantial 4
illogical 477
erroneous 495
groundling 876
grounds
dregs 653
groundwork
precursor 64
cause 153
basis 211
support 215
preparation 673
group
marshal 60
cluster 72
grout 45
grove
street 189
glade 252
wood 367
grovel
below 207
move slowly 275
cringe 886
base 940
grow
increase 35
become 144
expand 194
– from
effect 154
– into 144
– less 195
– taller 206
– together 46
– up 194
– upon one 613
growl *cry* 412
complain 839
discourtesy 895
anger 900
threat 909
growler *cab* 272
discontented 832
sulky 901*a*
grown up 131
growth [*see* grow]
development 161
– *in size* 194
tumour 250
vegetation 367
grub
small animal 193
food 298
– up
eradicate 301
discover 480*a*
Grub-street writer 59
grudge
unwilling 603
refuse 764
stingy 819
hate 898
anger 900
bear a – 907
owe a – 898
grudging
unwilling 603
– praise 932
gruff
harsh sound 410
discourteous 895
(*morose* 901*a*)
grum
harsh sound 410
morose 901*a*
grumble
cry 411
complain 832, 839
grume 354
grumous
dense 321
pulpy 354
grumpy 901*a*
grunt
animal sound 412
complain 839
guano 653
guarantee
promise 768
security 771
guard
travelling 268
safety 664
defence 717
soldier 726
sentry 753
advanced – 668
mount –
care 459
safety 664
off one's –
inexpectant 508

throw off one's – *cunning* 702
on one's – *careful* 459
cautious 864
rear – 668
– against *prepare* 673
defence 717
– ship 726
guarda costa 753
guarded *conditions* 770
guardian *safety* 664
defence 717
keeper 753
– angel *helper* 711
benefactor 912
guardless 665
guard-room 752
gubernation 693
gubernatorial 737
gudgeon 547
guerdon 973
guerre : nom de – 565
– à outrance &c. 722
guerilla 726
guess 514
guesswork 514
guest 890
guet : mot de – 550
-à-pens *cut-throat* 361
snare 545
guffaw 838
guggle *gush* 348
bubble 353
resound 408
cry 412
guide *teach* 537
teacher 540
indicate 550
direct 693
director 694
advise 695
guide-book 527
guided by, be – *conform* 82
guideless 665
guide-post 550
guiding star 693
guild *society* 712
tribunal 966
guildhall 799
guile *deceit* 544, 545
cunning 702
guileless *veracious* 543
artless 703
guillotine *decapitate* 972
axe 975
guilt 947
(*vice* 945)
guiltless 946
guilty: find – 971
plead – 950
guindé 579
guinea 800
guisard 599
guise *state* 7
dress 225
appearance 448
plea 617
mode 627
conduct 692
guiser 599
guitar 417
gules 434
gulf *interval* 198
deep 208
lake 343
gull *deceive* 545
dupe 547
gullible 486
gullet *throat* 260
rivulet 348
gully *gorge* 198
hollow 252
opening 260
conduit 350
gulosity 957
gulp *swallow* 296
take food 298
– down *credulity* 486
submit 725
gulph [*see* gulf] 343
gum *fastening* 45
fasten 46
resin 356*a*
– elastic 325
gummy 352
gumption 498
gun *report* 406
weapon 727
great – 626
blow great -s 349
sure as a – 474
gunboat 726
gunner *soldier* 726
gunnery *warfare* 722
cannon 727
gunpowder *warfare* 722
ammunition 727
not invent – 665
sit on barrel of – 501
gun-shot 197
gurge *eddy* 312
torrent 348
gurgle *flow* 348
bubble 352
faint sound 405
resonance 408
gurgoyle 350
gush *flow out* 295
flood 348
gushing *emotional* 821
impressible 822
gust *wind* 349
physical taste 390
passion 825
moral taste 850
gustation 390
gustful 394
gustless 391
gusto [*see* gust] *physical pleasure* 377
emotion 821
gut *destroy* 162
opening 260
strait 343
eviscerate 297
sack 789
steal 791
guts *inside* 221
gutter *groove* 259
conduit 350
guttle 957
guttural *letter* 561
inarticulate 583
guzzle *gluttony* 957
drunkenness 959
gymnasium *school* 542
arena 728
gymnast *strong* 159
gymnastics *training* 537
exercise 686
contention 720
sport 840
Gymnosophist *abstainer* 953
sectarian 984
gynarchy 727
gynecæum 374
gyp 746
gyrate 312
gyrfalcon 913
Gyromancy 511
gysart 599
gyve 752

H

habeas corpus 963
habergeon 717
habiliment 225
habilitation 698
habit *essence* 5
coat 225
custom 613
want of – 614
-s of business 682
– of mind 820
habitat 189
habitation 189
habit-maker 225
habitual *ordinary* 82
customary 613
habituate *train* 537
accustom 613
habitude *state* 7
habit 613
habitué 613
hacienda *abode* 189
property 780
hack *cut* 44
shorten 201
horse 271
worker 690
literary – 593
hackle 44
hackney-coach 272
hackneyed *known* 490
trite 496
habitual 613
experienced 698
Hades 982
Hadji *traveller* 268
priest 996
hæ tibi erunt artes 627
hæret lateri lethalis arundo *displeasure* 828
anger 900
haft 633
hag *ugly* 846
wretch 913
witch 994
haggard *insane* 503
tired 688
wild 824
ugly 846
haggle *cut* 44
chaffer 794
Hagiographa 985
Hagiology 983, 985
haguebut 727
ha-ha *ditch* 198
defence 717
haik 225
hail *welcome* 292
ice 383
call 586
rejoicing 838
honour to 873
celebration 883
courtesy 894
salute 928
approve 931
– fellow well met *friendship* 888
sociality 892
hailstone 383
hair *small* 32

filament 205
roughness 256
to a – 494
–'s breadth
near 197
narrow 203
–breadth escape
danger 665
escape 671
–s on the head
multitude 102
make one's –s stand on end
distressing 830
fear 860
wonder 870
hairless 226
hairy *rough* 256
halberd 727
halberdier 726
halcyon *calm* 174
peace 721
prosperous 734
joyful 827, 829
hale 654
half 91
– the battle
important 642
success 731
– distance 68
– a dozen *six* 98
several 102
see with – an eye
intelligent 498
intelligible 518
manifest 525
– a gale 349
– and half
equal 27
mixed 41
incomplete 53
– a hundred 98
– light 422
– measures
incomplete 53
vacillating 605
mid-course 628
– moon 245
– price 815
– rations 640
– scholar 493
– seas over 959
– sight 443
– speed
moderate 174
slow 275
– truth 546
half-blind 443
half-blood
mixture 41
unconformity 83
imperfect 651
half-frozen 352
half-hearted
irresolute 605
insensible 823
indifferent 866
half-learned 491
half-melted 352
halfpenny
trifle 643
half-starved
insufficient 640
fasting 956
half-way
small 32
middle 68
between 228
go – *irresolute* 605
mid-course 628
meet –
willing 602
compromise 774
half-witted 499, 501
hall *chamber* 189
receptacle 191
mart 799
music – 599
– of audience 588
– mark 550
hallelujah 990
halloo *cry* 411
look here! 457
call 586
wonder 870
hallow
celebrate 883
respect 928
hallowed 976
hallucination
error 495
insanity 503
halo *light* 420
glory 873
Halomancy 511
halser 45
halt *cease* 142
weak 160
rest 265
go slowly 275
lame 655
fail 732
at the – 265
halter *rope* 45
restraint 752
punishment 975
wear a – 874
with a – round one's neck 665
halting
style 579
– place 292
halve [*see* half]
halves
do by –
neglect 460
not complete 730
not do by – 729
go – 778
ham *house* 189
hamadryad 979
hamlet 189
hammer
repeat 104
knock 276
stammer 583
under the –
auction 796
between the – and the anvil 665
– at *think* 451
work 686
– out *form* 240
prepare 673
complete 729
hammock 215
hamper
basket 191
obstruct 706
hamstring
incapacitate 158
injure 659
hanaper 802
hand
measure of length 200
side 236
transfer 270
man 372
organ of touch 379
indicator 550
writing 590
medium 631
agent 690
grasp 781
transfer 783
at – *future* 121
destined 152
near 197
useful 644
bad – 590
bird in – 781
come to –
arrive 292
received 785
fold one's –s 681
give one's – to
marry 903
good –
writing 590
skill 698
proficiency 700
helping – 707, 711
hold in –
rule 737
hold out the –
courtesy 894
hold up the –
vote 609
in –
incomplete 53
business 625
preparing 673
not finished 730
possessed 777
money 800
in the –s of
authority 737
subjection 749
lay –s on
discover 480a
use 677
take 789
rite 998
much on one's –s 682
on one's –s
business 625
redundant 641
not finished 730
for sale 796
no – in 623
poor – 701
put into one's –s 785
put one's – to 676
ready to one's – 672
shake –s 918
stretch forth one's – 680
take by the – 707
take in –
teach 537
undertake 676
time hanging on one's –s
inaction 681
leisure 685
weary 841
try one's – 675
turn one's – to 675
under one's –
in writing 590
promise 768
compact 769
– back 683
– of death 360
– down
record 551
transfer 783
have one's –s full 682
– gallop 274
– and glove 888
– in hand
joined 43
accompanying 88
same time 120
concur 178
cooperate 709
party 712
concord 714
friend 888
social 892
– to hand
touching 199
transfer 270
fight 720, 722
– over head
inattention 458
neglect 460
reckless 863
have a – in
cause 153
act 680
cooperate 709
have one's – in
skill 698
keep one's – in 615
live from – to mouth
insufficient 640
unprepared 674
poor 804
–s off! *avoid* 623
leave alone 681
prohibition 761
– over
transfer 783
give 784
with the –s in the

pockets 681
hand-barrow 272
handbook
travel 266
information 527
book 593
handcuff 751, 752
handfast 903
handful
quantity 25
small 32
few 103
handicap 720
handicraft
business 625
working 680
handicraftsman 690
handiwork
effect 154
doing 680
handkerchief
clothes 225
cleaner 652
handle
feel, touch 379
dissert 595
plea 617
instrument 633
use 677
manage 693
furnish a - 937
make a - of 677
- a case 692
- to one's name
name 564
honour 877
handmaid
instrumentality 631
auxiliary 711
servant 746
handpost 550
handsel
begin 66
security 771
gift 784
pay 809
handsome
liberal 816
beautiful 845
disinterested 942
- fortune 803
handspike 633
handstaff 727
handwriting
signature 550
autograph 590
- on the wall
warning 668
handy
near 197
useful 644
ready 673
dexterous 698
hang
pendency 214
kill 361
curse 908
execute 972
- about 197
- back 623
- in doubt 485
- fire *late* 133
cease 142
unproductive 169
inert 172
slow 275
reluctance 603
inactive 683
not finish 730
fail 732
refuse 764
- on hand 641
- down the head 837
- over the head 152
- it ! *regret* 833
contempt 930
- out a light 420
- upon the lips of 418
- on
accompany 88
- out
display 882
entertain 892
- over
destiny 152
height 206
project 250
(*futurity* 121)
- out a signal 550
- on the sleeve of
servant 746
servility 886
flattery 933
- in suspense 605
- by a thread 665
- together
joined 43
cohere 46
concur 178
cooperate 709
- upon
effect 154
dependency 749
hang-dog look 941*a*
hanged if, I'll be - 489
hanger
weapon 727
pothooks and -s 590
- on
accompaniment 88
servant 746
servile 886
hanging
[*see* hang]
elevated 307
ornament 847
- look 846
hangman
evil-doer 913
bad man 949
executioner 975
hank *tie* 45
hanker 865
Hansard 551
hansom 272
hap 156
haphazard
chance 156, 621
hapless
unfortunate 735
(*miserable* 828)
(*hopeless* 859)
haply
possibly 470
(*by chance* 156)
happen 151
- as it may
chance 621
- what may
certain 474
reckless 863
happiness
[*see* happy]
the greatest - of the greatest number 910
happy *fit* 23
opportune 134
style 578
glad 827
cheerful 836
- despatch 672
- go lucky 674
- returns of the day 896
- thought 842
- valley
imagination 515
delight 827
harangue 582
harass
fatigue 688
vex 830
worry 907
harbinger
precursor 64
omen 512
harbour
abode 189
haven 292
refuge 666
cherish 821
natural - 343
- a design 620
- an idea 451
- revenge 919
harbourless 665
hard *strong* 159
dense 323
physically insensible 376
sour 397
difficult 704
severe 739
morally insensible 823
grievous 830
impenitent 951
blow - 349
go -
difficult 704
failure 732
adversity 735
pain 828
hit - 276
look - at 441
not be too - upon 918
strike -
energy 171
impulse 276
try - 675
work - 686
- at it 682
- bargain 819
- of belief 487
- to believe 485
- by 197
- case 735
- cash 800
- earned 761
- fought 704
- frost 383
- of hearing 419
- heart
malevolent 907
vicious 945
impenitent 951
- knocks 720
- life 735
- lines
adversity 735
severity 739
- liver 954*a*
- lot 735
- master 739
- measure 739
- names 932
- necessity 601
- nut to crack 704
- to please 868
- pressed
haste 684
difficulty 704
hindrance 706
- put to it 704
- set 704
- task 703
- time 704
- up
difficulty 704
poor 804
- upon
attack 715
severe 739
censure 932
- winter 383
- words
obscure 571
rude 895
censure 932
- work 686
- at work 682
harden [*see* hard]
strengthen 159
accustom 613
- the heart
insensible 823
enmity 889
impenitence 951
hardened
impious 988
- front
insolent 885
hardening
habit 613
hard-featured 846
hard-fisted 819

hard-headed 498
hardihood
courage 861
insolence 885
hardly
scarcely 32
deal - with 739
- any *few* 103
- anything
small 32
unimportant 643
- ever 137
hard-mouthed 606
hardness 323
hardship 735
hardy
strong 159
healthy 654
brave 861
hare 274
hold with the - and run with the hounds
fickle 607
servile 886
hare-brained
giddy 458
rash 863
(*foolish* 499)
(*mad* 503)
harem 961
hara-kiri 972
hariolation 511
hark
hear 418
attention 457
- back 283
harlequin
changeable 149
nimble 274
motley 440
pantomimic 599
humorist 844
harlequinade 599
harlot 962
harlotry 961
harm
evil 619
badness 649
malevolence 907
harmattan 349
harmless
impotent 158
good 648
perfect 650
salubrious 656
safe 664
innocent 946
bear - 717
harmonica 417
harmonics 413
harmonist 413
harmonium 417
harmony
agreement 23
music 413
colour 428
concord 714
peace 721
friendship 888
harness
fasten 43
fastening 45
accoutrement 225
instrument 633
restraint 752
in -
prepared 673
in action 680
active 682
subjection 749
harp
repeat 104
musical instrument 417
weary 841
Harpagon 819
harper 416
harpoon 727
harpsichord 417
harpy
relentless 739
thief 792
miser 819
evil-doer 913
demon 980
harquebuss 727
harridan
hag 846
trollop 962
harrier 366
harrow
agriculture 371
- up the soul 860
harrowing 830
harry *pain* 830
attack 716
persecute 907
Harry, old - 978
harsh
acrid 171
sound 410
style 579
severe 739
disagreeable 830
morose 895
malevolent 907
- voice 581
hart *deer* 366
male 373
harum-scarum
disorder 59
inattentive 458
haruspice 513
Haruspicy 511
harvest
effect 154
profit 618
store 636
acquisition 775
get in the -
complete 729
succeed 731
- home
celebration 883
- time
exertion 686
has been 122
hash *mix* 41
cut 44
confusion 59
food 298
make a - 699
hasp *fasten* 43
fastening 45
hassock 215
haste *velocity* 274
activity 682
hurry 684
hasten
promote 707
hasty
transient 113
hurried 684
impatient 825
irritable 901
hat 225
cardinal's - 999
send round the - 765
shovel - 999
- in hand 886
hatch
produce 161
gate 232
opening 260
fabricate 544
shading 556
plan 626
prepare 673
- a plot 626
hatches, under -
restraint 751
prisoner 754
poor 804
hatchet
cutting 253
dig up the - 722
throw the helve after the - 818
hatchet-faced 203
hatchment
funeral 363
arms 550
record 551
hatchway 260
hate
dislike 867
hatred 898
hateful
noxious 649
painful 830
hath been, the time - 122
hatter 225
hatti-sheriff 741
hatred [*see* hate]
object of - 898
hauberk 717
haud passibus æquis
unequal 28
slow 275
haugh 344
haughty
proud 878
insolent 885
contemptuous 930
haul *drag* 285
catch of fish &c. 789
- down one's flag 725
haunch 236
haunt *focus* 74
presence 186
abode 189
alarm 860
persecute 907
- the memory
remember 505
trouble 830
haunted 980
haut en bas, traiter de -
insolence 885
contempt 930
hautboy 417
haut-goût 392
haut-monde 875
hauteur 878
have *confute* 479
ken 490
possess 777
- the advantage
unequal 28
superior 33
- at 716
- no choice 609*a*
- done ! 142
- to do with 9
- no end 112
- other fish to fry 135
- it
discover 480*a*
believe 484
- one to know 527
- some knowledge of 490
- nothing to do with 10
- for one's own 780
- rather 609
- one's rights 924
- the start 116
- in store
destiny 152
provision 637
- to 620
- up 638
- it your own way
submission 725
haven
arrival 292
refuge 666
haversack 191
havoc
destruction 162
cry - *war* 722
play - *spoil* 659
haw 583
hawk *spit* 297
stammer 583
eye of a - 498
- about
publish 531
offer 763
sell 796
between - and buzzard

agitation 315
worry 828
know a - from a handsaw
discriminate 465
skill 698
hawker 796
hawk-eyed 441
hawking *chase* 622
hawser 45
hay while the sun shines, make - 134
haycock 72
hazard
chance 156, 621
danger 665
at all -s 604
- a conjecture 514
- a proposition 477
haze *mist* 352
uncertainty 475
in a -
hidden 528
hazel 433
hazy *opaque* 426
he 373
head *precedence* 62
beginning 66
class 75
summit 210
coiffure 225
lead 280
froth 353
person 372
intellect 450
topic 454
wisdom 498
picture 556
nomenclature 564
chapter 593
direct 693
director 694
master 745
at the - of
direction 693
authority 737
repute 873
bow the - 308
bring to a - 729
come into one's - 451
come to a - 729
gain - 175
get into one's -
thought 451
belief 484
intoxicate 959
give a horse his - 748
hang one's - 879
have in one's - 490
knock on the - 361
knock one's - against
impulse 276
unskilful 699
fail 732
lie on one's - 926
lift up one's - 878
make - against
oppose 708
resistance 719
success 731
never entered into one's - 458
have no - 5 6
on one's - 218
can't get out of one's - 505
over - and ears
deep 641
debt 806
love 897
put into one's -
supposition 514
information 527
put out of one's - 458
run in the - 505
not know whether one stands on - or heels
uncertain 475
wonder 870
take into one's -
thought 451
caprice 608
intention 620
turn the - 824
trouble one's - about 457
as one's - shall answer for 768
with - erect 878
from - to foot 200
- and front
important 642
- and front of one's offending
provocation 830
charge 938
- over heels
inversion 218
rotation 312
- and shoulders
irrelevant 10
complete 52
haste 684
make neither - nor tail of 519
hold one's - up 307
- above water
safe 664
prosperous 734
wealth 803
headache 378
head-centre 694
head-dress 225
header 310
head-foremost
violent 173
rash 863
head-gear 225
heading *prefix* 64
beginning 66
indication 55
title 564
headland
height 206
projection 250
(*land* 342)
headlong
hurry 684
rush 863
rush -
violence 173
headman 694
headmost
front 234
precession 280
head-piece
intellect 450
ornament 847
head-quarters
focus 74
abode 189
authority 737
head-race 350
heads
compendium 596
- or tails 156, 621
lay - together
advice 695
cooperate 709
- I win tails you lose
unfair 940
headship 737
headsman 975
headstrong
violent 173
obstinate 606
rash 863
headway
navigation 267
progression 282
headwind 703
headwork 451
heady 606
heal *restore* 660
let the wound -
forgive 918
- the breach
pacify 723
healing art 662
health 654
healthiness 655
healthy 656
heap *quantity* 31
collection 72
store 636
too many 641
rubbish - 645
hear
audition 418
be informed 527
not - of
refuse 764
- a cause
adjudge 480
lawsuit 969
- hear ! 931
- and obey 743
- out 457
hearer 418
hearing 418
[*see* hear]
gain a - 175
give a - 418
hard of - 419
out of - 196
within - 197
hearken 457
hearsay 532
- evidence 467
hearse 363
heart
intrinsicality 5
interior 221
centre 222
mind 450
willingness 602
essential 642
affections 820
courage 861
love 897
man after one's own - 899
with all one's - 602
at - 820, 821
from bottom of - 543
beating - 821, 824
break the - 830
by -
memory 505
go to one's - 824
in good - 858
with a heavy - 603
know by - 490
lay to - 837
learn by - 539
lift up the - 990
lose - 837
lose one's - 897
nearest to one's - 897
not find it in one's - 603
have a place in the - 897
put one's - into 604
set one's - upon 604
take -
content 831
hope 858
courage 861
take to -
sensibility 822
discontent 832
dejection 837
anger 900
warm - 822
wind round the - 897
- bleeding for 914
to one's -'s content
willing 602
enough 639
success 731
content 831
-'s core
mind 450
affections 820
- expanding 821
- failing one
dejection 837
fear 860
do one's - good 829

- of grace 858
- in hand 602
- leaping with joy *pleasure* 827 *rejoicing* 838
- leaping into one's mouth 824
- of oak *strong* 159 *hard* 323
- in right place 906
- sinking *fear* 860
- and soul *completely* 52 *willing* 602 *resolute* 604 *exertion* 686 *feeling* 821
- of stone *insensible* 823 *malevolent* 907
- swelling 824

heartache 825
heart-breaking *affecting* 821 *painful* 830
heart-broken 828
heartburning *discontent* 832 *regret* 833 *enmity* 889 *anger* 900
heartfelt *emotion* 821 *pleasure* 829
hearth *home* 189 *fireplace* 386
heartless *insensible* 823 *vicious* 945
heart-rending 830
heartsease 831
heart shaped 245
heart-sick *dejection* 837 *dislike* 867 *satiety* 869
heart-stricken 828
heart-strings, tear the - 830
hearty *willing* 602 *healthy* 654 *feeling* 821 *cheerful* 836 *friendly* 888 *social* 892
- laugh 838
- meal 298
- reception 892

heat *warmth* 382 *make hot* 384 *coniest* 720 *excitement* 824, 825
dead - 27
- of passion 900

heated imagination 515
heater 38
heath *moor* 344 *plant* 367
heathen *pagan* 984 *irreligious* 989
- mythology 979

heathenish *vulgar* 851
heather *moor* 344 *plant* 367
heautontimoreumenos *croaker* 837 *ascetic* 955
heave *raise* 307 *emotion* 821
- the lead *depth* 208 *measure* 466
- a sigh 839
- in sight 446
- to 265

heaven *bliss* 827 *paradise* 981
call - to witness 535
in the face of - 525
light of - 420
move - and earth 686
will of - 604
- forfend ! 766
- knows *uncertain* 475 *ignorant* 491
- be praised *rejoicing* 838 *gratitude* 916

for -'s sake 765
heaven-born *wise* 498 *repute* 873 *virtue* 944
heaven-directed 498
heaven-kissing 206
heavenly *celestial* 318 *rapturous* 829 *divine* 976 *of heaven* 981
- bodies 318
- host 977
- kingdom 981

heavenly-minded 987
heavens 318
- and earth ! 870

heavy *great* 31 *inert* 172 *weighty* 319 *stupid* 499 *sleepy* 683 *dull* 843 *brutish* 851
- affliction 828
- cost 814
- dragoon 726
- father 599
- gun 727
- hand *clumsy* 699 *severe* 739
- on hand 641
- heart *loth* 603 *pain* 828 *dejection* 837
- hours 841
- on the mind 837
- news 830
- sea *agitation* 315 *waves* 348
- sleep 683
- wet 298

heavy-laden *hindrance* 706 *trouble* 828
hebdomadal 138
Hebe 845
hebetate 823, 826
hebetude *imbecile* 499 *insensible* 823 *inexcitable* 826
Hebrew *unintelligible* 519 *Jew* 984
hecatomb *number* 98 *sacrifice* 991
hectic *hot* 382 *flush* 821
Hector *brave* 861 *rash* 863 *bully* 885, 887
hedge *compensate* 30 *inclosure* 232
- in *circumscribe* 229 *hinder* 706 *conditions* 770

hedgehog 253
heed *attend* 457 *care* 459 *beware* 668 *caution* 864
heedless *inattentive* 458 *neglectful* 460 *rash* 863
heel *support* 215 *lean* 217 *deviate* 279 *go round* 311
iron - 975
turn on one's - *go back* 283 *go round* 311 *avoid* 623
- of Achilles 665

heel-piece *sequel* 65 *back* 235 *repair* 660
heel-tap *remainder* 40 *dress* 653
heels *lowness* 207
at the - of *near* 197 *behind* 235
cool one's - 681
follow on the - of 281
laid by the - 751
lay by the - 789
show a light pair of - 623
take to one's - 623
tread on the - of *near* 197 *follow* 281 *approach* 286
- over head *inverted* 218 *hasty* 684 *rash* 863

heft *handle* 633 *exertion* 686
hegemony *influence* 175 *direction* 693 *authority* 737
heifer 366
heigho ! 839
height *degree* 26 *altitude* 206 *summit* 210
at its - *great* 31 *supreme* 33
draw oneself up to his full - 307

heighten *increase* 35 *elevate* 307 *exaggerate* 549 *aggravate* 835
heinous 945
heir *futurity* 121 *posterity* 167 *inheritor* 779
heirloom 780
heirship 777
Hejira 293
heliacal 318
helical 248
Helicon 597
Heliogabalus 954a
Heliography *light* 420 *painting* 556
heliotrope 847
heliotype 558
helix 248
hell *abyss* 208 *gaming-house* 621 *gehenna* 982
- upon earth *misfortune* 735 *pain* 828
- broke loose 59

hell-born *vicious* 945 *satanic* 978
hellebore 663
hell-hound *evil-doer* 913 *bad man* 949
hellish *malevolent* 907 *vicious* 945 *hell* 982

(*bad* 649)
helluo librorum 492
helm *handle* 633
sceptre 747
(*authority* 737)
answer the – 743
at the – 693
obey the – 705
take the – 693
helmet *hat* 225
armour 717
Helminthology 368
helmsman 694
helot 746
help *utility* 644
remedy 662
aid 707
servant 746
give 784
it can't be –ed
submission 725
never mind 823
content 831
God – you 914
so – me God 535
– oneself to 789
helper 711
helpless
incapable 158
exposed 665
helpmate
auxiliary 711
wife 903
helter-skelter
disorder 59
haste 684
helve after the hatchet, throw the – 818
hem *edge* 231
fold 258
indeed! 870
kiss the – of one's garment 886
– in *enclose* 229
restrain 751
hemi- 91
hemisphere 181
hemispheric 250
hemlock 663
hemorrhage 299
hemp 205
hen *bird* 366
female 374
– with one chicken
busy 682
henbane 663
hence
arising from 155
departure 293
deduction 476
– loathed melancholy 836
henceforth 121
henchman 746
hencoop 370
henpecked
obedient 743
subject 749
heptagon 244
Heraclitus 839
rideret – 853
herald
precursor 64
precession 280
predict 511
proclaim 531
messenger 534
heraldry 550
herb 367
herbal 369
herbivorous 298
herborize 369
herculean
strong 159
exertion 686
difficult 704
Herculem, ex pede – 550
Hercules
strength 159
support 215
pillars of –
limit 233
mark 550
herd *assemblage* 72
multitude 102
herdsman 746
here
situation 183
presence 186
arrival 292
come – ! 286
– below 318
– goes 676
– and there
dispersed 73
few 103
place 182, 183
– there and everywhere
diversity 16*a*
space 180
omnipresence 186
– to-day and gone to-morrow 111
hereabouts
site 183
near 197
hereafter 121
hereby 631
hereditament 780
hereditary
intrinsic 5
derivative 154
herein 221
heresy *error* 495
religious 984
heretic 984
heretofore 122
hereupon 106
herewith
accompanying 88
means 632
heritage
future 121
possession 777
property 780
heritor 779
hermaphrodite 83
– brig 273
Hermeneutics 522
Hermes 582
hermetically 261
hermit
recluse 893
ascetic 955
hermitage
house 189
cell 191
seclusion 893
hero *brave* 861
glory 873
good man 948
– worship
approbation 931
idolatry 991
Herod, out-Herod – 549
heroic [*see* hero]
magnanimous 942
mock – 853
heroics 884
Herpetology 368
herring
pungent 392
trail of a – 615
herring-gutted 203
hesitate
uncertain 475
sceptical 485
stammer 583
reluctant 603
irresolute 605
fearful 860
Hesperien 236
Hesperides, garden of the – 981
Hessian boot 225
hest 741
hesterni quirites 876
heterarchy 737
heteroclite 83
heterodoxy 984
heterogeneous
unrelated 10
different 15
mixed 41
multiform 81
exceptional 83
hetman 745
hew *cut* 44
shorten 201
fashion 240
– down 308
hewers of wood
workers 690
commonalty 876
hexagon 244
hexahedron 244
hexameter 597
hey ! 586
heyday
exultation 836, 838
festivity 840
wonder 870
– of the blood 820
– of youth 127
hiation 260
hiatus
interval 198
(*discontinuity* 70)
hibernal 383
Hibernicism
absurdity 497
neology 563
hic :
– jacet 363
– labor hoc opus 704
hiccup 349
hid under a bushel 400
hidalgo 875
hidden 528
– meaning 526
hide *skin* 223
conceal 528
– diminished head
inferior 34
decrease 36
humility 879
– one's face
modesty 881
– and seek
deception 545
avoid 623
game 840
hide-bound
strait-laced 751
stingy 819
hideous 846
hiding-place
abode 189
ambush 530
refuge 666
hie *go* 264
speed 274
– to 266
hierarch 996
hierarchy 995
hieroglyphic
representation 554
letter 561
writing 590
Hierographa 985
Hieromancy 511
hierophant 996
Hieroscopy 511
higgle 794
higgledy piggledy 59
higgler 797
high *much* 31
lofty 206
fetid 401
treble 410
foul 653
noted 873
proud 878
from on – 981
on – 206
think –ly of 931
– art 556
– celebration 998
– colour
colour 428
red 434
exaggerate 549
– days and holidays 840
in a – degree 31

- descent 875
- and dry
stable 150
safe 664
in - esteem 928
in - feather
strong 159
health 654
cheerful 836
boasting 884
- glee 836
- hand
violent 173
resolved 604
authority 737
severe 739
pride 878
insolence 885
lawless 964
ride the - horse 878
- life *fashion* 852
rank 875
- living
intemperance 954
gluttony 957
- mass 998
- mightiness 873
- and mighty
pride 878
insolence 885
- note 410
- notions 878
- places 210
- pressure
energy 171
excitation of feeling 824
- price 814
- priest 996
in - quarters 875
- repute 873
-ly respectable 875
on the - road to
way 627
hope 858
on one's - ropes
excitation 824
pride 878
anger 900
- seas 341
in - spirits 836
- tide *wave* 348
prosperity 734
- time *late* 133
occasion 134
- in tone
white 430
- treason
disobedience 742
dishonour 940
- words
quarrel 713
anger 900
high-born 875
higher 33
highest 210
high-flavoured 392
high-flier
madman 504
proud 878
high-flown
inaginative 515
style 577
proud 878
vain 880
insolent 885
high-flying
inattentive 458
exaggerated 549
ostentatious 822
highlands 206
high-low 225
high-mettled
excitable 825
brave 861
high-minded
honourable 939
magnanimous 942
highness *title* 877
high-seasoned 392
high-souled 878
high-sounding
loud 404
words 577
display 882
high-spirited
brave 861
honourable 939
hight 564
high-water
completeness 52
height 206
crater 337
- mark
measure 466
highway 627
-s and byways 62
highwayman 792
high-wrought
good 648
prepared 673
excited 824
hilarity 836
hill *height* 206
convexity 250
ascent 305
descent 306
hillock 206
hilt 633
hinc illæ lachrymæ 155
hind *back* 235
clown 876
on one's - legs
elevation 307
anger 900
hinder *impede* 706
(*counteract* 179)
(*prohibit* 761)
hindermost *end* 67
back 235
Hindooism 984
hindrance 706
hinge *fasten* 43
fastening 45
cause 153
depend upon 154
rotate 312
hinny 271
hint *reminder* 505
suppose 514
inform 527
take a - 498
- a fault &c. 932
hip 236
have on the -
confute 479
success 731
authority 737
subjection 749
hippocentaur 80
Hippocrates 662
hippocratic 360
hippodrome
drama 599
arena 728
hippogriff 83
Hippolytus 960
hippophagy 298
hippopotamus 192
hirdie-girdie 218
hire
commission 755
borrowing 788
price 812
reward 973
(*purchase* 795)
on - 763
hireling 746
hirsute 256
hispid 256
hiss *sound* 409
animal cry 412
disrespect 923
contempt 930
disapprobation 932
hist
hush! 585, 586
Histology 329
historian 553
historic 594
historiette 594
historical:
- painter 559
- painting 556
historiographer 553
historiography 594
history
record 551
narrative 594
History, Natural - 357
histrionic 599
hit *chance* 156
strike 276
reach 292
succeed 731
censure 932
(*punish* 972)
good - 626
make a - 731
- one's fancy 829
- the mark 731
- off 554
- upon
discover 480*a*
plan 626
hitch
fasten 45
hang 214
jerk 315
difficulty 704
hindrance 706
hither
direction 278
arrival 292
come - 286
hitherto 122
hive
multitude 103
location 184
abode 189
workshop 691
H.M.S. 726
hoar *aged* 123
white 430
- frost 383
hoard 636
hoarse *husky* 406
harsh 410
voiceless 581
talk oneself - 585
Hoary [*see* hoar]
hoax 545
hob *support* 215
stove 386
- and nob
celebration 883
courtesy 894
hobble
limp 275
awkward 699
difficulty 704
fail 732
shackle 751
hobbledehoy 129
hobby
crotchet 481
pursuit 622
desire 865
hobby-horse 272
hobgoblin
fearful 860
demon 980
hobnail 876
Hobson's choice
necessity 601
no choice 609*a*
compulsion 744
hoc genus omne 877
hockey 840
hocus 545
hocus-pocus
interchange 148
unmeaning 517
cheat 545
conjuration 992
hod
receptacle 191
vehicle 272
hoddy-doddy 501
hodge-podge 59
hoe *vehicle* 272
agriculture 371
hog *animal* 366
sensualist 954*a*
glutton 957
greedy as a - 865
go the whole - 604
Hog's back 206
hog-wash 652

hoist 307
- the black flag 723
- a flag 550
- on one's own petard *retaliation* 718
failure 732
hoity-toity ! 870
hold *cohere* 46
contain 54
remain 141
cease 142
go on 143
happen 151
receptacle 191
cellar 207
base 211
support 215
hall 265
believe 484
be passive 681
defend 717
power 737
restrain 751
prison 752
prohibit 761
possess 777
retain 781
enough ! 869
have a firm - 781
have a - upon 175
gain a - upon 737
get - of 789
quit one's - 782
take - 175
- aloof *distrust* 487
avoid 623
- an argument 476
- authority 737
- back *avoid* 623
store 636
hinder 706
restrain 751
retain 781
miserly 819
- one's breath *wonder* 870
- converse 588
- a council 695
- fast *restrain* 751
retain 781
- forth *teach* 537
speak 582
- good *demonstration* 478
truth 494
- one's ground 141
- in hand 737
- one's hand *cease* 142
relinquish 624
- hard 265
- up one's head 861
- a lease 771
- a meeting 72
- off 623
- office 693
- on *continue* 141, 143
persevere 604*a*
- out [*see below*]
- one's own *preserve* 670
defend 717
resist 719
- oneself in readiness 673
- in remembrance 505
- both one's sides 838
- a situation 625
- in solution 335
- to 602
- together *junction* 43
cooperate 709
- one's tongue 585
- up [*see below*]
- oneself up 307
hold out *affirm* 535
persevere 604*a*
resist 719
offer 763
brave 861
- expectation *predict* 511
promise 768
- temptation 865
hold up *continue* 143
support 215
not rain 340
aid 707
display 882
extol 931
- one's hand *sign* 550
threat 909
- to execration *curse* 908
censure 932
- the mirror 525
- to scorn 930
- to shame 874
- to view 525
holder 779
holdfast 45
holding *tenancy* 777
property 780
hole *place* 182
hovel 189
receptacle 191
opening 260
ambush 530
- in one's coat 651
- and corner *place* 182
peer into - 461
hiding 528, 530
- to creep out of *plea* 617
escape 671
facility 705
holiday *leisure* 685
repose 687
amusement 840
- task *easy* 705
holiness *God* 976
piety 987
holloa 411
- before one is out of the wood 834
hollow *unsubstantial* 4
completely 52
incomplete 53
depth 208
concavity 252
- *sound* 408
false 544
voiceless 581
beat - 731
- truce 723
holm 346
holocaust *kill* 361
sacrifice 991
(*destruction* 162)
holograph 590
holt 367
Holy *of God* 976
pious 987
- breathing 990
- day 998
- Ghost 976
- temple of the - Ghost 983*a*
- men of old 985
- orders 995
- place 1001
- Scriptures 985
- Spirit 976
- water 998
- week 998
homage *submission* 725
fealty 743
reverence 928
approbation 931
worship 990
home *focus* 74
habitation 189
near 197
interior 221
arrival 292
refuge 666
at - *party* 72
present 186
within 221
at ease 705
social gathering 892
be at - - *to visitors* 892
feel at - *freedom* 748
pleasure 827
content 831
look at - *accusation* 938
make oneself at - *free* 748
sociable 892
not be at - 764
stay at - 265
at - in *knowledge* 490
skill 698
at - with *friendship* 888
bring - to *evidence* 467
belief 484
accuse 938
condemn 971
come - 292
eternal - 98
from - 187
get - 292
go - 283
go from - 293
strike - *energy* 171
attack 716
- stroke 170
- thrust *attack* 716
censure 932
home-bred 851
home-felt 821, 824
homeless *unhoused* 185
banished 893
homely *language* 576
unadorned 849
common 851, 876
home-sick 833
home-spun *texture* 329
home-stall 189
homestead 189
homeward bound 292
homicide 361
homiletical 892
homily *advice* 595
sermon 998
hominem. argumentum ad - 938
homœopathic *small* 32
little 193
Homœopathy 662
homogeneity *relation* 9
uniformity 16
simplicity 42
homogenesis 161
homology *relation* 9
uniformity 16
equality 27
homonym *equivocal* 520
vocal sound 580
homophony 413
homunculus 193
hone 253
honest *veracious* 542
honourable 939
pure 960
- meaning 516
turn an - penny 775
- truth 494

honey
sweet 396
favourite 899
milk and – 734
honeycomb
concave 252
opening 260
deterioration 659
honeyed
– phrases 894
– words
allurement 615
flattery 933
honeymoon
pleasure 827
endearment 902
marriage 903
honey-mouthed
courteous 894
flatter 933
honeysuckle 396
honorarium
gift 784
reward 973
honorary 815
honour
demesne 780
glory 873
title 877
respect 928
approbation 931
probity 939
affair of – 720
do – to 883
do the –s
sociality 892
courtesy 894
respect 928
his –*judge* 967
in – of 883
man of – 939
upon my – 535
word of – 768
– be to 873
– a bill 807
– in the breach 923
– bright
veracity 543
probity 939
honte, mauvaise – 831
hood *cap* 225
cowl 999
hoodwink
ignore 491
blind 442
hide 528
deceive 545
hoof 211
hook *fasten* 43
fastening 45
hang 214
curve 245
deceive 545
retain 781
take 789
by – or by crook 631
hooker *ship* 273
hookey, blind – 840
hooks go off the – 360
hoop *circle* 247
cry 411
hoot *cry* 411
deride 929
contempt 930
censure 932
hop *leap* 309
dance 840
– skip and jump
leap 309
agitation 315
haste 684
game 840
– the twig 360
hope 858
band of – 958
beyond all – 734
dash one's –s 837
excite – 511
foster – 858
well grounded – 472
– against hope 859
– for the best 858
– deferred
dejection 837
lamentation 859
– for *expect* 507
desire 865
hopeful *infant* 129
probable 472
hope 858
hopelessness 471, 859
Hop-o'-my-thumb 193
hopper 191
horary 108
horde
assemblage 72
party 712
commonalty 876
horizon
distance 196
view 441
expectation 507
(*future* 121)
gloomy – 859
horizontality 213
horn
receptacle 191
sharp 253
music 417
draw in one's –s
recant 607
submit 725
humility 879
exalt one's – 873
wear the –s 905
–s of a dilemma
reasoning 476
difficulty 704
– mad 920
– of plenty 639
hornbook 542
hornet
evil-doer 913
–'s nest
pitfall 667
difficulty 704
adversity 735
painful 830
resentment 900
censure 932
hornpipe 840
hornwork 717
horny 323
Horny, old – 978
horology 114
horoscope 511
horresco referens 860
horrible *great* 31
noxious 649
dire 830
ugly 846
fearful 860
horrid [*see* horrible]
vulgar 851
horrida bella 722
horrific [*see* horrible]
horrified
pain 828
fear 860
horrify
pain 830
terrify 860
horripilation 383
horrisonous 410
horror
fear 860
dislike 867
view with 898
horrors
dejection 837
sup full of – 828
horror-stricken 828
hors de combat
impotent 158
useless 645
tired out 688
put 731
hors d'œuvre 298
horse
hang on 214
stand 215
carrier 271
animal 366
male 373
cavalry 726
ride the high – 885
put the –s to 673
put up one's –s at 184
put up one's –s together
concord 714
friendship 888
take – 266
war – 726
work like a – 686
– artillery 726
– and foot 726
– laugh 838
– marine 701
like a – in a mill 613
– racing
pastime 840
contention 720
– soldier 726
– track 627
horseback 266
horse-cloth 225
horseman 268
horsemanship
riding 266
skill 698
horse-shoe 245
horse-whip 972
hortation
persuasion 615
advice 695
horticulture 371
hortus siccus 369
hosanna
praise 931
worship 990
hose *stockings* 225
pipe 350
hosier 225
hospice *house* 189
hospital 662
hospitable
liberal 816
social 892
hospital 662
in – 655
hospitality [*see* hospitable]
hospodar 745
host *collection* 72
multitude 102
army 726
friend 890
rite 998
reckon without one's –
error 495
unskilful 699
rash 863
– of heaven 977
– in himself 175
hostage 771
hostel 189
hostelry 189
hostile
disagreeing 24
opposed 708
enmity 889
in – array 708
– meeting 720
hostilities 722
hostility 889
hostler 746
hot *violent* 173
warm 382
pungent 392
red 434
orange 439
excited 824
irascible 901
make – 384
– blood *rash* 863
angry 900
irascible 901
blow – and cold
inconsistent 477
falsehood 544
tergiversation 607
caprice 608
in – haste 684
in – pursuit 622
– water

difficulty 704
quarrel 713
painful 830
hot-bed *cause* 153
centre 222
workshop 691
hotchpot
mixture 41
confusion 59
participation 778
hotel 189
hot-headed
hasty 684
excitable 825
hothouse
conservatory 371
furnace 386
workshop 691
hot-press 255
Hotspur 863
Hottentot 876
hough 659
hound *animal* 366
hunt 622
persecute 907
wretch 949
hold with the hare but run with the -s 607
- on 615
houppelande 225
hour *period* 108
point of time 113
present time 118
improve the shining - 682
one's - is come
occasion 134
death 360
- after hour 110
hour-glass
chronometer 114
contraction 195
narrow 203
Houri 845
hourly *time* 106
frequent 136
periodical 138
house *family* 166
locate 184
abode 189
theatre 599
make safe 664
council 696
firm 712
keep - 184
eat out of - and home
prodigal 818
gluttony 957
turn out of - and home 297
- of cards 160
- of correction
prison 752
punishment 975
- of death 363
- of detention 752
- divided against itself 713
bring the - about one's ears 699
- of God 1000
- of Lords 875
set one's - in order 952
- of peers 875
- of prayer 1000
turn - out of window 713
housebreaker 792
housebreaking 791
house-dog 366
household
inhabitants 188
abode 189
- gods 189
- stuff 635
- troops 726
- words
known 490
language 560
plain 576
householder 188
housekeeper 694
housekeeping 692
houseless 185
housemaid 746
house-top
summit 210
proclaim from - 531
house-room 180
house-warming 892
housewife 682
housewifery
conduct 692
economy 817
housing
lodging 189
covering 223
horse-cloth 225
hovel 189
hover *high* 206
rove 266
soar 267
ascend 305
irresolute 605
- about
move 264
- over
near 197
how *way* 627
means 632
- comes it ?
attribution 155
inquiry 461
- now 870
howbeit 30
however
degree 26
notwithstanding 30
except 83
howitzer 727
howker 273
howl
human cry 411
animal cry 412
lamentation 839
howling wilderness 89?
hoy 273
hoyden *girl* 129
rude 851
hubbub *stir* 315
noise 404
discord 713
huckster
barter 794
merchant 797
huddle
disorder 59
derange 61
collect 72
hug 197
- on 225
Hudibrastic 856
- verse 597
hue 428
- and cry *cry* 411
proclaim 531
pursuit 622
alarm 669
raise a - and cry 932
hueless 429
huff *insolence* 885
anger 900
huffy 901
hug *cohere* 46
border on 197
retain 781
courtesy 894
love 897
endearment 902
- a belief 606
- oneself
pleasure 827
content 831
rejoicing 838
pride 87?
- the shore
navigation 267
approach 286
- a sin 945
huge *in degree* 31
in size 192
hugger-mugger 528
Huguenot 984
huis clos, à - 528
huissier 965
huke 225
hulk *body* 50
ship 273
hulks 752
hulky *big* 192
unwieldy 647
ugly 846
hull 50
hullaballoo
noise 404
shout 411
hum
faint sound 405
continued sound 407
animal sound 412
sing 416
deceive 545, 546
- and haw
stammer 583
irresolute 605
busy - of men 682
human 372
- race 372
- sacrifices 991
humane
benevolent 906
philanthropic 910
merciful 914
humanitarian
mankind 372
philanthropic 910
humanities
letters 560
humanize 894
humano capiti cervicem jungere equinam 84
humation 363
humble *meek* 879
modest 881
pious 987
-r classes 876
- oneself
meek 879
penitent 950
worship 990
eat - pie 725
your - servant
dissent 489
refusal 764
humbug
falsehood 544
deception 545
deceiver 548
trifle 643
humdrum
weary 841
dull 843
(*prose* 598)
humectate
water 337
moisture 339
humid 339
humiliation
disrepute 874
sense of shame 879
worship 990
self - 950
humility
meekness 879
piety 987
humming-top 417
hummock *hill* 206
hump 250
humorist 844
humorous 842
humour *essence* 5
tendency 176
liquid 333
disposition 602
caprice 608
aid 707
indulge 760
affections 820
please 829
wit 842
flatter 933
(*fun* 840)
in the - 602

out of – 901*a*
peccant –
unclean 653
disease 655
humoursome
capricious 608
sulky 901*a*
hump 250
hump backed 243
humph ! 870
Humphrey, dine with Duke – 956
hunch 250
hunchbacked 243
hundred
number 98
many 102
region 181
hundredth 99
hundredweight 319
hunger 865
hunks 819
hunt *inquiry* 461
pursuit 622
– after 622
– in couples 709
– down 907
– out *inquiry* 461
discover 480*a*
– the slipper 840
hunter *horse* 271
killer 361
pursuer 622
place &c. – 767
hunting
killing 361
sporting 622
hunting-ground 840
hurdle 272
hurdy-gurdy 417
hurl 284
– against 716
– defiance 715
hurler avec les loups
conformity 82
concord 714
Hurlothrumbo 860
hurly-burly 315
hurrah 836, 838
hurricane
tempest 349
(*violence* 173)
– deck 210
hurry *haste* 684
excite 825
– forward 684
– off with 789
– on 615
– of spirits 821
hurst 367
hurt
physical pain 378
evil 619
maltreat 649
injure 659
more frightened than – 860
– the feelings
pain 830
anger 900
hurtful 649
hurtle 276
hurtless 648
husband
store 636
director 694
spouse 903
husbandman 371
husbandry
agriculture 371
conduct 692
economy 817
hush *moderate* 174
stop 265
silence 403
taciturn 585
– up
conceal 528
pacify 723
hush-money
compensation 30
reward 973
husk 223
husky *dry* 340
faint sound 405
hoarse 581
hussar 726
hussy 962
hustings
school 542
arena 728
tribunal 966
hustle
perturb 61
push 276
agitate 315
hinder 706
hut 189
hutch 189
huzza 838
hyacinth
jewel 847
hyæna 913
hyaline 425
hybernation 683
hybrid
mixture 41
exception 83
hydra
monster 83
productive 168
hydrant 348
Hydraulics 348
Hydrodynamics
fluid 333
stream 348
Hydrography 341
Hydrology 333
Hydromancy 511
hydromel 396
Hydropathy
remedy 662
hydrophobia 867
Hydrostatics 333
hyemal 383
Hyetology 348
hygeian 656
Hygiantics 670
hygiène 656
hygienic
healthy 656
preservative 670
hygre 348
Hygrometry 339
hyle 316
Hylotheism
heterodoxy 984
irreligion 989
Hymen 903
hymeneal 903
hymn *song* 415
worship 990
hymn-book 998
hypallage 218
hyperbation 218
hyperbola 245
hyperbole 549
hyperborean
far 196
cold 383
hypercriticism
misjudgment 481
discontent 832
fastidiousness 868
censure 932
hyperdulia 990
Hyperion 845
– to a satyr 14
hyperorthodoxy 984
hyperphysical 976
hypertrophy 194
hyphen 45
Hypnology 683
hypnotic
remedy 662
sleep 683
hypocaust 386
hypochondriac
madman 504
low spirits 837
hypochondriasis 837
hypocrisy
falsehood 544
religious - 988
hypocrite 548
play the – 544
hypostasis 3
Hypostatic union 976
hypothecate 771
hypothenuse 217
hypothesis 514
hypothetical
uncertain 475
supposed 514
hypped *insane* 503
dejected 837
Hyrcynian wood 533
hysteria
insanity 503
hysteric
violent 173
hysterical
spasmodic 608
emotional 821
excitable 825
hysterics 173
in – *excited* 824
frightened 860
hysteron proteron 218

I

I 79
iambic 597
Icarus
navigator 269
rash 863
fate of – 306
ice *cold* 383
refrigerate 385
iceberg 383
ice-bound 383
restraint 751
ice-house 387
Ichabod 874
ichnography 554
ichor 333
Ichthyology 368
Ichthyomancy 511
ichthyophagous 293
icon 554
iconoclasm 983*a*, 984
iconoclast
destroyer 165
evil-doer 913
iconography 554
icosahedron 244
id est 522
idea
small quantity 32
notion 453
(*belief* 454)
(*inkling* 490)
give an – of 537
ideal *unreal* 2
completeness 52
erroneous 495
imaginary 515
ideality
intellect 450
imagination 515
idée fixe 481
identification
identity 13
comparison 464
discovery 480*a*
identity 13
Ideology 450
Ides of March 601
idiocrasy
essence 5
tendency 176
idiocy 499
idiom 566
idiomatic
special 79
idiosyncrasy
essence 5
speciality 79
unconformity 83
tendency 176
temperament 820
idiot 501
tale told by an – 517
idiotic
foolish 499
idle *foolish* 499
trivial 643
slothful 683

lie – *inaction* 681
– conceit 842
– hours 681
be an – man
leisure 685
– talk 588
– time away 683
idler 683
idol *desire* 865
favourite 899
fetich 991
– of the people 899
idolater 984
idolatry
love 897
image-worship 991
idolize *love* 897
impiety 988
idoneous 23
idyl 597
if *circumstance* 8
qualification 469
supposition 514
– you please 765
– possible 470
igneous 382
ignis fatuus
luminary 423
phantom 443
ignite 384
ignoble 876
ignominy *shame* 874
dishonour 940
ignoramus 493
ignorance 491
keep in – 528
plead – 937
ignoratio elenchi 477
ignore *neglect* 460
incredulity 487
not known 491
repudiate 756, 773
ignotum per
ignotius 477
ilk 13
ill *evil* 619
badness 649
sick 655
go on – *fail* 732
adversity 735
look – 846
take –
discontent 832
anger 900
– betide 903
– blood *hate* 898
malevolence 907
– at ease *pain* 828
dejection 837
house of – fame 961
–s that flesh is
heir to *evil* 619
disease 655
– humour
anger 900
sullenness 901*a*
– luck 735
as – luck would
have it 135
– off
insufficient 640
adversity 735
poor 804
do an – office to 907
bird of – omen 668
– repute 874
– turn *evil* 619
spiteful 907
– usage 907
– will 907
– wind *bad* 649
hindrance 706
adversity 735
ill-advised
foolish 499
inexpedient 647
unskilful 699
ill-affected 901*a*
illapse
conversion 144
ingress 294
illaqueate 545
ill-assorted 24
illation 480
illaudable 947
ill-bred
vulgar 851
rude 895
ill-conditioned
bad 649
difficult 704
discourteous 895
malevolent 907
vicious 945
ill-conducted
unskilful 699
ill-contrived
inexpedient 647
bad 649
unskilful 699
malevolent 907
ill-defined 447
ill-devised
foolish 499
unskilful 699
ill-digested 674
ill-disposed
sullen 901*a*
spiteful 907
illegality 964
illegible 519
render – 552
– hand 590
illegitimate
deceitful 545
undue 925
illegal 964
ill-fated 735
ill-flavoured 395
ill-furnished 640
illiberal
narrow-minded 481
stingy 819
uncourteous 895
selfish 943
illicit *undue* 925
illegal 964
ill-imagined
foolish 499
unskilful 699
illimited 105
ill-intentioned 907
illiterate 491
ill-judged
foolish 499
unskilful 699
ill-judging 481
ill-made
distorted 243
ugly 846
ill mannered
vulgar 851
rude 895
ill-marked
invisible 447
ill-natured 907
illogical
sophistical 477
erroneous 495
ill-omened
danger 605
hopeless 859
ill-proportioned 243
ill-provided 640
ill-qualified 699
ill-requited 917
ill-spent 646
ill-tempered 901
ill-timed 135
ill-treat *bad* 649
severe 739
malevolent 907
illuminate
enlighten 420
colour 428
ornament 847
illuminati 492
illumination
[*see* illuminate]
book-illustration 558
celebration 883
ill-use 907
ill-used 828
illusion
fallacy of vision 443
error 495
illusive, illusory
sophistical 477
erroneous 495
deceitful 545, 546
illustrate
exemplify 82
interpret 522
represent 554
engravings 558
ornament 847
illustrious 873
image
likeness 17
appearance 448
idea 453
metaphor 521
representation 554
graven – *idol* 991
imagery *fancy* 515
metaphor 521
representation 554
imaginary
non-existing 2
fancied 515
– quantity 84
imagination 515
imaum
prince 745
priest 996
imbecile
incapable 158
foolish 499
imbécile 501
imbecility 499
imbed *locate* 184
base 215
insert 300
imbedded 229
imbibe 296
– learning 539
imbrangle 61
imbricated 223
imbroglio
disorder 59
difficulty 704
discord 713
imbrue
impregnate 300
moisten 339
– one's hands in
blood
killing 361
war 722
– the soul 824
imbue *mix* 41
impregnate 300
moisten 339
tinge 428
teach 537
imbued
affections 820
– with
belief 484
habit 613
feeling 821
imburse 803
imitation
copying 19
copy 21
representation 554
immaculate
perfect 650
clean 652
innocent 946
(*excellent* 648)
immanent 5
immanity 907
Immanuel 976
immateriality
spiritual 317
trifling 643
immature
new 123
unprepared 674
immeasurable
great 31
infinite 105
immediate
continuous 69
immediately
instantly 113
early 132
immedicabile vulnus
619

immedicable 859
immelodious 414
immemorial 124
from time – 122
– usage 613
immense *great* 31
infinite 105
- *size* 192
immerge }
immerse }
introduce 300
dip 337
immersed in 229
immethodical 59
immigrant
alien 57
entering 294
immigration
migration 266
entrance 294
imminent
destined 152
approaching 286
immiscible 47
immission 296
immitigable
hopeless 859
revenge 919
immix 41
immobility
immutability 150
quiescence 265
(*resolution* 604)
immoderately 31
immodest 961
immolation
killing 361
giving 784
sacrifice 991
immoral *wrong* 923
vicious 945
immortal
perpetual 112
glorious 873
celebrated 883
immovable
stable 150
quiescent 265
obstinate 606
(*resolved* 604)
immundicity 653
immunity
freedom 748
right 924
exemption 927*a*
immure
imprison 751
(*inclose* 229)
immutable
stable 150
deity 976
imo pectore, ab – 821
imp *demon* 980
(*evil-doer* 913)
(*bad man* 949)
impact *contact* 43
impulse 276
insertion 300
impair 659
impale *transfix* 260
execute 972
impalpable
small 193
powder 330
intangible 381
impanation 998
impar sibi 608
imparity 28
impart *inform* 527
give 784
impartial
judicious 498
just 922
honourable 939
– opinion 484
impassible
closed 261
impossible 471
(*difficult* 704)
impassible 823
impassion 824
impassionable 822
impassioned
- *language* 574
excited 825
impassive 823
impatient 825
– of control 742
impawn 771
impeach
censure 932
accuse 938
go to law 969
impeachment,
soft – 902
impeccability
faultless 650
innocent 946
impecunious 804
impede 706
impediment 706
– in speech 583
impedimenta
luggage 780
impel *push* 276
induce 615
impend *future* 121
destiny 152
overhang 206
impenetrable
closed 261
solid 321
unintelligible 519
latent 526
(*hidden* 528)
impenitence 951
imperative
require 630
command 737
severe 739
duty 926
imperator 745
imperceptible
small 32
minute 193
slow 275
invisible 447
latent 526
impercipient 376
imperdible 664
imperfect
incomplete 53
failing 651
vicious 945
imperfection 651
vice 945
imperfectly 32
imperforate 261
imperial *trunk* 191
beard 256
authority 737
imperil 665
imperious
command 737
proud 878
arrogant 885
– necessity 601
imperishable
eternal 112
stable 150
glorious 873
imperium in imperio 7
impermanent
transient 111
(*changeable* 149)
impermeable
closed 261
dense 321
impersonal
general 78
neuter 316
impersonate 554
imperspicuity 519
impersuasible 606
impertinent
irrelevant 10
insolent 885
(*disagreeing* 24)
(*inexpedient* 647)
imperturbable 826, 828
impervious
closed 261
impossible 471
insensible 823
– to light 426
– to reason 606
impetiginous 653
impetrate 765
impetuous
boisterous 173
hasty 684
excitable 825
rash 863
eager 865
impetus 276
impiety 988
impignorate 787
impinge 276
implacable
hatred 898
unforgiving 919
(*wrath* 900)
implant *insert* 300
teach 537
implanted
ingrained 5
adventitious 6
implead 969
implement 633
impletion 52
implex 41
implicate *involve* 54
accuse 938
implicated *related* 9
component 56
implication
disorder 59
latency 526
implicit 526
– belief 484
implore 765
imply *evidence* 467
mean 516
involve 526
(*metaphor* 521)
impolicy 699
impolite 895
imponderable 320
imporous *closed* 261
dense 321
import
put between 228
ingress 294
take in 296
insert 300
mean 516
be of consequence 642
importance 642
attach – to 642
attach too much – to 482
of no – 643
importune *ask* 765
pester 830
impose *order* 741
awe 928
– upon
credulity 486
deceive 545
be unjust 923
imposing
important 642
exciting 824
glorious 873
imposition [*see* impose]
undue 925
– of hands 998
impossibile, credo quia – 486
impossibilities, seek after – 645
impossibility 471
impossible 471
refusal 764
(*difficulty* 704)
– quantity
algebra 84
impost 812
imposthume 655
impostor 548
imposture 545
impotence 158
impotent conclusion 732
impound

imprison 751
(*enclose* 229)
impoverish
weaken 160
waste 638
despoil 789
render poor 804
impracticable
impossible 471
misjudging 481
obstinate 606
difficult 704
imprecation
prayer 765
curse 908
impregnable
strong 159
safe 664
impregnate
mix 41
combine 48
fecundate 161, 168
insert 300
teach 537
impresario 599
imprescriptible 924
impress
cause sensation 375
mark 550
excite feeling 821
- upon the mind
memory 505
teach 537
impressed with
belief 484
feeling 821
impressible
motive 615
sensibility 822
impression
sensation 375
idea 453
belief 484
mark 550
engraving 558
print 591
emotion 821
make an -
act 171
thought 451
impressionable 822
impressive
language 574
important 642
feeling 821, 824
imprimis 66
imprimit 558
imprint
publisher 531
indication 550
- in the memory 505
imprison
circumscribe 229
restrain 751
punish 972
improbability 473
improbate 932
improbity 940
impromptu 612
- fait à loisir 673
improper
incongruous 24
foolish 499
inexpedient 647
wrong 923
unmeet 925
vicious 945
- time 135
impropriate
possess 777
take 789
impropriator 779
improve 658
- the occasion 134
- the shining hour 682
- upon 658
improvement 658
improvident
careless 460
not preparing 674
prodigal 818
rash 863
improvisatore
speech 582
poetry 597
impulse 612
improvise
imagination 515
impulse 612
unprepared 674
improviste, à l'-
unexpected 508
impromptu 612
imprudent
neglectful 460
rash 863
(*unwise* 699)
impudent
insolent 885
discourteous 895
impudicity 961
impugn *deny* 536
attack 716
blame 932
impugnation 708
impuissance 158
impulse *push* 276
sudden thought 612
motive 615
blind - 601
creature of - 612
give an - to
propel 284
aid 707
impulsive [*see* impulse]
intuitive 477
excitable 825
rash 863
impunity *escape* 671
acquittal 970
with - *safely* 664
impurity *foul* 653
licentious 961
imputation
ascribe 155
slur 874
accuse 938
in 221
go - 294
- as much as
relation 9
degree 26
- doors 221
- for
undertake 676
promise 768
- and out 314
-s and outs 182
in: - articulo 117
- extenso *whole* 50
diffuse 573
- limine 66
- loco 23
- medias res 68
- propriâ personâ 79
- toto 52
- transitu
transient 111
transfer 270
- statu pupillari 127
- statu quo 141
inability
want of power 158
want of skill 699
inadvertent 954
inaccessible
distant 196
impossible 471
inaccurate *error* 495
solecism 568
inaction
inertness 172
not doing 681
inactivity 683
inertness 172
inadequate
powerless 158
insufficient 640
useless 645
imperfect 651
(*weak* 160)
inadmissible
incongruous 24
excluded 55
extraneous 57
inexpedient 647
inadvertence 458
inadvisable 647
inaffable 895
inalienable
retention 781
right 924
inamorata 897
inane *void* 4
unmeaning 517
insufficient 640
trivial 643
useless 645
inanimate 360
- matter 358
inanity [*see* inane]
inappetency
insensibility 823
indifference 866
inapplicable
irrelation 10
disagreement 24
inapposite
irrelation 10
disagreement 24
inappreciable
in degree 32
in size 193
inapprehensible
stolid 499
unintelligible 519
inappropriate
unconsonant 24
inexpedient 647
inapt
incongruous 24
impotent 158
useless 645
inexpedient 647
unskilful 699
inarticulate 581, 588
inartificial 703
inartistic 846
inasmuch *whereas* 9
however, 26
because 476
inattention 458
inaudible
silence 403
faint sound 405
deaf 419
voiceless 581
inaugural
precursor 64
inaugurate
begin 66
install 755
celebrate 883
inauspicious
untimely 135
untoward 649
hopeless 859
inbeing 5
inborn, inbred
intrinsic 5
affections 820
(*habit* 613)
inca 745
incage 751
incalculable
much 31
infinite 105
incalescence 382
incandescence 382
incantation
invocation 765
spell 993
incantatory 992
incapable
impotent 158
(*weak* 160)
incapacious 203
incapacitate 158
incapacity
impotence 158
ignorance 491
stupidity 499
(*weakness* 160)
incarcerate
imprison 751
(*surround* 229)
incarnadine 434
incarnate
intrinsic 5

vicious 945
devil –
bad man 949
Satan 978
Incarnation 976
incase *cover* 223
surround 229
incautious *rash* 863
(*neglect* 460)
incendiary
destroy 162
burn 384
influence 615
malevolent 907
evil-doer 913
bad man 949
incense *fuel* 388
fragrant 400
hate 898
anger 900
flatter 933
worship 990
rite 998
incension
burning 384
incentive 615
inception 66
inceptor 541
incertitude 475
incessant
repeated 104
ceaseless 112
frequent 136
incest 961
inch *small* 32
length 200
by -es 275
to an – 494
not yield an – 606
give an – and take an ell 789
– by inch
by degrees 26
in parts 51
slowly 275
not see an – beyond one's nose 699
inchoation
beginning 66
preparation 673
incide 44
incidence 278
incident 151
full of – 151
incidental
extrinsic 6
circumstance 8
irrelative 10
occurring 151
casual 156
liable 177
chance 621
incinerate 384
incipience 66
incircumspect 460
incision *cut* 44
furrow 259
incisive *energy* 171
vigour 574
feeling 821
incite
exasperate 173
urge 615
incivility 895
incivism 911
inclasp 229
inclement
violent 173
cold 383
severe 739
pitiless 914*a*
inclination [*see* incline]
affection 820
desire 865
love 897
incline *tendency* 176
slope 217
direction 278
willing 602
induce 615
– an ear to 457
inclined
– plane 633
inclose
surround 227
inclosure 232
include
composition 54
- *in a class* 76
inclusion 76
inclusive
additive 37
component 56
class 76
incogitancy 452
incognita, terra – 491
incognito 523
incognizable 519
incoherence
physical 47
mental 503
incombustible 385
income *profit* 775
property 780
wealth 803
receipt 810
incoming
ingress 294
receipt 810
incommensurable
irrelation 10
(*disagreeing* 24)
– quantity 84, 85
incommode
hinder 706
(*trouble* 830)
(*incommodious* 647)
incommunicable
unmeaning 517
unintelligible 519
retention 781
incommutable 150
incomparable
superior 33
(*good* 648)
incompassionate 914*a*
incompatible 24
incompetence
inability 158
incapacity 499
unskilful 699
incompleteness 53
non-completion 730
incompliance 764
incomprehensible
infinite 105
unintelligible 519
incomprehension 491
incompressible 321
inconcealable 525
inconceivable
impossible 471
improbable 473
incredible 485
unintelligible 519
wonder 870
inconceptible 519
inconcinnity
disagreement 24
ugliness 846
inconclusive 477
incongruous 24
inconnection
irrelation 10
disjunction 44
inconsequence
irrelation 10
inconsequential
illogical 477
inconsiderable
small 32
unimportant 643
inconsiderate
thoughtless 452
inattentive 458
neglectful 460
foolish 699
inconsistent
contrary 14
disagreeing 24
illogical 477
absurd 497
foolish 499
capricious 608
inconsolable 837
inconsonant
disagreeing 24
fitful 149
inconspicuous 447
inconstant 149
incontestable
strong 159
certain 474
incontiguous 196
incontinent 961
incontinently 132
incontrollable 173
incontrovertible
stable 150
certain 474
inconvenience 647
put to – 706
inconversable
taciturn 585
unsociable 893
inconvertible
continuing 143
(*stable* 150)
inconvincible 487
incorporate 48
incorporeal 317
– hereditaments 78
incorrect
illogical 477
erroneous 495
solecism 568
vicious 915
incorrigible
obstinate 606
hopeless 859
vicious 945
impenitent 951
incorruptible
honourable 939
incorruption
probity 939
innocence 946
(*health* 654)
incrassate
increase 194
density 321
- *fluids* 352
(*thick* 202)
increase
- *in degree* 35
- *in number* 102
- *in size* 194
incredible
great 31
impossible 471
improbable 473
doubtful 485
wonderful 870
incredulity
unbelief 487
religious - 989
increment
increase 35
addition 37
adjunct 39
expansion 194
increpation 932
incriminate 938
incrust *coat* 223
line 224
incubation 673
incubus
hindrance 706
pain 828
demon 980
inculcate 537
inculpable 946
inculpate 938
inculture 674
incumbency
business 625
churchdom 995
incumbent
inhabitant 188
high 206
weight 319
duty 926
clergyman 996
incumber 706
incumbered 806
incunabula 127

incur 177
- blame 932
- danger 665
- a debt 806
- disgrace 874
- a loss 776
- the risk 621
incurable
ingrained 5
disease 655
hopeless 859
incuriam, per - 458, 480
incuriosity 456
incursion
ingress 294
attack 716
incurvation 245
indagation 461
indebted
owing 806
gratitude 91
duty 926
indecent 961
indeciduous 150
indecision 605
indecisive 475
indeclinable 150
indecorous
vulgar 851
vicious 945
impure 961
indeed *existing* 1
very 31
assent 488
truly 494
assertion 535
wonder 870
indefatigable
persevering 604*a*
active 682
indefeasible
stable 150
due 924
indefectible 650
indefensible
powerless 158
submission 725
accusable 938
wrong 945
indeficient 650
indefinite
great 31
infinite 105
misty 447
uncertain 475
inexact 495
vague 519
indeliberate 612
indelible *stable* 150
memory 505
mark 550
feeling 821
indelicate 961
indemnity
compensation 30
forgiveness 918
reward 973
deed of - 771
indenizen 184
indent *scollop* 248
indentation 252, 257
indenture
compact 769
security 771
(*evidence* 467)
(*record* 551)
independence
irrelation 10
freedom 748
wealth 803
Independent 984
indescribable
great 31
wonderful 870
indesinent 112
indestructible 150
indeterminate
chance 156
uncertain 475
irresolute 605
indevotion 989
index
arrangement 60
exponent 84
list 86
sign 550
words 562
index expurgatorius 761
indexterity 699
Indian:
- file 69
- rubber 325
- weed 392
indicate
direct attention to 457
mean 516
mark 550
indication 550
indicative
evidence 467
indict *accuse* 938
arraign 969
indiction 531
indifference
incuriosity 456
unwillingness 603
no choice 609*a*
insensibility 823
unconcern 866
matter of - 643
indifferent
[*see* indifference]
unimportant 643
bad 649
indigence
insufficiency 640
poverty 804
indigenous
intrinsic 5
inhabitant 188
indigested 674
indigestible 657
indigestion 657
indigitate 457
indign 940
indignation 900
- meeting 832
indignity
affront 900
insult 929
indigo 438
indiligence 683
indirect
oblique 217
devious 279
latent 526
circuitous 629
indiscernible 447
indiscerptible
whole 50
unity 87
dense 321
indiscoverable 526
indiscreet
rash 863
blamable 945
(*neglectful* 460)
(*unskilful* 699)
indiscretion
guilt 947
indiscriminate
mixed 41
unarranged 59
multiform 81
casual 621
indiscrimination 465*a*
indispensable 630
indispose
dissuade 616
indisposed
unwilling 603
sick 655
indisputable 474
indissoluble, indissolvable
joined 43
whole 50
stable 150
dense 321
indistinct *dim* 447
(*vague* 519)
indistinction 465*a*
indistinguishable
identical 13
invisible 447
indisturbance
quiescence 265
inexcitation 826
indite 590
individual
whole 50
special 79
unity 87
person 372
indivisible *whole* 50
dense 321
indocility
incapacity 158
obstinacy 606
indoctrinate 537
indolence 683
indomitable
strong 159
determined 604
persevering 604*a*
resisting 719
courage 861
indoor 221
indorse *ratify* 769
security 771
indorsement
mark 550
record 551
indraught *gulf* 343
current 348
indubitable 474
induce *cause* 153
power 157
produce 161
motive 615
induction
inquiry 461
reasoning 476
drama 599
appointment 755
- *of a priest* 995
indulge *lenity* 740
allow 760
please 829
intemperance 954
- one's fancy 609
- in 827
- oneself 943
- in reverie
inattention 458
fancy 515
- with *give* 784
indulgence
[*see* indulge]
absolution 918
indulgent *kind* 906
induration
hardening 323
impenitence 951
Indus to the pole, from - 180
industry
business 625
activity 682
hive of - 691
indweller 188
inebriety 959
ineffable *great* 31
wonderful 870
ineffaceable 820
ineffectual
incapable 158
useless 645
failing 732
- attempt 732
pale its - fire 422
inefficacious
incapable 158
useless 645
failing 732
inefficient 158
inelastic *soft* 324
- fluid 333
inelasticity 326
inelegance
in language 579
ugly 846
inept *incapable* 158
useless 645
(*inexpedient* 647)
inequality 28
inequitable 923

ineradicable
intrinsic 5
stable 150
inerrable 946
inertia 172
inertness
physical 172
inactive 683
moral 823
inestimable 648
inevitable
certain 474
destiny 601
inexact
erroneous 495
feeble 575
inexcitability 826
inexcusable
accusable 938
vicious 945
inexecution 730
inexhaustible 639
inexistence 2
inexorable
unavoidable 601
resolved 604
stern 739
compelling 744
pitiless 914*a*
revengeful 919
(*wrathful* 900)
(*malevolent* 907)
inexpectation 508
inexpedience 647
inexpensive 815
inexperience
ignorant 491
unskilful 699
inexpert 699
inexpiable 945
inexplicable 519
inexpressible
great 31
unmeaning 517
unintelligible 519
wonderful 870
inexpressibles 225
inexpression
latency 526
inexpressive 517
inexpugnable 664
inextension 180*a*
littleness 193
immateriality 317
inextinguishable
stable 150
strong 159
excitable 825
– desire 865
inextricable
coherent 46
disorder 59
impossible 471
(*difficult* 704)
infallibility 474
assumption of – 885
infamy *shame* 874
dishonour 940
vice 945
infancy
beginning 66
youth 127
infandum renovare dolorem
memory 505
regret 833
infant 129
fool 501
Infanta 745
infanticide
killing 361
sacrifice 991
infantine 129
foolish 499
infantry 726
infarction 261
infatuation
misjudgment 481
credulity 486
folly 499
insanity 503
obstinacy 606
passion 825
love 897
infeasible 471
infect *mix with* 41
contaminate 659
excite 824
infectâ, re –
shortcoming 304
non-completion 730
failure 732
infection
disease 655
infectious 657
infecund 169
infelicity
inexpertness 699
misery 828
inference
reasoning 476
judgment 480
by – 467
inferential
demonstrative 478
latent 526
inferiority
in degree 34
in size 195
imperfection 651
personal – 34
infernal *bad* 649
malevolent 907
wicked 945
satanic 978
– machine 727
– regions 982
infertility 169
infest 830
infestivity *sad* 837
dull 843
infibulation 43
infidel 989
infidelity
dishonour 940
irreligion 989
infiltrate *mix* 41
intervene 228
interpenetrate 294
moisten 337, 339
teach 537
infiltration
passage 302
Infinite, the – 976
infinite 105
– goodness 976
infinitely *great* 31
infinitesimal
small 32
little 193
– calculus 85
infinity 105
infirm *weak* 160
disease 655
vicious 945
– of purpose 605
infirmary 662
infirmity
[*see* infirm]
infix 537
inflame
render violent 173
burn 384
excite 824
anger 900
(*incite* 615)
inflammable
burn 384
fuel 388
inflammation
heating 384
disease 655
inflate *expand* 194
blow 349
inflated
style 573, 577
ridiculous 853
vain 880
inflation
[*see* inflate]
rarefaction 322
inflect 245
inflexible *hard* 323
resolved 604
obstinate 606
stern 739
inflexion
curvature 245
grammar 567
inflict *act upon* 680
severity 739
– evil 649
– pain
bodily pain 378
mental pain 830
– punishment 972
infliction
adversity 735
mental pain 828, 830
punishment 972
influence
change 140
physical 175
inducement 615
authority 737
(*importance* 642)
absence of – 175*a*
influx 294
infold 232
inform 527
– against
accuse 938
go to law 969
informal
irregular 83
lawless 964
informality
non-observance 773
informant 527
information
knowledge 490
communication 527
lawsuit 969
pick up – 539
informity 241
infra dignitatem
inglorious 874
dishonourable 940
infraction
disobedience 742
non-observance 773
exemption 927
– of usage &c.
unconformity 83
desuetude 614
infrangible
combined 46
dense 321
infrequency 137
infrigidation 385
infringe
transgress 303
disobey 742
not observe 773
undueness 925
dereliction 927
– a law &c. 83
infundibular
concave 252
hole 260
infuriate
violent 173
excite 824
anger 900
infuscate 431
infuse *mix* 41
insert 300
teach 537
– courage 861
– life into 824
– new blood 658
infusible 321
infusion
[*see* infuse]
liquefaction 335
infusoria 193
ingannation 545
ingathering 72
ingemination 90
ingenerate 5
ingenious 698
ingenite 5
ingenium, pervidum – 682
ingénu *artless* 703
ingénue *actress* 599
ingenuity 698
ingenuous
artless 703

(*sincere* 543)
(*honourable* 939)
ingesta 298
ingestion 296
ingle 388
inglorious
disreputable 874
dishonourable 940
ingot 800
ingraft *add* 37
join 43
insert 300
teach 537
ingrafted
extrinsic 6
habit 613
ingrain
insinuate 228
colour 428
ingrained
intrinsic 5
combined 48
habit 613
character 820
ingrate 917
ingratiate 897
ingratiating 894
ingratitude 917
ingredient 56
ingress 294
forcible – 300
ingurgitate 296
ingustible 391
inhabile 699
inhabit 186
inhabitant 188
inhale *receive* 296
smell 398
inharmonious:
– colour 428
– sound 414
inherence 5
inherit *acquire* 775
possess 777
inheritance
property 780
– of the saints 981
inherited
intrinsic 5
inheritor 779
inhesion 5
inhibit *hinder* 706
restrain 751
prohibit 761
(*restrain* 615)
inhospitable 893
inhuman 907
inhume 363
inimaginable
impossible 471
improbable 473
wonderful 870
inimical
opposition 708
enmity 889
inimitable
non-imitation 20
supreme 33
very good 648
perfect 650
iniquity *wrong* 923
vice 945
worker of – 949
inirritability 826
initial 66
– letter 558
initiate *begin* 66
teach 537
initiated *skilful* 698
inject 300
fluid 337
injudicial 964
injudicious 499
injunction
advice 695
command 741
prohibition 761
injure *damage* 659
spite 907
injuria formæ, spretæ –
ugly 846
contempt 930
injury *evil* 619
badness 649
damage 659
injustice 923
ink 431
pen and – 590
before the – is dry 132
inkle 45
inkling
knowledge 490
supposition 514
information 527
desire 865
inland 221
inlay 440
inlet *beginning* 66
interval 198
opening 260
ingress 294
– *of the sea* 343
inly 221
inmate 188
inmost 221
to the – core 822
– soul 820
– thoughts 451
inn 189
innate 5
(*habit* 613)
innavigable 471
inner 221
– coating 224
– man *intellect* 450
affections 820
innermost recesses 221
innings *land* 342
acquisition 775
receipt 810
innocence 946
innocent *fool* 501
good 648
healthy 656
artless 703
guiltless 946
innocuous *good* 648
healthy 656
innocent 946
innominate 565
innovation
variation 20*a*
new 123
change 140
innoxious
salubrious 656
innocent 946
innuendo *hint* 527
censure 932
innumerable 105
innutritious 647
inobservance 773
(*disobedience* 742)
inoccupation 681
inoculate
insert 300
teach 537
influence 615
inodorous 399
inoffensive
good 648
– *innocent* 946
inofficious 907
inoperative
powerless 158
unproductive 169
useless 645
inopportune
untimely 135
inexpedient 647
inordinate *great* 31
excessive 641
inorganization 358
inornate 849
inosculate *join* 43
intersect 219
convoluted 248
inquest 461
inquietude
changeable 149
uneasy 828
discontent 832
apprehension 860
(*motion* 264)
inquinate 659
inquire 461
– into 595
inquirer 461
inquiring mind 455
inquiry 461
inquisition
inquiry 461
severity 739
tribunal 966
inquisitive 455
inquisitorial
prying 455
inquiry 461
severe 739
jurisdiction 965
inroad *ingress* 294
devastation 659
invasion 716
inrolment 551
insalubrity 657
insanity 503
insatiable 865
inscribe *write* 590
blazon 873
inscription
record 551
inscroll 551
inscrutable 519
insculpture 557
insculptured 558
insecable
junction 43
unity 87
insect *minute* 193
animal 366
– cry 412
insecure
danger 665
(*uncertain* 475)
insensate
foolish 499
insane 503
insensibility
slow 275
physical 376
moral 823
– of benefits 917
– to the past 506
inseparable
junction 43
coherence 46
insert *locate* 184
interpose 228
enter 294
put in 300
record 551
– itself 300
insertion 300
inservient 645
inseverable
junction 43
unity 87
inside 221
– out 218
turn – out 529
insidious
deceitful 545
cunning 702
dishonourable 944
insight 490
insignia 550
– of authority 747
insignificant
unmeaning 517
unimportant 643
insincere 544
insinuate
intervene 228
ingress 294
insert 300
latency 526
hint 527
ingratiate 897
blame 932
(*suppose* 514)
(*mean* 515)
insipidity
tasteless 391
indifferent 866
insist *argue* 476
command 741
– upon *affirm* 535
dwell on 573

be determined 604
contend 720
compel 744
conditions 770
due 924
insnare 545
insobriety 959
insolation 382, 384
insolence 885
insoluble *dense* 321
unintelligible 519
insolvable 519
insolvent
poverty 804
debt 806
non-payment 808
insomnium 682
insouciance
thoughtlessness 458
supineness 823
indifference 866
inspect *look* 441
attend to 457
inspector
inquisitor 461
judge 480
director 694
inspiration
wisdom 498
imagination 515
impulse 612
motive 615
feeling 821
Deity 976
revelation 985
religious - 987
inspire *prompt* 615
animate 824
cheer 836
- courage 861
- hope 858
- respect 928
inspirit *incite* 615
animate 824
encourage 861
inspiriting
hopeful 858
inspissate *dense* 321
semiliquid 352
instability 149
install *locate* 184
commission 755
celebrate 883
instalment
portion 51
payment 807, 809
instance
example 82
motive 615
solicitation 765
instant *moment* 113
present 118
destiny 152
required 630
importance 642
active 682
lose not an - 684
on the - 132
instantaneity 113
instanter 113
instar omnium
similar 17
conformable 82
instauration 660
instead 147
instigate 615
instil *mix* 41
insert 300
teach 537
instinct
intellect 450
intuition 477
impulse 601
- with *motive* 615
possession 777
brute - 450*a*
instinctive
inborn 5
institute *cause* 153
produce 161
academy 542
society 712
- an inquiry 461
institution
academy 542
society 712
political - 963
church 995
institutor 540
instruct *teach* 537
advise 695
precept 697
order 741
instructed 490
instructor 540
instrument
implement 633
security 771
musical - 417
optical - 445
instrumental 631
- music 415
instrumentalist 416
instrumentality 631
insuavity 895
insubordinate 742
insubstantial 4
- pageant 882
insufferable
painful 830
dislike 867
insufficiency 640
insufflation 349
insular *unrelated* 10
detached 44
single 87
island 346
insulate 44
insulse *stupid* 499
dull 843
insult *rudeness* 895
offence 900
disrespect 929
insulting 898
insuperable 471
- obstacle 706
insupportable 830
insuppressible 173
insurance 768
insure
make sure 474
obtain security 771
insurgent 742
insurmountable 471
insurrection
resistance 719
disobedience 742
insusceptible 823
- of change 150
intact
permanent 141
perfect 650
preserved 670
intaglio *mould* 22
concave 252
sculpture 557
intangible *little* 193
numb 381
integer *whole* 50
number 84
integer vitæ scelerisque purus 958
integral 50
- calculus 85
- part 56
integrate
consolidate 50
(*complete* 52)
integrity *whole* 50
probity 939
virtue 944
integument 223
intellect 450
absence of - 450*a*
exercise of the - 451
intellectual 450
intelligence
mind 450
capacity 498
news 532
intelligencer 527
intelligibility 518
(*perspicuity* 570)
intemperance 954
drunkenness 959
intempestivity 135
intend 620
intendant 694
intended *will* 600
predetermined 611
intense *great* 32
energetic 171
- colour 428
- thought 457
intensify
increase 35
stimulate 171
intensity *degree* 26
greatness 31
energy 171
intent *attention* 457
design 620
active 682
- upon *desire* 865
resolved 604
intention 620
bad - 607
good - 906
intently, look - 441
intents and purposes, to all - 27, 52
inter 363
inter: - alia 82
- nos 528
interaction
working 170
(*intermedium* 228)
intercalate 225
intercede
mediate 724
deprecate 756
intercept
hinder 706
take 789
intercession
[*see* intercede]
worship 990
Intercessor 976
interchange 148
barter 794
- visits &c. 892
interchangeable 12
intercipient 706
interclude 706
intercommunication 527
intercommunity 892
intercourse
friendship 888
sociality 892
verbal - 582, 588
intercurrence
interchange 148
interjacence 228
passage 302
interdependence 12
interdict 761
interdigitate
intersect 219
intervene 228
interest *concern* 9
influence 175
curiosity 455
advantage 618
importance 642
property 780
debt 806
excite 824
please 829
amuse 840
devoid of - 841
feel an - in 906
not know one's own - 699
make - for 707
place out at -
lend 787
economy 817
take an - in
curiosity 455
love 897
take no - in
insensibility 823
indifference 866
want of - 866
interested
selfish 943
interesting
lovable 897
interfere *disagree* 24

counteract 179
intervene 228
activity 682
thwart 706
mediate 724
interim *time* 106
same time 120
interiority 221
interjacence
middle 68
coming between 228
interject
interpose 228
insert 300
interlace *join* 43
twine 219
interlard *mix* 41
interpolate 228
interleave 228
interline
interpolate 288
write 590
interlink *join* 43
twine 219
interlocation 228
interlocution 588
interlocutor 582
interloper
extraneous 57
intervene 228
obstruct 706
interlude *time* 106
dramatic 599
intermarriage 903
intermeddle
interfere 682
hinder 706
intermeddling 724
intermediate
mean 29
middle 68
intervening 228
ministerial 631
– time 106
intermedium
mean 29
link 45
intervention 228
instrument 631
(*means* 632)
interment 363
insertion 300
intermigration 266
interminable
infinite 105
eternal 112
long 200
intermingle 41
intermission
time 106
discontinuance 142
intermit
interrupt 70
recur 138
discontinue 142
intermittence
time 106
intermix 41
intermutation 148
intern 221
internal *intrinsic* 5
interior 221
– evidence 467
international
reciprocal 12
sociality 892
– law 963
internecine 361
– war 722
internuncio
messenger 534
diplomatist 758
interpel 142
interpellation
inquiry 461
address 586
summons 471
appeal 765
interpenetration
interjacence 228
ingress 294
passage 302
interpolation
analytical 85
interpose 228
interpose
intervene 228
act 682
hinder 706
mediate 724
interposit 799
interpretation 522
(*answer* 462)
interpreter 524
interregnum
intermission 106
transient 111
discontinuance 142
interval 198
laxity 738
(*discontinuity* 70)
interrogate 461
interrupt
discontinuity 70
cessation 142
hinder 706
interruption
derangement 61
interval 198
intersect 219
interspace
interval 198
interior 221
intersperse
diffuse 73
interpose 228
(*music* 41)
interstice 198
interstitial
internal 221
interjacent 228
intertexture
intersection 219
tissue 329
inter-twine, –twist *unite* 43
cross 219
interval
- *of time* 106
- *of space* 198
- *in music* 413
at –s
discontinuously 70
at regular –s 138
intervene
- *in order* 70
- *in time* 106
- *in space* 228
be instrumental 631
mediate 724
(*agent* 758)
intervert
change 140
deviate 279
interview
conference 588
society 892
intervolved 43
interweave *join* 43
cross 219
interjacence 228
interworking 170
intestate 552
intestine 221
intheral
subjection 749
restraint 751
intimate *close* 197
tell 527
friendly 888
intimately
joined 43
intimidate
frighten 860
insolence 885
threat 909
into: go – 294
put – 300
run – 300
intolerable 830
intolerance
prejudice 481
obstinacy 606
impatience 825
insolence 885
malevolence 907
intomb 363
intonation
sound 402
musical 413
voice 580
intone *sing* 416
worship 990
intort 248
intoxication
excitement 824, 825
inebriation 959
intra, ab – 221
intractable
obstinate 606
difficult 704
sullen 901*a*
intramural 221
intransient 110
intransitive 110
intransmutable
diuturnal 110
stable 150
intrap 545
intraregarding 2[illegible]
intrench
defend 717
– on 303
intrepid 861
intricate
confused 59
convoluted 248
difficult 704
intrigant
meddlesome 685
cunning 702
libertine 962
intrigue *plot* 626
activity 682
cunning 702
licentiousness 961
intrinsic 5
– evidence 467
– habit 615
– truth 494
intrinsicality 5
introduce *lead* 62
interpose 228
precede 280
insert 300
– new blood 140
– new conditions 469
– to 888
introduction
[*see* introduce]
preface 64
reception 296
drama 599
friendship 888
courtesy 894
introductory
precursor 64
beginning 66
priority 116
introgression 294
introit 998
intromit
discontinue 142
receive 296
introspection
look into 441
attend to 457
introspective 451
introvert 218
intrude
interfere 24
inopportune 135
intervene 228
enter 294
intruder 57
intrust
commit 755
lend 787
intuition *mind* 450
unreasoning 477
knowledge 490
intumescence
swell 194
convex 250
intwine *join* 43

twist 248
inunction 223
inundate
effusion 337
flow 348
redundance 641
inunderstanding 452
inurbanity 895
inure
habituate 613
train 673
inured
insensible 823
inusitation 614
inutility 645
invade *ingress* 294
attack 716
invalid
powerless 158
illogical 477
diseased 655
undue 925
invalidate
disable 158
weaken 160
confute 479
invaluable 648
invariable
intrinsic 5
uniform 16
conformable 82
stable 150
invasion
ingress 294
attack 716
invective 932
inveigh 932
inveigle
deceive 545
seduce 615
invent
imagine 515
lie 544
devise 626
invented
untrue 546
inventive
skilful 698
inventor 164
inventory 86
inverse
contrary 14
upside down 218
inversion
derangement 61
change 140
of position 218
contraposition 237
reversion 145
language 577
invest
empower 157
clothe 225
besiege 716
commission 755
give 784
lend 787
expend 809
– in *locate* 184
purchase 795
– money 817
– with *ascribe* 155
investigate 461
investment 225
make –s 673
inveterate *old* 124
established 150
inborn 820
– belief 484
– habit 613
invidious
painful 830
hatred 898
spite 907
envy 921
invigorate
strengthen 159
invigorating
healthy 656
invincible 159
inviolable
secret 528
right 924
honour 939
inviolate
permanent 141
secret 528
honourable 939
invious *closed* 261
pathless 704
invisibility 447
invisible *small* 193
not to be seen 447
concealed 526
invitâ Minervâ
unwilling 603
difficult 704
invite *induce* 615
offer 763
ask 765
– the attention 457
inviting
[*see* invite]
pleasing 829
invoice 86
invoke *address* 586
implore 765
pray 990
– curses 908
– saints 998
involucrum 223
involuntary
necessary 601
unwilling 603
– servitude 749
involution [*see* involve]
algebra 85
involve *include* 54
derange 61
wrap 225
evince 467
mean 516
latency 526
involved
disorder 59
convoluted 248
obscure style 571
in debt 806
invulnerable 664
inward *intrinsic* 5
inside 221
– monitor 926
inweave 219
inwrap 225
inwrought 5
io triumphe!
rejoicing 838
celebration 883
Ionic 597
iota *small* 32
(*minute* 193)
I.O.U. *security* 771
money 800
ipse dixit
certainty 474
affirmation 535
ipsissima verba 494
ipso facto 1
iræ
amantium – 918
tantæne animis cœlestibus – 900
irascibility 901
irate 900
ire 900
iridescence 440
Iris *traveller* 268
messenger 534
iris *rainbow* 440
eye 441
Irishism 497
irk 688, 830
irksome
tiresome 688
difficult 704
painful 830
weary 841
iron *strength* 159
smooth 255
hard 323
resolution 604
rule with a rod of – 739
– age *adversity* *pain* 828
– gray 432
– grip 159
– gripe 781
– heel 739
– necessity 601
– rule 739
– entering into the soul 828, 830
– sway 739
– will 604
iron-bound coast
land 342
danger 667
iron-clad
covering 223
defence 717
man of war 726
iron-handed 739
iron-hearted 861
iron-mould 434
irons 752
fire – 386
put in – 751
– in the fire
business 625
redundance 641
active 682
unskilful 699
irony
figure of speech 521
untruth 546
ridicule 856
irradiate 420
irrational
number 84
illogical 477
silly 499
irreclaimable
hopeless 859
vicious 945
impenitent 951
irreconcilable
unrelated 10
discordant 24
enmity 889
irrecoverable
past 122
hopeless 859
(*lost* 776)
irredeemable
hopeless 859
(*lost* 776)
irreducible
discordant 24
out of order 59
unchangeable 150
irrefutable
certain 474
proved 478
irregular
diverse 16*a*
out of order 59
multiform 81
against rule 83
– *in recurrence* 139
distorted 243
combatant 726
irregularity 139
irrelation 10
irrelevant
unrelated 10
unaccordant 24
sophistical 477
irreligion 989
irremediable
bad 649
hopeless 859
(*spoiled* 659)
(*lost* 776)
irremissible 945
irremovable 150
irreparable
hopeless 859
(*bad* 649)
(*spoiled* 659)
(*lost* 776)
irrepentance 951
irreprehensible 946
irrepressible
violent 173
free 748
excitable 825
irreproachable 946

irreprovable 946
irresistible
strong 159
demonstration 478
necessary 601
irresoluble 150
irresolution 605
irresolvable 87
irresolvedly 605
irrespective 10
irresponsible
exempt 927a
arbitrary 964
irretrievable
stable 150
lost 776
hopeless 859
irrevealable 528
irreverence
disrespect 929
impiety 988
irreversible
stable 150
hopeless 859
(*past* 122)
irrevocable
stable 150
necessary 601
hopeless 859
irrigate 337
irriguous 339
irrision *ridicule* 856
disrespect 929
irritabile, genus – 901
irritable
excitable 825
irascible 901
irritate *violent* 173
excite 824
pain 830
provoke 898
incense 900
irritation
[*see* irritate]
pain 828
source of – 830
irritating
[*see* irritate]
stringent 171
Irruption
ingress 294
invasion 716
Irvingite 984
is : that – 118
– to be 152
Isis 979
Islamism 984
island 346
islander 188
isle 346
isobar 338
isocheimal 383
isochronous 120
isolate *detach* 44
seclude 893
isolated
unrelated 10
single 87
isomorphism 240
isothermal 382
isotonic 413
issue *distribute* 73
focus 74
event 151
effect 154
posterity 167
depart 293
egress 295
stream 348, 349
inquiry 461
publication 531
book 593
ulcer 655
dénouement 729
money 800
at – *discussion* 476
dissent 489
negation 536
opposition 708
discord 713
contention 720
in – 461
join – *lawsuit* 969
– a command 741
issueless 169
isthmus
connection 45
narrow 203
land 342
italics *mark* 550
put in –
importance 642
itch *titillation* 380
desire 865
itching palm 819
item
addition 37, 39
part 51
speciality 79
iteration 104
itinerant
moving 266
traveller 268
itinerary
journey 266
guide-book 527
itur ad astra, sic – 360
ivory 430
Ixion 312

J

jabber
unmeaning 517
stammer 583
chatter 584
jacent 213
jacet, hic – 363
jacinth 847
jack *rotation* 312
ensign 550
Jack, – Cade 742
– Ketch 975
– o' lantern 423
– in office
director 694
bully 887
– at a pinch 711
– Pudding
actor 599
humorist 844
boaster 884
before one can say
"– Robinson" 132
– tar 269
– of all trades 700
jack-a-dandy
buffoon 844
fop 854
jackal *provision* 637
auxiliary 711
jackanapes *fop* 854
blusterer 887
Jackass 271
jack-boot 225
jackdaw in peacock's
feathers 701
jacket 225
cork – 666
Jacobin 710
Jacquerie
attack 716
tumult 719
jacta est alea 601
jactitation
tossing 315
boasting 884
jaculation 284
jade *horse* 271
fatigue 688
low woman 876
scamp 949
drab 962
jag 257
jagged 244
jail 752
– bird
prisoner 754
bad man 949
jailer *keeper* 753
punisher 975
jakes 653
jalousie de métier 921
jam *squeeze* 43
pulp 354
sweet 396
– in *interpose* 228
jamb 215
jammed in
restraint 751
jangle
harsh sound 410
quarrel 713
janissary 726
janitor 263
janty *gay* 836
pretty 845
stylish 852
rash 863
showy 882
insolent 885
January 138
janus clausis 528
Janus *deceiver* 607
tergiversation 607
close the temple of –
723
Janus-faced 544
japan *coat* 223
resin 356a
ornament 847
jar *clash* 24
vessel 191
agitation 315
stridor 410
discord 713
– upon the
feelings 830
jargon
absurdity 497
no meaning 517
unintelligible 519
neology 563
jaundiced
yellow 436
prejudiced 481
dejected 837
jealous 920
view with – eyes
disapprove 932
jaunt 266
jaunting car 272
jaunty [*see* janty]
javelin 727
jaw *chatter* 584
scold 932
jaw-fallen 837
jaws *mouth* 231
eating 298
– of death 360
jay 584
jealous of honour 939
jealousy 920
suspicion 485
jecur, difficili bile –
900
jeer *flout* 929
(*joke* 842)
(*banter* 856)
Jehovah 976
Jehu *traveller* 268
director 694
jejune *style* 575
scanty 640
jelly 352
beat to a – 972
jemidar 745
jemmy *lever* 633
dandy 854
je ne sais quoi
exceptional 83
what d'ye call
'em 563
beauty 845
jennet 271
jeopardy 665
jerboa 309
jeremiade
lament 839
invective 932
(*accusation* 938)
Jericho, send to – 297
jerk *start* 146
throw 284
pull 285
agitate 315
jerkin 225
jerks, by – 70
Jerry Sneak
coward 862

knave 941
jersey 225
Jessamy, Jemmy - 854
jesse 1000
jest *trifle* 643
wit 842
jest-book 842
jester 844
jesting-stock 857
Jesuit *deceiver* 548
priest 996
jesuitical
sophistical 477
deceitful 544
Jesus 976
jet *stream* 348
- black 431
jetty
projection 250
harbour 666
jeu
le - ne vaut pas la chandelle
waste 638
unimportant 643
- d'esprit 842
- de mots 842
- de théâtre 599
jeune
- premier 599
- veuve 599
Jew *cunning* 702
rich 803
extortioner 819
heretic 984
worth a -'s eye
good 648
costly 814
-'s harp 417
jewel *gem* 648
ornament 847
favourite 899
jewellery, false - 545
Jezebel *wicked* 913
wretch 949
courtesan 962
jib *regression* 283
cut of one's -
form 240
appearance 448
jiffy 113
jig *dance* 840
(*music* 415)
jilt *disappoint* 509
deceive 545
deceiver 548
dishonour 940
jilted 898
jimp 845
jingal 727
jingle 408
jinks, high - 840
jinn 980
job *business* 625
action 680
unfair 940
tough - 704
Job:
patience of - 826
poor as - 804
-'s comforter
dejection 837
hopeless 859
jobation 932
jobber *deceiver* 548
tactician 700
merchant 797
trickster 943
jobbernowl 501
jobbery
cunning 702
improbity 940
jobbing *barter* 794
jockey *rider* 268
deceive 545
deceiver 548
servant 746
jocose *gay* 836
witty 842
jocoseness *fun* 840
jocular *gay* 836
droll 842
jocund *gay* 836
sportive 840
Joe Miller
wit 842
humorist 844
jog *push* 276
shake 315
- the memory 505
- on *continue* 143
trudge 266
slow 275
advance 282
mediocrity 736
joggle 315
jog-trot *trudge* 266
slow 275
habit 613
John Doe and Richard Roe 4
Johnsonian 577
joie, feu de - 883
join *connect* 43
assemble 72
contiguous 199
arrive 272
party 712
sociality 892
marry 903
- battle 722
- in the chorus 488
- forces 708
- hands 708
- in 778
- issue *discuss* 476
deny 536
quarrel 713
contend 720
lawsuit 969
- with 709
joint *junction* 43
part 51
accompanying 88
meat 298
- concern 712
joint-stock
cooperation 709
participation 778
joint-tenancy 778
jointure 780
joist 215
joke *trifle* 643
wit 842
ridicule 856
in - 842
mere - 643
no - *existing* 1
important 642
practical -
deception 545
ridicule 856
disrespect 929
take a - 498
joker 844
joking apart
affirmation 535
resolution 604
jole 236
jollification
amusement 840
intemperance 954
jollity
amusement 840
sociality 892
jolly *plump* 192
marine 269
gay 836
- boat 273
- fellow 892
jolt *impulse* 276
agitation 315
jolthead 501
Jones
Davy -'s locker 360
Paul - 792
jorum 191
Joseph 960
-'s coat 440
joss, - house 1000
jostle *rush* 276
jog 315
clash 713
(*disagree* 24)
jot *small* 32
unimportant 643
jotting 550
jounce 315
journal *annals* 114
newspaper 531
record 551
magazine 593
narrative 594
accounts 811
journalist
recorder 553
author 593
journey 266
journeyman
artisan 690
servant 746
joust 720
Jove 979
sub -
out of doors 220
air 338
jovial *gay* 836
amusement 840
social 892
jowl 236
joy 827
give one - 896
joyful 836
joyless *painful* *sad* 837
J.P. 967
Juan, Don - 962
jubeo, sic volo sic - 741
jubilant *gay* 836
rejoicing 838
boastful 884
jubilee
anniversary 138
celebration 883
jucundity 829
Judæus Apella, credat -
disbelief 485
absurdity 497
Judaism 984
Judas *deceiver* 548
knave 941
- kiss
hypocrisy 544
base 940
judge *decide* 480
master 745
taste 850
magistrate 967
Judge *deity* 976
Judgment
Day of - 67
judgment
intellect 450
discrimination 465
decision 480
wisdom 498
sentence 972
judgment-seat 966
judicata, res -
certain 474
judgment 480
judication 480
judicatory 965, 966
judicature 965
Judicature, High Court of - 966
judice: coram -
jurisdiction 965
lawsuit 969
me - 481
sub - *inquiry* 461
lawsuit 969
judicial 965
- Astrology 511
- murder 361
- separation 905
judicious 498
jug 191
juggernauth
kill 361
god 979
idolatry 991
juggle *deceive* 545
cunning 702
juggler 548
jugulate 361
juice 333

juiceless 340
juicy 339
jujube 396
julep 396
jumble *mixture* 41
confusion 59
derange 61
jument 271
jump
sudden change 146
leap 309
neglect 460
at one – 113
– about 315
– at *willing* 602
pursue 622
hasten 684
consent 762
seize 789
desire 865
– to a conclusion
misjudge 481
credulous 486
– over 460
– up 307, 309
junction 43
juncture
circumstance 8
junction 43
period 134
jungle *disorder* 59
vegetation 367
junior 127
junk 273
junket *dish* 298
merry-making 840
Juno 920
junta 696
junto 712
jupe 225
Jupiter 979
jurare in verba magistri
misjudgment 481
credulity 486
jurat 967
jure: de – *due* 924
legal 963
– divino *due* 924
God 976
juridical 965
jurisconsult 968
jurisdiction 965
authority 737
Jurisprudence 963
jurist 968
jury 967
empanel a – 969
– box 966
– mast
substitute 147
refuge 666
jus summum – 922
– civile 963
– gentium 963
– noce 737
– et norma loquendi 567
just *accurate* 494
right 922
equitable 939
pious 987
– as *similar* 17
same time 120
– do 639
– now 118
– out 123
– reasoning 476
– so 488
– then 113
– the thing
agreement 23
exact 494
– in time 134
juste milieu
middle 68
moderation 174
mid-course 628
justice *right* 922
honour 939
magistrate 967
administration of – 965
bring to – 969
court of – 966
do – to *eat* 298
duty 926
praise 931
vindicate 937
not do – to 483
retributive – 972
– seat 966
justifiable *right* 922
vindication 937
justification
vindication 937
religious 987
justle *push* 276
contend 720
jut out 250
jute 205
jutty 250
juvenile 127
juxtaposition 199

K

kadi 967
kail 840
kaiser 745
kaleidoscope 445
καλόν, τὸ – 845
kangaroo 309
κατ' ἐξοχήν
greatness 31
superiority 33
importance 642
Katerfelto 994
kavass 965
K.C. 968
keck 297
kedge *navigate* 267
ship 273
anchor 666
keel 211
– upwards 218
keelhaul 972
keen *energetic* 171
sharp 253
sensible 375
cold 383
intelligent 498
poignant 821
eager 865
– blast 349
keen-eyed 441
keep *do often* 136
persist 141
continue 143
food 298
store 636
provision 637
refuge 666
preserve 670
citadel 717
custody 751
prison 752
observe 772
retain 781
celebrate 883
– alive *life* 359
preserve 670
– aloof
distance 196
avoidance 623
– accounts 811
– an account with 805
– apart 44
– away 187
– back *late* 133
conceal 528
dissuade 616
not use 678
restrain 751
retain 781
– one's bed 655
– body and soul together *life* 359
health 654
– within bounds 304
– close 781
– company 88
– one in countenance
conformity 82
induce 615
aid 707
encourage 861
– one's countenance
unexcitable 826
sad 837
– one's course 282
– an eye upon 459
– the field 722
– firm 150
– on foot
continuance 143
support 215
preparation 673
– from *conceal* 528
refrain 623
not do 681
restrain 751
– going
continue 143
move 264
– one's ground 141
– one's hand in 613
– one's head above water 731
– hold 150
– house 184
– in ignorance 528
– in *restrain* 751
prohibit 761
– on one's legs 654
– a good look out for 507
– in mind 505
– moving 682
– off *avoid* 623
hinder 706
defend 717
resist 719
prohibition 761
– on *do often* 136
continue 143
persevere 604*a*
– to oneself 528
– in order 693
– out
– *of the way* 187
– *of harm's way* 864
– pace with
equal 27
same time 120
– the peace 714
– one's promise 772
– quiet 265
– a secret 528
– a shop 625
– in sight 459
– silence 585
– in suspense
uncertainty 475
irresolution 605
– in the thoughts 505
– time
punctual 132
– to 604*a*
– together 709
– under
authority 737
subjection 749
restraint 751
– up [*see below*]
– in view
attend to 457
remember 505
expect 507
– waiting 133
– watch 459
– one's word 939
keep up
continue 143
preserve 670
stimulate 824
– appearances 852
– the ball
active 682
amusement 840
– a correspondence 592
– the memory of 505
– one's spirits 836

- with 274
keeper 753
keeping
congruity 23
in - 82
safe - *safety* 664
preservation 670
keepsake 505
keg 191
kelpie 979
kempt 652
ken *sight* 441
knowledge 490
kennel *hovel* 189
ditch 259
conduit 350
képi 225
kerb-stone 233
kerchief 225
wave a - 550
kern *quern* 330
low fellow 876
varlet 949
kernel *central* 222
important 642
ketch *horse* 271
ship 273
Ketch, Jack - 975
kettle *vessel* 191
caldron 386
- drum *music* 417
tea-party 892
- of fish
disorder 59
difficulty 704
key *cause* 153
opener 260
music 413
colour 428
interpretation 522
indication 550
instrument 631, 633
emblem of authority 747
key-hole 260
key-note *model* 22
rule 80
music 413
key-stone
support 215
motive 615
importance 642
completion 729
khan *inn* 189
governor 745
khedive 745
kibitka 272
kick *impulse* 276
recoil 277
assault 716
spurn 930
punish 972
- against
oppose 708
resist 719
- against the pricks
useless 645
rash 863
- the beam
unequal 28
superior 33
- up a dust
active 682
discord 713
insolent 885
- one's heels
kept waiting 133
nothing to do 681
- up a row
violent 173
discord 713
- over the traces 742
kicking, alive and - 359
kickshaw *food* 298
trifle 643
kid gloves
not to be handled with - *dirty* 653
difficult 704
kidnap *deceive* 545
take 789
steal 791
kidney *class* 75
kilderkin 191
Kilkenny cats 713
kill 361
- the fatted calf 883
- the goose with golden eggs 699
- with kindness 902
- the slain 641
- time
inactivity 683
amusement 840
- two birds with one stone 682
killing 361
delightful 829
kill-joy 706
kiln 386
kilt 225
kimbo 244
kin 75
kind *class* 75
benevolent 906
- regards 894
kinder-garten 542
kindle *cause* 153
produce 161
quicken 171
inflame 173
set fire to 384
excite 824
incense 900
kindred 11
kine 366
kinematics 264
king 745
every inch a -
authority 737
rank 875
King, -'s Bench
prison 752
court 966
-'s counsel 968
- Death 360
-'s English 560
-'s evidence 529
-'s highway 627
- of Kings 976
kingcraft 693
kingdom *region* 181
property 780
- of heaven 981
kingly 737
kiosk *house* 189
temple 1000
kirk 1000
kirtle 225
kiss *courtesy* 894
endearment 902
- the book 535
- the hem of one's garment 928
- in the ring 840
- the rod 725
kit *class* 75
knapsack, bottle 191
fiddle 417
kitcat 556
kitchen *room* 191
workshop 691
- maid 746
kitchener 386
kite *fly* 273
bill 800
fly a - *credit* 805
insolvency 808
kith 11
kithless 87
kitten *young* 129
bring forth 161
playful as a - 836, 849
kleptomania
insanity 502
stealing 791
desire 865
kleptomaniac 504
knack 698
get into the - 613
knag 706
knaggy 901*a*
knap 306
knapsack 191
knave *deceiver* 548
rogue 941
knavery
deception 545
cunning 702
improbity 940
vice 945
knead *mix* 41
mould 240
soften 324
knee *angle* 244
bend the -
stoop 308
submission 725
down on one's -s
humble 879
fall on one's -s
beg 765
atone 952
on one's -s *beg* 765
respect 928
knee-deep 208, 209
kneel *stoop* 308
submit 725
beg 765
servility 886
courtesy 894
ask mercy 914
respect 928
worship 990
knell 363
strike the death - 361
knickerbockers 225
knicknack 643
knife 253
play a good - and fork *eat* 298
appetite 865
knight 875
- errant
madman 504
defender 717
rash 863
philanthropist 910
-'s move 279
- service 777
knit 43
well - 159
- the brow
discontent 832
anger 900
disapprobation 932
knob *pendency* 214
ball 249
protuberance 250
knock *blow* 276
sound 406
(*punish* 972)
hard -s 720
- at the door
death 360
request 765
- down
destroy 162
lay flat 213
lower 308
injure 659
dishearten 837
- on the head
kill 361
- one's head against 699
- off *complete* 729
- over 162
- under 725
- up 688
knock-down argument 479
knocked
- to atoms 162
- on the head
failure 732
knock-kneed 243, 244
knoll 206
knot *ligature* 45
entanglement 59
group 72

intersection 219
round 249
dense 321
difficulty 704
hindrance 706
junto 712
ornament 847
true lover's – *love* 897
endearment 902
tie the nuptial – 903
knotted *rough* 256
knout 975
know *believe* 484
knowledge 490
friendly 888
associate 891
I'd have you to – *attend* 457
assertion 535
not that one –s 491
– what one is about 698
I – better 526
– no bounds
great 31
infinite 105
redundance 641
– for certain 484
– by heart 505
– one's own mind 604
– nothing of 491
– what's what 698
– which is which 465
knowing 702
knowingly 620
knowledge 490
[*and see* know]
acquire – 539
come to one's – 527
practical – 698
– of the world 698
known :
become – 529
make – *inform* 527
publish 531
well – 490
habitual 613
– as 564
– by 550
knuckle 244
– down 725
knuckle-duster 727
knurr and spell 840
kobold 980
Koh-i-noor 650
Koran 986
kotou *bow* 308
submission 725
courtesy 894
respect 928
kraal 189
kraken 83
kris 727
Krishna 979
κῦδος 931
kyanize 670
kyles 343

L

labarnum 550
labefy 659
label 550
labent 306
labial *lip* 231
letter 561
labitur et labetur
perpetuity 112
continuance 143
labor hoc opus, hic – 704
laboratory 691
laborious
active 682
exertion 686
difficult 704
labour
parturition 161
work 680
exertion 686
hard –
punishment 972
mountain in – 638
– for 620
– of love
willing 602
amusement 840
disinterested 942
– under *state* 7
disease 655
difficulty 704
feeling 821
affliction 828
– in vain
fall short 304
useless 645
– in one's vocation 625
laboured - *style* 579
prepared 673
– study 457
labourer 690
labouring
– man 690
– oar 686
labyrinth
disorder 59
convolution 248
secret 533
(*difficulty* 704)
lac *number* 98
resin 356a
– of rupees 800
lace *stitch* 43
netting 219
ornament 847
– one's jacket 972
lacerable 328
lacerate 44
– the heart 830
laches *neglect* 460
non-observance 773
lachrymæ, hinc illæ – 830
lachrymation 839
lachrymis, quis temperet a – 914
lachrymose 837
lack *require* 630
insufficient 640
destitute 804
– faith 989
– preparation 674
– wit 501
lackadaisical
inactive 683
melancholy 837
indifferent 866
lackadaisy !
lament 839
wonder 870
lack-brain 499, 501
lacker [*see* lacquer]
lackey 746
lack-lustre 422, 429
laconic 572
lacquer
covering 223
resin 356a
adorn 847
lacteal 352
lacuna *gap* 198
pit 252
lacustrine 343
lad 129
ladder *ascent* 305
way 627
kick down the – 604
lade *load* 184
transfer 185
contents 190
– out 297
laden 52
heavy – 828
– with 777
lading *contents* 190
property 780
bill of – *list* 86
ladle
receptacle 191
transfer 270
vehicle 272
lady *woman* 374
rank 875
wife 903
help 746
–'s maid 746
ladylike
womanly 374
fashionable 852
(*courteous* 894)
lady-love 897
lag *linger* 275
follow 281
dawdle 683
laggard
unwilling 603
inactive 683
lagoon 343
laical 997
laid : – on one's back 158
– by the heels 751
– low 160
– up 655
lair *den* 189
sty 653
laird *master* 745
proprietor 779
nobility 875
Lais 952
laisse manger, cela se – 394
laisser : – aller,
– faire
inaction 681
laxity 738
freedom 748
inexcitable 826
laity 997
lake *water* 343
pink 434
– of fire and brimstone 982
Lama *ruler* 745
prince 996
lamb *infant* 129
animal 366
gentle 826
innocent 946
go out like a – 174
lion lies down with – 721
Lamb of God 976
lambent
touching 379
– flame *heat* 382
light 420
lame *incomplete* 53
impotent 158
weak 160
imperfect 651
disease 655
injury 659
failing 732
(*bad* 649)
(*lax* 738)
– conclusion
illogical 477
failure 732
help a – dog over a stile *aid* 707
vindicate 937
– duck 808
– excuse 617
lamellar 204
lamentable *bad* 649
painful 830
sad 837
lamentably *very* 31
lamentation 839
(*regret* 833)
lamia *demon* 980
sorcerer 994
lamina *part* 51
layer 204
Lammas 998
lamp 423
rub the – 992
safety – 666
smell of the –
style 577
prepared 673
lamplighter
quick 685

lampoon
censure 932
detraction 934
lampooner 936
lanâ caprinâ, de – 643
lanate 255, 256
lance *pierce* 260
throw 284
spear 727
break a – with *attack* 716
warfare 722
couch one's – 720
– corporal 745
lancer 726
lancet *sharp* 253
piercer 262
lancinate
bodily pain 378
mental pain 830
land
arrive 292
ground 342
estate 780
hug the – 286
make the – 286
on – 342
see – 858
– covered with water 343
– flowing with milk and honey 168
how the – lies
circumstances 8
experiment 463
foresight 510
in the – of the living 359
landamman 745
landau 272
landed
property 780
– gentry 779
– estate 780
landgrave 745
landholder 779
landing-place
stage 215
arrive 292
landlady 779
land-locked 229
landloper 268
landlord 779
land-lubber 701
landmark
limit 233
indication 550
landreeve 694
landscape
prospect 448
– gardening
agriculture 371
beauty 845
– painting 556
– painter 559
land-shark 792
land-slip 306
landsman 342
Landsturm 726
land-surveying 466
Landwehr 726
lane *street* 189
way 627
langrel 727
lang-syne 122
language 560
command of – 582
strong –
vigour 574
malediction 908
languid *weak* 160
inert 172
slow 275
– *style* 575
inactive 683
torpid 823
languish
decrease 36
ill 655
inactive 683
repine 838
– for 865
languishing 160
languishment
lament 839
languor
[*see* languid]
lanky *thin* 203
tall 206
lantern 423
magic – 448
– of Diogenes 461
– jaws 203
lanterne, à la – 972
lanuginous 256
lap *abode* 189
support 215
interior 221
wrap 225
encompass 227, 229
drink 298
– of luxury
pleasure 377
inactivity 683
voluptuousness 954
lap-dog *animal* 366
servile 886
lapidate *kill* 361
attack 716
punish 972
lapidescence 323
lapis lazuli
blue 438
jewel 847
lappet 39
lapse *course* 109
past 122
conversion 144
fall 306
degeneracy 659
relapse 661
loss 776
vice 945
guilt 947
– of memory 506
– of time 109
lapsus linguæ
mistake 495
solecism 568
stammering 583
Laputa, college of – 538
larboard 239
larceny 791
lard 356
lardaceous 355
larder 636
contents of the – 298
lares et penates
home 189
idols 991
large *quantity* 31
size 192
at – *diffuse* 573
free 748
become – 194
– number 102
– type 642
large-hearted
liberal 816
benevolent 906
disinterested 942
larger 194
largest 784
largest portion 192
larghetto
slow 275
music 415
largiloquent
verbose 573
loquacious 584
largo *slow* 275
music 415
lark *ascent* 305
spree 840
with the –
morning 125
larmes :
fondre en – 839
– aux yeux 839
larmoyante, comédie – 599
larrup 972
larum *loud* 404
alarm 669
larva 129
larynx 351
lasciate ogni speranza 859
lascivious 961
lash *tie together* 43
violence 173
incite 615
censure 932
punish 972
scourge 975
under the – *compelled* 744
subject 749
– into fury 900
– the waves 645
lass *girl* 129
(*woman* 374)
lassitude
fatigue 688
weariness 841
lasso *tie* 45
loop 247
last *model* 22
– *in order* 67
endure 106
durable 110
– *in time* 122
continue 141
at – 133
breathe one's – 360
game to the – 604*a*
never hear the – of 104
– but one &c. 67
die in the – ditch 604*a*
– for ever 112
at the – extremity 665
– finish 729
– gasp 360
go to one's – home 360
on – legs *weak* 160
dying 360
spoiled 659
adversity 735
– resort 666
– shift 601
– sleep 360
– stage 67
– straw 153
– stroke 729
– touch 729
– word
affirmation 535
obstinacy 606
– year &c. 122
latch *fasten* 43
fastening 45
latchet 45
latch-key 631
late *past* 122
new 123
tardy 133
dead 360
too – 135
lately *formerly* 122
recently 123
latency 526
lateness 133
latent *inert* 172
concealed 526
later 117
laterality 236
lateritious 434
latet anguis in herbâ 667
lath 205
thin as a – 203
lathe 633
lather
lubrication 332
bubble 353
Latin
au bout de son – 704
perdre son – 704
thieves' – 563
latitancy 528
latitat 969
latitude *extent* 180
region 181

breadth 202
measurement 466
freedom 748
– and longitude
situation 183
latitudinarian
heterodox 984
irreligious 989
latration 412
latria 990
latrines 653
latrocíny 791
latter *sequent* 63
past 122
Latter-day Saint 984
latterly 123
lattice *crossing* 219
opening 260
laud *praise* 931
worship 990
laudable 944
laudari à laudato viro 931
laudator 935
– temporis acti
past 122
habit 613
discontent 832
detractor 936
laudatory 931
laugh 838
make one – 853
raise a – 840
– at *ridicule* 856
sneer 929
(*undervalue* 483)
– to scorn *defy* 715
despise 930
– in one's sleeve
latent 526
ridicule 856
disrespect 929
contempt 930
– on the wrong side of one's mouth
disappointed 509
dejected 837
in disrepute 874
laughable 853
langhing:
no – matter 642
– gas 376
laughing-stock 857
laughter-loving 836
launch *begin* 66
boat 273
propel 284
– forth 676
– into 676
– into eternity 360, 361
– out 573
– out against 716
laundress
washerwoman 652
servant 746
laundry *room* 191
heat 386
clean 652
laureate 875
poet – 597
laurel *trophy* 733
glory 873
decoration 877
(*reward* 973)
repose on one's – 265
lava *excretion* 299
semiliquid 352
lavatory 652
lave *water* 337
clean 652
lavender
colour 437
laver la tête 932
lavish *profuse* 641
give 784
squander 818
– of praise 931
law *regularity* 80
statute 697
permission 760
legality 963
court of – 966
give the – 737
go to – 969
Jewish – 985
lay down the –
certainty 474
affirm 535
command 741
learned in the – 968
set the – at defiance 964
take the – into one's own hands
war 722
disobedience 742
– of the Medes and Persians 80
take the – of 969
lawful
permitted 760
due 924
legal 963
lawgiver
director 694
(*master* 745)
lawless
irregular 83
mutinous 742
non-observant 773
vicious 945
arbitrary 964
lawn *plain* 344
agriculture 371
– sleeves 999
– tennis 840
lawsuit 969
lawyer 968
lax *incoherent* 47
soft 324
error 495
- *style* 575
remiss 738
non-observance 773
dishonourable 940
licentious 945
irreligious 989
laxity 738
lay *moderate* 174
place 184
lay 344
music 415
poetry 597
bet 621
secular 997
– about one
active 682
exertion 686
attack 716
contend 720
punish 972
– one's account for 484
– apart
exclude 55
relinquish 782
– aside
neglect 460
reject 610
disuse 678
give up 782
– the axe at the root of tree 162
– bare 529
– before 527
– brother 996
– by *store* 636
sickness 655
disuse 678
– to one's charge 938
– claim to 924
– in the dust 162
– eggs 161
– at the door of 155
– down [*see* below]
– at one's feet 763
– figure *model* 22
representation 554
– one's finger upon 480*a*
– the first stone 66
– the flattering unction to one's soul
content 831
relief 834
– the foundations
originate 153
prepare 673
– hands on
use 677
take 789
rite 998
– under hatches 751
– one's head on the block 942
– heads together
advise 695
cooperate 709
– in *eat* 298
store 636
provide 637
– on 972
– open *divest* 226
opening 260
show 525
disclose 529
– oneself open to 177
– out
horizontal 213
- *corpse* 363
plan 626
expend 809
– oneself out for 673
– over 133
– under restraint 751
– in ruins 162
– siege to 716
– stress on 642
– to *attribute* 155
rest 265
– it on thick
cover 223
too much 641
flatter 933
– together 43
– train 626
– up *store* 636
sickness 655
disuse 678
– waste 162
lay down
locate 184
horizontal 213
assert 535
renounce 757
relinquish 782
pay 807
– one's arms
pacification 723
submission 725
– the law
certain 474
assert 535
command 741
insolence 885
– one's life 360
– a plan 626
layer 204
layette 225
layman 997
laystall 653
lazar-house 662
lazy
inactive 683
(*slow* 275)
lazzarone 683
lb 319
lea *land* 342
plain 344
lead - *in order* 62
lend 176
soundings 208
- *in motion* 280
heavy 319
induce 615
direct 693
authority 737
heave the – 466
red – 434
take the –
influence 175
importance 642
authority 737
– to the altar 903
– astray 495

- captive
  subject 749
  restraint 751
- the choir 990
- a dance
  run away 623
  circuit 629
  difficulty 704
  disrespect 929
- the dance 280
- one to expect 511
- a life 692
- on 693
- to no end 645
- by the nose 737
- the way
  precedence 62
  begin 66
  precession 280
  importance 642
  direction 693
  repute 873

leaden *dim* 422
  colourless 429
  grey 432
  inactive 683

leader
  precursor 64
  dissertation 595
  director 694
  counsel 968

leading
  beginning 66
  important 642
- article 595
- note *music* 413
- part 175
- question 461
- strings
  childhood 127
  child 129
  pupil 541
  subject 749
  restraint 751, 752

leads 223

leaf *part* 51
  layer 204
  plant 367
  - of a book 593
  turn over a new - 658

leafless 226

leafy 256

league *length* 200
  cooperation 709
  party 712

leak *crack* 198
  dribble 295
  waste 638
  spring a -
  injury 659
- out
  disclosure 529

leaky
  imperfect 651

lean *thin* 203
  oblique 217
- on 215
- to *shed* 191
  willing 602
- towards
  favour 923
- upon *belief* 484
  subjection 749
  hope 858

leaning
  tendency 176
  willingness 602
  desire 865
  friendship 888
  favouritism 923

leap
  sudden change 146
  ascent 305
  jump 309
  make a - at 622
- in the dark
  experiment 463
  uncertain 475
  chance 621
  rash 863
- with joy 838

leap-frog 840

learn 539
- by experience 950
- by heart 505

learned 490
- man 492

learner 541

learning
  knowledge 490
  acquisition of - 539

lease *property* 780
  lending 787
  grant a - 771
  take a new - of life 654
- and release 783

leasehold 780

leash *tie* 43
  three 92
  hold in - 751

least
  - *in quantity* 34
  - *in size* 193
  at the - 32

leather *skin* 223
  tough 327
  beat 972
  nothing like - 481
- or prunello 643

leave *remainder* 40
  part company 44
  relinquish 624
  permission 760
  bequeathe 784
  French - 623
  take - *depart* 293
  freedom 748
- alone
  inaction 681
  freedom 748
  permit 760
- the beaten track 83
- to chance 621
- an inference 526
- in the lurch
  pass 303
  decisive 545
- no trace
  disappear 449
  obliterate 552
- it to one 760
- to oneself 748
- off *cease* 142
  desuetude 614
  relinquish 624
  disuse 678
- out 55
- out of one's calculation 460
- a place 293
- ad referendum 605
  give me - to say 535
- undecided 609*a*
- undone 730
- a void *regret* 833
- word 527

leaven
  component 56
  cause 153
  lighten 320
  qualify 469
  unclean 653
  deterioration 659
  bane 663

leavings
  remainder 40
  useless 645

lecher 962

lechery 961

lectern 1000

lection *special* 79
  interpretation 522

lectionary 998

lecture *teach* 537
  speak 582
  dissertation 595
  censure 932
  sermon 998
- room 542

lecturer
  teacher 540
  preacher 996

lectureship 542

led - captain
  follower 746
  servile 886
  favourite 899
- by the nose 749

ledge *height* 206
  horizontal 213
  shelf 215
  projection 250

ledger *list* 86
  record 551
  accounts 811

lee *front* 234
  side 236

leech *remedy* 662
  physician 695

leef 829

leek
  eat the - *recant* 607
  submit 725

leer *stare* 441
  dumb-show 550

leery 702

lees 653

lee-shore
  danger 665, 667

leet, court - 966

lee-wall 666

leeward 236

lee-way *tardy* 132
  navigation 267
  progression 282
  shortcoming 304

left *residuary* 40
  sinistral 239
  over the - 545
- alone 748
- in the lurch 732
- to shift for oneself 893
  pay over the - shoulder 808

left-handed
  clumsy 699
- compliment 932
- marriage 903

leg *support* 215
  walker 266
  thief 792
  best - foremost 686
  fast as -s will carry 274
  keep on one's -s 654
  last -s *spoiled* 659
  fatigue 688
  light on one's -s 734
  make a - 894
  not a - to stand on
  illogical 477
  confuted 479
  failure 732
  off one's -s
  propulsion 284
  on one's -s
  upright 212
  elevation 307
  speaking 582
  in health 654
  active 682
  free 748
  set on one's - s 660
- bail 623

legacy *property* 780
  gift 784

legal *permitted* 760
  legitimate 924
  relating to law 963
- adviser 968
- estate 780

legality 963

legate 534

legatee
  possessor 779
  receiver 785

legation 755

legato 415

legend *record* 551
  description 594

legendary
  imaginary 515

legerdemain
  change 146

trick 545
(*cunning* 702)
légèreté 605
leggings 225
legible 518
– hand 590
legion
multitude 102
army 726
legionary 726
legislation
government 693
legality 963
legislator 694
legislature 693
legist 968
legitimate *true* 494
permitted 760
right 922
due 924
legal 963
legume 367
leisure
spare time 685
(*opportunity* 134)
at one's – *late* 133
leisurely
slowly 275
leman 897
lemma 476
lemon *colour* 436
Lempriere 979
lemures 980
lend 787
– aid 707
– countenance 707
– a hand 680
– oneself to
assent 488
cooperate 709
– on security 789
– wings to 707
lender *creditor* 805
lending 787
length 200
go all –s
resolution 604
activity 682
exertion 686
at – *in time* 133
full – *portrait* 556
go great –s 549
– and breadth of 50
– and breadth of the land
space 180
publication 531
– of time 110
lengthen 200
– out
diuturnity 110
late 133
lengthwise 200
lengthy *long* 200
diffuse 573
lenient
moderate 174
mild 740
compassionate 914
lenify 174
lenitive
moderating 174
remedy 662
relieving 834
lenity 740
lens 445
Lent
fasting 956
rite 998
lenten 956
lenticular
curved 245
convex 250
lentor *slowness* 275
spissitude 352
inactivity 683
(*inertness* 172)
lentous 352
leonem, ex ungue – 550
leonine verses 597
leopard
variegated 440
–'s spots
unchanging 150
leprechaune 980
leprosy 655
lèse-majesté 742
less *inferior* 34
subduction 38
– than no time 113
lessee *possessor* 779
receiver 785
lessen
– in quantity or degree 36
– in size 195
– an evil 658
lesson *teaching* 537
warning 668
give a – to
punish 972
read a – to
censure 932
say one's –
memory 505
lessor 805
lest 623
let *hindrance* 706
permit 760
lease 771
lend 787
sell 796
apartments to –
fool 499
to – 763
– alone *besides* 37
permanence 141
quiescence 265
avoid 623
disuse 678
inaction 681
not complete 730
free 748
– be
permanence 141
continuance 143
inaction 681
– blood 297
– I dare not wait upon I would 605
– down
depress 308
humble 879
– down easily
forgive 918
– fall *drop* 308
inform 527
speak 582
– fly *violence* 173
propel 284
– fly at 716
– go *neglect* 460
liberate 750
relinquish 782
restitution 790
– in *interpose* 228
admit 296
trick 545
– into *inform* 490
disclose 529
– one know 527
– off *violent* 173
propel 284
permit 760
forgive 918
exempt 927a
acquit 970
– out *disperse* 73
lengthen 200
eject 297
disclose 529
liberate 750
– out at 716
– pass 460
– slip
miss an opportunity 135
neglect 460
not complete 730
lose 776
relinquish 782
– the matter stand over 133
– things take their course 143
– well alone
content 831
caution 864
lethal *deadly* 361
(*pernicious* 649)
lethalis arundo, hæret lateri – 900
lethargy
inactivity 683
insensibility 823
Lethe, waters of – 506
lethiferous
deadly 361
(*pernicious* 649)
letter *mark* 550
character 561
epistle 592
to the – 494
– of credit 805
letter-bag 534
lettered 490
letterpress 591
letters
knowledge 490
language 560
in large – 642
man of – 492
– of marque 731
lettres de cachet 751
leucophlegmatic 823
Levant *east* 236
levant *abscond* 623
levanter *wind* 349
defaulter 803
levée *assemblage* 72
sociality 892
– en masse 719
level *uniform* 16
equal 27
destroy 162
horizontal 213
flat 251
smooth 255
lower 308
– at *direct* 278
intend 620
attack 719
– with the ground 207
lever *cause* 153
instrument 633
– de rideau 839
leverage 175
leviathan 192
levigate 330
Levite 996
levity *lightness* 320
irresolution 605
trifle 643
jocularity 836
rashness 863
levy *muster* 72
military 726
distrain 789
demand 812
lewd 961
lex, – mercatoria 968
– scripta 697
– scripta et non-scripta 963
– talionis
retaliation 718
right 922
lexicography 562
lexicon 562
ley 344
liability 177
debt 806
duty 926
liaison 931
liar 548
libation
potation 298
drunkenness 959
worship 990
libel *detraction* 934
accusation 938
libeller 936
liberal *ample* 639
generous 816
disinterested 942

over – 818
– education
knowledge 490
teaching 537
liberalism
freedom 748
liberality
giving 784
generosity 816
liberation 750
(*disjunction* 44)
liberavi animam
i leam 703
libertinage 961
libertine 962
libertinism 961
liberty *freedom* 748
permission 760
right 924
exemption 927*a*
gain one's – 750
set at – *free* 750
exempt 927*a*
take a –
arrogate 739
make free 748
insolence 885
discourtesy 895
libidinous 961
libitum, ad –
at will 600
enough 639
freely 748
librarian 593
library *room* 191
books 593
librate 314
libretto *book* 593
opera 599
licence *laxity* 738
permission 760
right 924
exemption 927*a*
– to plunder 791
licentiate 492
licentious *lax* 738
dissolute 954
debauched 961
lichen 367
licit *permitted* 760
due 924
lick *lap* 298
conquer 731
punish 972
– the dust 933
– into shape 240
lickerish
savoury 394
desirous 865
fastidious 868
licentious 961
lickpenny 819
lickspittle
servile 886
(*flatterer* 935)
lictor 965
lid 223
lie *situation* 183
presence 186
recline 213
falsehood 544
untruth 546
give the – to 536
white – 617
– in ambush 528
– by 681
– at one's door 926
– down *flat* 213
rest 687
– fallow 674
– hid 528
– in *be* 1
give birth 161
– under a necessity 601
– in a nutshell 32
– on 215
– over *defer* 133
destiny 152
– in one's power 157
– at the root of 153
– still 265
– to
quiescence 265
inaction 681
– under 177
– in wait for
expect 507
inaction 681
lief *pleasant* 829
as – *willing* 602
choice 609
liege 745
liegeman 746
lien *security* 771
credit 805
lienteria 653
lieu 182
in – of 147
lieutenant
officer 745
deputy 759
lord – 965
life *events* 151
vitality 359
biography 594
activity 682
conduct 692
cheerful 836
animal – 364
battle of – 682
come to – 660
infuse – into
excite 824
put – into 359
recall to – 660
see – 840
support – 359
take away – 361
tenant for – 779
– to come 152
– or death
need 630
important 642
contention 720
– and spirit 682
Life, the 976
life-blood
intrinsic 5
vital 359
life-boat *boat* 273
safety 666
life-giving 168
lifeguards 726
lifeless *inert* 172
dead 360
lifelike 17
lifelong 110
life-preserver 727
life-size 192
lifetime 108
life-weary 841
lift *raise* 307
aid 707
– cattle 791
– up the eyes 441
– a finger 680
– hand against 716
– one's head 734
– up the heart 990
– the mask 529
– the voice
shout 411
speak 582
lift-smoke 840
ligament 45
ligation 43
ligature 45
light
state 7
small 32
window 260
velocity 274
arrive 292
descend 306
levity 320
kindle 384
match 388
luminosity 420
luminary 423
– *in colour* 429
white 430
aspect 448
knowledge 490
interpretation 522
unimportant 643
easy 705
gay 836
loose 961
blue – *signal* 550
bring to –
discover 480*a*
manifest 525
disclose 529
children of – 987
come to – 529
false –s 443
foot –s 599
half – 422
make – of
underrate 483
easy 705
inexcitable 826
despise 930
in one's own – 699
obstruct the – 426
see the – *life* 359
publication 531
transmit – 425
throw – upon 522
a – breaks in upon one 529
– under a bushel
hide 528
not hide 878
modesty 881
– comedy 599
– fantastic toe 309
– upon one's feet 664
– heart 836
– of heel 274
– horse 726
– infantry 723
– purse 804
– and shade 420
– of truth 543
– up *illumine* 420
excite 824
cheer 836
upon *chance* 156
arrive at 292
discover 480*a*
acquire 775
Light of the World 976
lighten
make light 320
illume 420
facilitate 705
lighter *boat* 273
lighterman 269
light-fingered 791, 792
light-footed
fleet 274
active 682
light-headed 503
lighthouse 550
lightless 421
light-minded 605
lightning
velocity 274
flash 420
spark 423
lightsome
luminous 420
irresolute 605
cheerful 836
ligneous 367
lignography 558
like *similar* 17
relish 394
enjoy 827
wish 865
love 897
do what one –s 748
look – 448
we shall not look upon his – again 33
– master like man 19
likely 472
think – 507
likeness *copy* 21
portrait 554
bad – 555
likewise 37
liking *desire* 865
love 897

have a - for 827
to one's - 829
lilac *colour* 437
Liliputian 193
lily *white* 430
beauty 845
paint the - 641
lily-livered 862
limæ labor
improve 658
toil 686
limature
pulverulence 330
friction 331
limb *member* 51
instrument 635
- of the law 968
limber *fleet* 272
pliable 324
limbo *prison* 751, 752
pain 828
purgatory 982
lime *entrap* 545
- light 423
limine, in - 66
limit *complete* 62
end 67
circumscribe 229
boundary 233
qualify 469
restrain 751
prohibit 761
limitation [*see* limit]
estate 780, 783
limited
- *in quantity* 32
- *in size* 193
to a - extent
imperfect 651
limitless 105
limn 556
limner 559
limp *weak* 160
slow 275
supple 324
fail 732
limpid 425
lin *lake* 343
river 348
lincture 662
line *fastening* 45
continuous 69
ancestors 166
descendants 167
length 200
no breadth 203
string 205
lining 224
outline 230
straight 246
direction 278
music 413
appearance 448
measure 466
mark 550
writing 590
verse 597
vocation 625
army and navy 726
boundary - 233
draw the - 465
in a -
continuous 69
straight 246
in a - with 278
read between the -s 522
sounding - 208
straight - 246
troops of the - 726
- of action 692
- of battle 69
- of battle ship 726
- engraving 558
- of march 278
- of road 627
lineage *kindred* 11
series 69
ancestry 166
posterity 167
lineament
feature 240
appearance 448
mark 550
linear
continuity 69
pedigree 166
length 200
linen 225
lines
fortification 717
hard -
adversity 735
severity 739
linger *protract* 110
delay 133
loiter 275
lingo *language* 560
neology 563
lingua franca 563
linguacious 584
lingual
language 560
speech 582
linguist
scholar 492
linguistics 560
liniment
ointment 356
remedy 662
lining 224
link *relation* 9
connect 43
connecting - 45
part 51
term 71
crossing 219
torch 423
linked together
party 712
linseed oil 356
linsey-wolsey 41
linstock 388
lint 223
lintel 215
lion *courage* 861
prodigy 872
repute 873
come in like a - 173
as dewdrops from the -'s mane 483
in the -'s den 665
- lies down with the lamb 721
- in the path 706
-'s share *more* 33
chief part 50
too much 641
undue 925
lioness 374
lion-hearted 861
lionize
curiosity 455
repute 873
lip *beginning* 66
edge 231
side 236
prominence 250
finger on the -s
silent 581
speechless 585
hang on the -s of 418
open one's -s
speak 582
seal the -s 585
smack the -
taste 390
savoury 394
- homage
flattery 933
- service
falsehood 544
hypocrisy 988
- wisdom 499
lipothymy 688
lippitude 443
liquefaction 335
- *by heat* 384
liquescence 335
liqueur *drink* 298
sweet 396
liquid *fluid* 333
sound 405
letter 561
liquidate 807
liquidator 801
liquor *potable* 298
fluid 333
in - 959
- up 959
liquorice 396
liquorish [*see* lickerish]
lisp 583
lissom 324
list *catalogue* 36
strip 205
leaning 217
fringe 231
hear 418
will 600
choose 609
arena 728
desire 865
enter the -s
attack 716
contend 720
listed 440
listel 847
listen 418
- to 457
be -ed to 175
- to reason 498
listless
inattentive 458
inactive 683
indifferent 866
litany *worship* 990
rite 998
lite, pendente - 969
literæ scriptæ 590
literal
imitated 19
exact 494
manifest 525
letter 561
word 562
- meaning 516
- translation 522
literarum
homo multarum - 492
homo trium - 792
literary 560
- hack 593
- man 492
- power 569
literati 492
literatim [*see* literal]
literature
learning 490
language 560
lithe 324
lithograph 558
Lithology 358
Lithomancy 511
lithotint 558
litigant
litigious 713
combatant 726
accusation 938
litigation
quarrel 713
contention 730
lawsuit 969
litigious 713
litter *disorder* 59
derange 61
multitude 102
brood 167
support 215
vehicle 272
useless 645
littérarie, la morgue 569
littérateur
scholar 492
author 593
little
- *in degree* 32
- *in size* 193
darling 897
mean 940
cost - 815
do - 683
make - of 483
signify - 643
think - of 458
- did one think 50

- by little
degree 26
slowly 275
- one 129
to - purpose
useless 645
failure 732
littleness 193
littoral 342
live *exist* 1
continue 141
dwell 186
life 359
repute 873
- to fight again 110
- from hand to mouth 674
- hard 954
- in hope 858
- and let live
inaction 681
freedom 748
inexcitability 826
- in the memory 505
- upon nothing 819
- on 298
- byone's wits 545
livelihood 803
livelong 110
lively *keen* 375
- *style* 574
active 682
acute 821
sensitive 822
sprightly 836
- imagination 515
- pace 274
liver : hard - 954*a*
white - 862
liver-coloured 433
livery *suit* 225
colour 428
badge 550
decoration 877
- servant 746
liveryman 748
livid *dark* 431
grey 432
purple 437
living *life* 359
business 625
benefice 995
good - 957
- beings 357
- soul 372
- thing 366
livraison 593
lixiviate 652
lixivium 335
llama 271
lo ! *attention* 457
wonder 870
load *quantity* 31
fill 52
lade 184
cargo 190
weight 319
store 636
redundance 64.
hindrance 706
adversity 735
anxiety 828
oppress 830
prime and - 673
take off a - of care 834
- the memory 505
- with 706
- with reproaches 932
loadstar
attraction 288
indication 550
direction 693
loadstone
attraction 288
motive 615
loaf *mass* 192
dawdle 683
loafer *stroller* 268
inactive 683
bad man 949
loam 342
loan 787
loathe *dislike* 867
hate 898
loathing [*see* loathe]
weariness 841
loathsome
unsavoury 395
painful 830
dislike 867
loaves and fishes
prosperity 734
acquisition 775
wealth 803
Lob's pound, in - 751
lobby *chamber* 191
way 627
lobe 51
local 183
habitation
location 184
abode 189
locality 182, 183
localize 184
location 184
loch 343
loci, genius - 664
lock *fasten* 43
fastening 45
tuft 256
canal 350
hindrance 706
prison 752
dead - 265
in the -up 938
under - and key
safe 664
restraint 751
prisoner 754
- hospital 662
- out 719
- the stable door
too late 135
useless 645
unskilful 699
- up *hide* 528
imprison 751
locker 191
locket 847
lock-up *prison* 752
loco, in -
agreeing 23
situation 183
expedience 646
locofoco 388
locomotion 264
- by air 267
- by land 266
- by water 267
locomotive
travel 266
carriage 271
locular 191
locum tenens
substitute 147
inhabitant 188
deputy 759
locus :
- pœnitentiæ 937
- standi
support 215
plea 617
social rank 873
locust *prodigal* 818
evil-doer 913
swarm like -s 102
locution 582
lode 636
lodestar, &c. [*see* loadstar &c.]
lodge *place* 184
presence 186
dwelling 189
- a complaint 938
lodgement 184
lodger
inhabitant 188
possessor 779
lodging 189
loft *garret* 191
top 210
lofty *high* 206
- *style* 574
proud 878
insolent 885
magnanimous 942
log *velocity* 274
fuel 388
record 551
heave the - 466
sleep like a - 683
logarithm 84
loggerhead 501
at -s *discord* 713
contention 720
logic 476
- of facts 467
logician 476
logography 590
logogryph 533
logomachy
discussion 476
words 588
dispute 720
logometer 85
logometric 84
log-rolling 709
loin *back* 235
side 236
gird up one's -s
strong 159
prepare 673
loisir, impromptu fait à - 673
loiter *tardy* 133
slow 275
inactive 683
(*temporize* 110)
loll *sprawl* 213
recline 215
inactive 683
lollipop 396
Lombard Street to a China orange 472
lone 87
lonesome 893
long - *in time* 110
- *in space* 200
diffuse 573
go to one's - account 360
- ago 122
make a - arm
exertion 686
seize 789
-boat 273
draw the - bow 549
take a - breath
refreshment 689
relief 834
- clothes 129
- drawn out 573
- duration 110
-expected 507
- face
discontent 832
dejection 837
- for 865
-headed *wise* 498
- life to *glory* 873
approval 931
-lived 110
- odds *chance* 156
improbability 479
difficulty 704
- pending 110
- pull and strong pull 285
- range 196
- robe 968
- run *average* 29
whole 50
destiny 152
- sea 348
- and the short
whole 50
concise 572
-sighted
dim-sighted 443
wise 498
foresight 518
- since 122
- spun 573
- standing
diuturnal 110
old 124
-suffering
inexcitable 826

pity 914
- time 110
-winded 573
longanimity
inexcitable 826
forgiving 918
longevity
diuturnal 110
age 128
longhead
wise man 500
longing 865
- lingering look behind 833
longinquity 196
longitude
situation 183
length 200
measurement 466
longitudinal 200
longo intervallo
discontinuity 70
diuturnity 110
distance 196
interval 198
longshore-man
waterman 269
plebeian 876
longways 217
loo 840
looby *fool* 501
bungler 701
clown 876
look *small degree* 32
see 441
appearance 448
attend to 457
- about
take care 459
seek 461
- after *care* 459
direction 693
- ahead 510
- another way 442
- back 122
- beyond 510
- black *or* blue
feeling 821
discontent 832
dejection 837
- down upon 930
- in the face
sincerity 703
courage 861
pride 878
- foolish 874
- for *seek* 461
expect 507
- forwards
future 121
foresight 510
- here 457
- into
attend to 457
inquire 461
- before one leaps 864
- like
similarity 17
appearance 448
- on 186
- out *view* 448
care 459
seek 461
expect 507
intention 620
business 625
- over *examine* 461
- round *seek* 461
- sharp 682
- to *care* 459
duty 926
- through
seek 461
- up *prosper* 734
high price 814
hope 858
visit 892
- up to *repute* 873
respect 928
approbation 931
- upon as 484
looker-on 444
looking-glass 445
loom *destiny* 152
dim 422
dim sight 443
come in sight 446
weave 691
- of the land 342
loon *fool* 501
clown 876
rascal 949
loop *curve* 245
circle 247
circuit 629
loop-hole
opening 260
vista 441
plea 617
device 626
escape 671
fortification 717
loose *detach* 44
incoherent 47
pendent 214
desultory 279
illogical 477
vague 519
- *style* 575
lax 738
free 748
liberate 750
debauched 961
give a - to
- *imagination* 515
laxity 738
permit 760
indulgence 954
let - 750
on the - 961
screw - 713
- character 961
at a - end 685
- fish *bad man* 949
libertine 962
- morals 945
- rein 738
- suggestion 514
- thread 495
leave a - 460
take up a - 664
loosen
make loose 47
let loose 750
loot *steal* 791
booty 793
lop 201
- and top 371
lopped
incomplete 52
lop-sided 28
loquacity 584
loquendi
cacoëthes - 584
jus et norma - 567
usus - 532
lorcha 273
Lord, lord
ruler 745
nobleman 875
God 976
O - *worship* 990
- Chancellor 967
- of the creation 372
-'s day 687
- Justices 966, 967
the - knows 491
-lieutenant 965
- of Lords 976
- of the manor 779
- it over
authority 737
insolence 885
-'s prayer 990
-'s supper 998
-'s table 1000
lordling 875
lordly *repute* 873
pride 878
Lord Mayor 745
-'s show 883
lordship
authority 737
property 780
title 877
judge 967
lore 490
lorette 962
lorgnette 445
lorication
armour 717
loricated
clothed 223
lorn 893
lose *forget* 506
unintelligible 519
fail 732
loss 776
no time to - 684
- one's balance 732
- breath 688
- caste
disrepute 874
dishonour 940
- the clew
uncertain 475
unintelligible 519
- colour 429
- one's cunning 699
- the day 732
- flesh 195
- ground
slow 275
regression 283
shortcoming 304
- one's head
bewildered 475
- heart 837
- one's heart 897
- hope 859
- labour 732
- one's life 360
- no time
active 682
haste 684
- oneself
uncertain 475
- an opportunity 135
- one's reason 503
- sight of
blind 442
disappear 449
neglect 460
oblivion 506
not complete 730
- one's temper 900
- time 683
- one's way
wander 279
unskilful 699
difficulty 704
losel 818
losing game
failure 732
misfortune 735
loss *decrement* 40*a*
death 360
evil 619
deterioration 659
privation 776
at a -
uncertain 475
at a - for
desiring 865
- of fortune 804
- of health 655
- of life 360
- of right 925
- of strength 160
lost *non-existing* &
absent 187
invisible 449
abstracted 458
uncertain 475
failure 732
loss 776
over-excited 824
pain 828
dejection 837
impenitent 951
- in admiration 931
- in astonishment 870
- in iniquity 945
- labour 645
- to shame
insolent 885
improbity 940

bad man 949
- to sight 449
- in thought 458
- to virtue 945
lot *state* 7
quantity 25
group 72
multitude 102
necessity 601
chance 621
sufficient 639
allotment 786
be one's - 151
cast -s 621
cast in one's - with *choose* 609
cooperate 709
fall to one's - 156
in -s 51
where one's - is cast 189
loth *unwilling* 603
dislike 867
Lothario *lover* 897
libertine 962
lotion *liquid* 337
clean 652
remedy 662
loto 840
lottery *chance* 156
cards 840
put into a - 621
lotus-eater 683
loudness 404
lough 343
lounge *inactive* 683
(*quiet* 275)
loup:
hurler avec les -s 714
-garou 980
louse 653
lout *fool* 501
clown 876
louvre 351
lovable 897
love *desire* 865
courtesy 894
affection 897
favourite 899
abode of - 897
labour of -
willing 602
inexpensive 815
amusement 840
disinterested 942
God's - 906
make - 902
no - lost 713
- affair 897
- of country 910
not for - or money
scarce 640
dear 814
love-knot *token* 550
love-lorn 898
lovely
beautiful 845
lovable 897
love-making 902
love-pot 959
lover [*see* love]
love-sick 897, 902
love-story 897, 902
love-token 897, 902
loving-cup
social 892
courteous 894
loving-kindness 906
low *small* 32
not high 207
- *sound* 405
moo 412
vulgar 851
disreputable 874
common 876
bring - 308
- condition 876
- comedy 599
at a - ebb
small 32
inferior 34
depressed 308
waste 638
deteriorated 659
- fellow 876
- life 851
- note 408
- origin 876
- price 815
- spirits 837
- tide 207
- tone *black* 431
mutter 581
- water *low* 207
dry 340
insufficient 640
poor 804
low-born 876
low-lands 207
low-minded
vulgar 876
base 940
lower *inferior* 34
decrease 36
depress 308
dark 421
dim 422
predict 511
sad 837
irate 900
sulky 901*a*
- one's flag 725
- one's note 879
- orders 876
lowly 879
lown *fool* 501
knave 949
lowness [*see* low] 207
humility 879
loyal *obedient* 743
observant 772
honourable 939
lozenge 244
L. s. d. 800
lubbard [*see* lubber]
lubber *slow* 683
bungler 701
lubberly *huge* 192
awkward 699
lubrication
smooth 255
oil 332
lubricity
slippery 255
unctuous 355
impure 961
lucent 420
lucid
luminous 420
transparent 425
intelligible 518
- *style* 570
- interval 502
lucidus ordo 58
lucifer 388
Lucifer 978
lucimeter 445
luck *chance* 156, 621
prosperity 734
luckless 735
lucky
occasion 134
successful 731
lucrative 775
lucre *gain* 775
wealth 803
Lucretia 960
luctation 720
lucubration 451
luculent 420
lucus a non lucendo
dissimilar 18
misnomer 565
lud! O - 839
ludibrious 840
ludicrous 853
luff 267
lug *pull* 285
ear 418
luggage 780
lugger 273
lugubrious 837
lukewarm
temperate 382, 383
torpid 823
indifferent 866
lull *cessation* 142
mitigate 174
silence 403
- to sleep 265
lullaby
moderate 174
song 415.
verses 597
inactivity 683
relief 834
lumbar 235
lumber *disorder* 59
slow 275
store 636
useless 645
hindrance 706
lumbering
unfit 647
ugly 846
lumber-room 191
lumbriciform 249
luminary *light* 423
sage 500
luminous *light* 420
intelligible 518
lump *whole* 50
chief part 51
amass 72
mass 192
projection 250
weight 319
density 321
in the - 50
- of affectation 851
- together *join* 43
combine 48
assemble 72
lumpish [*see* lump]
inactive 683
ugly 846
lunacy 503
lunar 318
- caustic 384
lunatic 503, 504
luncheon 298
lune avec les dents
prendre la -
impotence 158
impossible 471
lunge *impulse* 276
attack 716
lungs *wind* 349
loudness 404
shout 411
voice 580
luniform &c. 245
lupanar 961
lurch *incline* 217
sink 306
oscillation 314
failure 732
leave in the -
outstrip 303
deceive 545
relinquish 624
left in the -
defeated 732
lure *deceive* 545
entice 615
lurid *dark* 421
dim 422
red 434
lurk *unseen* 447
latent 526
hidden 528
lurking-place 530
luscious
savoury 394
grateful 829
lush *vegetation* 365
drunkenness 959
lushy 959
lusk 683
lusory 840
lust *desire* 865
concupiscence 961
lustily *loud* 404
exertion 686
cry out - 839
lustless 158
lustration
purification 652
atonement 952

lustre
brightness 420
chandelier 423
glory 873
lustrum 108
lusty *strong* 159
big 192
lusus naturæ 80
lute *cement* 45, 46
guitar 417
luteous 436
Lutheran 984
luxation 44
luxuriant
fertile 168
sufficient 639
luxuriate in
pleasure 377
delight 827
luxurious
pleasant 377
delightful 829
intemperate 954
luxury
physical - 377
redundance 641
enjoyment 827
sensuality 954
lycanthropy 503
Lyceum 542
Lydford law 964
Lydian measure 415
lying
decumbent 213
deceptive 544
faithless 986
Ly-king 986
lymph *fluid* 333
water 337
transparent 425
lymphatic 337
lynch 972
- law 964
lynx-eyed *sight* 441
intelligence 498
lyre 417
lyric 415
- poetry 597
lyrist 597

M

Mab 979
macadamize 255
Macaire, Robert - 792
macaroni 854
macaronic
absurdity 497
neology 563
verses 597
Macchiavel
[*see* Machiavel]
mace *weapon* 727
sceptre 747
mace-bearer 965
maceration
saturation 337
atonement 952
asceticism 955
rite 998
Macheath 792
Machiavelism
falsehood 544
cunning 702
dishonesty 940
machicolation
notch 257
fortification 717
machination
plan 626
cunning 702
-s of the devil 619
machinator 626
machine 633
be a mere - 749
machinist
theatrical - 599
workman 690
macilent 203
mackerel
mottled 440
procuress 962
- sky 353
mackintosh 225
macrobiotic 110
macrocosm 318
macrology 577
Mac Sycophant, Sir Pertinax -
servile 886
flatterer 935
mactation 991
macte virtute 931
macula 848
maculate
unclean 653
maculation
variegation 440
blemish 848
mad *insane* 503
excited 824
(*violent* 173)
drive one - 900
go - 825
- after 865
- with rage 900
madam 374
mad-brained 503
madcap
violent 173
lunatic 504
excitable 825
buffoon 844
rash 863
madder *colour* 434
made
- to one's hand 673
- man 734
madefaction 339
madman 504
Madonna
angel 977
pious 987
madrigal
music 415
verses 597
Maelstrom
whirl 312
water 348
pitfall 667
maestro 415
magazine
record 551
book 593
store 636
Magdalen 950
mage 994
magenta 434
maggot *little* 193
fancy 515
caprice 608
desire 865
maggoty
capricious 608
unclean 653
- headed
silly 499
excitable 825
Magi *sage* 500
sect 984
magic 992
- lantern
instrument 445
show 448
magician 994
magilp 356*a*
magisterial
proud 878
insolent 885
magistery 330
magistracy
authority 737
jurisdiction 965
magistrate
ruler 745
justiciary 967
magistrature 737
magistri, jurare in verba - 481
nullius - 487
magma 41
Magna Charta 769
magna pars fui, quorum - 690
magnanimity 942
magnate 875
magnet *attract* 288
desire 865
magnetism
power 157
attraction 288
motive 615
animal - 992
magnetize
influence 175
motive 615
conjure 992
magni nominis umbra
wreck 659
repute 873
rank 875
magnificent
large 192
fine 845
grand 882
(*magnanimous* 942)
magnifico 875
magnifier 445
magnifique et pas cher 815
magnify
increase 35
enlarge 194
over-rate 482
exaggerate 549
approve 931
praise 990
magniloquent
language 577
boast 884
magnitude
quantity 25
greatness 31
size 192
magno conatu magnas nugas
waste 638
trifling 643
Magnus Apollo 500
magpie 584
magsman 792
maharajah 745
mahogany
colour 433
Mahomet 986
Mahometan 984
maid *girl* 129
servant 746
spinster 904
- of honour 890
maiden *first* 66
girl 129
punishment 972
maidenhood 904
maidenly 374
maigre
fasting 956
mail *post* 534
armour 717
- coach 272
maim
cripple 158
injure 659
main *tunnel* 260
ocean 341
conduct 350
principal 642
coup de - 680
in the -
intrinsically 5
greatly 31
on the whole 52
principally 642
with might and - 686
plough the - 267
main-chance
good 618
important 642
profit 775
look to the -
foresight 510
skill 698
economy 817
caution 864
selfish 943
main-force
strength 159
violence 173
compulsion 744

mainland 342
main-part 31, 50
mainpernor 771
main-spring
cause 153
instrument 633
(*motive* 615)
mainstay
support 215
refuge 666
hope 858
maintain
permanence 141
continue 143
sustain 170
support 215
assert 535
preserve 670
- one's course
persevere 604*a*
- the even tenour of one's way 623
- one's ground 717
maintenance [*see* maintain]
wealth 803
maintien 692
maison de santé 662
maître : coup de -
goodness 648
skill 698
l'œil de - 459
majesté, lèse- 742
majestic
glorious 873
stately 882
majesty *king* 745
rank 873
deity 976
major *greater* 33
officer 745
- domo
director 694
retainer 746
-general 745
- key 413
- part *great* 31
all 50
majority
superiority 33
multitude 102
age 131
majusculæ 561
make
constitute 54, 56
render 144
produce 161
form 240
arrive at 292
complete 729
compel 744
- acquainted with
inform 527
learn 539
- after 622
- its appearance 446
- away with
destroy 162
kill 361
- believe 544, 545, 546
- the best of 725
- choice of 609
- fast 43
- for 278
- one's fortune 734
- fun of *wit* 842
ridicule 856
- a fuss
importance 642
activity 682
- good
compensation 30
complete 52, 729
establish 150
evidence 467
demonstrate 478
provide 637
restore 660
- *one's escape* 671
- *one's word* 772
- haste 684
- hay while the sun shines 134
- interest 765
- known 527
- the land 292
- light of
under-estimate 483
easy 705
- oneself master of 539
- money 775
- much of
exaggerate 549
importance 642
- no doubt 484
- no secret of 525
- no sign
latent 526
hidden 528
- nothing of
unintelligible 519
not wonder 871
- of 902
- off
run away 623
escape 671
- off with 791
- out *see* 441
evidence 467
demonstrate 478
discover 480*a*
know 490
intelligible 518
interpret 522
due 924
- over
transfer 783
give 784
- peace 723, 724
- a piece of work 837
- things pleasant 702
- a present 784
- public 531
- a push 682
- ready 673
- a requisition
demand 741
ask for 765
- a speech 582
- sure *stable* 150
prepare 673
- terms 769
- time 110
- towards 278
- up [*see below*]
- use of 677
- way
progress 282
(*improve* 658)
- one's way
go on 302
prosper 734
- way for
substitution 147
avoid 623
- a wry face 867
make up
complete 52
compose 54
- accounts 811
- for 30
- matters 952
- one's mind
judgment 480
belief 484
resolve 604
- a quarrel 723
- a sum 809
- to *approach* 286
address 586
maker *artificer* 690
(*producer* 164)
Maker, the - 976
makeshift
substitute 147
excuse 617
make-weight
inequality 28
compensation 30
completeness 52
making of, be the -
utility 644
goodness 648
aid 707
mal du pays 833
mala fides 940
malachite 435
Malacology 368
malade imaginaire 837
maladie du pays 833
maladministration 699
maladroit 699
malady 655
malaise
bodily pain 378
mental pain 828
malapert 885, 887
Malaprop, Mrs. - 565
mal à propos
discordant 24
inopportune 135
malaria
unhealthy 657
poison 663
malconformation 243
malcontent
opposition 710
discontent 832
male *strong* 159
man 373
- animal 373
malediction 908
malefaction 947
malefactor 949
malefic 649
maleficent 907
- being 913
malevolence 907
malfeasance 647
malformation
distortion 243
(*ugliness* 846)
malgré soi 602
malice *hate* 898
spite 907
bear - *revenge* 919
- prepense 907
malign *bad* 649
malevolent 907
detract 934
malignant 649, 907
malignity
violence 173
malinger 544
malison 908
malkin 653
mall *walk* 189
club 276
malleable *soft* 324
(*facile* 705)
mallet 276
mal-odour 401
malpractice 947
malt liquor 298
maltreat
injure 649
aggrieve 830
molest 907
malum
- prohibitum 925
- in se 923
malversation
prodigal 818
guilt 947
Mameluke 726
mamelon 250
mamma 166
mammal 366
mammet 554
mammiform 250
mammilla 250
Mammon 803
mammoth 192
man *adult* 131
mankind 372
male 373
prepare 673
workman 690
servant 746
courage 861
husband 903
make a - of
good 648
brave 861
Son of - 976
to a - 488
-at-arms 726

one's – of business 758
–'s estate 131
– in office 745
–of-war *ship* 273
combatant 726
–of-war's man 269
– and wife 903
manacle
restraint 751
fetter 752
manage 693
– to *succeed* 731
manageable
easy 705
management
conduct 692
skill 698
manager
stage - 599
director 694
managery 693
manche après la cognée, jeter le – 859
mancipation 751
mandamus 741
mandarin 745
mandate 741
mandible 298
mandolin 417
mandragora 174
mandrel 312
manducation 298
mane 256
man-eater 361
manège *riding* 266
equestration 370
manes 362
manet: – altâ mente repostum
memory 505
– cicatrix
revenge 919
manful *strong* 159
resolute 604
brave 861
manger 191
manger:
cela se laisse – 394
– son blé en herbe 818
mangle
separate 44
smooth 255
injure 659
mangy 655
man-hater 911
manhood 131, 861
mania *insanity* 503
desire 865
maniac 504
manibus pedibusque 686
manicheism 978
manichord 417
manie 865
maniéré 855
manifest
visible 446
obvious 525
(*appear* 448)
(*intelligible* 518)
manifestation 525
manifesto 531
manifold
multiform 81
multitude 102
manikin *dwarf* 193
image 554
maniple 103
manipulate
handle 379
use 677
conduct 692
mankind 372
manly
adolescent 131
strong 159
male 373
brave 861
manna *food* 396
– in the wilderness
aid 707
pleasing 829
manner *kind* 75
style 569
way 627
conduct 692
in a – 32
by all – of means 536
by no – of means 602
to the – born 5
mannered 579
mannerism
special 79
unconformity 83
affectation 855
vanity 880
mannerly 894
manners
breeding 852
politeness 894
manœuvre
operation 680
stratagem 702
(*scheme* 626)
manor 780
lord of the – 779
– house 189
manorial 780
manse 1000
mansion 189
manslaughter 361
mansuetude 894
mantelpiece 215
mantilla 225
mantle *spread* 194
dress 225
foam 353
shade 424
redden 434
robes 747
flush 821, 824
anger 900
mantlet *cloak* 225
defence 717
Mantology 511
manual *guide* 527
schoolbook 542
book 593
advice 695
– labour 686
manubial 793
manufactory 691
manufacture 161
manufacturer 690
manumission 750
manure
agriculture 371
dirt 653
aid 707
manuscript 590
many 102
the – 876
for – a day 110
– irons in the fire 682
– men many minds 489
– times
repeated 104
frequent 136
many-coloured 440
many-sided
multiform 81
sides 236
many-tongued 532
map
information 527
representation 554
– out 626
mar *spoil* 659
obstruct 706
marabout 1000
maranatha 908
marasmus
shrinking 195
atrophy 655
deterioration 659
maraud 791
marauder 792
marble *ball* 249
hard 323
sculpture 557
tablet 590
insensible 823
marbled 440
marble-hearted 907
march *region* 181
journey 266
progression 282
music 415
dead – 363
forced – 684
on the – 264
steal a –
advance 280
go beyond 303
deceive 545
active 682
cunning 702
– against 716
– of events 151
– of intellect
knowledge 490
improvement 658
– off 293
– on a point 278
– past 882
– of time 109
March, Ides of - 601
marches 233
marchioness 875
marcid 203
marcor 203
mare *horse* 271
female 374
–'s nest 546
–'s tail *wind* 349
cloud 353
marechal 745
margin *space* 180
edge 231
redundance 641
latitude 748
margrave
master 745
nobility 875
marine *fleet* 273
sailor 269
oceanic 341
soldier 726
tell it to the –s 497
– painter 559
– painting 556
mariner 269
Mariolatry 991
marionnette
representation 554
drama 599
marish 345
marital 903
maritime
navigation 267
oceanic 341
mark *degree* 26
term 71
take cognizance of 450
attend to 457
indication 550
record 551
object 620
importance 642
repute 873
beyond the – 303
leave one's – 873
man of –
repute 873
rank 875
near the – 197
overshoot the – 699
put a – upon 457
save the – 870
up to the –
enough 639
good 648
skill 698
due 924
wide of the –
distant 196
error 495
within the – 304
– off 551
– out *choose* 609
plan 626
command 741
– of recognition 894
– with a red letter 883

– time
chronometry 114
halt 265
– with a white stone 931
marked [*see* mark]
great 31
affirmed 535
well– 446
in a – degree 31
market *buy* 795
mart 799
bring to – 796
buy in the cheapest &c.– 794
in the –
offered 763
barter 794
sale 796
rig the – 794
– garden 371
– overt
manifest 525
mart 799
– place *street* 189
mart 799
– price 812
marketable 794, 796
marksman 700
marksmanship 698
marl 342
marmalade 396
marmot 683
maroon
brown 433
red 434
marplot
bungler 701
obstacle 706
malicious 913
marque, letters of – 791
marquee 223
marquetry
variegated 440
marquis 875
marriage 903
ill-assorted – 904
marriageable
adolescent 131
nubile 903
marrow *essence* 5
interior 221
central 222
(*meaning* 516)
(*importance* 642)
chill to the – 385
marrow-bones, on one's –
submit 725
beg 765
humble 879
servile 886
atonement 952
marrowless 158
marry *combine* 48
assertion 535
wed 903
– come up
defiance 715
anger 900
censure 932
Mars 722
– orange 439
marsh 345
marshal
arrange 60
messenger 534
auxiliary 711
officer 745
Marshalsea 752
marsupial 191
mart 799
Marte, suo –
exertion 686
skill 698
martello tower 717
martial 722
court– 966
– law *severe* 739
compulsory 744
illegal 964
– music 415
martinet 739
martingale 752
Martinmas 998
martyr
bodily pain 378
mental pain 828
ascetic 955
– to disease 655
martyrdom
killing 361
agony 378, 828
unselfish 942
punishment 972
marvel *wonder* 870
prodigy 872
– whether 514
marvellous
great 31
wonderful 870
deal in the – 549
Masaniello 742
masculine
strong 159
male 373
mash *mix* 41
disorder 59
soft 324
semiliquid 352
mask *dress* 225
shade 424
concealment 528
ambush 530
deceit 545
shield 717
put on the – 544
mason 690
Masorah 985
masque 599
masqué, bal – 840
masquerade
concealment 528
deception 545
frolic 840
– dress 530
mass *quantity* 25
much 31
whole 50
heap 72
size 192
gravity 319
density 321
worship 990
rite 998
attend – 990
in the – 50
– book 998
– of society 876
massacre 361
masse, en – 712
masses, the – 876
massive *huge* 192
heavy 319
dense 321
master, Master
boy 129
man 373
know 490
understand 518
learn 539
teacher 540
director 694
proficient 698, 700
succeed, conquer 731
ruler 745
possession 777
possessor 779
title 877
eye of the – 693
hard – 739
– of Arts 492
– one's feelings 826
– hand 700
– key *open* 260
instrument 631
– mind *sage* 500
proficient 700
– passion 820
– one's passions 944
– of the position 731
– of the revels 840
– of the Rolls
recorder 553
judge 967
– of self 604
– of the situation
success 731
authority 737
– spirit of the age
sage 500
repute 873
– of one's time 685
masterdom 737
masterpiece
good 648
perfect 650
skill 698
master-stroke
plan 626
success 731
mastery
success 731
authority 737
masthead
punish 972
mastic *viscid* 352
resin 356a
masticate 298
mastiff 366
mat *support* 215
woven 219
matador 361
match *similar* 17
copy 19
equal 27
fuel 388
contest 720
marriage 903
matchless
supreme 33
virtuous 944
(*good* 648)
(*perfect* 650)
matchlock 727
mate *similar* 17
equal 27
auxiliary 711
master 745
friend 890
wife 903
check– 732
mater : alma – 542
– familias 166
Materia Medica 662
material
substance 316
stuff 635
important 642
– for thought 454
– point 32
materialism
matter 316
heterodoxy 984
irreligion 989
materiality 316
materials 635
matériel 633
maternal
parental 166
benevolent 906
– love 897
maternity 166
mathematical
precise 494
– point 193
Mathematics 25
Mathesis 25
matin 125
matinée 892
matins 990
matrass 191
matriculation 539
matrimony
mixture 41
wedlock 903
matrix *mould* 22
workshop 691
matron *woman* 374
married 903
matronly *age* 128
adolescent 131
matross 726
matter *substance* 3
material world 316
topic 454
meaning 516
business 625
importance 642

pus 653
no – 460
what – 643
what's the –
curiosity 455
inquiry 461
– of course
conformity 82
certain 474
habitual 613
– in dispute 461
– of fact *event* 151
certainty 474
truth 494
artless 703
dull 843
– in hand
topic 454
business 625
– of indifference 866
– nothing 643
mattock 253
mattress 215
mature *old* 124
adolescent 131
conversion 144
scheme 626
perfect 650
improve 658
prepare 673
– thought 451
maturely
considered 611
maturity [*see* mature]
bring to – 729
matutinal
morning 125
(*early* 132)
maudlin
inactive 683
sentimental 823
drunk 959
maugre 30
maukin 562
maul *hammer* 276
hurt 649
maund *basket* 191
mumble 583
maunder
diffuse style 573
mumble 583
lament 839
mausoleum 363
mauvais:
– goût 851
– quart d'heure 828
– sujet 949
– ton 851
mauvaise:
– honte
affectation 855
modesty 881
– plaisanterie 851
mauve 437
maw 191
mawkish 391
Mawworm
deceiver 548
sham piety 988
maxim 496
maximum
supreme 33
summit 210
may be 470
as it – 156
May-day 840
May-fly 111
mayhap 470
mayor 745
maypole 206
May-queen 847
mazard 298
maze
convolution 248
enigma 533
difficulty 704
(*ignorance* 491)
in a –
uncertain 475
mazed 503
mazurka 840
me 317
me judice 484
meâ culpâ 950
mead *plain* 344
sweet 396
meadow *plain* 344
– land 371
meagre *small* 32
incomplete 53
thin 203
– *style* 575
scanty 640
poor 643
– diet 956
meal *repast* 298
powder 330
mealy-mouthed
falsehood 544
servile 886
flattering 933
mean *average* 29
small 32
middle 68
signify 516
intend 620
contemptible 643
stingy 819
shabby 874
ignoble 876
sneaking 886
base 940
selfish 943
golden – 174
take the – 774
– nothing 517
– parentage 876
– wretch 949
meander
convolution 248
deviate 279
circuition 311
river 348
meandering
diffuse 573
meanest capacity 499
intelligible to the – 518
meaning 516
meaningless 517
means
appliances 632
property 780
wealth 803
by all – 602
by any – 632
by no – 536
– of access 627
meantime 106
meanwhile 106
measurable 466
measure *extent* 25
degree 26
moderation 174
music 413
compute 466
verse 597
proceeding 626
action 680
apportion 786
angular – 244
full – 639
out of – 641
without – 641
– of inclination 217
measured
moderate 174
sufficient 639
temperate 953
measureless 105
measurement 466
measures
have no – with 713
take – *plan* 626
prepare 673
conduct 692
– of length 209
meat 298
broken – 645
Meecænas
scholar 492
friend 890
mechanic 690
mechanical
automatic 601
machinery 633
– powers 633
mechanician 690
mechanism 633
medal *record* 551
sculpture 557
palm 733
decoration 877
medallion 557
medallist 700
meddle 682
médecin tant pis 837
médecine expectante
wait 133
remedy 662
Medes and Persians, law of the –
rule 80
permanent 141
mediæval 124
mediævalism 122
medial 68
mediant 413
medias res, in – 68
plunge –
immerse 300
plain language 576
mediation
instrumentality 631
intercession 724
deprecation 766
Christ 976
mediator 711
Mediator
Saviour 976
Medica, Materia 662
medical 662
– attendant 662
medicament 662
medicaster 548
medicate
compound 41
heal 660
medicine 662
– man 994
mediety
middle 68
(*central* 222)
mediis rebus, in – 68
medio tutissimus, in – 864
medioeritas, aurea – 628
mediocrity
average 29
smallness 32
imperfect 651
– *of fortune* 736
meditate *think* 451
purpose 620
mediterranean
middle 68
interjacent 228
medium *mean* 29
middle 68
atmosphere 227
colour 428
instrument 631
seer 994
transparent – 425
medley *mixture* 41
disorder 59
chance – 156
medullary 324
meed
apportion 786
reward 973
– of praise 931
meek *gentle* 826
humble 879
meet *agreement* 23
assemble 72
touch 199
converge 290
arrive 292
expedient 646
fulfil 772
proper 924
make both ends –
wealth 803
economy 817
unable to make both ends –
poverty 804

not pay 808
- with attention 457
- one's death 360
- the ear 418
- one at every turn
present 186
redundant 641
- one's expenses 817
- the eye 446
- in front 861
- half way
willing 602
concord 714
pacification 723
mediation 724
compromise 774
friendship 888
benevolence 906
- hand to hand 720
- one's wishes
consent 762
pleasurable 829
- with *event* 151
find 480*a*
meeting [*see* meet]
junction 43
hostile - 720
place of - 74
meeting-house
hall 189
chapel 1000
megacosm 318
megascope 445
megatherium 124
megrims *fits* 315
melancholy 837
Mein Herr 877
meister-singer 597
melancholia
insanity 503
dejection 837
melancholy
distressing 830
dejection 837
away with - 836
mélange 41
mêlée *disorder* 59
contention 720
meliora, spero - 858
meliorate 658
melius inquirendum, ad - 658
melliferous
sweet 396
mellifluous
music 413
- *language* 578
mellow *old* 128
grow into 144
soft 324
sound 413
colour 428
improve 658
prepare 673
tipsy 959
melodious 413
melodist 416
melodrama 599
melody 413
Melpomene 599
melt *convert* 144
liquefy 335
fuse 384
pity 914
- in the air 405
- away
cease to exist 2
unsubstantial 4
decrease 36
disappear 449
waste 638
- the heart 914
- into one 48
- into tears 839
member *part* 51
component 56
councillor 696
membrane 204
même, quand - 708
memento 505
- mori *tomb* 363
mourning 837
meminisse juvabit 505
memoir 594, 595
memorabilia
reminiscences 505
important 642
memorable 642
memorandum
memory 505
record 551
- book 551
compendium 596
memorial
record 551
memorialist 553
memorialize 505
memorials 594
memoriam, in -
tomb 363
memory 505
memory 505
fame 873
failing - 506
short - 506
in the - of man 122
- runneth not to the contrary 124
menace 909
ménage 692
menagerie
collection 72
animals 370
store 636
mend 658
- one's manners 894
mendacity 544
mendicancy
begging 765
poverty 804
mendicant
beggar 767
poor 804
monk 996
menial
servant 746
rustic 876
meniscus 445
mens sana 502
- in corpore sano 827
mens sibi conscia recti 878
mensâ et thoro, separatio a - 905
menstrual 138
menstruum 335
mensuration 466
mental 450
- calm 826
- excitement 824
- pabulum 454
- philosophy 450
- reservation 528
- suffering 728
menteur à triple étage 548
mention 527
above -ed 104
not worth -ing 643
mentis gratissimus error 481
mentor *teacher* 540
adviser 695
menn *list* 86
food 298
Mephistopheles 980
Mephistophelian 945
mephitic *fetid* 401
deleterious 657
mephitis 663
meracious 392
mercantile 794
mercatoria, lex - 963
mercature 794
mercenary
soldier 726
servant 746
price 812
parsimonious 819
selfish 943
merchandise 798
merchant 797
merchantman 273
merciful 914
merciless 914*a*
mercurial
mobile 264
quick 274
excitable 825
Mercury
traveller 268
quick 274
messenger 534
mercy *lenity* 740
pity 914
at the - of
liable 177
subject 749
cry you - 766
have no - 914*a*
- on us ! 870
for -'s sake 765
- seat 966
mere *simple* 32
lake 343
trifling 643
- nothing
small 32
trifle 643
buy for a - nothing 815
- pretext 617
- words 477
- wreck 659
merelles 840
meretricious
false 495
vulgar 851
licentious 961
merfolk 980
merge *combine* 48
include 76
insert 300
plunge 337
- in 56
- into *become* 144
merged 228
meridian
region 181
room 125
summit 210
light 420
- of life 131
merit
goodness 648
due 924
virtue 944
make a - of 884
- notice 642
merito, e - 944
meritorious
praiseworthy 931
mermaid
monster 83
mythology 979, 980
mero motu, ex - 600
merriment
cheerful 836
amusement 840
merry *cheerful* 836
drunk 959
make - *sport* 840
make - with
wit 842
ridicule 856
wish a - Christmas &c. 896
- and wise 842
merry-andrew 844
merry-go-round 840
merry-making
revel 840
sociality 892
merry-thought 842
mersion 337
meruit ferat, palmam qui - 873
merveille, à - 731
mésalliance
ill-assorted 24
marriage 903
meseems 484
mesh
interstices 198
crossing 219
meshes *trap* 545
difficulty 704
- of sophistry 477
mesial *middle* 68

(*central* 222)
mesmerism 992
mesmerist 994
mesne lord 779
mess *mixture* 41
disorder 59
meal 298
difficulty 704
portion 786
make a –
unskilful 699
fail 732
message
intelligence 532
command 741
Messalina 962
messenger
cloud 353
envoy 534
servant 746
– balloon 463
Messiah 976
messmate 890
messuage 189
metacentre 222
metachronism 115
metage 466
metagenesis 140
metagrammatism 561
metal 635
metalepsis 521
Metallurgy 358
metamorphosis 140
metaphor
comparison 464
figure 521
(*analogy* 17)
metaphrase 522
metaphrast 524
Metaphysics 450
metastasis
change 140
inversion 218
displacement 270
metathesis
inversion 218
displacement 270
mete *measure* 466
distribute 786
– out *give* 784
metempsychosis 140
meteor
heavenly body 318
luminary 423
meteoric
violent 173
light 420
Meteorology 338
Meteoromancy 466
meter 466
metheglin 396
methinks 484
method *order* 58
way 627
want of – 59
methodical 60
Methodist 984
methodize 60
Methuselah 130
old as – 128
since the days of – 124
métis 83
metonymy 521
metoposcopy
front 234
appearance 44
interpret 522
metre 597
metrical
measured 466
verse 597
Metrology 466
μέτρον, ἄριστον –
moderation 174
mid-course 628
metropolis 189
metropolitan
archbishop 996
mettle *spirit* 820
courage 861
man of – 861
on one's –
resolved 604
put on one's –
excite 824
encourage 861
mettlesome
sensitive 822
excitable 825
brave 861
mettre de l'eau dans son vin 160
meum et tuum 780
disregard distinction between – 791
mew *moult* 226
cry 412
– up 751
mewed up 229
mewl 412
mews 189
mezzanine floor
house 191
theatre 599
mezzo rilievo
convex 250
sculpture 557
mezzo termine
middle 68
mid-course 628
compromise 774
Mezzofanti 492
mezzotint 558
miasm 663
micacious 204
Michaelmas 998
Micomicon 515
microcosm 193
micrography 193
micrometer 193
microphone 418
microscope
little 193
optics 445
microscopic 193
mid 68
Midas 803
mid-course 628
mid-day 125
midden 653
middle - *in degree* 29
- *in order* 68
- *in space* 222
– classes 736
– constriction 203
– course 628
– man *director* 694
agent 758
– term 68
compromise 774
middle-aged 131
middlemost 222
middling *small* 32
imperfect 651
middy 269
midge 193
midland 342
midnight *night* 126
dark 421
– oil 539
mid-progress 282
midriff *middle* 68
interjacence 228
midshipman 269
midships 68
midst - *in order* 68
central 222
interjacent 228
in the - of
mixed with 41
doing 680
midsummer 125
midway 68
midwife
instrument 631
remedy 662
auxiliary 711
Midwifery
production 161
surgery 662
mien 448
miff 900
might *power* 157
violence 173
energy 686
mighty *much* 31
strong 159
large 192
haughty 878
migrate 266
mikado 745
milch cow
productive 168
animal 366
store 636
mild *moderate* 174
warm 382
insipid 391
lenient 740
calm 826
courteous 894
mildew *dirt* 653
bane 663
mildewed
spoiled 659
mile 200
milestone 550
whistle jigs to a – 645
milieu, juste –
moderation 174
mid-course 628
militant 722
military
warfare 722
soldiers 726
– authorities 745
– power 737
– time 132
– train 726
militate against 706
militia 726
milk *moderate* 174
semiliquid 352
white 430
mild 740
– a he-goat into a sieve 471
flow with – and honey *plenty* 639
prosperity 734
pleasant 829
– of human kindness 906
– the ram 645
– and water
weak 160
insipid 391
unimportant 643
imperfect 651
milk-livered 862
milksop *fool* 501
coward 862
milky [*see* milk]
semitransparent 425
– way 318
mill 330
machine 633
workshop 691
fight 720
like a horse in a – 312
millennium
period 108
futurity 121
utopia 515
hope 858
millesimal 99
millet seed 193
milliard 99
milliner 225
man – 854
millinery *dress* 225
ornament 847
display 882
man – 855
million 98
multitude 102
people 372
populace 876
for the –
intelligible 518
easy 705
millionaire 803
mill-pond *level* 212
pond 343
store 636
mime *player* 599
buffoon 844
mimic 19
minacity 909
mid-course 628

minaret 206
minauderie 855
mince *cut up* 44
slow 275
food 298
stammer 583
affected 855
extenuate 937
– the matter 868
not – the matter
affirm 525
artless 703
– the truth 544
mincemeat of
make – 162
mincing 855
– steps 275
mind *intellect* 450
attend to 457
take care 459
believe 484
remember 505
will 600
willing 602
purpose 620
warning 668
desire 865
dislike 867
bear in –
thought 451
attention 457
bit of one's – 527
food for the – 454
give the – to 457
have a – to
willing 602
desire 865
in the –
thought 451
topic 454
willing 602
make up one's –
opinion 484
resolve 604
never – *neglect* 460
unimportant 643
not – 866
out of – 506
set one's – upon 604
speak one's –
say 582
blunt 703
to one's – *taste* 850
love 897
willing – 602
– one's book 539
– one's business
incurious 456
attentive 457
– at ease 827
make one's – easy
826
–'s eye 515
– what one is about
864
minded *willing* 602
intending 620
mindful
attentive 457
memory 505
mindless
inattentive 458
imbecile 499
forgetful 506
insensible 823
mine *sap* 162
hollow 252
open 260
snare 545
store 636
abundance 639
damage 659
attack 716
dig a – *plan* 626
prepare 673
spring a –
unexpected 508
attack 716
– of wealth 803
miner 252
sapper and – 726
mineral 358
– oil 356
Mineralogy 358
Minervâ, invitâ
unwilling 603
difficult 704
Minerva press
fustian 577
fiction 594
mingle 41
miniature *small* 193
portrait 556
– painter 559
Minié rifle 727
minikin 193
minim *small* 32
music 413
minimum *small* 32
inferior 34
minion 899
minister
instrumentality 631
remedy 662
director 694
aid 707
deputy 759
give 784
clergy 996
rites 998
ministerial
clerical 995
ministering spirit 977
ministration
direction 693
aid 707
rite 998
ministry
direction 693
aid 707
church 995
clergy 996
minnesinger 597
minnow 193
minor *inferior* 34
infant 129
– key 413
Minorites 996
minority *few* 103
youth 127
Minos 694
minotaur 83
minster 1000
minstrel 416
minstrelsy 415
mint *mould* 22
workshop 691
wealth 803
minuend 38
minuet *music* 415
dance 840
minus *less* 34
subtracted 38
absent 187
deficient 304
loss 776
in debt 806
non-payment 808
minusculæ 561
minute
- *in degree* 32
- *of time* 108
instant 113
- *in size* 193
record 551
compendium 596
(*unimportant* 643)
to the – 132
– account 594
– attention 457
minuteness
care 459
minutiæ *small* 32
unimportant 643
minx *malapert* 887
wanton 962
mirabile
– dictu &c. 870
mirabilis, annus –
872
miracle
exceptional 83
prodigy 872
– play 599
miraculous
wonderful 870
mirage 443
mire 653
mirror *imitate* 19
reflector 445
perfection 650
glory 873
hold up the – 525
hold the – up to
nature 554
magic – 443
mirth 836
misacceptation 235
misadventure
adversity 735
(*evil* 619)
(*failure* 732)
misadvised 699
misanthropy 911
misapply
misinterpret 523
misuse 679
mismanage 699
misapprehend
mistake 495
misinterpret 523
misappropriate 679
misarrange 61
misbecome 925
misbegotten
crooked 243
vicious 945
misbehave
vulgar 851
vice 945
misbehaviour
discourtesy 895
guilt 947
misbelief 485
misbeliever 487
miscalculate
misjudge 481
err 495
disappoint 509
miscall 565
miscarry 732
miscellany
mixture 41
collection 72
generality 78
mischance *evil* 619
misfortune 735
(*failure* 732)
mischief 619
do – 649
make – 649
mischief-maker
evil-doer 913
knave 941
miscible 41
miscite 544
miscompute
misjudge 481
mistake 495
misconceive
mistake 495
misinterpret 523
misconduct
bungling 699
guilt 947
– oneself 945
misconjecture 481
misconstrue 523
miscorrect 538
miscount 495
miscreance 485
miscreant 949
miscreated 945
misdate 115
misdeed 947
misdemean 945
misdemeanant 949
misdemeanour 947
misdevotion 988
misdirect
misteach 538
unskilful 699
misdo 945
misdoing 947
misdoubt 485
mise en scène
appearance 448
drama 599
display 882
misemploy 679

miser 819
miserabile dictu 839
miserable *small* 32
contemptible 943
unhappy 828
miserably *very* 31
miserere, sing - 950
misericordiam, argumentum ad - 914
miseries of human life 828
miseris succurrere disco 914
miserly 819
misery 828
put out of one's - 914
misestimate
misjudge 481
(*mistake* 495)
misfeasance
bungling 699
guilt 947
misfortune
adversity 735
unhappiness 830
(*evil* 619)
(*failure* 732)
misgiving
doubt 485
fear 860
misgovern 699
misguide *error* 495
misteaching 538
misguided 699
mishap *evil* 619
failure 732
misfortune 735
painful 830
Mishna 985
misinform 538
misinformed 491
misinstruct 538
misintelligence 538
misinterpretation 523
misjoined 24
misjudgment
sophistry 477
misjudge 481
(*error* 495)
mislay *derange* 61
lose 776
mislead *error* 495
misteach 538
deceive 545
mislike 867
mismanage 699
mismatch
difference 15
disagreement 24
misname 565
misnomer 565
misogamist
celibacy 904
misanthropy 911
misogyny 904
mispersuasion 538
misplace
derange 61
misplaced
intrusive 24
unconformable 83
displaced 185
(*disorder* 59)
misprint 495
misprision
concealment 528
guilt 947
- of treason 742
misprize
underrate 483
disrespect 929
mispronounce 583
misproportioned
distortion 243
ugly 846
misquote 544
misreckon
misjudge 481
mistake 495
misrelation 10
misrelish 867
misreport *err* 495
falsify 544
misrepresent
misinterpret 523
misteach 538
lie 544
misrepresentation 555
untruth 546
misrule
misconduct 699
laxity 738
Lord of - 701
miss *girl* 129
neglect 460
error 495
unintelligible 519
fail 732
lose 776
want 865
courtesan 962
- one's aim 732
- fire 732
- stays 304
- one's way
uncertain 475
unskilful 699
missa cantata 998
missal 998
missay *neology* 563
stammering 583
missend 699
misshapen
distorted 243
ugly 846
missile 727
missing
non-existent 2
absent 187
disappear 449
mission
business 625
commission 755
missionary
teacher 540
clergyman 996
missive 592
misspell 523
misspend 818
misstate
mistake 495
falsify 544
misstatement
error 495
untruth 546
mist *cloud* 353
dark 424
(*dim* 422)
in a - 528
seen through a - 519
- s of error 495
- before the eyes 443
mistake *error* 495
misconstrue 523
mismanage 699
failure 732
never was a greater - 536
misteaching 538
mister 373
misterm 565
misthink 481
mistime 135
mistral 349
mistranslate 523
mistress *lady* 374
master 745
possessor 779
concubine 962
mistrust 485
misty [*see* mist]
opaque 426
misunderstand
misinterpret 523
misunderstanding
error 495
discord 713
misuse 679
mite *bit* 32
small 193
money 800
Mithridate 662
mitigate *abate* 174
improve 658
relieve 834
(*calm* 826)
mitigation
[*see* mitigate]
extenuation 937
mitraille 727
mitrailleur 727
mitre *junction* 43
angle 244
crown 999
mitten 225
mittimus 741
mix 41
- oneself up with
meddle 682
cooperate 709
mixen 653
mixture 41
mere -
disorder 59
mizzle 348
mnemonics 505
Mnemosyne 505
moan *cry* 411
lament 839
moat *enclosure* 232
ditch 259
canal 350
defence 717
mob *crowd* 72
vulgar 876
hustle 929
scold 932
king - 876
- cap 225
- law
authority 737
illegality 964
mobile
inconstant 149
movable 264
sensitive 822
mobility, the - 873
mobilize 264
- troops 722
mobocracy 737
mocassin 225
mock
imitate 17, 19
repeat 104
erroneous 495
deceptive 545
chuckle 838
ridicule 856
disrespect 929
- danger 861
- modesty 855
mockery
[*see* mock]
unsubstantial 4
solemn - 882
- delusion and snare
sophistry 477
deception 545
mocking-bird 19
modal 6, 7, 8
mode *state* 7
music 413
habit 613
method 627
fashion 852
- of expression 569
mode, à la - 852
model *copy* 21
prototype 22
rule 80
form 240
representation 554
sculpture 557
perfection 650
good man 948
new - 658
- after 19
- condition 80
modeller 559
moderate
small 32
allay 174
slow 275
sufficient 639
cheap 815
temperate 953

- circumstances *mediocrity* 736
moderately *imperfect* 651
moderation [*see* moderate] 174 *inexcitability* 826
moderato *music* 415
moderator 174 *lamp* 423 *director* 694 *mediator* 724
modern 123
modest *small* 32
modesty *humility* 881 *purity* 960
- mock - 855
modicum *little* 32 *allotment* 786
modification *difference* 15 *variation* 20*a* *change* 140 *qualification* 469
modish 852
modulation *change* 140 *music* 413
module 22
modulus 84
modus: - operandi *method* 627 *conduct* 692
- in rebus 174
mogul 745
Mohammedan 984
Mohawk *swaggerer* 887 *evil-doer* 913
moider *inattention* 458 *uncertain* 475
moiety 91
moil *active* 682 *exertion* 686
moisture *wet* 337 *humid* 339
mokes 219
molasses 396
mole *mound* 206 *prominence* 250 *refuge* 666 *defence* 717 *spot* 848
molecular 32
molecule 193
molehill *little* 193 *low* 207 *trifling* 643
molest *trouble* 830
molestation *damage* 649 *malevolence* 907
mollah *judge* 967 *priest* 996
mollia tempora 134
- fandi 588
mollify *allay* 174 *soften* 324 (*mental calm* 826)
mollusk 366
mollycoddle 158
Moloch *slaughter* 361 *demon* 980 *heathen deity* 986
molten *liquefied* 384 (*heated* 335)
moment - *of time* 113 *importance* 642
for the - 111
lose not a - 684
not have a - 682
on the spur of the - 612
momentum 276
Momus 838
monachism 995
monad 193
monarch 745
monarchy 737
monastery 1000
monastic 995
monetary 800
- arithmetic 811
money 800 *wealth* 803
bad - 800
command of - 803
for one's - 609
made of - 803
make - 775
raise - 788
save - 817
throw away one's - 818
- burning one's pocket 818
- coming in 810
- down 807
- going out 809
- market 800
- matters 811
- paid 809
-'s worth *useful* 644 *price* 812 *cheap* 815
money-bag 802
money-broker 797
money-changer *merchant* 797 *treasurer* 801
moneyed 803
moneyer 797
money-grubbing 775
moneyless 804
monger 797
mongrel *mixture* 41 *anomalous* 83 *dog* 366 *base* 949
moniliform 249
monition *information* 527 *warning* 668 (*advice* 695)
monitor *oracle* 513 *pupil-teacher* 540 *director* 694 *adviser* 695 *war-ship* 726
inward - 926
monitory *prediction* 511 *dissuasion* 616 *warning* 668
monk 996
monkey *imitative* 19 *catapult* 276 *ridiculous* 857
play the - 499
- trick *absurdity* 497 *sport* 840
- up 900
monkhood 995
monkish Latin 563
monochord 417
monochrome *no colour* 429 *painting* 556
monoculous 443
monodrame 599
monody *poem* 597 *lament* 839
monogamist 904
monogamy 903
monogram *cipher* 533 *diagram* 554 *letter* 561
monograph *writing* 590 *description* 594
monolith 551
monolithic 983*a*
monologue *soliloquy* 589 *drama* 599
monomachy 720
monomania *insanity* 503 *obstinacy* 606
monomaniac 504
monopolist 943
monopoly *restraint* 751 *possession* 777
monostich 572
monosyllable 561
monotheism 983
monotonous *uniform* 16 *equal* 27 *repetition* 104 *permanent* 141 - *style* 575 *weary* 841 *dull* 843
monsoon 349
monster *exception* 83 *large* 192 *ugly* 846 *prodigy* 872 *evil-doer* 913 *ruffian* 949
monstrosity [*see* monster] *distortion* 243
monstrous *excessive* 31 *exceptional* 85 *huge* 192 *ugly* 846 *vulgar* 851 *ridiculous* 853 *wonderful* 870
mont de piété 787
montagne Russe *slope* 217 *sport* 840
Montgolfier 273
month 108
monthly 138
- nurse 662
monticle 206
monument *tall* 206 *tomb* 363 *record* 551
monumentum ære perennius 733
moo 412
mood *nature* 5 *state* 7 *change* 140 *tendency* 176 *willingness* 602 *temper* 820
moods and tenses *difference* 15 *variation* 20*a*
moody *furious* 825 *sad* 837 *sullen* 901*a*
moodish *rude* 895 *irascible* 901
moon *changes* 149 *world* 318
bay the - 645
jump over the - 309
man in the - 515
- of green cheese *credulity* 486
moonbeam *light* 420 *dim* 422
mooncalf 501
moon-eyed 443
moonshee *learned man* 493 *teacher* 540
moonshine *unsubstantial* 4 *dim* 422 *absurdity* 497 *unmeaning* 517 *untrue* 546 *excuse* 617
moonstruck *insane* 503 *wonder* 870
moor *fasten* 43 *open space* 180

locate 184
highland 206
plain 344
Moore, Old - 513
moored *firm* 150
moorings
connection 45
location 184
moorish *marshy* 345
moorland 180, 206
moot *inquire* 461
argue 476
- point *topic* 454
question 461
mooted
supposed 514
mop 652
mope 837
mope-eyed 443
moppet 899
mopsy 962
mopus *dreamer* 515
drone 683
money 800
sad 837
mora nec requies, nec - 682
moral *judgment* 480
maxim 496
right 922
duty 926
virtuous 944
point a - 537
- certainty 474
- courage 604
- education 537
- obligation 926
- support 707
- tuition 537
- turpitude 940
Moral Philosophy
mind 450
duty 926
moralize 476
morals *duty* 926
virtue 944
morass 345
morbid 655
morbific 657
mordacity 907
mordant *keen* 171
pungent 392
colour 428
more *superior* 33
added 37
than enough 641
- than flesh and blood can bear 830
- last words 65
- or less
quantity 25
small 32
inexact 495
- than a match for
superior 33
strong 159
- than meets the eye 526
- than one 100
more:
- majorum 82
- solito
conformable 82
habitual 613
- suo 613
moreover 37
mores, O - 932
Morgana, Fata - 423
morganatic marriage 903
morgue 363
- littéraire 569
mori, memento - 363
moribund
dying 360
sick 655
morient 360
morion 225
morisco 840
mormo 860
Mormon 984
Mormonism
polygamy 903
heterodoxy 984
morning 125
- dress 225
- noon and night
diuturnal 110
frequent 136
- star 977
morose *rude* 895
sulky 901*a*
Morpheus 683
morphew 653
Morphology
form 240
zoology 368
morra 840
morris,
nine men's - 840
morris-dance 840
morrow 121
morsel *small* 32
portion 51
food 298
mors aux dents, prendre le - 719
mort, guerre à - 722
mortal
transient 111
fatal 361
man 372
wearisome 841
- antipathy 867
- blow 619
- coil 362
- funk 860
- remains 362
- sin 947
mortality
evanescence 111
death 360
mankind 372
bills of - 360
mortar *cement* 45
pulverizer 330
cannon 727
mortem, post - 360, 363
mortgage
security 771
lend 787
sale 796
credit 805
mortgagee
possessor 779
creditor 805
mortgagor
possessor 779
debtor 806
mortiferous *fatal* 361
(*unhealthy* 657)
mortification
disease 655
pain 828
vexation 830
discontent 832
humiliation 879
asceticism 955
mortise *unite* 43
intersect 219
interjacence 228
mortmain 748
in - 781
mortuary *death* 360
interment 363
mosaic *mixture* 41
multiform 81
variegation 440
painting 556
Moslem 984
mosque 1000
moss *tuft* 256
marsh 345
vegetation 367
moss-grown 659
moss-trooper
fighter 726
thief 792
most 31
at - 32
make the - of
over-estimate 482
exaggerate 549
improve 658
use 677
skill 698
the - 33
- often 136
for the - part
generally 78
habit 613
make the - of one's time 682
mot 496
- d'énigme 522
- du guet 550
- à mot 19
- d'ordre 741
- de passe 550
- pour rire 842
mote *small* 32
light 320
- in the eye
dim-sighted 443
misjudging 481
motet 990
moth *bane* 663
moth-eaten
unclean 653
deteriorated 659
mother *parent* 166
mould 653
-of-pearl 440
- tongue 560
- wit 498
motherly *love* 897
kind 906
motion
change of place 264
topic 454
plan 626
proposal 763
request 765
make a - 763
put in - 284
put oneself in - 680
set in - 677
- downwards 306
- from
recession 287
repulsion 289
- into *ingress* 294
reception 296
- out of 295
- through 302
- towards
approach 286
attraction 288
- upwards 305
motionless 265
motive 615
absence of - 615*a*
- power 264
motley
multiform 81
variegated 440
wearer of the - 844
motory 264
mottled 440
motto *maxim* 496
device 550
phrase 566
motu: ex mero - 737
suo - 600
mouchard 527
mould *condition* 7
matrix 22
convert 144
form 240
structure 329
earth 342
vegetation 367
model 554
carve 557
decay 653
turn to account 677
moulded 820
- on 19
moulder *decay* 653
deteriorate 659
moulding 847
mouldy 653, 659
(*fetid* 401)
moulin:
se battre contre des -s 645
- à paroles 584
moult 226
mound *large* 192
hill 206

defence 717
mount *hill* 206
ascend 305
raise 307
display 882
- guard *care* 459
safety 664
- up to *money* 800
price 812
mountain *large* 192
hill 206
weight 319
- in labour
waste 638
make -s of mole-hills 482
- brought forth mouse
disappoint 509
mountaineer 268
mountainous 206
mountebank
quack 548
drama 599
buffoon 844
mounted rifles 726
mourn *grieve* 828
lament 839
mournful
afflicting 830
sad 837
lamentable 839
mourning *dress* 225
in - *black* 431
lament 839
mouse *little* 193
search 461
mountain brought forth - 509
not a - stirring 265
mouse-coloured 432
mousehole 260
mousetrap 545
mousseux 353
moustache 256
mouth *entrance* 66
receptacle 191
brink 231
opening 260
eat 298
estuary 343
enunciate 580
drawl 583
deep -ed
resonant 408
bark 412
down in the - 879
make -s 929
open one's - 582
stop one's - 581
word of - 582
- honour
falsehood 544
show 882
flattery 933
pass from - to mouth 531
- watering 865
mouthful
quantity 25
small 32
food 298
mouthpiece
speaker 534
information 527
speech 582
mouthy *style* 577
moutonné 250
moutons, revenons à nos - 660
movable *motion* 264
transference 270
movables 780
move *begin* 66
motion 264
propose 514
induce 615
undertake 676
act 680
offer 763
excite 824
good - 626
on the - 293
- forward 282
- from 287
- in a groove 82
- heaven and earth 686
- off 293
- on *progress* 282
activity 682
- out of 295
- quickly 274
- slowly 275
- to 894
moveless 265
movement
motion 264
music 415
action 680
activity 682
moved with 821
mover 164
moving, keep - 682
mow *shorten* 201
smooth 255
agriculture 371
store 636
- down
destroy 162
moxa 384
M.P. 696
Mr. *man* 373
gentleman 877
Mrs. 374
M.S. 590
much 31
make - of
important 642
friends 888
love 897
endearment 902
approval 931
not say - for 932
think - of
respect 928
approbation 931
- ado *exertion* 686
difficulty 704
- ado about nothing
over-estimate 482
exaggerate 649
unimportant 643
unskilful 699
- cry and little wool 884
- the same
identity 13
similarity 17
equality 27
- speaking 584
mucid
semiliquid 352
unclean 653
mucilage 352
muck 653
run a - *kill* 361
attack 716
excitement 825
muckle 31
muckworm
miser 819
low-born 876
mucor 653
mucosity 352
mucronate 253
muculent 352
mud *marsh* 345
semiliquid 352
dirt 653
clear as - 519
stick in the - 704
muddle *disorder* 59
derange 61
inattention 458
absurd 497
- one's brains 475
muddled 959
muddle-headed 499
muddy *moist* 339
dim 422
opaque 426
colour 429
stupid 499
mudlark *dirty* 653
commonalty 876
muezzin 996
muff *incapable* 158
dress 225
bungler 701
muffle *wrap* 225
silent 403
conceal 528
voiceless 581
stammer 583
muffled *faint* 405
latent 526
- drums
funeral 363
non-resonance 403a
muffler *dress* 225
mufti *undress* 225
judge 967
priest 996
mug *cup* 191
face 234
pottery 384
mug-house 189
muggy *moist* 339
dim 422
opaque 426
mugient 412
mulatto
mixture 41
exception 83
mulct *steal* 791
fine 974
mule *mongrel* 83
beast of burden 271
obstinate 606
muleteer 694
muliebrity 374
mull
prominence 250
sweeten 396
mullion 215
multifarious
irrelevant 10
diverse 16a
multiform 81
multifid
divided 51
multifold 81
multiformity 81
multigenerous 81
multilateral *sides* 236
angles 244
multilocular 191
multiloquence
speech 582
loquacity 584
multinomial 102
multiparous 168
multipartite 44
multiple
product 84
numerous 102
multiplicand 84
multiplication
arithmetic 85
multitude 102
reproduction 163
productiveness 168
multiplicator 84
multiplicity 102
multiplier 84
multipotent 157
multisonous 404
multitude
number 102
(*assemblage* 72)
the - 876
multum in parvo 596
multure 330
mum *mute* 581
taciturn 585
mumble *chew* 298
mutter 583
Mumbo Jumbo
god 979
spell 993
mummer 599
mummery
absurdity 497
imposture 545
masquerade 840
parade 882
(*ridicule* 856)
mummify 303
mummy *dry* 340

corpse 362
beat to a – 972
mump *mutter* 583
beg 765
mumper
beggar 767
pauper 804
mumpish *sad* 837
mumps
dejection 837
sullenness 901*a*
munch 298
Munchausen 549
mundane
world 318
selfish 943
irreligious 989
mundation 652
mundivagant 266
munerary 973
munerate 973
municipal 965
munificent 816
munument
record 551
defence 717
security 771
munition
materials 635
defence 717
mural 717
murder 361
– the King's English
solecism 568
stammering 583
the – is out 529
murderer 361
muricated 253
murky *dark* 421
opaque 426
black 431
gloomy 837
murmur
purl 348
sound 405
complain 839
murrain 655
Murray *travel* 266
Lindley – 542
murrey 431
murrion 225
mus, nascitur ridiculus –
disappoint 509
unimportant 643
muscadine 400
muscle 159
muscular 159
muse 451
[*and see* musing]
Muse *poetry* 597
historic – 594
unlettered – 579
Muses, the – 416
museum
collection 72
store 636
mushroom *new* 123
fungus 367
upstart 734
low-born 876
spring up like –s 163
music 415
set to – 416
– of the spheres
order 58
universe 318
musical 413, 415, 416
– ear
musician 416
hearing 418
– instruments 417
– note 413
– voice 580
music-hall
playhouse 599
amusement 840
musician 416
musing
thought 451
– on other things 458
musk 400
musket 727
shoulder a – 722
musketeer 726
musketry 727
muslin
semi-transparent 427
musnud
support 215
council 696
sceptre 747
Mussulman 984
must *necessity* 601
mucor 653
compulsion 744
it – follow 478
I – say 535
mustard
pungent 392
condiment 393
after meat – 135
mustard-seed 193
muster *collect* 72
numeration 85
pass – 639
not pass – 651
– courage 861
muster-roll *list* 86
(*record* 551)
musty *smelling* 401
foul 653
mutable
changeable 149
(*irresolute* 605)
mutation 140
mutatis mutandis
correlation 12
change 140
interchange 148
mutato nomine de te &c.
parable 521
retaliation 718
mute *funeral* 363
silent 403
sordine 417
letter 561
speechless 581
taciturn 585
dramatis persona 599
deaf – 419
render – 581
mutilate
retrench 38
deform 241
injure 659
mutilated
incomplete 53
mutilation
evil 619
mutineer 742
mutiny
disobedience 742
(*resistance* 719)
mutter
faint sound 405
imperfect speech 583
grumble 839
threaten 909
mutual
correlative 12
interchange 148
muzzle
powerless 158
edge 231
opening 260
silence 403
render speechless 581
restrain 751
gag 752
muzzle-loader 727
muzzy
confused 458
in liquor 959
my : all - eye 546
– stars ! 870
Mycology 369
mynheer 877
Myology 329
Myomancy 511
myopia 443
myriad
ten thousand 98
multitude 102
myrmidon 726
myrrh 400
myrtle 897
myself *I* 79
immateriality 317
mysterious
invisible 447
obscure 519
concealed 528
mystery
[*see* mysterious]
latency 526
secret 533
play 599
craft 695
mystic
uncertain 475
obscure 519
concealed 528
sorcery 992
mystify *falsify* 477
hide 528
misteach 538
deceive 545
myth *fancy* 515
untruth 546
Mythology
gods 979
heathen 984

N

nab *deceive* 545
seize 789
Nabob *master* 741
wealthy 803
nacreous 440
nadir 211
nag *horse* 271
quarrel 713
nager entre deux eaux 607
Naiad *ocean* 341
mythology 979
nail *fasten* 43
fastening 45
measure of length 200
peg 214
hard 323
retain 781
on the –
present 118
pay 807
hit the right – on the head
discover 480*a*
skill 698
naïveté 703
naked *denuded* 226
manifest 525
– eye 441
– fact 151
– sword 727
– truth 494
namby-pamby
trifling 643
affected 855
name
indication 550
appellation 564
appoint 755
celebrity 873
assume a – 565
call –s
disrespect 929
disapprobation 93
fair – 873
good – 873
in the – of *aid* 707
authority 737
due 924
nameless
anonymous 565
obscure 874
namely *special* 79
interpretation 522
namesake 564
Nana Sahib 949
Nanny-goat 374
nap *down* 256

texture 329
sleep 683
nape *back* 235
Napier's bones 85
napkin 652
buried in a – 460
lay up in a – 678
napless 226
Napoleon *cards* 840
napping
inattentive 458
inexpectant 508
dull 843
nappy *frothy* 353
tipsy 959
Narcissus 845
narcotic
unhealthy 657
remedy 662
(*bad* 649)
narration 594
narrow
contract 195
thin 203
– end of the wedge 66
– escape 671
– house 363
– means 804
– search 461
narrow-minded
bigoted 481
selfish 943
narrowness 203
nasal accent 583
nascent 66
nascitur: – ridiculus mus 509
– a sociis 82
naso, omnia suspendens – 868
nasty
unsavoury 395
foul 653
offensive 830
cheap and – 815
natâ, pro re – 770
natal *birth* 66
indigenous 188
natation 267
nathless 30
nation 372
national 372
– guard 726
nationality
nation 372
patriotism 910
nations, law of – 963
native
inhabitant 188
artless 703
– accent 580
– land 189
– soil 189
– tongue 560
nativity *birth* 66
cast a –
predict 511
sorcery 992
natty 845
natura il fece e poi roppe la stampa 87
naturæ, vis medicatrix – 662
natural *intrinsic* 5
musical note 413
true 494
fool 501
– *style* 578
spontaneous 621
not prepared 674
artless 703
– course of things 613
– death *death* 360
completion 729
– meaning 516
– order of things 82
– state 80
– turn 820
Natural, – History 357
– Philosophy 316
– Theology 983
naturalist 357
naturalization
conformity 82
conversion 144
location 184
naturalize
habit 613
naturalized
inhabitant 188
naturally 154
nature *essence* 5
rule 80
tendency 176
world 318
reality 494
artlessness 703
affections 820
animated – 357
organized – 357
second – 613
state of –
naked 226
raw 674
in –'s garb 226
naught *nothing* 4
zero 101
bring to – 732
set at –
make light of 483
opposition 708
disobey 742
not observe 773
disrespect 929
contempt 930
naughty 945
naumachia 720
nausea
weariness 841
disgust 867
nauseate
unsavoury 395
give pain 830
nauseous
unsavoury 395
unpleasant 830
disgusting 867
nautical 267
naval 267
– authorities 745
– engagement 720
– forces 726
nave *middle* 68
centre 222
church 1000
navel *middle* 68
centre 222
navigation 267
navigator 269
navvy *pioneer* 673
labourer 690
navy *ships* 273
fighters 726
nay 536
– rather 14
Nazarene 989
ne plus ultra
supreme 33
complete 52
distance 196
summit 210
limit 233
perfection 650
completion 729
neaf 781
neap
going down 195
low 207
near *like* 17
– *in space* 197
– *in time* 121
soon 132
impending 152
approach 286
stingy 819
bring – 17
draw – 197
come – 286
– one's end 360
– at hand 132
– the mark 32
– run 32
– side 239
– sight 443
– the truth 480*a*
– upon 32
sail – the wind
skilful 698
rash 863
nearly 32
– all 50
nearness 197
neat *simple* 42
order 58
in writing 572, 576, 578
clean 652
spruce 845
–'s foot oil 356
neat-handed 698
neatherd 370
neb 250
nebula *stars* 318
mist 353
nebular *dim* 422
nebulous *misty* 353
obscure 519
necessarian 601
necessaries 630
necessarily
cause and effect 154
necessitate 630
necessity *fate* 601
requirement 630
compulsion 744
indigence 804
make a virtue of – 698
neck
contraction 195
narrow 203
break one's – 360
– and crop
completely 52
turn out – 297
– of land 342
– and neck 27
– or nothing
resolute 604
rash 863
neckcloth 225
necklace
circle 247
ornament 847
necks 980
necrology
obituary 360
biography 594
necromancer 994
necromancy 992
necropsy 363
necroscopic 363
nectar
savoury 394
sweet 396
need *necessity* 601
requirement 630
insufficiency 640
indigence 804
desire 865
friend in – 711
in one's utmost – 735
needful
necessary 601
requisite 630
money 800
do the – *pay* 807
needle *sharp* 253
perforator 262
compass 693
as the – to the pole
veracity 543
observance 772
honour 939
needle-gun 727
needle-shaped 253
needless 641
needle-witted 498
needlewoman 690
ne'er-do-well 949
nefarious 945
negation 536
negative
inexisting 2
contrary 14
prototype 25
quantity 84

confute 479
deny 536
photograph 558
refuse 764
prove a - 468
neglect 460
disuse 678
leave undone 730
omit 773
evade 927
disrespect 929
- of time 115
négligé 225
negligence 460
negotiate
mediate 724
bargain 769
transfer 783
traffic 794
negotiator
go-between 724
agent 758
negro *black* 431
slave 746
negus 298
neif 781
neigh *cry* 412
boast 884
neighbour
near 197
friend 890
neighbourhood 197
neighbourly
aid 707
friendly 888
social 892
courteous 894
neither 610
- here nor there
irrelevant 10
absent 177
- more nor less
equal 27
true 494
- one thing nor another 83
nem. con. 488
Nemesis
vengeance 919
justice 922
punishment 972
nemine contradicente 488
nemo me impune lacessit 715
nenia 839
neogamist 903
neology 563
neophyte 541
neoteric 123
Nepenthe
remedy 662
cheer 836
Nephelognosy 353
nephew 11
nepotism
nephew 11
wrong 923
dishonest 940
selfish 943
Neptune 341
Nereid *ocean* 341
mythology 979
nerve
strength 159
courage 861
nerveless 158
nervous *weak* 160
style 574
timid 860
modest 881
nescience 491
nest
multitude 102
cradle 153
lodging 189
- of boxes 204
nest-egg 636
nestle *lodge* 186
safety 664
endearment 902
nestling 129
Nestor *veteran* 130
sage 500
advice 695
net *remainder* 40
receptacle 191
intersection 219
inclosure 232
snare 545
difficulty 704
gain 775
- profit *gain* 775
receipt 810
nether 207
nethermost 211
netting 219
nettle *bane* 663
sting 830
incense 900
network
disorder 59
crossing 219
Neurology 329
neurotic 662
neuter *matter* 316
no choice 609*a*
remain -
irresolute 605
stand -
indifferent 866
neutral *mean* 29
no choice 609*a*
avoidance 623
- tint
colourless 429
grey 432
neutrality
mid-course 628
peace 721
insensibility 823
indifference 866
neutralize
compensate 30
counteract 179
nevée 383
never 107
- say die
persevere 604*a*
cheerful 836
hope 858
it will - do
inexpedient 647
prohibit 761
discontent 832
disapprobation 932
-dying 112
-ending 112
-fading
perpetual 112
glory 873
- forget 916
- to be forgotten 642
- indebted 807
- hear the last of 841
- mind
neglect 460
unimportant 643
insensible 823
indifferent 866
contempt 930
more 107
- a one 4
- otherwise 16
- to return 122
- was seen the like 83
- so 31
- tell me 489
- thought of 621
- tired *active* 682
- tiring
persevering 604*a*
neverness 107
nevertheless 30
new *different* 18
novel 123
unaccustomed 614
- birth 660
- blood *change* 140
improve 658
excite 824
- brooms
desuetude 614
active 682
- comer 57
- conditions 469
- departure 66
- edition
repetition 104
reproduction 163
improvement 658
- ideas 537
turn over a - leaf
change 140
repent 950
give - life to
aid 707
stimulate 824
view in a - light 658
put on the - man 950
New Year's Day 138
newaub 745
new-born *new* 123
infant 129
Newcastle, carry coals to - 641
new-fangled
unfamiliar 83
change 140
neology 563
new-fashioned 123
new-fledged 129
Newfoundland dog 366
Newgate 752
new-gilt 847
new-model
convert 144
revolutionize 146
improve 658
newness 123
news 532
newsmonger
curious 455
informant 527
news 532
newspaper
publish 531
record 551
- correspondent 759
next *following* 36
later 117
future 121
near 197
- friend 759
- of kin 11
- to nothing 32
- world 152
Niagara 348
niais 501
niaiserie 517
nib *cut* 44
end 67
summit 210
point 253
nibble *eat* 298
at *censure* 932
- at the bait
dupe 547
willing 602
nice *savoury* 394
discriminative 465
exact 494
good 648
pleasing 829
fastidious 868
honourable 939
(*taste* 850)
- ear 418
- hand 700
- perception 465
- point 704
nicely
completely 52
Nicene Creed 983*a*
niche *recess* 182
receptacle 191
angle 244
- in the temple of fame 873
nicher, se - 184
nick *notch* 257
deceive 545
mark 550
- it 731
- of time 134
Nick, Old - 978
nicknack 643

nickname 565
nicotine
pungent 392
poison 663
nictitate 443
nidget 862
nidification 189
nidor 398
nidorous 401
nidus *cradle* 153
nest 189
niece 11
niggard *miser* 819
(*trifling* 643)
nigger 431
niggle *mock* 929
niggling
trifling 643
nigh 197
night 421
labour day and - 686
orb of - 318
- and day 136
night-cap 225
nightfall 126
nightingale 416
night-gown 225
nightmare
bodily pain 378
dream 515
incubus 706
mental pain 828
alarm 860
nightshade 663
nigrification 431
nihil, - ad rem 10
- tetigit quod non ornavit 850
nihilism 989
nihility
inexistence 2
unsubstantiality 4
nil *inexistence* 2
unsubstantiality 4
~ admirari
insensible 823
no wonder 871
disapproval 932
~ conscire sibi nullâ pallescere culpâ 946
~ desperandum 858
nill *unwilling* 603
refuse 764
nim 791
nimble *swift* 274
active 682
(*skilful* 698)
nimble-witt d
intelligence 498
wit 842
nimbus *cloud* 353
halo 420
glory 873
nimiety 641
nimis, ne quid - 817
nimium ne crede colori 485
n'importe 643
Nimrod
slayer 361
hunter 622
nincompoop 501
nine 98
tuneful -
music 416
poetry 597
- days' wonder
transient 111
unimportant 643
no wonder 871
- lives 359
- men's morris 840
- points of the law 777
ninefold 98
ninepins 840
nineteenth century 118
ninety 98
ninny 501
Niobe
all tears 839
nip *cut* 44
destroy 162
shorten 201
dram 298
freeze 385
pungent 392
- in the bud
kill 361
hinder 706
- up 789
nipperkin 191
nippers 781
nipple 250
Nirwana 981
nis 980
nisi prius
summons 741
lawsuit 969
Nisus and Euryalus 890
nisus formativus 161
nitency 420
nitor in adversum 708
nitre 392
nitrous oxide 376
niveous *cold* 383
white 430
nixe *demon* 980
nixie *fairy* 979
nizam 745
nizy 501
N or M 78
no *dissent* 489
negation 536
refusal 764
unable to say - 605
on - account 761
have - business there 83
- chicken
aged 128
grown up 131
- choice
necessary 601
neutral 609*a*
- conjurer
fool 501
bungler 701
- consequence 643
in - degree 32
at - great distance 197
- doubt
certain 474
assent 488
have - end
perpetual 112
- end of *great* 31
multitude 102
length 200
- go
shortcoming 304
failure 732
at - hand 32
with interval 199
- one knows who 876
- less 639
- longer 122
- love lost between them 898
- matter
neglect 460
unimportant 643
and - mistake 474
- more
inexistent 2
past 122
dead 360
- more than 32
have - notion of 489
- object 643
- one 4
- other *same* 13
one 87
to - purpose
shortcoming 304
useless 645
failure 732
give - quarter 361
- scholar 493
make - scruple of 602
- great shakes
small 32
trifling 643
imperfect 651
- sooner said than done
instantaneous 113
early 132
- stranger to 490
- such thing
non-existent 2
unsubstantial 4
contrary 14
dissimilar 18
- surrender
obstinate 606
defence 717
- thank you 764
at - time 107
- wonder 871
Noah's ark
mixture 41
assemblage 72
nob 210
nobilitate 873
nobility 875
noble *great* 31
important 642
rank 873
peer 875
disinterested 942
virtuous 944
noblesse 875
nobody
unsubstantial 4
zero 101
absence 187
low-born 876
- knows
ignorance 491
- knows where
distance 196
- present 187
- would think 508
noctambulation 266
noctivagant
travel 266
dark 421
nocturnal
night 126
dark 421
black 431
nocuous 649
nod *wag* 314
assent 488
signal 550
sleep 683
command 741
bow 894
(*hint* 527)
- of approbation 931
- of assent 488
nodding to its fall
destruction 162
descent 306
noddle *summit* 210
head 450
noddy 501
node 250
nodosity
convex 250
rough 256
nods and becks and wreathed smiles 894
nodule 250
nodus, dignus vindice - 704
νοήματα 454
noggin 191
noise *sound* 402
loud 404
- abroad 531
make a - in the world 873
noiseless 403
noisome
fetid 401
bad 649
unhealthy 657
nolens volens 601
noli me tangere
defiance 715

excitable 825
fastidious 868
nolition 603
nolumus leges Angliæ mutari
permanence 141
continuance 143
preservation 670
nom de : - guerre 565
- plume 565
nomad 268
nomadic 266
Nomancy 511
nomenclature 564
nominal
unsubstantial 4
word 562
name 564
- price 815
nomination
naming 564
appointment 755
nominee 758
nominis umbra 4
Nomology 963
non :
- compos mentis 503
- constat 477
- deficit alter 100
- est inventus 187
- hæc in fœdera
deny 536
reject 610
- nobis Domine 990
- obstante 707
- possumus
impossible 471
obstinate 606
refusal 764
- nostrum tantas componere lites
impossible 471
discord 713
lex - scripta 963
- semper erit æstas 111
- sequitur 477
- sum qualis eram
change 140
weak 160
non-addition 38
non-admission 55
nonage 127
non-appearance 447
non-assemblage 73
non-attendance 187
nonce 118
for the -
present 118
occasion 134
nonchalance
neglect 460
insensibility 823
indifference 866
non-coincidence 14
non-commissioned officer 745
non-completion 730
non-compliance
disobedience 742
refusal 764
nonconformity
exception 83
dissent 489
sectarianism 984
non-content 489
nondescript 83
none 101
- else 87
- to spare 640
- such
superior 33
exceptional 83
very good 648
- in the world 4
- the worse 660
non-endurance 825
nonentity
inexistence 2
unsubstantial 4
unimportant 643
non-essential
extrinsic 6
unimportant 643
non-existence 2
non-expectance 508
non-extension 180*a*
non-fulfilment 730, 732
- of one's hopes 509
non-imitation 20
non-interference
inaction 681
freedom 748
nonius 466
non-juror *dissent* 489
heterodox 984
non-naturals 657
nonny 501
non-observance
inattention 458
desuetude 614
infraction 773
dereliction 927
non-pareil 648
non-payment 808
non-performance
non-completion 730
dereliction 927
non-plus
uncertain 475
difficulty 704
conquer 731
non-preparation 674
non-prevalence 614
non-residence 187
non-resistance
submission 725
obedience 743
non-resonance 408*a*
nonsense
absurdity 497
unmeaning 517
trash 643
talk - *folly* 499
non-subsistence 2
non-success 732
nonsuch [*see* none]
nonsuit *defeat* 731
fail 732
condemn 971
nonum prematur in annum 133
non-uniformity 16*a*
noodle 501
nook *place* 182
receptacle 191
corner 244
noon *mid-day* 125
noon-day *light* 420
clear as -
intelligible 518
manifest 525
nooscopic 450
noose *ligature* 45
loop 247
snare 545
gallows 975
norma loquendi 567
normal *intrinsic* 5
regular 82
perpendicular 212
- condition
rule 80
Normand, répondre en - 544
North 278
- and South 237
Northern 237
- light 423
- star
constant 939
North-west passage 311
nose *prominence* 250
smell 398
lead by the -
induce 615
govern 737
led by the - 749
not see beyond one's -
misjudge 481
folly 499
unskilful 699
speak through the - 583
thrust one's - in
interjacence 228
busy 682
under one's -
present 186
near 197
manifest 525
defy 715
put one's - out of joint *defeat* 731
disrepute 874
(*supplant* 147)
nosegay
fragrance 400
ornament 847
Nosology 655
nostalgia 833
nostril 351
breath of one's -s 359
stink in the -s 401
nostrum
contrivance 626
remedy 662
not *negation* 536
(*dissent* 489)
what is - 546
what ought 923
- at all 32
- allowed 964
- amiss *good* 618
mediocre 651
pretty 845
- any 101
- bad 651
- bargain for 508
- a bit 536
- to be borne 830
- come up to 34
- to be despised 642
it will - do 923
- of the earth 987
- expect 508
- fail 939
- far from 197
- a few 102
- fit to be seen 846
-following 477
- grant 764
- guilty 946
- to be had
impossible 471
insufficient 640
- having
absent 187
exempt 777*a*
- hardened 950
- hear of 764
- included 55
- know what to make of 519
- a leg to stand on 158
- a little 31
- matter
unimportant 643
- to mention
together with 37
- mind
insensible 823
contempt 930
- often 137
- one 101
- a particle 4
- particular 831
- pay 808
- a pin to choose 2.
- within previous experience 137
- to be put down 60
- quite 32
- reach 304
- right 503
- sorry 827
- a soul 101
- on speaking terms 889
- the thing 925
- to be thought of
incogitancy 452
impossible 471
refusal 764
hopeless 859

undue 925
disapprobation 932
- trouble oneself about 460
- understand 519
- vote 609*a*
- wonder 871
- for the world
unwilling 603
refusal 764
- worth
trifling 643
useless 645
nota bene 457
notabilia 642
notabilities 875
notable
manifest 525
important 642
active 682
distinguished 873
notables 875
notably 31
notary *recorder* 553
lawyer 968
notation 85
notch *nick* 257
mark 550
note *music* 413
take cognizance 450
remark 457
explanation 522
sign 550
record 551
printing 591
epistle 592
minute 596
money 800
fame 873
change one's - 607
make a - of 551
of - 873
take - of 457
- of admiration 870
- of alarm 669
- of preparation 673
note-book
record 551
compendium 569
noted *known* 490
famous 873
noteworthy
great 31
exceptional 83
important 642
nothing *nihility* 4
zero 101
trifle 643
come to -
fall short 304
fail 732
do - 681
for - 815
go for - 643
good for - 646
make - of
under-estimate 483
fail 732
take - by 732
think of - 930
worse than - 808
- comes amiss 831
- to do 681
- to do with 764
- to go upon 471
- in it 4
- of the kind
unlike 18
negation 536
- loth 602
- on 226
- more to be said 478
- to signify 643
notice *intellect* 450
observe 457
review 480
information 527
warning 668
bring into - 525
deserve - 642
give -
manifest 525
inform 527
indicate 550
short - 111
take - of 450
this is to give - 457
worthy of - 642
- is hereby given
publication 531
- to quit 782
notification
information 527
(*publication* 531)
notion *idea* 453
(*belief* 484)
(*knowledge* 490)
notional
fanciful 515
notoriety
publication 531
fame 873
notorious
known 490
public 531
famous 873
infamous 874
notturno 415
notwithstanding 30
nought
[*see* naught]
noun 564
nourish 707
nourishment
food 298
nous 498
nous avons changé tout cela 140
nousle 545
Nova Zembla 383
novation 609
novel
dissimilar 18
new 123
unknown 491
tale 594
(*romance* 515)
(*fiction* 546)
novelist 594
novice
ignoramus 493
learner 541
bungler 701
religious 996
novitiate
learning 539
training 673
novus homo
stranger 57
upstart 876
now 118
- and then 136
- or never 134
noways 32
nowhere 187
nowise *small* 32
negation 536
noxious *bad* 649
unhealthy 657
noyade *kill* 361
punish 972
noyerait dans une goutte d'eau, il se 699
nozzle
projection 259
opening 260
air-pipe 351
nuance
difference 15
discrimination 46
nubibus, in -
inexistent 2
imaginary 515
nubiferous 426
nubile
adolescent 131
marriage 903
nucleus *middle* 68
cause 153
centre 222
kernel 642
nuda veritas 494
nude 226
nudge 550
nudity 226
nugacity *folly* 499
inutility 645
nugæ canoræ
unmeaning 517
wit 842
nugas, magno conatu magnas - 643
nugatory
powerless 158
(*useless* 645)
nugget *mass* 192
money 800
nuisance *evil* 619
annoyance 830
null 4
- and void
powerless 158
unproductive 169
illegal 964
(*inexistence* 2)
declare - and void
abrogation 756
non-observance 773
nulla dies sine lineâ 682
nullâ pallescere culpâ, nil conscire sibi - 946
nulli secundus 33
nullibiety 187
nullify *inexistence* 2
compensate 30
destroy 162
abrogate 756
not observe 773
not pay 808
nullity
inexistence 2
unsubstantiality 4
nullius jurare in verba magistri 487
numb
physically insensible 376, 381
morally insensible 823
number
abstract - 84
count 85
plural 100
- *of a magazine* &c 593
- among 76
take care of - one 943
- of times 104
numbered : days -
kill 361
necessity 601
hopeless 859
- with the dead 360
numberless 105
numbers *many* 102
verse 597
numbness 381
numerable 85
numeral 84, 85
numeration 85
numerator 84
numerical 85
numerose
many 102
elegant writing 573
numerous 102
Numismatics 800
numps 501
numskull 501
nun 996
nunc dimittis 990
nuncio
messenger 534
diplomatist 756
nuncupation
naming 564
nuncupatory
informing 527
nundination 794
nunnery 1000
nuptials 903
nurse *remedy* 662
preserve 670
help 707
servant 746
custodian 753

put to - 537
nurseling 129
nursery *infancy* 128
nest 153
room 191
garden 371
school 542
workshop 691
- rhymes 597
- tale *fiction* 594
narrative 594
nurture *feed* 293
educate 537
prepare 673
aid 707
- a belief 484
- an idea 451
nut ; - to crack
riddle 533
difficulty 704
- oil 365
nut-brown 433
nutmeg-grater 330
nuts *good* 618
pleasing 829
nutshell *small* 32
lie in a -
little 193
compendium 596
nutation 314
nutriment 298
nutrition 707
nutritious *food* 298
healthy 656
remedy 662
nuzzle 902
nyctalopy 443
nymph *woman* 374
mythology 979
sea - 341

O

O ! *wonder* 870
discontent 842
- for *desire* 865
oaf *fool* 501
oak *strong* 159
heart of -
hard 323
brave 861
oakum 205
oar *paddle* 267
oarsman 269
instrument 633
lie upon one's -s 681
ply the -
navigate 267
exert 686
pull an - 680
put in an -
interpose 228
busy 682
rest on one's -
cease 142
quiescence 265
repose 687
oarsman 269
oasis *separate* 44
exceptional 83
land 342
oath *assertion* 535
bad language 908
rap out -s 885
upon - 768
obbligato
accompaniment 88
music 415
obduction 223
obdurate
obstinate 606
severe 739
malevolent 907
graceless 945
impenitent 951
obedience 743
obeisance *bow* 308
submission 725
courtesy 894
reverence 928
obelisk *tall* 206
monument 551
Oberon 979
obese 194
obesity 192
obey 743
be subject to 749
- a call 615
- the helm 705
- rules 82
obfuscate *dark* 421
opaque 426
obfuscated
drunk 959
obit *death* 360
interment 363
post - 360, 363
obiter dictum
irrelevant 10
occasion 134
interjacent 228
obituary *death* 360
biography 594
object *thing* 3
matter 316
intention 620
ugly 846
disapprove 932
be an -
important 642
- to *dislike* 867
objection
hindrance 706
disapproval 932
no - 762
objectionable
inexpedient 647
wrong 922
objective
extrinsic 6
material 316
objurgate 932
oblate 201
- spheroid 249
oblation *gift* 784
religious - 990
(*offer* 763)
oblectation 827
obligation
necessity 601
promise 768
conditions 770
debt 806
confer an -
good 648
feeling of - 916
under an -
gratitude 916
duty 926
oblige *benefit* 707
compel 744
duty 926
oblige, bien -
refusal 764
obliged
grateful 916
duty 926
obligee 800
obliging
helping 707
courteous 894
kind 906
obliquation 279
obliquity
slope 217
vice 945
- of judgment 481
obliteration 552
- of the past 506
oblivion 506
forgiveness 918
redeem from - 505
- of benefits 917
- of time 115
oblivious 506
oblong 200
- spheriod 249
obloquy
disrepute 874
disapprobation 932
detraction 934
obmutescence
voiceless 581
taciturn 585
obnubilated 422
obnoxious
pernicious 649
unpleasing 830
hateful 898
- to *liable* 177
oboe 417
obreption 528
obscene 961
obscure *dark* 421
dim 422
unseen 447
unintelligible 519
eclipse 874
ignoble 876
obscurity
style 571
obscurum per obscurius 519
obsecration 765
obsequies 363
obsequious
servile 886
courteous 894
respectful 928
observance *rule* 82
attention 457
habit 613
practice 692
fulfilment 772
duty 926
rite 998
Observant
friar 996
observation
intellect 450
idea 453
attention 457
assertion 535
observatory 318
observe [*see* observance, observation]
remark 535
- a duty 926
- rules 82
observer 444
obsession 716
obsidional 716
obsolete *old* 124
words 563
effete 645
obstacle
moral - 706
(*physical* - 179)
obstant, Fata - 601
obstetrician 631
Obstetrics
production 161
surgery 662
obstinacy 606
prejudice 481
obstipation 261
obstreperous
violent 173
loud 404
obstruct *close* 261
hinder 706
- the passage of light 426
obstructive
opponent 710
obstruent 706
obstupefaction 823
obstupui steterunt-que comæ 860
obtain *exist* 1
get 775
- under false pretences 791
obtainable 470
obtenebration 421
obtestation
injunction 695
entreaty 765
obtrectation 934
obtrude
interfere 228
insert 300
middle 682
(*obstruct* 706)
obtruncate 201
obtrusion
interference 228
obstruction 706
obtrusive

interfering 228
vulgar 851
rude 895
obtund *mitigate* 174
blunt 254
deaden 376
paralyze 823
obtuse *blunt* 253
insensible 376
imbecile 499
dull 823
– angle 244
obumbrate 421
obverse 234
obviate 706
obvious *visible* 446
clear 518
manifest 525
occasion *juncture* 8
opportunity 134
cause 153
befit the – 646
have – for 630
on the present – 118
on the spur of – 612
occasional 475
occasionally 136
occidental 236
occiput 235
occision 361
occlusion 261
occult
unintelligible 519
latent 526
hidden 528
– art 992
occultation
disappearance 449
concealment 528
occupancy
presence 186
possession 777
(*property* 780)
occupant
inhabitant 188
proprietor 779
occupation
business 625
in the – of 188
– road 627
occupied 682
– by 188
– with
attention 457
business 625
occupier
dweller 188
possessor 779
occupy
presence 186
possess 777
– the chair 693
– oneself with
attend 457
business 625
– the mind
thought 451
attention 457
– a post 737
– time 106
occur *exist* 1
happen 151
– to the mind 451
– in a place 186
occurrence 151
of daily – 613
occursion 276
ocean 341
plough the – 267
ochlocracy 737
ochre *brown* 433
orange 439
yellow – 436
o'clock 114
know what's – 698
octagon 244
octahedron 244
Octateuch 985
octave *music* 413
octavo 593
octifid 80
octodecimo 593
octogenarian 130
octoroon 41
octroi 812
octuple 98
ocular 441
– demonstration
see 441
visible 446
– inspection 441
oculis subjecta
fidelibus 446
oculist 662
od force 992
odalisque 746
odd *remaining* 40
exception 83
single 87
insane 503
vulgar 851
ridiculous 853
– fish 857
oddity
laughing-stock 857
oddments 51
odds *inequality* 28
chance 156
discord 713
at –
disagreement 24
discord 713
long – 704
what's the – 643
– against one 665
the – are 472
– and ends
remainder 40
mixture 41
part 51
useless 645
ode 597
odi profanum
vulgus 878
Odin 979
odious
disagreeable 830
ugly 846
hateful 898
odium *disgrace* 874
hatred 898
blame 932
odium theologicum
pedantry 481
pietism 988
church 995
odontoid
prominent 250
sharp 253
odour 398
in bad – 932
– of sanctity 987
odylic force 992
odzookens 870
œcumenical 78
œdematous
swollen 194
soft 324
Œdipus
answer 462
expounder 524
Davus sum non –
703
œil de maître 459
o'er [*see* over]
Œtiology 655
of: – all things 33
– course
conformity 82
effect 154
– late 123
– one mind 23
– no effect 169
– old 122
– a piece
uniform 16
similar 17
agreeing 23
off 196
be – 623
keep – 623
make – with 791
move – 287
sheer – 287
stand – 287
start – 293
– one's balance 605
throw – one's centre
874
– one's guard
neglect 260
inexpectant 508
– one's hands 776
take – one's hands
785
– one's legs
carry one – 284
dance one – 309
– one's mind 452
– and on
periodical 138
changeable 149
irresolute 605
throw – the scent
uncertain 475
avoid 623
– side 238
– with you 297
offal 653
offence *attack* 716
anger 900
guilt 947
offend *pain* 830
vice 945
– against the law
964
offensive
unsavoury 395
fetid 401
foul 653
aggressive 716
displeasing 830
distasteful 867
obnoxious 898
– and defensive
alliance 712
– to ears polite 579
offer *proposal* 763
– the alternative 608
– a choice 609
– of marriage 902
– oneself 763
– up prayers 990
– sacrifice 990
– for sale 796
offering *gift* 784
burnt – 990
sin – 952
offertory *gift* 784
worship 990
rite 998
off-hand *soon* 132
inattentive 458
careless 460
spontaneous 612
(*unprepared* 674)
office *doing* 170
room 191
business 625
mart 799
worship 990
do one's – 772
good –s 906
hold – 693
kind –s 906
do an ill – 907
man in – 694
officer *director* 694
commander 745
constable 965
offices
kitchen &c. 191
official
certain 474
true 494
business 625
man in office 694
authoritative 737
master 745
servant 746
officialism 739
officiate
business 625
act 680
conduct 692
religious 998
officio, ex –
officer 694
authority 737
duly 924

officious 682
offing *distance* 196
ocean 341
offscourings
useless 645
dirt 653
offset
compensation 30
offspring 167
offshoot
adjunct 39
part 51
effect 154
offspring 167
offspring *effect* 154
posterity 167
offuscate *dark* 121
opaque 426
often
repeated 104
frequent 136
most – 613
Ogham 590
ogle *look* 441
desire 865
rude 895
endearment 902
ogre *bugbear* 860
evil-doer 913
demon 980
oil *lubricate* 332
grease 355, 356
pour – on
relieve 834
– on the troubled waters 174
oil-painting 556
oily *smooth* 255
greasy 355
servile 886
courteous 894
flattery 933
oinomania 959
ointment
grease 356
remedy 662
old 124
of – 22
– age 128
die of – age 729
– bachelor 904
– clothes 225
– fogey *fool* 501
laughing-stock 857
– joke 842
– maid *cards* 840
spinster 904
– man *veteran* 120
husband 903
– man of the sea 706
– Nick 978
– school
antiquated 124
obstinate 606
habit 613
pay off – scores 718
– song
repetition 104
trifle 643
cheap 815
– stager
veteran 130
proficient 700
– story
repetition 104
stale news 532
love 897
– times 122
one's – way 613
– woman *fool* 501
wife 903
Oldbuck 122
older 128
oldest inhabitant
not in memory of – 137
old-fashioned 124
oldness 124
oleagine 356
oleaginous 355
oleum addere camino
increase 35
violent 173
olfactory 398
olid 401
oligarch 745
oligarchy 737
olio 41
olive-branch
infant 129
offspring 167
pacification 723
olive-green 435
olla podrida 41
Olympus 981
ombre 840
ombres chinoises 448
omega *end* 67
omelet 298
omen 512
ominate 511
ominous
predicting 511
danger 665
omission
incomplete 53
exclusion 55
neglect 460
failure 732
non-observance 773
guilt 947
omitted
inexistent 2
absent 187
omne tulit punctum 731
omnibus 272
omnifarious 81
omnific 168
omniform 81
omnigenous 81
omnipotence
power 157
God 976
omnipresence
presence 186
God 976
omniscience
knowledge 490
God 976
omnium gatherum
mixture 41
confusion 59
assemblage 72
omnivorous
eating 298
desire 865
gluttony 957
omphalos 68
on *forwards* 282
– account of 155
– all accounts 52
– that account 155
– an average 29
– the brink of 32
– the cards 152
– foot *duration* 106
event 151
doing 170
– all fours
identity 13
agreement 23
– the other hand 30
– one's head 218
– the increase 35
– a large scale 31
– the move 264
– the nail 118
– no account 32
– no occasion 107
– a par 27
– the part of 9
– the point of 111
– the present occasion 118
– the whole 50
on dit *news* 532
talk 588
once *past* 122
seldom 137
at –
instantaneously 113
soon 132
– for all *final* 67
infrequency 137
tell one - 527
determine - 604
choose 609
– in a blue moon 137
– more *twice* 90
again 104
– upon a time
time 106
different time 119
formerly 122
– in a way 137
Ondine 979
one *identical* 13
whole 50
unity 87
somebody 372
married 903
all – to 823
at – with *agree* 23
concur 178
concord 714
make – of 186
neither – nor the other 610
of – accord 488
– and all
whole 50
general 78
unanimous 488
from – to another
transfer 783
– thing with another 476
– bone and one flesh 903
– consent
concur 178
assent 488
– of these days 121
– fell swoop
instantaneous 113
violent 173
– fine morning 106
– and a half 87
– idea
narrow mind 481
– jump 113
– leg in the grave 160
as – man
unanimous 488
cooperation 709
– mind *concur* 178
assent 488
– by one
separately 44
respectively 79
unity 87
both the – and the other 89
the – or the other 609
on – side
oblique 217
lateral 236
– in ten thousand
good 648
good man 948
– at a time 87
– or two 100
with – voice 488
– in a way 83
– way or another 627
at – with
agree 23
concur 178
concord 174
one-eyed 443
oneirocritic 524
Oneiromancy 511
onerous *bad* 649
difficult 704
burdensome 706
troublesome 830
oneself 13
have all to – 777
kill – 361
take merit to – 884
take upon –
will 600
undertake 676
talk to – 589
true to – 604*a*
be – again 660
one-sided

misjudging 481
wrong 923
dishonourable 940
onion 393
onlooker 444
only *small* 32
simple 42
single 87
imperfect 651
– think 870
– yesterday 123
Onomancy 511
onomatopœia
language 560
nomenclature 564
onset *beginning* 66
attack 716
onslaught 716
Ontology 1
onus *burden* 706
duty 926
– probandi
uncertainty 475
doubt 485
onward 282
Onychomancy 511
onyx 847
ooze *emerge* 295
flow 348
semiliquid 352
– out
disclosure 529
opacity 426
opal 847
opalescent
semitransparent 427
variegated 440
opaque 426
open *begin* 66
expand 194
unclose 260
manifest 525
reveal 529
frank 543
artless 703
(*intelligible* 518)
lay – 226
lay oneself – to 177
leave the matter – 705
throw – 296
– and above board 939
– air *outside* 220
atmosphere 338
– arms *willing* 602
warfare 722
friendship 888
social 892
courtesy 894
– the ball
precedence 62
beginning 66
– a case 476
– country 344
in – court
manifest 525
publish 531
– a discussion 476
– to discussion 475
– the door to
cause 153
facilitate 705
permit 760
with – doors 531
– enemy 891
– eyes *see* 441
attention 457
discovery 480*a*
expectation 507
inform 527
undeceive 529
teach 537
predetermination 611
wonder 870
– fire 716
– house 892
– into
conversion 144
river 348
– the lips 529
– the lock 480*a*
– one's mind 529
– order 194
– one's purse-strings 809
– question
question 461
uncertain 475
– rupture 713
– sesame *key* 631
spell 993
– the sluices 297
– space 180
– to suspicion 485
– to *liable* 177
facile 705
– the trenches 716
– up *begin* 66
disclose 529
– to the view 446
– war *war* 722
enmity 889
opening
beginning 66
opportunity 134
space 180
gap 198
aperture 260
open-handed 816
open-hearted
veracious 543
artless 703
liberal 816
honourable 939
open-mouthed
cry 411
expectation 507
speak 582
loquacious 584
desire 865
wonder 870
opera *music* 415
poetry 597
drama 599
– glass 445
– house 599
opéra bouffe 599
operæ pretium est 646
operandi, modus
method 627
conduct 692
operate *cause* 153
produce 161
act 170
work 680
– upon *motive* 615
operation
[*see* operate]
arithmetical – 85
in – 680
put in – 677
surgical – 662
operative
acting 170
workman 690
operator
surgeon 662
doer 690
operculated 261
operculum 223
operetta 415
operose
toilsome 686
difficult 704
ophicleide 417
Ophiology 368
Ophiomancy 511
ophthalmia 443
ophthalmic 441
opiate 174
opine 484
opiniative 481
opiniator 606
opinion 484
give an – 480
have too high an – of oneself 880
popular – 488
system of –s 484
wedded to an – 606
opinionate
narrow-minded 481
obstinate 606
opinionated, self- 880
opiniâtre 481
opinionist
positive 474
obstinate 606
opitulation 707
opium *soothe* 174
deaden sense 376
opium-eater 683
oppidan 188
oppilation 706
opponent
antagonist 710
enemy 891
opportune
well-timed 134
expedient 646
opportunity 134
lose an – 135
oppose *contrary* 14
counteract 179
evidence 468
clash 708
opposite
contrary 14
– scale 30
– side 237
opposition
[*see* oppose] 708
the – 710
oppositionist 710
oppress *molest* 649
severe 739
malevolence 907
oppressed with melancholy 837
oppressive *hot* 382
painful 830
oppressor
tyrant 739
evil-doer 913
opprobrium 874
oppugnation
opposition 708
resistance 719
optative 865
optical 441
– instruments 445
optics *light* 420
optics *sight* 441
optimacy 875
optimates 875
optime! 931
optimism
over-estimation 481
hopeful 858
optimist
flatterer 935
option 609
optional 600
opulence 803
opuscule 593
or *yellow* 436
orange 439
alternative 609
oracle *sage* 500
prophet 513
Oracle, Sir –
positive 474
vanity 880
blusterer 887
oracular
ambiguous 475
wise 498
prediction 511
oral *voice* 580
speech 582
– communication 588
– evidence 467
orange *round* 249
colour 439
orangery 371
oration 582
funeral – 363
orator 582
oratorio 415
oratory
speaking 582
place of prayer 1000
orb *region* 181
circle 247
luminary 423
eye 441

sphere of action 625
- of day *sun* 318
luminary 423
- of night 318
orbicular 247
orbit *circle* 247
heavens 318
path 627
orchard 371
orchestra
music 415
musicians 416
instruments 417
theatre 599
ordain
command 741
commission 755
due 924
legal 963
God 976
church 995
ordained *due* 924
clergy 996
ordeal
experiment 463
trouble 828
sorcery 992
- of battle 722
order
regularity 58
class 75
direct 693
command 741
money 800
rank 873
quality 875
decoration 87
law 963
at one's - 743
call to - 932
in - 620
keep in - 693
money - 800
out of - 651
put in - 60
recur in regular - 138
set in - 60
set one's house in - 673
standing - 613
in working - 673
- of the day
conformity 82
events 151
habit 613
plan 626
command 741
pass to the - of the day 624
orderless 59
orderly
regular 58
arrange 60
conformable 82
servant 746
- of succession 63
- of things 80
orders, holy - 995
in - 996
ordinal 998
ordinance
command 741
law 963
rite 998
ordinary *usual* 82
meal 298
habitual 613
imperfect 651
ugly 846
simple 849
in - *store* 636
lay up in - 678
lie in - 681
- condition
rule 80
- course of things 613
ordinate 466
ordination
measurement 466
command 741
commission 755
church 995
rite 998
ordnance 727
ordonnance 963
ordure 653
ore 635
ore rotundo 577
organ *music* 417
voice 580
instrument 633
organic *state* 7
structural 329
protoplastic 357
- change 146
- chemistry 357
- remains 357
dead 362
organism 329
organist 416
organization
arrangement 60
production 161
structure 329
animated nature 357
organize
arrange 60
produce 161
plan 626
(*prepare* 673)
organized hypocrisy 544
Organology 329
orgasm 173
orgies 954
oriel *recess* 191
corner 244
chapel 1000
Orient *East* 236
sunrise 420
orifice
beginning 66
opening 260
oriflamb 550
Origenism 984
origin
beginning 66
cause 153
derive its - 154
original
dissimilar 18
not imitated 20
model 22
individual 79
exceptional 83
cause 153
invented 515
laughing-stock 857
return to - state 660
originality
will 600
want of - 843
originate *begin* 66
cause 153
invent 515
- in 154
originator 164
Orion's belt 318
Orismology
word 562
name 564
orison *request* 765
worship 990
Ormuzd 979
ornament
in writing 577
adornment 847
glory 873
excess of - 851
ornamental art 847
painting 556
ornate
- *writing* 577
ornamental 847
ornavit, nihil tetigit quod non - 850
Orniscopy 511
Ornithology 368
Ornithomancy 511
Orpheus 416
orpiment 436
orrery 318
orthodox
conformable 82
- *religion* 983*a*
- dissenter 984
orthodoxy 983*a*
orthoepy 580
orthogonal 212
orthography 561
orthology 494
orthometry
measurement 466
prosody 597
Orthopædy 662
Orthopraxy 662
orts *remnants* 40
useless 645
(*trifles* 643)
Oryctology
minerals 358
organic remains 368
oscillation
change 149
motion 314
centre of - 222
oscitancy
opening 260
sleepy 683
osculation
contact 199
endearment 902
Osiris 979
Osmanli 984
Ossa on Pelion
heap 72
weight 319
osseous 323
ossify 323
ossuary 363
ostensible
appearance 448
probable 472
manifest 525
plea 617
ostentation 882
Osteology 329
ostiary
mouth 260
estuary 343
ostler 746
ostracize
banish 893
censure 932
punish 972
ostrich, stomach of an - 957
Othello's occupation's gone 757
other 15
do unto -s as we would men should do unto us 942
enter into the feelings of -s 906
every - 138
put oneself in the place of -s 942
the - day 123
- extreme 14
- side of the shield 468
- things to do 683
- time 119
just the - way 14
in - words 522
otherwise 18
otia fecit, Deus nobis hæc - 840
otium cum dignitate 685
ottar, otto 400
ottoman 215
oubliette
ambush 530
prison 752
oufe 980
ough! 874
ought:
- to be 922
- to be done 926
ouï-dire 532
ounce *weight* 319
ourselves 372
oust *eject* 297
dismiss 756

deprive 789
out *exterior* 220
in error 495
come - 446
go - *egress* 295
cool 385
play - 729
send - 297
time - of joint 735
waters - 337
- at elbows 874
- at heels 804
- of [*see below*]
- and out 52
- in one's reckoning 495
- upon it
malediction 908
censure 932
- with it
disclose 529
obliterate 552
out of *motion* 615
insufficient 640
get well - 671
- breath 688
- cash 804
- character 24
- the common 83
- conceit with 867
- countenance
disrepute 874
humbled 879
- danger 664
- date
anachronism 115
old 124
ill-timed 135
- one's depth
deep 208
shortcoming 304
difficult 704
rash 863
- doors 220
turn - doors 297
- employ 681
- favour 867
- focus 447
- gear
disorder 59
powerless 158
unprepared 674
- hand *soon* 132
completed 729
- harness 748
- health 655
- hearing
distant 196
not hear 419
- humour
discontent 832
anger 900
- joint
disorder 59
impotent 158
evil 619
- luck 735
- one's mind 503
- order
disorder 59
unconformity 83
imperfect 651
- patience 825
- the perpendicular 217
- place
disorder 59
unconformable 83
displaced 185
inexpedient 647
- pocket *loss* 776
poverty 804
debt 806
- one's power 471
- print 552
- all proportion 31
- the question
impossible 471
dissent 489
rejection 610
refusal 764
hopeless 859
undue 925
- reach
distant 196
impossible 471
- one's reckoning
uncertain 475
error 495
inexpectation 508
disappointment 509
- repair 659
- repute 874
- season 135
- shape 243
put - sight
invisible 447
neglect 460
conceal 528
- sorts *disorder* 59
dejection 837
- the sphere of 196
- spirits 837
- one's teens 131
- time
unmusical 414
imperfect 651
spoiled 659
discord 713
- the way
irrelevant 10
exceptional 83
absent 187
distant 196
ridiculous 853
secluded 893
get - the way 623
go - one's way 629
- one's wits 824
- work 681
- the world
dead 360
secluded 893
outbalance
compensate 30
superiority 33
outbid 794
outbrave 885
out-brazen 885
outbreak
beginning 66
violence 173
egress 295
discord 713
attack 716
revolt 742
passion 825
outburst *violence* 173
egress 295
revolt 825
outcast
unconformable 83
secluded 893
bad man 949
outcome *egress* 295
produce 775
outcry *noise* 411
complaint 839
censure 932
outdo *superior* 33
transcursion 303
activity 682
conquer 731
outdoor 220
outer 220
outermost 220
outface 885
outfit *clothes* 225
equipment 673
outflank *flank* 236
defeat 731
outgate 295
outgeneral 731
outgo 303
outgoing 295
outgoings 809
outgrow 194
outgrowth 154
out-Herod *superior* 33
bluster 174
(*exaggerate* 549)
outhouse 191
outing 266
outjump
transcursion 303
repute 873
outlandish
foreign 10
irregular 83
barbarous 851
ridiculous 853
outlast 110
outlaw *irregular* 83
secluded 893
reprobate 949
outlawry 964
outlay 809
outleap 303
outlet *opening* 260
egress 295
outline *contour* 230
features 448
sketch 554
painting 556
plan 626
outlines
rudiments 66
principles 596
outlive *survive* 110
continue 141
outlook *view* 448
outstare 885
outlying
remaining 40
exterior 220
outmanœuvre
trick 545
defeat 731
outnumber 102
outpost *distant* 196
circumjacent 227
front 234
outpouring
egress 295
information 527
abundance 639
output *egress* 295
produce 775
outrage
violence 173
evil 619
badness 649
injury to 659
malevolence 907
disrespect 929
guilt 947
outrageous
excessive 31
violent 173
scandalous 874
outrance : à -
great 31
complete 52
violent 173
guerre - 722
outré
exceptional 83
exaggerate 549
ridiculous 853
outre mer 196
outreach 545
outreckon 482
outride 303
outrider 64
outrigger
support 215
boat 273
outright 52
outrival
superior 33
surpass 303
fame 873
outrun 303
- the constable
debt 806
prodigal 818
outscourings 653
outset
beginning 66
departure 293
outshine *glory* 873
eclipse 874
outside
exterior 220
appearance 448
-mere - 544
- car 272
clean the - of the platter
ostentation 882

outskirts
distant 196
environs 227
outspeak 582
outspoken *say* 582
artless 703
be - *censure* 932
outspread 202
outstanding
remaining 40
outside 220
- debt 806
outstare 885
outstep 303
outstretched 202
with - arms 894
outstrip 303
outtalk 584
outvie *contend* 720
shine 873
outvote 731
outward 220
- bound 293
outweigh
exceed 33
predominate 175
(*unequal* 28)
outwit *deceive* 545
defeat 731
outwork
defence 717
oval 247
ovate 247
ovation
triumph 883
(*trophy* 733)
oven 386
like an - *hot* 382
over *more* 33
remainder 40
end 67
past 122
high 206
too much 641
all - *completed* 729
all - with
destroyed 162
dead 360
failure 732
adversity 735
danger - 664
get - 660
fight one's battles
- again 594
hand - 783
make - 784
set - 755
turn - 218
- and above
superior 33
added 37
remainder 40
redundance 641
- again
repeatedly 104
- against 237
- the border 196
- head and ears
complete 52
height 206
feeling 821
- the hills and far
away 196
- the mark 33
- the way 237
overabound 641
overact *bustle* 682
affect 855
overall 225
over-anxiety 865
overarch 223
overawe *sway* 737
intimidate 860
respect 928
overbalance
unequal 28
compensation 30
superior 33
overbear
influence 175
overbearing 885
overboard, throw -
eject 297
reject 610
disuse 678
abrogate 756
relinquish 782
overborne
failure 732
subjection 749
overburden
redundant 641
bad 649
fatigue 688
overcast *cloudy* 353
dark 421
dim 422
over-cautious 864
overcharge
exaggerate 549
style 577
redundance 641
dearness 814
overcoat 225
overcolour 549
overcome
induce 615
conquer 731
sad 837
disgraced 874
tipsy 959
- an obstacle 731
over-confident
credulous 486
rash 863
over-credulous 486
over-curious 455
overdate 115
over-distention 194
overdo
redundance 641
bustle 682
affectation 855
overdose 641
overdraw
exaggerate 549
misrepresent 555
prodigal 818
over-due 115
over-eager 865
overeat oneself 957
over-estimation 482
overfatigued 688
overfed 957
overfeed 641
overflow *stream* 348
redundance 641
- with gratitude 916
overgo 303
overgorged
satiety 869
gluttony 957
overgrown *much* 31
large 192
expanded 194
overhang *high* 206
overhanging
destiny 152
over-hasty 901
overhaul *count* 85
attend to 457
inquire 461
censure 932
overhead 206
overhear *hear* 418
be informed 527
overjoyed 827
overjump 303
overlap
enwrap 225
go beyond 303
overlay *cover* 223
exaggerate 549
excess 641
overdo 682
hinder 706
- with ornament
writing 577
overleap 303
over-liberal 818
overlie 223
overload
redundance 641
hinder 706
overlook *slight* 458
neglect 460
superintend 693
forgive 918
disparage 929
overlooked 642
not to be - 642
overlooker 694
overlying 206
overmaster 731
overmatch
unequal 28
superior 33
strength 159
conquer 731
over-measure 641
overmuch 641
over-night 122
over-officious 682
overpaid 816
overpass
exceed 33
transgress 303
overpersuade 615
overplus
remainder 40
excess 641
overpoise 179
overpower
subdue 731
emotion 824
overpowering
strong 159
overpraise
over-rate 482
exaggerate 549
flatter 933
overprize 482
overrate 482
overreach *pass* 303
deceive 545
baffle 731
overreckon 482
over-refinement 477
over-religious 955
override
superior 33
influence 175
pass 303
hinder 706
defeat 731
authority 737
severity 739
abrogate 756
over-righteous 988
overrule
control 737
cancel 756
overruling
important 642
overrun
presence 186
spread 194
redundance 641
despoil 659
over-scrupulous 939
overseer 694
over-sensitive 822
overset *invert* 218
level 308
subvert 731
overshadow
darken 421
repute 873
disrepute 874
overshoot the mark
go beyond 303
exaggerate 549
overdo 682
clumsy 699
oversight
inattention 458
error 495
superintendence 693
failure 732
overskip 303
oversleep 683
overspent 688
overspread
disperse 73
be present 186
cover 223
overstate 549
overstep 303
overstock 641
overstrain

extol 482
fatigue 688
oversupply 641
overt 525
– act 680
overtake 292
overtaken
tipsy 959
overtask }
overtax }
misuse 679
fatigue 688
overthrow
destroy 162
level 308
confute 479
vanquish 751
overthrown
vanquished 732
overthwart 708
overtired 688
overtop *surpass* 32
height 206
(*perfection* 650)
overture
precursor 64
music 415
offer 763
request 765
overturn
destroy 162
invert 218
level 308
confute 479
overvalue 482
overweening
excess 641
rash 863
pride 878
conceit 880
insolence 885
overweigh
exceed 33
influence 175
overrate 482
overwhelm
ruin 162
redundant 641
affect 824
overwhelmed
defeated 732
subjection 749
overwhelming
strong 159
wonderful 870
over-wise 880
overwork
misuse 679
fatigue 688
overwrought
exaggerated 549
emotion 824
affectation 855
over-zealous 825
oviform 249
ovo, in – 153
ovoid 249
ovule 247
owe 806
– it to oneself 926
owing *debt* 806
– to *effect* 154
attribution 155
owl *fool* 501
screech – 412
–'s light 422
own *assent* 488
divulge 529
possess 777
property 780
come by one's – 775
condemned out of one's – mouth 479
consult one's – pleasure 943
hold one's – 737
know one's – mind 604
not know one's – interest 699
not know one's – mind 605
will of one's – 604
of one's – accord
will 600
willing 602
pay in one's – coin 718
look with one's – eyes 459
– flesh and blood 11
throw a stone in one's – garden
clumsy 699
retaliation 718
take the law into one's – hands
war 722
lawless 964
out of one's – head 600
after one's – heart 897
look after one's – interest 943
stand in one's – light 699
act on one's – responsibility 738
at one's – risk 926
have one's – way
will 600
easy 705
succeed 731
authority 737
freedom 748
– oneself in the wrong 950
owner *possessor* 779
without an – 777a
ownership
property 780
ox *animal* 366
male 373
hot enough to roast an – 382
oxidation 659
oyer and terminer, court of – 966
O yes 531
Oyez! *hear* 418
publication 531

P

P: – coat 225
mind one's –'s and Q's
care 459
polite 894
duty 926
pabulum *food* 298
material 316
mental – 454
pace *walk* 264
journey 266
measure 466
keep – with
concur 178
velocity 274
put through one's –s 525
show one's –s
ostentation 882
– up and down 266
pachydermatous
physically – 376
morally – 823
pacific 721
pacification 723
pacify *allay* 174
(*compose* 823)
(*forgive* 918)
pack *arrange* 60
assemblage 72
locate 184
squeeze 195
prepare 673
burden 706
send –ing 297
– of nonsense 643
– off *depart* 293
eject 297
– up 229
package
assemblage 72
location 184
packet
assemblage 72
ship 273
pack-horse 271
pack-saddle 215
pack-thread 205
pact 769
Pactolus 803
pad *thicken* 194
line 224
horse 271
padding
lining 224
stopper 263
soft 324
paddle *walk* 266
row 267
oar 633
– one's own canoe
conduct 692
free 748
– steamer 273
paddock 232
padishah 745
padlock
fastening 45
fetter 752
put a – on one's lips 585
padre 996
padrone 745
pæan
rejoicing 838
celebration 883
gratitude 916
approbation 931
worship 990
paganism 984
page
numeration 85
printing 591
book 593
attendant 746
pageant
spectacle 448
show 882
pagoda 1000
pah 717
pail 191
paillard 962
paillasse 215
pain *physical* – 378
moral – 828
penalty 974
painfulness 830
painfully *very* 31
painim 984
painless 827
pains 686
get for one's – 973
take – 686
– and penalties 974
painstaking
active 682
laborious 686
paint *coat* 223
colour 428
deceive 545
delineate 556
ornament 847
– the lily 641
painter *rope* 45
artist 559
painting 556
pair *similar* 17
couple 89
– off *average* 29
marry 903
pair-oar 273
pairs *cards* 840
pal *ally* 711
chum 890
palace 89
bishop's – 1000
Paladin
defence 717
combatant 726
palæocrystic 124
Palæology [*see* Paleology &c.]
palæstra
school 542
arena 728

[*and see* palestric]
palais de vérité 703
palanquin 272
palatable
savoury 394
pleasant 829
palate 390
tickle the - 394
palatial *palace* 189
ostentatious 882
palatine 745
Palatine Court 966
palaver
unmeaning 517
speech 582
loquacity 584
colloquy 588
council 696
pale *region* 181
inclosure 232
limit 233
dim 422
colourless 429
frightened 860
turn -
lose colour 429
emotion 821
fear 860
- of the church 995
- its ineffectual fire
dim 422
out of repute 871
pale-faced 429
Paleography
past 122
Philology 560
Paleology *past* 122
language 160
Paleontology 368
paleozoic 124
palestric
exertion 686
contention 720
paletot 225
palette 556
palfrey 271
palimpsest 147
palindrome
inversion 218
neology 563
paling *fence* 232
prison 752
palingenesia 163
palingenesis 660
palinody 607
palisade
defence 717
prison 752
pall *mantle* 225
funeral 363
disgust 395
insignia 747
weary 841
dislike 867
satiety 869
canonicals 999
palladium *safety* 664
(*defence* 717)
pallet *support* 215
painter's - 556
palliament 225
palliate *mind* 658
relieve 834
extenuate 937
palliative *remedy* 662
pallid 429
pallium 999
pall-mall 840
pallone 840
pallor 429
palm
measure of length 200
trophy 733
steal 791
laurel 877
bear the - 873
grease the -
induce 615
give 784
itching - 865
win the - 731
- off, - upon 545
palmated 257
palmer *traveller* 268
clergy 996
Palmistry 511
palmy
prosperous 734
pleasant 829
joyous 836
- days
prosperity 734
pleasure 827
palpable
material 316
tactile 379
obvious 446
manifest 525
(*intelligible* 518)
- obscure 421
palpation 379
palpitate
tremble 315
emotion 821
fear 860
palsy
impotence 158
physical insensibility 376
disease 655
mental insensibility 823
(*weakness* 160)
palter
falsehood 544
shift 605
elude 773
paltry *small* 32
unimportant 643
mean 940
paludal 345
pampas 344
pamper
indulge 954
gorge 957
pamphlet 593
pamphleteer 595
pan 191
panacea 662
panache *plume* 256
ornament 847
pandar [*see* pander]
Pandean pipes 417
pandect
knowledge 490
dissertation 595
compendium 596
code 963
Pandemonium 982
inhabitants of - 978
pander *pimp* 962
- to *instrument* 631
help 707
flatter 933
pandiculation
expansion 194
opening 260
sleepy 683
Pandoor 746
Pandora's box 619
bottom of - 858
paned 440
panegyric 931
panel *list* 86
partition 228
accused 938
sliding - 545
panelling 847
pang *physical* - 378
moral 828
Pangloss 492
panguid 355
panic 860
panier 225
pannel 213
pannier 191
panoply
defence 717
arms 727
panopticon 752
panorama *view* 448
painting 556
panoramic 446
panoply 490
pant *heat* 382
fatigue 688
emotion 821
- for 865
pantaloon
old man 130
pantomimist 599
buffoon 844
pantaloons 225
pantheism 984
Pantheon *gods* 979
temple 1000
panther
courage 861
pantile *roof* 223
conduit 350
pantologist
scholar 492
proficient 700
pantology 490
pantomime
signs 550
drama 599
pantry 191
panurgy 698
pap *mamma* 250
pulp 354
papa *father* 166
Papa *pope* 996
papacy 984
papal 995
paper *cover* 223
white 430
writing 590
book 593
security 771
(*record* 551)
- credit 805
- money 800
- pellet 643
- war
discussion 476
contention 720
Paphian
intemperate 954
impure 961
papilla 250
papistry 984
papoose 129
pappous 256
papula 250
papulose 250
papyrus 590
par 27
above - 648
below - *low* 207
imperfect 651
- excellence 33
- nobile fratrum
alike 17
friends 890
de - le roi 737
- parenthèse 134
- pari refero 718
parable
metaphor 521
teaching 537
description 594
parabola *curve* 245
parabolic
metaphorical 521
paracentesis 297
parachronism 115
parachute
balloon 273
means of safety 666
Paraclete 976
parade *walk* 189
ostentation 882
paradigm 22
Paradise *bliss* 827
heaven 981
in - 827
paradox
absurdity 497
obscurity 519
difficulty 704
(*mystery* 528)
paradoxical
uncertain 475
unintelligible 519
paraffine 356
paragon
perfect 650
glory 873

good man 948
paragram
ambiguous 520
neology 563
paragraph *part* 51
phrase 566
article 593
paraleipsis 460
parallax 196
parallel
similarity 17
imitate 19
- *position* 216
symmetry 242
draw a - 464
none but himself can be his - 873
run - 178
parallelism 216
agreement 23
parallelogram 244
parallelopiped 244
paralogism 477
paralysis
impotence 158
physical insensibility 376
disease 655
moral insensibility 823
paralyze 158, 376, 823
paramount
supreme 33
important 642
authority 737
lord - *master* 745
possessor 779
- estate 780
paramour 897
parapet 717
paraph 550
paraphernalia
machinery 633
belonging 780
paraphrase
imitation 19
copy 21
synonym 522
phrase 566
paraphrast 524
paraphrastic
imitative 19
interpretation 522
parasite *servile* 886
flatterer 935
parasitic
subjection 749
grasping 789
servile 886
parasol *covering* 223
shade 424
paratus :
in utrumque -
resolved 604
ready 673
semper - 673
parboil 384
Parcæ 601
parcel *part* 51
group 72
part and - 56
- out *arrange* 60
allot 786
parcels
property 780
parcere subjectis
lenity 740
pity 914
parch *dry* 340
heat 382
bake 384
parched with thirst 865
parchment
writing 590
security 771
parcity 819
pardon 918
beg - 952
- me 489
pardonable 937
pare *cut* 38
reduce 195
peel 204
divest 226
(*scrape* 331)
- down
shorten 201
paregoric 662
parenchyma
materiality 316
structure 329
parent 166
parentage
consanguinity 11
paternity 166
parenthesis
discontinuity 70
inversion 218
interjacence 228
by way of -
occasion 134
parenthetical
irrelative 10
pari passu
equality 27
synchronism 120
Pariah
commonalty 876
outcast 893
parian
sculpture 557
parietal 236
parietes 224
paring [*see* pare]
small 32
(*part* 51)
parish 181
bring to the - 804
come upon the - 804
parishioner 997
paritor 965
parity 27
park *house* 189
plain 344
trees 367
artillery 727
pleasure ground 840
- paling 232
parlance 582
in common - 576
parlementaire
messenger 534
flag of truce 723
parler :
façon de - 521
- à tort et à travers
illogical 477
nonsense 497
parley *talk* 588
mediation 724
parliament 696
parliamentary securities 802
parlour 191
parlour-maid 746
parlous 665
Parnassus 597
parochial 181
parody
imitation 19
copy 21
misinterpret 523
travesty 856
parole *speech* 582
on - *restraint* 751
prisoner 754
promise 768
Parolles 887
paronomasia
verbology 563
ornament 577
paronymous 562
paroxysm
violence 173
emotion 825
anger 900
parquetry 440]
Parr, Old - 130
parricide 361
parrot
imitation 19
loquacity 584
repeat as a - 505
parry *confute* 479
avert 623
defend 717
pars magna fui, quorum - 690
parse *analysis* 461
grammar 567
Parsee 984
parsimony 819
parson 996
parsonage 1000
part *divide* 44
portion 51
diverge 291
music 413
book 593
rôle 599
function 625
duty 926
act a - *action* 680
take an active - 682
bear - in 709
component - 56
fractional - 100*a*
in - *a little* 32
for my - 79
on the - of 707
play a - in
influence 175
principal - 642
take the - of 709
take - with
cooperate 709
take a - in 680
take no - in 623
- company
disjunction 44
avoid 623
quarrel 713
- and parcel 56
- by part 51
-song 415
- of speech 567
- with
relinquish 782
give 784
partake 778
- of the sacrament 998
parte, ex - 481
parterre *level* 213
cultivation 371
(*vegetation* 367)
Parthis mendacior 544
parti pris 611
partial *unequal* 28
special 79
misjudging 481
unjust 923
- shadow 422
partiality
preponderance 33
desire 865
love 897
partially
a little 32
partly 51
particeps criminis
doer 690
auxiliary 711
participate
cooperate 709
share 778
- in *be a doer* 680
participation 778
participator
agent 690
particle *small* 32
grain 333
particular *item* 51
event 151
attentive 457
careful 459
exact 494
capricious 608
odd 851
fastidious 868
in - 79
- account 594
- estate 780
particularize
special 79
describe 594
particularly
very 31

more 33
particulars
speciality 79
description 594
partie carrée 892
parting 44
partisan
auxiliary 711
weapon 727
friend 890
partisanship
warped judgment 481
cooperation 709
partition *wall* 228
allot 786
partlet 366
partly 51
partner
companion 88
auxiliary 711
sharer 778
friend 890
spouse 903
sleeping – 683
partnership
party 712
join – with 709
parts *intellect* 450
skill 698
wisdom 498
parturition 161
parturiunt montes
over-estimate 482
disappoint 509
party
assemblage 72
special 79
person 372
association 712
sociality 892
– spirit
warped judgment 481
cooperation 709
wrong 923
– to *action* 680
agent 690
cooperate 709
– to a suit 969
– wall 228
party-coloured 440
parva componere magnis 464
parvenu *new* 123
successful 734
vulgar 851
low-born 876
parvitude 193
pas *precedence* 62
term 77
precession 280
rank 873
pas si bête 498
paschal 998
pashaw 745
pashawlick 737
pasigraphy 590
pasigraphic 560
pasquinade 934
pass *conjuncture* 8
be superior 33
course 109
lapse 122
happen 151
interval 198
defile 103
move 264
transfer 270
move through 302
exceed 303
vanish 449
way 627
difficulty 704
thrust 716
passport 760
– *as property* 783, 784
barely – 651
let it – 460
make a – at 716
pretty – 704
– away
cease to exist 2
end 67
transient 111
past 122
cease 142
aie 360
– by *course* 109
inattention 458
neglect 460
disrespectful 929
– comprehension 519
– current 484
– an examination
goodness 648
repute 873
– the eyes over 457
– the fingers over 379
– into one's hand 785
– through one's hands 625
– into 144
– judgment 480
– a law 963
– in the mind 451
– muster
conform to 82
sufficient 639
good 648
approbation 931
barely – muster 651
– under the name of 564
– off *be past* 122
egress 295
– off for 544
– on 282
– an opinion 480
– to the order of the day 624
– out of 295
– over
exclude 55
cross 302
give 784
forgive 918
exemption 927*a*
– over to 709
– and repass 302
oscillate 314
– in review
attention 457
inquiry 461
– the Rubicon 609
– sentence on 971
– time *exist* 1
time 106
do nothing 681
– one's time in 625
– to 144
– through
event 151
motion 302
– one's word 768
passable *small* 32
unimportant 643
imperfect 651
pretty 845
passado 716
passage [*see* pass]
part 51
conversion 144
street 189
corridor 191
opening 260
navigation 267
moving through 302
music 413
– *in a book* 593
action 680
cut a – 260
force a – 302
– of arms 720
passant, en –
transit 270
incidentally 621
pass-book 811
passe : mot de – 550
passé
antiquated 124
aged 128
spoiled 659
passed away 122
passenger 268
– train 272
passe-partout
key 260
instrument 631
passer by 444
passer le temps, pour – 681
passe-temps 840
passim
dispersed 73
place 182
situation 183
passing *very* 31
transient 111
– bell 363
– strange 870
– word 527
pass-key 631
passion
emotion 820, 821
excitability 825
pain 828
desire 865
love 897
anger 900
ruling – 606
Passion-week 998
passionate
warm 825
irascible 901
passionless 823
passive *inert* 172
inaction 681
obedient 743
inexcitable 826
Passover 998
passport
instrumentality 632
order 741
permission 760
pass-word
answer 461
sign 550
military 722
past 122
danger – 664
insensibility to the – 506
obliteration of the – 506
thing of the – 124
– bearing 830
– comprehension 519
– cure 859
– dispute 474
– praying for 945
– one's prime 128
– recollection 506
– work
useless 645
impaired 659
paste *cement* 45
to cement 46
pulp 354
sham 545
tinsel 847
scissors and – 609
pastel 556
pasticcio 41
pastil 400
pastime 840
pastor 996
pastoral
bucolic 370
music 415
poem 597
religious 995
sermon 998
pastorale 415
pastry *food* 298
sweets 396
pasturage
meadow 344
herbage 367
pasture *food* 298
pasty *tart* 298
like paste 352
pat *pertinent* 23
strike 276
(*expedient* 646)
– on the back
induce 615
comfort 834

encourage 861
approve 931
- on the cheek 902
- on the head
endearment 902
Patagonian 206
patch *small* 32
region 181
blemish 848
- up *restore* 660
compromise 774
patchwork
mixture 41
discontinuous 70
variegation 440
pate *summit* 210
brain 450
patefaction 260
patella 191
patent *open* 260
manifest 525
licence 760
property 780
pater patriæ 912
patera *cup* 191
sacramental 998
paterfamilias 166
paternal
father 166
benevolent 906
- domicile 189
paternity 166
paternoster 990
path *direction* 278
way 627
cross the - 706
secret - 530
pathetic 830
pathless
spacious 180
closed 261
difficult 704
pathognomonic 550
Pathology 655
pathos 821
pathoscopic 820
patience
perseverance 604*a*
endurance 826
cards 830
patient *sick* 655
patois 563
patriæ: amor - 910
pater - 912
patriarch
veteran 130
ancestors 166
priest 996
patriarchal
ancient 124
ancestral 166
patrician 875
patrimony 780
patriot 910
patrol *walk* 266
safeguard 664
(*warning* 668)
patron
auxiliary 711
customer 795
friend 890
patronage
influence 175
aid 707
authority 737
patronize 707
patronymic 564
patten 225
patter *strike* 276
sound 407
talk 584
patterer 582
pattern *model* 22
perfection 650
ornament 847
pattes de
- mouche 590
- velours 544, 545
patulous 194
pauciloquy 585
paucity *small* 32
few 103
scanty 640
Paul Jones 792
Paul Pry
curious 455
prattle 588
paulo post futurum 121
paunch 191
pauper 804
pause
discontinue 70
cease 142
quiescence 265
doubt 485
irresolution 605
repose 687
pauvre diable 804
pave *cover* 223
(*prepare* 673)
- the way 705
pavé, on the - 961
pavement *base* 211
covering 223
path 627
pavilion 189
paving 211
paviour 673
paw *touch* 379
retention 781
pawky 702
pawn 771
pawnbroker 787
pax *hush !* 403
pyx 998
- in bello 723
- vobiscum 894
pay *paint* 223
profitable 775
defray 807
expend 809
income 810
punish 972
remunerate 973
in one's -
servant 746
hired 795
- in advance 809
- attention to 457
- back 718
- down 807
- dues 924
- in full 807
- homage
submission 725
worship 990
- the debt of nature 360
- no attention &c. to 458, 460
- through the nose 814
- off 718
- old debts 807
- out 972
- in one's own coin 718
- the penalty 952
- the piper 707
- regard to 434
- one's respects 894
- too much 814
- a visit 892, 894
- one's way
defray 807
economy 817
paymaster 801
payment 807
remuneration 973
paynim 984
pays, mal du -
regret 833
sociality 892
pea 249
peace *silence* 403
concord 714
amity 721
at - 714
commission of the - 965
justice of the - 967
keep the -
moderation 174
concord 714
make - 723
make - with 831
Prince of - 976
speak - 831
peaceable
moderate 174
peaceably, get on - 736
peaceful
inexcitable 826
peace-maker 714
mediator 724
contented 831
peace-offering
pacification 723
mediation 724
gift 784
atonement 952
peach 529
peach-coloured 434
peacock
variegation 440
beauty 845
proud 878
vain 880
gaudy 882
jackdaw in -'s feathers 701
pea-green 435
peak *height* 206
summit 210
sharp 253
sicken 655
peaked 253
peal *loud* 404
roll 407
- of bells 407
- of laughter 838
pearl *goodness* 648
ornament 847
glory 873
mother-of- 440
cast -s before swine 638
pearly
semitransparent 427
colour 428
white 430
grey 432
variegated 440
pear-shape 249
peasant 876
peat 388
pebble *little* 193
hard 323
peccability 945
peccable 947
peccadillo 947
peccant *bad* 649
unclean 653
diseased 655
- humour 653, 655
peccavi 950
peck *much* 31
multitude 102
eat 298
- at *censure* 932
- of troubles
difficulty 704
adversity 735
pain 828
peckish 865
Pecksniff 548
pectinated 253
peculate 791
peculator 792
peculiar *special* 79
exceptional 83
peculiarly
greatly 31
more 33
pecuniary 800
pecunious 803
pedagogue
scholar 492
teacher 540
pedantic 855
pedal 633
pedant *scholar* 492
pedantic
half-learned 491
- *style* 577
affected 855
pedantry

narrow mind 481
peddle *meddle* 683
peddling
trifling 643
miserly 819
pederero 727
pedestal 215
place on a – 307
pedestrian 268
pedicle 214, 215
pedigree
continuity 69
ancestry 166
pediment
capital 210
base 215
pedlar 797
–'s French 563
pedometer 200
peduncle 214
peel *layer* 204
skin 223
uncover 226
– off *separate* 44
peel-house 717
peep 441
– behind the curtain 461
– of day 125
– into the future 510
– out *visible* 446
disclosure 529
peep-hole 260
peep-show *view* 448
amusement 840
peer *equal* 27
pry 441
inquire 461
lord 875
– out 446
peerless *supreme* 33
glorious 873
virtuous 944
(*perfect* 650)
peevish *cross* 895
irascible 901
peg *grade* 71
hang 214
project 250
come down a – 306
let down a – 308
not stir a –
quiet 265
inaction 681
– away
activity 682
– to hang on
plea 617
– on *journey* 266
Pegasus 271
Pegomancy 511
pegs *legs* 266
peindre, fait à – 845
peine forte et dure 974
pelagic 341
pelerine 225
pelf *gain* 775
property 780
money 803
pelican 637
pelisse 225
pellet 249
paper – 643
pellicle *film* 204
skin 223
pell-mell 59
pellucid 425
pelote 249
pelt *skin* 223
dress 225
throw 276
attack 716
punish 972
peltry 223
pen *inclosure* 232
write 590
writer 593
restrain 751
imprison 752
ready – 569
slip of the –
error 495
solecism 568
stroke of the –
write 590
authority 737
command 741
– in hand 590
– and ink 590
draw the – through 552
penal 972
– servitude 972
– settlement 752
penalty 974
penance
atonement 952
penalty 974
penates, lares et
home 189
idols 991
penchant
willing 602
desire 865
love 897
pencil *bundle* 72
– *of light* 420
write 590
pencil-drawing 556
pencraft 590
pendant *match* 17
flag 550
pendency *time* 106
hanging 214
pendente lite
during 106
uncertain 475
lawsuit 969
pendulous
hanging 214
oscillating 314
pendulum *clock* 114
hang 214
motion of a – 314
Penelope, work of –
useless 645
incomplete 730
penetralia 221
– mentis
intellect 450
affections 820
penetrate
ingress 294
passage 302
sagacity 498
– the soul 824
penetrated with
belief 484
feeling 821
penetrating
sagacious 498
feeling 821
– glance 441
penfold 232
peninsula 342
penitence 950
penitentiary 752
pen-knife 253
penman 590
inspired – 985
penmanship 590
pennant 550
penniless 804
pennon 550
penny 8 0
not have a – 804
cost a pretty – 814
turn a – 775
no – no paternoster 812
in for a – in for a pound 768
– trumpet 410
penny-a-liner
envoy 534
writer 593
penny-a-lining
diffuse style 573
pennyweight 319
penny-wise 819
– and pound foolish
caprice 608
waste 638
prodigal 818
pennyworth 812
penology 972
pensée, arrière – 528
penseroso 837
pensile 214
pension *income* 810
pensioner
servant 746
receiver 785
pensive
thoughtful 451
sad 837
penstock 350
pent up 751
– in one's memory 505
pentagon 244
pentahedron 244
pentameter 597
Pentateuch 985
Pentecost 998
Penthesilean 861
penthouse 191
pentile 223
penultimate 67
penumbra 421
penurious 819
penury *poverty* 804
(*scantiness* 640)
peon 726
people
multitude 102
inhabit 186
mankind 372
commonalty 876
laity 997
pepastic 662
pepper *pungent* 393
condiment 393
attack 716
(*energy* 171)
– and salt
grey 432
variegated 440
peppercorn 643
– rent 815
peppery
irascible 901
peptic 662
per 631
– contra
contrariety 14
counter-evidence 468
opposition 708
– saltum
discontinuous 70
instantaneous 113
– se 87
peradventure 470
peragrate 266
perambulate 266
perambulator
measure of length 200
vehicle 272
perceivable 446
perceive
be sensible of 375
see 441
know 490
percentage
number 84
discount 813
perceptible 446
perception *idea* 455
knowledge 490
perceptive 375
perch *location* 184
abide 186
habitation 189
height 206
support 215
– up 307
perchance
by chance 156
possibly 470
percipience 450
percolate
ooze out 295
stream 348
percursory 458
percussion 276
centre of – 222
percussive 277

perdition
destruction 162
ruin 732
loss 776
perdre son Latin 704
perdrix, toujours - 841
perdu 528
enfant -
hopeless 859
rash 863
perdy 535
peregrination 266
peregrinator 268
peremptory
assertion 535
firm 604
authoritative 737
rigorous 739
compulsory 744
duty 926
- denial 536
- refusal 764
perennial
continuous 69
diuturnal 110
- *plants* 367
perennius, ære - 873
pererration 266
perfect *great* 31
entire 52
excellent 650
complete 729
perfection 650
bring to - 729
perfervidum ingenium 682
perfidy 940
perflate 349
perforate 260
perforator 262
perforce
necessity 601
compulsion 744
perform
produce 161
do 170
- *music* 416
action 680
achieve 729
fulfil 772
- a circuit 629
- a duty 926
- the duties of 625
- a function 644
- a funeral 363
- an obligation 772
- a part
drama 598
action 680
- a service 998
performable 470
performance
[*see* perform]
effect 154
performer
musician 416
stage-player 599
agent 690
affectation 855
perfume 400
perfunctory
incomplete 53
neglect 460
perhaps
possibly 470
supposition 514
(*chance* 156)
peri
beauty 845
mythology 979
periapt 993
pericranium 450
periculous 665
peridot 847
perihelion 197
peril 665
at your - 909
take heed at one's - 668
perilepsis 476
perimeter 230
per od *end* 67
point 71
- *of time* 106, 108
recurrence 138
at fixed -s 138
well rounded -s 577, 578
periodical
recurring 138
book 593
periodicity 138
peripatetic
journey 266
traveller 268
periphery 230
periphrase
phrase 566
diffuse 573
periplus 267
periscope 441
periscopic 446
- lens 445
perish
cease to exist 2
be destroyed 162
die 360
decay 659
- with cold 383
- with hunger 956
perishable 111
perissology
diffuseness 573
(*loquacity* 584)
peristaltic 248
periwig 225
perjured 940
perjurer 548
perjury 544
perk *dress* 225
- up *elevate* 307
revive 689
cheer 836
perked up
proud 878
perlustration 441
permanence
durability 110
unchanging 141
unchangeable 150
permanent
habitual 613
permeable 260
permeate
insinuate 228
pervade 186
pass through 302
permissible
permitted 760
(*lawful* 924)
permission 760
permissive 760
permit 760
permitting
weather &c. - 469, 470
permutation
numerical - 84
change 140
interchange 148
pernicious 649
pernicity 274
perorate
diffuse style 573
peroration
sequel 65
end 67
speech 582
perpend *think* 451
perpendicular 212
perpension
attention 457
perpetrate 680
- a pun &c. 842
perpetrator 690
perpetua, esto -
respect 928
approbation 931
perpetual 112
frequent 136
- curate 996
perpetuate 112
continue 143
establish 150
perpetuity 112
perplex *derange* 61
distract 458
uncertainty 475
bother 830
perplexed
confused 59
convoluted 248
perplexity
disorder 59
uncertainty 475
unintelligibility 519
difficulty 704
(*ignorance* 491)
perquisite 973
perquisition 461
pe scrutation 461
persecute
oppress 649
annoy 830
malevolence 907
perseverance
continuance 143
persistence 604*a*
Persides 215
persiflage 856
persist *duration* 106
permanence 141
continue 143
persevere 604*a*
persistence
diuturnity 110
person
substantiality 3
man 372
without distinction of -s 922
personable 845
personæ, dramatis
drama 599
doer 690
personage 372
personal
[*see* person]
special 79
subjective 317
- narrative 594
- property 780
- security 771
personality [*see* personal]
discourtesy 895
disrespect 929
censure 932
detraction 934
personalty 780
personate
imitate 19
represent 554
personify
allegory 521
represent 554
perspective
view 448
expectation 507
painting 556
in - 200
perspicacity
sight 441
intelligence 498
perspicuity
intelligibility 518
style 570
perspiration
exudation 295
excretion 299
in a - 382
perstringe 457
persuadable 602
persuade *belief* 484
induce 615
(*advise* 695)
persuasibility
willingness 602
persuasion
opinion 484
teaching 537
inducement 615
religious - 983
persuasive reasoning 476
pert *vain* 880
insolent 885
discourteous 895

pertain to
relate to 9
included under 76
power 157
belong 777
property 780
duty 926
perte de vue, à –
distant 196
invisible 447
pertinacity 604*a*
pertinent
relative 9
congruous 23
(*applicable* 641)
pertingent 199
perturbation
derange 61
ferment 171
agitation 315
emotion 821
excitation 824, 825
fear 860
pertusion 260
peruke 225
peruse 539
pervade
influence 175
extend 186
affect 821
– the soul 824
pervading spirit 830
perverse
obstinate 606
difficult 704
churlish 895
sulky 901*a*
perversion
sophistry 477
misinterpretation 523
misteaching 538
falsehood 544
untruth 546
injury 659
impiety 988
pervert [*see* perversion]
convert 144
recant 607
perverted
in error 495
pervestigation 461
pervicacious 606
pervigilium 682
pervious 260
pessimism
overrate 482
underrate 483
dejection 837
hopeless 859
pessimist
coward 862
Pessomancy 511
pessoribus orti 876
pest *bane* 663
painfulness 830
pester 830
pest-house 662
pestiferous 657
pestilence 655
pestle 330
pet *love* 897
favourite 899
anger 900
fondle 902
flatter 933
petard 727
hoist on one's own – *retaliation* 718
failure 732
Peter to pay Paul :
borrow of – 788
rob – *steal* 791
wrong 923
petit maître 854
petite dame 962
petitio principii 477
petition *ask* 765
pray 990
petitioner 767
petrel *warning* 668
petrify *dense* 321
hard 323
freeze 385
thrill 824
affright 860
astonish 870
petroleum 356
pétrolense 384
petronel 727
petticoat *dress* 225
woman 374
– government
unskilful 699
authority 737
pettifogger 968
pettifogging
sophistry 477
litigious 713
dishonourable 940
pettish 901
petto, in –
mental 450
thought of 454
concealed 528
intention 620
petty *little* 193
unimportant 643
– cash 800
– larceny 791
– sessions 966
– treason 742
petulance
insolence 885
irascibility 901
petulant
– *language* 574
pen de chose 643
peu s'en faut 32
pew *cell* 191
church 1000
phaeton 272
phalanx *party* 712
army 726
(*assemblage* 72)
phantasm
illusion 443
appearance 448
imagination 515
phantasmagoria 448
phantasy *idea* 453
imagination 515
phantom
unreal 4
fallacy of vision 443
imaginary 515
pharisaical
falsehood 544
false piety 988
Pharisee
deceiver 548
pietist 988
Pharmacology 662
Pharmacy 662
pharos 550
phase *aspect* 8
transition 144
form 240
appearance 448
have many –s 149
assume a new – 144
view in all its –s 461
phasis 448
phasma 443
phenomenon
event 151
appearance 448
prodigy 872
phial 191
[*and see* vial]
Phidias 559
philander 902
philanthropy 910
Philip drunk to Philip sober, appeal from – 658
philippic 932
Philistine
unintellectual 491
bourgeois 876
philologist 492
philology 560
philomath 492
philomel 416
philosopher 492
–'s stone
perfect 650
remedy 662
philosophical
thoughtful 451
calm 826
philosophy
calmness 826
knowledge 490
Moral – 450
– of the Mind 450
philtre 993
phiz *face* 234
look 448
phlebotomy
ejection 297
remedy 662
phlegm *viscid* 352
insensibility 823
phlegmatic
indifferent 866
phlogiston 382
pho ! 497
Phœbus *sun* 318
luminary 423
phœnix
exception 83
reproduction 163
paragon 650
restoration 660
φωνᾶντα συνετοῖσι 518
phonetic *sound* 402
voice 580
speech 582
– spelling 561
Phonics 402
phonograph 418
phonography
sound 402
letter 561
writing 590
phosphorescence
light 420
luminary 423
phosphorus 423
photograph *like* 17
photography
light 420
representation 554
painting 556
photogravure 558
photometer
light 420
optical instrument 445
photosphere 318
phrase *music* 413
language 566
phrasemonger 577
phraseology 569
phrenetic 503
phrenitis 503
Phrenology 450
phrenotypics 505
phrensy
madness 503
imagination 515
passion 825
Phryne 962
Phthisozoics 361
phylacteric
sorcery 992
phylactery
maxim 496
spell 993
physic *cure* 660
remedy 662
physical 316
– education
material 316
teaching 537
– force
strength 159
compulsion 744
– pleasure 377
– pain 378
– science 316
physician
remedy 662
advice 695
Physics 316
physiognomy
face 234

appearance 448
interpret 522
Physiology
organization 357
life 359
Vegetable – 369
physique
strength 159
animality 364
phytivorous 298
Phytology 369
pi 591
piacere, al – 600
piacular 952
pianino 417
pianissimo 415
pianist 416
piano *gentle* 174
slow 275
music 415
pianoforte 417
piazza 189
pibroch *music* 415
war 722
pica 591
picaresco, gusto – 945
picaroon 792
piccolo 417
pick *axe* 253
eat 298
select 609
best 648
clean 652
gain 775
– the brains of 461
– holes
censure 932, 934
– the lock 480*a*
– out *extract* 301
select 609
– to pieces
separate 44
destroy 162
find fault 932
– a quarrel 713
– one's steps 459
– up *learn* 539
get better 658
gain 775
– one's way 675
pickaninny 129
pickaxe 253
picked 648
– men 700
pickeer 791
pickeerer 792
pickelhaube
hat 225
armour 717
picket *join* 43
locate 184
fence 229
guard 668
defence 717
soldiers 726
restrain 751
imprison 752
torture 972
pickings *gain* 775
booty 793
pickle *condition* 7
macerate 337
pungent 392
condiment 393
preserve 670
difficulty 704
have a rod in – 673
pickle-herring 844
pickpocket 792
abuse like a – 932
pickthank
busy 682
servile 886
picnic *food* 298
participation 778
amusement 840
picquet 840
pictorial
painting 556
beauty 845
picture
appearance 448
representation 554
painting 556
description 594
– to oneself 515
picture-gallery 556
picturesque
painting 556
beauty 845
piddle *dawdle* 683
piddling
trivial 643
pie *food* 298
sweet 396
printing 591
piebald 440
piece *bit* 51
painting 556
drama 599
cannon 727
coin 800
courtesan 962
fall to -s 162
in -s 330
of a – 42
pull to -s 162
give a – of advice 695
– of good fortune 618
– of music 415
– of news 532
– out 52
– together 43
– of work
discord 713
make a – of work about 642
pièce
– justificative 467
– de résistance 298
piecemeal 51
pied de la lettre, au – 494
pie-poudre, court of – 966
pier 666
pierce
perforate 260
bodily pain 378
chill 385
hurt 649
wound 659
affect 824
mental pain 830
– the head 410
– the heart 830
piereer 262
piereing *cold* 383
loud 404
shrill 410
intelligent 498
feeling 821
– eye 441
– pain 378
pier-glass 445
Pierian spring 597
pierre fendre, à – 383
pietas 998
piété, mont de – 787
pietism 988
pietist 987, 988
piety 987
pig *animal* 366
sensual 954*a*
– in a poke
uncertain 475
chance 621
rash 863
– together 72
pigeon *dupe* 547
steal 791
gorge de – 440
pigeon-English 563
pigeon-hearted 862
pigeon-hole
receptacle 191
hole 260
piggin 191
piggish 954
pig-headed
foolish 499
obstinate 606
pigment 428
pigmy 193
pignoration 771
pig-sticking 361
pigsty 653
pigtail 214
pigwidgeon
dwarf 193
imp 980
pike *hill* 206
sharp 253
weapon 727
pikeman 726
pikestaff *tall* 206
plain 525
pilaster
support 215
projection 250
ornament 847
pile *heap* 72
edifice 161
velvet 256
(*house* 189)
funeral – 363
– up
exaggeration 549
redundance 641
pile-driving engine 276
pilfer *steal* 791
pilferer 792
pilgarlie
outcast 893
pilgrim
traveller 268
palmer 996
pilgrimage
journey 266
undertaking 676
pill *sphere* 249
medicine 662
bitter – 735
pillage *injury* 659
theft 791
pillager 792
pillar *stable* 150
lofty 206
support 215
monument 551
tablet 590
-s of Hercules 550
– of the state &c. 878
from – to post
transfer 270
agitation 315
irresolute 505
circuit 629
pillion 215
pillory 975
pillow
support 215
soft 324
consult one's –
temporize 133
reflect 451
pilot *mariner* 269
inform 527
guide 693
director 694
pilot-balloon
experiment 463
pilot-boat 273
pilous 256
pimp 962
pimple *tumour* 250
blemish 848
pin *fasten* 43
fastening 45
locate 184
sharp 253
axis 312
trifle 643
might hear a – drop 403
point of a – 193
not a – to choose
equal 27
no choice 609*a*
– down
compulsion 744
restraint 751
– one's faith upon 484
– oneself upon
serve 746

servile 886
pinafore 225
pince-nez 445
pincers 781
pinch *emergency*
contract 195
pain 378
chill 385
need 630
difficulty 704
grudge 819
hurt morally 830
(*insufficiency* 640)
at a – 704
jack at a – 711
where the shoe –s 830
– of snuff 643
pinchbeck *sham* 545
jewellery 847
pinched [*see* pinch]
poor 804
– with hunger 865
pinching *cold* 383
miserly 819
Pindaric 597
pine *disease* 655
dejection 837
suffer in mind 828
– away 837
– for 865
pinery 371
pinguid 355
pin-hole 260
pinion *fasten* 43
wing 267
instrument 633
restrain 751
fetter 752
pink *pierce* 260
thrust 276
colour 434
perfection 650
glory 873
pink of *beauty* 845
– fashion 852
– perfection 650
– politeness 894
pinnace 273
pinnacle 210
pins *legs* 266
– and needles
bodily pain 378
numb 381
mental pain 828
Pinto, Fernam Mendez – 548
pioneer
precursor 65
leader 234
teacher 540
prepare 673
pious 987
– fraud
untruth 546
false piety 988
pipe *tube* 260
conduit 350
vent 351
sound 410
cry 411
music 416, 417
weep 839
no – no dance 812
– one's eye 839
of peace 721
pipeclay *habit* 613
strictness 739
piper 416
pay the – *aid* 707
payment 807
piping – hot 382
– time *peace* 721
prosperity 734
pipkin 191
piquant
pungent 392
– *style* 574
impressive 821
piquante, sauce –
condiment 393
pleasing 829
pique *excite* 824
pain 830
hate 898
anger 900
– oneself
pride 878
piqueerer 792
piquet *defence* 717
soldiers 726
pirate *steal* 791
thief 792
pirouette
inversion 218
evolution 312
turn a – 607
Pisa, tower of – 217
pis-aller
substitute 147
piscatorial 365
pisces natare docere
misteaching 538
redundance 641
pisciculture 370
pish! *absurd* 497
trifling 643
excitable 825
irascible 901
piste 551
pistol 727
pistol-shot 197
piston 263
pit *deep* 208
hole 252
opening 260
grave 363
theatre 599
bottomless – 982
– of Acheron 982
– against
opposition 708
discord 713
– against one another 464
pit-a-pat
agitation 315
rattle 407
feeling 821
excitation 824
pitch *degree* 26
term 71
location 184
height 206
summit 210
throw 284
descent 306
depression 308
reel 314
resin 356*a*
musical – 413
black 431
– of one's breath 411
– dark 421
– into *attack* 716
contend 720
punish 972
– overboard 782
– one's tent 292
– and toss 621
– upon *reach* 292
discover 480*a*
choose 609
get 775
pitched battle 720
pitcher 191
pitchfork
vehicle 273
throw 284
rain –s 348
pitch-pipe 417
piteous
painful 830
piteously *much* 31
pitfall *snare* 545
danger 667
pith *gist* 5
strength 159
interior 221
centre 222
meaning 516
important part 642
pithless 158
pithy *meaning* 516
concise 572
vigorous 574
pitiable *bad* 649
painful 830
contemptible 930
pitied, to be – 828
pitiful
unimportant 643
bad 649
disrepute 874
pity 914
pitiless 914*a*
revengeful 919
(*malevolent* 907)
pittance *dole* 640
allotment 786
income 810
pitted 848
pituitous 352
pity 914
express – 915
what a –
regret 833
lament 839
for –'s sake 914
pivot *junction* 43
cause 153
support 215
axis 312
pix *box* 191
assay 463
rites 998
pixy 980
pizzicato 415
placable 918
placard 531
placate *pacify* 723
forgive 918
place
circumstances 8
order 58
arrange 60
term 71
situation 182, 183
locate 184
abode 189
office 625
rank 873
give – to 623
have – 1
in – 183
in – of 147
make a – for 184
out of – 185
– to one's credit 805
– itself 58
– in order 60
– upon record 551
– under
include 76
placebit, decies repetita – 839
placebo 933
place-hunter 767
placeman 758
placid 826
placit 741
plagiarism
imitation 19
borrowing 788
theft 791
plagiarist 792
Plagiary, Sir Fretful – 901
plagiedral 217
plague *disease* 655
pain 828
worry 830
plague-spot 657
plaguy
difficult 704
troublesome 830
plaid *shawl* 225
variegation 440
plaidoyer 476
plain
horizontal 213
country 344
obvious 446
meaning 518
manifest 525
style 576
artless 703
ugly 846
simple 849
– English 576

- dealing 543
- interpretation 522
- question 461
- sailing 705
- sense 498
- speaking
  manifest 525
  frank 703
- terms
  intelligible 518
  interpreted 522
  language 576
- truth 494
- words 703

plainly, tell one - 527
plainness 576
plainsong 990
plain-spoken
  manifest 525
  frank 703
plaint *cry* 411
  lament 839
plaintiff 938
plaintive 839
plaisance
  demesne 189
  pleasure ground 840
plaisanterie 842
plaister 223
plait *weave* 219
  fold 258
plain *itinerary* 266
  information 527
  representation 554
  scheme 626
plane *horizontal* 213
  flat 251
  smooth 255
  soar 305
inclined - 633
planet *world* 318
  fate 601
planet-struck
  adversity 735
  wonder 870
plank *board* 204
  path 627
  safety 666
plant *place* 184
  insert 300
  vegetable 367
  agriculture 371
  trick 545
  tools 633
  property 780
- a battery 716
- a dagger in the breast 830
- oneself 184
- a thorn in the side 830

plantation
  location 184
  agriculture 371
  estate 780
planter ses choux, aller - 893
plash *lake* 343
  stream 348
  sound 408
plashy 345
plasm 22
plasma 847
plasmic 240
plaster *cement* 45
  covering 223
  remedy 662
- up *repair* 660

plastic *alterable* 149
  form 240
  soft 324
  (*facile* 705)
plat *weave* 219
  ground 344
plate *dish* 191
  layer 204
  covering 223
  flat 251
  food 298
  engraving 558
- printing 558, 591

plateau *level* 213
  plain 344
platform
  horizontal 213
  support 215
  stage 542
  scheme 626
  arena 728
- orator 582

platitude
  unmeaning 517
  dull 843
  (*absurdity* 497)
Platonic
  contemplative 451
  inexcitable 826
  chaste 960
- bodies 244

Platonism 451
platoon *army* 726
  (*assemblage* 72)
- fire 716

platter
  receptacle 191
  layer 204
  flat 251
clean the outside of the - 544
plaudit 931
plausible
  probable 472
  sophistical 477
  false 544
  approbation 931
  flattery 933
  vindication 937
play *operation* 170
  influence 175
  scope 180
  oscillation 314
  music 416
  drama 599
  use 677
  action 680
  freedom 748
  amusement 840
at - 840
bring into - 677
full - 175
full of - 836
in - 842
- one's best card
  exertion 686
  skill 698
- of colours 440
- at cross purposes
  confusion 59
  misinterpret 523
- a deep game 702
- the deuce
  excitement 825
- the devil with
  malevolence 907
- one false
  disappoint 509
  falsehood 544
  deception 545
- fast and loose
  falsehood 544
  irresolute 605
  tergiversation 607
  caprice 608
- on the feelings 824
- first fiddle
  importance 642
  repute 873
- the fool
  folly 499
  clumsy 699
  amusement 840
  ridiculous 853
  ridicule 856
- for *chance* 621
- a game
  pursue 622
  conduct 692
  pastime 840
- into the hands of 709
- havoc 659
- hide and seek
  hide 528
  avoid 623
give - to the imagination 515
- of light 420
- the monkey 499
- off 545
- a part
  false 544
  drama 599
  action 680
- one's part
  business 625
  conduct 692
- second fiddle
  inferior 34
  subject 749
- one a trick
  disappoint 509
  deceive 545
- tricks with
  unskilful 699
  cunning 702
- truant 623
- upon
  deceive 545
  ridicule 856
- with 460
- upon words
  misinterpret 523
  neology 563
  wit 842

play-day 840
played out
  end 67
  fatigue 688
  completion 729
  failure 732
player
  musician 416
  actor 599
playfellow 890
playful 836
- imagination 515

playground
  arena 728
  games 840
play-house 599
playmate 890
playsome 836
plaything
  trifle 643
  toy 840
make a - of 749
playwright 599
plea *excuse* 617
  vindication 937
  lawsuit 969
plead *argue* 467
  plea 617
  beg 765
- one's cause 937
- guilty 950

pleader *lawyer* 968
pleading, special - 477
pleadings 969
pleasant
  agreeable 829
  amusing 840
  witty 842
make things -
  deceive 545
  induce 615
  please 829
  flatter 933

pleasantry 840, 842
please 829
as you -
  obedience 743
do what one -s 748
if you -
  obedience 743
  consent 762
  request 765
- oneself 943

pleasurableness 829
pleasure
  physical - 377
  will 600
  moral - 827
  dissipation 954
at - 600
at one's - 737
during - 108a
give - 829

man of – 954*a*
take one's – 840
will and – 600
with –
willingly 602
pleasure-giving 829
pleasure-ground
demesne 189
amusement 840
plebeian 876
plébiscite
judgment 480
choice 609
plectuntur Achivi 739
pledge *promise* 768
security 771
borrow 788
drink to 883, 894
hold in – 771
take the –
temperance 771
sobriety 958
– oneself 768
– one's word 768
pledget
stopper 263
remedy 662
Pleiades
cluster 72
stars 318
plenary *full* 31
complete 52
plenipotent
power 157
plenipotentiary
cousignee 758
deputy 759
plenitude 639
in the – of power 159
plenty
multitude 102
sufficient 639
– to do 682
plenum
substance 3
matter 316
pleonasm
diffuseness 573
redundance 641
plerophory 484
plethora 641
plexus 219
pliable 324
pliant *soft* 324
irresolute 605
facile 705
servile 886
plicature 258
pliers
extractor 301
holder 781
plight *state* 7
promise 768
security 771
evil – 735
–one's faith 902
– one's troth 768, 902
plighted love
love 897
endearment 902
plinth *base* 211
rest 215
plod *journey* 266
slow 275
persevere 604*a*
work 682
plodding 604*a*, 682
dull 843
plough *furrow* 259
agriculture 371
– the ground
prepare 673
– in 228
– the waves 267
– one's way 266
ploughboy
commonalty 876
ploughshare 253
plot – *of ground* 181
plain 344
plan 626
the – thickens
assemblage 72
events 682
plow [*see* plough]
pluck *cheat* 545
resolution 604
persevere 604*a*
reject 610
take 789
steal 791
courage 861
– up courage 861
– a crow with 932
– out 301
plug *close* 261
stopper 263
plum *number* 98
sweet 396
money 800
plumage 256
plum-coloured 437
plumb *close* 261
measure 466
plumb-line 212
plume *feather* 256
ornament 847
borrowed –s 788
– oneself 878
plume
coup de – 590
nom de – 565
plumigerous 256
plummet *depth* 208
verticality 212
plumose 256
plump
instantaneous 113
fat 192
plunge 310
unexpected 508
– down 306
– upon 292
plumper
expansion 194
vote 609
plunder *steal* 791
booty 793
(*ravage* 659)
plunge
revolution 146
insert 300
dive 310
immerse 337
hurry 684
– into difficulties 704
– into dissipation 954
– headlong 684
– into
adventure 676
– in medias res
plain language 576
resolute 604
– into sorrow 830
plunged
– in debt 806
– in grief 828
plurality 100
plus 37
plush 256
Pluto 982
realms of – 982
Plutocracy 803
plutonic 382
Plutus 803
pluvial 348
ply *fold* 258
use 677
exert 686
request 765
– one's task 680
– one's trade 625
– a trade 794
p.m. 126
Pneumatics 334
Pneumatology 450
pneumatoscopic 317
poach *steal* 791
illegality 964
poacher 792
poachy 345
pock 250
pocket *place* 184
pouch 191
diminutive 193
receive 785
take 789
money 800
treasury 802
brook 826
button up one's –
808
out of – *loss* 776
debt 806
touch the – 800
– the affront
submit 725
forgive 918
pocket-book 551
pocket-handkerchief
225
pocket-money 800
pocket-pistol
bottle 191
pococurante
insensible 823
indifferent 866
pocula, inter – 959
pod *receptacle* 191
covering 223
podestà 967
poem 597
pœnitentiæ, locus –
pity 914
forgive 918
vindicate 937
repent 950
poesy 597
poet 597
poetaster
poet 597
affectation 855
poetic *style* 574
poetry 597
poignancy
physical energy 171
pungency 392
feeling 821
point *condition* 8
degree 26
small 32
end 67
term 71
poignancy 171
no magnitude 180*a*
place 182
speck 193
sharp 253
topic 454
mark 550
vigour 574
intention 620
wit 842
punctilio 939
at the – of 197
come to the –
special 79
attention 457
reasoning 476
plain language 576
culminating – 210
disputed – 713
from all –s 180
full of – 574
in – *relative* 9
agreeing 23
conformable 82
go straight to
the – 278
knotty – 704
make a – of
resolution 604
contention 720
compulsion 744
conditions 770
due 924
honour 939
on the – of
transient 111
future 121
to the – 572
– an antithesis 578
– at *direction* 278
direct attention 457
intend 620
discourtesy 895
disrespect 929
censure 932
– of attack 716
at the – of the

bayonet 173
- of the compass 278
- of convergence 74
- of death 360
- in dispute 461
- of etiquette 852
in - of fact 1
- the finger of scorn 930
- of honour 939
- of land 250
- a moral 537
- out
- *the reason* 155
draw attention 457
inform 527
at the - of the sword
violence 173
severity 739
compulsion 744
- to *attribute* 155
direction 278
probable 472
predict 511
mean 516
- of view
view 441
aspect 448
point d'appui 215
point-blank
direct 278
plain language 576
refusal 764
point-champain 874
pointed *great* 31
sharp 253
affirmation 535
marked 550
language 574
pointedly
intention 620
pointer *dog* 366
indicator 550
pointless 843
poise *balance* 27
weigh 319
poison *injure* 659
bane 663
poisoned 655
commend the - chalice 544
poisonous 657
poke *pocket* 191
pig in a -
uncertain 475
chance 621
rash 863
- at *thrust* 276
attack 716
- the fire 384
- fun at 856
- one's nose in 682
- out *project* 250
poker 386
polacca 273
polacre 273
polar 210
- coordinates 466
polariscope 445
polarity
duality 89
counteraction 179
contraposition 237
pole *measure of length* 200
tall 206
summit 210
axis 222
rotation 312
greasy - 840
opposite -s 237
from - to pole 180
pole-axe 727
polecat 401
pole-star
indication 550
direction 693
(*guide* 695)
polemic
discussion 476
discord 713
contention 720
combatant 726
polemoscope 445
police 965
- court 966
- magistrate 967
policeman
safeguard 664
jurisdiction 965
policy *plan* 626
conduct 692
polish *smooth* 255
rub 331
furbish 658
beauty 845
ornament 847
taste 850
politeness 894
- off *finish* 729
Polish bank 840
polished
- *language* 578
fashionable 852
polite 894
polisson 949
polite 894
offensive to ears - 579
- literature 560
- society 852
politic *wise* 498
cunning 702
cautious 864
(*skilful* 698)
body -
mankind 372
government 737
political economy 692
politician
director 694
proficient 700
politics 702
polity *conduct* 692
duty 926
polka 840
poll *count* 85
vote 609
pollard *little* 193
short 201
πολλοί οἱ - 876
Poll-parrot 584
pollute *soil* 653
corrupt 659
disgrace 874
(*dishonour* 940)
pollution
disease 655
vice 945
polo 840
poltroon 862
polyandry 903
polychord 417
polychromatic
coloured 428
variegated 440
polychrome 440
painting 556
polygamy 903
polygastric 191
polyglot
translation 522
language 560
polygon
buildings 189
figure 244
polygraphy 590
polylogy 573
polyphonism 580
polypus 250
polyscope 445
polysyllable 561
polytheism 984
pomade 356
pommel
support 215
round 249
beat 972
Pomona 369
pomp 882
pomposity 882
pompous
language 577
poncho 225
pond *lake* 343
store 636
fish - 370
ponder 451
ponderable
matter 316
weight 319
ponderation
weighing 319
judgment 480
ponderous
heavy 319
- *style* 579
pondus fumo, dare - 481
poniard 727
pons asinorum
unintelligible 519
difficulty 704
pontifical 995
pontificals 999
pontificate 995
pontiff 996
pontoon
vehicle 272
boat 273
way 627
pony 271
poodle 366
pooh, pooh!
unimportance 643
contempt 930
pool *lake* 343
prize 775
billiards 840
poop 235
poor *weak* 160
- *reasoning* 477
- *style* 575
insufficient 640
trifling 643
indigent 804
unhappy 828
cut a - figure 874
- hand 701
- head 499
- man 804
- in spirit 881
- thing 914
poorly 655
- off 804
poor-spirited 862
pop *noise* 406
unexpected 508
- at 716
- in *ingress* 294
insertion 300
- off *die* 360
- a question 461
- the question
request 765
endearment 902
- upon *arrive* 292
discover 480*a*
Pope
infallibility 474
priest 996
Popedom 995
Pope Joan 840
Popery 984
pop-gun *trifle* 643
popinjay 854
poplar *tall* 206
poppy *sedative* 174
populace 876
popular
celebrated 873
favourite 897
approved 931
- opinion 488
popularis, aura - 878
popularize
render intelligible 518
facilitate 705
make pleasant 829
population
inhabitants 188
mankind 372
populi, vox -
publication 531
election 609
authority 737
populous
crowded 72
multitude 102

presence 186
porcelain
baked 384
sculpture 557
porch *entrance* 66
lobby 191
mouth 231
opening 260
(*way* 627)
porcupine
prickly 253
touchy 901
pore *opening* 260
egress 295
conduit 350
- over *look* 441
apply the mind 457
learn 539
porism *inquiry* 461
judgment 480
pornographic 961
porous 260
porpoise 192
porringer 191
port *abode* 189
sinistral 239
gait 264
arrival 292
carriage 448
harbour 666
- admiral 745
- fire 388
- wine 959
portable *small* 193
transferable 270
light 320
portage 270
portal *entrance* 66
mouth 231
opening 260
(*way* 627)
portative
small 193
transferable 270
(*light* 320)
porteullis
hindrance 706
defence 717
porte-monnaie 802
portend 511
portent 512
portentous
prophetic 511
fearful 860
porter *janitor* 263
carrier 271
porterage 270
portfolio *case* 191
book 593
magazine 636
direction 693
insignia 747
porthole 260
portico *entrance* 66
room 191
portion *part* 51
allotment 786
- out 786
portly 192
portmanteau 191
portrait
representation 554
portrait painting 556
portrait painter 559
portraiture 554, 556
portray 554
portreeve
master 745
functionary 965
posada 189
pose *situation* 183
form 240
puzzle 475
difficulty 704
affectation 855
- as 554
posited 184
position
circumstances 8
term 71
situation 183
proposition 514
assertion 535
- in society 873
positive *real* 1
great 31
strict 82
certain 474
narrow-minded 481
belief 484
unequivocal 518
assertion 535
obstinate 606
absolute 739
(*precise* 494)
Philosophie - 316
- colour 428
- degree 31
- fact 474
- quantity 84
positivism
heterodoxy 984
irreligion 989
posnet 191
Posology 662
posse *collection* 72
party 712
in - 470
- comitatûs
collection 72
army 726
authority 737
jurisdiction 965
possess 777
- knowledge 490
- the mind 484
- oneself of 789
- the soul 824
- a state 7
possessed with a devil 503
possession 777, 780
come into - 775, 783
in one's - 777
person in - 779
put one in - of 527
remain in - of the field 731
possessor 779
possibility
chance 156
liability 177
may be 470
property 780
upon a possibility 475
possidetis, uti -
possession 777
retention 781
post *fastening* 55
situation 183
location 184
support 215
swift 274
publish 531
mail 534
beacon 550
record 551
employment 625
accounts 811
stigmatize 874
punish 972
at one's -
prepared 673
on duty 926
sign - 550
stand like a - 265
- hoc ergo propter hoc 477
drive from - to pillar 704
postboy 268
post-card 592
post-chaise 272
post-date 115
post-diluvial 117
poster 531
posterior
in order 63
in time 117
in space 235
posteriority 117
posterity
futurity 121
descendants 167
hand down - to
record 551
fame 873
postern *portal* 66
back 235
opening 260
post-existence 152
post-haste
swift 274
haste 684
rash 863
post-horse 271
posthumous
subsequent 117
late 133
- fame 873
postilion
rider 268
guide 694
postliminious
subsequent 117
late 133
post-meridian 126
post-mortem
death 360
interment 363
postnate 117
post-obit 360, 363
post-office 534
- order 800
postpone 133
postscript 65
postulant
asking 765
petitioner 767
nun 996
postulate
reasoning 476
supposition 514
postulation
supposition 514
request 765
posture
circumstances 8
situation 183
form 240
posture-master
player 599
buffoon 844
posy *motto* 550
poem 597
flowers 847
pot *much* 31
mug 191
heat 384
saucepan 386
preserve 670
death in the - 657
go to -
destruction 162
failure 732
keep the - boiling
continue 143
active 682
make the - boil 775
le - au lait
imagination 515
hope 858
potable 298
potage 298
potager 191
potation
beverage 298
tippling 959
pot-bellied 194
pot-companion 890
potency 157
potent 157, 159
potentate 745
potential
inexistent 2
potentiality
power 157
possibility 470
pother *disorder* 59
feeling 821
excitement 825
annoyance 830
pot-herbs 393
pot-hooks 590
pot-house 189
pot-hunter 767
potion
beverage 298
medicine 662

pot-luck
eating 298
chance 621
Potosi 803
pot-pourri
mixture 41
fragrance 400
music 415
pottage 298
pottering
busy 682
faddling 683
pottery *baked* 384
art 557
pottle 191
potulent *drink* 298
drunken 959
pot-valiant 959
potwalloper 876
πού στῶ 215
pouch 191
poudre :
qui n'a pas inventé la–
fool 501
bungler 701
jeter de la – aux yeux 442
poultice *pulp* 354
remedy 662
relief 834
poultry 366
pounce upon
unexpected 508
attack 716
seize 789
pound
inclose 232
weight 319
bruise 330
imprison 752
– together 41
poundage 813
pounds, shillings, and pence 800
pour *emerge* 295
stream 348
sufficient 639
it never rains but it -s 641
– out blood like water 361
– a broadside into 716
– forth *eject* 297
speak 582
loquacity 584
– forth like water 818
– in *converge* 290
ingress 294
sufficiency 639
– on *lavish* 184
– with rain 348
– water into a sieve *waste* 638
prodigality 818
– out 295, 297
pourboire 784
pourparler
interlocution 588
advice 695
council 696
pout *project* 250
sad 837
discourteous 895
irate 900
sulky 901*a*
poverty
insufficiency 640
unimportance 643
indigence 804
– of intellect 499
powder 330
food for – 726
gun– 727
smell – 722
keep one's – dry 673
– and shot 727
waste – 638
not worth – 645
powdered
variegated 440
powdering
ornament 847
power *much* 31
numerical 84
efficacy 157
loud 404
– *of style* 574
authority 737
do all in one's – 686
give – 760
in the – of
authority 737
subjection 749
literary – 569
– of attorney 755
– of money 800
powerful
strong 159
– voice 580
powerless
impotent 158
weak 160
powers that be 745
pox 655
praam 273
practicable
possible 470
(*easy* 705)
practical
acting 170
executive 692
– joke
deception 545
ridicule 856
disrespect 929
– knowledge 698
practically
intrinsically 5
practice
arithmetic 85
training 537
habit 613
conduct 692
in – *prepared* 673
skilled 698
put in – *use* 677
action 680
conduct 692
complete 729
out of – 699
practise *train* 537
use 677
act 680
– at the bar 968
– on one's credulity 545
– upon
experiment 463
deceive 545
practised
skilled 698
– eye 700
– hand 700
praetitioner
medical - 662
doer 690
præcognita 467
prænomen 564
prætor 967
Pragmatic Sanction 769
pragmatical
pedantic 855
vain 880
prahu 273
prairie *plain* 344
vegetation 367
praise *thanks* 916
commendation 931
worship 990
praiseworthy
commendable 931
virtue 944
prance *move* 266
dance 315
prank *caprice* 608
amusement 840
adorn 847
prate 584
prattle *talk* 582
chatter 584
pravity 945
praxis
grammar 567
action 680
Praxiteles 559
pray *beg* 765
worship 990
prayer
request 765
worship 990
house of – 1000
prayer-book 998
preach *teach* 537
predication 998
– to the winds 645
– to the wise 538
preacher
teacher 540
priest 996
preadamite
antique 124
veteran 130
preamble 64
preapprehension 481
prebend 995
prebendary 996
precarious
transient 111
uncertain 475
dangerous 665
precatory 765
precaution
care 459
expedient 626
safety 664
preparation 673
precede
superior 33
- *in order* 62
- *in time* 116
- *in motion* 280
precedence
[*see* precede] 62
rank 873
precedent
[*see* precede]
prototype 22
precursor 64
habit 613
legal decision 969
follow -s 82
precentor
leader 694
priest 996
precept *maxim* 697
order 641
permit 760
preceptor 540
procession
- *in order* 62
- *in motion* 280
précieuse ridicule 855
precinct *region* 181
place 182
environs 227
boundary 233
precious *great* 31
excellent 648
valuable 814
beloved 897
– metals 800
– stone
goodness 648
ornament 847
precipice
vertical 212
slope 217
dangerous 667
on the verge of a – 665
precipitancy
haste 684
rashness 863
precipitate
early 132
sink 308
consolidate 321
refuse 653
haste 684
rash 863
– oneself 306
precipitous 217
précis 596
precise *exact* 494

precisely
assent 488
precisianism
affectation 855
heterodoxy 984
over-religious 988
preclude 706
precocious
early 132
immature 674
pert 885
rude 895
precognition
forethought 490
knowledge 510
preconceived idea 481
preconception 481
preconcert
predetermination 611
plan 626
preconcertation
preparation 673
precursor
- *in order* 62, 64
- *in time* 116
(*predict* 511)
(*presage* 512)
predatory
taking 789
thieving 791
predecessor 64
predeliberation
foresight 510
predetermination 611
predesigned 611
predestination
fate 152
necessity 601
Deity 976
predetermination 611
predial *land* 342
agriculture 371
manorial 780
predicament
circumstances 8
character 75
predicate
affirm 535
preach 998
prediction 511
predilection
bias 481
affection 820
desire 865
(*love* 897)
predispose
motive 615
prepare 673
predisposed
willing 602
predisposition
tendency 176
affection 820
predominant
influence 175
authority 737
predominate
superior 33
pre-eminent
superior 33
celebrated 873
pre-emption 795
pre-engage
early 132
pre-engagement 768
pre-establish 626
pre-examine 461
pre-exist
priority 116
(*past* 122)
preface 62, 64
prefect *ruler* 745
deputy 759
prefecture 737
prefer *choose* 609
- a claim 969
- a petition 765
preferment
improvement 658
ecclesiastical - 995
prefigure
prediction 511
(*indication* 550)
prefix 62, 64
pre-glacial 124
pregnable 158
pregnant
producing 161
productive 168
predicting 511
- *style* 572
important 642
- with meaning 516
prehension 789
pre-historic 124
pre-instruct 537
prejudge 481
prejudicate 481
prejudice
misjudge 481
evil 619
detriment 659
prejudicial 649
prelacy 995
prelate 996
prelation 609
prelection 537
prelector 540
preliminaries :
settle - 673
- of peace 723
preliminary
preceding 62
precursor 64
(*prior* 116)
prelude 62, 64, (110)
premature
early 132
unripe 674
premeditate
predetermine 611
intend 620
prémices 154
premier
director 694
vicegerent 759
- pas 66
premiership 693
premise *prefix* 62
announce 511
premises
precursor 64
prior 116
ground 182
evidence 467
logic 476
premium
receipt 810
reward 973
at a - 814
premonish 668
premonitory
prediction 511
warning 668
premonstration
appearance 448
prediction 511
manifestation 525
premunire
disobedience 742
penalty 974
prendre la balle au bond 134
prenotion
misjudgment 481
foresight 510
prensation 789
prentice 541
prenticeship 539
preoccupancy
possession 777
preoccupation
inattention 458
preoption 609
preordain
destiny 152
necessity 601
preparation 673
music 413
instruction 537
in course of -
plan 626
preparatory
preceding 62
prepare the way
facilitate 705
prepared *ready* 693
preparing
destined 152
prepense
spontaneous 600
predetermined 611
intended 620
malice - 907
prepollence 157
πρέπον τό -
taste 850
propriety 926
preponderance
superiority 33
influence 175
dominance 737
(*importance* 642)
prepossessed
obstinate 606
prepossessing 829
prepossession
prejudice 481
possession 777
preposterous
great 31
absurd 497
exaggerated 549
ridiculous 853
undue 925
prepoteney 157
pre-Raphaelite 122, 124
pre-require 630
pre-resolve 611
prerogative
authority 737
right 924
presage
predict 511
omen 512
presbyopia 443
presbyter 996
Presbyterian 984
presbytery 995, 996
preseience 510
prescious 511
prescribe
direct 693
advice 695
order 741
entitle 924
enjoin 926
prescript
precept 697
decree 741
preseription
remedy 662
preseriptive
old 124
habitual 613
due 924
presence
in space 186
appearance 448
breeding 894
in the - of
near 197
real - 998
saving one's - 928
- of God 981
- of mind
calm 826
cautious 864
presence-chamber 191
present
- *in time* 118
- *in space* 186
offer 763
give 784
church preferment 995
at - 118
these -s
writing 590
epistle 592
- arms
courtesy 894
respect 928
- a bold front 861
- a front 719
- itself *event* 151
visible 446

thought 451
- oneself
presence 186
offer 763
courtesy 894
- to the mind
attention 457
memory 505
- time 118
instant 113
- to the view 448
presentable 852
presentation [*see* present]
celebration 883
courtesy 894
presentiment
instinct 477
prejudgment 481
foresight 510
presently 132
presentment
information 527
law proceeding 969
preservation
continuance 141
conservation 670
Divine attributes 976
preserve *sweets* 396
preserver
safeguard 664
preshow 511
preside:
- at the board
direction 693
- over
authority 737
presidency 737
president
director 694
master 745
press *crowd* 72
closet 191
weight 319
public - 531
printing 591
book 593
move 615
compel 744
offer 763
solicit 765
go to - 591
under - of 744
writer for the - 593
- of business 682
- one hard 716
- in 300
- on *course* 109
progression 282
haste 684
- into the service
use 677
aid 707
pressed: hard - 704
- for time 684
press-gang 963
pressing *need* 630
urgent 642
pressure
power 157
influence 175
weight 319
urgency 642
adversity 735
centre of - 222
high - 824
Prester John 515
prestidigitation 545
prestidigitator 548
prestige *bias* 481
authority 737
fascination 865
fame 873
prestigiation 545
prestissimo 415
presto *instantly* 113
music 415
prestriction 442
presumable 472
presume
misjudge 481
believe 484
suppose 514
hope 858
pride 878
presumption [*see* presume]
probability 472
rashness 863
arrogance 885
unlawfulness 925
presumptive
probable 472
supposed 514
due 924
heir - 779
- evidence
evidence 467
probability 472
presumptuous 885
presuppose
misjudge 481
suppose 514
presurmise
foresee 510
suppose 514
pretence
falsehood 544
untruth 546
excuse 617
ostentation 88
boast 884
pretend *assert* 535
simulate 544
pretended 545
pretender
deceiver 548
braggart 884
unentitled 925
pretending 544
pretension
ornament 577
affectation 855
due 924
pretentious
affected 855
vain 880
ostentatious 882
boasting 884
undue 925
preterition 122
preterlapsed 122
pretermit 460
preternatural 83
preterperfect 122
pretext
untruth 546
plea 617
pretty *much* 31
imperfectly 651
beautiful 845
- fellow 501
- good 651
- kettle of fish, pass &c.
disorder 59
difficulty 704
- well *much* 31
little 32
trifling 643
preux chevalier 939
prevail *exist* 1
superior 33
general 78
influence 175
habit 613
succeed 731
- upon 615
prevailing 78
- taste 852
prevalence [*see* prevail]
prevaricate
falsehood 544
(*equivocate* 520)
prévenance 894
prevenient
precedent 62
early 132
prevention
prejudice 481
hindrance 706
- of waste 817
previous
- *in time* 116
(- *in order* 62)
move the - question 624
not within - experience 137
prevision 510
prewarn 668
prey *food* 298
quarry 620
booty 793
victim 828
fall a - to
be defeated 732
subjection 749
- to grief 828
- to melancholy 837
- on the mind
excite 824
regret 833
fear 860
- on the spirits 837
price
consideration 147
value 648
money 812
at any - 604*a*
beyond - 814
cheap at the - 815
of great -
good 648
dear 814
have one's - 812
price-current 812
priceless
valueless 645
valuable 648
dear 814
prick *sharp* 253
hole 260
sting 378
sensation of touch 380
incite 615
mental suffering 830
kick against the -s
useless 645
resistance 719
- up one's ears
hear 418
curiosity 455
attention 457
expect 507
prickle *sharp* 253
sensation of touch 380
prickly 253
pride
ornament 847
loftiness 878
take a - in 878
priest 996
priestcraft 995
priesthood 995, 996
priest-ridden
false piety 988
churchdom 995
prig *steal* 791
puppy 854
affected 855
blusterer 887
priggish
affected 855
vain 880
prim *affected* 855
proud 878
prima: - donna
actress 599
important 642
proficient 700
- facie *sight* 441
appearance 448
probable 472
- *meaning* 516
manifest 525
primacy
celebrity 873
church 995
primary
cause 153
important 642
- colour 428
- education 537
primate 996
primates 875

prime
primeval 124
early 132
teach 537
important 642
excellent 648
prepare 673
in one's – 131
– cost *price* 812
cheap 815
– of life *youth* 127
adolescence 131
– and load 673
– minister 694
– of the morning 125
– mover 153
– number 84
primed
skilled 698
tipsy 959
primer 542
primeval 124
primigenous 124
primitive *old* 124
cause 153
– colour 428
primogenial
beginning 66
primogeniture
old 124
age 128
posterity 167
primordial *old* 124
cause 153
primordinate 124
primrose-coloured 436
primum :
– mobile
cause 153
motive 615
primus inter pares 33
prince
perfection 650
master 745
nobility 875
– of darkness 978
princely
authoritative 737
liberal 816
famous 873
noble 875
generous 942
princess 745, 875
principal
important 642
director 694
– part *great* 31
whole 50
principality
region 181
property 780
principally 33
principia 496
principiis obstare 673
principle
intrinsic 5
rule 80
cause 153
element 316
reasoning 476
tenet 484
maxim 496
motive 615
probity 939
on – 615
want of – 945
principled, high – 939
prink *adorn* 847
show off 882
print *mark* 550
engraving 558
letter-press 591
out of – 552
printer 591
printing 591
prior
- *in order* 62
- *in time* 116
clergy 996
priori reasoning, a – 476
priority 116
priory 1000
Priscian's head, break – 568
prism
angularity 244
optical instrument 445
see through a – 443
prismatic
colour 428
variegated 440
prison 752
cast into – 751
in – 754
prisoner
captive 754
accused 938
take –
restrain 751
seize 789
prison-house
secrets of the
reveal 529
secret 533
pristine 122
prithee 765
prittle-prattle 588
privacy
conceal 528
seclude 893
private *special* 79
hidden 528
secluded 893
to gain some - ends 943
in – 528
keep – 881
talk to in – 586, 588
– road 627
– soldier 726
privateer
combatant 726
robber 792
privateering 791
privately 881
privation *loss* 776
poverty 804
privative 789
privilege
permission 760
due 924
privity 490
privy *hidden* 528
latrines 653
– to 490
Privy Council
tribunal 966
prize *good* 618
palm 733
gain 775
booty 793
love 897
approve 931
win the – 731
prizer 767
prize-fighter 726
prize-fighting 720
prizeman 700
pro: – and con
reasoning 476
motive 615
formâ 82
– hâc – *vice*
special 79
present time 118
occasion 134
seldom 137
– re natâ
circumstances 8
relation 9
special 79
occasion 134
conditions 770
– tanto *degree* 26
small 32
– tempore 111
proa 273
probability
chance 156
likelihood 472
probable
hopeful 858
probate
security 771
(*evidence* 467)
Probate, Court of – 966
probation
trial 463
demonstration 478
probationary 463
essay 675
probationer 541
probative 478
probatum est
proof 478
approval 931
probe *depth* 208
perforator 262
investigate 461
measure 466
probity 939
problem *topic* 454
question 461
enigma 533
problematical
uncertain 475
(*hidden* 528)
proboscis 250
procacity
insolence 885
rudeness 895
irascibility 901
procedure
method 627
action 680
conduct 692
proceed *time* 109
advance 282
– from 154
– with 692
proceeding
incomplete 53
event 151
action 680
not finished 730
course of – 692
Proceedings, – of 551
proceeds *gain* 775
money 800
receipts 810
procerity 206
procès verbal
record 551
law proceeding 969
process
projection 250
conduct 692
(*action* 680)
legal – 963
– of time
course 109
in – of time
posterior 117
procession
continuity 69
march 266
ceremony 882
processional
rite 998
prochronism 115
proclaim 531
proclivity
tendency 176
proneness 820
(*disposition* 602)
proconsul 759
proconsulship 737
procrastination
delay 133
inactivity 683
procreant 168
procreate
produce 161
productive 168
procreator 166
procrustean 82
– law 80
Procrustes :
stretch on the bed of – 27
proctor *officer* 694
consignee 758
lawyer 968
proctorship 693
procumbent 213
procurator 694
procure *cause* 153

induce 615
get 775
buy 795
procuress 962
prod 276
prodigal *lavish* 641
extravagant 818
prodigality 818
prodigious
much 31
wonderful 870
prodigy
exception 83
wonderful 872
– of learning 700
prodition 940
prodrome 64
produce
cause 153
effect 154
create 161
prolong 200
show 525
fruit 775
merchandise 798
– itself 446
producer 164
product
multiple 84
effect 154
gain 775
production 161
[*and see* produce]
productive
power 157
productiveness 168
proem 64
proemial
preceding in order 62
beginning 66
profane
desecrate 679
impious 988
laical 997
– swearing 908
profanum vulgus 876
profession
assertion 535
pretence 546
business 625
promise 768
enter a – 625
– of faith
belief 484
theology 983
professor
learned man 492
teacher 540
professorship 542
proffer 763
proficient
knowledge 490
skill 698
adept 700
proficuous 644
profile
outline 230
side 236
appearance 448
portraiture 556
profit
advantage 618
utility 644
acquisition 775
– by *use* 677
profitable
useful 644
good 648
gainful 775
(*receipts* 810)
profitless 646
profligacy 945
profluent
progressive 282
stream 348
profound
great 31
deep 208
learned 490
wise 498
sagacious 702
feeling 821
– attention 457
– knowledge 490
– secret 533
profundis, de –
lamentation 839
penitence 950
profundity
[*see* profound]
profuse
diffuse style 573
redundant 641
prodigal 818
profusion
multitude 102
plenty 639
prog 298
progenerate 161
progenitor 166
progeny 167
prognosis 510, 511
prognostic 512
prognosticate 511
programme
catalogue 86
plan 626
progress
growth 144
motion 264
advance 282
(*improvement* 658)
in – *incomplete* 53, 730
make – 282
in mid – 270
– of science 490
– of time 109
progression
gradation 58
series 69
numerical - 84
motion 282
progressive
continuous 69
course 109
advancing 282
improving 658
prohibition 761
project *bulge* 250
impel 284
intend 620
plan 626
projectile 727
projection *map* 554
projector 626
prolation
voice 580
speech 582
prole, sine – 169
prolegomena 64
prolepsis
precursor 64
anachronism 115
proletarian 876
prolific 168
prolix 573
prolocutor
teacher 540
speaker 582
prologue
precursor 64
drama 599
prolong
protract 110
late 133
lengthen 200
prolusion 64
promenade
walk 266
display 882
Promethean 359
prominent
convex 250
manifest 525
important 642
eminent 873
prominently
much 31
more 33
promiscuous
mixed 41
irregular 59
casual 621
promise
predict 511
engage 768
hope 858
keep one's – 939
keep – to ear and break to hope 545
– oneself
expect 507
hope 858
promissory 768
– note
security 771
money 800
promontory
height 206
projection 250
land 342
promote
improve 658
aid 707
promoter
planner 626
promotion 658
prompt *early* 132
remind 505
tell 527
induce 615
active 682
advise 695
(*quick* 274)
– memory 505
prompter
drama 599
motive 615
adviser 695
promptuary 636
promulgate 531
– a decree 741
pronation and supination 218
prone
horizontal 213
proneness
tendency 176
disposition 820
prôner
ostentation 882
praise 931
prôneur 935
prong 91
pronounce
judge 480
assert 535
voice 580
speak 582
pronunciation 580
pronunciative 535
proof *hard* 323
insensible 376
test 463
demonstration 478
printing 591
draft 626
ocular – 446
– against
strong 159
resolute 604
safe 664
defence 717
resistance 719
insensible 823
prop *support* 215
help 707
propædeutics 537
propagable 168
propaganda
teaching 537
school 542
propagandism 537
propagandist
teacher 540
priest 996
propagate
produce 161
be productive 168
publish 531
propel 284
propend 602
propendency
predetermination 611
inclination 820
propense 602
propension 820

propensity
tendency 176
inclination 820
proper *special* 79
expedient 646
handsome 845
due 924
(*right* 922)
– name 564
in its – place 58
show a – spirit 939
the – thing
duty 926
– time 134
properties, theatrical –
costume 225
drama 599
property *power* 157
possessions 780
wealth 803
property-man 599
prophecy 511
prophet *seer* 513
priest 996
false –s 986
in the name of the – figs ! 497
prophetic
predict 511
revelation 985
Prophets, the – 985
prophylactic
healthful 656
remedy 662
preservative 670
hindrance 706
prophylaxis 670
propinquity 197
propitiate
pacify 723
calm 826
content 831
love 897
pity 914
forgive 918
atone 952
worship 990
propitious
timely 134
beneficial 648
helping 707
prosperous 734
auspicious 858
proplasm 22
proportion
relation 9
mathematical 84
symmetry 242
allotment 786
proportionate
agreeing 23
proportions
space 180
size 192
proposal *plan* 626
propose
suggest 514
broach 535
intend 620
offer 763
offer marriage 902
– a question 461
proposition
supposition 454
reasoning 476
project 626
suggestion 514
offer 763
propound
suggest 514
broach 535
– a question 461
propriâ personâ
in – *speciality* 79
presence 186
proprietary 779
proprietor 779
proprietorship 780
propriety
agreement 23
expedience 646
fashion 852
right 922
duty 926
proprio motu 600
propter hoc 155
propugn
resist 717
vindicate 937
propulsion 284
propylon 66
prore 234
prorogue 133
proruption 295
prosaic - *style* 575
dull 843
prosaism *prose* 598
proscenium
front 234
theatre 599
proscribe
interdict 761
banish 893
curse 908
condemn 971
(*exclude* 77)
prose
diffuse style 573
prate 584
not verse 598
– run mad
ornate 577
poetical 597
– writer 598
prosecute
pursue 622
act 680
accuse 938
arraign 969
– an inquiry 461
prosecutor 938
proselyte
learner 541
convert 607
proselytism 537
proser 841
prosody 597
prosopopœia 521
prospect
futurity 121
view 448
probability 472
expectation 507
landscape painting 556
good – 858
in – *intended* 620
prospectively 121
prospectus *list* 85
foresight 510
compendium 596
scheme 626
prosperity 734
prospicience 510
prosternation
dejection 837
servility 886
prostitute
corrupt 659
misuse 679
impure 961
courtesan 962
prostrate
powerless 158
destroyed 162
low 207
horizontal 213
depress 308
laid up 655
exhausted 688
dejected 837
servile 886
fall – 306
– oneself
servile 886
obeisance 928
worship 990
prostration
[*see* prostrate]
submission 725
pain 828
prosy *weary* 841
dull 843
prosyllogism 476
protagonist
actor 599
proficient 700
protasis
precursor 64
maxim 496
protean 149
protect *safe* 664
protection
influence 175
defence 717
restrain 751
protector 664, 717
master 745
keeper 753
protectorate 737
protégé *servant* 746
friend 890
proteiform 149
protein
semiliquid 352
organic 357
protervity 901
protest *dissent* 489
assert 535
deny 536
refuse 764
deprecate 766
not observe 773
not pay 808
counter – 468
enter a – 766
under –
unwilling 603
compulsion 744
– against
oppose 708
disapprove 932
protestant
dissenting 489
Protestant 984
protested bills 808
Proteus 149
prothesis 1000
prothonotary 553
protocol *scheme* 626
compact 769
(*record* 55)
(*warrant* 771)
protoplasm
prototype 22
productive 168
organization 357
protoplast 22
prototype 22
prediction 511
protract *time* 110
late 133
lengthen 200
diffuse style 573
protreptical 615
protrude 250
protuberance 250
protypify 511
proud
dignified 873
lofty 878
– flesh 250
prove
arithmetic 85
turn out 151
try 463
demonstrate 478
affect 821
– one's case
vindication 937
– true 494
provender *food* 298
provision 637
proverb *maxim* 496
(*phrase* 566)
proverbe *acting* 599
proverbial 490
provide
furnish 637
– against
prepare 673
– against a rainy day 817
provided
conditionally 8
qualification 469
supposition 514
(*conditions* 770)
well – 639

- for 803
providence
foresight 510
preparation 673
divine government 976
Providence 976
waiter on -
idle 683
contented 831
provident
careful 459
wise 498
prepared 673
providential
opportune 134
fortunate 734
province
department 75
region 181
abode 189
office 625
(*duty* 926)
provincial
[*see* province]
vulgar 851
provincialism
neology 563
provision *food* 298
supply 637
preparation 673
wealth 803
(*materials* 635)
provisional
circumstances 8
temporary 111
preparing 673
provisions
conditions 770
proviso
qualification 469
condition 770
provisory 111
provoke *cause* 153
incite 615
excite 824
vex 830
anger 900
- desire 865
- hatred 898
provoquant 824
provost *master* 745
deputy 759
prow 234
prowess 861
prowl *walk* 266
lurk 528
- after 622
proximate
next 63
near 197
- cause 153
proximity *near* 197
adjacent 199
proximo 121
proximus ardet
danger 665, 667
proxy 759
prude *affected* 855
chaste 960
prudent
careful 459
wise 498
cautious 864
(*skilful* 698)
prudery
affectation 855
fastidiousness 868
prune
take away 38
lop 201
repair 658
prunello, leather or - 643
prurience
desire 865
lust 961
Prussian blue 438
Prussic acid 663
pry *look* 441
curiosity 455
inquire 461
- into the future 510
Prytaneum 931
psalm *music* 415
worship 990
psalm-book 998
psalmody 415
psalter 998
psaltery 417
Psephomancy 511
pseudo
simulated 17
sham 545
pseudoblepsis 443
psendology 563
pseudonym 565
pseudo-revelation 986
pseudoscope 445
pshaw
trifling 643
excitement 825
psychical 450
Psychology 450
Psychomancy 511
ptisan 662
ptyalism 299
puberty 127
pubescent 131
public, general - 372
make - 531
- enemy 891
- opinion 488
- press 531
- spirit 910
publication
production 161
promulgation 531
book 593
public-house 189
go to the - 959
publicist 968
publicity 531
publicly rumoured 532
publico, pro bono -
utility 644
philanthropy 910
publish 531
- the banns 765
publisher 593
puce 437
pucelage *youth* 127
celibacy 904
purity 960
Puck 980
play - 699
pucker *fold* 258
anger 900
in a -
excited 824
pudder
disorder 59
potter 683
pudding *food* 298
soft 324
pulpy 354
sweets 396
in - time 132
Pudding, Jack - 599
puddle 343
pudicity 960
pudor, proh - 874
puerile *boyish* 129
foolish 499
feeble 575
trifling 643
puerperal 161
puff *inflate* 194
wind 349
tartlet 396
pant 688
boast 884
praise 931
flatter 933
- of smoke 330
- up *vanity* 880
puffed up
pride 878
puffer 935
puffery 884
puffy 194
pug *short* 201
dog 366
pugh ! 643
pugilism 720
pugilist 725
pugilistic 720
pugnacity
contentiousness 720
irascibility 901
puisné
posterior 117
young 127
puissant
powerful 157
strong 159
puke 297
pulchritude 845
pulcinella
actor 599
buffoon 844
pule *cry* 411, 412
weep 839
pull *row* 267
draw 285
printing 591
a long and a strong -
cooperate 709
strong -
exertion 686
- the check string 142
- different ways 713
- down *destroy* 162
lay low 308
- about one's ears 308
- in 751
- an oar 680
- out 301
- to pieces
separate 44
destroy 162
censure 932
detract 934
- upon the purse 814
- by the sleeve 505
- through
restoration 660
aid 707
- together 709
- towards
attract 288
- up *stop* 142
rest 265
root out 301
reprimand 932
accuse 969
- the wires 693
pulled down
weak 160
fatigued 688
pullet 129
pulley 633
Pullman car 272
ululate
produce 161
multiply 168
grow 194
pulmonary
breath 349
pulp 354
pulpiness 354
pulpit *rostrum* 542
church 1000
pulsate
periodic 138
oscillate 314
agitate 315
pulsation
feeling 821
pulse [*see* pulsate]
vegetable 367
feel the -
inquire 461
test 463
pulsion 276
pultaceous 354
pulverize 330
pulverulence 330
pulvil 4 0
pummel [*see* pommel]
pump *shoe* 225
water supply 348
inquire 461

pump-room
house 189
remedy 662
pun *similarity* 17
absurdity 497
ambiguity 520
wit 842
punce 276
punch *mould* 22
perforate 260
perforator 262
nag 271
strike 276
beverage 298
engrave 558
Punch *buffoon* 844
– and Judy
drama 599
punchbowl
vessel 191
hollow 252
tippling 959
puncheon *vessel* 191
perforator 262
punchinello 599
punctated 440
punctilio
fashion 852
punctilious
observant 772
ostentation 882
scrupulous 939
(*exact* 494)
puncto 882
punctual *early* 132
periodical 138
exact 494
observance 772
scrupulous 939
punctuation 567
puncture 260
pundit
learned man 492
lawyer 968
pungency 392
physical energy 171
taste 392
pungent *taste* 392
odour 398
vigour 574
feeling 821
Punica fides 940
punishment 972
punition 972
punk 962
punkah 349
punster 844
punt *row* 267
boat 273
puny 193
pup *infant* 129
give birth 161
dog 366
pupil
- of the eye 441
learner 541
pupilage *youth* 127
learning 539
pupillari, in statu – 541
puppet *little* 193
dupe 547
effigy 554
auxiliary 711
tool 746
make a – of 737
be the – of 749
puppet-show
drama 599
amusement 840
puppy *dog* 366
fop 854
braggart 884
blusterer 887
puppyism 855
pur: – sang 875
– et simple 42
Purana 986
purblind
dim sight 443
weak judgment 481
purchase
support 215
acquisition 775
buy 795
purchase-money 147
purchaser 147
pure *simple* 42
true 494
truthful 543
- style 576, 578
clean 652
artless 703
- taste 850
honourable 939
virtuous 944
innocent 946
chaste 960
devout 987, 990
– accent 580
– colour 428
purée 298
purely *much* 31
little 32
purgation
cleansing 652
atonement 952
purgative 652
purgatory
suffering 828
atonement 952
hell 982
purge *cast out* 297
clean 652
atone 952
(*improve* 658)
purify *clean* 652
improve 658
puris naturalibus, in – 226
purist *style* 578
affected 855
Pharisee 988
Puritan 984
puritan
Pharisee 988
puritanical
affected 855
ascetic 955
purity 960 [*see* pure]
purl *stream* 348
faint sound 405
music 416
purlieus *near* 197
surrounding 227
purloin 791
purple *crimson* 434
violet 437
insignia 747
– and fine linen 877
purport
meaning 516
(*intent* 620)
purpose 620
infirm of – 605
to little or no – 645
on – 620
serve a – 644
to some – 731
tenacity of – 604*a*
purposeless 621
purpure 437
purr 412
purse *money* 800
treasury 802
long – 803
put into one's – 785
– up 195
purse-bearer 801
purse-proud 878
purser 801
purse strings:
draw the –
not pay 808
open the –
disburse 809
pursuant to 620
pursue *continue* 143
follow 281
aim 622
– a course 680
– an inquiry 461
– the tenour of one's way
business 625
modesty 881
pursuer 622
pursuit 622
pursuivant 534
pursy 194
purulent 653
purvey 637
purview 620
pus 653
Puseyite 984
push *exigency* 8
impel 276
progress 283
propel 284
essay 675
activity 682
come to the – 704
– aside
neglect 460
disrespect 929
– forward
active 682
aid 707
– from 289
– to the last 133
– on *haste* 684
– out *eject* 297
pushing 282, 284
pusillanimity 863
puss 366
play – in the corner
interchange 148
pustule
pimple 250
blemish 848
put *place* 184
fool 501
cards 840
clown 876
neatly – 576
– about
turn back 83
go round 311
publish 531
– aside
exclude 55
inattention 458
neglect 460
disuse 678
– away
- thought 452
relinquish 783
divorce 905
– back
turn back 283
deteriorate 659
restore 660
– before
inform 527
– by 636
– a case *cite* 2
suppose 514
– in commission 735
– a construction on 522
– down
destroy 162
record 551
conquer 731
compel 744
pay 807
humiliate 874
– an end to
end 67
stop 142
destroy 162
- oneself 861
– in force
complete 729
compel 744
– forth
expand 194
suggest 514
publish 531
assert 535
- a question 461
- strength 686
– forward
suggest 514
publish 531
ostentation 882
– one's hand to 676
– the horses to 673
– in, – into
[*see below*]

- to inconvenience 647
- a mark upon 457
- one's nose out of joint 33
- off *late* 133
divest 226
depart 293
plea 617
- on *clothe* 255
deceive 544
hasten 684
affect 855
- out [*see below*]
- on paper 551
a question 461
- right 660
- the saddle on the right horse 155
- the seal to *complete* 729
compact 769
- to [*see below*]
- together *join* 43
combine 48
assemble 161
- one's trust in 484
- up [*see below*]
- upon
deceive 545
oppress 649
put in *arrive* 292
insert 300
- an affidavit 535
- hand 676
- one's head 514
- mind 505
- motion 264
- order 60
- the place of 147
- one's pocket 785
- practice 692
- remembrance 505
- shape 60
- trim
arrange 60
prepare 673
- the way of 470
- a word
speak 582
converse 588
put out
destroy 162
outside 220
extinguish 385
darken 421
distract the attention 458
uncertain 475
difficult 704
discontent 832
- of countenance 874
oneself - of court
sophistry 477
bungling 699
- of gear 158
- of one's head 458
- of joint 61
- of one's misery 914
- to nurse 707
- of order 59
put to *attribute* 155
request 765
- the blush 879
- death 361
- the door 261
- it 704
- one's oath 768
- press 591
- the proof 463
- the question 830
- the rack 830
- rights 60
- sea 293
- shame 874
- silence 581
- the sword 361
- task 677
- use 677
- the vote 609
put up *assemble* 72
locate 184
store 636
- to auction 796
- for 865
- a petition }
- a prayer }
request 765
worship 990
- for sale 796
- a shutter 424
- the sword 723
- to 615
- with
substitute 147
bear 826
putative
attributed 155
believed 484
supposed 514
putid 643
putrefy 653
putrid 653
putty 45
puzzle *uncertain* 475
conceal 528
enigma 533
puzzled 475, 533
(*ignorant* 491)
puzzle-headed 499
puzzling
unintelligible 519
Pylades and Orestes 890
pyramid *heap* 72
point 253
pyramids
billiards 840
pyre 363
pyriform 249
Pyrology 282
Pyromancy 511
pyrometer 389
pyrotechnics 423
pyrotechny 382
pyrrhonism
incredulity 487
irreligion 989
Pythagorean 953
Pythia *oracle* 513
Python, -ess 513
pyx *vessel* 1 1
rites 998
temple 1000

Q

Q.C. 968
Q.E.D. 478
quack *cry* 412
impostor 548
quackery
falsehood 544
want of skill 699
affectation 855
quacksalver 548
quad 189
quadragesima 956
quadrangle
house 189
angular 244
quadrant *angle* 244
circle 247
quadrate with 23
quadratic 95
quadrature
four 95
angle 244
quadrible 96
quadrifid 97
quadrilateral
sides 236
angles 244
quadrille 840
quadripartition 97
quadrisection 97
quadroon 41
quadruped 366
quadruplication 96
quære 461
quaff 298
- the bitter cup 828
quaggy 345
quagmire
marsh 345
dirty 653
difficult 704
quail *fear* 860
cowardice 862
quaint *odd* 83
- *style* 572
pretty 845
ridiculous 852
quake *oscillate* 314
shake 315
cold 383
fear 860
quakerish *prim* 855
calm 826
Quakerism
religious sect 984
qualification
[*see* qualify]
power 157
modification 469
skill 698
discount 813
qualify *change* 140
modify 469
deny 536
teach 537
(*prepare* 673)
qualis ab incepto 141
qualities
character 820
quality *nature* 5
power 157
tendency 176
nobility 875
qualm *disbelieve* 485
unwilling 603
fear 860
qualms of conscience 950
quamdiu se bene gesserit 108*a*
quand même
compensating 30
opposed 708
quandary 704
quantity 25
much 31
multitude 102
quantum *amount* 25
allotment 786
- mutatus 140
- sufficit 639
quaquaversum 278
quarantine 664
quarrel 713
- with one's bread and butter
bungling 699
discontent 832
quarrelsome 901
quarry *object* 620
mine 636
quart 97
quarter *fourth* 95
quadrisection 97
period 108
region 181
locate 184
abode 189
side 236
direction 278
forbearance 740
mercy 914
give - 914
give no - 361
pitiless 914*a*
- of a hundred 98
- upon 184
quarter deck 210
quartermaster 637
quartern 95
quarteron 41
quarters *abode* 189
take up one's - 184
quarter sessions 966
quarter-staff
contention 720
weapon 727
quartet *four* 95
music 415
quarto 593
quartz 323

quash *destroy* 162
annul 756
quasi *similar* 17
supposed 514
quassia 395
quaternity 95
quatrain 597
quaver *oscillate* 314
shake 315
sound 407
music 413, 416
fear 860
quay *houses* 189
harbour 666
quean 962
queasiness
dislike 867
queasy
fastidious 868
queen 745
Queen's – Bench
prison 732
court 966
– counsel 968
– English 560
– evidence 529
– highway 627
queer *singular* 83
ridiculous 853
– fish 857
quell *destroy* 162
moderate 174
quiescence 265
subdue 731
quench *destroy* 162
cool 385
dissuade 616
gratify 829
satiate 869
quenchless 865
querimonious 839
querist 461
quern 330
querulous
complaining 839
fastidious 868
irritable 901
query 461
quest 461
question
inquiry 461
doubt 485
deny 536
in – *event* 151
topic 454
inquiry 461
danger 665
pop the – 902
put to the – 830
– at issue 461
questionable
uncertain 475
doubtful 485
disreputable 874
questionist 541
questionless
certain 541
questor 801
queue 65
quib 856
quibble
sophistry 477
unmeaning 517
equivocation 520
falsehood 544
wit 842
verbal –
absurdity 497
quick *transient* 111
rapid 274
alive 359
intelligent 498
active 682
skilful 698
feeling 821
irascible 901
cut to the – 824
probe to the – 461
sting to the –
pain 830
anger 900
to the –
physically 375
mentally 822
touch to the – 822, 824
– ear 418
– eye 441
– succession 136
– time 274
– as thought 113
quicken *work* 170
violence 173
come to life 359
promote 707
excite 824
quickening power 170
quickly *soon* 132
quicksands
danger 667
difficulty 704
quick-scented 398
quickset hedge 232
quicksilver
changeable 149
energy 171
velocity 274
quick-witted 842
quid 392
– pro quo
compensation 30
substitution 147
interchange 148
retaliation 718
barter 794
reward 973
– valeant humeri quid ferre recusant 157
quiddity *essence* 5
quibble 477
wit 842
quidnunc 455
quiescence 265
quiet *calm* 174
rest 265
dissuade 616
leisure 685
inexcitability 826
keep – 681
– life 721
quieta non movere
continuance 143
quiescence 265
inaction 681
quietism
quiescence 265
insensibility 823
irreligion 989
quietly *modest* 881
get on – 736
quietude 826
quietus *death* 360
failure 732
acquittal 970
give a – 361
receive its – 756
quill 590
quill-driver 590
quillet 477
quills
– upon the fretful porcupine 256
quilt *covering* 223
variegated 440
quinary 98
quincunx 98
quinquarticular 99
quinquennium 108
quinquesection 99
quinquifid 99
quint 98
quintain *aim* 620
game 840
quintal 319
quinteron 41
quintessence 5
quintuple 98
quinze 840
quip
amusement 840
wit 842
ridicule 856
disrespect 929
qui-pro-quo
error 495
wit 842
quire *singers* 416
paper 593
church 1000
quirk
sophistry 477
misjudgment 481
caprice 608
amusement 840
wit 842
quis custodiet istos custodes ? 459
quit *depart* 293
relinquish 624
pay 807
–claim 927*a*
– one's hold 782
– of *loss* 776
relinquishment 782
– scores 807
qui-tam 969
quite 52
– another thing
irrelevant 10
unlike 18
– the reverse 14
– the thing 23
quits *equal* 27
atonement 952
be – with
retaliation 718
pay 807
quittance
security 771
payment 807
forgiveness 918
atonement 952
reward 973
quiver
receptacle 191
oscillation 314
agitation 315
shiver 383
store 636
feeling 821
fear 860
in a – 821, 824
– with rage 900
qui-vive, on the – 459
Quixote, Don –
mad 504
rash 863
Quixotic
fanciful 515
rash 863
Quixotism
excitability 825
quiz
ridicule 856
laughing stock 855
quizzical
ridiculous 853
quo animo 620
quoad minus 30
quod *prison* 752
in – 754
quodlibet
inquiry 461
sophism 477
wit 842
quoits 840
quondam 122
quorum 696
quot homines tot sententiæ
dissent 489
discord 713
quota
contingent 786
expenditure 809
furnish its – 784
quotation
imitation 19
conformity 82
price 812
quote 82
evidence 467
quoth
affirmation 535
speech 582
quotidian 138
quotient 84

R

R's, three – 537
rabbet 43
Rabbi 996
Rabbist 984
rabbit
productive 168
rabble
assemblage 72
mob 876
rabid *insane* 502
emotion 821
eager 865
angry 900
rabies 503
raccroc 156
race *relation* 11
sequence 69
kind 75
lineage 156
run 274
stream 348
conduit 350
pungency 392
course 622
business 625
career 692
opposition 708
contention 720
run a – 720
run in a – 680
run one's – 729
one's – is run 360
race-course 728
racehorse
horse 271
swift 274
rack *receptacle* 191
frame 215
cloud 353
physical pain 378
purify 652
moral pain 828
torture 830
punish 972
instrument of torture 975
– one's brains
thought 451
imagination 515
–rent 810
go to – and ruin 735
racket
agitation 315
loud 404
roll 407
discord 713
racket-court 840
racketing
active 682
amusements 840
rackets 840
rackety *loud* 404
racy *strong* 171
pungent 392
– *style* 574
feeling 821
raddle *weave* 219
raddled *tipsy* 959
radiance *light* 420
beauty 845
radiant
diverging 291
glorious 873
radiate 291
radical
essential 5
complete 52
algebraic root 84
cause 153
important 642
reformer 658
– change 146
– cure 662
– reform 658
radically
greatly 31
radication 613
radiometer
light 420
optical instrument 445
radius *length* 200
width 202
radix 153
radoter 499
radoteur 501
raff *refuse* 653
rabble 876
(*miscreant* 949)
raft 273
rafter 215
rag *small* 32
(*part* 51)
ragamuffin 876
rage *violence* 173
influence 175
excitement 824, 825
fashion 852
desire 865
wrath 900
the battle –s 722
ragged 226
ragoût 298
rags *clothes* 225
useless 645
do to – 384
tear to – 162
worn to – 659
raid 716
rail *inclosure* 232
prison 752
– at 932
– in
circumscribe 229
restrain 751
railing 232
raillerie, ne pas entendre – 900
raillery 856
railway 627
– speed 274
raiment 225
rain *stream* 348
sufficient 639
rainbow 440
rainless 340
rains but it pours, ever – 641
rainy day 735
provide against a –
prepare 673
economy 817
raise *increase* 35
produce 161
elevate 307
excite 824
– alarm 860
– anger 900
– one's banner 722
– a cry 531
– a dust 682
– expectations 858
– the finger 550
– funds 775
– one's head
improve 658
refresh 689
prosperity 734
repute 873
– hope 511
– a hue and cry against 932
– a laugh 840
– the mask 529
– money 788
– a question
inquire 461
doubt 485
– a report 531
– a siege 723
– the spirits 836
– spirits from the dead 992
– a storm 173
– troops 722
– up *vertical* 212
excite 824
– the voice
shout 441
– one's voice
affirm 535
– one's voice against 932
– the wind
gain 775
borrow 788
raised *convex* 250
raison:
– d'être 620
– de plus 467
rajah 745
rajpoot 726
rake *drag* 285
gardening 371
clean 652
profligate 949
intemperance 954
libertine 962
– out 301
– up *collect* 72
extract 301
recall 505
excite 824
– up evidence 467
rake-hell 949, 962
raking-fire 716
rakish
intemperate 954
licentious 961
rallentando 415
rally *arrange* 60
improve 658
restore 660
ridicule 856
encourage 861
– round *order* 58
cooperate 709
rallying: – cry
indication 550
encouragement 861
– point 74
ram *impulse* 276
sheep 366
male 373
man-of-war 726
milk the – 645
– down *close* 261
dense 321
– in 300
Ramadan
fasting 956
rite 998
ramage 367
Ramazan
[*see* Ramadan]
ramble *stroll* 266
wander 279
folly 499
delirium 503
digress 573
rambler 269
rambling
irregularity 139
ramification *part* 51
bisection 91
posterity 167
filament 205
symmetry 242
divergence 291
rammer *plug* 263
impeller 276
ramose 242
(*rough* 256)
ramp *climb* 305
leap 309
rampage 173
rampant
violent 173
prevalent 175
vertical 212
raised 307
free 748
vehement 825
licentious 961
rampart 717
ramrod 263
ramshackle 665
rancid *fetid* 401
unclean 653
rancour
malevolence 907
revenge 919
randan 273
random *casual* 156
carriage 272
uncertain 475
aimless 621
talk at –

sophistry 477
exaggerate 549
loquacity 584
experiment 463
chance 621
range *extent* 26
collocate 60
series 69
term 71
class 75
space 180
distance 196
roam 266
direction 278
stove 386
freedom 748
long – 196
within – 177
– itself 58
– under, – with 76
ranger
director 694
keeper 753
thief 792
rank *degree* 26
thorough 31
collocate 60
row 69
term 71
vegetation 365
fetid 401
estimate 480
bad 649
soldiers 726
glory 873
nobility 875
man of – 875
– and file
continuity 69
soldiers 726
commonalty 876
rankle *unclean* 653
corrupt 659
painful 830
animosity 900
malevolence 907
revenge 919
ranks
fill up the – 660
risen from the – 876
ransack *seek* 461
deliver 672
plunder 791
price 812
atonement 952
– one's brains
thought 45
imagination 515
rant
unmeaning 517
exaggeration 549
diffuse style 573
turgescence 577
speech 582
acting 599
excitement 825
ranter *talker* 584
false piety 988
rantipole 458
rap *blow* 276
sound 406
trifle 643
money 800
not worth a – 804
– on the knuckles
angry 900
censure 932
punish 972
– out *affirm* 535
voice 580
speak 582
– out oaths
insolence 885
malediction 908
rapacity
taking 789
stealing 791
avarice 819
greed 865
rape *seizure* 791
violation 961
rapid 274
– slope 217
– strides
progress 282
velocity 274
– succession 136
rapids 348
rapier 727
rapine 791
rapparee 792
rappel 722
rapping, spirit – 992
rapports, sous tous les – 494
rapprochement
concord 714
friendship 888
rapscallion 949
rapt *attention* 457
inattention 458
emotion 821
raptorial
taking 789
stealing 791
rapture *bliss* 827
love 897
rapturous 221, 827
rara avis
exceptional 83
good 648
famous 873
rare *exceptional* 83
few 103
infrequent 137
light 322
excellent 648
raree show
appearance 448
amusement 840
rarefaction
expand 194
render light 322
rari nantes 103
rarity 322
rasa, tabula – 552
rascal *knave* 941
bad man 949
rascality 940
rase *obliterate* 552
rash
skin disease 655
reckless 863
(*careless* 460)
rasher 204
rashness 863
rasp *powder* 330
rub 331
rasper *difficult* 704
rasure 552
rat *recant* 607
smell a –
discover 480*a*
doubt 485
rattan 975
rat-a-tat 407
ratchet 253
rate *degree* 26
motion 264
measure 466
estimation 480
price, tax 812
abuse 932
at a great – 274
rath *early* 132
fort 717
rather
a little 32
trifling 643
have – 609
– good 651
have – not 867
ratification
confirm 467
affirm 488
consent 762
compact 769
ratio *relation* 9
degree 26
proportion 84
apportionment 786
ratiocination 476
ration *food* 298
allotment 786
rational
– *quantity* 84
intellectual 450
judicious 498
sane 502
rationale *cause* 153
attribution 155
answer 462
interpretation 522
rationalism
reasoning 476
irreligion 989
rats in the upper story 503
rattan 975
ratten 158
rattle *noise* 407
music 417
prattle 584
death – 360
– on 584
rattle-snake 913
rattle-traps 780
rattling 836
– pace 274
raucity
faintness 405
raucous *hoarse* 581
ravage *destroy* 162
despoil 6 9
ravages of time 659
rave *madness* 503
excitement 824, 825
– against 932
ravel *untwist* 60
derange 61
entangle 219
difficulty 704
ravelin 717
ravelled 59
raven *black* 431
hoarse 581
gorge 957
– for 865
ravening
violent 173
desire 865
ravenous
grasping 789
desirous 865
raver 504
ravine *interval* 198
narrow 203
dike 259
raving *mad* 503
feeling 821
excitement 824, 825
ravish *seize* 789
please 829
ravished
pleased 827
ravishment 824
raw *immature* 123
sensitive 378
cold 383
colour 428
unprepared 674
unskilled 699
– head and bloody bones 860
– levies 726
– material 635
raw-boned 203
ray 420
– of comfort 831
rayah 745
rayless 421
raze *destroy* 162
– to the ground
lower 308
razor 253
cut blocks with a – *waste* 638
misuse 679
unskilful 699
keen as a – 821
razzia
destruction 162
attack 716
plunder 791
reabsorb 296
reach *degree* 26
equal 27
distance 196
fetch 270
arrive at 292

river 348
deceive 545
grasp 737
take 789
within – *near* 197
possible 470
– the ear
hearing 418
information 527
of thought 498
– to *distance* 196
length 200
reaction
compensation 30
counteraction 179
recoil 277
restoration 660
reactionary
reversion 145
tergiversation 607
reactionist
opponent 710
read *interpret* 522
learn 539
well – 490
– a lecture 537
readable 578
reader *teacher* 540
printer 591
clergyman 996
readership 542
readily 705
reading
speciality 79
knowledge 490
interpretation 522
learning 539
– in 995
reading-desk 1000
readjust *agree* 23
equalize 27
readmit 296
ready
expecting 507
willing 602
useful 644
prepare 673
active 682
skilful 698
cash 800
get – 673
make – 673
– to burst forth 825
– made 673
– memory 505
– money 800
– pen 569
– to sink 824
– wit 842
reaffirm 535
reagent 463
real *existing* 1
– *number* 84
true 494
– estate 780
– property 780
– security 771
realism 494
realize
speciality 79
intellect 450
think 451
discover 480*a*
believe 484
conceive 490
imagine 515
accomplish 729
acquire 775
sell 796
really *wonder* 870
(*very* 31)
realm *region* 181
people 372
government 737
property 780
realty 780
ream 593
reanimate
reproduce 163
life 359
resuscitate 660
reap *shorten* 201
agriculture 371
take 789
– the benefit of
be better for 653
– and carry 775
– the fruits
succeed 731
acquire 775
reward 973
– where one has not sown 923
– the whirlwind
product 154
failure 732
reappear
repetition 104
reproduce 163
visible 446
restore 660
(*frequent* 136)
rear *sequel* 65
end 67
bring up 161
erect 212
back 225
elevate 307
teach 537
in the – 281
– its head
manifest 525
– one's head
pride 878
rear-admiral 745
reason *cause* 153
intellect 450
argue 476
wisdom 498
motive 615
by – of 615
feast of – 588
in – *moderate* 174
right 922
listen to – 498
stand to –
certain 474
proof 478
manifest 525
what's the – ? 461
without rhyme or – 615*a*
– in a circle 477
– why *cause* 153
motive 615
reasonable
moderate 174
probable 472
judicious 498
sane 502
cheap 815
right 922
– prospect 472
reasoner 476
reasoning 476
reasonless 499
reasons 476
reassemble 72
reassert 535
reassure *hope* 858
courage 861
reasty *fetid* 401
unclean 653
reave 789
rebate *moderate* 174
discount 813
rebeck 417
rebel
disobedience 742
(*resistance* 719)
rebellow 412
reboation 412
rebound *recoil* 277
regression 283
(*counteraction* 179)
rebours, à –
reversion 145
regression 283
difficult 704
rebuff *recoil* 277
resist 719
repulse 732
refuse 764
discourtesy 895
censure 932
rebuild 660
rebuke 932
rebus 533
rebut *answer* 462
counter evidence 468
confute 479
deny 536
rebutter
answer 462
law pleadings 969
recalcitrant 742
recalcitrate
recoil 277
resist 719
recall
recollect 505
recant 607
cancel 756
– to life 660
recant *deny* 536
retract 607
resign 756
recapitulate
enumerate 85
repeat 104
describe 594
summarize 596
recast
revolution 146
scheme 626
recede
move back 283
move from 287
– into the shade 874
receipt *scheme* 626
prescription 662
precept 697
security 771
payment 807
– *of money* 810
– in full 807
receive *include* 76
admit 296
belief 484
assent 488
acquire 775
take in 785
take 789
– *money* 810
welcome 892, 894
– Christ 987
received *known* 490
habitual 613
(*conformable* 82)
– maxim 496
receiver
vessel 191
treasurer 801
– of stolen goods 791
receiving 785
recension 85
recent *lately* 122
new 123
receptacle 191
(*storehouse* 636)
reception
comprehension 54
inclusion 76
arrival 292
ingestion 296
interview 588
receiving 785
welcome 892, 894
warm – 892
reception-room 191
recess
receptacle 191
corner 244
regression 283
ambush 530
vacation 687
retirement 893
recesses
interior 221
secret – of one's heart 820
recession
motion from 287
réchauffé *copy* 21
repetition 104
food 298
made hot 384
restored 660
recherché *good* 648
fashionable 852

recidivation
regression 283
relapse 661
recipe *remedy* 662
precept 697
recipient
receptacle 191
receiving 785
reciprocal
mutual 12
- *quantity* 84
reciprocate
correlation 12
interchange 148
assent 488
concord 714
retaliate 718
recision 38
recitativo 415
recite *enumerate* 85
speak 582
narrate 594
reck 459
reckless
careless 460
rash 863
reckon *count* 85
- among 76
- upon
believe 484
expect 507
- with 807
- without one's host
unskilful 699
fail 732
rash 863
reckoning
numeration 85
measure 466
expectation 507
payment 807
accounts 811
reward 973
day of - 919
reclaim *restore* 660
command 741
due 924
atonement 952
reclaimed
penitent 950
recline *lie flat* 213
depress 308
repose 687
- on 215
recluse 893
recognition
[*see* recognize]
courtesy 894
thanks 916
means of - 550
recognizable
visible 446
intelligible 518
- by 550
recognizance 771
recognize *see* 441
attention 457
discover 480a
assent 488
know 490
remember 505
permit 760
(*affirm* 535)
recognized
influential 175
customary 613
(*conformable* 82)
- maxim 496
recoil *reaction* 179
repercussion 277
reluctance 603
shun 623
from which
reason - s 471
- at *hate* 898
- from *dislike* 867
recollect 505
recommence 66
recommend
advise 695
approve 931
(*induce* 15)
- itself
approbation 931
recompense
reward 973
(*pay* 809)
reconcile *agree* 23
pacify 723
content 831
forgive 918
- oneself to 826
recondite
obscure 519
hidden 528
reconnaissance 441
reconnoitre *see* 441
inquire 461
reconsideration 451
on - 658
reconstitute 660
reconstruct 660
reconvert 660
record 551
court of - 966
recorder 553
judge 967
recount 594
recoup 790
recourse 677
recovery
improvement 658
reinstatement 660
getting back 775
restitution 790
- of strength 689
recreant
coward 862
base 940
knave 941
vicious 945
bad man 949
recreation 840
recrement 653
recriminate 932
recrimination 938
recrudescence 661
recruit *strength* 159
learner 541
provision 637
health 654
repair 658
reinstate 660
refresh 689
aid 707
auxiliary 711
soldier 726
beat up for -s
prepare 673
aid 707
rectangle 244
rectangular
perpendicular 212
angle 244
rectify
straighten 246
improve 658
re-establish 660
rectilinear 246
rectitude
probity 939
virtue 944
rector *director* 694
clergyman 996
rectorship 995
rectory 1000
rectus in curiâ 946
reculer pour mieux sauter
prepare 673
cunning 702
reculons, à - 283
recumbent
horizontal 213
oblique 217
recuperation 790
recuperative 660
recur *repeat* 104
frequent 136
period 138
- to the mind 505
- to 677
recure 660
recursion 292
recurvity 245
recusant
dissenting 489
denying 536
disobedient 742
refusing 764
impenitent 951
heterodox 984
(*unwilling* 603)
red 434
turn - *feeling* 821
- book *list* 86
- coat 726
- cross 662
- flag 668
-hot *great* 31
violent 173
hot 382
emotion 821
excited 824
-letter *mark* 550
celebrate 883
-letter day
important 642
rest 687
amusement 840
celebration 883
- light 668
- republican 742
- tape 613
- tapist 694
- and yellow 439
redan 717
redargue 479
redden *colour* 434
humble 879
angry 900
redditio
interpretation 522
restitution 790
redeem
compensate 30
substitute 147
reinstate 660
deliver 672
regain 775
restore 790
pay 807
atone 952
- from oblivion 505
- one's pledge
observe 772
duty 926
Redeemer 976
redemption
[*see* redeem]
liberation 750
duty 926
salvation 976
(*preservation* 676)
red-handed
murder 361
in the act 680
guilty 947
redict 905
redintegrate 660
redintegratio amoris 607
redivivus 660
redness 434
redolence
odour 398
fragrance 400
redouble
increase 35
duplication 90
repeat 104
- one's efforts 686
redoubt 717
redoubtable 860
redound to
conduce 176
- one's honour
glory 873
approbation 931
honour 939
redress *restore* 660
remedy 662
reward 973
red-tapist 694
reduce *lessen* 36
- *in number* 102
weaken 160
contract 195
shorten 201
lower 308

subdue 731
discount 813
- to ashes 384
- to demonstration 478
- to a mean 29
- to order 60
- to poverty 804
- to powder 330
- the speed 275
- in strength 160
- to subjection 749
- to *convert* 144
- to writing 551
reduced
[*see* reduce]
impoverished 804
- to the last extremity 665
- to a skeleton 659
- to straits 704
reductio ad absurdum
reasoning 476
confutation 479
reduction
[*see* reduce]
arithmetical 85
conversion 144
at a - 815
- of temperature 385
redundance
diffuseness 573
too much 641
(*remainder* 40)
reduplication
imitation 19
doubling 90
re-echo *imitate* 19
repeat 104
resonance 408
reechy 653
reed *weak* 160
arrow 727
trust to a broken - 699
- instrument 417
reef *slacken* 275
shoal 346
danger 667
double - topsails 664
reek *gas* 334
vaporize 336
liquid 337
hot 382
fester 653
reeking *moist* 339
unclean 653
reel *rock* 314
agitate 315
dance 840
off the - 584
- back *yield* 725
re-embody
junction 43
combination 48
re-enter 245
re-entering angle 244
re-establish 660
re-estate 660
refashion 163
refect
strengthen 159
refection *meal* 298
refreshment 689
(*restoration* 660)
refectory 191
refer to *relate* 9
include 76
attribute 155
cite 467
take advice 695
referable 9, 155
referee
judgment 480
judge 967
reference
[*see* refer]
referendary 967
referendum: ad -
inquiry 461
leave -
undetermined 605
referrible
relative 9
attributable 155
refine *clean* 652
- upon 658
refined
fashionable 852
refinement
discrimination 465
wisdom 498
improvement 658
elegance 845
taste 850
over- 477
refit 660
reflect *imitate* 19
think 451
- dishonour 874
- light 420
- upon *censure* 932
reflecting
thoughtful 498
reflection
[*see* reflect]
idea 453
reflector *mirror* 445
reflex *copy* 21
recoil 277
regressive 283
reflexion 21, 277
resonance 408
light 420
refluence *recoil* 277
regress 283
reflux *decrease* 36
recoil 277
regress 283
current 348
refocillate
strengthen 159
refresh 689
reform *convert* 144
improve 658
reformatory
school 542
reformer 658
refound 144
refraction
deviation 279
light 420
fallacy of vision 443
refractory
obstinate 606
difficult 704
mutinous 742
refrain *avoid* 623
do nothing 681
temperate 953
(*unwilling* 603)
(*reject* 610)
- from laughter 837
- from voting 609*a*
refrain 104
refresh
strengthen 159
cool 385
refit 658
restore 660
recruit 689
relieve 834
- the memory 505
refreshing
bodily pleasure 377
mental delight 829
refreshment
food 298
recruiting 689
delight 827
refrigeration
anæsthetic 376
making cold 385
refrigeratory 387
reft 44
refuge 666
refugee
emigrant 268
fugitive 623
refulgence 420
refund *pay* 807
(*restore* 790)
refurbish 673
refusal 764
pre-emption 795
refuse *remains* 40
useless 645
not consent 764
- assent 489
- to associate with 893
- to believe 487
- to hear 460
refute 479
refuted 495
regain 775
- breath 689
regal 737
regale *feast* 298
physical pleasure 377
refresh 689
pleasing 829
amusement 840
regalia 747
regality 737
regard
relation 9
view 441
attention 457
judge 480
credit 875
love 897
respect 928
approbation 931
have - to 457
merit - 642
pay - to
believe 484
honour 873
- as 484
regardful
attentive 457
careful 459
regardless
inattentive 458
insensible 823
regards
courtesy 894
respect 928
regatta
contention 720
amusement 840
regency 755
regenerate
reproduce 163
restore 660
piety 987
regeneration
divine function 976
baptismal - 998
regent
governor 745
deputy 759
regicide 361
régime
circumstances 8
conduct 692
authority 737
regimen *diet* 298
remedy 662
regiment
assemblage 72
army 726
regimentals 225
region 181
register
arrange 60
list 86
chronicle 114
record 551
recorder 553
registrar 553
registration 551
registry 114
règle : en - 924
regnant
influence 175
authority 737
regni, anno - 106
regorge 790
regrade 283
regrate 777
regrater 797
regression 283
regret *sorrow* 833
penitence 950
regretted, to be - 833

reguerdon 973
regular
uniform 16
complete 52
order 58
arrangement 60
rule 80
conformity 82
periodic 138
symmetric 242
habitual 613
by – intervals 58
– return 138
regulars 726
regulate
adjust 23
arrange 60
direct 693
regulated by
conformity 82
regulation
precept 697
law 963
(*command* 741)
regurgitate
return 283
flow 348
restore 790
rehabilitate
reconstruct 660
restore 990
rehearse
repeat 104
try 463
describe 594
drama 599
prepare 673
Reichsrath 696
reign *influence* 175
government 737
– of terror
severity 739
fear 860
reimburse
restore 790
pay 807
rein
means of restraint 752
(*moderate* 174)
(*counteract* 179)
– in *retard* 275
restrain 751
reindeer 271
re infectâ
shortening 304
inaction 681
reinforce
strengthen 159
restore 660
aid 707
reinforcement
addition 37
adjunct 39
materials 635
provision 637
aid 707
reinless 738
reins [*see* rein]
direction 693
give the – to
facilitate 705
lax 738
hold the – 693
take the –
authority 737
give – to the imagination 515
reinstall 660
reinstate 660
reinvest 790
reinvigorate 689
Reis Effendi 694
reiterate 104
reject
exclude 55
eject 297
refuse 764
rejected
hateful 898
rejection 610
rejoice *exult* 838
amuse 840
– the heart
gratify 829
cheer 836
– in 827
– in the name of 564
rejoicing 838
rejoin *assemble* 72
arrive 292
rejoinder
answer 462
law pleadings 969
rejuvenescence 660
rekindle
ignite 384
excite 824
(*incite* 615)
relapse
turn back 145
fall back 661
relate *narrate* 594
– to *refer* 9
related *kin* 11
relation 9
kin 11
narrative 594
relator
accuser 938
relax *loose* 47
weaken 160
moderate 174
slacken speed 275
soften 324
inactive 683
repose 687
misrule 738
liberate 750
relent 914
– one's efforts 681
– the mind 452
relaxation
[*see* relax]
amusement 840
dereliction 927
relaxed *weak* 160
relay *materials* 635
provision 637
release *death* 360
liberate 750
exempt 760
from engagement 768*a*
security 771
restore 790
repay 807
forgive 918
exempt 927*a*
discharge 970
deed of – 723
relegate *banish* 55
transfer 270
remove 297
relent *moderate* 174
soften 324
pity 914
relentless
resolute 604
severe 739
wrathful 900
malevolent 907
revenge 919
impenitent 951
relessee
possessor 779
receiver 785
relevancy
pertinence 9
congruity 23
relevé 298
reliable
certain 474
reliance
confidence 484
hope 858
relic *remainder* 402
reminiscence 505
token 551
relics *corpse* 362
sacred 998
relict 905
relief
prominence 250
rid 707
comfort 834
bas – *convex* 250
sculpture 557
in strong –
visible 446
manifest 525
relieve *improve* 658
aid 707
comfort 834
relievo *convex* 250
sculpture 557
religieuse 996
religion
theology 983
piety 987
under the mask of – 988
religionist 988
religious
honourable 939
theological 983
pious 987
over – 955
– education 537
– persuasion 983
– sects 984
religiously exact 494
relinquish: – hope 859
– life 360
– property 782
– a purpose 624
recant 607
relinquishment 624, 782
reliquary *box* 191
sacred 998
reliquiæ 362
relish *pleasure* 377
condiment 393
savoury 394
delight 827
desire 865
relucent *light* 420
transparent 425
reluct 720
reluctance
dissuasion 616
unwilling 603
dislike 867
reluctation 719
relume *ignite* 384
light 420
rely *believe* 484
hope 858
(*expect* 507)
rem acu tetigisti 23
remain *be left* 40
endure 106
long time 110
continue 141
be present 186
stand 265
– firm 150
– on one's hands 641
– in one's mind 505
– neuter 605
– in possession of the field 731
remainder 40
estate 780
in – *posterior* 117
remainder-man 779
remains
remainder 40
corpse 362
vestige 551
organic – 357
remand *defer* 133
order 741
remanet 40
remark *observe* 457
affirmation 535
worthy of – 642
remarkable
great 31
exceptional 83
important 642
remediable, remedial
restore 660
remedy 662
remediless 859
remedy *restore* 660
cure 662
remembrance 505
remembrances 894

rememoration 505
remigration
regression 283
arrival 292
egress 295
remind 505
that - s me 134
reminiscence 505
rem' e 927*a*
remiss
neglectful 460
reluctant 603
idle 683
lax 738
remission
cessation 142
moderation 174
laxity 738
forgiveness 918
exemption 927*a*
remit
[*see* remission]
- one's efforts 681
remittance
payment 807
remittent
periodic 138
remitter 790
remnant 40
remodel
convert 144
revolutionize 146
improve 658
remonstrance
dissuasion 616
censure 932
remora *cohere* 46
hindrance 706
remorse 950
remorseless 919
remote
not related 10
distant 196
- age 122
- cause 153
- future 121
remotest idea, not have - 491
remotion 270
remove *subduct* 38
term 71
displace 185
transfer 270
recede 287
depart 293
dinner 298
extract 301
school 541
- the mask 529
removedness
distance 196
remugient 412
remunerate
reward 973
remunerative
useful 644
gain 775
renaissance 660
renascent 163
rencounter
contact 199
meeting 292
fight 720
rend 44
- the air *loud* 404
cry 411
lament 839
- the heart-strings 830
render *convert* 144
interpret 522
give 784
restore 790
- an account
inform 527
describe 594
- a service 644
rendezvous
assemble 72
focus 74
rendition
interpretation 522
restore 790
renegade
convert 144
turncoat 607
apostate 941
renew *twice* 90
repeat 104
reproduce 163
recollect 505
restore 660
- one's strength 689
reniform 245
renitence
counteraction 179
hardness 323
elasticity 325
unwillingness 603
resistance 719
renitency
light 420
renounce
recant 607
relinquish 624
resign 757
- *property* 782
repudiate 927
(*deny* 536)
renovare dolorem, infandum - 833
renovate
reproduce 163
restore 660
renovated *new* 123
renown 873
renownless 874
rent *tear* 44
fissure 198
hire 788
purchase 795
rental 810
renter 779
rent-free 815
rent-roll
property 780
receipts 810
rents *houses* 189
renunciation
[*see* renounce]
exemption 927*a*
reorganize
convert 144
improve 658
restore 660
repair *mend* 658
make good 660
refresh 689
out of - 659
- to 266
reparation
[*see* repair]
restitution 790
atonement 952
reward 973
repartee
answer 462
wit 842
reparteeist 844
repartition 786
repass, pass and - 314
repast 298
repay *pay* 807
reward 973
repeal 756
repeat *imitate* 19
duplication 90
iterate 104
reproduce 163
affirm 535
- by rote 505
repeated
frequent 136
iteration 104
repeater *watch* 114
fire-arm 727
repel *repulse* 289
deter 616
defend 717
resist 719
refuse 764
give pain 830
disincline 867
banish 893
excite hate 898
repent 950
repercussion
recoil 277
(*counteraction* 179)
répertoire 599
repertory 636
repetend
arithmetical 84
iteration 104
repetition
imitation 19
iteration 104
(*copy* 21)
(*twice* 90)
repine *pain* 828
discontent 832
regret 833
sad 837
(*repent* 950)
replace
substitute 147
locate 184
restore 660
replenish
complete 52
fill 637
repletion
filling 639
redundance 641
satiety 869
replevin
recovery 775
borrow 788
restore 790
replication
answer 462
law pleadings 969
reply *answer* 462
vindicate 937
répondre en Normand 544
report *noise* 406
judgment 480
inform 527
publish 531
rumour 532
record 551
statement 594
good - 873
through evil report and good - 604*a*
- progress 527
reporter
informant 527
messenger 534
journalist 593
reports *law* 969
repose
quiescence 265
leisure 685
rest 687
- confidence in 484
- on *support* 215
evidence 467
- on one's laurels 141
reposit 184
repository 636
repostum, manet altâ mente - 919
repoussé 250
reprehend 932
reprehensible
vicious 945
guilty 947
represent *similar* 17
imitate 19
exhibit 525
intimate 527
denote 550
delineate 554
commission 755
deputy 759
(*describe* 594)
- to oneself 515
representation [*see* represent]
copy 21
portrait 554
drama 599
representative
commissioner 758
deputy 759
- of the people 696
- of the press

messenger 534
writer 593
repress
restrain 751
(*moderate* 174)
(*counteract* 179)
– one's feelings 826
– a smile 837
reprieve
deliverance 672
pardon 918
respite 970
reprimand 932
reprint *copy* 21
reproduce 163
reprisal
retaliation 718
resumption 789
reproach
disgrace 874
blame 932
accusation 938
reprobate
disapproved 922
vicious 945
bad man 949
sinner 988
reprobation
censure 932
sin 988
reproduce
imitate 19
repeat 104
renovate 163
reproduction [*see* reproduce] 163
copy 21
reproductive 163
reproof 932
reprover 936
reptile
animal 366
servile 886
knave 941
miscreant 949
republic *people* 372
government 737
– of letters 560
republican
government 737
commonalty 876
republicanism 737
repudiate
exclude 55
deny 489
reject 610
abrogate 756
violate 773
not pay 808
evade 927
repugn 719
repugnance
incongruity 24
dislike 867
hate 898
(*unwillingness* 603)
repulse *recoil* 277
repel 289
resist 719
failure 732
refusal 764
repulsion 289
repulsive
[*see* repulse]
unsavoury 395
painful 830
ugly 846
disliked 867
discourteous 895
hateful 898
repurchase 795
reputable
honoured 873
honourable 939
reputation 873
repute 873
request 765
in – 630
– permission 760
requiem
lament 839
(*funeral* 363)
(*music* 415)
requies, nec mora nec – 682
requiescat in pace 723
require *need* 630
insufficient 640
exact 741
compel 744
price 812
due 924
duty 926
– explanation 519
requirement 630
requisite 630
requisition
exaction 741
request 765
put in – *use* 677
order 741
requital
gratitude 916
punishment 972
reward 973
res ipsa loquitur 525
rescind *cut off* 44
abrogate 756
refuse 764
rescission 44, 756
rescript *answer* 462
transcript 590
letter 592
order 741
rescriptive
prohibition 761
rescue *preserve* 670
deliver 672
aid 707
research 461
reseat 660
resection 44
resemblance 17
resent 900
resentful 901
resentment 900
reservation
concealment 528
mental – 528
equivocation 520
untruth 546
with a – 38
reservatory
receptacle 191
store 636
reserve
concealment 528
silence 585
store 636
disuse 678
retain 781
shyness 881
in – *destined* 152
prepared 673
– forces 726
– oneself 881
reservoir 636
resiance 189
resiant 186
reside 186
residence
abode 189
resident
consignee 758
present 186
inhabitant 188
residentiary 186, 188
clergy 996
residue 40
residuum
remainder 40
dregs 653
commonalty 876
resign
give up 757
relinquish 782
– one's being 360
– one's breath 360
– oneself
submit 725
not mind 826
resignation [*see* resign]
submission 725
obedience 743
abdication 757
renunciation 782
endurance 826
humility 879
resilience
regression 283
elasticity 325
resin 556*a*
resipiscence 950
resist *oppose* 179
withstand 719
disobey 742
refuse 764
resistance 719
résistance, pièce de – 598
resisting
tenacious 327
resistless
strong 159
necessity 601
resolute
determined 604
brave 861
resolution
decomposition 49
conversion 144
music 413
topic 454
investigation 461
mental energy 604
intention 620
scheme 626
– *courage* 861
resolvable into
equal 27
convertible 144
resolve *liquefy* 335
investigate 461
discover 480*a*
interpret 522
determine 604
predetermine 611
intend 620
– into elements 49
– into *convert* 144
resonance
sound 402
ringing 408
resorb 296
resort *assemble* 72
focus 74
dwelling 189
converge 290
last – 601
– to *be present* 186
travel 266
employ 677
resound *loud* 404
ring 408
– praises 931
resources
means 632
property 780
wealth 803
respect *relation* 9
observe 772
fame 873
salutation 894
deference 928
in no – 536
with – to 9
respectability
mediocrity 736
repute 873
probity 939
respectable
unimportant 643
respectful 928
– distance
avoid 623
cautious 864
respective
special 79
apportioned 786
respectless 458
respects
courtesy 894
deference 928
resperse 73
respicere finem 510
respire *breathe* 349
live 359
refresh 689

respite
intermission 106
defer 133
pause 142
deliver 672
repose 687
reprieve 970
(*escape* 671)
resplendent
luminous 420
splendid 845
respond *accord* 23
answer 462
feel 821
respondent 462
accused 938
response
answer 462, 587
concord 714
feeling 821
friendship 888
worship 990
responsible 926
rest *remainder* 40
pause 141
cessation 142
support 215
quiescence 265
death 360
music 413
inaction 681
repose 687
at – *repose* 687
content 831
set at –
answer 462
ascertain 474
complete 729
compact 769
set one's mind at
calm 826
set the question at –
prove 478
adjudge 480
– assured
belief 484
hope 858
– on *support* 215
– on one's oars 142, 687
– satisfied 831
– and be thankful
inaction 681
repose 687
– upon
evidence 467
confide 484
– with *duty* 926
restaurant
hotel 189
(*eating* 298)
restaurateur
provider 637
restful 265
restiff [*see* restive]
resting place
support 215
quiet 265
arrival 292
restitution 790
restoration 660
restive *averse* 603
obstinate 606
disobedient 742
refusal 764
perverse 901*a*
restless
changeable 149
moving 264
agitated 315
active 682
excited 825
fearful 860
restoration 660
restorative
salubrious 656
remedial 662
relieving 834
restore *reinstate* 660
refresh 689
return 790
– equilibrium 27
– harmony 723
– to health 654
restrain
dissuade 616
curb 751
(*moderate* 174)
restrainable
obedient 743
restrained 751
restraint 751
self– *stoicism* 826
temperance 955
restrict *hinder* 706
restrain 751
prohibit 761
(*circumscribe* 229)
restringency 751
result *remainder* 40
effect 154
conclusion 480
completion 729
resultant
combination 48
effect 154
resume *begin* 66
repeat 104
change 140
restore 660
take 789
résumé 596
resupination 213
resurrection
reproduction 163
heaven 981
resuscitate
reproduce 163
reinstate 660
retail *distribute* 73
inform 527
barter 794
sell 796
retailer 797
retain *stand* 150
keep 781
– the memory of 505
– one's reason 502
retainer 746
retake 789
retaliation *retort* 718
revenge 919
retard *later* 133
slower 275
hinder 706
retch 297
retection 529
retention 781
retentive
keeping 781
– memory 505
reticence
concealment 528
reticle 219
reticulation
crossing 219
convolution 248
reticule 191
retiform 219
retina 441
retinue *followers* 65
series 69
servants 746
retire *move back* 283
recede 287
resign 757
modest 881
seclusion 893
– into the shade
inferior 34
decrease 36
– from sight
disappear 449
hide 528
retiring
concave 252
- *colour* 438
retold 104
retort
receptacle 191
vaporizer 336
boiler 386
answer 462
confutation 479
retaliation 718
wit 842
retouch *restore* 660
(*improve* 658)
retrace 505
– one's steps 607
retract *recant* 607
annul 756
abjure 757
violate 773
(*deny* 536)
retreat *abode* 189
regression 283
recede 287
ambush 530
refuge 666
escape 671
give way 725
beat a – 623
retreating
concave 252
retrench *subduct* 38
shorten 201
lose 789
economize 817
retribution
retaliation 718
payment 807
punishment 972
reward 973
retrieve *restore* 660
acquire 775
retriever *dog* 366
retroactive
past 122
retroaction
counteraction 179
recoil 277
regression 283
retrocession
regression 283
recession 287
retrograde
moving back 283
deteriorated 659
relapsing 661
retrogression
regression 283
deterioration 659
relapse 661
retrospection
past 122
thought 451
memory 505
retroversion 218
retrude 289
return *list* 86
repeat 104
periodic 138
reverse 145
recoil 277
regression 283
arrival 292
answer 462
report 551
relapse 661
appoint 755
profit 775
restore 790
proceeds 810
reward 973
in –
compensation 30
– the compliment
interchange 148
retaliate 718
– to the original state 660
– thanks
gratitude 916
worship 990
reunion *junction* 43
réunion
assemblage 72
concord 714
point de – 74
social – 892
revanche, en – 718
reveal 529
– itself 446
reveiller le chat qui dort, ne pas –
warning 668
caution 864
revel *amuse* 840
dissipation 954

- in *enjoy* 377
revelation
disclosure 529
theological 985
Revelations 985
reveller 840
drunkard 959
revelling
disorder 59
rejoicing 838
revendicate
claim 741
acquisition 775
due 924
revenge 919
breathe –
anger 900
revenons à nos moutons
regression 283
restoration 660
revenue 810
reverberate
recoil 277
sound 408
reverberatory 386
revere *love* 897
respect 928
piety 987
reverence *title* 877
respect 928
piety 987
clergy 996
reverenced 500
reverend *title* 877
clergy 996
reverent *pious* 987
worship 990
reverential
respectful 928
reverie
train of thought 451
inattention 458
imagination 515
reversal
inversion 218
revolution 607
reversible
irresolute 605
reverse *contrary* 14
inversion 218
- *of a medal* 235
anteposition 237
adversity 735
abrogate 756
cards 840
– of the shield 468
reverseless 150
reversion
[*see* reverse]
posteriority 117
return 145
possession 777
property 780
succession 783
remitter 790
reversioner 779
revert *repeat* 104
return 145
turn back 283
revest 790
– to 457
revest 790
reviction 660
review *consider* 457
inquiry 461
judge 480
recall 505
dissertation 595
compendium 596
revise 658
parade 882
reviewer 480
revile *abuse* 932
blaspheme 988
reviler 936
revise *copy* 21
consider 457
printing 591
plan 626
improve 658
revision, under – 673
revising barrister 967
revisit 186
revival
reproduction 163
restoration 660
worship 990
revivalist 996
revive
reproduce 163
resuscitate 660
excite 824
revivify
reproduce 163
life 359
resuscitate 660
revocable 605
revoir, au – 293
revoke *recant* 607
cancel 756
(*deny* 536)
(*refuse* 764)
revolt *resist* 719
disobey 742
shock 830
disapproval 932
– against *hate* 898
– at the idea
dissent 489
revolting
painful 830
revolution
periodicity 138
change 146
rotation 312
revolutionize 146
revolve
[*see* revolution]
– in the mind 451
revolver
weapon 727
revulsion
reversion 145
revolution 146
inversion 218
recoil 277
reward 973
reword 104
Reynard
animal 366
cunning 702
rez de chaussée
room 191
low 207
Rhabdology 85
Rhabdomancy 511
Rhadamanthus
judge 967
hell 982
rhapsodical
irregular 139
rhapsodist
fanatic 504
rhapsody
discontinuity 70
nonsense 497
fancy 515
rhetoric *speech* 582
flowers of – 577
rheum
excretion 299
fluidity 333
water 337
rhino 800
rhinoceros hide
physically insensible 376
morally insensible 823
rhomb 244
rhumb 278
rhyme
similarity 17
verse 597
without – or reason
absurd 497
caprice 608
motiveless 615*a*
rhymeless
prose 598
rhymester 597
rhythm
periodicity 138
melody 413
verse 597
rhythmical
- *style* 578
rib *support* 215
ridge 250
wife 903
ribald *vulgar* 851
disreputable 874
impure 961
riband
[*see* ribbon]
ribbed
furrowed 259
ribbon *tie* 45
filament 205
decoration 877
ribroast 972
rich *savoury* 394
colour 428
language 577
abundant 639
wealthy 803
beautiful 845
ornament 847
– man 803
riches 803
richesses, embarras de –
redundance 641
wealth 803
richly *much* 31
– deserve 924
rick
accumulation 72
store 636
rickety *weak* 160
ugly 846
imperfect 651
ricochet 277
ricordo, non mi – 506
rid *deliver* 672
get – of *eject* 297
liberation 750
loose 776
relinquish 782
riddance 672, 776, 78[illegible]
riddle *arrange* 60
sieve 260
secret 533
clean 652
(*question* 461)
ride *get above* 206
move 266
– at anchor 265
– full tilt at
pursue 622
attack 716
– hard 274
– one's hobby 622
– rough shod
violence 173
severity 739
insolence 885
illegality 964
– out the storm 66[illegible]
– and tie
periodicity 138
journey 266
– the whirlwind 604
rideau, lever de – 59[illegible]
ridentem dicere verum
cheerful 836
wit 842
rider *appendix* 39
equestrian 268
rideret Heraclitus 853
ridge *narrow* 203
height 206
prominence 250
ridicule 856
disrespect 929
ridiculous
absurd 497
foolish 499
trifling 643
grotesque 853
ridiculousness 858
riding *district* 181
journey 266
ridotto *gala* 840
rout 892
rifacimento

repetition 104
resuscitation 660
rife *general* 78
influence 175
riff-raff *dirt* 653
commonalty 876
bad folk 949
rifle *musket* 727
plunder 791
rifled cannon 727
rifleman 726
rifler 792
rifles 726
rifle-shooting 840
rift *separation* 44
fissure 198
rig *dress* 225
prepare 673
frolic 840
strumpet 962
– the market 794
run the – upon 929
rigadoon 840
rigging *ropes* 45
gear 225
instrument 633
riggish 961
right *dextral* 238
straight 246
true 494
property 780
just 922
privilege 924
duty 926
honour 939
virtuous 944
bill of – 969
by – 924
have a – to 924
set – *inform* 527
disclose 529
that's – 931
– about [*see below*]
– ahead 234
– angle 212
– ascension 466
– away 143
step in the – direction 641
– hand [*see below*]
– itself 660
– and left *space* 180
circumjacence 227
lateral 236
– line 246
– man in the right place 23
in one's – mind *wise* 498
sane 502
hit the – nail on the head *discover* 480*a*
skill 698
– owner 779
keep the – path 944
in the – place 646
– thing to do 926
– as a trevet 650
– word in the right place 578
right about: to the – 283
go to the – *circuit* 311
tergiversation 607
send to the – *eject* 297
reject 610
refuse 764
turn to the – *inversion* 218
deviation 279
right hand *power* 157
dextrality 238
help 711
not let the – know what the left is doing 528
– of friendship 888
righteous *virtuous* 944
the – 987
– overmuch 988
Righteousness: Lord our – 976
Sun of – 976
rightful 922
– owner 779
rightly served, be – 972
right-minded *probity* 939
virtue 944
rights: put to – *restore* 660
set to – *arrange* 60
stand on one's – 748
rigid *regular* 82
hard 328
exact 494
severe 739
(*stubborn* 606)
rigmarole *unmeaning* 517
(*absurd* 497)
rigor 383
– mortis 360
rigorous *exact* 494
severe 739
revengeful 919
rigour 494, 739
(*compulsion* 744)
Rigsdag 696
rile *annoy* 830
hate 898
anger 900
rilievo *convex* 250
sculpture 557
rill 348
rim 231
rime *chink* 198
frost 283
rimer 262
rimple 258
rind 223
ring *pendency* 214
circle 247
loud 404
resonance 408
clique 712
arena 728
rub the – 992
– the changes *repeat* 104
change 140
changeable 149
– in the ear 408
in a – fence *circumscription* 229
inclosure 232
– with the praises of 931
– the tocsin 669
ringleader *director* 694
mutineer 742
ringlet *circling* 247
hair 256
rink 840
rinse 652
rinsings 653
riot *confusion* 59
derangement 61
violence 173
discord 713
resist 719
mutiny 742
run – *activity* 682
excitement 825
intemperance 954
– in *pleasure* 742
rioter 742
riotous 173
rip *bad man* 949
libertine 962
– open 260
– up *tear* 44
recall the past 505
excite 824
riparian 342
ripe 673
– age *old* 128
grown up 131
ripen *perfect* 650
improve 658
prepare 673
complete 729
– into 144
riposte 462
ripple *ruffle* 256
shake 315
water 348
murmur 405
rire, pour – 853
rise *grow* 35
begin 66
slope 217
progress 282
ascend 305
stir 682
revolt 742
– again 660
– in arms 722
– from 154
– in price 814
– up *elevation* 307
– in the world 734
risible *laughable* 838
ridiculous 853
(*wit* 842)
rising [*see* rise]
– of the curtain *beginning* 66
appearance 448
– generation *youth* 127
posterity 167
– ground *height* 206
slope 217
worship the – sun 886
risk *chance* 621
danger 665
at any – 604
risum teneatis amici? 855
rite *law* 963
religious 998
funeral – 363
ritornello 104
ritual *ostentation* 882
rite 998
ritualism *religious sect* 984
rival *emulate* 648
oppose 708
opponent 710
compete 720
combatant 726
outshine 873
rivalry *envy* 921
rive 44
rivel 258
river 348
rivet *fasten* 43
fastening 45
– the attention *attend* 457
excite 824
– the eyes upon 445
– in the memory 505
– the yoke 739
riveted *firm* 150
rivulet 348
rixation 713
road *street* 189
direction 278
way 627
on the – *transference* 270
progression 282
approach 286
on the high – to 278
– to ruin *destruction* 162
danger 665
adversity 735
road-book 266
roads *lake* 343
roadstead

abode 189
refuge 666
roadster 271
roadway 627
roam 266
roan *horse* 271
colour 432
roar *violence* 173
sound 404
bellow 411, 412
laugh 838
weep 839
roaring *great* 31
– trade 731, 734
roast *heat* 384
ridicule 856
rib– 972
rule the – 737
– and boiled 298
– an ox 883
rob *pulp* 354
plunder 791
– Peter to pay Paul 30
robber 792
robbery 791
robe *dress* 225
canonicals 999
robes, – of state 747
Robin Goodfellow 980
robust *strong* 159
healthy 654
roc 83
rock *firm* 150
oscillate 314
hard 323
land 342
danger 667
build on a – 150
split upon a – 732
– ahead 665
– oil 356
rocket *rapid* 274
rise 305
light 423
signal 550
arms 727
go up like a – and come down like a stick 732
rocking-chair 215
rococo 124
rod *support* 215
measure 466
scourge 975
divining 993
kiss the – 725
sounding – 208
– of empire 747
– in pickle
prepared 673
accusation 938
punishment 972
scourge 975
rodomontade
unmeaning 517
boast 884
(*absurdity* 497)
roe *deer* 366
female 374
rogation
request 765
worship 990
rogue *cheat* 548
knave 941
scamp 949
–'s march 297
roguery 940
roguish
playful 840
Roi le veut, le – 741
roister 885
roisterer 887
rôle *drama* 599
business 625
plan 626
conduct 692
roll *list* 86
fillet 205
convolution 248
rotundity 249
make smooth 255
move 264
rotate 312
rock 314
flow 348
sound 407
record 551
strike off the –
abrogate 756
punish 972
(*degrade* 874)
– along 312
– in the dust 731
– on the ground 839
– in *plenty* 639
redundance 641
– on 109
– into one 43
– in riches 803
– up 312
– up in 225
– in wealth 803
roll-call 85
roller *fillet* 45
round 249
clothing 255
rotate 312
rollers *billows* 348
rollick 836
rollicker 838
rollicking
frolicsome 836
blustering 885
rolling: – pin 249
– stock 272
– stone 312
Rolls: Master of the –
recorder 553
judge 967
– Court 966
Roman Catholic 984
romance
absurdity 497
imagination 515
untruth 546
fable 594
Romanism 984
romantic
imaginative 515
sensitive 822
romanticism 515
Romanus sum, civis – 924
Romany 563
Rome: Church of – 984
do at – as the Romans do 82
romp *violent* 173
game 840
rondeau *music* 415
poem 597
rood 200
roof *house* 189
cover 223
(*height* 206)
(*summit* 210)
roofless 226
rook *steal* 791
thief 792
rookery *nests* 189
dirt 653
room *occasion* 134
space 180
chamber 191
plea 617
assembly – 840
in the – of 147
make – for
opening 260
respect 928
roomy 180
roost 189
rooster 366
root *algebraic* – 84
cause 153
place 184
abide 186
base 211
etymon 562
lie at the – of 642
pluck up by the –s 301
strike at the – of 716
take –
influence 175
locate 184
habit 613
– and branch 52
cut up – and branch 162
– out *eject* 297
extract 301
discover 480*a*
rooted *old* 124
firm 150
located 184
habit 613
(*permanent* 141)
deep– 820
– antipathy 867
– belief 484
rope *fastening* 45
cord 205
freedom 748
scourge 975
give – enough 738
–'s end 975
– of sand
incoherence 47
weakness 160
impossible 471
rope-dancer 700
rope-dancing 698
ropy 352
roquelaure 225
rorid 339
rosâ, sub – 528
rosary 998
Roscius 599
rose *pipe* 350
fragrant 400
red 434
beauty 845
bed of –s
pleasure 377
prosperity 734
couleur de –
red 434
good 648
prosperity 734
hope 858
under the – 528
welcome as the –s in May
pleasing 829
sociality 892
roseate *red* 434
hopeful 858
rose-coloured
hope 858
rosette 847
rose-water
moderation 174
flattery 933
not made with – 704
Rosicrucian
deceiver 548
sect 984
sorcerer 994
rosin *rub* 331
resin 356*a*
Rosinante 271
roster 86
rostrum *beak* 234
pulpit 542
rosy 434
– wine 959
rosy-cheeked 845
rot *putrefy* 653
disease 655
decay 659
rota 138
rotation
periodicity 138
motion round 312
rote, by – 505
know – 490
learn – 539
rotten *weak* 160
bad 649
foul 653
decayed 659
(*fetid* 401)
– at the core
deceptive 545
diseased 655

rotulorum, custos – 553
rotund 249
rotunda 189
rotundity 249
roturier 876
roué 949
rouge 434
rouge-et-noir 621
rough *violent* 173
shapeless 241
uneven 256
pungent 392
unsavoury 395
sour 397
sound 410
unprepared 674
fighter 726
ugly 846
low fellow 876
bully 887
churlish 895
evil-doer 913
bad man 949
– copy *writing* 590
unprepared 674
– diamond
artless 703
vulgar 851
commonalty 876
good man 948
– draft 626
– guess 514
– it 686
– sea 348
– side of the tongue
censure 932
– and tumble 59
– weather
violent 173
wind 349
rough-cast
shape 240
scheme 626
unpolished 674
rough-hew
form 240
prepare 673
roughly
nearly 197
roughness 256
rough-rider 268
roughshod over, ride – 739
roulade 415
rouleau
assemblage 72
cylinder 249
money 800
roulette 621
round *series* 69
revolution 138
– *of a ladder* 215
curve 245
circle 247
rotund 249
music 415
fight 720
all –
circumjacent 227
bring – *restore* 660
come –
periodic 138
recant 607
persuade 615
dizzy – 312
get – 660
go – 311
go one's –s 266
go the –
publication 531
make the – of 311
run the – of
active 682
go the same – 104
turn – *invert* 218
retreat 283
revolve 311
– assertion 535
– a corner 311
– game 840
– like a horse in a mill 613
– of the ladder 71
– number
number 84
multitude 102
in – numbers
mean 29
nearly 197
– of pleasures
pleasure 377
amusement 840
– robin
information 527
petition 735
censure 932
– and round
periodic 138
rotation 312
– sum 800
– terms 566
– trot 274
– of visits 892
round about
circumjacent 227
deviation 279
circuit 311
amusement 840
– phrases 573
– way 629
rounded periods 577, 578
roundelay 597
round-house 752
roundlet 247
round-shouldered 243
roup 796
rouse
stimulate 615
excite 824
– oneself 682
rousing 171
rout *agitation* 315
overcome 731
discomfit 732
rabble 876
assembly 892
put to the – 78
– out 652
route 627
en – 270
en – for 282
routine
uniform 16
order 58
rule 80
periodic 138
custom 613
business 625
rove *travel* 266
deviate 279
rover *traveller* 268
pirate 792
row *disorder* 59
series 69
violence 173
street 189
navigate 267
discord 713
– in the same boat 88
rowdy *vulgar* 851
blusterer 887
bad man 949
rowel *sharp* 253
stimulus 615
rower 269
Rowland for an Oliver
retaliation 718
barter 794
rowlock 215
royal 737
– road *way* 627
easy 705
Royal Academician 559
royalist 737
royalty 737
royne 298
ruade *impulse* 276
attack 716
ruat cœlum 908
rub *friction* 331
difficulty 704
adversity 735
painful 830
– off corners 82
– down *lessen* 195
powder 330
– down with an oaken towel 972
– one's eyes 870
– one's hands 838
– up the memory 505
– off 552
– on *slow* 275
progress 282
inexcitable 826
– out 552
– up 658
rubadub 407
rubber *whist* 840
rubbish
unmeaning 517
trifling 643
useless 645
rubble 645
rubescence 434
Rubicon *limit* 233
pass the –
begin 66
cross 303
choose 609
rubicund 434
rubify 434
rubigo 653
rubric *precept* 697
liturgy 998
rubricate
redden 434
ruby *red* 434
gem 648
ornament 847
ruck 258
ructation 297
rudder 693
rudderless 158
ruddle 434
ruddy *red* 434
beautiful 845
rude *violent* 173
shapeless 241
ignorant 491
inelegant 579
ugly 846
vulgar 851
uncivilized 876
uncivil 895
disrespect 925
– health 654
rudiment
beginning 66
cause 153
rudimental
small 193
immature 674
rudiments
knowledge 490
school 542
rudis indigestaque moles *disorder* 59
amorphous 241
rue *bitter* 395
regret 833
repent 950
rueful *painful* 830
sad 837
ruff 225
ruffian
maleficent 913
scoundrel 949
ruffianism 907
ruffle *disorder* 59
derange 61
roughen 256
fold 258
feeling 821
excite 824, 825
pain 830
anger 900
rufous 434
rug *support* 215
covering 223
rugged
shapeless 241
rough 256

difficult 704
ugly 846
churlish 895
rugose 256
ruin *destruction* 162
evil 619
failure 732
adversity 735
poverty 804
(*decay* 659)
ruined *hopeless* 859
ruinous
painful 830
ruins *remains* 40
rule *regularity* 80
length 200
measure 466
decide 480
custom 613
precept 697
government 737
law 963
absence of – 699
as a – 613
by – 82
golden – 697
obey –s 82
– of three 85
– of thumb
experiment 463
unreasoning 477
essay 675
unskilled 699
ruler 745
ruling passion
obstinacy 606
character 820
rum *queer* 853
rumble 407
ruminate *chew* 298
think 451
rummage 461
rummer 191
rumour
publicity 731
report 732
rump 235
rumple
disorder 59
derange 61
roughen 256
fold 258
rumpus
confusion 59
violence 173
discord 713
(*contention* 720)
run *generality* 78
repetition 104
course 109
continuance 143
eventuality 151
motion 264
speed 274
liquefy 335
flow 348
habit 613
smuggle 791
contraband 964
have a –
fashion 852
repute 873
have – of 748
near – 197
race is – 729
time –s 106
– abreast 27
– after *pursue* 622
in repute 873
– against
impact 276
oppose 708
attack 716
– at 716
– away *avoid* 623
(*escape* 671)
– away with
take 789
steal 791
– away with a notion
misjudge 481
credulous 486
– back 283
– a chance
probable 472
chance 621
– counter to 708
– its course
course 109
complete 729
past 122
– into danger 665
– into debt 806
– down
pursue 622
bad 649
attack 716
depreciate 932
detract 934
– dry *waste* 638
insufficient 640
– the eye over
see 441
learn 539
– the fingers over 379
– foul of 276
– the gantlet 861
– on in a groove 613
– hard *danger* 665
difficult 704
success 731
– in the head
think 451
remember 505
– high *great* 31
violent 173
– in *introduce* 228
– into
conversion 144
insert 300
– low 36
– of luck
fortune 156
prosperity 734
– mad *insane* 503
passion 825
– mad after 865
– like mad 274
– a muck
violent 173
kill 361
attack 716
– on 143
– out *end* 67
course 109
past 122
antiquated 124
egress 295
prodigal 818
– out on 573
– over *count* 85
– *in the mind* 451
examine 457
describe 594
synopsis 596
overflow 641
– parallel 178
– a race *speed* 274
conduct 692
contend 720
– in a race
act 680
he that –s may read 525
– a rig 840
– the rig upon 929
– riot *violent* 173
exaggerate 549
redundance 641
active 682
disobey 742
intemperance 954
– a risk 665
– rusty 603
– to seed *age* 128
deterioration 659
– smooth
easy 705
prosperous 734
– a tilt at
attack 716
contend 720
– of things 151
– through
uniform 16
influence 175
be present 186
kill 361
expend 809
prodigal 818
– up *increase* 35
build 161
– up an account
credit 805
debt 806
charge 812
– up bills
not pay 808
– upon
require 630
– upon a bank
bankrupt 808
expenditure 809
to waste 638
– wild 173
runagate
fugitive 623
disobey 742
bad man 949
runaway 623
rundle *circle* 247
convolution 248
rotundity 249
rundlet 191
Runes *writing* 590
poetry 597
spell 993
rung 215
runnel 348
runner *courier* 268
messenger 534
running
continuous 69
the mind – upon 453
the mind – upon other things 458
– account 811
– commentary 595
– fight 720
– hand 590
– over 641
– water 348
runnion 949
runt 193
rupture
disjunction 44
quarrel 713
rural *village* 189
agricultural 371
– dean 893
ruralist 893
rus in urbe
abode 189
secluded 893
ruse *cunning* 702
(*deception* 545)
rush *crowd* 72
violence 173
velocity 274
water 348
plant 367
trifle 643
haste 684
make a – at 716
– to a conclusion
misjudge 481
credulous 486
– on destruction 863
– in medias res 604
– into print 591
– upon 622
rushlight *dim* 422
candle 423
Russe, montagne – 840
russet *grey* 432
brown 433
red 434
Russian bath 386
rust *red* 434
decay 659
canker 663
inaction 683
moth and – 659
– of antiquity 123
rustic
village 189
agricultural 371
vulgar 851

clown 876
rusticate
punish 972
seclude 893
rusticity
impolite 895
rusticus expectat dum defluat amnis 858
rustle 409
rusty *dirty* 653
decayed 659
sluggish 683
unskilful 699
sulky 901*a*
(*old* 128)
(*unserviceable* 645)
run – *averse* 603
rut *furrow* 259
habit 613
ruth 914
ruthless
savage 907
pitiless 914*a*
revengeful 919
rutilant 420
ruttish 961
ryot *servant* 746
possessor 779
commonalty 876

S

sabaoth 726
sabbatarian
ascetic 955
sectarian 984
false piety 988
ritualistic 998
Sabbath *rest* 687
rite 998
sabbatism 988
Sabellianism 984
Sabianism 984
sable 431
sabre *kill* 361
weapon 727
sabreur *slayer* 361
soldier 726
sabulous 330
sac 191
saccharine 396
saccular 191
sacerdotal 995
sacerdotalism 988
sachel 191
sachem 745
sachet 400
sack *bag* 191
gain 775
take 789
plunder 791
give the – to 297
sackbut 297
sackcloth and ashes
lament 839
atonement 952
ascetic 955
rite 998
sacrament 998
sacred
dignified 873
holy 976
revelation 985
piety 987
sacrifice
destroy 162
gift 784
atonement 952
worship 990
idolatry 991
at any – 604
fall a – 828
make a – 942
self– 942
sacrificed 732
sacrilege 988
sacristan 996
sacristy 1000
sad *great* 31
grey 432
bad 649
painful 830
dejected 837
– disappointment 509
– dog 949
– times 735
– work 699
sadden 830, 837
sadder and wiser man 950
saddle 215
in the – 673
– on *add* 37
join 43
– on the right horse
discovery 480*a*
skill 698
right 922
fair 939
– with *add* 37
quarter on 184
clog 706
impose a duty 926
accuse 938
– on the wrong horse
mistake 495
bungle 699
Sadducee 984
sadness, in –
without joking 535
safe *cupboard* 191
secure 664
– conduct
instrumentality 631
– conscience
duty 926
innocent 946
– keeping
preservation 670
– and sound
health 654
on the – side
cautious 864
safety 664
– valve 666
saffron *colour* 436
sag *oblique* 217
curve 245
sagacious
intelligent 498
foresight 510
(*skilful* 698)
sage *wise* 498
wise man 500
– maxim 496
sagittary 83
Sahara 169
sahib 875
saick 273
said *preceding* 62
repeated 104
prior 116
it is – 532
thou hast – 488
more easily – than done 704
sail *navigate* 267
ship 273
set out 293
easy – 174
full – 274
press of – 274
shorten – 275
take in – 174
take the wind out of one's –s 706
too much – 863
under – 267
– before the wind 734
– near the wind 698
– too near the wind 863
sailing : plain – 705
– vessel 273
sailor 269
fair weather – 701
saint *angel* 977
revelation 985
piety 987
false piety 988
tutelary – 664
Saint Monday 840
saintly
virtuous 944
pious 987
sais quoi, je ne – 563
sake :
for the – of
motive 615
aid 707
for goodness – 765
salaam
courtesy 894
respect 928
salacity 961
salad 41
– oil 356
salamander 386
salary 973
sale 796
bill of – 771
for – *offer* 763
barter 794
saleable 796
salebrosity 256
salesman 797
salient
projecting 250
sharp 253
manifest 525
important 642
– angle 244
– points 642
saline 392
saliva
excretion 299
lubrication 332
salle-à-manger 191
sallow
colourless 429
yellow 436
sally *issue* 293
attack 716
wit 842
sally-port
egress 295
fortification 717
salmagundi 41
salmon-coloured 434
saloon 191
salt *pungent* 392
condiment 393
importance 642
preserve 670
money 800
wit 842
below the – 876
worth one's – 644
– of the earth
goodness 648
good man 948
– water 341
saltation 309
saltatory 315
saltinbanco 548
saltpetre
pungent 392
gunpowder 727
saltum, per – 315
salubrity 656
salutary
healthful 656
(*remedial* 662)
salute
allocution 586
celebration 883
courtesy 894
kiss 902
respect 928
salutiferous [*see* salutary]
salva :
– res est 664
– sit reverentia 928
salvable 946
salvage
acquisition 775
tax 812
discount 813
reward 973
salvation
preservation 670
deliverance 672
religious 976
piety 987
work out one's – 994
salve *remedy* 662
relieve 834

salver 191
salvo *exception* 83
explosion 406
qualification 469
plea 617
excuse 937
(*condition* 770)
– of artillery
celebration 883
Samaritan, good –
benevolent 906
benefactor 912
same 13
all the – to 823
in the – boat 709
in the – breath
instantaneous 113
synchronous 120
go over the – ground 104
of the – mind 488
on the – tack 709
at the – time
compensatory 30
synchronous 120
samiel 349
Sammael 978
sampan 273
sample 82
Samson 159
sana, mens – 502
– in corpore sano 827
sanation
restoration 660
sanative
remedial 662
sanatorium 662
sanctification
divine attribute 976
sanctify
authorize 926
piety 987
sanctimony 988
sanction
permission 760
dueness 924
approbation 931
sanctitude 987
sanctity 987
sanctuary
refuge 666
altar 1000
sanctum
chamber 191
– sanctorum
abode 189
privacy 893
temple 1000
sand *powder* 330
built upon – 665
sow the – 645
sandal 225
sand-blind 442
Sandemanian 984
sand-paper 255
sands *danger* 667
– on the seashore
multitude 102
sandstorm 330
sandwich-wise 228
sandy *yellow* 436
sane 502
sang froid
insensibility 823
inexcitability 826
presence of mind 864
sanguinary 361
sanguine *red* 434
hopeful 858
– expectation
expect 507
hope 858
– imagination 515
sanhedrim
council 696
churchdom 995
sanies 333
sanitaire, cordon – 670
sanitarian 656
sanitarium 656
sanitary 656
sanity *mental* 502
bodily - 654
sans 187
– cérémonie
friendly 888
social 892
– façon
simple 849
modest 881
social 892
– pareil 33
– peur et sans reproche
perfect 650
heroic 873
honourable 929
– souci
insensible 823
pleasure 827
content 831
sans-culotte
rebel 742
commonalty 876
santé, maison de – 662
santon *hermit* 893
priest 996
sap *essence* 5
destroy 162
excavate 252
juice 333
damage 659
attack 716
– the foundations 162, 659
sapid 390
sapient 498
sapless *weak* 160
dry 340
sapling 129
saponaceous 355
saporific 390
sapper
excavator 252
soldier 726
sappers and miners
preparers 673
Sapphic 597
sapphire *blue* 438
gem 847
sappy *young* 127
juicy 333
foolish 499
sarà sarà, che – 601
saraband 840
sarcasm
disrespect 929
censure 932
detraction 934
sarcastic
ridicule 856
discourteous 895
sarcoma 250
sarcophagus 363
sarculation 103
sard 847
Sardanapalus 954*a*
sardonic
censure 932
detraction 934
– grin
laughter 838
ridicule 856
discontent 832
sardonyx 847
sark 225
sartorial 225
sash 247
Satan 978
satanic
malevolent 907
vicious 945
diabolic 978
satchel 191
sate 869
satellite
companion 88
follower 281
heavenly body 318
auxiliary 711
servant 746
satiety
sufficient 639
pleasant 829
cloy 869
(*redundance* 641)
satin 255
satire *ridicule* 856
censure 932
satirical 932
detraction 934
satirist
detractor 936
satis : jam – 869
– superque 641
satisfaction
[*see* satisfy]
duel 720
pleasure 827
atonement 952
hail with – 951
satisfactorily 618
satisfactory
[*see* satisfy]
good 648
satisfy *answer* 462
convince 484
sufficient 639
consent 762
observance 772
pay 807
gratify 829
content 831
satiate 869
reward 973
– an obligation 926
– oneself 484
satrap *governor* 745
(*deputy* 759)
saturate *fill* 52
moisten 339
satiate 869
saturnalia
disorder 59
games 840
intemperance 954
Saturnian
pleasing 829
innocent 946
– age 734
Saturnia regna
prosperity 734
pleasure 827
saturnine 837
satyr *ugly* 846
libertine 962
demon 980
sauce *adjunct* 39
mixture 41
condiment 393
abuse 908
pay – for all 807
sauce piquante 829
sauce-box
blusterer 887
saucer 191
– eyes 441
saucepan 191
saucy *insolent* 885
flippant 895
saunter
ramble 266
dawdle 275
saute aux yeux, cela - 525
sauvage 893
sauve qui peut
run away 623
alarm 669
haste 684
cowardice 862
savage *violent* 173
vulgar 851
brave 861
boorish 876
angry 900
malevolent 907
evil-doer 913
savanna 344
savant
knowledge 490
learned man 492
(*sage* 500)
save *subduct* 38
exclude 55
except 83
store 636

preserve 670
deliver 672
economize 817
God – 990
– one's bacon 671
– and except 83
– money 817
– the necessity 927*a*
– us 707
save-all 817
saving 817
– clause 469
– one's presence 928
savings *store* 636
economy 817
saviour
benefactor 912
Saviour 976
savoir : – faire
skill 698
fashion 852
– gré
gratitude 916
– vivre *skill* 698
fashion 852
sociality 892
savour 390
– of *resemble* 17
– of the reality 780
savouriness 394
savourless 391
savoury 394
saw *cut* 44
jagged 257
maxim 496
– the air
gesture 550
sawder, soft –
flattery 933
sawdust 330
sawney 501
sax-horn 417
Saxon
style of language 576, 578
say *nearly* 32
assert 535
speak 582
you don't – so 870
have one's – 535, 582
that is to – 522
what do you – to that 870
– by heart 505
– no 489
– nothing 585
– to oneself 589
– one's prayers 990
– what comes uppermost 612
saying *maxim* 496
assertion 535
sbirro 965
scabbard 191
throw away the –
revolution 604
war 722
scabby 940
scabrous 256
scaffold
support 215
preparation 673
execution 975
(*way* 627)
(*means* 632)
scagliola 545
scald *burn* 384
poet 597
scale *portion* 51
series 69
term 71
slice 204
skin 223
mount 305
weigh 319
gamut 413
measure 466
hold the –s 480
turn the –
reversion 145
influence 175
counter evidence 468
motive 615
hold the –s even 922
–s of justice 922
– the heights 305
– the walls 716
–s falling from the eyes *see* 441
disclose 529
scallop
convolution 248
notch 257
scalp 226
scalpel 253
scamble 44
scamp *neglect* 460
rascal 949
scamped *sham* 545
scamper *speed* 274
– off 623
scampish 945
scan *see* 441
attend to 457
inquire 461
know 490
prosody 597
scandal *news* 532
obloquy 934
scandalize 932
scandal-monger 532
scandalense, chronique – 934
scandalous
disreputable 874
vicious 945
scandalum magnatum
infamy 874
detraction 934
accusation 938
scandent 305
scant *small* 32
few 103
little 193
narrow 203
insufficient 640
scantling
model 22
scrap 32
dimensions 192
(*part* 51)
scanty [*see* scant]
scape 671
scapegoat
substitute 147
atonement 952
scapegrace
reckless 863
rascal 949
Scapin *cheat* 548
knave 941
scapulary 999
scar *shore* 342
record 551
blemish 848
scaramouch 844
scarce
infrequent 137
insufficient 640
make oneself –
absent 187
run away 623
scarcely 32
– any 103
– anything 643
– ever 137
scare 860
scarecrow *ugly* 846
frighten 860
scarf *dress* 225
canonicals 999
scarfskin 223
scarify *notch* 257
torment 830
scarlet 434
– Lady 984
scarp *oblique* 217
defence 717
scath *badness* 649
injury 659
(*evil* 619)
(*bane* 663)
scathless
perfect 650
(*secure* 664)
(*saved* 672)
scatter *derange* 61
disperse 73
diverge 291
– to the winds
destroy 162
confute 479
scatterbrained
inattentive 458
insane 503
scatterling 268
scavenger 652
scene
appearance 448
painting 556
drama 599
excitement 825
– of action 728
scene-painter 559
scene-painting 556
scenery 448
scenic 599
scenography 556
scent *smell* 398
discovery 480*a*
disbelieve 485
knowledge 490
sign 550
trail 551
get – of 527
put on a new – 279
on the – 622
throw off the – 623
on the right – 462
– from afar 510
scent-bag 400
scented 400
scentless 399
scepticism
doubt 485
incredulity 487
irreligion 989
sceptre 747
sway the – 737
schedule 86
schematist 626
scheme *draft* 554
plan 626
schemer 626
scherif
governor 741
noble 875
scherzo 415
schesis 7
schism *dissent* 489
discord 713
heterodoxy 984
schismless 983*a*
schistose 204
scholar
erudite 492
learner 541
scholarly 539
scholarship
knowledge 490
learning 529
scholastic
knowledge 490
teaching 537
learning 539
school 542
scholiast 524
scholium
maxim 496
interpretation 522
school *herd* 72
system of opinions 484
knowledge 490
teaching 537
academy 542
painting 556
go to – 539
send to – 537
schoolboy *lad* 129
learner 541
(*tyro* 193)
familiar to every – 490
schooldays 127
schoolman

scholar 492
theologian 983
schoolmaster 540
abroad
knowledge 490
learning 537
schoolroom 191
schooner 273
sciagraphy
shadow 421
painting 556
science
knowledge 490
skill 698
scientific *exact* 494
scientist
reasoner 476
learned man 492
scimitar 727
scintilla *small* 32
spark 420, 423
scintillation
heat 382
light 420
wit 842
scintillula forsan, latet - 858
sciolism 491
sciolist 493
sciomachy 497
Sciomancy 511
scion *part* 51
child 129
posterity 167
scire : - facias 461
- quid valeant humeri 698
scission 44
scissors 253
- and paste 609
scissure 198
sclerotics 165
scobs 330
scoff *ridicule* 856
deride 929
impiety 988
- at *despise* 930
censure 932
scold *shrew* 901
malediction 908
censure 932
(*detractor* 936)
scollop
convolution 248
notch 257
sconce *top* 210
candlestick 423
brain 450
defence 717
mulct 974
scoop
depression 252
perforator 262
scope *degree* 26
extent 180
meaning 516
freedom 748
(*intention* 620)
scorch 384
scorching
violent 173
score *count* 85
list 86
twenty 98
furrow 259
music 415
mark 550
credit 805
debt 806
accounts 811
on the - of
relation 9
motive 615
scores *many* 102
scoriæ *ash* 384
dirt 653
(*useless* 645)
scorify 384
scorn 930
scorpion
painful 830
evil-doer 913
(*bane* 663)
chastise with -s 739
scorse 794
scot *reward* 973
scot free *free* 748
cheap 815
exempt 927*a*
escape -
escape 671
let off - 970
scotch *notch* 257
injure 659
- the snake
maim 158
insufficient 640
non-completion 730
- the wheel 706
Scotchman
canny 702
Scotticism 563
scotomy 443
scoundrel 949
scour *run* 274
rub 331
clean 652
- the country 266
- the plain 274
scourge *bane* 663
painful 830
punish 972
instrument of punishment 975
- of the human race 913
scourings 645
scout *feeler* 463
messenger 534
reject 610
servant 746
watch 664
warning 668
disrespect 929
disdain 930
(*looker* 444)
(*underrate* 483)
(*ridicule* 856)
scow 273
scowl *complain* 839
frown 895
anger 900
sullen 901*a*
disapprobation 932
scrabble
unmeaning 517
scribble 590
scrag 32
scraggy *lean* 193
rough 256
(*ugly* 846)
scrambie
confusion 59
climb 305
pursue 622
haste 684
difficulty 704
contend 720
seize 789
scranch 330
scrannel 643
scrap *small* 32
(*piece* 51)
(*minute* 193)
scrap-book 596
scrape *subduct* 38
reduce 195
pulverize 330
abrade 331
mezzotint 558
difficulty 704
mischance 732
bow 894
- together
assemble 72
acquire 775
scratch *groove* 259
abrade 331
mark 550
daub 555
draw 556
write 590
hurt 619
wound 649
come to the -
contention 720
courage 861
mere - 209
old - 978
up to the - 861
- the head 461
- out 552
scrawl 590
screak 411
scream *cry* 411
wail 839
screech 411, 412
screech owl 412
screen *sift* 60
sieve 260
shade 424
hide 528
hider 530
side-scene 599
clean 652
safety 664
shelter 666
defence 717
- from sight 442
screw *fasten* 43
fastening 45
oar 267
rotation 312
instrument 633
miser 819
put on the -
severity 739
compel 744
- one's courage to the sticking place 861
- loose *insane* 503
imperfect 651
unskilful 699
hindrance 706
attack 713
- up *fasten* 43
strengthen 159
prepare 673
- up the eyes 443
screwed
drunk 959
screw-driver 633
screw-steamer 273
scribble 590
scribbler 593
scribe *recorder* 553
writer 590
priest 996
scribendi, cacoëthes 590
scrimmage
discord 713
contention 720
scrimp *short* 201
insufficient 640
stingy 819
scrip 191
scripta, lex - 963
scriptæ, literæ - 590
scriptural
orthodox 983*a*
Scripture
certain 474
revelation 985
scribener *writer* 590
lawyer 968
scroll 551
scrub *rub* 331
clean 652
dirty person 653
commonality 876
scrubby *small* 193
trifling 643
stingy 819
disreputable 874
vulgar 876
shabby 940
scruple
small quantity 32
weight 319
doubt 485
reluctance 603
probity 939
scrupulous
careful 459
incredulous 487
exact 494
reluctant 603
fastidious 868

punctilious 939
scrutator 461
scrutiny
attention 457
inquiry 461
scrutoire 191
scud *sail* 267
speed 274
shower 348
cloud 353
- under bare poles 704
scuffle 720
scull *row* 267
brain 450
scull-cap 225
scullery 191
scullion 746
sculpsit 558
sculptor 559
sculpture *form* 240
carving 557
scum *dirt* 653
- of the earth 949
- of society 876
scupper 350
scurf 653
scurrilous
ridicule 856
disrespect 929
detraction 934
scurvy
insufficient 640
unimportant 643
base 940
wicked 945
scut 235
scutcheon
standard 550
honour 877
scutiform 251
scuttle *destroy* 162
receptacle 191
speed 274
- along *haste* 684
Scylla and Charybdis, between -
danger 665
difficulty 704
Scyllam, incidit in - 699
scythe *pointed* 244
sharp 253
sdeath! *wonder* 870
anger 900
disapprobation 932
se non e vero e ben trovato 546
sea *multitude* 102
ocean 341
at - 341
uncertain 475
go to - 293
heavy - 315
- of doubt 475
- of troubles
difficulty 704
adversity 735
seaboard 342
seafarer 269
seafaring 267
sea-fight 720
sea-girt 346
sea-going 267, 341
sea-green 435
seal *matrix* 22
close 261
evidence 467
mark 550
resolve 604
complete 729
compact 769
security 771
break the - 529
under - 769
- the doom of 162
- one's infamy 940
- the lips 585
- of secrecy 528
- up *restrain* 751
sealed:
one's fate is - 601
hermetically - 261
- book
ignorance 491
unintelligible 519
secret 533
sealing-wax 747
seals *insignia* 747
seam 43
sea-maid 979
sea-man 269
seamanship
conduct 692
skill 698
sea-mark 550
seamless 50
seamstress 690
séance 696
sea-piece 556
sea-port 666
sear *dry* 340
burn 384
deaden 823
fall into the - and yellow leaf 659
seared conscience 951
search *inquire* 461
searching
sever 739
painful 830
searchless 519
sea-serpent 83
seaside 342
season *mix* 41
time 106
pungent 392
accustom 613
preserve 670
prepare 673
seasonable *fit* 23
opportune 134
seasoning
condiment 393
scat *place* 183
locate 184
abode 189
support 215
judgment - 966
- of government 737
- of war 728
seated, firmly - 150
seaworthy 664
sebacious 355
secede *dissent* 489
relinquish 624
disobey 742
seceder
heterodox 984
secern 297
seclusion 893
second
duplication 90
- *of time* 108
instant 113
- *in music* 413, 415
abet 707
play or sing a - 416
- best
imperfect 651
failure 732
- childhood
age 128
imbecility 499
- edition 104
play - fiddle
obey 743
subject 749
disrepute 874
- nature 613
- to none 33
one's - self 17
- sight
foresight 510
sorcery 992
- thoughts
sequel 65
thought 451
improvement 658
- youth 660
secondary
inferior 34
following 63
imperfect 651
deputy 759
- education 537
- evidence 467
seconder 711
second-hand
imitation 19
old 124
deteriorated 659
received 785
secondly 90
second-rate 651
secret *key* 522
latent 526
hidden 528
riddle 533
in the - 490
keep a -
silent 585
- motive 615
- passage 627
- place 530
- writing 590
secrétaire 191
secretary
recorder 553
writer 590
director 694
auxiliary 711
servant 746
consignee 758
secrete *excrete* 297
conceal 528
secretion 299
secretive 528
sect 75
religious - 983, 984
sectarian
dissent 489
ally 711
heterodox 984
section *division* 44
part 51
class 75
chapter 593
troops 726
sector *part* 51
circle 247
secula seculorum, in - 112
secular
centenary 98
periodic 138
laity 997
- education 537
secularism 984
secundum artem
conformable 82
skilful 698
secure *fasten* 43
bespeak 132
belief 484
safe 664
restrain 751
engage 768
gain 775
confident 858
- an object
success 731
security *safety* 664
pledge 771
hope 858
lend on - 787
sedan chair 272
sedate
thoughtful 451
calm 826
grave 837
sedative
calming 174
remedy 662
sedentary 265
sedge 367
sediment *dregs* 653
sedimentary
remainder 40
sedition 742
seduce *entice* 615
love 897
debauch 961
seducer 962
seduction
pleasing 829
desire 865
sedulous
active 682
desirous 865

see *view* 441
look 457
believe 484
know 490
bishopric 995
we shall - 507
- after 459
- daylight 480*a*
- double 959
- fit 600, 602
- at a glance 498
- justice done 922
- life
amusement 840
- the light
born 359
published 531
- service 722
- sights 455
- through
discover 480*a*
intelligence 498
- to *attention* 457
care 459
direction 693
- one's way
foresight 510
intelligible 518
skill 698
easy 705
seed *small* 32
cause 153
posterity 167
grain 330
run to - *age* 128
lose health 659
sow the - 673
seedling 129
seed-plot
productive 168
agriculture 371
seed-time of life 127
seedy *weak* 160
disease 655
deteriorated 659
exhausted 688
needy 804
seeing that
circumstance 8
reasoning 476
seek *inquire* 461
pursue 622
offer 763
request 765
- safety 664
seek-sorrow 837
seel 217
seem 448
as it -s good to 600
seeming 488
seemingly 472
seemless
ugly 846
undue 925
seemliness
duty 926
seemly
expedient 646
handsome 845
due 924
seer *veteran* 130
madman 504
oracle 513
sorcerer 994
see-saw 314
seethe *hot* 382
make hot 384
excitement 824
seething caldron 386
segar 392
segment 51
segnitude 683
s'égosiller 411
segregate
not related 10
separate 44
exclude 55
segregated
incoherent 47
seigneur, grand -
pride 878
insolence 885
seignior
master 745
nobility 875
seigniority
authority 737
possession 777
property 780
seigniory 737
seine net 232
seisin
possession 777
estate 780
seismometer 276
seize *take* 789
rob 791
- an opportunity 134
seized with
disease 655
feeling 821
sejunction 44
seldom 137
select *choose* 609
good 648
self *identity* 13
speciality 79
-abasement 879
-accusing 950
-admiration 880
-applause 880
-called 565
-command
resolution 604
caution 864
(*temperance* 953)
-communing 451
-complacency
cheerful 836
vanity 880
-confidence 880
-conquest
resolution 604
(*temperance* 953)
-conscious 855
-consultation 451
-control 604
-conviction
belief 484
penitent 950
condemned 971
-council 451
-deceit *error* 495
-deception
credulity 486
-defence 717
-delusion 486
-denial
disinterested 942
temperance 953
penance 990
-discipline 990
-esteem 880
-evident
certain 474
manifest 525
-examination 990
-existing 1
-government
freedom 748
(*virtue* 944)
-help 698
-immolation 991
-indulgence
selfishness 943
intemperance 954
-instruction 539
-interest 943
-knowledge 881
-love 943
-luminous 423
-opinioned
narrow-minded 48
(*foolish* 499)
(*obstinate* 606)
-possession
sanity 502
resolution 604
inexcitability 826
caution 864
-praise 880
-preservation 717
-reliance
resolution 604
hope 858
courage 861
-reproach 950
-respect
pride 878
-restraint 953
-sacrifice 942
-satisfied 880
-seeking 943
-styled 565
-sufficient 880
-taught 490
-tormentor 837
-will 606
selfishness 943
self-same 13
sell *absurdity* 497
deception 545
untruth 546
sale 796
- for 812
- one's life dearly
resist 719
fight 722
- off 796
- oneself 940
- out 796
seller 796
selon les règles 83
selvedge 231
semaphore 550
semblance
similarity 17
imitation 19
copy 21
probability 472
wear the - of
appearance 448
Semeiology
interpretation 522
Semeiotics
signs 550
semi- 91
semi-barbarian 913
semibreve 413
semicircle 247
semicircular 245
semicolon 142
semi-diaphanous 42
semi-fluid 352
semi-liquidity 352
semi-lunar 245
seminal
causing 153
seminary 542
semination
preparation 673
semi-opaque 427
semi-pellucid 427
semiquaver 413
semitone 413
semi-transparency 427
sempiternal 112
sempstress
dressmaker 225
workwoman 690
senary 98
senate 696
senate-house 966
senator
counsel 695
councillor 696
senatorship 693
senatus consultum 741
send *transfer* 270
propel 284
- adrift 597
- away
repel 289
eject 297
refuse 764
- for 741
- forth
propel 284
publish 531
- a letter to 592
- off 284
- out *eject* 297
commission 755
- word 527
seneschal
director 694
master 745

servant 746
seneseence 128
seneschalship 737
senile 128
senior *age* 128
master 745
seniores priores
precedence 62
precession 380
seniority
oldness 124
age 128
señor 877
sensation
physical sensibility 375
emotion 821
wonder 870
sensational
language 574
exciting 824
sensation drama 599
sensations of touch 380
sense *wisdom* 498
meaning 516
deep – 821
in no – 565
accept in a particular – 522
– of duty 926
senseless
insensible 376
absurd 497
foolish 499
unmeaning 517
senses
external - 375
intellect 450
sanity 502
sensibility
physical - 375
moral 822
sensible
material 316
wise 498
sensitive 375, 822
sensorial 821
sensorium 450
sensual
pleasure 377
intemperate 954
sensualist 954*a*
sensuous
sensibility 375
pleasure 377
feeling 821
sentence
decision 480
maxim 496
affirmation 535
phrase 566
condemnation 971
sententious
- *language* 574, 577
sentient
- *physically* 375
- *morally* 821
sentiment *idea* 453
(*opinion* 484)
(*maxim* 496)
sentimental
sensitive 822
affected 855
sentinel }
sentry }
guardian 664
watch 668
keeper 753
separate
disjoin 44
exclude 55
bisect 91
diverge 291
divorce 905
– the chaff from the wheat
discriminate 465
select 609
– into elements 49
– maintenance 905
separatist 984
sepia 433
seposition
disjunction 44
exclusion 55
sepoy 726
sept *kin* 11
class 75
clan 166
Septentrional 237
septett 415
septic 657
septicity 655
Septuagint 985
septum 228
sepulchral
interment 363
resonance 408
stridor 410
hoarse 581
sepulchre 363
whited – 545
sepulture 363
sequacious
following 63
sequacity *soft* 324
tenacity 327
sequel
following 65
- *in time* 117
(*addition* 39)
sequela 65
sequence
- *in order* 63
- *in time* 117
motion 281
logical – 476
sequent 63
sequester *take* 789
confiscate 974
(*hide* 528)
sequestered
secluded 893
sequestrate
seize 789
condemn 971
confiscate 974
serac 383
seraglio 961
seraph *saint* 948
angel 977
seraphic
blissful 829
virtuous 944
pious 987
seraphina 417
seraskier 745
sere and yellow leaf 128
serein *dew* 339
rain 348
serenade *music* 415
compliment 894
endearment 902
serene
pellucid 425
calm 826
content 831
– highness 877
serf *slave* 746
clown 876
serfdom 749
sergeant 745
serial *continuous* 69
periodic 138
book 593
seriatim
in order 58
continuously 69
each to each 79
slowly 275
series
continuity 69
number 84
sérieux, take au – 843
serio-comic 853
serious *great* 31
resolved 604
important 642
dejected 837
seriously 535
sergeant:
common – 967
–at-law 968
sermon *lesson* 537
speech 582
dissertation 595
pastoral 998
funeral – 363
sermonizer 584
seroon 72
serosity *fluid* 333
water 337
serpent
tortuous 248
snake 366
hiss 409
wind instrument 417
wise 498
deceiver 548
cunning 702
evil-doer 913
knave 941
demon 949
the old – 978
great sea – 515
serpentine 248
serrated
angular 244
notched 257
serried *crowded* 72
dense 321
serum *lymph* 333
water 337
servant *help* 711
retainer 746
– of all work 690
serve *business* 625
utility 644
aid 707
warfare 722
obey 743
servant 746
(*work* 680)
– an apprenticeship 539
– faithfully 743
– out 972
– one right
retaliation 718
right 922
punish 972
– as a substitute 147
– one's turn 644
– with a writ 969
service *good* 618
utility 644
use 677
warfare 722
servitude 749
worship 990
rite 998
at one's – 763
press into the – 677
render a –
utility 644
benevolence 906
serviceable
useful 644
good 648
servility
obsequious 886
(*flattery* 933)
servitor 746
servitorship 749
servitude 749
penal – 972
sesame, open –
opening 260
watchword 550
spell 993
sesqui- 87
sesquipedalia verba 577
sesquipedalian
long 200
sess 812
sessile 46
session *council* 696
sessions *law* 966
set *condition* 7
join 43
coherence 46
group 72
class 75
firm 150
tendency 176
place 184

form 240
sharpen 253
direction 278
go down 306
dense 321
habit 613
prepare 673
gang 712
impose 741
make a dead – at 716
– about *begin* 66
undertake 676
– abroach 73
– one's affections on 897
– afloat
originate 153
publish 531
– against
oppose 708
quarrel 713
hate 898
angry 900
(*counteract* 179)
– against one another 464
– agoing
impulse 276
propulsion 284
aid 707
– apart
separate 44
exclude 55
select 609
– aside
displace 185
disregard 458
neglect 460
negative 536
reject 610
disuse 678
annul 756
refuse 764
not observe 773
relinquish 782
dereliction 927
– one's back up 878
– before
inform 527
choice 609
– before oneself 620
– by 636
– one's cap at
love 897
endearment 902
– on a cast 621
– down
[*see below*]
– by the ears 898
– at ease 831
– an example
model 22
motive 615
– the eyes on 441
– one's face against
oppose 708
refuse 764
disapprove 932
– the fashion
influence 175
authority 737
fashion 852
– fast 704
– on fire
ignite 384
excite 824
– on foot 66
– foot on 294
– forth *show* 525
assert 535
describe 594
– forward 293
– free 750
– going
[*see* – agoing]
– one's hand to 467
– one's heart upon
resolve 604
desire 865
– at hazard 665
– in *begin* 66
rain 348
– on its legs
establish 150
– on one's legs
strengthen 159
restore 669
– in motion
move 264
use 677
– to music 416
– at naught
make light of 483
reject 610
oppose 708
defy 715
disobey 742
not observe 773
dereliction 927
– no store by
make light of 483
despise 930
– off
compensation 30
depart 293
improve 658
discount 813
adorn 845
display 882
– on 615
– in order 60
– out *arrange* 60
begin 66
depart 293
decorate 845
display 882
– over 755
– phrase 566
– a price 812
– purpose 620
– at rest *end* 67
answer 462
adjudge 480
complete 729
compact 769
– right
inform 527
disclose 529
teach 537
reinstate 660
vindicate 937
– to rights 60
– sail 293
– the seal on 729
– one's seal to 467
– store by 642
– straight
straighten 246
pacify 723
– the table in a roar 840
– one's teeth 604
– terms
manifest 525
phrase 566
style 574
– a trap for 545
– to *contend* 720
war 722
– in towards 286
– up
originate 153
strengthen 159
produce 161
upright 212
raise 307
successful 731
prosperous 734
– up shop 676
– upon
resolved 604
attack 716
desirous 865
(*intending* 620)
– too high a value upon 482
– watch 459
– one's wits to work *think* 451
imagine 515
plan 626
– to work
undertake 676
impose 741
set down
record 551
humiliate 879
slight 929
censure 932
give one a –
confute 479
– as 484
– for 484
– a cause for hearing 969
– to 155
– in writing 551
setaceous 256
setose 256
sett *lease* 771, 787
settee 215
setter 366
settle *regulate* 60
establish 150
be located 184
bench 215
come to rest 265
subside 306
kill 361
decide 480
choose 609
vanquish 731
consent 762
compact 769
pay 807
– accounts *pay* 807
accounts 811
– down
stability 150
moderate 174
locate oneself 184
– into 144
– matters 723
– preliminaries 673
– property 781
– the question 478
– to sleep 683
– upon *give* 784
– with *pay* 807
settled [*see* settle]
ended 67
account – 811
– opinion 484
– purpose 620
settlement [*see* settle]
location 184
colony 188
dregs 653
compact 769
deed 771
property 780
strict – 781
settler 188
settlor 784
seven 98
in –league boots 274
wake the – sleepers 404
seventy 98
sever 44
several *special* 79
plural 100
many 102
– times 104
severalize 465
severally
divided 44
respectively 79
severalty 44
severe
energetic 171
symmetry 242
– *style* 576
harsh 739
painful 830
simple 849
critical 932
severely *very* 31
severity 739
sew 43
sewage
excretion 299
filth 653
sewed up
drunk 959
sewer *drain* 350
cloaca 653
sewerage
drainage 652
filth 653

sewer-gas 663
sewing-silk 203
sex *kind* 75
woman 374
fair - 374
sexagenarian 130
sexagenary 99
sextant *angle* 244
circle 247
sextodecimo 593
sexton
interment 363
clergy 996
sextuple 98
seyyid 745
shabby *trifling* 643
deteriorated 659
stingy 819
mean 874
disgraceful 940
(*bad* 649)
shabby-genteel 851
shackle
fastening 45
hinder 706
restrain 751
fetter 752
shade *degree* 26
small quantity 32
manes 362
darkness 421
shadow 424
colour 428
conceal 528
screen 530
paint 556
ghost 980
distribution of - 421
in the -
hidden 528
out of repute 874
shadow of a -
small 32
dim 422
throw into the -
surpass 303
conceal 528
glory 873
throw all else into the - 642
thrown into the -
inferior 34
disrepute 874
under the - of 664
without a - of doubt 474
shades:
- below 982
- of death 360
- of difference 15
- of evening 422
shading 421
- off 26
shadow
unsubstantial 4
copy 21
small 32
accompaniment 88
thin 203
sequence 281
dark 421
shade 424
dream 515
demon 980
fight with a - 699
follow as a - 281
partial - 422
without a - of turning 141
worn to a -
thin 203
worse for wear 659
- of coming events 511
- forth
dim 422
predict 511
metaphor 521
represent 554
may your - never be less
courtesy 894
respect 928
approbation 931
take the - for the substance
credulous 486
mistake 495
unskilful 699
under the - of one's wing 664
shadowy
unsubstantial 4
invisible 447
shaft *deep* 208
frame 215
pit 260
air-pipe 351
handle 633
weapon 727
(*missile* 284)
shaggy 256
shagreen 223
shah 745
shake *totter* 149
weak 160
vibrate 314
agitation 315
shiver 383
trill 407
music 416
dissuade 616
injure 659
impress 821
excited 824
fear 860
- one's faith 485
- hands
pacification 723
friendship 888
courtesy 894
forgive 918
- the head
dissent 489
deny 536
refuse 764
disapprove 932
- off 297
- off the yoke 750
- to pieces 162
- one's sides 838
- up 315
shakedown *bed* 215
shakes, no great -
trifling 643
imperfect 651
shako *hat* 225
helmet 717
shaky *weak* 160
in danger 665
fearful 860
shallop 273
shallow
not deep 209
ignorant 491
ignoramus 493
foolish 499
trifling 643
- pretext 617
- profundity 855
shallow-brain
fool 501
shallowness 209
shallow-pated 499
shallows
danger 667
sham *falsehood* 544
deception 545
- fight 720
shaman 994
shamanism 992
shamble
dawdle 275
stagger 315
shambles 361
shame
disrepute 874
wrong 923
censure 932
chastity 960
cry - upon 932
false - 855
for - 874
sense of - 879
- the devil 939
to one's - be it spoken 874
shamefaced 881
shameful
disgraceful 874
profligate 945
shameless
impudent 885
profligate 945
indecent 961
shandrednan 272
shank *support* 215
instrument 633
Shanks's mare 266
shanty 189
shape *form* 240
aspect 448
(*state* 7)
(*convert* 144)
- one's course
direction 278
pursuit 622
conduct 692
- out a course
plan 626
shapeless
amorphous 241
ugly 846
shapely
symmetrical 242
comely 845
share *part* 51
participate 778
allotted portion 786
- and share alike 778
shareholder 778
shark *thief* 792
(*cheat* 548)
sharp *energetic* 171
violent 173
acute 253
sensible 375
pungent 392
- *sound* 410
musical tone 413
intelligent 498
active 682
clever 698
cunning 702
feeling 821
painful 830
rude 895
censorious 932
look -
take care 459
be active 682
- appetite 865
- contest 720
- ear 418
- eye 441
- fellow
active 682
proficient 700
- frost 383
- look-out
vigilance 459
expectation 507
- pain 378
- practice
cunning 702
severity 739
improbity 940
- set 865
sharpen
[*see* sharp]
excite 824
- one's tools 673
- one's wits 537
sharpener 253
sharper *thief* 792
(*cheat* 548)
sharpness 253
sharpshooter 726
sharpshooting 716
Shaster 986
shatter *disjoin* 44
render powerless 158
destroy 162
shatter-brained 503
shattered *weak* 160
fatigued 688

shave *reduce* 195
shorten 201
layer 204
smooth 255
grate 330
lie 546
shaving *small* 32
layer 204
filament 205
(*part* 51)
shawl 225
she 374
sheaf 72
shear *reduce* 195
shorten 201
take 789
shears 253
sheath
receptacle 191
envelope 223
sheathe
moderate 174
clothe 225
– the sword 723
sheathing 223
shed *scatter* 73
building 189
emit 297
give 784
– blood 361
– light upon 420
– a lustre on 873
– tears 839
Shedim 980
sheen 420
sheep 366
sheep-dog 366
sheep-fold 232
sheepish 881
sheep's eye, cast a –
desire 865
modest 881
endearment 902
sheer *simple* 42
complete 52
– off *avoid* 623
(*depart* 293)
sheet *layer* 204
covering 223
paper 593
white – *penance* 952
winding – 363
– of fire 382
– of water 343
sheet-anchor
safety 666
hope 858
sheet-lightning 423
sheik *ruler* 745
priest 996
shelf
support 215
rock 667
on the –
powerless 158
disused 678
inaction 681
shell *cover* 223
coffin 363
bombard 716
bomb 727
– out 807, 809
shell-fish 366
shelter *safety* 664
refuge 666
– oneself under
plea of 617
sheltie 271
shelve *locate* 184
slope 217
neglect 460
disuse 678
shelving beach 217
shend 659
shepherd
tender of sheep 370
director 694
pastor 996
Shepherd, the Good – 976
shepherd's dog 366
Sheppard, Jack – 792
shere 32
sheriff 965
shibboleth 550
shield
heraldry 550
safety 664
buckler 666
defend 717
scutcheon 877
look only at one
side of the – 481
reverse of the –
rear 235
counter evidence 468
under the – of 664
shift *change* 140
convert 144
substitute 147
changeable 149
chemise 225
move 264
transfer 270
deviate 279
prevaricate 546
plea 617
cunning 702
(*expedient* 626)
last – 601
make a – with
substitute 147
use 677
put to one's –s
difficulty 704
poverty 804
– one's ground 607
– off *defer* 133
– for oneself
conduct 692
freedom 748
left to – for oneself 893
– one's quarters 264
– the scene 140
– to and fro 149
shifting [*see* shift]
transient 111
– sands 149
– trust or use 783
shiftless
unprepared 674
inhabile 699
shillelah 727
shilling 800
shilly-shally 605
shimmer 420
shindy 720
shine *light* 420
beauty 845
glory 873
take the – out of 874
– in conversation 588
– forth 873
– upon
illumine 420
aid 707
shingle 330
shining [*see* shine]
– light *sage* 500
shiny 420
ship *lade* 190
transfer 270
vessel 273
take –s *sail* 267
depart 293
one's – coming in 803
– of the line 726
shipboard, on – 273
ship-load
much 31
cargo 190
(*abundance* 639)
shipman 269
shipmate 890
shipment
contents 190
transfer 270
shippen 189
shipping 273
shipshape *order* 58
conformity 82
skill 698
shipwreck
destruction 162
vanquish 731
failure 732
shire 181
shirk *avoid* 623
disobey 742
shirt 225
Shiva 979
shive
small piece 32
layer 204
shiver
small piece 32
divide 44
destroy 162
filament 205
shake 315
brittle 328
cold 383
fear 860
go to –s 162
– in one's shoes 860
shivery *brittle* 328
powdery 330
shoal
assemblage 72
multitude 102
shallow 209
shoals *danger* 667
surrounded by –
difficulty 704
shock *sheaf* 72
violence 173
concussion 276
agitation 315
unexpected 508
discord 713
affect 821
move 824
pain 828
give pain 830
dislike 867
scandalize 932
(*contest* 720)
shocking *bad* 649
painful 830
ugly 846
vulgar 851
fearful 860
disreputable 874
hateful 898
in a – temper 901*a*
shockingly
much 31
shod 225
shoddy 645
shoe *support* 215
dress 225
hindrance 706
stand in the –s of
commission 755
deputy 759
where the –
pinches
badness 649
difficulty 704
opposition 708
sensibility 822
painful 830
shoemaker 225
shofle 272
shog 173
shoot
offspring 167
expand 194
dart 274
propel 284
kill 361
pain 378
execute 972
teach the young
idea to – 537
– ahead 282
– ahead of 303
– at 716
– out beams 420
– up *increase* 35
prominent 250
(*ascend* 305)
shooting [*see* shoot]
chase 622
– pain 378
– star 318
shooting-coat 225
shop *buy* 795

mart 799
keep a –
business 625
trade 794
shut up – *end* 67
cease 142
relinquish 624
rest 687
smell of the – 851
shopkeeper 797
shoplifter 792
shoplifting 791
shopman 797
shopmate 890
shopping 794, 795
shore
support 215
border 331
land 342
buttress 717
hug the – 286
on – 342
– up 215
shoreless 180
shorn *cut short* 21
deprived 776
– of its beams
dim 422
inglorious 874
– lamb 828
short
not long 201
brittle 328
concise 572
uncivil 895
come – of, fall – of
inferior 34
shortcoming 304
insufficient 640
in – *concisely* 572
compendium 596
– allowance 640
– answer 895
– breath 688
– by 201
– of cash 804
– commons
insufficiency 640
fasting 956
– cut *straight* 246
mid-course 628
– distance 197
– life and merry 840
– measure 53
at – notice
transient 111
early 132
– of *small* 32
inferior 34
subtraction 38
incomplete 53
shortcoming 304
insufficient 640
– sea 348
make – work of
destroy 162
active 682
haste 684
complete 729
conquer 731
punish 972
shortcoming
inequality 28
inferiority 34
motion short of 304
non-completion 730
shorten 201
– sail 275
shorthand 590
short-handed 651
shorthorn 366
short-lived 111
shortly *soon* 132
shortness 201
for – sake 572
short-sighted
myopic 443
misjudging 481
foolish 499
short-winded
weak 160
fatigue 688
short-witted 499
shot *missile* 284
variegated 440
guess 514
war material 722, 727
price 812
reward 973
bad – 701
exchange -s 720
good – 700
have a – at 716
like a – 113
off like a – 623
random –
experiment 463
chance 621
round – 727
– in the locker 632
not have a – in one's locker 804
shot-free 815
should be :
no better than she – 961
what – 922
shoulder
support 215
projection 250
shove 276
broad -ed 159
cold – 289
have on one's -s 625
on the -s of
high 206
elevated 307
instrumentality 631
shrug the -s [*see* shrug]
rest on the -s of 926
take upon one's -s 676
– arms 673
– a musket 722
– to shoulder
cooperate 709
party 712
– to the wheel
resolution 604
undertaking 676
shoulder-knot 847
shout *loud* 404
cry 411
rejoice 838
(*voice* 580)
shove 276
give a – to
aid 707
shovel
receptacle 191
transfer 270
vehicle 272
fire-iron 386
cleanness 652
put to bed with a – 363
– away 297
shovel-hat 999
show *visible* 446
appear 448
draw attention 457
evidence 467
demonstrate 478
manifest 525
parade 882
dumb – 550
make a – 544
mere – 544
peep– 840
– one's cards 529
– cause 527
– one's colours 550
– one's face
presence 186
manifest 525
disclose 529
– fight *defy* 715
attack 716
defend 717
brave 861
– in front 303
– one's cards 529
– one's hand 529
– a light pair of heels 623
– itself 446
– of *similarity* 17
probability 472
– off *display* 882
boast 884
– one's teeth 715
– up *visible* 446
manifest 525
ridicule 856
degrade 874
censure 932
accuse 938
showman 524
showy *colour* 428
beauty 845
ornament 847
ostentatious 882
shrapnel 727
shred *small* 32
filament 205
(*part* 51)
shrew 901
shrewd
knowing 490
wise 498
cunning 702
(*clever* 698)
shriek 411
shrievalty 965
shrieve 965
shrift
confession 529
absolution 952
shriftless 951
shrill 410
shrimp 193
shrine *tomb* 363
temple 1000
shrink *decrease* 36
shrivel 195
go back 283, 287
unwilling 603
avoid 623
sensitive 822
– from *fear* 860
dislike 867
hate 898
shrive 952
shrivel
contract 195
(*decrease* 36)
shrivelled *thin* 203
(*small* 193)
shroud *funeral* 363
hide 528
safety 664
defend 717
-ed in mystery 519
shrub *plant* 367
plantation 371
shrug *sign* 550
(*hint* 527)
– the shoulders
dissent 489
submit 725
discontent 832
dislike 867
contempt 930
disapprobation 932
shrunk *little* 193
shrink 195
shudder *cold* 383
fear 860
make one –
painful 830
– at *aversion* 867
hate 898
shuffle *mix* 41
derange 61
change 140
interchange 148
changeable 149
move slowly 275
agitate 315
falsehood 544

untruth 546
irresolute 605
recant 607
improbity 940
- the cards
begin again 66
change 140
chance 621
prepare 673
patience and - the cards 836
- off *run away* 623
- off this mortal coil 360
- on 266
shuffler 548
shun *avoid* 623
dislike 867
shunt *transfer* 270
deviate 279
shunted
shelved 460
shut 261
- the door 761
- the door in one's face 764
- the door upon 893
- one's ears
deaf 419
not believe 487
- the eyes 442
- one's eyes to
not attend to 458
neglect 460
not believe 487
permit 760
not observe 773
- the gates of mercy 914*a*
- in 751
- oneself up 893
- out *exclude* 55
prohibit 761
- up shop *end* 67
cease 142
relinquish 624
repose 687
- up *close* 261
confute 479
imprison 751
(*inclose* 229)
shutter 424
shuttlecock 605
shy *deviate* 279
draw back 283
propel 284
avoid 623
fearful 860
cowardly 862
modest 881
fight - of 623
have a - at 716
- of belief 407
- cock 862
- of *doubtful* 485
unwilling 603
cautious 864
dislike 867
Siamese twins 89
sib 11
Siberia 383
sibi gladio hunc jugulo, suo - 718
sibilation *hiss* 409
disrespect 929
disapprobation 932
Sibyl *oracle* 513
ugly 846
Sibylline 511
- leaves 513
sic *imitation* 19
exact 494
si - omnes ! 948
- transit gloria mundi 111
- volo sic jubeo 600
- vos non vobis 791
siccity 340
sick *ill* 655
make one -
painful 830
aversion 867
visitation of the - 998
- at heart 837
- of *weary* 841
dislike 867
satiated 869
sick-chamber 655
sicken *nauseate* 395
disease 655
pain 830
weary 841
disgust 867
sickener
too much 641
sickle *pointed* 244
sharp 253
sickly *weak* 160
sick-room 655
side
consanguinity 11
edge 231
laterality 236
party 712
at one's - 197
on every - 227
on one - 243
on one's - 714
look only at one - of the shield 481
pass from one - to another 607
take up a - 476
wrong - up 218
- by side
accompaniment 88
near 197
laterality 236
party 712
from - to side 314
- with *aid* 707
cooperate 709
concord 714
side-arms 727
side-blow 702
sideboard 191
side-drum 417
sideling 279
sidelong 236
sideration 158
sidereal 318
siderite 288
Sideromancy 511
side-saddle 215
side-scene 239
sidesman 996
sidewalk 627
sideways
oblique 217
lateral 236
side-wind
oblique 217
circuit 629
cunning 702
sidle *oblique* 217
lateral 236
deviate 279
siege 716
lay - to 716
state of - 722
siege-train 727
siesta 683
sieve *sort* 60
perforate 260
clean 652
pour water into a -
waste 638
lavish 818
stop one hole in a - 819
sift *simplify* 42
sort 60
inquire 461
discriminate 465
clean 652
- the chaff from the wheat 609
sigh 839
- for 865
sighing like furnace 902
sight *much* 31
multitude 102
vision 441
appearance 448
ugly 846
prodigy 872
at - *soon* 132
seeing 441
dim - 443
in - 446
in - of *near* 197
seen 441
keep in - 457
within - of shore 858
sightless
blind 442
invisible 447
ugly 846
sightly 845
sights, see - 455
sightseeing 441
sightseer
spectator 444
curiosity 455
sigil *seal* 550
evidence 769
sigmoidal 248
sign *attest* 467
omen 512
indication 550
record 551
write 590
compact 769
prodigy 872
give - of 525
make no - 585
-s of the times
omen 512
warning 668
-s of the zodiac 318
signal *great* 31
sign 550
important 642
give the - 741
- of distress 669
signalize
indicate 550
glory 873
celebrate 883
signally 31
signal-post 668
signature
mark, identification 550
writing 590
compact 769
security 771
sign-board 550
signet
mark, identification 550
sign of authority 747
compact 769
(*evidence* 467)
writer to the - 968
significant
[*see* signify]
important 642
(*clear* 518)
signifies, what - 643
signify
forebode 511
mean 516
inform 527
signior 875
sign-manual 550, 590
signor 877
sign-painter 559
sign-painting 555
sign-post 550
signum, ecce - 550
sike 348
silence *disable* 158
no sound 403
confute 479
latency 526
concealment 528
aphony 581
taciturn 585
check 731
silentio, sub -
silent 403
inattention 458
latent 526
silhouette
outline 230

portrait 556
siliquose 191
silk *smooth* 255
soft 324
- gown
barrister 968
make a - purse out of a sow's ear 471
silken repose 686
silkiness
voluptuousness 954
sill 215
silly
credulous 486
imbecile 499
insane 503
silt *dirt* 653
(*remainder* 40)
silvan 367
silver *bright* 420
white 430
grey 432
money 800
bait with a - hook 615
- lining of the cloud 858
silver-toned 413
simagrée 855
similarity 17
- of form 240
simile
similarity 17
comparison 464
metaphor 521
similitude
likeness 17
copy 21
simmer
agitation 315
boil 382, 384
excitement 824
simmering 825
Simon, Simple - 547
Simon Pure
the real - 494
Simon Stylites 893
simony 964
simper *smile* 838
affectation 855
simple *mere* 32
unmixed 42
credulous 486
silly 499
- *language* 576
herb 662
artless 703
unadorned 849
- meaning 516
Simple Simon 547
simple-hearted
true 543
simpleness 42
simpleton 501
simplex munditiis 849
simplicity [*see* simple] 849
ignorance 491
simplify [*see* simple]
elucidate 518
simply *little* 32
singly 87
more -
interpreted 522
simulate
resemble 17
imitate 19
cheat 544
simultaneous 120
sin *vice* 945
guilt 947
sinapism 662
since *under the circumstances* 8
after 117
cause 155
reason 476
sincere
veracious 543
ingenuous 703
feeling 821
sine 217
sine : - curâ 831
- die *never* 107
defer 133
- ictu 158
- quâ non
required 630
important 642
condition 770
sinecure 681
no - 682
sinew 159
sinewless 158
sinews of war
money 800
sinful 945
sing *music* 416
poetry 597
rejoice 838
- lo triumphe 884
- out 411
- praises
approve 931
worship 990
- small 879
singe 384
singer 416
single *unmixed* 42
unit 87
secluded 893
unmarried 904
ride at - anchor 863
- combat 720
- file 69
- out 609
single-handed
one 87
easy 705
unassisted 706
single-minded 703
singleness [*see* single]
- of heart
artless 703
probity 939
- of purpose
perseverance 604*a*
artless 703
single-stick 720
sing-song 414
singular
special 79
exceptional 83
one 87
singularly *very* 31
sinister *left* 239
bad 649
vicious 945
bar -
imperfect 651
disrepute 874
sinistrality 239
sinistrous
sullen 901*a*
sink *destroy* 162
descend 306
lower 308
submerge 310
neglect 460
conceal 528
cloaca 653
fatigue 688
vanquish 731
fail 732
adversity 735
pain 828
depressed 837
(*decay* 659)
- back 661
- of corruption 653
- into the grave 360
- of iniquity 945
- in the mind
thought 451
memory 505
excite 824
- money 809
- into oblivion 506
- or swim
certainty 474
perseverance 604*a*
sinking :
heart - 837
- fund 802
sinless 946
sinned against than sinning, more - 946
sinner 949
sin-offering 952
sinuous 248
sinus 252
sip *small* 32
drink 298
siphon 350
sippet 298
sir *man* 373
title 877
- Oracle 88
sirdar 745
sire 166
siren
sea-nymph 341
musician 416
seducing 615
evil-doer 913
demon 980
sorcerer 994
song of the -s 615
- strains 415
sirene *musical instrument* 417
siriasis 503
sirius 423
sirocco *wind* 349
heat 382
sirrah ! 949
sister *kin* 11
likeness 17
nurse 662
sisterhood
party 712
frail - 962
sisterly 906
sisters :
weird - 994
- three 601
Sisyphus, task of -
useless 645
difficult 704
(*not complete* 730)
sit 308
- down *settle* 184
lie 213
stoop 308
- in judgment
adjudge 480
jurisdiction 965
lawsuit 969
- on 215
- on thorns
annoyance 828
fear 860
site 183
sith
circumstance 8
reason 476
sitting [*see* sit]
incubation 673
convocation 696
- up *late* 133
work 686
sitting-room 191
situ, in -
situation 183
quiescence 265
situation
circumstances 8
place 183
location 184
business 625
out of a - 185
Siva 979
six 98
- of one and half-a-dozen of the other 27
sixes and sevens, at -
disorder 59
discord 713
sixty 98
sizar 746
size *magnitude* 31
glue 45
arrange 60
dimensions 192
viscid 352
skate
locomotion 266
vehicle 272

skating 840
skean 727
skedaddle 623
skein 219
 tangled – 59
skeleton
 remains 40
 essential part 50
 thin 203
 support 215
 corpse 362
 plan 626
 reduced to a – 659
 - in the closet
 bad 649
 painful 830
skeptic
 [*see* sceptic]
sketch *form* 240
 represent 554
 paint 556
 describe 594
 plan 626
sketcher 559
sketchy
 incomplete 53
 feeble 575
 unfinished 730
skew 217
skewer 45
skid *support* 215
 hindrance 706
skies :
 exalt to the – 873
 praise to the – 933
skiff 273
skill 698
 acquisition of – 539
 game of – 840
skillet 191
skim *move* 266
 navigate 267
 rapid 274
 neglect 460
 summarize 596
skin *outside* 220
 tegument 223
 peel 226
 wet to the – 339
 with a whole – 670
 without – 822
 mere – and bone 203
 - a flint
 impossible 471
 parsimony 819
 – over 660
skin-deep
 shallow 209
 external 220
skinned : thick– 376
 thin– 375
skinny *thin* 203
 all skin 223
skip *jump* 309
 neglect 460
 rejoice 838
 (*amusement* 840)
skipjack
 prosperous 734
 low-born 876
skipper
 sea captain 269
 captain 745
skippingly 70
skips, by – 70
skirmish 720
skirmisher 726
skirt *appendix* 39
 pendent 214
 dress 225
 surrounding 227
 edge 231
 side 236
skirting 231
skirts of :
 hang upon the
 sequence 281
 on the – of
 near 197
skit *ridicule* 856
 detraction 934
 prostitute 962
skittish
 capricious 608
 excitable 825
 timid 862
 bashful 881
skittle sharper 792
skittles 840
skull 459
skull-cap 225
skulk *hide* 528
 cowardly 862
skunk 401
skurry 684
sky *summit* 210
 world 318
 air 338
 necessity 601
sky-aspiring 865
sky-blue 438
sky-lark 305
sky-larking 840
sky-light 260
sky-rocket 305
sky-scraper 210
slab *layer* 204
 support 215
 flat 251
 puddle 343
 viscous 352
 record 551
slabber *slaver* 297
 unclean 653
slack *loose* 47
 weak 160
 inert 172
 slow 275
 cool 385
 coal 388
 unwilling 603
 insufficient 640
 inactive 683
 lax 738
slacken
 loosen 47
 moderate 174
 repose 687
 hinder 706
 – one's pace 275
slag *embers* 384
 dirt 653
 (*remains* 40)
slake *quench* 174
 gratify 829
 satiate 869
 (*content* 831)
 – one's appetite
 intemperance 954
slam *slap* 276
 snap 406
 – the door in one's face *oppose* 708
 refuse 764
slammerkin 653
slander 934
slanderer 936
slang 563
slant 217
slap *instantly* 113
 strike 276
 censure 932
 punish 972
 – in the face
 opposition 708
 attack 716
 anger 900
 disrespect 929
 disapprobation 932
 – the forehead 461
slap-dash 684
slash 44
slashing
 style 574
slate
 writing tablet 590
 – loose *mad* 503
slate-coloured 432
slates *roof* 223
slattern
 disorder 59
 dirty 653
 bungler 701
 vulgar 851
 (*negligent* 460)
slatternly
 unskilful 699
slaughter 361
slaughter-house 361
slave *toil* 686
 servant 746
 a – to 749
slaver *ship* 273
 slobber 297
 dirt 653
 flatter 933
slavery *toil* 686
 subjection 749
slavish 886
slay 361
sleave 59
sledge 272
sledge-hammer 276
 with a –
 destroy 162
 exertion 686
sleek *smooth* 255
 pretty 845
 eep
 inactivity 683
 last – 360
 rock to –
 smoothe 174
 send to – 841
 not have a wink of – 825
 – with one eye open 459
 – at one's post 683
 – upon *defer* 133
 consider 451
sleeper
 support 215
 wake the seven –s 404
sleeping partner 683
sleepless
 active 682
sleepy 683
sleet 383
sleeve *skein* 219
 dress 225
 hang on the – of 74(
 wear one's heart upon his –
 manifest 525
 artless 703
 in one's –
 hidden 528
 laugh in one's
 rejoice 838
 hope 856
sleeveless
 foolish 499
 unreasonable 608
 – errand
 useless 645
 unskilful 699
sleigh 272
sleight *skill* 698
 – of hand
 deception 545
 (*interchange* 146)
slender *small* 32
 thin 203
 trifling 643
 – means 804
slice *cut* 44
 piece 51
 layer 204
slide *elapse* 109
 smooth 255
 pass 264
 locomotion 266
 descend 306
 – back 661
 – in 228
 – into 144
sliding
 amusement 840
sliding-panel 545
sliding-rule 85
slight *small* 32
 rare 322
 neglect 460
 disparage 483
 feeble 575
 trifle 643

dereliction 927
disrespect 929
contempt 930
slight-made 203
slily
surreptitiously 544
craftily 702
slim 203
slime *viscous* 352
dirt 653
sling *hang* 214
project 284
weapon 727
slink *hide* 528
cowardice 862
- away *avoid* 623
disrepute 874
(*escape* 671)
slip *small* 32
elapse 109
strip 205
descend 306
error 495
workshop 691
fail 732
false coin 800
vice 945
guilt 947
give one the - 671
let - *liberate* 750
lose 776
relinquish 782
- away 623
- cable 623
- the collar
escape 671
free oneself 750
- 'twixt cup and lip 509
let - the dogs of war 722
- in (*or* - into) 294
- the memory 506
- on 225
- over *neglect* 460
- of the pen 568
- of the tongue
solecism 568
stammering 583
- through the fingers
miss an opportunity 135
escape 671
fail 732
slipper 225
hunt the - 840
slippery
transient 111
smooth 255
greasy 355
uncertain 475
vacillating 607
dangerous 665
facile 705
faithless 940
- ground 667
slipshod 575
slipslop
absurdity 497
solecism 568
weak language 575
slit *divide* 44
chink 198
furrow 259
sliver 51
slobber *drivel* 297
slop 337
dirt 653
sloe *black* 431
slogan 722
sloop 273
-of-war 726
slop *spill* 297
water 337
dirt 653
slope *oblique* 217
run away 623
sloppy *moist* 339
marsh 345
slops *clothes* 225
slosh 653
sloth 683
slouch *low* 207
oblique 217
move slowly 275
inactive 683
slouching *ugly* 846
slough
quagmire 345
dirt 653
difficulty 704
adversity 735
(*remains* 40)
- of Despond 859
sloven *bungler* 701
slovenly *untidy* 59
careless 460
dirty 653
awkward 699
vulgar 851
slow *tardy* 133
inert 172
moderate 174
motion 275
inactive 683
wearisome 841
dull 843
by - degrees 26
- movement
music 415
march in - time 275
be - to
unwilling 603
not finish 730
refuse 764
slow-coach 701
slowness 275
slubber
unclean 653
(*inactive* 683)
slubberdegullion 876
sludge 653
slug *slow* 275
inaction 681
inactivity 683
bullet 727
sluggard 275, 683
sluggish *inert* 172
callous 823
sluice *limit* 233
egress 295
river 348
conduit 350
open the -s 297
slum 653
slumber 683
slur *stigma* 874
gloss over 937
reproach 938
- over *neglect* 460
slight 483
(*exclude* 55)
(*inattention* 458)
(*conceal* 528)
slush *marsh* 345
semiliquid 352
dirt 653
slut *untidy* 59
dirty 653
unchaste 962
(*neglect* 460)
sly *stealthy* 528
cunning 702
(*false* 544)
smack
small quantity 32
mixture 41
boat 273
impulse 276
taste 390
kiss 902
strike 972
- the lips
pleasure 377
taste 390
savoury 394
rejoice 838
- of *resemble* 17
small
- *in degree* 32
- *in size* 193
become - 195
feel - 879
of - account 643
esteem of - account 930
- arms 727
think - beer of 930
not think - beer of oneself 880
- coin 800
- chance 473
- by degrees 36
- fry 193
unimportant 643
commonalty 876
- matter 643
- number 103
- part 51
on a - scale 32, 193
- talk 588
small-bore 727
small-clothes 225
smaller
in degree 34
in size 195
smallness 32
smalls 225
smalt 438
smart *pain* 378
active 682
clever 698
feel 821
grief 828
witty 842
pretty 845
ornamental 847
- pace 274
- saying 842
- under 821
smarten 847
smart-money 973
smash
destruction 162
failure 732
smatch 390
smatterer 493
smattering 491
smear *cover* 223
soil 653
smell 398
bad - 401
- of the lamp
ornate style 577
prepared 673
- powder 722
smell-feast 886
smelling-bottle 406
smelt *heat* 384
prepare 673
smicker 838
smile *cheerful* 836
rejoice 838
raise a - 840
- at 856
- of contempt 930
- of fortune 734
- upon *aid* 707
courtesy 894
endearment 902
smirch
blacken 431
dirty 653
smirk 838
smite *maltreat* 649
excite 824
afflict 830
punish 972
(*strike* 276)
smith 690
smitten *love* 897
- with *moved* 615
smock 225
smock-faced 862
smock-frock 225
smoke *dust* 330
vapour 336
heat 382
tobacco 392
discover 480*a*
suspect 485
unimportant 643
dirt 653
disrespect 929
end in -
shortcoming 304
failure 732
- the calumet of peace 723
smoking hot 382

smoking-room 191
smoky *opaque* 426
dirty 653
smooth *uniform* 16
calm 174
not rough 255
easy 705
– the bed of death
aid 707
benevolence 906
– down 174
– over 174
– the ruffled brow of care 834
– sailing 705
– water *easy* 705
– the way
facilitate 705
smooth-bore 727
smoothly, go on –
prosperous 734
smoothness 255
smooth-tongued
lie 544
flatter 933
smother
repress 174
kill 361
suppress 528
stifle sound 581
restrain 751
(*abide* 826)
smoulder *inert* 172
burn 382
latent 526
smudge *dirt* 653
blemish 848
smug *affected* 855
smuggle
introduce 228
steal 791
illegal 964
(*ingress* 294)
smuggler 792
smut *black* 431
dirt 653
impurity 961
(*blemish* 848)
smutch 431
snack
small quantity 32
food 298
snacks, go – 778
snaffle 752
snag *projection* 250
sharp 253
danger 667
hindrance 706
snail *slow* 275
snake *serpent* 366
miscreant 913
scotch the – 640
– in the grass
hidden 528
deceiver 548
bad 649
source of danger 667
evil-doer 913
knave 941
snake-like
convoluted 248
snap *break* 44
eat 298
brittle 328
noise 406
rude 895
– at *seize* 789
bite 830
censure 932
– of the fingers
trifle 643
– one's fingers at
defy 715
insolence 885
despise 930
– the thread 70
– up *seize* 789
– one up
censure 932
snap-dragon 840
snappish 901
snare *deception* 545
(*source of danger* 667)
snarl *growl* 412
rude 895
angry 900
threaten 909
snatch
small quantity 32
seize 789
– at *pursue* 622
seize 789
– a grace beyond the reach of art 845
– from one's grasp 789
– from the jaws of death 672
– a verdict
deceive 545
cunning 702
snatches, by – 70
sneak *hide* 528
coward 862
servile 886
base 940
knave 941
bad man 949
– off, – out of 623
sneer *disparage* 929
contempt 930
blame 932
sneeze *blow* 349
snuffle 409
– at *despise* 930
sneezed at, not to be – 642
snick
small quantity 32
part 51
sniff *blow* 349
odour 398
discovery 480*a*
sniffle 349
snigger *laugh* 838
ridicule 856
disrespect 929
sniggle 545
snip
small quantity 32
cut 44
tailor 225
snippet 32
snip-snap 713
snip-snap-snorem 840
snivel *weep* 839
snivelling
servile 886
snob *vulgar* 851
plebeian 876
servile 886
snobbishness
flattery 933
snood
headdress 225
circle 247
Snooks, Mr. – 876
snooze 683
snore *noise* 441
sleep 683
snort 411, 412
snout 250
snow *ship* 273
ice 383
white 430
snow-ball 72
snow-drift 72
snub *short* 201
hinder 706
cast a slur 874
humiliate 879
bluster 885
censure 932
snub-nosed
distortion 243
(*ugly* 846)
snuff *blow* 349
pungent 392
odour 398
up to –
skilful 698
cunning 702
go out like the – of a candle 360
– out *destroy* 162
dark 421
– up *inhale* 396
smell 398
snuff-colour 433
snuffing, want –
pert 885
snuffle *blow* 349
hiss 409
stammer 583
hypocrisy 988
snuffy 653
snug *closed* 261
comfortable 377
safe 664
prepared 673
content 831
secluded 893
keep –
conceal 528
seclude 893
make all –
prepare 673
snuggery 189
snugness 827
so *similar* 17
very 31
therefore 476
method 627
– be it *assent* 488
consent 762
– far so good 618
– let it be 681
– much the better
content 831
rejoicing 838
– much the worse
discontent 832
aggravation 835
– to speak
similar 17
metaphor 521
soak *immerse* 300
water 337
moist 339
drunkenness 959
– up 340
So-and-so, Mr. –
neology 563
soap *lubricate* 332
oil 356
soapy *unctuous* 355
servile 886
flattery 933
soar *great* 31
height 206
fly 267
rise 305
sob 839
sober *moderate* 174
wise 498
sane 502
grave 837
temperate 953
abstinent 958
– down 174, 502
humility 879
in – sadness
affirmation 535
– senses 502
– truth *fact* 494
sober-minded 502
calm 826
humble 879
sobriety 958
sobriquet 565
so-called
deception 545
misnomer 565
soc *jurisdiction* 965
socage 777
sociable
carriage 272
sociality 892
social *mankind* 372
sociable 892
– circle 892
– evil 961
– gathering 892
– science 910
socialism
government 737

participation 778
philanthropy 910
sociality 892
society
mankind 372
party 712
fashion 852
sociality 892
position in - 873
Socinianism 984
sock *hosiery* 225
drama 599
socket
receptacle 191
concave 252
socle 215
Socratic method 461
sod 344
beneath the - 363
sodality
party 712
friendship 888
(*sociality* 892)
sodden *moist* 339
boiled 384
sofa 215
Sofi
religious sects 984
priest 996
soft *stop!* 142
weak 160
moderate 174
smooth 255
not hard 324
moist 339
marsh 345
silence! 403
- *sound* 405
dulcet 413
credulous 486
silly 499
lenient 740
tender 822
timid 862
(*docile* 602)
(*irresolute* 605)
own to the - impeachment 529
- music 415
- sawder *plea* 617
flattery 933
- soap *oil* 356
flattery 933
- tongue, - words 894
soften [*see* soft]
moderate 174
relieve 834
pity 914
palliate 937
softening of the brain 158
softer sex 374
soft-hearted 914
softling 160
softness 324
persuasibility 615
soft-spoken 894
soggy 339
soho *attention* 457
parley 586
hunting 622
soi-disant
asserting 535
pretender 548
misnomer 565
vain 880
boastful 884
soil *region* 181
land 342
dirt 653
deface 846
(*spoil* 659)
(*blemish* 848)
till the -
agriculture 371
prepare 673
soirée 892
sojourn
dwell 186
abode 189
(*rest* 265)
sojourner 188
solace *relief* 834
recreation 840
- oneself with *pleasure* 827
solar 318
- system 318
solatium 973
sold to the devil 949
soldan 745
solder *join* 43
cement 45
cohere 46
soldier 726
soldier-like
war 722
brave 861
sole *alone* 87
base 211
support 215
feme - 904
solecism
ungrammatical 568
(*sophistry* 477)
soleil, coup de -
hot 384
mad 503
solemn
affirmation 535
important 642
grave 837
glorious 873
ostentatious 882
religious 987
worship 990
- mockery 882
- silence 403
solemnity *rite* 998
solemnization 883
sol-fa 416
solfeggio 415
solicit *induce* 615
request 765
desire 865
- the attention 457
solicitor *agent* 758
petitioner 767
lawyer 968
solicitous 865
solicitude *care* 459
pain 828
anxiety 860
desire 865
solid *complete* 52
dense 321
certain 474
learned 490
exact 494
wise 498
persevering 604*a*
solidarity
party 712
solidify 321
soliloquy 589
solitaire *game* 840
hermit 893
solitary } *alone*
solitude } 87
secluded 893
solmization 416
solo 415
Solomon } *wise*
Solon } 498
sage 500
soluble *fluid* 333
liquefy 335
solus 87
solution
liquefaction 335
answer 462
explanation 522
- of continuity 70
solve *liquefy* 335
discover 480*a*
unriddle 522
solvent
liquefier 335
monied 803
somatics 316
sombre *dark* 421
black 431
grey 432
sad 837
some *indefinite quantity* 25
small quantity 32
more than one 100
-body *person* 372
important 642
distinguished 873
in - degree
degree 26
small 32
at - other time 119
in - place 182
- ten or a dozen 102
- time ago 122
- time or other 119
somehow or other
cause 155
instrument 631
somersault 218
something *thing* 3
small degree 32
matter 316
- else 15
- like 17
- or other 475
sometimes 136
somewhat
a little 32
a trifle 643
somewhere 182
- about 32
somnambulism
walking 266
trance 515
somnambulist
walker 268
dreamer 515
somniferous
sleepy 683
weary 841
somnolence 683
son 167
Son, God the - 976
sonata 415
Sonderbund 769
song *music* 415
poem 597
death - *death* 360
lament 839
love- 597
for a mere - 815
no - no supper 812
old - 643
songster 416
soniferous 402
sonnet 597
sonneteer 597
sonorous *sound* 402
loud 404
language 577
sons of:
- Belial 988
- God 977
Soofeeism 984
soon *transient* 111
future 121
early 132
too - for 135
sooner: - or later
another time 119
future 121
- said than done 701
soot *black* 431
dirt 653
sooth
prediction 511
in good - 543
soothe *allay* 174
relieve 834
flatter 933
(*calm* 826)
soothing
faint sound 405
soothsay 511
soothsayer
oracle 513
magician 994
soothsaying 511
sop
small quantity 32
food 298
fool 501
inducement 615
reward 973
- to Cerberus 458

– in the pan 615
soph *scholar* 492
student 541
Sophi *king* 745
priest 996
sophism
bad logic 477
absurdity 497
sophist *scholar* 492
dissembler 548
sophister 492
student 541
sophistical 477
sophisticate *mix* 41
debase 659
sophisticated
spurious 545
sophistry 477
soporific
sleepy 683
weary 841
soporous 683
soprano 410
sorcerer 994
sorcery 992
sordes 653
sordet 417
sordid *stingy* 819
covetous 865
sordine 417
sore
bodily pain 378
disease 655
mental suffering 828, 830
discontent 832
anger 900
– place 822
– subject 830, 900
sorely *very* 31
s'orienter 278
sorites 476
sorrel 434
sorrow 828
give – words 839
sorry *trifling* 643
grieved 828
mean 876
(*small* 32)
(*bad* 649)
make a – face 874
cut a – figure 874
be – for *pity* 914
repent 750
in a – plight
failure 732
– sight
painful 830
sad 837
sort *degree* 26
arrange 60
kind 75
– with
sociality 892
sortable } sortance }
agreement 23
sortes
chance 156, 621
– Virgilianæ
sorcery 992
sortie 716
sortilege
prediction 511
sorcery 992
sortilegy 621
sortition 621
sorts, out of –
ill-health 655
sulky 901*a*
so-so *small* 32
trifling 643
imperfect 651
sot *fool* 501
drunkard 959
sot à triple étage 501
sotto voce
faint sound 405
conceal 528
voiceless 581
sou *money* 800
qui n'a pas le – 804
soubrette 746
sough *conduit* 350
cloaca 653
soul *essence* 5
person 372
intellect 450
genius 498
affections 820
(*whole* 50)
(*important* 642)
flow of – 588
not a – 187
not dare to say one's – is his own
subjection 749
fear 860
– of wit 572
have one's whole – in his work 686
soulless
inactive 683
insensible 823
soul-sick 837
soul-stirring
emotion 821
excitement 824
sound *great* 31
conformable 82
stable 150
strong 159
fathom 208
bay 343
noise 402
investigate 461
measure 466
true 494
wise 498
sane 502
good 648
perfect 650
healthy 654
orthodox 983*a*
catch a – 418
safe and –
health 654
preserved 670
– the alarm
indication 550
warning 668
alarm 669
fear 860
– asleep 683
full of – and fury
unmeaning 517
insolent 885
– the horn 416
– of limb 654
– mind 502
– the praises of 931
– the note of preparation 673
– reasoning 476
– a retreat 283
– sleep 683
– a trumpet
publish 531
alarm 669
– of wind 654
sounding : big – 577
– brass 517
sounding-board 417
soundings 208
soundless
unfathomable 208
silent 403
soup *food* 298
semiliquid 352
soupçon *small* 32
mixture 41
sour *acid* 397
discontented 832
embitter 835
uncivil 895
sulky 901
– grapes
impossible 471
excuse 617
– the temper 830
source *beginning* 66
cause 153
sourdet 417
sourdine 417
à la – *noiseless* 405
concealed 528
soured 832
sourness 397
sous tous les rapports 52
souse *plunge* 310
water 337
South *direction* 278
North and –
opposite 237
Southern
antipodes 237
– Cross 318
souvenir 505
sovereign
superior 33
all-powerful 159
authoritative 737
ruler 745
– contempt 930
– remedy 662
sovereignty 737
sow *scatter* 73
pig 366
agriculture 371
female 374
get the wrong – by the ear
misjudgment 481
error 495
mismanage 699
fail 732
– broadcast 818
– dissension
discord 713
hate 898
– the sand 645
– the seed
prepare 673
– the seeds of
cause 153
teach 537
– one's wild oats
improve 658
amusement 840
vice 945
intemperance 954
spa *town* 189
sanatorium 662
space *time* 106
extension 180
musical 413
celestial -s 318
spad } spaddle } 272
spade :
call a – a spade
plain language 576
straightforward 703
spade-husbandry 371
spahi 726
span *join* 43
link 45
time 106
transient 111
distance 196
near 196
length 200
short 201
measure 466
spangle *spark* 420
ornament 847
spaniel *dog* 366
servile 886
(*flatterer* 935)
spank *swift* 274
flog 972
spanking *large* 192
– pace 274
spar *beam* 214
quarrel 713
contend 720
spare *meagre* 203
refrain 623
store 636
scanty 640
redundant 641
disuse 678
inaction 681
relinquish 782
give 784
economy 817
exempt 927*a*
temperate 953

enough and to - 639
not a moment to - 682
to - 641
- diet 956
- no expense 816
- no pains 686
- room 180
- time 685
spared : be - *live* 359
it cannot be - 630
spargefaction *scatter* 73
wet 337
sparing [*see* spare] *small* 32
economy 817
parsimony 819
temperate 953
with a - hand 819
with no - hand 639
- of praise 932
- of words 585
spark *small* 32
heat 382
light 420
luminary 423
way 844
fop 854
as the -s fly upwards *habit* 613
sparkle *bubble* 353
glisten 420
sparkling *vigorous* 574
excitement 824
cheerful 836
wit 842
beauty 845
with - eyes 827
sparse 73
Spartacus 742
spasm *sudden change* 143
violence 173
agitation 315
pain 378
spasmodic *discontinuous* 70
irregular 139
changeable 149
violent 173
spat 166
spatter *dirt* 653
(*damage* 659)
(*defame* 934)
spatterdash 225
spatula *receptacle* 191
vehicle 272
spavined 655
spawn *offspring* 167
dirt 653
speak 582
- one fair 894
- for 937
- ill of *censure* 932
detract 934
- for itself *intelligible* 518
manifest 525
- low 581
- of *meaning* 516
publish 531
speak 582
(*describe* 594)
- out *make manifest* 525
artless 703
- softly 581
- to 586
- up 411
- up for 937
- volumes 467
- well of 931
speaker *interpreter* 524
chairman 694
speaking: much - 584
way of - 521
- likeness 554
on - terms 888
speaking-trumpet 418
spear *pierce* 260
weapon 727
spearman 726
special *particular* 79
(*intrinsic* 5)
special pleader 968
special pleading *sophistry* 477
speciali gratiâ 760
speciality 79
specialty *security* 771
specie 800
species *kind* 75
appearance 448
human - 372
specific *special* 79
remedy 662
- gravity 321
specification *description* 594
specify *particularize* 79
tell 527
name 564
specimen 82
specious *probable* 472
sophistical 477
beauty 845
flattering 933
pardonable 937
speck *small quantity* 32
(*dot* 193)
(*blemish* 848)
speckle *variegate* 440
blemish 848
spectacle *appearance* 448
prodigy 872
show 882
drama 599
spectacles 445
spectacular 882
spectator 444
spectral 980
spectre *fallacy of vision* 443
ugly 846
ghost 980
spectroscope *light* 420
colour 428
optical instrument 445
spectrum *colour* 428
variegation 440
optical illusion 443
speculate *view* 441
think 451
suppose 514
chance 621
essay 675
traffic 794
speculation *experiment* 463
cards 840
speculative 451, 514
speculum 445
veluti in - 446
sped *completed* 729
speech 582
figure of - 521
parts of - 567
speechify 582
speechless 581
speechmaker 582
speed *velocity* 274
activity 682
help 707
succeed 731
with breathless - 684
God - *success* 731
wish well 906
speedily *soon* 132
spell *period* 106
read 539
letter 561
necessity 601
motive 615
exertion 686
charm 993
cast a - 992
wonder 870
knurr and - 840
- out *interpret* 522
spell-bound 601, 615
spence 636
spencer 225
spend *effuse* 297
waste 638
give 784
purchase 795
expend 809
- freely 816
- time 106
- time in 683
- one's time in 625
spendthrift 818
spent *weak* 160
tired 688
spermaceti 356
spermatic 168
spermatize 168
spero, dum spiro - 858
spes sibi quisque 604
spew 297
sphacelus 655
sphere *rank* 26
space 180
region 181
ball 249
world 318
business 625
spheroid 249
spherule 249
sphery 318
sphinx *monster* 83
oracle 513
ambiguous 520
riddle 533
spial 668
spice *small quantity* 32
mixture 41
pungent 392
condiment 393
spicilegium *assemblage* 72
allocution 596
spick and span 123
spiculate 253
spiculum 253
spicy *fragrant* 400
exciting 824
spigot 263
spike *sharp* 253
pierce 260
plug 263
(*pass through* 302)
- guns *powerless* 158
useless 645
spikebit 262
spill *filament* 205
stopper 263
shed 297
splash 348
match 388
waste 638
lavish 818
(*misuse* 679)
- blood 722
- and pelt 29
spin *rotate* 312
pluck 610
- out *protract* 110
late 133
prolong 200
diffuse style 573
- a long yarn *exaggerate* 549
spindle 312
spindle-shanks 203
spindle-shaped 253
spindrift 353

spine 253
spinel 847
spinet *copse* 367
harpsichord 417
spinney 367
spinosity
unintelligible 519
discourtesy 895
sullenness 901*a*
spinous *prickly* 253
spinster 904
spiraele 351
spiral 248
spire *height* 206
peak 253
soar 305
spirit *essence* 5
immateriality 317
intellect 450
meaning 516
vigorous language 574
activity 682
affections 820
courage 861
ghost 980
bad – 980
keep one's – up
hope 858
with life and – 682
unclean – 978
– up *induce* 615
excite 824
Spirit, the Holy – 976
spirited
language 574
active 682
sensitive 822
cheerful 836
brave 861
generous 942
spiritless
insensible 823
sad 837
cowardly 862
spiritoso *music* 415
spirit-rapping 992
spirits *drink* 298
cheer 836
spirit-stirring 824
spiritual
immaterial 317
psychical 450
divine 976
pious 987
– director 996
– existence 987
spiritualism
immateriality 317
intellect 450
sorcery 992
spiritualize 317
reasoning 476
spirituel 842
spirt *eject* 287
stream 348
haste 684
exertion 686
spirtle *disperse* 73
splash 348
spissitude
dense 321
viscid 352
spit *pointed* 253
perforate 260
eject 297
rain 348
– fire *irascible* 901
spite 907
in – of
disagreement 24
counteraction 179
opposition 708
in – of one's teeth
unwilling 603
opposition 708
compulsion 744
spiteful
malevolent 607
hating 898
spittle 299
Splanchnology 329
splash *affuse* 337
stream 348
spatter 653
parade 882
make a – *fame* 873
display 882
splay-footed 243
spleen
melancholy 837
hatred 898
anger 900
sullen 901*a*
harbour – 907
spleenless 906
splendour
bright 420
beautiful 845
glorious 873
display 882
splenetic *sad* 837
morose 901*a*
splice *join* 43
cross 219
interjacent 228
repair 660
– the main brace
tipsy 959
spliced, be –
marriage 903
splint 215
splinter
small piece 32
divide 44
filament 205
brittle 328
(*part* 51)
split *divide* 44
bisect 91
brittle 328
quarrel 713
fail 732
laugh 838
– the difference
mean 29
compromise 774
– the ears }
– the head }
loud 404
stridor 410
– hairs
discriminate 465
sophistry 477
– upon a rock 732
– one's sides 838
splutter *energy* 171
spit 297
stammer 583
haste 684
spoil *vitiate* 659
hinder 706
lenity 740
plunder 791
booty 793
satiate 869
(*bad* 649)
– sport 706
– trade 708
spoiled child
satiated 869
favourite 899
– of fortune 734
spoiler 792
spoke *radius* 200
tooth 253
obstruct 706
put a – in one's wheel *render powerless* 158
hinder 706
spokesman
interpreter 524
speaker 582
spolia opima 793
spoliate 791
spondee 597
sponge *moisten* 339
dry 340
clean 652
despoil 791
drunkard 959
apply the –
obliterate 552
non-payment 808
– out 552
sponging-house 752
spongy *porous* 252
soft 324
sponsion 771
sponsor *witness* 467
security 771
be – for
promise 768
obligation 926
sponsorship 771
spontaneous
voluntary 600
willing 602
impulsive 612
spontoon 727
spook 980
spoon
receptacle 191
ladle 272
bill and coo 902
born with a silver – in one's mouth 734
spoonful *some* 25
small quantity 32
spoon-meat 298
spoony *foolish* 499
lovesick 902
sporadic 73
spore 330
sport *killing* 361
chase 622
amusement 840
show off 882
(*enjoyment* 827)
in – *pastime* 840
humour 842
the – of 749
– of fortune 735
sporting *killing* 361
contention 720
amusement 840
– dog 366
sportive *gay* 836
frolicsome 840
sportsman 361, 622, 840
sportulary 784, 785
sportule 784
sporule 330
spot *place* 182
mark 550
dirt 653
blemish 848
blot 874
(*decoloration* 429)
(*sully* 846)
(*disgrace* 940)
on the –
instantly 113
present time 118
soon 132
in one's presence 186
spotless *perfect* 650
clean 652
innocent 946
(*beautiful* 845)
spots in the sun, see – *fastidious* 868
spotted
variegated 440
damaged 659
sponsal 903
spouse
companion 88
married 903
spouseless 904
spout *egress* 295
flow out 348
conduit 350
speak 582
act 599
pawn 771
(*lend* 787)
sprain
powerless 158
weak 160
sprat to catch a:
– herring
barter 794
– whale
bungling 699
sprawl *length* 200
horizontal 213

descend 306
spray *sprig* 51
foam 353
spread *enlarge* 35
disperse 73
expanse 180
expand 194
diverge 291
feast 298
publish 531
– abroad 531
– canvas 267
– out 194
– sail 267
– a shade 421
– to 196
– the toils 545
spree 840
spretæ injuria formæ *ugly* 846
disrespect 929
detraction 934
sprig 51
sprightly
cheerful 836
witty 842
spring *early* 125
source 153
strength 159
velocity 274
recoil 277
fly 293
leap 309
elasticity 325
rivulet 348
instrument 633
store 636
–s of action 615
– back 277
– to one's feet 307
– from 154
– a leak
imperfect 651
damage 659
– a mine
destroy 162
unexpected 508
attack 716
– a project 626
– up *begin* 66
event 151
grow 194
ascend 305
visible 446
– upon 789
spring balance 319
springe 545
spring-gun 545
spring tide
greatness 31
completeness 52
youth 127
high 206
low 207
wave 348
(*abundance* 639)
spriny 325
sprinkle *add* 37
mix 41
scatter 73
wet 337
variegate 440
baptize 998
sprinkling
small quantity 32
sprit *sprout* 167
support 215
sprite
good spirit 979
demon 980
sprout *grow* 35
offspring 167
expand 194
– from *result* 154
spruce *neat* 652
beautiful 845
sprue 653
sprung
imperfect 651
damaged 659
spry *active* 682
cheerful 836
(*skilful* 698)
spud 272
spume 353
spun out
long time 110
diffuse style 573
spunk 861
spur *pointed* 250
sharp 253
incite 615
win –s *succeed* 731
glory 873
on the – of the moment
instantly 113
now 118
soon 132
opportune 134
impulse 612
spurious
erroneous 495
false 544
deceptive 545
illegitimate 925
spurn *disdain* 930
spurred 253
spurt *transient* 111
swift 274
gush 348
impulse 612
haste 684
exertion 686
sputa 299
sputter *emit* 297
splash 348
stammer 583
spy *see* 441
spectator 444
inquire 461
informer 527
emissary 534
warning 668
spy-glass 445
squab *large* 192
short 201
broad 202
bench 215
squabble 713
squad
assemblage 72
soldiers 726
squadron
fighters 726
(*crowd* 72)
(*ships* 273)
squalid *dirty* 653
unsightly 846
squall *violent* 173
wind 349
cry 411
quarrel 713
squalor 653
squamous *layer* 204
skin 223
squander *waste* 638
misuse 679
prodigal 818
square
congruous 23
compensate 30
four 95
houses 189
perpendicular 212
form 244
sparring 720
justice 924
honourable 939
make all – 660
on the – 939
– accounts
pay 807
account 811
– the circle 471
– inches 180
put a – thing into a round hole 699
– up 556
– with 23
– yards 180
square-toes 857
squash *destroy* 162
blow 276
soft 324
marsh 345
semiliquid 352
hiss 409
squashy 345, 352
squat
locate oneself 184
little 193
short 201
thick 202
low 207
sit 308
(*ugly* 846)
squatter 188
squaw *woman* 374
wife 903
squeak
squeal
human cry 411
animal cry 412
(*weep* 839)
squeamish
unwilling 603
sick 655
fastidious 868
(*censorious* 932)
squeasy 868
squeezable 762
squeeze
contract 195
condense 321
embrace 894
(*narrow* 203)
squeeze out
extract 301
give 784
squelch 162
squib *sound* 406
lampoon 856
squint *look* 441
defective sight 443
squirarchy 875
squire *aid* 707
attendant 746
gentry 875
squirrel *swift* 274
nimble 682
squirt *eject* 297
sport 348
S.S.C. 968
stab *pierce* 260
kill 361
pain 649
injure 659
stability 150
(*quiescence* 265)
(*perseverance* 604a)
stable *firm* 150
house 189
lock the – door when the steed is stolen
too late 135
useless 645
bungling 699
– equilibrium 150
staccato 415
stack *assemblage* 72
store 636
staddle 215
stade 252
stadtholder 745
staff *support* 215
music 413
signal 550
council 696
party 712
weapon 727
chief 745
retinue 746
(*directors* 694)
(*hope* 858)
pastoral – 999
– of life 298
– of office 747
– officer 745
stag *deer* 366
male 373
defaulter 808
stage *degree* 26
term 71
time 106
position 183
layer 204
platform 215
forum 542

drama 599
arena 728
come upon the – 446
on the –
manifest 525
theatrical 599
go off the –
depart 293
– business 599
– coach 272
– direction 697
– effect
display 882
– manager 599
– play 599
– player 599
– whisper 580
stager *player* 599
doer 690
old – 130
stagger *slow* 275
totter 314
agitate 315
unexpected 508
dissuade 616
affect 824
astonish 870
– belief *doubt* 485
– like a drunken man
irresolute 605
staggers 315
stagirite 850
stagnant
quiescent 265
stagnate 265
(*persist* 141)
stagy *drama* 599
affected 855
staid *wise* 498
calm 826
grave 837
stain *colour* 428
dirt 653
spoil 659
blemish 848
disgrace 874
(*deface* 846)
(*dishonour* 940)
– paper *writing* 590
stained, travel– 266
stainless *clean* 652
honourable 939
innocent 946
stair 627
stake *fastening* 45
wager 621
danger 665
security 771
property 780
lay down 807
execution 975
at – *intended* 620
in danger 665
stalactite 224
stalagmite 224
stale *old* 124
insipid 391
deteriorated 659
(*undesired* 866)
– flat and unprofitable 645
– news 532
stale-mate 731, 732
stalk *walk* 266
– abroad
generality 78
proud 878
stalking-horse
ambush 530
plea 617
stall *abode* 189
receptacle 191
support 215
play-house 599
mart 799
churchdom 995
cathedral 1000
finger– 223
stallion *horse* 271
male 373
stalwart *strong* 159
large 192
(*tall* 206)
stamina *strength* 159
perseverance 604*a*
stammel 434
stammering 583
stamp
character 7
kind 75
form 240
mark 550
engraving 558
complete 729
security 771
(*record* 551)
– the foot
anger 900
– in the memory 502
– out *destroy* 162
extinguish 385
stampede 860
stanch – *a flow* 348
persevering 604*a*
health 654
reinstate 660
stanchion 215
stanchless 825
stand *exist* 1
rank 71
long time 110
permanent 141
support 215
quiescence 265
difficulty 704
resistance 719
book 821
patience 826
brave 861
at a – 681
come to a – 704
make a –
oppose 708
resist 719
take one's –
resolve 604
resist 719
due 924
take one's – upon
reasoning 476
affirm 535
plea 617
– aghast 870
– aloof
avoidance 623
inaction 681
– of arms 727
– at attention 507
– the brunt 717
– by *near* 197
aid 707
defend 717
– a chance
possible 470
probable 472
– committed 754
– at ease 458
– to one's engagement 772
– fair for 472
– fire 861
– firm
stability 150
resist 719
– first 66
– for *indicate* 550
deputy 759
candidate 763
– forth
visible 446
– one's ground
preserved 670
resist 719
– the hazard of the die 621
– one in 812
– in need of 630
– no nonsense 604
– off *recede* 287
avoid 623
– on 215
– out *project* 250
visible 446
obstinate 606
– over 133
– the proof 648
– to reason
proof 478
manifest 525
right 922
– on one's rights 748
– in the shoes of 147
– one in good stead 644
– still *remain* 141
stop 265
difficulty 704
– the test
true 494
good 648
– up [*see below*]
– upon *pride* 878
– in the way of 706
– well in the opinion of 931
stand up
vertical 212
elevate 307
– against
resist 719
– fight 720
– for
applaud 931
vindicate 937
standard *model* 22
degree 26
rule 80
measure 466
flag 550
good [illegible]8
perfect [illegible]50
standard-bearer 72[illegible]
standing *footing* 8
degree 2[illegible]
long time 110
permanence 141
situation 183
not [illegible]
– ar[illegible]
– dish *rule* 80
permanent 141
est vit 842
– order
custom 613
legality 963
– water 343
stand-point 183
Stannary Court 966
stanza 597
staple
fastening 45
whole 5[illegible]
peg 21
texture 329
material 635
trade 794
mart 799
– commodity 798
star *luminary* 423
actor 599
destiny 601
ornament 847
glory 873
noble 875
decoration 877
– in the ascendant
success 731
prosperity 734
– of fashion 852
– it *drama* 599
fame 873
display 882
starboard 238
starch *stiff* 323
viscid 352
affected 855
proud 878
Star Chamber 966
starched
ostentatious 882
stare *look* 441
curiosity 455
wonder 870
make one – 870
– out of countenance
humiliate 879
insolent 885
discourteous 895
– one in the face

destiny 152
manifest 525
Death –s one in the face 360
stare super antiquas vias
continue 143
habit 613
preservation 670
inaction 681
star-gazing 318
staring 446
stark *very* 31
shere 32
complete 52
hard 323
– blind 442
– naked 226
stark staring 31
manifest 525
– mad 503
starlight 422
starlike
pointed 253
starry 318
stars [*see* star]
worlds 318
bless one's – 916
– in the firmament
multitude 102
– and stripes 550
start *begin* 66
sudden change 146
arise 151
impulse 276
move 284
depart 293
leap 309
unexpected 508
suggest 514
crack 659
offer 763
fear 860
wonder 870
get the –
precede 280
success 731
give a – to
impel 276
have the –
prior 116
early 132
get before 280
– afresh 66
– a doubt 485
– game 622
– off 293
– a question 461
– up *project* 250
arise 305
appear 446
starting: – hole
plea 617
– point
departure 293
reasoning 476
startle *doubt* 485
unexpected 508
excite 824
fear 860
wonder 870
startling 508
startlish 825
starts, by fits and – 608
starvation
insufficiency 640
fasting 956
starve *cold* 383, 385
poverty 804
parsimony 819
fast 956
starveling *thin* 203
insufficient 640
poor 804
state *condition* 7
speciality 79
nation 372
inform 527
affirm 535
government 737
realm 780
ostentation 882
robes of – 747
secretary of – 694
– of affairs 151
– of facts
description 594
lawsuit 969
– paper 551
– room 191
– of siege 722
statecraft 693
stated periods, at – 138
stately *grand* 873
proud 878
pompous 882
statement
affirmation 535
description 594
statemonger 694
states-general 696
statesman 694
statesmanlike 698
statesmanship 692, 693
Statics *strength* 159
gravity 319
station *degree* 26
term 71
place 182
situation 183
locate 184
rank 873
stationary
permanent 141
quiescent 265
stationery 590
station-house 752
statist 694
statistics
numeration 85
lists 86
statu :
in – pupillari 127
in – quo
unchanged 141
restore 660
statuary *sculpture* 557
sculptor 559
statue
representation 554
still as a – 265
stature 206
status *position* 8
terms 71
situation 183
repute 873
status quo
past 122
unchanged 145
restoration 660
– ante bellum
reversion 145
statute *act* 697
law 963
staunch *health* 654
reinstate 660
honest 939
– belief 484
stave *music* 413, 415
contention 720
– in *concave* 252
hole 260
– off *defer* 133
hinder 706
stay *wait* 133
continue 141
stop 142
dwell 186
support 215
not move 265
prevent 706
(*dissuade* 616)
(*refuge* 666)
– away 187
– one's hand
cease 142
relinquish 624
rest 687
– at home 893
stayed [*see* staid]
stays *corset* 225
stead 644
in the – of
substitution 147
commission 755
deputy 759
stand one in good – 644
steadfast *stable* 150
persevering 604*a*
(*quiescent* 265)
– belief 484
– thought 457
steady *regular* 80
periodic 138
stable 150
persevering 604*a*
cautious 864
steal 791
– along *creep* 275
hide 528
– away *avoid* 623
(*escape* 671)
– on the ear 405
– a march
prior 116
early 132
precede 280
deceive 545
active 682
cunning 702
– upon one
unexpected 508
stealing 791
stealth
concealment 528
do good by – &c. 881
stealthy 528
cunning 702
caution 864
steam *navigate* 267
gas 334
vaporize 336
bubbles 353
under – 267
under sail and – 274
– up 171
get the – up 673
steamboat 273
steam-engine to crack a nut
waste 638
redundance 641
misuse 679
steamer 273
stearine 356
steed 271
steel *strong* 159
sharp 253
hard 323
sword 727
harden the sensibility 823
– the heart 951
– oneself 604
steeled against
resolved 604
insensible 823
steel-engraving 558
steelyard
weigh 319
(*measurement* 466)
steep *height* 206
slope 217
soak 337
steeped in
– iniquity 945
– misery 828
steeple *high* 206
spire 253
steeple-chase
swift 274
pursuit 622
contest 720
steer *direct* 693
– clear
turn aside 279
avoid 623
– one's course
conduct 692
– for *direction* 278
steerage 279, 693
steersman
mariner 269
director 694
steganographic 526
Steganography

unintelligible 519
hidden 528
writing 590
cellar 318
cellated 253
stelography 590
stem *origin* 153
ancestor 166
front 234
oppose 708
– to stern 200
– the tide *stop* 142
resist 719
– the torrent
succeed 731
stench 401
stencil 556
Stenography 590
stentor *cry* 411
stentorian *loud* 404
step *term* 71
support 215
motion 264, 266
measure 466
expedient 626
act 680
(*means* 632)
dance the back – 283
but a – 197
take a decisive – 609
not stir a – 265
– forward 282
– in *mediate* 724
– into *acquire* 775
– on *be supported by* 215
– in the right direction 644
– into the shoes of *sequence* 63
posteriority 117
substitution 147
– short 275
– by step
degree 26
order 58
seriatim 69
slowly 275
– of time 109
steppe 344
stepping-stone
link 45
way 627
instrument 631
resource 666
preparation 673
steps *way* 627
bend one's – *travel* 266
direction 278
flight of – 305
retrace one's – 283
take – *plan* 626
prepare 673
conduct 692
tread in the – of 281
stercoraceous 653
Stereography 591
Stereometry 466
stereoscope 445
stereoscopic 446
stereotype
mark 550
engraving 558
printing 591
stereotyped
stable 150
habit 613
sterile 169
sterling *true* 494
virtuous 944
(*good* 648)
– coin 800
stern *rear* 235
severe 739
discourteous 895
– necessity 601
– truth 494
sternmost 235
sternutation
sneeze 349
sound 409
sternway 267
stertorous
sound 402
voice 580
stet 150
– pro ratione voluntas 600
stew *food* 298
heat 382
cook 384
difficulty 704
emotion 821
excitement 825
annoyance 828
bagnio 961
(*confusion* 59)
in a – *angry* 900
steward
director 694
treasurer 801
stewardship
conduct 692
direction 693
stewpan 386
Stichomancy 511
stick *adhere* 46
cease 142
staff 215
stab 260
remain quiet 265
fool 501
bungler 701
weapon 727
scourge 975
dirty end of the – 699
give the – to 972
– at *doubt* 485
averse 603
– fast *firm* 150
difficulty 704
– in one's gizzard
pain 830
anger 900
– in 300
– law 972
– in the mud
come short 304
fail 732
– at nothing
resolve 604
active 682
rash 863
– out 250
– to *continue* 143
persevere 604*a*
– in the throat
hoarse 581
not to say 585
dislike 867
– up *vertical* 212
elevate 307
– up for *aid* 707
applaud 931
vindicate 937
stickle
reluctant 603
obstinate 606
– for *contend* 720
barter 794
stickler 606
severity 739
sticky
cohering 46
viscid 352
stiff *rigid* 323
style 579
severe 739
coactive 751
ugly 846
affected 855
haughty 878
pompous 882
– breeze 349
stiffen 323
stiff-necked 606
stiffness
stability 150
stifle *kill* 361
silence 403
conceal 528
(*destroy* 162)
stifled
faint sound 405
stifling *hot* 382
stigma
disgrace 874
stigmatize 874
censure 932
accuse 938
stile *way* 627
hindrance 706
help a lame dog over a – 707
stiletto
piercer 262
dagger 727
still
on the other hand 30
moderate 174
not moving 265
vaporization 336
furnace 386
silent 403
(*notwithstanding* 179)
(*allay excitement* 826)
– less 467
– life *matter* 316
painting 556
– more
superior 33
evidence 467
– small voice 405
in – water 714
still-born *dead* 360
failure 732
stillicidium 348
stilted
elevated 307
– *style* 577
ridiculous 853
affected 855
boasting 884
stilts *support* 215
on – *high* 206
elevated 307
hyperbolical 549
proud 878
boasting 884
stimulate
energy 171
violence 173
incite 615
excite 824
stimulus 615
sting *pain* 378
tingle 380
poison 663
excite 824
mental suffering 830
anger 900
stinging
pungent 392
stingo 298
stingy 819
stink 401
– in the nostrils
unpleasant 830
dislike 867
hate 898
stink-pot 401
stint *degree* 26
limit 233
scanty 640
begrudge 819
stintless 639
stipend *salary* 973
stipendiary
subject 749
receiving 785
stipple
variegate 440
painting 556
engraving 558
stipulate
bargain 769
conditions 770
– for 720
stir *energy* 171
move 264
agitation 315

activity 682
emotion 824
make a –
important 642
active 682
– about 682
– the blood
excite 824
anger 900
– up dissension 713
– the embers
rekindle 163
excite 824
– the feelings 824
– the fire 384
– a question
inquiry 461
discuss 476
– one's stumps
walk 266
active 682
– up *mix* 41
violent 173
excite 824
(*incite* 615)
stirps *kin* 11
source 153
paternity 166
stirring *events* 151
important 642
active 682
– news 532
stirrup
support 215
with a foot in the – 293
stirrup-cup 293
stitch *junction* 43
pain 378
work 680
– in time 132
– of work 686
stive 384
stiver 800
stoat 401
stoccado 717
stock *kinship* 11
quantity 25
origin 153
paternity 166
collar 225
fool 501
habitual 613
materials 635
store 636
property 780
merchandise 798
money 800
(*offspring* 166)
in – 777
laughing – 857
lay in a – 637
take – *inspect* 457
accounts 811
– still 265
– in trade
means 632
store 636
property 780
merchandise 798
– with 637
stockade 717
stocked, well – 639
stocking 225
stock-jobbing 794
stocks *prison* 752
funds 802
punishment 975
on the –
business 625
preparation 673
– and stones
matter 316
insensible 823
stoicism
insensibility 823
inexcitability 826
disinterested 942
temperance 953
stoker 268
stole 999
stolen : – away 671
– goods 793
stolid *stupid* 499
dull 843
stomach *pouch* 191
taste 390
brook 826
desire 865
not have the – to 603
turn the – 830
– of an ostrich 957
stomacher 225
stone *heavy* 319
dense 321
hard 323
kill 361
lithography 558
material 635
attack 716
weapon 727
punish 972
corner – 642
go down like a – 310
cast the first – at 938
heart of –
insensible 823
cruel 907
key– 642
musical –s 417
no – unturned
inquiry 461
exertion 686
philosopher's – 662
precious – 648
stepping – 627
throw a – at
attack 716
censure 932
accuse 938
throw –s at
malevolent 907
tomb– 363
mark with a white – 642
throw a – in one's own garden 699
– of Sisyphus 645
stone-blind 442
stone-coloured 432
stone-deaf 419
stone's throw 197
stoneware 384
stony 323
stony-hearted
malevolent 907
revengeful 919
stool 215
between two –s 704
– of repentance 950
stoop *slope* 217
lower 308
humble 879
servile 886
dishonourable 940
– to conquer
cunning 702
stop *end* 67
cease 142
close 261
rest 265
silent 403
inaction 681
hinder 706
prohibit 761
put a – to 142
– the breath 361
– the ears 419
– a flow 348
– a gap
repair 660
– the mouth
confute 479
gag 581
– payment 808
– short
discontinue 142
cease to move 265
– short of 304
– the sound 408*a*
– up 261
– the way 706
stopcock 263
stopgap
substitute 147
stopper 263
stoppage
cessation 142
hindrance 706
stopper 263
store *stock* 636
shop 799
(*collection* 72)
(*abundance* 639)
in – *destiny* 152
preparing 673
lay in a – 637
set – by
important 642
commend 931
set no – 483
– of knowledge 490
– in the memory 505
store-house 636
store-ship *ship* 273
ship of war 726
στοργή 897
storied
descriptive 594
storm *crowd* 72
convulsion 146
violence 173
agitation 315
wind 349
attack 716
passion 825
anger 900
ride the – 267
take by –
conquer 731
seize 789
– brewing 665
– in a teacup
overrate 482
exaggerate 549
storthing 696
story *rooms* 191
layer 204
lie 546
history 594
the old – 897
as the – goes 532
story-teller 548
stound 870
stoup 191
stour 59
stout *strong* 159
large 192
stout-hearted 861
stove *fireplace* 386
– in 252
stow *locate* 184
pack close 195
store 636
stowage *space* 180
location 184
strabism 443
straddle 266
straggle *stroll* 266
deviate 279
straggler 268
straggling
disjunction 44
disorder 59
straight
vertical 212
rectilinear 246
direction 278
all – *rich* 803
solvent 807
– course 628
– descent 167
– sailing 705
straighten 246
straightforward 278
truthful 543
artless 703
honourable 939
straightness 246
straightway 132
strain *weaken* 160
operation 170
violence 173
percolate 295
transgress 303
sound 402
melody 415
overrate 482
exaggerate 549

style 569
poetry 597
voice 580
clean 652
effort 686
fatigue 688
- one's eyes 441
- at a gnat and swallow a camel 608
- one's invention 515
- the meaning 523
- every nerve 686
- a point
go beyond 303
exaggerate 549
not observe 773
undue 925
- the throat 411
strait
interval 198
water 343
difficulty 704
straitened
poor 804
strait-handed 819
strait-laced
severe 739
restraint 751
fastidious 868
haughty 878
strait-waistcoat
restrain 751
means of restraint 752
strand 342
stranded
stuck fast 150
in difficulty 704
failure 732
pain 828
strange
unrelated 10
exceptional 83
ridiculous 853
wonderful 870
- bedfellows 713
- to say 870
strangely *much* 31
stranger
extraneous 57
a - to
ignorant 491
strangle
render powerless 158
contract 195
kill 361
strap *fasten* 43
fastening 45
punish 972
instrument of punishment 975
strappado 972
strapping
strong 159
big 192
strapwork 847
stratagem
deception 545
plan 626
artifice 702
strategic *plan* 626
artifice 702
strategist
planner 626
director 694
proficient 700
strategy
conduct 692
warfare 722
(*skill* 698)
strath 252
strathspey 840
stratification
layers 204
structure 329
stratocracy 737
stratum 204
stratus 353
straw *scatter* 73
light 320
unimportant 643
care not a -
indifference 866
despise 930
catch at -s
overrate 482
credulous 486
misuse 679
unskilful 699
hope 858
rash 863
the eyes drawing -s 683
in the - 161
man of -
unsubstantial 4
cheat 525
insolvent 808
low person 876
not worth a -
trifling 643
useless 645
- to show the wind 463
straw-coloured 436
stray *dispersion* 73
exceptional 83
deviate 279
(*stroll* 266)
streak *long* 200
narrow 203
furrow 259
light 420
stripe 440
mark 550
streaked
crossed 219
variegated 440
stream *assemble* 72
move 264
- *of fluid* 347
- *of water* 348
- *of air* 349
- *of light* 420
abundance 639
against the - 708
with the -
conformity 82
progression 282
assent 488
facility 705
concord 714
fashion 852
servility 886
- of events 151
- of time 109
streamer *flag* 550
streaming *loose* 47
dispread 73
streamlet 348
street *houses* 189
way 627
streets:
in the open - 525
on the - 961
street-walker 962
strength
quantity 25
degree 26
greatness 31
vigour 159
energy 171
tenacity 327
animality 364
put all one's - into 686
tower of - 717
- of mind 604
strengthen
increase 35
strengthless 160
strenuous
persevering 604*a*
active 682
exertion 686
Strephon and Chloe 902
stress *emphasis* 580
requirement 630
importance 642
strain 686
difficulty 704
by - of
necessity 601
lay - on
reasoning 476
- of circumstances
compulsion 744
- of weather 349
stretch *expand* 194
extend 200
exaggerate 549
exertion 686
encroach 925
at a - 69
mind on the -
thought 451
on the -
exertion 686
upon the -
attention 457
- away to
distance 196
- forth one's hand
act 680
take 789
- of the imagination 515, 549
- the meaning 523
- a point
exceptional 83
go beyond 303
exaggerate 549
severity 739
permit 760
not observe 773
undue 925
exempt 927*a*
- to *distance* 195
length 200
stretcher
support 215
vehicle 272
strew 73
striæ, striated
furrows 259
variegation 440
stricken *pain* 828
terror- 860
- in years 128
strict
in conformity 82
exact 494
severe 739
conscientious 939
orthodox 983*a*
- inquiry 461
- interpretation 522
- search 461
- settlement 780
strictly speaking
exact 494
interpreted 522
stricture
constriction 203
hindrance 706
censure 932
stride
distance 196
motion 264
walk 266
strides : make - 282
rapid - 274
stridor 410
strife *discord* 713
contention 720
strike *operate* 170
hit 276
resist 719
disobey 742
impress 824
beat 972
(*astonish* 870)
- at 716
- a balance
equalize 27
mean 29
pay 807
- a bargain
contract 769
barter 794
- a blow *act* 680
- dumb *dumb* 581
wonder 870
humble 879
- the eye 457
- the first blow 716
- one's flag 725

- hard 171
- all of a heap
  excite 824
  frighten 860
- home 171
- in with
  imitate 19
  assent 488
  cooperate 709
- the iron while it is hot 134
- a light
  set fire to 384
  light 420
- the lyre 416
- the mind 457
- out something new
  sudden change 146
  invention 515
- off *exclude* 55
- one 451
- out *exclude* 55
  destroy 162
  invent 515
  obliterate 552
  scheme 626
- off the roll
  abrogate 756
  punish 972
- at the root of 162
- root 150
- sail 275
- tents 293
- terror 860
- up 416
- with wonder 870

striking 525
- likeness 554

strikingly
  greatly 31

string *tie* 43
  ligature 45
  continuity 69
  filament 205
  musical note 413
- together
  arrange 60
  continuity 69

stringed instruments 417

stringent
  energetic 171
  authoritative 737
  strict 739
  compulsory 744

strings : leading - 541
  pull the -
  influence 175
  direct 693
  two - to one's bow 632

stringy
  filamentous 205
  tough 327

strip *narrow* 203
  filament 205
  divest 226
  take 789
  rob 791

stripe *length* 200
  variegation 440
  mark 550
  blow 972

stripling 129

stripped *poor* 804

strive *endeavour* 675
  exert 686
  contend 720
- against 720

stroke *impulse* 276
  mark 550
  evil 619
  expedient 626
  disease 655
  actior 680
  succes 731
  painful 830
  at a - 113
  good - 626
- of death 360
- of the pen
  writing 590
  command 741
- of policy 626
- of time 113
- of word 686
- the wrong way 256

stroll 266

strolling player 599

strong *great* 31
  powerful 159
  energetic 171
  tough 327
  taste 390
  pungent 392
  fetid 401
  feeling 821
  wonderful! 870
  smell - of 398
- accent 580
- argument 476
  by a - arm 744
- box 802
  with a - hand
  resolution 604
  exertion 686
  severity 739
- language 574
- pull 686
- point 476

strong-headed 498

stronghold
  defence 717
  prison 752

strong-minded
  wisdom 498
  courage 861

strong-scented 398

strong-willed 604

strop 253

strophe 597

strow 73

struck [*see* stricken, strike]
  awe- 860
- down
  defeated 732
- all of a heap
  emotion 821
  wonder 870
- with *love* 897

structural *state* 7

structure
  production 161
  form 240
  texture 329
  organization 357
  (*house* 189)

struggle *exert* 686
  difficulty 704
  contend 720

strum 416

strumpet 962

strut *walk* 266
  pride 878
  parade 882
  boast 884
- and fret one's hour upon a stage
  life 359
  drama 599

strychnine 663

stubbed 201

stubble *remains* 40
  useless 645

stubborn
  strong 159
  hard 323
  obstinate 606
  resistance 719

stubby 201

stucco *cement* 45
  covering 223

stuck [*see* stick]
- fast *firm* 150
  difficulty 704

stuck-up 878

stud *hanging-peg* 214
  knob 250
  horses 271

studded *many* 102
  spiked 253
  variegated 440

student 541

studied
  predetermined 611
  (*wilful* 600)

studio *room* 191
  painting 556
  workshop 691

studious
  thoughtful 451
  docile 539
  intending 620

study *copy* 21
  room 191
  thought 451
  attention 457
  research 461
  learning 539
  painting 556
  intention 620

stuff *substance* 3
  contents 190
  expand 194
  line 224
  matter 316
  texture 329
  absurdity 497
  unmeaning 517
  material 635
  trifle 643
  overeat 957
  such - as dreams are made of 515
- in 300
- the memory with 505
- and nonsense
  unsubstantial 4
  unmeaning 517
- up *close* 261
  hoax 545

stuffing *contents* 190
  lining 224
  stopper 263

stuffy *dense* 321
  sultry 382

stultified
  failure 732

stultify oneself 699

stultiloquy 497

stumble *fall* 306
  flounder 315
  error 495
  unskilful 699
  failure 732
- on *chance* 156
  discover 480*a*

stumbling-block
  difficulty 704
  hindrance 706

stump
  remainder 40
  trunk 51
  walk 266
  drawing 556
  speak 582
  stir your -s
  active 682
  worn to the - 659
- along *slow* 275

stump orator 582

stumpy *short* 201

stun *physically insensible* 376
  loud 404
  deafen 419
  unexpected 508
  morally insensible 823
  affect 824
  astonish 879

stung [*see* sting]
- to the quick 824

stunt *shorten* 201

stunted *small* 193
  contracted 195

stupe 834

stupefaction 826

stupefy
- *physically* 376
- *morally* 823
  astonish 870

stupendous
  great 31

large 192
wonderful 870
stupid
misjudging 481
credulous 486
unintelligent 499
tiresome 841
dull 843
stupor
insensibility 823
wonder 870
stupration 961
sturdy *strong* 159
persevering 604*a*
– beggar
beggar 767
thief 792
stutter 583
sty *house* 189
dirt 653
Stygian *dark* 421
diabolic 945
infernal 982
cross the – ferry
die 360
– shore
death 360
style *state* 7
time 114
painting 556
graver 558
name 564
diction 569
writing 590
beauty 845
fashion 852
stylet *awl* 262
dagger 727
Stylites, Simon – 993
styptic 397
Styx 982
suasible 602
suasion 615
suave mari magno 664
suaviter in modo
calm 826
courteous 894
suavity 894
sub 34
subacid 397
subaction 330
subahdar 745
subalpine 206
subaltern
inferior 34
soldier 726
officer 745
servant 746
plebeian 876
subaqueous 208
subastral 318
subaudition 527
subcommittee 696
subcontrary 237
subcutaneous 221
subdean 996
subdichotomy 91
subdititious 147
subdivide 44
subdivision
part 51
military 726
subdolous 702
subdominant 413
subdual 731
subduction
subtraction 38
(*taking* 789)
subdue *calm* 174
succeed 731
subdued
morally 826
sub-editor 593
subitaneous 113
subito 113
subjacent 207
subject *liable* 177
topic 454
meaning 516
servant 746
enthral 749
– of dispute 713
– to examination 461
– of inquiry 461
– of thought 454
– to *qualification* 469
uncertain 475
subjection 749
subjective
intrinsic 5
immaterial 317
intellectual 450
subjoin 37
subjugate
conquer 731
subject 749
subjugation
defeat 732
moral impression 824
subjunctive 37
Sublapsarian 984
sublation 38
sublevation 307
sub-lieutenant 745
sublimate
elevate 307
lighten 320
vaporize 336
sublime *high* 206
language 574
beauty 845
glory 873
magnanimous 942
from the – to the ridiculous 853
sublineation 550
sublunary 318
submarine 208
submediant 413
submerge
destroy 162
immerse 300
plunge 310
steep 337
submersion
depth 208
subministration 707
submission 725
obedience 743
submissive
tractable 705
enduring 826
humble 879
(*penitent* 950)
submit to arbitration 774
submonish 695
submultiple 84
subordinate
inferior 34
unimportant 643
subject 749
subordination
order 58
(*obedience* 743)
suborn *induce* 615
purchase 795
(*bribe* 784)
subpœna
command 741
lawsuit 969
subreption
falsehood 544
acquisition 775
subscribe
assent 488
aid 707
agree to 769
give 784
subscription
gift 784
subsequent
– *in order* 63
– *in time* 117
subserviency
servility 886
subservient
instrumental 631
aid 707
subside *decrease* 36
sink 306
subsidiary *aid* 707
servant 746
(*tending* 176)
subsidy *gift* 784
pay 809
subsist *exist* 1
continue 141
live 359
subsistence
food 298
subsoil
interior 221
earth 342
substance *thing* 3
quantity 25
inside 221
matter 316
texture 329
important part 642
wealth 803
in – 596
man of – 803
substantial
existing 1
hypostatic 3
material 316
dense 321
true 494
– meaning 516
substantiality 3
substantially
intrinsically 5
– true 494
substantiate
evidence 467
make good 924
substantive
existing 1
substantial 3
substitute
change 147
means 634
deputy 759
substitution 147
substratum
substance 3
layer 204
base 211
support 215
interior 221
materiality 316
substructure 211
subsultory 315
subtend 237
subterfuge
sophistry 477
lie 546
cunning 702
subterraneau 208
subtile *light* 320
rare 322
– *texture* 329
subtilize *rarefy* 322
sophistry 477
subtle *slight* 32
cunning 702
– point 704
– reasoning 476
subtlety
sophistry 477
wisdom 498
subtraction
subduction 38
arithmetic 85
taking 789
subtrahend
subtract 38
number 84
suburb *town* 189
near 197
environs 227
subvention
support 215
aid 707
gift 784
subversion
revolution 146
subvert *destroy* 162
invert 218
depress 308
succedaneum 147
succeed *follow* 63
posterior 117
success 731
transfer 783

- to *acquire* 775
success 731
succession
sequence 63
continuity 69
repetition 104
posteriority 117
transfer 783
in quick – 136
in regular – 138
– of ideas 451
– of time 109
successless 732
successor *sequel* 65
posterior 117
succinct 572
succour 707
succubus 980
succulent
nutritive 298
juicy 333
similiquid 352
succumb *fatigue* 688
yield 725
fail 732
(*obey* 743)
succession 315
such: – as 17
– being the case 8
– like 17
– a one 372
suchwise 8
suck *draw off* 297
drink 298
take 789
– in 296
– the blood of 789
sucker 260
suckle 707
suckling
infant 129
suction *force* 157
reception 296
sudary 652
sudation 299
sudatory 386
sudden
transient 111
instantaneous 113
soon 132
unexpected 508
– burst 508
– death 360
– and quick in quarrel 901
– thought 612
sudorific 382
suds *froth* 353
in the –
difficulty 704
dejected 837
sue *demand* 765
go to law 969
suet 356
suffer *physical pain* 378
disease 655
allow 760
feel 821
endure 826
moral pain 828
– for 972
– punishment 972
sufferance, tenant on – 779
suffice 639
sufficiency 639
suffix *adjunct* 39
sequence 63
sequel 65
letter 561
sufflation 349
suffocate *kill* 361
excess 641
suffocating *hot* 382
fetid 401
suffocation
death 361
suffragan 996
suffrage 609
suffusion
mixture 41
feeling 821
blush 879
sugar 396
sugar-loaf
pointed 253
suggest *suppose* 514
inform 527
advise 695
– itself
thought 451
fancy 515
– a question 461
suggestio falsi 546
suggestion
plan 626
advice 695
suggestive
reminder 505
significant 516
descriptive 594
sui generis 83
suicidal
destructive 162
suicide *killing* 361
suisse *beadle* 996
Suisse, point d'argent point de – 812
suit *accord* 23
series 69
class 75
clothes 225
expedient 646
petition 765
courtship 902
follow – 19
law– 969
love– 897
– the action to the word 550
– the occasion 646
do – and service 743
suitable season 134
suite *sequel* 65
series 69
retinue 746
– of rooms 191
suitor
petitioner 767
lover 897
lawsuit 969
sulcated 259
sulky *carriage* 272
obstinate 606
discontented 832
dejected 837
sullen 901*a*
(*discourteous* 895)
sullen
obstinate 606
gloomy 837
discourteous 895
sulky 901*a*
sullenness 901*a*
sully *dirty* 653
dishonour 874
(*deface* 846)
sulphur 388
sulphur-coloured 436
sultan 745
sultry 382
sum *number* 84
money 800
– and substance
meaning 516
synopsis 596
important part 642
– up *reckon* 85
description 594
compendium 596
sumless 105
summation 85
summary
transient 111
early 132
short 201
concise 572
compendious 596
illegal 964
– of facts 594
summer *season* 125
support 215
heat 382
– lightning 423
summer-house 191
summerset 218
summit *top* 210
(*superiority* 33)
summon
command 741
lawsuit 969
(*accuse* 938)
– up *memory* 505
excite 824
– up courage 861
summum:
– bonum *good* 618
happiness 827
– jus 922
sump *slough* 345
cess 653
sumpter-horse 271
sumptuary
money 800
expenditure 809
sumptuous 882
sum-total 50
sun
heavenly body 318
luminary 423
glory 873
bask in the – 377
going down of the – 126
farthing candle to the – 645
under the –
space 180
world 318
as the – at noonday
bright 420
certain 474
plain 525
– oneself 384
Sun:
– of Righteousness 976
sunbeam 420
–s from cucumbers 471
sunburnt 433
Sunday:
– Monday &c. 138
–'s best
ornament 847
show 882
sunder 44
sundial 114
sundown 126
sundry 102
sunk [*see* sink]
deep 208
– fence 717
– in iniquity 945
– in oblivion 508
sunken rocks 667
sunless 421
sunlight 420
sunny *warm* 382
luminous 420
cheerful 836
sunny side 829
view the – 858
sun-painting 556
sunrise 125
sunset 126
at – 133
sunshade *cover* 223
shade 424
sunshine *light* 420
prosperity 734
happy 827
cheerful 836
sunstroke *heat* 384
madness 503
suo: – periculo 926
– sibi gladio hunc jugulo
absurdity 479
retaliation 718
sup *small quantity* 32
feed 298
– full of horrors 828
super *theatrical* 599
superable
possible 470
(*easy* 705)
superabound 642
superadd 37

superannuated 128
superb 845
supercargo 694
supercherie 545
supercilious
proud 878
insolent 885
disrespectful 929
scornful 930
supereminence
goodness 648
repute 873
supererogation
redundant 641
useless 645
(*activity* 682)
superexaltation 873
superexcellence 648
superfetation
added 37
productive 168
superficial
shallow 209
outside 220
misjudging 481
ignorant 491
– extent 180
superficies 220
superfine 648
superfluitant 305
superfluity
remainder 40
redundance 641
superhuman
perfect 650
godlike 976
superimpose 233
superimposed 206
superincumbent
above 206
heavy 319
superinduce
change 140
cause 153
produce 161
superintend 693
superintendent 694
superior *greater* 33
– *in size* 194
important 642
good 648
director 694
superiority 33
superjunction 37
superlative 33
superlatively good 648
supernal
summit 210
heavenly 981
supernatant
high 206
ascent 305
supernatural
deity 976
demon 980
– aid 707
supernumerary
adjunct 39
theatrical 599
reserve 636
redundant 641
(*remainder* 40)
superpose *add* 37
cover 223
supersaturate 641
superscription
mark 550
writing 590
(*evidence* 467)
supersede
substitute 147
disuse 678
relinquish 782
superstition
(*credulity* 486)
religious – 984
superstratum 220
superstructure 729
supertonic 413
supervaeaneous
redundant 641
(*useless* 645)
supervene
be added 37
succeed 117
happen 151
supervise 693
supervisor 694
supination 213
supine
horizontal 213
inverted 218
sluggish 683
mentally torpid 823
suppeditate 637
supper 298
supplant 147
supple *soft* 324
servile 886
supplement
addition 37
adjunct 39
completion 52
suppletory 37
suppliant
begging 765
beggar 767
supplicate *beg* 765
pity 914
worship 990
supplies
materials 635
aid 707
money 800
supply *store* 636
provide 637
give 784
– aid 707
– deficiencies 52
– the place of 147
support
perform 170
sustain 215
evidence 467
preserve 670
aid 707
feel 821
endure 826
vindicate 937
– life 359
supporters
heraldic 550
suppose 514
supposing
provided 469
supposition 514
suppositious
untrue 546
suppress
destroy 162
conceal 528
silent 581
restrain 751
suppression of truth 544
suppuration 653
suppute 85
supralapsarian 984
supramundane 939
supremacy
superior 33
authority 737
supreme 33
summit 210
authority 737
in a – degree 31
Supreme Being 976
surbate 659
surbated 688
surcease 142
surcharge
redundance 641
(*dear* 814)
– and falsify 811
sureingle 45
sureoat 225
surd *number* 84
deaf 419
sure *certain* 474
belief 484
safe 664
make – against 673
make – of
inquire 461
take 789
you may be –
affirmation 535
to be – *assent* 488
on – ground 664
security 771
sure-footed
careful 459
skilful 698
cautious 864
surely 870
surety
certainty 474
safety 664
surf *tide* 348
foam 353
surface *outside* 220
texture 329
lie on the –
intelligible 518
manifest 522
skim the –
slur over 460
Surface, Joseph – 548
surfeit
redundance 641
satiety 869
surge *swarm* 72
swell 305
rotation 312
wave 348
surgeon 662
surgery 662
surgit amari aliquid 651
surly *gruff* 895
sullen 901a
unkind 907
surmise 514
surmount *tower* 209
transcursion 303
ascent 305
– a difficulty
overcome 731
surmountable 470
surname 564
surpass
be superior 33
grow 194
go beyond 303
outshine 873
surplice 999
surplus
remainder 40
redundance 641
surplusage 641
surprise
non-expectation 508
wonder 870
surprisingly 31
surrebutter, &c.
answer 462
pleadings 969
surrender
submit 725
relinquish 781
(*obey* 743)
– one's life 360
surreptitious
furtive 528
deceptive 545
untrue 546
surrogate 759
surround
circumjacent 227
circumscribe 229
surroundings
amidst such and such – 183
sursum corda 990
surtout *coat* 225
surveillance
care 459
direction 693
under – 938
survene 151
survey *view* 441
measure 466
surveyor
director 694
survive *remain* 40
long time 110
permanent 141

susceptibility
power 157
tendency 176
liability 177
motive 615
impressibility 822
irascibility 901
suscipient 785
suscitate *cause* 153
produce 161
stir up 173
excite 824
suspect *doubt* 485
suppose 514
suspected
accused 938
suspectless 484
suspend *defer* 133
discontinue 142
hang 214
suspended
animation 823
suspense
cessation 142
uncertainty 475
expectation 507
irresolution 605
in – *inert* 172
suspension
cessation 142
hanging 214
music 413
– of arms 723
suspicion *doubt* 485
incredulity 487
knowledge 490
supposition 514
fear 860
under – 938
suspiration 839
sustain
continue 143
strength 159
perform 170
support 215
preserve 670
aid 707
endure 821
sustained note 413
sustenance 298
sustentation [*see* sustain]
food 298
susurration 405
sutler *purveyor* 637
merchant 797
suttee *killing* 361
unselfishness 942
idolatry 991
suture 43
suum cuique
property 780
right 922
suzerain 745
suzerainty 737
swab *dry* 340
clean 652
lubber 701
swaddle *clothe* 225
restrain 751
swaddling clothes, in – *infant* 129
subjection 749
swag *hang* 214
lean 217
curve 245
drop 306
oscillate 314
booty 793
swag-bellied 194
swage 174
swagger
pride 878
boast 884
bluster 885
swaggerer 887
swain *man* 373
rustic 876
lover 897
swale 659
swallow *gulp* 296
eat 298
believe 484
credulous 486
brook 826
– the bait
dupe 547
willing 602
– the leek
recant 607
submit 725
– up *destroy* 162
store 636
use 677
take 789
swamp *destroy* 162
marsh 345
defeat 731
swamped
failure 732
swampy *moist* 339
swan-pan 85
swap *exchange* 148
blow 276
sward 344
swarm *crowd* 72
multitude 102
sufficiency 639
redundance 641
swarthy 431
swash *affuse* 337
spurt 348
swashbuckler
fighter 726
blusterer 887
swashy 339
swathe *fasten* 43
clothe 225
restrain 751
sway *power* 157
influence 175
lean 217
agitation 315
induce 615
authority 737
– to and fro 149
sweal 659
swear *affirm* 535
promise 768
curse 908
just enough to – by 32
– at 908
– by *believe* 484
– false 544
– a witness 768
sweat *exude* 295
excretion 299
heat 382
exertion 686
fatigue 688
cold – 860
in a – 382
– of one's brow 686
Swedenborgian
religious sect 984
sweep *space* 180
curve 245
rapid 274
bend 279
clean 652
dirty fellow 653
steal 791
make a clean – of 297
– along 264
– away
destroy 162
eject 297
abrogate 756
relinquish 782
– the chords 416
– off 297
– out *eject* 297
clean 652
sweeping *whole* 50
complete 52
general 78
– change 146
sweepings
useless 645
dirt 653
(*trifle* 643)
sweepstakes
gain 775
receipt 810
sweet
saccharine 396
melodious 413
colour 428
clean 652
agreeable 829
lovely 897
look – upon
desire 865
love 897
endearment 902
– smell 400
– tooth
desire 865
fastidious 868
– wine 396
– words 894
sweeten 396, 829
sweetheart 897
sweetmeat 396
sweetness 396
sweets *pastry* 298
sugar 396
sweet-scented 400
swell *expand* 194
wave 348
sound 404
emotion 821
fop 854
nobility 875
swagger 885
extol 931
(*increase* 35)
ground –
agitation 315
– over 250
– with rage 900
– the ranks of 37
– out
diffuse style 573
swelling
expansion 194
prominence 250
– *style* 577
excitement 824
swell-mob 792
swelter 382
swerve *change* 140
deviate 279
demur 603
tergiversation 607
swift 274
swig *drink* 298
drunkenness 959
swill *drink* 298
intemperance 954
drunkenness 959
swim *navigate* 267
float 305
light 320
– against the stream 704
– in *pleasure* 377
abundance 639
– with the stream
conformity 82
inactivity 683
– with the tide
prosperity 734
swimming
– *eyes* 443
– *head* 503
swimming-belt 666
swimmingly
easily 705
success 731
prosperity 734
swindle *cheat* 545
peculate 791
swindler *cheat* 548
thief 792
swine 366
cast pearls before – 638
– of Epicurus 954a
swineherd 746
swing
operation 170
space 180
hang 214
oscillate 314
freedom 748
amusement 840
full – *active* 682
success 731

give full – *facilitate* 705
have one's – 738
swinge 972
swinging *great* 31
swinish
intemperance 954
gluttony 957
– multitude 876
swink 686
switch *flog* 972
rod 975
Swithin, reign of St. – 348
swivel *hinge* 312
cannon 727
swivel-eye 443
swollen
expanded 194
proud 878
swoon *powerless* 158
fatigue 688
swoop *descend* 306
seize 789
at one fell – *violence* 173
swop 794
sword *weapon* 727
draw the – }
flesh one's – }
war 722
measure –s 720, 722
at the point of the – 722
severity 739
compulsion 744
subjection 749
put to the – 361
– of Damocles 667
– in hand
prepare 673
war 722
turn –s into ploughshares 723
swordsman 726
Sybarite 954*a*
sybaritism 954
sycophancy *flattery* 933
sycophant
servile 886
flatterer 935
syenite *blue* 438
Sykes, Bill – 792
syllable 561
breathe not a – 528
syllabus *list* 86
compendium 596
syllogism 476
sylph 979
sylvan 367
symbol
mathematical - 84
sign 550
symbolize 550
represent 554
symmetry
equality 27
order 58
centrality 222
regular form 242
beauty 845
want of – 846
sympathizer *partisan* 890
sympathy
concord 714
friendship 888
love 897
kindness 906
pity 914
condolence 915
symphonious 413
symphony
overture 64
music 415
concord 714
symphysis 43
symposium
festival 840
(*meal* 298)
(*drunken* 959)
symptom 550
Symptomatology 522
synagogue 1000
synchronism 120
synchysis 218
syncope
impotence 158
musical 413
rhetoric 572
fatigue 688
syncretic *derangement* 61
syncretism
disagreement 24
heterodoxy 984
syndic *ruler* 745
judge 967
syndicate 696
synecdoche 521
synod *council* 696
church 995
(*assemblage* 72)
synonym
meaning 516
interpretation 522
(*nomenclature* 564)
synopsis
arrangement 60
list 86
compendium 596
synovia
lubrication 332
oil 356
syntagma 60
syntax 567
synthesis
combination 48
reasoning 476
syringe *water* 337
stream 348
syrup 396
system *order* 58
plan 626
– of knowledge 490
– of opinions 484
systematize
arrange 60
plan 626
systole 195
syzygy 199

T

T, to a – 494
tabard 225
tabby *mottled* 440
gossip 588
tabefaction 195
tabernacle
house 189
temple 1000
tabid *shrunk* 195
thin 203
disease 655
deteriorated 659
table
arrangement 60
list 86
layer 204
support 215
flat 251
repast 298
writing 590
on the –
preparing 673
turn the –s 218
under the –
hidden 528
drunk 959
– of the Lord 1060
tableau *list* 86
appearance 448
painting 556
theatrical 599
table d'hôte 298
table-land
horizontal 213
plain 344
tablet *layer* 204
flat 251
record 551
writing 590
table-talk *news* 532
conversation 588
tablets of the memory 505
table-turning 992
taboo *prohibited* 761
magic 992
tabor 417
tabouret 215
tabret 417
tabula rasa
inexistence 2
absence 187
ignorance 491
obliterated 552
facility 705
tabulate
arrange 60
series 69
tabulation
record 551
tachygraphy 590
tacit 526
taciturnity 585
Tacitus
concise style 572
tack *join* 43
nails 45
change course 140
direction 278
turn 279
way 627
go upon another – 607
wrong – 732
– to *add* 37
tackle
fastening 45
gear 633
undertake 676
manage 693
tact *touch* 379
discrimination 465
wisdom 498
skill 698
taste 850
want of – 851
tactician 700
tactics *conduct* 692
warfare 722
(*plan* 626)
(*skill* 698)
tactile 379
taction 379
tactual 379
tadpole 129
tædium vitæ
dejection 837
weary 841
tag *small* 32
addition 37
fastening 45
sequel 65
end 67
point 253
(*adjunct* 39)
tagrag and bobtail 876
tail *sequel* 65
end 67
pendent 214
back 235
estate – 780
turn – 623
– off *decrease* 36
tail-coat 225
tailor *clothier* 225
workman 690
tailoring
clothes 225
finery 882
tail-piece *sequel* 65
engraving 558
ornament 847
tail-race 350
taint
imperfection 651
dirt 653
decay 659
disgrace 874
tainted *fetid* 401
diseased 655
taintless 652
take *eat* 298
believe 484

know 490
understand 518
succeed 731
receive 785
appropriate 789
captivate 829
give and – 718
– aback
unexpected 508
astonish 870
– an account of
enumerate 85
– action 680
– advice 695
– after 17
– aside 586
– away
annihilate 2
subtract 38
remove 185
seize 789
– back again 790
– by [*see below*]
– care
warning 668
cautious 864
– care of 459
– no care of 460
– one's chance
chance 621
essay 675
– one's choice 609
– things as they come
inactivity 683
inexcitable 826
– comfort
constant 831
relief 834
– the consequences 154
– coolly 826
– a course 692
– its course
continue 143
event 151
– no denial
obstinate 606
compel 744
– a disease 655
– down
swallow 298
depress 308
record 551
dismantle 681
humiliate 874
censure 932
– easily 826
– effect *event* 151
act 170
– an ell 885
– exception 932
– one's fancy
pleasing 829
desire 865
– fire 384
– flight 623
– from
subtract 38
seize 789
– for [*see below*]
– the good the gods provide 831
– heart
contented 831
cheerful 836
– to heart *pain* 828
discontent 832
– heed 864
– a hint 498
– hold of
cohere 46
seize 789
– hold of the mind 484
– ill 832
– in [*see below*]
– an infection 655
– no interest in 823
– into [*see below*]
– it *believe* 484
suppose 514
– the lead 62
– a leaf out of another's book 19
– a lease 788
– leave of 624
– a liberty 748
– away life 361
– a likeness 554
– measures 626
– money 810
– no note of 460
– no note of time 115
– notice 457
– one's oath 535
– off [*see below*]
– oneself off 293
– on [*see below*]
– one with another 29
– out *extract* 301
obliterate 552
– part with 709
– pattern by 19
– a peep 441
– pen in hand 590
– to pieces
disjoin 44
dismantle 681
– place 151
– the place of 147
– possession of 789
– precedence
superior 33
precede 62
– its rise
begin 66
result 154
– root
firm 150
located 184
– the shine out of 33
– ship 267
– steps
prepare 673
act 680
– stock 85
– time
duration 106
late 133
leisure 685
– time by the forelock 132
– to *habit* 613
pursuit 622
use 677
like 827
desire 865
love 897
– on trust 484
– a turn 140
– up [*see below*]
– upon oneself
undertake 676
promise 768
– warning 668
– wing 293
– one at one's word 769
take by:
– the button 586
– the hand
aid 707
– surprise 508
take for 484
– better for worse 609
– gospel 486
– granted 484
take in *include* 54
shorten 201
admit 296
understand 518
deceive 545
receive money 785
– good part
be calm 826
be pleased 827
content 831
– hand *teach* 537
undertake 676
aid 707
– an idea 498
– sail 275
take into:
– account
include 76
discriminate 465
qualify 469
– consideration 451
– custody 751
– one's head
suppose 514
caprice 608
take off *mimic* 19
destroy 162
remove 185
divest 226
discount 813
– one's hands 785
– the hat 894
take on
discontent 832
melancholy 837
– credit 484
– trust 484
take up
elevate 307
inquire 461
dissent 595
choose 609
undertake 676
arrest 751
borrow 788
censure 932
– arms 722
– a case 476
– one's abode 184
– the cudgels
attack 716
contend 720
– an inquiry 461
– money 788
– one's pen 590
– with
attention 457
use 677
content 831
taken, be –
die 360
– ill 655
– with 897
taker 789
taking 789
infectious 657
in a – *pained* 82
angry 900
talapoin 996
talbotype 556
tale *counting* 85
narrative 594
thereby hangs a 526
twice-told –
diffuse style 572
weary 841
tale-bearer 532
talent 698
bury one's – in a napkin 528
not put one's – in a napkin 878
talionis, lex –
retaliation 718
right 922
talisman
insignia 747
charm 993
talismanic 992
talk
unsubstantial 4
rumour 532
speak 582
conversation 588
small – 588
– big *boast* 884
insolent 885
threat 909
– glibly 584
– nonsense 497
– of *signify* 516
publish 531
intend 620
– to oneself 589
– oneself out of breath 584
– over

confer 588
persuade 615
– to in private 586
– at random
illogical 477
loquacity 584
– together 588
– against time
time 106
protract 110
inaction 681
– of the town
gossip 588
fame 873
talkative 584
talked of 873
talking, fine –
over-estimation 482
tall 206
– talk 884
tallage 812
tallies 85
tallow 356
tallow-faced 429
tally *agree* 23
list 86
sign 550
credit 805
– with *conform* 82
tally-ho 622
tally-man 797
Talmud 985
talons
authority 737
claws 781
tambourine 417
tame *inert* 172
moderate 174
domesticate 370
teach 537
feeble 575
subjugate 749
insensible 823
calm 826
tameless
violent 173
malevolent 907
tamper with
alter 140
seduce 615
injure 659
meddle 682
tan *colour* 433
tandem
at length 200
vehicle 272
tang *taste* 390
bane 663
tangent 199
fly off at a –
deviate 279
diverge 291
excitable 825
tangere ulcus 505
tangible
material 316
touch 379
exact 494
sufficient 639
useful 644
tangle *derange* 61
matted 219
tangled
disordered 59
weave a – web
difficulty 704
tank *reservoir* 636
(*receptacle* 191)
tankard 191
tant : – mieux 838
– s'en faut 489
– soit peu 32
tantalize *balk* 509
induce 615
desire 865
tantalizing
exciting 824
Tantalus
torment of –
expectation 507
desire 865
tantamount
equal 27
synonymous 516
tantæne animis
cœlestibus iræ 900
tantara 407
tantas componere
lites 723
tanti 642
tantivy *speed* 274
tantrums 900
tap *open* 260
plug 263
hit 276
let out 295, 297
sound 406
turn on the – 297
tape *string* 205
(*fastening* 45)
taper *contract* 195
narrow 203
candle 423
– to a point 253
tapestry
painting 556
ornament 847
tapinois, en – 528
tapis : on the –
event 151
topic 454
intention 620
plan 626
tap-root 153
tapster 746
tar *cover* 223
sailor 269
pitch 356a
– and feather
disrespect 929
punish 972
taradiddle 546
tardiloquence 583
tardy *dilatory* 133
slow 275
tare and tret 813
tares 645
target 620
tariff 812
tarn 342
tarnish
discoloration 429
soil 653
deface 848
disgrace 874
(*damage* 659)
tarpaulin 223
tarry *remain* 110
later 133
continue 141
– for *expect* 507
tart *pastry* 396
acid 397
rude 895
irascible 901
tartan 440
tartane 273
Tartar *choleric* 901
catch a – *dupe* 547
unskilful 699
retaliation 718
(*failure* 732)
tartar *dirt* 653
emetic 663
Tartarus 982
Tartufe
hypocrisy 544
deceiver 548
impiety 988
task *lesson* 537
business 625
put to use 677
fatigue 688
command 741
hard – 704
set a – 741
take to – 932
– the memory 505
taskmaster 694
tassel 847
taste *sapidity* 390
experience 821
good taste 850
man of – 850
to one's – *savoury* 394
pleasant 829
love 897
tasteful 850
tasteless *insipid* 391
tasty 394, 850
tâtonner 463
tatter
small quantity 32
tatterdemalion 876
tatters *garments* 225
tear to – 162
tattle 588
tattler
newsmonger 532
gossip 588
tattoo
drumming 407
mottled 440
summons 741
taught [*see* teach]
fastened 43
taunt *disrespect* 929
reproach 938
(*ridicule* 856)
tauromachy 720
taut 43
tautology
repetition 104
diffuse style 571
tavern 189
tawdry 851
tawny *brown* 433
yellow 436
tax *inquire* 461
employ 677
fatigue 688
command 741
compel 744
request 765
accounts 811
impost 812
discount 813
accuse 938
– one's energies 686
– the memory 505
taxidermy 368
taxis 60
taxonomy 60
tazza 191
Te Deum 990
te fabula narratur,
de – *retaliate* 718
condemn 971
tea 298
teach 537
– one's grandmother
redundant 641
impertinent 885
teachable 539
teacher 540
teaching 537
false – 538
teacup, storm in a –
overrate 482
exaggerate 549
team 69
teamster 694
tear *separate* 44
violence 173
move rapidly 274
excite 825
weeping 839
– away from 789
– oneself away 622
– asunder one's
bonds 750
– one's hair 839
– out 301
– to pieces
separate 44
destroy 162
– up *destroy* 162
tearful 839
tearing passion 839
tears : draw – 830
shed – 839
– in one's eyes
excited 824
sad 837
tease *annoy* 830
spite 907
teaser *difficult* 704
teasing 830
teat 250

tea-table talk 588
technica, memoria – 505
technical
conformable 82
workmanlike 698
– education 537
– knowledge 698
– term 564
technicality
special 79
cant term 563
formulary 697
technology 698
techy 901
tedious 841
while away the – hours 681
tedium 841
teem *produce* 161
productive 168
abound 639
– with *multitude* 102
teemful 168
teeming *crowd* 72
teemless 169
'teens 98
in one's – 127, 129
teeth *grinders* 330
holders 781
armed to the – *prepared* 673
defence 717
warfare 722
between the – 405
cast in one's – 938
chattering of – *cold* 383
have cut one's eye – 698
in the – of *difficulty* 704
opposition 708
grind one's – 900
set one's – 604
show one's – 900
in spite of one's – *opposition* 708
compulsion 744
make one's – chatter *cold* 385
fear 860
set the – on edge *scrape* 331
saw 397
stridor 410
pain the feelings 830
teetotalism
temperance 953
sobriety 958
teetotum
rotation 312
toy 840
tegument 223
tekel upharsin 668
telegram 532
telegraph
velocity 274
messenger 534
signal 550
by – *haste* 684
telegraphy
publication 531
Teleology 620
telephone 418
telescope 445
telescopic 196
telesm 993
tell *count* 85
influence 175
evidence 467
inform 527
speak 582
describe 594
succeed 731
let me – you 535
who can – 475
– one's beads 990, 998
– the cause of 522
– fortunes 511
– how 155
– a lie 544
– a piece of one's mind 529
– of 467
– off 85
– one plainly 527
– its own tale 518
– tales *disclose* 529
– the truth 543
teller *treasurer* 801
telling
important 642
exciting 824
with – effect
energy 171
influence 175
telltale *news* 532
indicator 550
knave 941
telluric 318
telum imbelle 158
temerity 863
temper *nature* 5
state 7
moderate 174
elasticity 323
pliability 324
prepare 673
affections 820
irascibility 901
command of – 826
lose one's – 900
out of – 901*a*
trial of – 824
– the wind to the shorn lamb 834
tempera 556
temperament
nature 5
tendency 176
musical 413
affections 820
temperance 953
temperate
moderate 174
mild 826
abstemious 953
temperature 382
increase of – 384
reduction of – 385
tempest
violence 173
agitation 315
wind 349
excitement 825
tempestivity 134
tempest-tossed
excited 824
Templar, Good – 958
temple *house* 189
side 236
church 1000
– of the Holy Ghost 983*a*
tempora:
O – O mores !
lament 839
disreputable 874
disapprobation 932
improbity 940
vice 945
– mutantur 140
temporal
transient 111
laical 997
lords – and spiritual 875
temporality 997
temporary 111
temporize
protract 110
defer 133
cunning 702
(*occasion* 134)
tempt *entice* 615
attempt 675
desire 865
– fortune
hazard 621
essay 675
– Providence
rash 863
arrogate 885
tempter 615
Satan 978
voice of the – 615
temulency 959
ten 98
– to one 472
– thousand 98
tenable 664
tenacity
coherence 46
toughness 327
memory 505
resolution 604
obstinacy 606
retention 781
avarice 819
– of life 357
– of purpose 604*a*
tenaculum 781
tenancy 777
tenant
present 186
occupier 188
possessor 779
tenantless
absence 187
seclusion 893
tenax propositi
determined 204
honourable 939
tend *conduce* 176
– *animals* 370
aid 707
serve 746
– towards
direction 278
tendence 749
tendency 176
tender *slight* 32
ship 273
soft 324
war vessel 726
offer 763
susceptible 822
affectionate 897
compassionate 914
– age 127
– conscience
duty 926
(*honour* 939)
– heart
susceptible 822
kind 906
compassionate 914
– mercies [ironical]
badness 649
severity 739
cruelty 907
– passion 897
– one's resignation 757
– to 707
tendon 45
tendril *fastening* 45
infant 129
filament 205
convoluted 248
tenebrious 421
tenement *house* 189
property 780
– of clay 362
tenet *belief* 484
(*theology* 983)
tennis 840
tenor *high note* 410
violin 417
(*musician* 416)
tenour *course* 7
degree 26
directions 278
meaning 516
pursue the noiseless – of one's way 881
tense *hard* 323
tensile 325
tension
strength 159
length 200
tensure 200
tent *abode* 189
covering 223
pitch one's – *locate* 184
arrive 292

tentacle 781
tentative
experimental 463
essaying 675
tente d'abri 223
tented field 722
tenter-hook 214
on -s 507
tenth 99
tenths *tithe* 812
tent-pegging 840
tents O Israel, to your - 722
tenue, en grande -
ornament 847
show 882
tenuity
smallness 32
thinness 203
rarity 322
tenure
possession 777
property 780
due 924
tepefaction 384
Tephramancy 511
tepid *warm* 382
half cold 383
ter quaterque beatus 827
teratology
unconformity 83
distortion 243
altiloquence 577
boasting 884
terceron 41
terebration
opening 260
(*passage through* 302)
teres atque rotundus 249
in seipso - 650
tergiversation
regress 283
change of mind 607
term *end* 67
place in series 71
period of time 106
limit 233
word 562
name 564
lease 780
termagant 901
terminal *end* 67
limit 233
terminate *end* 67
limit 233
terminc, mezzo - 628
terminology 562
terminus *end* 67
limit 233
arrival 292
termless 105
terms [*see* term]
circumstances 8
reasoning 476
pacification 723
conditions 770
bring to - 723
come to -
assent 488
pacify 723
submit 725
consent 762
compact 769
couch in - 566
on friendly - 888
in no measured - 574
ternary 93
ternion 92
Terpsichore
music 416
dancing 840
terra: - cotta
baked 384
sculpture 557
- firma
support 215
land 342
- incognita 491
terrace *houses* 189
level 213
terraqueous 318
terre verte 435
terrene *world* 318
land 342
terrestrial 318
terrible 860
terribly *greatly* 31
terrier *list* 86
auger 262
dog 366
terrific
painful 830
fearful 860
terrify 860
territorial *land* 342
territory *region* 181
property 780
terror 860
King of -s 360
reign of -
severity 739
pain 828
terrorem, in -
fear 860
threat 909
terrorism 860
insolence 885
terrorist
coward 862
blusterer 887
evil-doer 913
terse 572
tertian *periodic* 138
tertiary *three* 92
tertium quid
dissimilar 18
mixture 41
combination 48
unconformable 83
tessellated
variegated 440
ornament 847
tesseræ
mosaic 440
counters 550
test 463
testa, voce di - 47
testament
security 771
(*record* 551)
Testament 985
tester *bedstead* 215
sixpence 800
testify
evidence 467
sign 550
testimonial 551
testimony 467
testy 901
tetchy 901
tête: - baissée
rash 363
- exaltée 503
- montée *mad* 503
excited 825
-à-tête *two* 89
near 197
confer 588
tether *fasten* 43
locate 184
restrain 751
means of restraint 752
go beyond the length of one's - 738
tethered *firm* 150
tetrachord 413
tetractic 95
tetrad 95
tetrahedron 244
tetrarch 745
text *prototype* 22
topic 454
meaning 516
printing 591
-book *school* 542
synopsis 596
(*teaching* 537)
textile *woven* 219
texture 329
textuary
orthodox 983a
revelation 985
texture *mixture* 41
roughness 256
fabric 329
(*condition* 7)
Thais 962
Thalia 599
Thalmud 985
Thames on fire
set the -
impossible 471
never set the -
fool 501
bungler 701
thane *nobility* 875
(*master* 745)
thank 916
no - you 764
- one's stars
rejoice 838
- you for nothing 917
thankful 916
rest and be -
quiescence 265
content 831
thankless
painful 830
ungrateful 917
thank-offering 916
thanks to
caused by 155
thanksgiving
gratitude 916
worship 990
that 79
- is 118
- is to say 79
- being so 8
at - time 119
thatch *roof* 223
(*top* 210)
thaumatrope 445
thaumaturgist 994
thaumaturgy 992
thaw *melt* 335
heart 382
heating 384
calm the mind 826
pity 914
Thearchy
authority 737
Deity 976
theatre
spectacle 441
school 542
drama 599
arena 728
amusement 840
tribunal 966
théâtre, coup de -
appearance 448
prodigy 872
display 882
jeu de - 448, 872
theatrical 599
affected 855
ostentatious 882
Theban, learned - 492
theca 223
theft 791
Theism
heterodoxy 984
piety 987
Theistic *of God* 976
theme *topic* 454
dissertation 595
Themis 922
then *time* 106
therefore 476
thence
caused by 155
departure 293
therefore 476
thenceforward 121
Theocracy
Deity 976
church 995
theodolite 244
Theogony 983
theologicum, odium -
misjudgment 483
false piety 988
churchdom 995
Theology 983

Theomancy 511
Theopathy 987
Theopneustic 985
theorbo 417
theorem *topic* 454
maxim 496
supposition 514
theoretical 514
theorize 155, 514
theory
attribution 155
knowledge 490
supposition 514
Theosophy 983
Therapeutics 662
there *situation* 183
presence 186
thereabouts
almost 32
place 188
near 197
thereafter 117
thereby 631
– hangs a tale 154
therefore
attribution 155
reasoning 476
motive 615
therein 221
thereof 9
theretofore 116
thereupon *time* 106
after 117
therewith
accompanying 88
means 632
theriac 662
thermal 382
Thermology 382
thermometer
heat 389
(*measure* 466)
thermoscope 389
Thersites 936
thesaurus
words 562
store 636
thesis *theme* 454
proposition 514
dissertation 595
(*affirmation* 535)
Thespian 599
Thetis 341
theurgist 994
theurgy 992
thews and sinews 159
thick *crowded* 72
numerous 102
broad 202
dense 321
semiliquid 352
turbid 426
dirty 653
friends 888
come – 102
in the – of
imbedded 228
action 680
lay it on –
cover 223
redundance 641
flattery 933
– of the action 682
– of the fray 722
through – and thin *violent* 173
preserve 604*a*
thick-coming
many 102
repeated 104
frequent 136
– fancies 515
thickens, the plot – 682
thicket 367
thickness 202
thick-ribbed 159
– ice 383
thickset *short* 201
broad 202
dense 321
thick-skinned
physically 376
morally 823
thick-skull
imbecile 499
fool 501
thief 792
set a – to catch a thief 791
like a – in the night
unexpected 508
concealment 528
dishonourable 940
thievery 791
thieves' Latin 563
thimble
receptacle 191
defence 717
(*concave* 252)
thimbleful 32
thimblerig 545
thimblerigger 792
thin *subduct* 38
few 103
small 193
narrow 203
rare 322
scanty 640
– end of the wedge 66
thing *substance* 3
matter 316
just the – 924
the – 926
– to do 625
– of naught 4
things *events* 151
clothes 225
chattels 780
as – go 613
thingumbob 563
think *cogitate* 451
believe 484
only – 873
reason to – 472
– aloud
soliloquy 589
artless 703
– better of
recant 607
improve 658
– fit *will* 600
willing 602
– highly 931
– ill 932
– likely 472
– no more of
inattention 458
forgive 918
– of *intend* 620
– out 457
as one –s proper 600
– twice
irresolute 605
cautious 864
– upon
remember 505
thinker 500
thinking principle 450
thinness 203
thin-skinned
physically sensible 375
morally sensitive 822
fastidious 868
irascible 901
third 93
trisection 94
music 413
– heaven 981
– part 94
– person 664
– power 92
thirdly 93
thirst 865
– for knowledge 455
thirsty soul 959
thirteen 98
thirty-nine articles 983*a*
thirty-one
cards 840
this 79
– that or the other 15
at – time of day 118
thistle *prickly* 253
thistle-down
light 320
thither 278
thong *fastening* 45
scourge 975
Thor 979
thorn *sharp* 253
bane 663
painful 830
plant a – 830
spiteful 907
– in the flesh 830
– in the side
badness 649
annoyance 830
thorns : sit on –
physical pain 378
moral pain 828
fear 860
on – for
longing 865
thorny *prickly* 253
difficult 704
thorough 52
thorough-bass 413
thorough-bred
intrinsic 5
horse 271
skill 698
fashionable 852
thoroughfare
opening 260
way 627
(*passage* 302)
thorough-going 52
thoroughly, do – 729
thorough-paced 31
thorp 189
though
compensation 30
qualification 469
opposition 708
(*counteraction* 179)
thought *little* 32
reflection 451
idea 453
(*maxim* 496)
give a – to 457
not to be – of
reject 610
prohibit 761
organ of – 450
quick as – 274
seat of – 450
subject of – 454
want of – 458
who could have – it? 508
– of 454
thoughtful
reflecting 451
wise 498
thoughtless
incogitant 452
inattentive 458
careless 460
improvident 674
thoughts :
– that breathe 574
– elsewhere 458
thousand
number 98
many 102
one in a –
good 648
good man 948
thraldom 749
thrash *punish* 972
Thraso 887
Thrasonic 884, 885
thread *arrange* 60
series 69
weak 160
filament 205
pass through 302
not have a dry – 339
hang by a – 665
life hangs by a – 360

worn to a – 659
– one's way
journey 266
passage 302
threadbare
bare 226
deteriorated 659
threadpaper 203
threat 909
threaten
future 121
destiny 152
danger 665
(*alarm* 669)
threatening
unhopeful 859
three 93
sisters – 601
go through –
hundred and sixty degrees 311
– sheets in the wind 959
– times three
number 98
approbation 931
threefold 93
three-score 98
– years and ten 128
three-tailed bashaw
master 745
nobility 875
threne 839
threnody 839
thresh 972
threshold
beginning 66
edge 231
at the – *near* 197
– of an inquiry 461
thrice 93
– happy 827
–told tale 573
thrid 302
thrift
prosperity 734
gain 775
economy 817
thriftless 818
thrill
physical pain 378
touch 380
feeling 821
excitation 824
thrilling
pleasing 829
painful 830
thrive *prosper* 73
(*succeed* 732)
throat *opening* 260
air-pipe 351
cut the – 361
force down the –
739
stick in one's –
voiceless 581
speechless 585
take by the – 789
throb *agitate* 315
emotion 821
throbbing : – heart
860
– pain 378
throe
revolution 146
violence 173
agitation 315
physical pain 378
(*moral pain* 828)
birth– 161
throne *abode* 189
seat 215
emblem of authority
747
ascend the – 737
occupy the – 737
– of God 981
throng 72
throttle
render powerless 158
close 261
kill 361
seize 789
through
owing to 154
viâ 278
by means of 631
(*passage* 302)
get – 729
go – one 824
wet – 339
– thick and thin
complete 52
violence 173
perseverance 604*a*
throughout
totality 50
completeness 52
– the world 180
throw *impel* 276
propel 284
exertion 686
– oneself into the arms of
safety 664
– away *reject* 610
waste 638
relinquish 782
– cold water on 616
– of the dice 156
– doubt upon 485
– down
destroy 162
lower 308
– oneself at the feet of 725
– good money after bad 818
– in 228
– off [*see below*]
– open *open* 260
admit 296
– out [*see below*]
– over *destroy* 162
– overboard
exclude 55
destroy 162
eject 297
abrogate 756
– on paper 590
– away the scabbard 722
– into the shade
superior 33
lessen 36
surpass 303
important 642
(*repute* 873)
– a tub to catch a whale 545
– up [*see below*]
– a veil over 528
throw off 297
– all disguise 529
– one's guard
inexpectation 508
cunning 702
– the mask 529
– the scent
misdirect 538
avoid 623
throw out
propel 284
eject 297
– a feeler 379
– of gear
disjoin 44
derange 61
– a hint 527
– a suggestion 514
thrown out 704
throw up *eject* 297
resign 757
– one's cap 884
– the game 624
thrum 416
thrush 416
thrust *push* 276
attack 716
– in *insert* 300
(*interpose* 228)
– one's nose in 682
– down one's throat 744
– upon 784
thud 406, 408*a*
thug *murderer* 361
thief 792
thumb *touch* 379
bite the – 929
one's fingers all –s
699
rule of –
experiment 463
unreasoning 477
essay 675
under one's –
authority 737
subjection 749
– over 539
–screw 975
Thumb, Tom – 539
thump *beat* 276
non-resonance 408*a*
punish 972
thumping *great* 31
big 192
thunder
violence 173
noise 404
prodigy 872
threaten 909
look black as –
discontented 832
angry 900
– against
malediction 908
censure 932
– of applause 931
– forth 531
– at the top of one's voice 411
–s of the Vatican
908
thunderbolt
weapon 727
prodigy 872
thunder-clap
unexpected 508
prodigy 872
thundering *big* 192
thunderstorm 173
thunderstruck 870
thurifer 999
thuriferous 400
thurification
fragrance 400
rite 998
thus *circumstance* 8
therefore 476
– far *little* 32
limit 233
thwack *beat* 276
punish 972
thwart *across* 219
obstruct 706
oppose 708
tiara *insignia* 747
canonicals 999
Tib's eve 107
tick *oscillation* 314
sound 407
mark 550
credit 805
go on – 806
– off *record* 551
ticket 550
ticket of leave 760
– man
prisoner 754
bad man 949
tickle *touch* 380
please 829
amuse 840
(*physical pleasure* 377)
– the fancy 829, 846
– the palate 394
– the palm
give 784
pay 807
ticklish
uncertain 475
dangerous 665
difficult 704
tid-bit *good* 648
pleasing 829
tide *ocean* 341
wave 348
abundance 639

prosperity 734
against the - 708
drift with the - *facile* 705
go with the - *conformity* 82
high &c. - 348
stem the - 708
swim with the - *prosperity* 734
turn of the - 210
- of events 151
- over *time* 106
defer 133
safe 664
inaction 681
succeed 731
- of time 109
tidings 532
tidy *orderly* 58
good 648
clean 652
pretty 845
tie *relation* 9
equality 27
fasten 43
fastening 45
neckcloth 225
security 771
obligation 926
nuptial - 903
ride and - 266
-s of blood 11
- down *hinder* 706
compel 744
restrain 751
- the hands *render powerless* 158
restrain 751
- oneself *promise* 768
- up *restrain* 751
condition 770
entail 771
tie-beam 45
tied up *in debt* 806
tienoscope 445
tier *continuity* 69
layer 204
tierce, carte and 716
tiff *quarrel* 713
anger 900
tiffin 298
tiger *violent* 173
servant 746
courage 861
savage 907
evil-doer 913
bad man 949
tight *fast* 43
closed 261
smart 845
drunk 959
grasp 733
- hand 779
keep a - rein on 751
on one's - ropes 878
tighten 43
contract 195
tight-fisted 819
tights 225
tigress 374
tike 876
tilbury 272
tile *roof* 223
hat 225
- loose *insane* 503
till *up to the time* 106
coffer 191
cultivate 371
treasury 802
- doomsday 112
- now 122
- the soil *prepare* 673
tiller *instrument* 633
money-box 802
- of the soil *agriculture* 371
clown 876
tilt *slope* 217
cover 223
propel 284
fall 306
contention 720
full - *direct* 278
active 682
haste 684
ride full - at *pursue* 622
attack 716
run a - at 716
- over 218
- up 307
- with 720
tilting at the ring 840
tilt-yard 728
timber *trees* 367
materials 635
timbre 413
timbrel 417
time 106
instant 113
leisure 685
against - *haste* 684
at -s 136
course of - 109
employ one's - in 625
glass of - 106
in - *course* 109
early 132
destiny 152
measure - 114
no - *instantly* 113
soon 132
no - to lose *need* 630
haste 684
no - to spare 684
ravages of - 659
slow - 275
take - *slow* 275
inaction 681
inactive 683
true - 113
waste - 683
- has been 122
- being 118
- to come 121
- of day 113
- drawing on 121
- enough 132
- gone by 135
- hanging on one's hands *inaction* 681
leisure 685
weariness 841
- immemorial 122
- of life *duration* 106
now 118
age 128
- out of mind 122
- to spare 685
- after time 104
- up *transient* 111
occasion 134
- was 122
there being -s when 136
timeful 134
time-honoured *old* 124
repute 873
respected 928
time-keeper 114
timeless 135
timely *early* 132
opportune 134
timeo Danaos *disbelief* 485
caution 864
time-piece 114
time-pleaser 607
times *present* 118
events 151
hard - 735
many - 136
time-serving *tergiversation* 607
cunning 702
servility 886
improbity 940
selfishness 943
time-worn *old* 124
age 128
deteriorated 659
timid *fearful* 860
cowardly 862
humble 881
timist 607
Timocracy 803
Timon of Athens *wealth* 803
seclusion 893
misanthrope 911
timorous [*see* timid]
tin *preserve* 670
money 800
tinct 428
tinctorial 428
tincture *small quantity* 32
mixture 41
colour 428
tinctured *disposition* 820
tinder *fuel* 388
irascible 901
tinge *small quantity* 32
mix 41
colour 428
tingent 428
tingle *pain* 378
touch 380
emotion 821
make the ears - 900
tink 408
tinker *restore to health* 654
repair 660
(*improve* 658)
tinkle *faint sound* 405
resonance 408
tinkling cymbal 517
tinnient 408
tinsel *glitter* 420
sham 545
ornament 847
frippery 851
tint 428
tintamarre 404
tintinnabulary 408
tiny 193
tip *end* 67
summit 210
cover 223
give 784
(*pay* 807)
on -toe *high* 206
expect 507
- the wink 550
tip-cat 840
tippet 225
tipple *drink* 298
tope 959
tippler 959
tipstaff 965
tipsy 959
tip-top *summit* 210
good 648
tirade *speech* 582
censure 932
tire *fatigue* 688
worry 830
weary 841
tiré à quatre épingles 850
tirer d'affaire 672
se - 731
Tiresias 513
tiresome [*see* tire]
Tisiphone 173
tissue *whole* 50
assemblage 72
matted 219

texture 329
tit *small* 193
pony 271
tit for tat 718
Titan 980
titbit *savoury* 39
pleasing 829
tithe *tenth* 99
tax 812
titillate *amuse* 840
provoke desire 865
titillation
pleasure 377
touch 389
title *indication* 550
name 564
right to property 780
distinction 877
right 924
titled 875
title-deed 771
title-page 66
titter 838
tittle
small quantity 32
to a – 494
tittle-tattle
news 532
small talk 588
titubancy 582
titubate *fall* 306
fail 732
titular *word* 562
nomenclature 564
tmesis 218
to *direction* 278
lie – 681
– all intents and purposes
equally 27
whole 52
– a certain degree 32
– come *future* 121
destiny 152
– the credit of 805
– crown all 33, 642
– do 59
– the end of the chapter 527
– the end of time 112
– and fro 314
– the full 52
– a great extent 31
– the letter 10
– a man 78
– the point 23
– the purpose 23
– a small extent 32
– some extent 26
– be sure 488
– this day 118
– wit 79
toad *hateful* 649
ugly 846
– under a harrow 378
toad-eater
servile 886
sycophant 935
toad-eating
flattery 933
toadstool 367
toast *roast* 384
celebrate 883
tobacco 392
tocsin 669
tod 319
to-day 118
toddle *walk* 266
limp 275
toddy 298
toe 211
on the light fantastic –
jump 309
dance 840
toes, turn up the –
die 360
toga *coat* 225
robes 747
assume the – virilis 131
together
accompanying 88
same time 120
come – 290
get – 72
hang – 709
lay heads – 695
– with
added to 37
accompanied by 88
toggery 225
toil *activity* 682
exertion 686
–s *trap* 545
(*danger* 667)
(*wile* 702)
toilet 225
toilette 225
en grande – 847
toilsome 686
difficult 704
toilworn 688
token 550
give –
manifest 525
– of remembrance 505
told, do what one is – 743
tolderolloll 838
Toledo 727
tolerable
a little 32
trifling 643
pretty good 648
not perfect 651
satisfactory 831
tolerably, get on – 736
toleration
laxity 738
lenity 740
permission 760
feeling 821
calmness 826
benevolence 906
toll *sound* 407
tax 812
– the knell 367
tollbooth
prison 752
market 799
tomahawk 727
tomb 363
lay in the – 363
– of the Capulets 506
tombé des nues
exception 83
wonder 870
tomboy 851
tombstone 363
tom-cat 373
tome 593
tomentous 256
tomfool 501
tomfoolery
absurdity 497
amusement 840
wit 842
ostentation 882
Tom Noddy 501
to-morrow 121
– and to-morrow
repetition 104
course of time 109
tompion 263
tomtit 193
Tom Thumb 193
tom-tom *music* 417
military 722
ton *weight* 319
fashion 852
tonality
music 413
light and shade 420
tone *state* 7
strength 159
tendency 176
sound 402
music 413
colour 428
blackness 431
method 627
disposition 820
give a – to 852
– down
moderate 174
darken 421
discolour 429
– of voice 580
tongs
fire-irons 386
retention 781
tongue
projection 250
taste 390
language 560
bite the – 392
bridle one's – 585
give – 580
hold one's – 403
slip of the –
error 495
solecism 568
stammering 583
on the tip of one's –
near 197
forget 506
latent 526
speech 582
wag the – 582
– cleave to the roof of one's mouth 870
have a – in one's head 582
– of land 342
– running loose 584
keep one's – between one's teeth 585
tongueless 581
tongue-tied 581
tonic
musical note 413
healthy 656
medicine 662
tonicity
strength 159
tonnage 192
tonsils 351
tonsure 999
tontine 810
tony 501
Tony Lumpkin 876
too *also* 37
excess 641
– bad
disreputable 874
wrong 923
censure 932
– clever by half 702
in a – great degree 31
– far 641
– hot to hold one 830
– late 133
– late for 135
– little 640
– many 641
– much [*see below*]
– soon 132
– soon for 135
– true *regret* 833
lamentation 839
too much
redundance 641
intemperance 954
have – of 869
make – of 482
– for 471
– of a good thing 867
tool *instrument* 633
steer 693
catspaw 711
servile 886
edge – 253
mere – 690
tooth *fastening* 45
projection 250
sharp 253
roughness 256
notch 257
texture 329
taste 390
sweet –
desire 865
fastidious 868
– and nail

violence 173
exertion 686
attack 716
toothed 253
toothsome 394
top *supreme* 33
summit 210
roof 223
spin 312
sleep like a – 683
fool to the – of one's bent 545
– to bottom *completely* 52
– of the ladder 873
at the – of one's speed 274
from – to toe 200
at the – of the tree 873
at the – of one's voice *loud* 404
shout 411
topaz *yellow* 436
jewel 847
top-boot 225
tope *tomb* 363
trees 367
drink 959
temple 1000
toper 959
top-full 52
top-gallant mast *height* 206
summit 210
top-heavy *unbalanced* 28
inverted 218
dangerous 665
tipsy 959
Tophet 982
topic 454
– of the day 532
topical 183
top-mast 206
topmost 210
Topography 183
topple *unbalanced* 28
perish 162
decay 659
– down *fall* 306
– over 28, 306
topsail schooner 273
topsawyer *important* 642
proficient 700
topsy-turvy 218
tor 206
torch *fuel* 388
luminary 423
apply the – 824
light the – of war 722
– of Hymen 903
torment *physical* 378
moral 828, 830
place of – 982
Tormes, Lazarillo de – 941
torn [*see* tear]
discord 713
tornado *whirl* 312
wind 349
(*violence* 173)
torpedo *bane* 663
sluggish 682
weapon 727
evil-doer 913
torpid, torpor *inert* 172
inactive 683
insensible 823
torque 847
torrent *violence* 173
rapid 274
flow 348
rain in –s 348
torrid 382
torrify 384
torsion 248
tort 925
tort et à travers, à – *disagreement* 24
absurdity 497
resolution 604
tortious 925
tortile 248
tortive 248
tortoise 275
tortoise-shell 440
tortuous *twisted* 248
dishonourable 940
torture *physical* 378
moral 828, 830
cruelty 907
punishment 972
– a question 476
torvity 901*a*
toss *derange* 61
throw 284
oscillate 314
agitate 315
– in a blanket 929
– the head *pride* 878
insolence 885
contempt 930
– off *drink* 298
– overboard 610
– on one's pillow 825
– up 156, 621
tosspot 959
total 50
– abstinence *temperate* 953
ascetic 955
– eclipse 421
totally 52
totidem verbis *imitation* 19
exactness 494
toties quoties 136
totis viribus 686
toto : in – 52
– cœlo 52
totter *changeable* 149
weak 160
limp 275
oscillate 314
agitate 315
decay 659
danger 665
– to its fall 162
touch *relate to* 9
small quantity 32
mixture 41
contact 199
sensation 379, 380
music 416
test 463
indication 550
act 680
receive 785
excite 824
pity 914
– and go *instant* 113
soon 132
changeable 149
easy 705
– the guitar 416
– the hat 894
– the heart 824
– on 516
– to the quick 822
– up 658
– upon *treat on* 595
touched *crazy* 503
tainted 653
compassion 914
– in the wind 655
– with *feeling* 821
touching 830
touchstone 463
touchwood *fuel* 388
irascible 901
touchy 901
tough *coherent* 46
tenacious 327
difficult 704
toujours perdrix *repetition* 104
weary 841
satiety 869
toupee 256
tour 266
tour de force *skill* 698
stratagem 702
display 882
tourist 268
tournament 720
tourniquet 263
tournure *outline* 230
appearance 448
belle – 845
tous les rapports, sous – 494
touse 285
tout *solicit* 765
tout: – au contraire 14
– court 265
– ensemble 50
touter *agent* 758
solicitor 767
eulogist 935
tow 285
take in – *aid* 707
towardly 705
towards 278
draw – 288
move – 286
towel *clean* 652
flog 972
tower *stability* 150
edifice 161
abode 189
height 206
soar 305
defence 717
– of strength *strong* 159
influential 175
towering *great* 31
large 192
high 206
– passion 900
town *city* 189
fashion 852
man about – 854
on the – 961
all over the – 532
talk of the – 873
town-hall 966
township 181
townsman 188
town-talk *news* 532
gossip 588
towzle 61
toxic 657
Toxicology 663
toy *trifle* 643
amusement 840
fondle 902
toy-dog 366
toy-shop 840
tracasserie 713
trace *inquire* 461
discover 480*a*
mark 550
record 551
delineate 554
– back 122
– out 480*a*
– to 155
– up 461
tracery *lattice* 219
curve 245
ornament 847
traces *harness* 45
trachea 351
track *trace* 461
record 551
way 627
trackless *space* 180
difficult 704
tract *region* 181

book 593
dissertation 595
- of time 109
tractable
malleable 324
willing 602
easy 705
tractarian 984
tractile
traction 285
soft 324
traction 285
trade *business* 625
traffic 794
drive a - 625
learn one's – 539
tricks of the – 702
two of a - 708
– with 794
trader 797
trade-mark 550
tradesman 797
trade-union 712
trade-wind 349
tradition *old* 124
description 594
traduce 934
traducer 936
traffic 794
tragedian 599
tragedy
drama 599
evil 619
tragic *drama* 599
tragical 830
tragi-comedy 599
tragi-comic 853
trail *sequel* 65
pendent 214
slow 275
traction 285
odour 398
inquiry 461
record 551
follow in the - of 281
– of a red herring 615
train *sequel* 65
series 69
pendent 214
vehicle 272
sequence 281
traction 285
- *animals* 370
teach 537
accustom 613
prepare 673
bring in its – 615
in – 673
in the – of
following 281
servant 746
lay a –
scheme 626
prepare 673
put in - 673
siege - 727
- of reasoning 476
- of thought 451
train-band 726
train-bearer 746
trained 698
trainer
- *of horses* 268
- *of animals* 370
teacher 540
training
education 537
train-oil 356
traipse 275
trait *speciality* 79
appearance 448
mark 550
description 594
traitor
disobedient 742
knave 941
trajection 297
trajectory 627
tralatitious 521
tralineate 279
tralucent 425
tram 272
trammel *hinder* 706
restrain 751
fetter 752
cast –s off 750
tramontane
foreign 57
distant 196
wind 349
outlandish 851
tramp *stroll* 266
stroller 268
vagabond 876
on the – 264
trample
– in the dust
destroy 162
prostrate 308
– out 162
– under foot
vanquish 731
not observe 773
disrepute 874
insolence 885
dereliction 927
contempt 930
– upon *badness* 649
severity 739
tramway 627
trance *dream* 515
sleep 683
lethargy 823
tranchant 604
tranquil *calm* 174
quiet 265
peaceful 721
– mind 826
tranquillize
moderate 174
pacify 723
soothe 826
transact *act* 680
conduct 692
– business 625
– business with 794
transaction
event 151
action 680
Transactions of
record 551
transalpine 196
transanimation 140
transatlantic 196
transcalency 384
transcend *great* 31
superior 33
go beyond 303
transcendency 641
transcendent
superior 33
glorious 873
(*perfect* 650)
transcendental
general 78
unintelligible 519
transcendentalism 450
transcolate
exude 295
(*stream* 348)
transcribe *copy* 19
write 590
transcript *copy* 21
writing 590
transcursion 303
transept
church 1000
transfer
displace 185
- *of things* 270
- *of property* 783
transference 270
transfiguration
change 140
divine - 998
transfix 260
transfixed *firm* 150
transform 140
transformation
scene 599
transfuse *mix* 41
transfer 270
– the sense of 522
transgress
go beyond 303
infringe 773
violate 927
sin 945
transgression
guilt 947
transi de froid 383
transient 111
changeable 149
transientness 111
transilience
revolution 146
transcursion 303
transit
conversion 144
motion 264
transference 270
transit gloria mundi, sic –
adversity 735
disrepute 874
transition 144, 270
transitional
change 140
transitory 111
transitu, in –
transient 111
journey 266
transference 270
translate
interpret 522
promote 995
translation
transference 270
resurrection 981
translocation 270
translucence 425
transmarine 196
transmigration
change 140
conversion 144
transmission
moving 270
passage 302
- *of property* 783
transmit light 425
transmogrify 140
transmutation
change 140
conversion 144
transom 215
transparency 425
transparent
transmitting light 425
obvious 518
transpicuous
transmitting light 425
obvious 518
transpierce 260
transpire
evaporate 336
appear 525
be disclosed 529
transplace 270
transplant 270
transplendent 420
transpontine 196
transport
transfer 270
ship 273
war vessel 726
delight 827
please 829
punish 972
(*emotion* 821, 824)
– of love 897
transpose
exchange 148
displace 185
invert 218
transfer 270
- *music* 413
transubstantiation
change 140
sacrament 998
transude
ooze 295
pass 302
(*stream* 348)
transume
change 140

transumption
transfer 270
transverse
oblique 217
crossing 219
tranter 271
trap *closure* 261
gig 272
snare 545
stage - 599
pitfall 667
fall into a -
dupe 547
clumsy 699
lay a - for 545
trap bat and ball 840
trap-door
opening 260
snare 545
pitfall 667
trapan 545
trapes 701
trappings
adjunct 39
clothes 225
equipment 633
ornament 847
Trappist 996
traps *clothes* 225
baggage 780
trash
unmeaning 517
trifling 643
useless 645
trashy - *style* 575
traulism 583
traumatic 662
travail
childbirth 161
labour 686
trave 215
travel 266
- out of the record 477
traveller 268
bagman 758
tricks upon -s
deception 545
cunning 702
-'s tale
untruth 546
exaggeration 549
traverse *move* 266
pass 302
negative 536
obstruct 706
travestie *copy* 21
ridicule 856
travesty
imitate 19
misinterpret 523
ridicule 856
travis 215
trawl 463
trawler 273
tray 191
treacherous 940
- memory 506
treachery
deception 545
dishonesty 940
treacle 396
tread *motion* 264
walk 266
- the beaten track
conformity 82
habit 613
- the boards 599
- down *harsh* 739
humble 879
- on the heels of 281
- a path
journey 266
pursuit 622
- the stage 599
- in the steps of 19
- under foot
destroy 162
subjection 749
disrepute 874
insolence 885
contempt 930
- upon
persecute 649
treadle 633
treadmill 975
treason *revolt* 742
treachery 940
treasure *store* 636
goodness 648
money 800
- trove 618
- up in the memory 505
treasurer 801
treasury 802
treat *physical pleasure* 377
manage 692
bargain 769
delight 827, 829
amusement 840
- of 595
- oneself to 827
- well 906
treatise 595
treatment
painting 556
conduct 692
ill - 649
medical - 662
treaty 769
treble *three* 93
shrill 410
(*music* 413)
childish - 581
tree *pedigree* 166
plant 367
gallows 975
top of the - 210
up a - 704
as the - falls 151
- of knowledge 493
trellis 219
tremble
fluctuate 149
weakness 160
shake 315
cold 383
emotion 821
fear 860
make one - 860
trembling :
- in the balance
uncertain 475
danger 665
- to its fall
destruction 160
tremblingly alive 822
tremendous
painful 830
fearful 860
tremendously 31
tremor
agitation 315
emotion 821
fearful 860
tremulous
agitated 315
- *voice* 583
irresolute 605
fear 860
trench *furrow* 259
- on *near* 197
trespass 303
moral trespass 925
trenchant
energetic 171
assertive 535
concise style 572
vigorous language 574
important 642
emotion 821
discourteous 895
censure 932
trencher *plate* 191
layer 204
trenches, open the - 716
trend *tendency* 176
bend 278
deviate 279
trennel 45
trepan *borer* 262
snare 545
trepidation
agitation 315
emotion 821
excitement 825
fear 860
trespass
go beyond 303
vice 945
guilt 947
tress 256
trestle 215
trevet 215
[*and see* trivet]
trey 92
triad 92
triagonal 244
trial *inquiry* 461
experiment 463
essay 675
difficulty 704
adversity 735
suffering 828, 830
lawsuit 969
punishment 972
- of temper 824
triality 92
trialogue 588
triangle 244
music 417
punishment 975
triangular duel 726
triarchy 737
tribe *assemblage* 72
class 75
clan 166
tribulation 828
tribunal 966
tribune
rostrum 542
judge 967
tributary *river* 348
giving 784
tribute
donation 784
money paid 809
reward 973
pay - to
respect 928
approbation 931
trice 113
- up 43
trichotomy 94
trichroism 440
trick *deception* 545
habit 613
contrivance 626
skill 698
artifice 702
- *at cards* 775
play -s
bungle 699
cunning 702
amusement 840
ridicule 856
- of fortune 509
- out *adorn* 847
vulgar 851
-s of the trade 702
trickery
deceit 545
finery 851
trickle *ooze* 295
stream 348
trickster
deceiver 548
rogue 792
tricksy *cheery* 836
pretty 845
ornamented 847
tricolour
variegated 440
flag 550
tricycle 272
trident 341
triennial
periodical 138
plant 367
trifid 94
trifle *small* 32
neglect 460
folly 499
unimportant 642

not to be -d with 744
not stick at -s 604
– time away 683
– with *neglect* 460
deceive 545
disrespect 929
trifler 460
fool 501
trifling 499, 643
wit 842
triform 92
trigamy 903
trigger 633
draw the – 722
Trigger, Sir Lucius O' – 887
trigon 244
Trigonometry 244
τρικυμία 33
trilateral *sides* 236
angles 244
trilogistic
triple 93
trilogy *drama* 599
trill *stream* 348
sound 407
music 416
trillion 98
trim *state* 7
adjust 27
dress 225
form 240
lie 544
waver 605
change sides 607
clean 652
beautify 845
adorn 847
scold 932
flog 972
(*prepare* 673)
in – *order* 58
trimmer *fickle* 607
apostate 941
trimming
border 231
ornament 847
dishonesty 940
trinal 92
trine 93
trinity 92
Trinity, Holy – 976
trinket *trifle* 643
ornament 847
trinkgeld 784
trinomial 92
trio *three* 92
music 415
trip *jaunt* 266
run 274
fall 306
leap 309
mistake 495
bungle 699
fail 732
vice 945
guilt 947
- up *deceive* 545
overthrow 731
tripartition 94
triple 93
– crown 999
triplet *three* 92
verse 597
triplication 93
tripod 215
tripotage 588
tripping [*see* trip]
style 578
nimble 682
caught – 491
trippingly on the tongue 584
Triptolemus 371
trireme 273
triseetion 94
triste 837
tristful 837
trisulcate
trisected 94
furrow 259
trite *known* 490
conventional 613
– saying 496
tritheism 984
Triton *sea* 341
– among the minnows
superior 33
huge 192
important 642
trituration 330
trium literarum, homo – 792
triumph
success 731
trophy 733
exult 838
celebrate 883
boast 884
triumvirate 737
triune 93
Triune God 976
trivet *support* 215
stove 386
right as a –
perfect 650
due 924
trivial
unmeaning 517
trifling 643
useless 645
(*small* 32)
troat 412
trocar 262
troehaic 597
troehee 597
troehilie 312
trodden : down- 749
well –
habitual 613
used 677
Troglodyte 893
troll *move fast* 274
roll 312
fairy 980
trollop 962
trombone 417
troop
assemblage 72
soldiers 726
raise –s 722
trooper 726
lie like a – 544
swear like a – 908
troop-ship 726
trop, de – 641
trope 521
Trophonius, cave of – 837
trophy *record* 551
palm 733
tropical 382
trot *run* 266
velocity 274
– out *manifest* 525
display 882
troth *belief* 484
veracity 543
promise 768
by my – 535
plight one's – 902
trothless *false* 544
dishonourable 940
trotters 266
trottoir 627
troubadour 597
trouble *disorder* 59
derange 61
exertion 686
difficulty 704
adversity 735
pain 828
painful 830
bring into – 649
get into – 732
in – *evil* 619
adversity 735
take – 686
– one's head about 682
– one for 765
– oneself 686
troubled waters, fish in – 704
troublesome 686, 704, 830
troublous 59
violent 173
– times 713
trough *hollow* 252
trench 259
conduit 350
trounce *censure* 932
punish 972
troupe 72
trousers 225
trousseau 225
trouvaille 775
trouvère 597
trover
acquisition 775
unlawful 964
trow *think* 451
believe 484
know 490
trowel 191
trowsers 225
troy-weight 319
truant *absent* 187
runaway 623
idle 682
apostate 941
truce *cessation* 142
peace 721
pacification 723
flag of – 724
trueidation 361
truck *summit* 210
vehicle 272
barter 794
truckle to
submit 725
servile 886
flatter 933
trueulent 907
trudge *walk* 266
move slowly 275
truditur dies die 10a
true *real* 1
straight 246
assent 488
accurate 494
veracious 543
faithful 772
honourable 939
orthodox 983a
– bill
vindicate 937
accuse 938
lawsuit 969
see in its – colours 480a
– meaning 516
– to nature 17
– to oneself 604a
– saying 496
true-hearted 543, 939
true-love 897
true-lover's knot
love 897
endearment 902
true-penny 939
truism *axiom* 496
unmeaning 517
trull 962
truly *very* 31
assent 488
really 494
indeed 535
trump *perfect* 650
honourable 939
good man 948
turn up -s 731
– card *device* 626
success 731
– up *falsehood* 544
accuse 938
trumped up 545, 546
trumpery
unmeaning 517
trifling 643
trumpet *music* 417
war cry 722
boast 884
flourish of -s
ostentation 882
celebration 883
boasting 884

ear– 418
penny –
skill 410
sound of –
alarm 669
speaking – 418
– blast 404
– call *signal* 550
command 741
– forth 531
trumpeter
musician 416
messenger 534
boaster 884
trumpet-toned
shrill 410
trumpet-tongued
loud 404
public 531
truncate
shorten 201
formless 241
truncated
incomplete 53
truncheon
weapon 727
staff of office 747
instrument of punishment 975
trundle *propel* 284
roll 312
trunk *whole* 50
origin 153
paternity 166
box 191
trunk-hose 225
trunnion
support 215
projection 250
truss *tie* 43
pack, packet 72
support 215
trust *belief* 484
property 780
credit 805
hope 858
– to a broken reed 699
– to the chapter of accidents 621
trustee
consignee 758
possessor 779
treasurer 801
trustless 940
trustworthy
certain 474
belief 484
- *memory* 505
veracious 543
honourable 939
truth *exactness* 494
veracity 543
probity 939
arrive at the – 480*a*
in – *certainly* 474
love of – 543
of a –
affirmation 535
veraciously 543
prove the – of 937
religious – 983*a*
speak the –
disclose 529
veracity 543
Truth, Spirit of – 976
truthless 544
trutination 319
try *experiment* 463
adjudge 480
endeavour 675
use 677
lawsuit 969
– a case 967
– a cause 480
– conclusions
discuss 476
quarrel 713
contend 720
– one's hand 675
– one's luck 621
– one
difficulty 704
– the patience 830
– a prisoner 967
– one's temper 824
– one's utmost 686
trying *fatigue* 688
difficulty 704
tryst 892
trysting-place 74
tu quoque 718
– argument
counter-evidence 468
confutation 479
accuse 938
tub 191
– to a whale
deception 545
excuse 617
tubam trepidat, ante
– *fear* 860
cowardice 862
tube 260
tubercle 250
tuberosity 250
tubman 968
tubular 260
tubulated 260
tubule 260
tuck *fold* 258
dagger 727
– in *locate* 184
eat 298
insert 300
tucker 225
tuft *collection* 72
rough 256
tufted 256
tuft-hunter
servile 886
selfish 943
tuft-hunting
servility 886
flattery 933
tug *ship* 273
pull 285
effort 686
– of war 720, 722
athletic sport 840
tuition 537
tulip *variegated* 440
gaudy 882
tumble *derange* 61
destruction 162
fall 306
agitate 315
fail 732
rough and – 59
– down
tottering 665
tumbler *glass* 191
actor 599
buffoon 844
tumbrel 272
tumefaction 194
tumid
expanded 194
- *style* 577
(*big* 192)
tumour
expansion 194
prominence 250
tumult *disorder* 59
agitation 315
revolt 742
emotion 825
tumultuous
violent 173
tumulus 363
tun *receptacle* 191
large 192
drunkard 959
tunable 413
tund 972
tune *music* 415
in – 413
out of –
unmusical 414
imperfect 651
deteriorated 659
put in –
prepare 673
concord 714
to the – of
quantity 25
payment 807
price 812
tuneful *music* 413
poetry 597
– nine
musician 416
poet 597
tuneless 414
tunic 225
tunicle 999
tuning-fork 417
tunnage 192
tunnel *concave* 252
opening 260
passage 627
tup *sheep* 366
male 373
turban 225
turbary 367
turbid *opaque* 426
foul 653
turbinated
convoluted 248
rotation 312
turbulence
violence 173
agitation 315
excitation 825
(*disorder* 59)
Turcism 984
tureen 191
turf *lawn* 344
grass 367
fuel 388
gambling 621
races 720
race-course 728
amusement 840
turgid
expanded 194
- *style* 577
redundant 641
ostentatious 882
(*exaggerated* 549)
Turk
polygamist 903
grand – 745
" bear like the – no rival near the throne " 878
Turkish bath 386
turlupinade 842
turmoil
confusion 59
violence 173
agitation 315
turn *state* 7
crisis 134
period of time 138
change 140
tendency 176
form 240
curve 245
blunt 254
stroll 266
deviate 279
circuition 311
rotate 312
aptitude 698
affections 820
emotion 821
nausea 867
by –s *periodic* 138
interchange 148
come in its – 138
each in its – 148
meet one at every – 641
take a favourable – 658
give one a –
aid 707
excite 824
do a good –
good 648
benevolent 906
ill – 907
in – *order* 58
periodic 138
one's luck –s 735
serve one's – 644
to a – 494
take a wrong – 732
– to account

use 677
profit 775
- adrift
disperse 73
eject 297
- aside *change* 140
deviate 279
hinder 706
- one's attention from 458
- away *eject* 297
not look 442
avoid 623
dismiss 756
relinquish 782
- back
reversion 145
regression 283
- one's back upon
oppose 708
refuse 764
disrespect 929
contempt 930
- the brain 503
- of the cards 150
- colour 821
- a corner
go round 311
succeed 731
- the corner
change 140
improve 658
- a deaf ear to
deaf 419
refuse 764
- down 258
- of expression 568
- the eyes upon 441
- for 698
- from *repent* 950
- to good account 658
- one's hand to 325
- the head
induce 615
excite 824
astonish 870
vanity 880
hate 898
- on one's heel
avoid 623
discourtesy 895
- the house out of window 713
in *go to bed* 683
- inside out 529
- into
conversion 144
translate 522
- money 796
- ridicule 856
- of mind 820
- the mind to 457
- off 972
- on the tap 297
- the other cheek 725
- out *become* 144
happen 151
exterior 220
clothes 225
carriage 272
eject 297
labourers' strike 719
- well 731
- ill 732
dismiss 756
display 882
- over [*see below*]
- a penny 775
- round *inversion* 218
revolve 311
rotate 312
recant 607
- one's little finger 737
- the scale
unequal 28
superior 33
change 140
reverse 145
cause 153
counter-evidence 468
induce 615
- the stomach
unsavoury 395
aversion 867
- the tables
contrary 14
retaliate 718
- of the table 156
- tail *go back* 283
run away 623
cowardice 862
- the tide 145
- of the tide
reverse 145
invert 218
- topsy turvy
derange 61
invest 218
- and turn about
interchange 148
changeable 149
- and twist 248
- under 258
- up [*see below*]
- upon
depend upon 154
retaliate 718
turn over *give* 784
- the leaves
peruse 457
learn 539
- in the mind 451
- a new leaf
change 140
improve 658
repent 950
- to 270
turn up *happen* 151
chance 156
visible 446
unexpected 508
- one's eyes
wonder 870
hypocrisy 988
- one's nose at
aversion 867
fastidious 868
contempt 930
turn-coat 607
turned of 128
turning-point
crisis 8
end 67
occasion 134
reversion 145
cause 153
summit 210
limit 233
turnkey 753
turnpike 706
- road 627
turnscrew 633
turnspit 366
turnstile 706
turpentine and bees-wax 255
Turpin, Dick - 792
turpitude
disgrace 874
dishonour 940
turquoise *blue* 438
jewel 847
turret 206
turret-ship 726
turtle *savoury* 394
turtle-doves 897
tush *silence* 403
taciturn 585
trifling 643
tusk 253
tussle 720
tut [*see* tush]
censure 932
tutelage
teaching 537
learning 539
safety 664
subjection 749
tutelary *safety* 664
- genius
auxiliary 711
god 979
- god 664
- saint *friend* 890
benefactor 912
tutor *cultivate* 375
teach 537
teacher 540
tutus, cavendo - 664
tuyère 386
twaddle *absurd* 497
unmeaning 517
talk 584
twain 89
in - 44
twang *taste* 390
pungency 392
sound 402
stridor 410
voice 583
twattle [*see* twaddle]
tweak 378
- the nose 830
tweedle *touch* 379
music 416
tweedledum and tweedledee 415
twelfth 99
twelve 98
twenty &c. 98
twice 90
twice-told tale
repeat 104
weary 841
twiddle 379
twig 51
hop the - 360
twilight
morning 125
evening 126
dusk 422
twill *crossing* 219
convolution 248
fold 258
twin *similar* 17
accompanying 88
two 89
duplicate 90
twine *string* 205
intersect 219
convolution 248
- round *join* 43
circumjacence 227
twinge *pain* 378
(*mental suffering* 828, 830)
twinkle
instantaneous 118
light 420
dimness 422
twinkling of an eye
in the - 113
twins 11
twire 315
twirl *convolute* 248
revolve 311
rotate 312
twist *join* 43
thread 205
oblique 217
crossing 219
distort 243
convolution 248
deviate 279
bend 311
prejudice 481
insanity 503
fault 651
appetite 865
twit *deride* 856
disrespect 929
censure 932
accuse 938
twitch *pull* 285
pain 378
mental - 828
twitter
agitation 315
cry 412
music 416
emotion 821
excitement 824
'twixt 228
two 89
kill - birds with one stone 682

make – bites of a cherry
circuitous 629
not eat 956
– dozen 98
– meanings 520
in – places at once 471
game at which – can play 718
– score 98
fall between – stools 732
– strings to one's bow 632
– or three 100
– of a trade 708
unable to put – words together 583
two-edged 253
twofold 90
twopenny-half-penny 643
two-sided 90
tycoon 745
tyg 191
tyke 876
tymbal 417
tympanum 418
tympany 194
type *essential* 5
similarity 17
pattern 22
class 75
form 240
prediction 511
metaphor 521
indication 550
letter 561
printing 591
typhoon *wind* 349 (*violent* 173)
typical *special* 79
conformable 82
metaphorical 521
significant 550
typify 511
typography 591
tyranny 739
tyrant *severe* 739
ruler 745
evil-doer 913
tyro *ignoramus* 493
learner 541

U

uberrima fides 484
uberty
luxuriance 168 (*sufficiency* 639)
ubiety 186
ubiquity 186
Ucalegon, proximus ardet – 667
ugh ! 867
ugliness 846
ugly 846
– customer *source of danger* 667
evil-doer 913
bad man 949
call by – names 932
take an – turn 732
uhlan 726
ukase 741
ulcer
disease 655
care 830
ulema *judge* 967
priest 996
uliginous 352
ullage 190
ulster 225
ulterior
extraneous 57
- *in time* 121
- *in space* 196
ultima ratio 744
– regum 722
ultima Thule 196
ultimate 67
ultimately
future 121
latest 133
ultimatum
definite 474
intention 620
terms 770
ultimo 122
ultra *great* 31
superior 33
ne plus – 729
– crepidam 471
ultramarine 438
ultramontane
foreign 57
distant 196
heterodox 984
church 995
ultramundane 196
ululation 412
Ulysses 702
umbilicus 222
umbra 421
magni nominis – 659
umbrage *shade* 424
hatred 898
take – *anger* 900
umbrageous 421
umbrella
covering 223
shade 424
protection 666
umpire
judgment 480
judge 967
unâ voce 488
unabashed *bold* 861
vain 880
insolent 885
unabated 31
unable 158
– to say "No" 605
unacceptable 830
unaccommodating
disagreeing 24
disagreeable 830
discourteous 895
sulky 901*a*
unaccompanied 87
unaccomplished 730
unaccountable
exceptional 83
unintelligible 519
irresponsible 927*a*
arbitrary 964
(*wonderful* 870)
unaccustomed
unusual 83
unused 614
unskilful 699
unachievable 471
unacknowledged
ignored 489
unrequited 917
unacquainted 491
unacquired 777*a*
unactuated (616)
unadmonished 665
unadorned
style 576
simple 849
beauty – 845
unadulterated
simple 42
genuine 494
(*good* 648)
unadventurous 864
unadvisable 647
unadvised
dangerous 665
unskilful 699
unaffected
genuine 494
sincere 543
- *style* 578
obstinate 606
artless 703
insensible 823
simple 849
taste 850
(*physically callous* 376)
unafflicted 831
unaided *weak* 160 (*unsupported* 706)
unalarmed 861
unalienable 924
unallayed 159
unallied 10
unallowable 923
unallowed 925
unalloyed 42
– happiness 827
– truth 494
unalluring 866
unalterable 150
unaltered
identical 13
stable 150
(*unchanged* 141)
unamazed 871
unambiguous 518
unambitious 866
unamiable 907
unanimated 823
unanimity
assent 488
accord 714
unannexed 44
unanswerable
demonstrative 478
irresponsible 927*a*
arbitrary 964
(*certain* 474)
unanswered 478
unanticipated 508
unappalled 861
unapparent
latent 526
(*invisible* 447)
unappeasable 173
unapplied 678
unapprehended 491
unapprehensive 861
unapprized 491
unapproachable
great 31
infinite 105
distant 196
unapproached
superior 33
unappropriated 782
unapproved 932
unapt
incongruous 24
impotent 158
unskilful 699
(*inexpedient* 647)
unarmed 158
unarranged
disorder 59
unprepared 674
unarrayed 849
unascertained
uncertain 475
ignorant 491
unasked
voluntary 602
not asked 766
unaspiring
indifferent 866
modest 881
unassailable 664
unassailed 748
unassembled 73
unassisted
weak 160
unaided 706
– eye 441
unassociated 44
unassuming 881
unatoned 951
unattached 44
unattackable 664
unattainable 471
unattained 732
unattempted 623
unattended 87
– to 460
unattested
not evidence 468
(*unrecorded* 552)
unattracted
indifferent 866, (616)
unattractive 866

unauthenticated
improved 468
uncertain 475
error 495
unauthoritative
uncertain 475
unauthorized
prohibited 761
undue 925
lawless 964
unavailing
useless 645
failure 732
unavenged 918
unavoidable
certain 474
necessary 601
unavowed 489
unawakened 683
unaware
ignorant 491
unexpecting 508
unawed 861
unbalanced 28
unbar 750
unbearable 830
unbeaten 123
unbeauteous 846
unbecoming
incongruous 24
disreputable 874
undue 925
dishonourable 940
– a gentleman 895
unbefitting 24, 925, 940
[*see* unbecoming]
unbefriended (706)
unbegotten 2
unbeguile
inform 527
disclose 529
unbegun 67
unprepared 674
unbeheld (447)
unbelief 485
irreligion 989
(*incredulity* 487)
unbeloved 898
unbend
straighten 246
repose 687
– the mind 452
unbending
hard 323
(*resolute* 604)
unbenevolent 907
unbenign 907
unbeseeming
vulgar 851
dishonourable 940
unbesought
not ask 766
(*spontaneous* 602)
unbestowed (785)
unbetrayed 939
unbewailed 932
unbiassed
wise 498
free 748
(*spontaneous* 602)
unbidden
wilful 600
disobedient 742
unbigoted 498
unbind *detach* 44
release 750
unblamable 946
unblamed 946
unblemished
perfect 650
innocent 946
unblenching 861
unblended 42
unblest
unfortunate 735
not approved 932
– with 777*a*
unblown 674
unblushing
proud 878
vain 880
imprudent 885
unboastful 881
unbodied 317
unboiled 674
unbolt
liberate 750
(*unfasten* 44)
unbookish 491
unborn
not existing 2
destined 152
(*future* 121)
unborrowed 787, 788
unbosom oneself 529
unbought
not bought 796
honorary 815
honourable 939
unselfish 942
unbound
free 748
exempt 927*a*
unbounded
infinite 105
(*great* 31)
(*large* 192)
(*space* 180)
unbrace
weaken 160
relax 655
unbreathed 526
unbred 895
unbribed
honourable 939
disinterested 942
unbridled
violent 173
lax 738
free 748
unbroken
entire 50
continuous 69
unviolated 939
unbruised 50
unbuckle 44
unburden
– one's mind 529
unburdened 705
unburied 362
unbusied 683
unbuttoned 748
uncalculating 863
uncalled for
redundant 641
useless 645
not used 678
uncandid
insincere 544
morose 907
uncanny
ugly 846
demoniacal 980
uncanonical 984
uncared for
neglected 460
indifference 866
disliked 867
hated 898
uncase (226)
uncaught 748
uncaused 156
unceasing 112
uncensured 931
unceremonious
vain 880
discourteous 895
uncertain
irregular 139
not certain 475
doubtful 485
in an – degree 32
uncertainty 475
unchain
unfasten 44
liberate 750
unchained
free 748
unchallenged
assent 488
due 924
unchangeable
stable 150
persevering 604*a*
unchanged 141
uncharitable 907
unchartered
undue 925
illegal 964
unchaste 961
unchastised 970
unchecked 748
uncheerful 837
unchequered 141
unchivalric 940
unchristian
heterodox 984
irreligious 989
uncial 590
uncinated 244
uncircumscribed 180
uncircumspect 460
uncivil *vulgar* 851
rude 895
uncivilized *low* 876
uncourteous 895
unclaimed 748
unclassed (59)
unclassical 851
unclassified (59)
uncle
kin 11
my –'s
pawnshop 787
unclean 653
– spirit 978, 980
uncleanness 653
unclipped 50
unclog
facilitate 705
liberate 750
unclose
open 260
liberate 750
unclothe (226)
unclouded
light 420
visible 446
(*joyful* 827)
unclubbable 893
unclutch 790
uncoif 226
uncoil
evolve 313
(*straighten* 246)
uncollected (73)
uncoloured
achromatic 429
true 494
(*veracious* 543)
uncombed
dirty 653
vulgar 851
uncombined
simple 42
incoherent 47
uncomeatable 471
uncomely 846
uncomfortable
annoyed 828
annoying 830
uncommenced 67
uncommendable
blamable 932
bad 945
guilt 947
uncommensurable 24
uncommon 83
uncommonly 31
uncommunicated 781
uncommunicative 528
uncompact 322
uncompassionate 914*a*
uncompelled 748
uncomplaisant (895)
uncompleted
incomplete 53
unfinished 730
failure 732
uncomplying
disobedient 742
refusing 764
uncompounded 42
uncompressed
light 320
rare 322
uncompromising
conformable 82

severe 739
unconcealable 525
unconceived
uncreated 12
unintelligible 519
unconcern
insensible 823
indifferent 866
unconcocted 674
uncondemned 970
unconditional
complete 52
free 748
permission 760
consent 762
release 768*a*
unconducive 175*a*
unconfined 748
unconfirmed 475
unconformity
disagreement 24
irregularity 83
unconfused
methodical 58
clear 518
unconfuted
demonstrated 478
true 494
uncongealed 333
uncongenial
disagreeing 24
insalubrious 657
unconnected
irrelative 10
discontinuous 70
illogical 477
unconquerable
strong 159
persevering 604*a*
– will 604
unconquered 719
unconscientious 949
unconscionable
excessive 31
unprincipled 945
unconscious
ignorant 491
insensible 823
unconsenting
unwilling 603
refusing 764
unconsidered 452
unconsolable 837
unconsolidated 47
unconsonant 24
unconspicuous
invisible 447
(*latent* 526)
unconstitutional
undue 925
illegal 964
unconstrained
free 748
unabashed 880
(*will* 600)
unconsumed
remaining 40
uncontested 474
uncontradicted 488
uncontrite 951
uncontrollable
violent 173
necessity 601
emotion 825
uncontrolled
free 748
excitability 825
uncontroverted 488
unconventional 83
unconversant
ignorant 491
unskilled 699
unconverted
dissenting 489
irreligious 989
unconvinced 489
uncooked 674
uncopied 20
uncork 750
uncorrupted
upright 939
(*innocent* 946)
uncounted 475
uncouple (44)
uncourteous 895
uncourtly
vulgar 851
rude 895
uncouth
- *style* 579
ugly 846
vulgar 851
(*ridiculous* 853)
uncover
denude 226
open 260
disclose 529
bow 894
uncreated 2
uncritical 931
uncropped 50
uncrown 756
unction
emotion 821, 824
divine functions 976
piety 987
extreme – 998
lay the flattering – to one's soul
relief 834
hope 858
unctuous *oily* 355
flattering 933
hypocritical 988
unctuousness 355
unculled
unused 678
relinquished 782
unculpable 946
uncultivated
ignorant 491
unprepared 674
uncurbed 748
uncurl 246
uncustomary
exceptional 83
(*desuetude* 614)
uncut 50
undamaged (648)
undamped 340
undated
without date 115
waving 248
undaunted 861
undazzled 498
undebauched
honourable 939
(*innocent* 946)
undecayed (648)
undeceive
inform 527
disclose 529
undeceived
knowing 490
undecided
inquiring 461
uncertain 475
irresolute 605
leave – 609*a*
undecipherable 519
undecked 849
undecomposed 42
undefaced 845
undefended 725
undefiled
honest 939
innocent 946
chaste 960
undefinable
uncertain 475
unmeaning 517
unintelligible 519
undefined
invisible 447
uncertain 475
(*unintelligible* 519)
undeformed 845
undemolished 50
undemonstrable 485
undemonstrated 475
undemonstrative 826
undeniable 474
undeplored 898
undepraved 939
undeprived 781
under
less 34
below 207
subject to 749
range – 76
– age 127
– agent 758
– breath 405
– the circumstances 8
– one's control 743
– cover
covered 223
hidden 528
safe 664
– one's eyes 446
– foot [*see below*]
– full strength 651
– the head of 9
– lock and key 664
– the mark 34
– press of 744
– protest
dissent 489
compulsion 744
– restraint 751
– seal 467
– subjection 749
– the sun 1
– way 282
underbid 794
underbreath 405
underbred 851
underclothing 225
undercurrent
cause 153
stream 348, 349
latent 526
opposing 708
underestimation 488
underfoot 207
tread – 739
undergo 151
– a change 144
– pain 828
undergraduate 541
underground
low 207
deep 208
latent 526
hidden 528
underhand
latent 526
hidden 528
– dealing 528
underlessee 779
underlet 787
underlie
low 207
latent 526
underline
mark 550
emphatic 642
underling
servant 746
clown 876
undermine
burrow 252
damage 659
stratagem 702
hinder 706
undermost 211
underneath 207
underpaid 817
underpin 215
underplot 626
underprop 215
underrate 483
underreckon 483
undersell 796
underset 215
undersign
testify 467
(*write* 590)
undersized 193
understand
know 490
intelligible 518
latent 526
be informed 527
give one to – 572
– by *meaning* 516
interpret 522
– one another

cooperate 709
concord 714
understanding
intellect 450
intelligence 498
come to an –
assent 488
intelligible 518
agree 714
pacification 723
compact 769
good –
concord 714
friendship 888
with the – 469
understood
meaning 516
implied 526
customary 613
(*metaphorical* 521)
understrapper 746
undertake
endeavour 676
promise 768
undertaker 363
undertaking
business 625
enterprise 676
undertone 405
undervalue 483
underwood 367
underwrite
promise 768
compact 769
insurance 771
underwriter 758
undescribed 83
undeserved 925
undeserving of belief 485
undesigned
chance 621
undesigning
artless 703
undesirable
inexpedient 647
painful 830
undesired 830
indifferent 866
undesirous 866
undespairing 858
undestroyed
existing 1
whole 50
persisting 141
undetermined
chance 156
inquiry 461
uncertain 475
unintelligible 519
irresolute 605
undeveloped
latent 526
undeviating
unchanged 150
straight 246
direct 278
persevering 604*a*
undevout 989
undigested
crude 674
(*unarranged* 59)
undignified 940
undiminished
great 31
not diminished 35
whole 50
undirected
erratic 279
casual 621
undiscernible
visible 447
unintelligible 519
undiscerning
blind 442
inattentive 458
undisciplined
(*unskilful* 699)
undisclosed
latent 526
hidden 528
undiscoverable 519
undiscovered 526
undisguised
true 494
manifest 525
sincere 543
(*meaning* 516)
undismayed 861
undisposed of
not used 678
kept 781
undisputed 474
undissembling 543
undissolved
entire 50
dense 321
undistinguishable 465*a*
undistinguished 465*a*
undistorted
straight 246
true 494
undistracted 457
undisturbed
quiescent 265
repose 685
unexcited 826
(*in order* 58)
undivided
whole 50
complete 52
undivulged (528)
undo *untie* 44
reverse 145
destroy 162
neutralize 179
not do 681
undoing *ruin* 735
undone
failure 732
adversity 735
pained 828
hopeless 859
undoubted 474
undraped 226
undreaded 861
undreamt of 452
undress *clothes* 225
nude 226
simple 849
undressed
unprepared 674
(*unadorned* 849)
undried 339
undrilled 674
undriven (602)
undrooping
persevering 604*a*
(*active* 682)
undueness 925
undulate
wave 248
oscillate 314
undutiful 945
undyed (429)
undying
perpetual 112
immutable 150
une aile, ne battre que d'– 683
unearned 925
unearth *eject* 297
disinter 363
inquire 461
discover 480*a*
unearthly
immaterial 317
Deity 976
demon 980
heavenly 981
pious 987
uneasy 828
unedifying 538
uneducated
ignorant 491
unprepared 674
unembarrassed
facility 705
dégagé 852
unembodied 317
unemployed
not used 678
inactive 681
unencumbered
easy 705
exempt 927*a*
unendeared 898
unending 112
unendowed 158
– with reason 450*a*
unendurable 830
unenjoyed
weary 841
unenlightened
ignorant 491
foolish 499
(*dark* 421)
unenslaved 748
unenterprising 864
unentertaining 843
unenthralled 748
unentitled 925
unenvied
not respected 929
despised 930
unequal 28
inequitable 923
– to
insufficient 646
(*impotent* 158)
unequalled 33
unequipped 674
unequitable 923
unequivocal
great 31
sure 474
clear 518
unerring
certain 474
tone 494
innocent 946
unessayed 678
unessential 643
unestablished 185
uneven
diverse 16*a*
unequal 28
rough 256
uneventful 643
unexact 495
unexaggerated 494
unexamined 460
unexampled 83
unexceptionable
good 648
legitimate 924
innocent 946
unexcitable 826
unexcited 823, 826
unexciting 174
unexecuted 730
unexempt 177
unexercised
unprepared 674
unused 678
(*unskilled* 699)
unexerted 172
unexhausted
vigorous 159
abundant 639
unexpanded
not expanded 195
narrow 203
unexpected
exceptional 83
inexpectation 508
(*wonderful* 870)
unexpensive 815
unexplained
not known 491
unintelligible 519
latent 526
unexplored
neglected 460
ignorant 491
unseen 526
unexposed 526
unexpressed 536
unexpressive 517
unextended 317
unextinguished
raging 173
burning 382
unfaded
colour 428
(*perfect* 650)
unfading 112
unfailing 141

unfair *false* 544
unjust 923
dishonourable 940
unfaithful 940
unfaltering 604*a*
unfamiliar 83
unfashionable
unconformable 83
vulgar 851
unfashioned
formless 241
unwrought 674
unfasten 44
unfathomable
infinite 105
deep 208
mysterious 519
unfavourable
out of season 135
hindrance 706
obstructive 708
– chance 473
unfeared 861
unfeasible 471
unfed *deficient* 640
fasting 956
unfeeling
physically - 376
morally - 823
unfeigned 543
unfelt 823
unfeminine
manly 373
vulgar 851
unfertile 169
unfetter
release 750
(*unfasten* 44)
unfettered *free* 748
(*spontaneous* 600)
unfinished
incomplete 53
not completed 730
unfit
inappropriate 24
impotence 158
inexpedient 647
unskilful 699
wrong 923
undue 925
unfitted
not prepared 674
unfix 44
unfixed
mutable 149
(*irresolute* 605)
unflagging
persevering 604*a*
(*active* 682)
unflammable 385
unflattering
true 494
artless 703
(*sincere* 543)
unfledged
young 129
unprepared 674
unflinching
firm 604
persevering 604*a*
brave 861
unfoiled (731)
unfold
straighten 246
evolve 313
interpret 522
disclose 529
– a tale 594
unforbidden 760
unforced
willing 602
free 748
unforeseen
unexpected 508
(*wonderful* 870)
unforfeited 781
unforgiving 919
unforgotten 505
unformed
shapeless 241
unshaped 674
unfortified
pure 42
powerless 158
unfortunate
ill-timed 135
failure 732
adversity 735
unhappy 828
– woman 962
unfounded
untruth 546
(*falsehood* 544)
unfrequent 137
unfrequented 893
unfriended
powerless 158
secluded 893
unfriendly
opposed 708
hostile 889
malevolent 907
unfrock
dismiss 756
punish 972
unfrozen *warm* 382
(*liquefied* 335)
unfruitful 169
unfulfilled
non-observance 773
undue 925
unfurl *unfold* 313
– a flag
manifest 525
signal 550
unfurnished
insufficient 640
unprepared 674
ungainly *ugly* 846
rude 895
ungallant 895
ungarnished 849
ungathered 678
ungenerous
stingy 819
selfish 943
ungenial 657
ungenteel
vulgar 851
rude 895
ungentle
violent 173
rude 895
ungentlemanly
vulgar 851
rude 895
dishonourable 940
ungifted 499
unglorified 874
unglue
incoherence 47
(*disjoin* 44)
ungodly 989
ungovernable
violent 173
disobedient 742
passionate 825
ungoverned 748
ungraceful
- *language* 579
ugly 846
vulgar 851
ungracious
uncivil 895
unfriendly 907
ungrammatical 568
ungranted 764
ungrateful 917
ungratified
discontent 832
(*pain* 828)
ungrounded
unsubstantial 4
erroneous 495
ungrudging 816
unguarded
neglected 460
spontaneous 612
unprepared 674
(*dangerous* 665)
in an – moment
unexpectedly 508
unguem, ad –
exact 494
perfect 650
unguent 356
unguibus et rostro
686
unguided
ignorant 491
impulsive 612
unskilled 699
unguilty 946
unhabitable 187
unhabituated 614
unhackneyed 614
unhallowed
impious 988
irreligious 989
unhand 750
unhandseled 123
unhandsome 940
unhandy 699
unhappy
adversity 735
pain 828
dejected 837
make – 830
unharboured 185
unhardened
tender 914
innocent 946
penitent 950
unharmonious
incongruous 24
unmusical 414
unharness
liberate 750
(*disjoin* 44)
unhatched 674
unhazarded 664
unhealthy *ill* 655
unwholesome 657
unheard of
exceptional 83
improbable 473
ignorant 491
wonderful 870
unheed, -ed 460
unheeding 458
unhelped (708)
unhesitating
belief 484
resolved 604
unhewn
formless 241
unprepared 674
unhindered 748
unhinge
derange 61
make powerless 158
unhinged
impotent 158
insane 503
failure 732
unholy 989
unhonoured 874
unhook (44)
unhoped 508
unhorsed 732
unhostile 888
unhouse 297
unhoused 185
unhurt 670
unicorn
monster 83
carriage 272
(*prodigy* 872)
unideal *existing* 1
no thought 452
true 494
unification
combination 48
one 87
uniform
homogeneous 16
simple 42
orderly 58
regular 80
dress 225
symmetry 242
livery 550
uniformity 16
unilluminated 421
unimaginable 471, 473
wonderful 876
unimaginative 843
unimagined
existing 1
true 494

unimitated 20
unimpaired
preserved 670
(*good* 648)
unimpassioned 826
unimpeachable
certain 474
true 494
due 924
approved 931
innocent 946
unimpeached 931, 946
unimpelled (616)
unimportance 643
unimpressed 838
unimpressible 823
unimproved 659
unincited (616)
unincreased 36
unincumbered
easy 705
exempt 927*a*
uninduced 616
uninfected 652
uninfectious 656
uninflammable 385
uninfluenced
obstinate 606
unactuated 616
uninfluential
inert 172
no influence 175*a*
uninformed 491
uningenuous 544
uninhabit -able, -ed
absence 187
secluded 893
uninitiated
ignorant 491
unskilful 699
uninjured
perfect 650
healthy 654
preserved 670
uninjurious 656
uninquisitive 456
uninspired
unexcited 823
(*unactuated* 616)
uninstructed 491
unintellectual
incogitant 452
imbecile 499
unintelligent 499
unintelligibility 519
unintelligible 519
- *style* 571
render - 538
unintentional
necessary 601
undesigned 621
uninterested
weary 841
dull 843
unintermitting
unbroken 69
durable 110
continuing 143
persevering 604*a*
uninterrupted
continuous 69
perpetual 112
unremitting 893
unintroduced 893
uninured
unaccustomed 614
(*unprepared* 674)
uninvented 526
uninvestigated 491
uninvited 893
uninviting 830
union
agreement 23
junction 43
combination 48
concurrence 178
party 712
concord 714
marriage 903
union-jack 550
union-pipes 417
unique
dissimilar 18
original 20
exceptional 83
alone 87
unirritating 174
unison
agreement 23
melody 413
concord 714
(*uniform* 16)
unit 87
Unitarian 984
unite *join* 43
combine 48
assemble 72
concur 178
converge 290
party 712
(*agree* 23)
- one's efforts 709
- in pairs 89
- with
cooperate 709
united *coherent* 46
concord 714
unity *whole* 50
complete 52
single 87
concord 714
- of time 120
Unity, Trinity in - 976
universal 78
- Church 983*a*
- favourite 899
universe 318
university 542
go to the - 539
unjust *wrong* 923
impious 988
unjustifiable
wrong 923
inexcusable 938
wicked 945
unjustified 923
undue 925
unkempt
unclean 653
vulgar 851
unkennel *eject* 297
disclose 529
unkind 907
-est cut of all 828
unknightly 940
unknit (44)
unknowable 519
unknowing 491
unknown
ignorant 491
latent 526
- to fame
inglorious 874
low-born 876
- quantities 491
unlaboured
- *style* 578
unprepared 674
unlace (44)
unlade 297
unladylike
vulgar 851
rude 895
unlamented
hated 898
disapproved 932
unlatch 44
unlawful
undue 925
illegal 964
unlearn 506
unlearned 491
unleavened 674
unless
circumstances 8
except 83
qualification 469
(*condition* 770)
unlettered 491
- Muse 579
unlicensed 761
unlicked
unprepared 674
vulgar 851
clownish 876
- cub
shapeless 241
unmannerly 895
unlike 18
unlikely 473
unlimber 323
unlimited *great* 31
infinite 105
free 748
- space 180
unlink (44)
unliquefied 321
unlively
grave 837
dull 843
unload
displace 185
eject 297
disencumber 705
unlock *unfasten* 44
discover 480*a*
(*explain* 462)
unlooked for 508
unloose
unfasten 44
liberate 750
unloved 898
unlovely 846
unlucky
inopportune 135
bad 649
unfortunate 735
in pain 830
unmade 2
unmaimed 654
unmake 145
unman
render powerless 158
madden 837
frighten 860
unmanly
effeminate 374
dishonourable 940
unmanageable
unwieldy 647
perverse 704
unmanned
dejected 837
cowardly 862
unmannered 895
unmannerly 895
unmarked 460
unmarred
sound 654
preserved 670
unmarried 904
unmask
disclose 529
(*show* 525)
unmatched
different 15
dissimilar 18
unparalleled 20
unmeaningness 517
unmeant 517
unmeasured
infinite 105
undistinguished 465*a*
abundant 639
unmeditated
impulsive 612
(*undesigned* 621)
unmeet 925
unmellowed 674
unmelodious 414
unmelted 321
unmentionable 874
unmentioned (526)
unmerciful
pitiless 914*a*
(*malevolent* 907)
unmerited 925
unmethodical 59
unmindful
inattentive 458
neglectful 460
ungrateful 917
unmingled 42
unmissed 460
unmistakable
certain 474

intelligible 518
manifest 525
(*visible* 446)
unmitigable 173
unmitigated
great 31
complete 52
violent 173
unmixed 42
unmodified (141)
unmolested *safe* 664
content 831
unmoneyed 804
unmourned 898
unmoved
quiescent 265
obstinate 606
insensible 823
(*resolute* 604)
(*uninduced* 616)
unmusical 414
– voice 581
unmuzzled 748
unnamed 565
unnatural
exceptional 83
affected 855
spiteful 907
unnecessary
redundant 641
useless 645
inexpedient 647
unneeded 645
unneighbourly 895
unnerved
powerless 158
weak 160
dejected 837
unnoted
unnoticed
neglected 460
ignoble 874
unnumbered 105
unnurtured 674
uno saltu 113
unobeyed 742
unobjectionable
good 648
pretty good 651
innocent 946
unobnoxious 648
unobscured 420
unobservant 458
unobserved 460
unobstructed
clear 705
free 749
(*unopposed* 709)
unobtainable 471
unobtained 777*a*
unobtrusive 881
unoccupied
vacant 187
unthinking 452
doing nothing 681
inactive 683
unoffended
enduring 826
humble 879
unofficial 964
unoften 137
unopened 261
unopposed 709
unorganized
unprepared 674
– matter 358
unornamental 846
unornamented
– *style* 576
simple 849
unorthodox 984
unostentatious 881
unowed 807
unowned 782
unpacific
discordant 713
warfare 722
unpacified 713
unpack
unfasten 44
take out 297
unpaid *debt* 806
honorary 815
unpalatable
unsavoury 395
disagreeable 830
(*dislike* 867)
unparagoned
supreme 33
best 648
perfect 650
unparalleled
unimitated 20
supreme 33
exceptional 83
unpardonable
inexcusable 938
wicked 945
unparliamentary
language
discourteous 895
cursing 908
unpassable 261
unpassionate 826
unpatriotic 911
unpeaceful
contention 720
war 722
unpeople
emigration 297
banishment 893
(*displace* 185)
unperceived
neglected 460
unknown 491
(*latent* 526)
unperformed 730
unperjured
truthful 543
honourable 939
unperplexed 498
unpersuadable
obstinate 606
unpersuaded 616
unperturbed 826
unphilosophical 499
unpierced 261
unpin (44)
unpitied 932
unpitying
pitiless 914*a*
(*angry* 900)
(*malevolent* 907)
unplaced 185
unplagued 831
unpleasant 830
unpleasing 830
unpoetical
prose 598
matter of fact 703
unpolished
rough 256
unprepared 674
vulgar 851
rude 895
unpolite 895
unpolluted
good 648
perfect 650
unpopular
disagreeable 830
dislike 867
unpopularity
hatred 898
unportioned 804
unpossessed 777*a*
unpractised (699)
unprecedented
exceptional 83
rare 137
unprejudiced 498
unpremeditated
impulsive 612
undesigned 621
unprepared 674
unprepared 674
unprepossessed 498
unprepossessing 846
unpresentable 851
unpretending 881
unprevented 748
unprincipled 945
unprivileged 925
unprized 483
unproclaimed 526
unproduced
inexistent 2
unproductive
useless 645
unproductiveness 169
unproficiency 699
unprofitable
unproductive 169
useless 645
inexpedient 647
bad 649
unprolific 169
unpromising 859
unprompted 612
unpronounced
(*latent* 526)
unpropitious
ill-timed 135
opposed 708
hopeless 859
unproportioned
(*disagreeing* 24)
unprosperous 735
unprotected 665
unproved 477
unprovided
scanty 640
unprepared 674
unprovoked (616)
unpublished 526
unpunctual
tardy 133
untimely 135
irregular 139
unpunished 970
unpurchased 796
unpurified 653
unpurposed 621
unpursued 624
unqualified
incomplete 52
impotent 158
certain 474
unprepared 674
inexpert 699
unentitled 925
– truth 494
unquelled 173
unquenchable
strong 159
desire 865
unquenched
violence 173
heat 382
unquestionable
certain 474
unquestionably
assent 488
unquestioned 474
agreed upon 488
unquiet
motion 264
agitation 315
excitable 825
unravel *untie* 44
arrange 60
straighten 246
evolve 313
discover 480*a*
interpret 522
disembarrass 705
(*solve* 462)
unrecached 304
unread
ignorant 491
unready 674
unreal
not existing 2
erroneous 495
imaginary 515
unreasonable
impossible 471
illogical 477
misjudging 481
foolish 499
exorbitant 814
unjust 923
unreclaimed 951
unrecognizable 146
unreconciled 713
unrecorded 552
unrecounted 55
unrecovered (659)
unreduced 31
unrefined 851

unreflecting 458
unreformed 951
unrefreshed 688
unrefuted
proved 478
true 494
unregarded
neglected 460
unrespected 929
unregenerate 988
unregistered 552
unreined 748
unrelated 10
unrelenting
pitiless 914*a*
revengeful 919
(*malevolent* 907)
unreliable 475
unrelieved 835
unremarked 460
unremembered 506
unremitting
continuous 69
continuing 110
persevering 604*a*
(*industrious* 682,
unremoved 184
unremunerated 808
unrenewed 141
unrepaid (806)
unrepealed 141
unrepeated *single* 87
few 103
unrepentant 951
unrepining 831
unreplenished 640
unreported (526)
unrepressed 173
unreproached 946
unreproved 946
unrequited
owing 806
ingratitude 917
unresented
forgiven 918
unresenting
enduring 826
unreserved
manifest 525
veracious 543
artless 703
unresisted 743
unresisting 725
unresolved 605
unrespected 929
unrest
changeable 149
moving 264
unrestored
fatigue 688
unrestrained
unencumbered 705
free 748
unrestricted
undiminished 31
free 748
unretracted 535
unrevealed (528)
unrevenged 918
unreversed 143
unrevoked 143
unrewarded
unpaid 806
ingratitude 917
unrhymed 598
unriddle
find out 480*a*
disclose 529
(*interpret* 522)
unrig 645
unrighteous 945
unrip 260
unripe 674
unrivalled
supreme 33
(*good* 648)
unrivet (44)
unrobe (226)
unroll *evolve* 313
display 525
(*unravel* 47)
(*straighten* 246)
unromantic 494
unroof (226)
unroot
extract 301
(*destroy* 162)
unruffled *calm* 174
quiet 265
unaffected 823
placid 826
(*in order* 58)
unruly *violent* 173
obstinate 606
disobedient 742
unsaddle 756
unsafe 665
unsaid 526
unsaleable
useless 645
selling 796
cheap 815
unsaluted 929
unsanctified
impiety 988
irreligion 989
unsanctioned 925
unsated 865
unsatisfactory
inexpedient 647
bad 649
displeasing 830
discontent 832
unsatisfied
discontented 832
desirous 865
unsavouriness 395
unsay *recant* 607
(*negation* 536)
unscanned 460
unscathed 654
unscattered (72)
unschooled
ignorant 491
(*unskilful* 699)
unscientific
illogical 477
(*erroneous* 495)
unscoured 653
unscreened (665)
unscrew (44)
unscriptural 984
unscrupulous 940
unseal 529
unsearched 460
unseasonable
inappropriate 24
ill-timed 135
(*inexpedient* 647)
unseasoned
unaccustomed 614
unprepared 674
unseat 756
unseconded
(*unassisted* 706)
unseemly
inexpedient 647
ugly 846
vulgar 851
undue 925
vicious 945
unseen
invisible 447
neglected 460
latent 526
unseldom 136
unselfish 942
unseparated 46
unserviceable 645
unsettle *derange* 61
unsettled
mutable 149
displaced 185
uncertain 475
– in one's mind 503
unsevered 50
unsex 146
unshackle (*untie* 44)
(*liberate* 750)
unshackled
(*free* 748)
unshaded
manifest 525
unshaken
strong 159
(*resolute* 604)
– belief 484
unshapely 846
unshapen
amorphous 241
(*ugly* 846)
unshared 777
unsheathe
(*uncover* 266)
– the sword
war 722
unsheltered (655)
unshielded 665
unshifting 143
unship 297
unshocked 823
unshorn 50
unshortened 200
unshrinking
determined 604
courageous 861
unsifted 460
unsightly 846
unsinged 670
unskilfulness 699
unslaked 865
unsleeping
persevering 604*a*
active 682
unsmooth 256
unsociable 893
unsocial 893
unsoiled 652
unsold 777
unsolder
(*disjoin* 44)
(*incoherence* 47)
unsoldierlike 862
unsolicitous 866
unsolved 526
unsophisticated
simple 42
genuine 494
artless 703
(*good* 648)
unsorted 59
unsought
avoided 623
unrequested 766
unsound
illogical 477
erroneous 495
deceptive 545
imperfect 651
(*unhealthy* 655)
– mind 503
unsown 674
unsparing
abundant 639
severe 739
liberal 816
with an – hand 818
unspeakable
great 31
wonderful 870
unspecified 78
unspent 678
unspied 526
unspiritual 316
unspoiled
(*good* 648)
unspoken (581)
unspotted
clean 652
beautiful 845
innocent 946
unstable
changeable 149
precarious 665
– equilibrium 149
unstaid 149
unstained
clean 652
honourable 939
unstatesmanlike 698
unstedfast 605
unsteady
mutable 149
irresolute 605
in danger 665
(*fickle* 607)
unstinted 639
unstirred 823, 826
unstopped
continuing 143

open 260
unstored 640
unstrained
turbid 653
relaxed 687
– meaning 516
unstrengthened 160
unstruck 823
unstrung 160
unstudied 460
unsubject 748
unsubmissive 742
unsubservient
useless 645
inexpedient 647
unsubstantial 4
weak 160
rare 322
erroneous 495
imaginary 515
unsubstantiality 4
unsuccessful 732
unsuccessive 70
unsuitable
incongruous 24
(*inexpedient* 647)
– time 135
unsullied *clean* 652
honourable 939
(*guiltless* 946)
unsung 526
unsupplied 640
unsupported
weak 160
(*unassisted* 706)
– by evidence 468
unsuppressed 141
unsurmountable 471
unsurpassed 33
unsusceptible 823
unsuspected
belief 484
latent 526
unsuspecting
hopeful 858
unsuspicious
belief 484
hope 858
unsustainable
erroneous 495
unsustained
(*weak* 160)
(*unassisted* 706)
unswayed (616)
unsweet 395
unswept 653
unswerving
straight 246
direct 278
persevering 604*a*
unsymmetrical
irregular 59
distorted 243
unsystematic 59
untack (44)
untainted *pure* 652
healthy 654
honourable 939
untalked of 526
untamed *rude* 851
ferocious 907
untangled (58)
untarnished
honourable 939
(*innocent* 946)
untasted 391
untaught *ignorant* 491
untrained 674
untaxed 815
unteach 538
unteachable
foolish 499
unskilful 699
untempted (616)
untenable
powerless 158
illogical 477
undefended 725
untenanted 187
unthanked 917
unthankful 917
unthawed *solid* 321
cold 383
unthinking
unconsidered 452
involuntary 601
unthought of
unconsidered 452
neglected 460
unthreatened 664
unthrifty
unprepared 674
prodigal 818
unthrone 756
untidy *in disorder* 59
slovenly 653
untie *liberate* 750
(*loose* 44)
– the knot 705
until 106, (108)
– now 118
untilled 674
untimely 135
– end 360
untinged *simple* 42
(*uncoloured* 429)
untired 689
untiring 604*a*
untitled 876
untold *countless* 105
uncertain 475
latent 526
secret 528
untouched
disused 678
insensible 823
untoward
ill-timed 135
bad 649
unprosperous 735
unpleasant 830
untraced 526
untracked 526
untractable
obstinate 606
unskilful 699
untrained
unaccustomed 614
unprepared 674
unskilled 699
untrammelled
easy 705
free 748
untranslatable 523
untranslated 523
untravelled 265
untreasured 640
untried *new* 123
not decided 461
untrimmed
unprepared 674
simple 849
untrodden *new* 123
impervious 261
not used 678
untroubled
calm 174
peaceful 721
untrue
erroneous 495
unveracious 546
untrustworthy
uncertain 475
erroneous 495
danger 665
dishonourable 940
untruth 546
untunable 414
unturned 246
untutored
ignorant 491
unprepared 674
artless 703
untwine 313
untwist
evolve 313
(*separate* 44, 47)
(*straighten* 246)
unused
unaccustomed 614
unskilful 699
unusual 83
unusually *very* 31
unutterable
great 31
wonderful 870
unvalued
underrated 483
undesired 866
disliked 898
unvanquished 748
unvaried
continuing 143
- *style* 575, 576
unvarnished
true 494
- *style* 576
simple 849
– tale *true* 494
veracious 543
unvarying 143
unveil *disclose* 529
(*manifest* 525)
unventilated 261
unveracious 544
unversed
ignorant 491
(*unskilled* 699)
unvexed 831
unviolated 939
unvisited 893
unvitiated (648)
unwakened 683
unwarlike 862
unwarmed 383
unwarned
unexpected 508
danger 665
unwarped judgment 498
unwarrantable
wrong 923
unwarranted
illogical 477
undue 925
illegal 964
unwary
neglectful 460
(*rash* 863)
unwashed 652
great – 876
unwaste (639)
unwatchful 460
unwavering 604*a*
unweakened 159
unwearied
persevering 604*a*
indefatigable 682
refreshed 689
unwedded 904
unweeded garden 674
unweeting 491
unweighed 460
unwelcome
disagreeable 830
unsocial 893
unwell 655
unwept 831
unwholesome 657
unwieldy
large 192
heavy 319
cumbersome 647
difficult 704
ugly 846
unwilling
dissent 489
unwillingness 603
unwind *evolve* 313
(*straighten* 246)
unwiped 653
unwise 499
unwished 866
unwithered 159
unwitnessed (526)
unwitting
ignorant 491
involuntary 601
unwittingly
undesignedly 621
unwomanly 373
unwonted
unusual 83
unaccustomed 614
unworldly 939
unworn 159
unworshipped 939
unworthy
shameful 874
vicious 945

- of belief 485
- of notice 643
unwrap 246
unwrinkled 255
unwritten
latent 526
obliterated 552
spoken 582
unwrought 674
unyielding
tough 323
obstinate 606
resisting 719
unyoke (44)
up
aloft 206
vertical 212
effervescing 353
excited 824
the game is - 735
prices looking - 814
time - 111
- in arms
prepared 673
active 682
opposition 708
attack 716
resistance 719
warfare 722
- and at them 716
- and doing 682
- and down 314
- on end 212
- in 698
- to [*see below*]
all - with
destruction 162
failure 732
adversity 735
up to
time 106
power 157
knowing 490
skilful 698
brave 861
- the brim 52
- one's ears 641
- one's eyes 641
- the mark
equal 27
sufficient 639
good 648
due 924
- snuff 702
- this time
time 106
past 122
Upas tree 663
upbear
support 215
raise 307
upbraid 932
upcast 307
upgrow 206
upgrowth
expansion 194
ascent 305
upheave 307
uphill
acclivity 217
ascent 305
laborious 686
difficult 704
uphoist 307
uphold
continue 143
support 215
evidence 467
aid 707
praise 931
upholder 711
upholstery 633
uplands 206
uplift 307
upon:
- my honour 535
- oath 535
- which
after 117
future 121
upper 206
- classes 875
- hand
influence 175
success 731
sway 737
- story
summit 210
intellect 450
wisdom 498
- ten thousand 875
uppermost
summit 210
say what comes - 612
- in the mind
thought 451
topic 454
attention 457
- in one's thoughts
memory 505
upraise 307
uprear 307
upright
vertical 212
honest 939
uprise 305
uprising 742
uproar
disorder 59
violence 173
noise 404
uproarious
excitable 825
uproot
extract 301
(*destroy* 162)
ups and downs of life *events* 151
adversity 735
upset *destroy* 162
invert 218
throw down 308
defeat 731
excite 824
disconcert 874
upshot *result* 154
judgment 480
completion 729
(*end* 67)
upside down 218
upstairs 206
upstart
prosperous 734
plebeian 876
upturn 210
upwards 206
- of *more* 33
plurality 100
Uranology 318
urban 189
urbane 894
urbis conditæ, anno - 106
urchin *child* 129
small 193
wretch 949
imp 980
urge *violence* 173
impel 276
incite 615
hasten 684
beg 765
urgent
required 630
important 642
haste 684
request 765
urn *vase* 191
funereal 363
heater 386
cinerary - 363
usage *custom* 613
use 677
(*rule* 80)
usance 806
use *habit* 613
waste 638
utility 644
employ 677
property 780
make good - of 658
in - 677
be of - to *aid* 707
benevolence 906
- one's discretion 600
- one's endeavour 675
- a right 924
- up 677
used up
deteriorated 659
fatigue 688
weary 841
satiated 869
used to 613
useful 944
render - 677
useless 645
user
right of - 780
usher *receive* 296
teacher 540
servant 746
courtesy 894
- in *precedence* 62
begin 66
precession 280
announce 511
- into the world 161
usque ad nauseam 841
ὕστερον πρότερον 59
ustulation 384
usual
ordinary 82
customary 613
usufruct 677
usurer *lender* 787
merchant 797
credit 805
miser 819
usurious 819
usurp *assume* 739
seize 789
illegal 925
- authority 738
usurpation
insolence 885
usury 806
utensil
recipient 191
instrument 633
uti possidetis
permanence 141
possession 777
retention 781
utilitarian 910
utility 644
general -
actor 599
utilize 677
utmost 33
do one's - 686
- height 210
in one's - need 735
deserted in one's - need 893
Utopia
visionary 515
hopeful 858
utricle 191
utter *extreme* 31
distribute 73
disclose 529
publish 531
speak 580, 582
money 800
utterly
completely 52
uttermost 31
to the - parts of the earth
space 180
distance 196
uxorious 897

V

va sans dire, cela -
certain 474
manifest 525
vacant *void* 4
absent 187
thoughtless 452
unmeaning 517
scanty 640
- hour 685
- mind *folly* 499

-acate *displace* 185
absent 187
depart 293
resign 757
vacation *repose* 687
(*leisure* 685)
vaccine 366
vache 191
vacillate
changeable 149
undulate 314
waver 605
vacuity 187
vacuous
unsubstantial 4
absent 187
(*inexistent* 2)
vacuum *absence* 187
vade mecum
information 527
schoolbook 542
væ victis! *war* 722
threat 909
vagabond
wanderer 268
low person 876
rogue 949
vagabondage 266
vagary *absurdity* 497
imagination 515
whim 608
antic 840
vagrant
changeable 149
roving 266
traveller 268
deviating 279
vague *uncertain* 475
unreasoning 477
obscure 519
- *language* 571
– suggestion 514
vail *panel* 228
donation 784
reward 973
(*expenditure* 809)
vain *unreal* 2
unprofitable 645
unvalued 866
conceited 880
in – *failure* 732
labour in –
come short 304
useless 645
fail 732
take a name in – 895
– attempt 732
use – efforts 645
– expectation 509
vainglorious
haughty 878
vain 880
boasting 884
vaivode 745
valance 231
vale 252
– of years 128
valeat quantum 467
valediction
adieu 293
courtesy 894
valentine 902
valet 746
valet, – de chambre 746
– de place
interpreter 524
guide 527
valetudinarian
invalid 655
salubrity 656
Valhalla 981
valiant 861
valid *confirmed* 150
powerful 157
strong 159
true 494
sufficient 639
(*influential* 179)
– reasoning 476
valise 191
valley 252
– of the shadow of death 360
vallum 717
valoir, se faire – 884
valorem, ad – 812
valour 861
valuable
useful 644
good 648
value *measure* 466
estimate 480
importance 642
utility 644
goodness 648
price 812
approbation 931
of priceless – 814
set a – upon 482
– received 810
valueless 646
valve *stop* 263
conduit 350
safety – *safety* 664
refuge 666
escape 671
vamp *change* 140
– up *improve* 658
restore 660
prepare 673
vampire
evil-doer 913
demon 980
vampirism
extortion 789
sorcery 992
van *beginning* 66
front 234
waggon 272
in the – 234
precession 280
van-courier 64
Vandal *vulgar* 851
commonalty 876
evil-doer 913
vandalism 851
vandyke 257
Vandyke brown 433
vane *wind* 349
indication 550
vanguard 234
vanish
unsubstantial 4
transient 111
disappear 449
(*cease to exist* 2)
vanishing *small* 32
little 193
vanity *useless* 645
conceit 880
Vanity Fair 852
vanquish 731
vantage ground
superiority 33
power 157
influence 175
height 206
vapid *insipid* 391
- *style* 575
(*unattractive* 866)
vaporization 336
vaporous
(*opaque* 426)
vapour *gas* 334
bubbles 353
fancy 515
boast 884
insolence 885
– bath 386
vapourer 887
vapours
dejection 837
variable
changeable 149
irresolute 605
variance
difference 15
disagreement 24
discord 713
at – *enmity* 889
at – with 489
variation
difference 15
diverseness 20a
number 84
chance 140
music 415
varied 15
variegation 440
variety
difference 15
class 75
multiformity 81
exception 83
variform 81
various
different 15
many 102
- places 182
– times 119
varlet 949
varnish
overlay 223
resin 356a
sophistry 477
falsehood 544
painting 556
decorate 847
excuse 937
vary *differ* 15
dissimilar 18
variation 20a
change 140
fluctuate 149
vascular *cells* 191
holes 260
pipes 350
vase 191
vassal 746
vassalage 749
vast *great* 31
spacious 180
large 192
– learning 490
vasty deep 341
vat 191
Vatican
churchdom 995
temple 1000
thunders of the – 906
vaticination 511
vatum, genus irritabile – 597
vaudeville 599
vault *cellar* 191
curve 245
leap 309
tomb 363
– of heaven 318
vaulted *curved* 245
concave 252
vaulting *superior* 33
aspiring 865
vaunt 884
vaurien 949
vavasour
possessor 779
nobleman 875
vection 270
Vedas 986
vedette 668
Vedidad 986
veer *change* 140
deviate 279
go back 283
change intention 606
vegetability 365
vegetable 367
– kingdom 367
– life 365
– oil 356
– Physiology 369
vegetarian 953
vegetate *exist* 1
grow 194
inactive 683
insensible 823
vegetation 365
vehemence
violence 173
feeling 821
emotion 825
vehement
- *language* 574
vehicle
carriage 272
instrument 631
veil *covering* 225
shade 424

conceal 528
ambush 530
draw aside the - 529
take the -
seclude 893
church 995
veiled (*invisible* 447)
vein *tendency* 176
thin 203
thread 205
humour 602
mine 636
affections 820
in the - 602
not in the - 603
veined 440
velis et remis 274
velitation 720
velleity 600
vellicate 315
vellicating 392
vellum 590
veloce *music* 415
velocipede 272
velocity
rate of motion 264
swiftness 274
angular - 244
veluti in speculum 17
velvet *smooth* 255
pile 256
pleasure 377
on - *easy* 705
venal *price* 812
stingy 819
dishonest 940
selfish 943
venation 622
vend 796
vendee 795
vender 796
vendetta 919
vendible 796
venditation 884
vendor 796
veneer *layer* 204
covering 223
venenation 659
venerable *old* 124
aged 128
sage 500
respected 928
veneralion
respect 928
piety 987
venery *killing* 361
hunting 622
impurity 961
venesection
ejection 297
remedy 662
Venetian blinds 351
vengeance 919
cry to heaven for - 923
with a -
greatly 31
violent 173
vengeful 919
veni vidi vici
active 682
success 731
venial 937
veniam petimusque damusque vicissim 918
venienti occurrere morbo 673
venison 394
venom *bane* 663
malignity 907
venomous *bad* 649
poisonous 657
rude 895
maleficent 907
vent *opening* 260
egress 295
air-pipe 351
disclose 529
escape 671
sale 796
find - *egress* 295
passage 302
publish 531
escape 671
give - to
emit 297
disclose 529
- one's rage 900
- one's spleen 900
venter 191
ventiduct 351
ventilate *begin* 66
air 338
wind 349
discuss 595
- a question
inquiry 461
reasoning 476
ventilator
wind 349
air-pipe 351
ventosity 349
vent-peg
stopper 263
safety 666
escape 671
ventre à terre 274
ventricle 191
ventriloquism 580
venture
chance 621
danger 665
try 675
courage 861
I'll - to say 535
venturesome
brave 861
rash 863
venue 183
Venus *beauty* 845
love 897
veracity 543
verandah 191
verbal 562
- interconrse
speech 582
interlocution 588
- quibble
absurdity 497
wit 842
verbatim
imitation 19
exact 494
words 562
verbiage
unmeaning 517
diffuse 573
(*absurdity* 497)
verbis:
totidem - 494
- ad verbera 720
verborum, copia -
diffuse 573
eloquence 582
loquacious 584
verbosity
diffuse 573
loquacity 584
verbum sapienti 527
verdant
vegetation 367
green 435
verd-antique 435
verdict
opinion 480
lawsuit 969
snatch a -
cheat 545
cunning 702
verdigris 435
verditer 435
verdure
vegetation 367
green 435
verecundiam, argumentum ad -
shame 874
honour 939
verecundity
humility 879
modesty 881
veredical 543
Verein 712
verge
tendency 176
near 197
edge 231
limit 233
direction 278
verger 996
veriest 31
verification
test 463
warrant 771
verify 463
evidence 467
demonstrate 478
find out 480*a*
verily *truly* 494
(*positively* 32)
verisimilitude 472
veritable 494
veritas, nuda - 494
vérité, palais de - 703
verity 494
verjuice 397
vermicular
convoluted 248
worn 366
vermiform 248
vermilion 434
vermin
animal 366
unclean 653
base 876
vernacular
native 188
internal 221
language 560
habitual 613
vernal *early* 123
spring 125
vernier
minuteness 193
- *scale* 466
vero, vitam impendere -
affirmation 535
honour 939
verrons, nous - 501
versatile
changeable 149
(*irresolute* 605)
(*fickle* 607)
verse *division* 51
poetry 597
versed in
knowledge 490
(*skill* 698)
versicolour 440
versify 597
version *special* 79
interpretation 523
versus
towards 278
against 708
vert 435
vertex 210
verticality 212
verticity 312
vertigo
rotation 312
delirium 503
verve
imagination 515
vigorous language 574
feeling 821
very 31
- best 648
- image 554
- many 102
- minute 113
- much 31
- picture 17
- small 32
- thing
identity 13
agreement 23
exact 494
- true
assent 488
- well
content 831
vesicle *cell* 191
covering 223
globe 249
vesicular
cells 191

holes 260
vespers 990
vespertine
evening 126
vessel
receptacle 191
tube 260
ship 273
vest *place* 184
dress 225
– in *belong to* 777
give 784
vesta *match* 388
vestal 960
vested *fixed* 150
legal 963
– in *located* 184
– interest
given 780
due 924
vestibule
entrance 66
room 191
vestige 551
vestigia :
veteris – flammæ
memory 505
habit 613
– nulla retrorsum
progression 282
perseverance 604a
vestment *dress* 225
canonicals 999
vestry *council* 696
churchdom 995
church 1000
vesture 225
vesuvian
match 388
veteran *old* 130
adept 700
warrior 726
veterinary art 370
veteris vestigia
flammæ
memory 505
habit 613
veto 761
vetturino 694
vex 830
vexata quæstio
difficulty 704
discord 713
vexation
pain 828, 830
– of spirit 828
discontent 832
vexatious 830
vexed question
difficulty 704
discord 713
vi et armis
violence 173
exertion 686
compulsion 744
viâ *direction* 278
way 627
via lactea 318
viaduct 627
vial 191
vials : – of hate 898
– of wrath 900
viands 298
viaticum
provision 637
rite 998
vibrate 314
– between two
extremes 149
vibratory
changeable 149
vicar *deputy* 759
clergyman 996
– of Bray
tergiversation 607
servility 886
vicarage 1000
vicariate 995
vicarious
substitute 147
vicarship 995
vice *deputy* 759
holder 781
wickedness 945
vice versâ
reciprocal 12
contrary 14
interchange 148
vice-admiral 745
Vice-Chancellor 967
–'s Court 966
vicegerency 755
vicegerent 758, 759
vice-president 694
vice-regal 759
viceroy
governor 745
deputy 759
vicesimal 98
vicinage 197
vicinity 197
vicious 945
render – 659
– reasoning 477
vicissitude
changeable 149
(*change* 140)
victim *dupe* 547
defeated 732
sufferer 828
victimize *kill* 361
deceive 545
injure 649
baffle 731
victis, væ –
war 722
threat 909
victor 731
victoria
carriage 272
victory 731
victual *provide* 637
victuals 298
videlicet
specification 79
namely 522
(*example* 82)
viduity 905
vie *good* 648
– with
contend 720
(*oppose* 708)
vielle 417
view *sight* 441
appearance 448
attend to 457
opinion 484
landscape painting 556
intention 620
bring into – 525
come into – 446
commanding – 441
in – *visible* 446
intended 620
expected 507
keep in – 457
on – 448
present to the – 448
with a – to 620
– as 484
– in a new light 658
viewless 447
vigesimal 98
vigil *care* 459
vigilance *care* 459
wisdom 498
activity 682
vigils *worship* 990
vignette
engraving 558
embellishment 847
vigour *strength* 159
energy 171
style 574
resolution 604
health 654
activity 682
viking 792
vile *valueless* 643
bad 649
painful 830
disgraceful 874
plebeian 876
dishonourable 940
vicious 945
vilify *shame* 874
censure 932
detract 934
(*disrespect* 929)
(*contempt* 930)
vilipend
disrespect 929
censure 932
detract 934
vilipendency 930
villa 189
village 189
– talk 588
villager 188
villain *servant* 746
serf 876
rascal 949
villanous *bad* 649
wicked 945
– saltpetre 727
villany 940
villein [*see* villain]
villenage
subjection 749
tenure 777
villi 256
villous 256
vin: – d'honneur
arrival 292
courtesy 894
not think – ordinaire of oneself 880
vinaigrette 400
vincible
impotent 158
(*weak* 160)
vincture 43
vinculo matrimonii
separatio a – 905
vinculum 45
– matrimonii 903
vindicate
justify 937
– a right 924
vindication 937
vindicator
revenge 919
vindictive
irascible 901
revengeful 919
vinegar 397
– aspect 846
vineyard 371
vingt-un 840
vintage
agriculture 371
store 636
viol 417
violate
disobey 742
non-observance 773
undue 925
dereliction 927
ravish 961
– a law 83
– the law 964
– a usage 614
violence 173
arbitrary 964
do – to *bad* 649
non-observance 773
undue 925
violent 173
excitable 825
– death *death* 360
kill 361
in a – degree 31
lay – hands on 789
violet 437
violin 417
violinist 416
violoncello 417
viper
snake 366
bane 663
evil-doer 913
bad man 949
virago 901
virent 435
vires acquirit eundo
increase 35
energy 171
velocity 274

virescence 435
Virgilianæ, sortes – 621
virgin *new* 123
girl 129
spinster 904
pure 960
– soil
ignorance 491
untilled 674
virginals 417
viribus, totis – 686
viridity 435
virile
adolescent 131
strong 159
manly 373
virtù 850
virtual
inexistent 2
unsubstantial 5
– image 448
virtually
(*truly* 494)
virtue *power* 157
courage 861
goodness 944
purity 960
by – of *power* 157
instrumentality 631
in – of
authority 737
make a – of necessity *no choice* 609a
skill 698
submit 725
compromise 774
bear 826
virtueless 945
virtuoso 850
virtuous *virtue* 944
purity 960
virulence
energy 171
noxiousness 649
insalubrity 657
discourtesy 895
anger 900
malevolence 907
virum volitare per ora 531
virus *disease* 655
poison 663
vis : – comica 842
– conservatrix 670
– inertiæ
power 157
inertness 172
insensibility 823
– medicatrix
restoration 660
remedy 662
– mortua 157
– a tergo 284
– viva 157
visa 488
visage *front* 234
appearance 448
vis-à-vis *front* 234
opposite 237
carriage 272
viscera 221
viscid 352
viscount 875
viscous 352
Vishnu 979
visibility 446
visible 446
(*intelligible* 518)
be – 448
become – 448
darkness – 421
vision *sight* 441
phantasm 443
dream 515
spectre 980
organ of – 441
visionary
unsubstantial 4
impossible 471
imaginary 515
heterodox 984
(*untrue* 495)
visionless 442
visit *arrival* 292
social 892
courtesy 894
– upon 972
visitation
disease 655
adversity 735
suffering 828
(*evil* 619)
-s of Providence 976
– of the sick 998
visiting :
– card 550
on – terms
friendship 888
sociality 892
visitor *director* 694
friend 890
viser 530
vista
convergence 260
sight 441
appearance 448
expectation 507
visual 441
– organ 441
vitability 359
vitæ, elixir – 662
vital *life* 359
important 642
vitality
stability 150
strength 159
life 359
vitalize 359
vitals 221
vitam impendere vero
affirmation 535
honour 939
vitiate
deteriorate 659
vitiated
diseased 655
vitreous *hard* 323
transparent 425
vitrify 323
vituperate 932
vituperator 936
viva ! *glory* 873
praise 931
vivace *music* 415
vivacious
active 682
sensitive 822
cheerful 836
vivamus, dum vivimus – 840
vivandière 797
vivarium 370
vivâ voce 582
vive *glory be to* 873
on the qui – 624
vivendi causâ 359
vivid *energetic* 171
sensibility 375
light 420
colour 428
(*powerful* 157)
vivify *strength* 159
life 359
vivisection
pain 378
cruelty 907
vixen *fox* 366
female 374
shrew 901
viz. [*see* videlicet]
vizier *director* 694
deputy 759
vizor 530
vobis, sic vos non – 791
vocable 562
vocabulary 562
vocal *music* 415
voice 580
vocalist 416
vocalize 580
vocation
business 625
(*duty* 926)
voce, sotto – 581
vociferation
loud 404
cry 411
voice 580
vogue *custom* 613
fashion 852
fame 873
vogue la galère
persevere 604a
amusement 840
voice *sound* 402
cry 411
judgment 480
affirmation 535
human 580
choice 609
(*belief* 484)
give one's – for 483
raise one's –
shout 411
speak 582
still small –
faint sound 405
conscience 926
want of – 581
warning – 668
– against
dissent 489
oppose 708
– of the charmer 938
make one's – heard 175
– of the tempter 615
voiceless 581
void *unsubstantial* 4
absence 187
emit 297
(*inexistence* 2)
null and – 964
– of foundation 546
– of suspicion 484
voiturier 268
volant 267
volatile *light* 320
gaseous 334
vaporizable 336
irresolute 605
capricious 608
vol-au-vent 298
volcanic
violent 173
heat 382
burnt 388
excitable 825
volcano
violence 173
furnace 386
pitfall 667
on a –
danger 665
volitare per ora, virum 531
volitation 267
volition 600
volley
collection 72
violence 173
report 406
attack 716
(*impulse* 276)
volonté, à – 600
volo sic jubeo, sic – *will* 600
command 741
voltaic electricity 157
voltigeur 726
volto sciolto i pensieri stretti, il – 545
voluble 584
volume *great* 31
bulk 192
book 593
speak –s
evidence 467
intelligible 518
inform 527
– of smoke 330
voluntary *will* 600
willing 602
donation 784
voluntas, stet pro ratione – 600
volunteer *will* 600

willing 602
endeavour 676
combatant 726
offer 763
voluptas, sua cuique – 865
voluptuary
sensualist 954a
libertine 962
voluptuous
pleasure 377
delightful 829
intemperate 954
impure 961
volutation 312
volute 248
vomit 297
vomitory
opening 260
exit 295
voracious *desire* 865
glutton 957
Vorstellung 515
vortex *rotation* 312
agitation 315
river 348
votary
auxiliary 711
devotee 865
vote *affirmation* 535
choice 609
– for 488
votis, hoc erat in – 865
votive 768
– offering 990
vouch *assert* 535
– for 467
voucher
evidence 467
indication 550
security 771
payment 807
(*record* 551)
vouchsafe
permit 760
consent 762
ask 765
condescend 879
vow *affirmation* 535
promise 768
worship 990
take –s 995
vowel 561
vox :
– faucibus hæsit
voiceless 581
fear 860
wonder 870
– populi
assent 488
publication 531
choice 609
– et præterea nihil
unsubstantial 4
powerless 158
unmeaning 517
vain 880
boasting 884
voyage 267
voyager 268
vraisemblance 472
vue d'œil, à –
at sight 132
visible 446
Vulcan 690
vulgar *low born* 876
– tongue 560
vulgarity
want of refinement 851
Vulgate 985
vulgus, ignobile – 876
vulnerable 665
vulnerary 662
vulnus:
æternum servans sub pectore – 919
immedicabile – 619
vulpine 702
vulture *harpy* 739
evil-doer 913

W

wabble *slow* 275
oscillate 314
wadding *lining* 224
stopper 263
soft 324
waddle 275
wade 267
– in blood 361
– through
learn 539
exertion 686
wafer *cement* 45
thin 203
lamina 204
waft *transfer* 270
blow 349
wafted, be – 267
wag *oscillate* 314
agitate 315
joker 844
– on *journey* 266
progression 282
wage war 722
wager 621
– of battle 722
– of law 467
wages 973
waggery *wit* 842
waggish *cheery* 836
waggle
oscillate 314
agitate 315
waggon 272
waggoner 268
waggonette 272
waggon-load
much 31
waif *god-send* 618
waifs and estrays
dispersed 73
wanderers 268
wail 839
wain 272
wainscot *base* 211
lining 224
waist 203
waistcoat 225
put in a strait – 751
wait *tarry* 133
inaction 681
lie in – for 530
– for 507
– impatiently 133
– on *accompany* 88
aid 707
– to see how the wind blows 607
– upon *serve* 746
call on 894
waiter *servant* 746
– on Providence
neglect 460
inactive 683
content 831
waiting 507
be kept – 133
waiting-maid 746
waits 416
waive *defer* 133
not choose 609a
not use 678
waiwode 745
wake *sequel* 65
rear 235
funeral 363
trace 551
excite 824
amusement 840
follow in the – of 281
enough to – the dead 404
– the thoughts 457
– up 824
wakeful
careful 459
active 682
Walhalla 981
walk *region* 181
move 266
business 625
way 627
conduct 692
arena 728
– one's chalks
depart 293
run away 623
– the earth 359
– of life 625
–ed off one's legs 688
– off with 791
– over the course
easy 705
succeed 731
– in the shoes of 19
walker 268
walking gentleman 599
wall *vertical* 212
parietes 224
inclosure 232
refuge 666
obstacle 706
defence 717
prison 752
driven to the –
difficulty 704
go to the –
destruction 162
die 360
fail 732
pushed to the –
necessity 601
take the –
repute 873
pride 878
wooden –s 726
– in
circumscribe 228
restrain 751
wallet 191
wallop 315
wallow *low* 207
plunge 310
rotate 312
– in *pleasure* 377
superabundance 643
– in the mire 653
– in riches 803
– in voluptuousness 954
wallsend 388
Wall-street slang 563
waltz *music* 415
dance 840
wamble
vacillate 149
oscillate 314
dislike 867
(*irresolute* 605)
wampum 800
wan *pale* 429
sad 837
wand *sceptre* 747
magic 993
wave a – 992
wander *move* 264
journey 266
deviate 279
delirium 503
the attention –s 458
wanderer 268
wandering
exceptional 83
– Jew 268
wane *decrease* 36
age 128
contract 195
decay 659
one's star on the 735
wax and – 140
want
inferiority 34
shortcoming 304
requirement 630
insufficiency 640
poverty 804
desire 865
wanting
incomplete 53
absent 187
imbecile 499
found –
imperfect 651

disapproval 932
guilt 947
wantless 639
wanton
unconformable 83
capricious 608
unrestrained 748
amusement 840
rash 863
impure 961
(*inconsiderate* 460)
wapentake 181
war 722
at –
disagreement 24
contention 720
at – with
opposed 708
fighting 722
declare – 713
man of – 727
seat of – 728
– of words
talk 588
contention 720
warble 416
war-cry
alarm 669
defiance 715
war 722
ward *part* 51
parish 181
safety 664
asylum 666
dependent 746
restraint 751
watch and –
care 459
keeper 753
– off
hindrance 706
defence 717
war-dance
defiance 715
warden
guardian 664
master 745
deputy 759
warder
perforator 262
porter 263
guardian 664
keeper 753
wardmote 966
wardrobe 225
wardship 664
ware
warning 668
merchandise 798
warehouse
store 636
mart 799
warfare 722
discord 713
war-horse 726
warlike 722
warlock 994
warm
violent 173
hot 382
make hot 384
red 434
yellow 436
orange 439
wealthy 803
ardent 821
excited 824
angry 900
irascible 901
flog 972
– bath 386
– the blood 824
– the cockles of the heart 829
– imagination 515
– man 803
– reception
repel 717
welcome 892
– up *improve* 658
resuscitate 660
– work 686
warm-hearted
feeling 821
sensibility 822
friendship 888
benevolence 906
warming 384
warming-pan
locum tenens 147
heater 386
preparation 673
warmth
vigorous language 574
warn *dissuade* 616
caution 668
(*forebode* 511)
– off 761
warning *omen* 512
caution 668
(*advice* 695)
give – *dismiss* 678
relinquish 782
– voice *alarm* 666
warp *change* 140
contract 195
distort 243
navigate 267
deviate 279
prejudice 481
deteriorate 659
– and weft 329
war-paint
preparation 673
warped
imperfect 651
warrant
evidence 467
protest 535
order 741
permit 760
promise 768
security 771
money order 800
justify 937
death – *die* 360
kill 361
condemn 971
I'll – you 535
warranted 924
warranty
permission 760
promise 768
security 771
sanction 924
warren 168
warrior 726
wart 250
wary *cautious* 864
(*careful*, *vigilant* 459)
wash *cover* 223
water 337
marsh 345
colour 428
paint 556
cleanse 652
– down 298
– one's hands of
relinquish 624
depute 757
refuse 764
part with 782
dereliction 927
– out
discolour 429
obliterate 552
washerwoman 652
washhouse
furnace 386
cleansing 652
washy *weak* 160
unmeaning 517
feeble style 575
wasp *narrow* 203
bring a –'s nest about one's ears 735
waspish *violent* 173
irascible 901
(*discourteous* 895)
wassail
beverage 298
feast 840
drunkenness 954
waste *decrease* 36
destroy 162
unproductive 169
space 180
contract 195
plain 344
consumption 638
useless 645
spoiled 659
misuse 679
loss 776
prodigality 818
run to –
superfluity 641
deteriorate 659
watery – 341
– time
inactive 683
wasted *weak* 160
deteriorated 659
wasteful 818
waste-paper
of no force 158
– bonds 808
waste-pipe 350
waste-thrift 818
wasting, wide – 649
wastrel 268
Wat Tyler 742
watch *clock* 114
observe 441
attend to 457
take care of 459
expect 507
guardian 664
warning 668
keeper 753
death – *death* 360
warning 668
on the – *vigilant* 458
expectant 507
– for 507
– and ward *care* 459
keeper 753
watch-dog
guardian 664
keeper 753
watchet 438
watch-fire 550
watchful 459
watch-glass *cup* 191
watch-house 752
in the – 938
watchman
guardian 664
sentinel 668
keeper 753
watch-tower
view 441
signal 550
warning 668
watchword
sign 550
military 722
water 337
transparent 425
keep one's head above – 664
back – 283
cast one's bread upon the –s 638
throw cold – on 174
depth of – 208
of the first – 648
great –s 341
hold – *proof* 478
truth 494
land covered with – 343
pour forth like – 818
running – 348
walk the –s 267
pour – into a sieve 638
water-colour 556
watercourse 350
water-cure 662
water-dog 361
water-drinker 958
watered
variegated 440
waterfall 348
water-glass 556
water-gruel 160

watering, – cart 348
– place 189
– pot 348
water-logged
powerless 158
danger 665
hindrance 706
waterman 269
water-pipe 350
waterproof
dress 225
dry 340
protection 664
waters
– of bitterness 830
– of oblivion 506
watershed 210
water-spaniel 366
waterspout 348
water-tight
closed 261
dry 340
waterworks 350
watery *wet* 337
moist 339
– eyes 839
– grave 360
wattle 219
wave *sinuous* 248
oscillate 314
– *of water* 348
[*and see* waive]
– a banner 550
– a wand 992
waver
changeable 149
irresolute 605
waverer 605
waves 341
buffet the –
navigate 267
difficult 704
oppose 708
lash the – 645
plough the – 267
wax *increase* 35
become 144
expand 194
soft 324
lubrication 332
viscid 352
substance 356
close as – 528
– and wane 140
waxwork 554
waxy *unctuous* 355
irate 900
way *degree* 26
space 180
habit 613
road 627
in a bad – 655
by – of
direction 278
method 627
by the –
in transitu 270
accidental 621
fall in the – of 186
fight one's –
pursue 622
warfare 722
find its – 302
gather – 267
get into the – of 613
go one's – 293
go your – 297
let it have its – 681
it must have its – 601
have one's own – 748
in a – *pained* 828
angry 900
in the – *near* 197
in the – of
hinder 706
oppose 708
make – 302
make one's –
journey 266
progression 282
passage 302
prosperity 734
make – for
substitution 147
opening 260
turn aside 279
avoid 623
facilitate 705
courtesy 894
on the – 282
place in one's –
offer 763
put in the – of
enable 470
teach 537
see one's – 490
show the – 693
under – *move* 264
sail 267
progression 282
depart 293
wing one's – 267
– in 294
long – off 196
have – on 267
– out 295
– of speaking 521
– of thinking 484
not know which to turn 475
Way, the – 976
wayfarer 268
wayfaring 266
waylay
deception 545
cunning 702
wayless 261
ways 692
in all manner of – 278
– and means
means 632
money 800
wayward
changeable 149
obstinate 606
capricious 608
sullen 901a
waywode 745
wayworn
journey 266
fatigue 688
weak *feeble* 160
water 337
insipid 391
illogical 477
foolish 499
– *style* 575
irresolute 605
trifling 643
lax 738
compassionate 914
vicious 945
(*small* 32)
– point
illogical 477
imperfection 651
expose one's – point
confute 479
– side *folly* 499
vice 945
weaken
decrease 36
enfeeble 160
refute 468
weaker vessel 374
weak-headed 499
weak-hearted 862
weakness 160
– of the flesh 945
weal 618
common – 644
weald 367
wealth
property 780
riches 803
wean
change opinion 484
change habit 614
– from
dissuade 616
– one's thoughts from 506
weanling 129
weapon *arms* 727
(*instrument* 633)
weaponless 158
wear *decrease* 36
clothes 225
deflect 279
use 677
– away *cease* 142
deteriorate 659
– the breeches 737
– off *cease* 142
desuetude 614
– on 109
– out
deteriorate 659
tire 688
– and tear
waste 638
injury 659
exertion 686
weariness *ennui* 841
wearing
wearisome 841
– apparel 225
wearisome
laborious 686
fatiguing 688
painful 830
weary *fatigue* 688
painful 828
sad 837
ennuyant 841
– flat, stale, and unprofitable 843
– waste 344
weasand
throat 260
pipe 351
weasel asleep, catch a –
impossible 47
active 682
weather 338
– the storm
stability 150
recover 660
safe 664
succeed 731
weather permitting
qualification 469
if possible 470
weather-beaten
weak 160
damaged 659
fatigue 688
weather-bound 751
weathercock
changeable 149
wind 349
indication 550
fickle 607
weathered 659
weather-gauge 338
weather-glass 338
weather-proof
healthy 654
safe 664
weatherwise 338
foresight 510
(*prediction* 511)
weave *produce* 161
interlace 219
– a tangled web 704
weazen 193
web
intersection 219
texture 329
wed 903
wedded: – pair 903
– to *belief* 484
habit 613
loving 897
– to an opinion
misjudgment 481
obstinacy 606
wedding 903
wedge *join* 43
angular 244
sharp 253
instrument 633
thin edge of the –
begin 66
insinuate 228
cunning 702
– in 228
wedged in

imprisoned 75
wedlock 903
wee 193
weed *exclude* 55
few 103
plant 367
agriculture 371
cigar 392
trifle 643
clean 652
– out *eject* 297
extract 301
weeds *dress* 225
useless 645
mourning 839
widowhood 905
weedy *thin* 203
trifling 643
week 108
weekly 138
ween *judge* 480
believe 484
• *know* 490
weep *lament* 839
pity 914
weet *judgment* 480
knowledge 490
weetless 491
weft, warp and – 329
weigh *influence* 175
lift 307
heavy 310
ponder 451
under –
[*see* way]
– anchor 293
– carefully
discriminate 465
– down
aggrieve 649
subjection 749
– on the heart 830
– heavy on 649
– on the mind
regret 833
dejection 837
fear 860
– with 615
weighed and found wanting
inferior 34
disapproved 932
weight
influence 175
gravity 319
importance 642
attach – to 484
carry – 175
drag – 706
have –
evidence 467
throw one's – into the scale 175
weightless 320
weights and measures 466
weir *conduit* 350
hindrance 706
weird *demon* 980
mystic 992
spell 993
– sisters 994
welcome
arrival 292
grateful 829
friendly 888
sociality 892
reception 894
weld *join* 43
cohere 46
welfare 734
welkin *worlds* 318
air 338
well *much* 31
origin 153
deep 208
exude 295
pool 343
flow 348
assent 488
good 618
store 636
healthy 654
spa 662
act – 944
all's – 664
drop a bucket into an empty – 645
get – 660
go on – 734
let – alone
quiescence 265
inaction 681
think – of 931
treat – 906
turn out – 731
work – 731
– and good
assent 488
consent 762
content 831
– done! 931
– enough
not much 32
imperfect 651
– out 295
– over 641
– up in 698
– with 888
well-a-day
lament 839
wonder 870
well-advised 498
well-affected 888
well-behaved
genteel 852
courteous 894
well-being
prosperous 734
happy 827
well-beloved 897
well-born 875
well-bred
genteel 852
(*courteous* 894)
well-composed 845
well-defined
visible 446
exact 494
predetermined 611
(*plan* 626)
well-disposed 707
well-doing 944
well-favoured 845
well-formed 845
well-fed 192
well-founded
existent 1
probable 472
certain 474
- *belief* 484
true 494
well-grounded
existent 1
informed 490
- *hope* 858
well-informed 490
Wellington boots 225
well-intentioned
benevolent 906
virtuous 944
well-knit
strong 159
well-known
knowledge 490
habitual 613
well-made
beauty 845
well-mannered 894
well-marked 446
well-meaning 906
well-meant 906
well-met 894
well-natured 906
well-nigh
almost 32
near 197
well-off
prosperous 734
rich 803
well-proportioned 845
well-provided 639
well-regulated
order 58
conformity 82
circumspect 864
well-set 242
well-spent
successful 731
virtuous 944
well-tasted 394
well-timed 134
well-to-do
prosperous 734
rich 803
well-turned periods 578
well-weighed 611
well-wisher 890
welsher
swindler 792
non-payment 808
welt 321
welter
plunge 310
roll 312
– in one's blood 361
wem 848
wen 250
wench *girl* 129
woman 374
impure 962
wenching 961
wend 266
were, as you – 660
Wesleyan 984
West *lateral* 236
direction 278
Westminster
superior courts of – 966
wet *water* 337
moist 339
– blanket
dissuade 616
hindrance 706
sadden 837
weary 841
dull 843
just enough to – one's feet 209
– one's whistle
drink 298
tipple 959
whack 276
whacking
large 192
whale *large* 192
sprat to catch a – 699
tub to a –
deception 545
excuse 617
whalebone 325
whaler 273
whallop 972
whap 276
wharf *houses* 189
workshop 691
mart 799
wharfage 812
what *inquiry* 461
wonder 870
know –'s what
discriminate 465
intelligent 498
skill 698
– d'ye call 'em 535
– on earth
singular 83
–'s his name 563
– next 455
and – not 81
– is the reason? 461
– signifies 643
– in the world
singular 83
wonderful 870
whatever 78
– may happen 47
wheal 250
wheat,
winnow the chaff from the – 609
wheedle *coax* 615
endearment 902
flatter 933
wheel *circle* 247
deviate 279
turn back 283
circuition 311

rotation 312
rack 975
break on the –
pain 378
punish 972
get the – out of the rut 672
scotch the – 706
– about 279
– and axle 633
– of Fortune
changeable 149
chance 156
necessity 601
– round
inversion 218
tergiversation 607
wheelbarrow 272
wheel-chair 272
wheels within wheels
entangled 59
machinery 633
wheel-work 633
wheeze *blow* 349
hiss 409
whelm 641
whelp *infant* 129
dog 366
rogue 949
when *inquiry* 461
(*different time* 119)
in the time – 106
whence
attribution 155
departure 293
inquiry 461
reasoning 476
where
presence 186
inquiry 461
– am I ? 870
whereabouts
situation 183
near 197
whereas
relating to 9
because 476
whereby 631
wherefore
attribution 155
inquiry 461
reasoning 476
motive 615
wherein 221
whereness 186
whereupon
time 106
after 121
wherever 180, 182
wherewith
means 632
money 800
wherret 830
wherry 273
whet *sharpen* 253
meal 298
incite 615
excite 824
take a –
tipple 959
– the appetite 865
– the knife 673
whether or not 609
which :
at – time 119
know – is which 465
whiff *wind* 349
excitement 825
whiffle 349
while *time* 106
(*same time* 120)
in a – 132
worth – 646
– away time
time 106
inaction 681
pastime 840
– speaking of
relation 9
occasion 134
whilom 122
whilst 106
whim *fancy* 515
caprice 608
wit 842
desire 865
whimper 839
whimsey
fancy 515
desire 865
whimsical [*see* whim]
ridiculous 853
whimwam
caprice 608
unimportance 643
whin 367
whine *cry* 411
complain 839
whinyard 727
whip *coachman* 268
strike 276
stir up 315
urge 615
hasten 684
director 694
flog 972
scourge 975
– and spur
swift 274
– away
depart 293
– hand
success 731
authority 737
– in 300
– on 684
– off 293
– up 789
whipcord 205
whipper-in 694
whippersnapper 129
whipping-post 975
whipster 129
whir *rotate* 312
sound 407
whirl *rotate* 312
whirligig 312
whirlpool *rotate* 312
agitation 315
water 348
whirlwind
disorder 59
agitation 315
wind 349
reap the –
product 154
fail 732
ride the –
resolution 604
authority 737
whisk *rapid* 274
circuition 311
agitation 315
– off 297
whisker 256
whisket 191
whisky 272
whisper
faint sound 405
tell 527
conceal 528
stammer 583
stage – 580
– about
disclose 529
publish 531
– in the ear *voice* 580
whist *hush* 403
cards 840
whistle *hiss* 409
play music 416
musical instrument 417
clean as a –
thorough 52
perfect 650
neatly 652
pay too dear for one's –
inexpedient 647
unskilful 699
dear 814
wet one's –
drink 298
tipple 959
– at 930
– for *request* 765
desire 865
– jigs to a mile-stone 645
– for want of thought
inaction 681
whit *small* 32
(*part* 51)
whit-leather
tough 327
Whit-Monday 840
white 430
– of the eye 441
– feather 862
– flag 723
– frost 383
– heat 382
– horses 348
– lie *equivocal* 520
concealment 528
untruth 546
plea 617
– liver 862
– as a sheet 860
stand in a – sheet 952
mark with a – stone
important 642
approve 931
whitechapel
vehicle 272
whiteness 430
whitewash
cover 223
whiten 430
cleanse 652
ornament 847
justify 937
acquit 970
whitewashed
get – 808
whitewasher 935
whitey-brown 433
whither
tendency 176
direction 278
inquiry 461
whittle 44
whittled *drunk* 959
Whitsuntide 998
whiz 409
who 461
– would have thought ?
inexpectation 508
wonder 870
whole *entire* 50
healthy 654
make – 660
on the –
reasoning 476
judgment 480
go the – hog 729
the – time 106
– truth
truth 494
disclosure 529
veracity 543
wholesale
large scale 31
whole 50
abundant 639
trade 794
wholesome 656
wholly
entirely 50
completely 52
whoop 411
war –
defiance 715
warfare 722
whop *flog* 972
whopper *lie* 546
whopping *huge* 192
whore 962
whoredom 961
whoremonger 962
why *cause* 153
attribution 155
inquiry 461
indeed 535
motive 615

wibble-wabble 314
wick *fuel* 388
luminary 423
wicked 945
the – *bad men* 949
impious 988
the – one 978
wicker 219
wicket
entrance 66
gateway 260
wide 202
– apart
different 15
– awake *hat* 225
intelligent 498
– away 196
– berth 748
– of the mark
distance 196
deviation 279
error 495
– of *distant* 196
– open
expanded 194
opening 260
– of the truth 495
world 318
in the – world 180
widen 194
– the breach
quarrel 713
anger 900
wide-spread
great 31
dispersed 73
space 180
expanded 194
widow 905
widowhood 905
width 202
wield *brandish* 315
handle 379
use 677
– authority 737
– the sword 722
wieldy 705
wife 903
wig 225
wigging 932
wight 373
wigwam 189
wild
unproductive 169
violent 173
plain 344
inattentive 458
mad 503
shy 623
unskilled 699
excited 824, 825
rash 863
angry 900
licentious 954
run – 825
– animals 366
– beast *fierce* 173
evil-doer 913
– goose chase
caprice 608
useless 645
unskilful 699
– imagination 515
sow one's – oats
grow up 131
improve 658
amusement 840
rice 945
intemperance 954
Wild, Jonathan –
thief 792
bad man 949
wilderness
disorder 59
unproductive 169
space 180
solitude 893
wild-fire 382
spread like –
violence 173
influence 175
expand 194
publication 531
wile *deception* 545
cunning 702
wilful *voluntary* 600
obstinate 606
will *volition* 600
resolution 604
testament 771
gift 784
at – 600
have one's own – 600
freedom 748
make one's –
death 360
tenant at – 779
– be 152
– for the deed
compromise 774
vindication 937
– of Heaven 601
– he nil he 601
– and will not 605
– you 765
Will o' the wisp
luminary 423
imp 980
willing or unwilling 601
willingness 602
willow 839
wilted 659
wily 702
wimble 262
wimple 225
win *succeed* 731
get 775
– the affections
love 897
– golden opinions 931
– the heart
pleasing 829
– laurels 873
– over *belief* 484
induce 615
content 831
wince
bodily pain 378
emotion 821
excitement 825
mental pain 828
flinch 860
winch *lift* 307
instrument 633
wind *convolution* [*see below*]
velocity 274
blast 349
life 359
against the –
direction 278
opposition 708
before the –
direct 278
prosperous 734
cast to the –s
repudiate 610
disuse 678
not observe 773
relinquish 782
close to the – 278
fair – 705
to the four –s
space 180
get – 531
see how the – blows
direction 278
experiment 463
foresight 510
fickle 607
in the – 151, 152
lose – 688
sail near the –
direction 278
skill 698
sharp practice 940
outstrip the – 274
preach to the –s 645
raise the – 775
scatter to the –s 756
see where the – lies 698
short –ed 688
sport of –s and waves 315
sound of – and limb 654
take the – out of one's sails
render powerless 158
hinder 706
defeat 731
touched in the – 655
what's in the – ? 461
– ahead 708
in the –'s eye 278
hit between – and water 659
– and weather permitting
qualification 469
possibility 470
wind *blast* [*see above*]
convolution 248
deviate 279
circuition 31
– round the heart 897
– up
strengthen 159
prepare 673
complete 729
– *accounts* 811
wind instruments 417
wind-bound 706
windfall 618
wind-gauge 349
wind-gun 727
winding 248, 311
winding-sheet 363
windings and turnings 248
windlass 307
windless 688
windmill 312
window 260
make the –s shake
loud noise 404
wind-pipe 351
windward, to
lateral 236
direction 278
windy 349
wine 298
put new – into old bottles 699
wine-bibbing 959
wine-cooler 387
wing *part* 51
side 236
fly 267
side-scene 599
instrument 633
refuge 666
army 726
clip the –s 275
lend –s to 707
on the –
motion 264
flying 267
transference 270
departure 293
take – *journey* 266
fly 267
depart 293
under the – of
safe 664
with –s *active* 682
– one's flight 293
– one's way 267
on the –s of the wind 274
winged *swift* 274
wink *nictitate* 443
indicate 550
tip the –
indicate 550
inform 527
– at *be blind to* 442
neglect 460
permit 760
forgive 918
– of sleep 683
winning [*see* win]
pleasing 829

courteous 894
lovable 897
winnings 775
winnow *sift* 42
exclude 55
inquire 461
pick 609
clean 652
– the chaff from the wheat
discriminate 465
winsome
pleasing 829
cheerful 836
winter *season* 126
cold 383
– of our discontent 832
wipe *dry* 340
clean 652
disrespect 929
flog 972
give one a –
rebuke 932
– away
obliterate 552
– the eyes
relieve 834
– off old scores
pay 807
atone 952
– the tears
pity 914
wire *ligature* 45
filament 205
telegraph 534
pull the –s 693
wire-drawn
long 200
wire-puller 694
wire-worm 913
wiry *strong* 159
wis 514
wisdom 498
have cut one's – teeth 698
worldly – 864
wise
intelligent 498
manner 627
in such – 8
word to the – 695
– in one's own conceit 880
– man 500
– maxim 496
wiseacre *sage* 500
fool 501
wiser, nobody the – 528
wish *will* 600
intention 620
desire 865
do what one –es 748
– at the bottom of the Red Sea 832
– the father to the thought
misjudge 481
credulous 486
hope 858
desire 865
– joy 896
– well 906
wishing-cap 993
wish-wash
unmeaning 517
wishy-washy
insipid 391
feeble style 575
unimportant 643
wisket 191
wisp 72
wistful *thought* 451
care 459
feeling 821
desire 865
wit *intellect* 450
wisdom 498
humour 842
humorist 844
mother – 498
soul of – 572
to – 522
at one's –'s end
uncertain 475
difficulty 704
witch *oracle* 513
ugly 846
sorceress 994
(*proficient* 700)
witchcraft 992
witchery
attraction 615
pleasing 829
sorcery 992
witching time
midnight 126
dark 421
witenagemote 696
with *added* 37
mixed 41
ligature 45
accompanying 88
means 632
(*joined* 43)
go – 178
– all its parts 52
– regard to 9
– a vengeance
great 31
complete 52
– a witness 31
withal
in addition 37
accompanying 88
enough 639
withdraw
subduct 38
absent 187
turn back 283
recede 287
depart 293
– from
recant 607
relinquish 624
dislike 867
withe 45
wither *shrink* 195
decay 659
– one's hopes 837
withered *weak* 160
disease 655
withering
harsh 739
painful 830
contempt 930
censure 932
withers 250
– unwrung
strong 159
insensible 323
withhold *hide* 528
restrain 751
prohibit 761
retain 781
stint 819
– one's assent 764
within 221
derived from – 5
place – 221
keep – 221
– an ace 32
– bounds
small 32
shortcoming 304
restraint 751
– call 197
– compass
shortcoming 304
temperate 953
– the mark 304
– one's memory 505
– reach *near* 197
easy 705
without *unless* 8
subduction 38
exception 83
absence 187
exterior 220
circumjacent 221
exemption 777*a*
derived from – 6
not be able to do 630
– alloy 827
– ballast
irresolute 605
unprincipled 945
– ceasing 136
– ceremony 881
– charge 815
– fear of contradiction 535
– a dissentient voice 488
– end *infinite* 105
perpetual 112
– exception 16
– excuse 945
– fail *certain* 474
persevering 604*a*
– God 989
– a leg to stand on 158
– limit 105
– measure 105
– notice 508
– number 105
– parallel 33
– a rap 804
– reason 499
– regard to 10
– reluctance 602
– reserve 525
– rhyme or reason 615*a*
– a shadow of turning 141
– stint 639
– warning 508
withstand
oppose 708
resist 719
(*counteract* 179)
withy 45
witless 491
witling *fool* 501
wag 844
witness
see 441
spectator 444
evidence 467
voucher 550
call to – 467
witness-box 966
wits 450
live by one's
deceive 545
skill 698
cunning 702
steal 791
dishonourable 940
set one's – to work
think 451
invent 515
plan 626
all one's – about one
care 459
intelligence 498
skill 698
one's – gone a woolgathering 458
witsnapper 844
witticism 842
wittingly 620
wittol 962
wive 903
wiveless 904
wizard *sage* 500
proficient 700
sorcerer 994
wizen *wither* 195
throat 260
woe *pain* 828
(*evil* 619)
– betide
malediction 908
pity 914
– is me 839
– to 908
woebegone 828
sad 837
woeful *bad* 649
painful 830
woefully *very* 31
woh! 265
wold 344
wolf *ravenous* 865
cry – *false* 544

alarm 669
fear 860
hold the – by the ears 704
keep the – from the door 359
unable to keep the – from the door 804
– at the door
source of danger 667
poverty 804
– and the lamb 923
– in sheep's clothing
deceiver 548
knave 941
woman *adult* 131
human 374
– of the town 962
woman-hater 911
womanhood 131, 374
womanly
adolescent 131
weak 160
feminine 374
womb *cause* 153
interior 221
– of time
future 121
destiny 152
wonder *exception* 83
astonishment 870
prodigy 872
do –s *activity* 682
succeed 731
for a – 870
nine days' – 643
not – 507
– whether
uncertain 475
ignorant 491
suppose 514
–s of the world 872
wonderfully
greatly 31
wonderworking 870
wondrous 870
wont *habitual* 613
(*conformity* 82)
won't do, it –
disapproval 932
woo *desire* 865
courtship 902
wooer 897
wood *trees* 367
material 635
not out of the –
danger 665
difficulty 704
woodcut 558
woodcutter 371
wooded, well– 256
wooden 635
– horse 975
– spoon 493
– walls
defence 717
men-of-war 726
wood engraving 558
woodlands 367
wood-note 412
wood pavement 255
woody 367
woof, warp and – 329
wool *flocculent* 256
warm 382
much cry and little – 482
woolgathering, wits gone – 458
woolly 255, 256
woolpack *cloud* 353
woolsack
pillow 215
authority 747
tribunal 966
word *maxim* 496
intelligence 532
assertion 535
vocable 562
phrase 566
command 741
promise 768
give the – 741
good as one's –
veracious 543
complete 729
probity 939
in a – 572
keep one's – 939
man of his – 939
not a – to say
silent 585
humble 879
pass– 550
put in a – 582
take at one's –
believe 484
consent 762
upon my – 535
watch–
military 722
– and a blow
hasty 684
contentious 720
irascible 901
– of command
indication 550
military 722
command 741
– in the ear
information 527
allocution 586
– of honour 768
– it 566
– of mouth 582
– to the wise
intelligible 518
advice 695
– for word
imitation 19
truth 494
Word *Deity* 573
– of God 985
word-catcher 936
wording 569
wordless 581
word-play
equivocal 520
neology 563
wit 842
words *quarrel* 713
bandy – 588
bitter – 932
choice of – 569
command of – 574
express by – 566
flow of –
eloquence 582
loquacity 584
mere –
sophistry 477
unmeaning 517
no – can paint 872
play of – 842
put into – 566
war of –
interlocution 588
contest 720
– that burn 574
– with
censure 932
wordy 573
work *product* 154
operation 170
pass and repass 302
book 593
business 625
use 677
action 680
exertion 686
ornament 847
at –
in operation 170
business 625
doing 680
active 682
earth– 717
field– 717
hard –
exertion 686
difficulty 704
piece of –
importance 642
discord 713
stick to – 604*a*
stitch of – 686
stroke of – 686
– of art
beauty 845, 847
(*painting* 556)
(*sculpture* 557)
(*engraving* 558)
– a change 140
– of fiction 594
– for 707
– hard
exertion 686
difficult 704
– ill 732
– in 228
– out *conduct* 692
complete 729
– out one's salvation 990
– against time 684
– up [*see below*]
– upon
influence 175
incite 615
excite 824
– one's way
progress 282
ascent 305
exertion 686
succeed 731
– well *easy* 705
successful 731
– wonders
active 682
succeed 731
work up
prepare 673
use 677
excite 824
– into *form* 240
– into a passion 900
work-a-day
business 625
active 682
worker 690
workhouse 691
working
acting 170
active 682
– bee 690
– man 690
– order 673
– towards 176
workman 690
workmanlike 698
workmanship
production 161
action 680
works
board of – 696
good – 906
– of the mind 451
workshop 691
workwoman 690
world *great* 31
events 151
space 180
universe 318
mankind 372
fashion 852
(*events* 151)
all the – over 180
citizen of the – 910
come into the – 359
for all the – 615
give to the – 531
knowledge of the – 698
man of the –
proficient 700
fashion 852
not for the –
dissent 489
refusal 764
organized – 357
Prince of this – 978
rise in the – 734
throughout the – 180
– to come 152
follow to the –'s end 743
– forgetting by the world forgot 893
as the – goes 613
– of good

good 618
do good 648
a - of 102
- and his wife 102
- without end 112
worldling
selfish 943
impious 988
worldly
selfish 943
irreligious 989
world-wide
great 31
universal 78
space 180
world-wisdom
skill 698
caution 864
selfishness 943
worm *small* 193
spiral 248
animal 366
bane 663
- in 228
- oneself
ingress 294
love 897
- out 480*a*
- that never dies 982
- one's way
slow 275
passage 302
worm-eaten 659
worms, food for - 362
wormwood,
gall and - 395
worn *weak* 160
damage 659
fatigue 688
well- *used* 677
- out 659
weary 841
worry
vexation 828
tease 830
harass 907
worse
deteriorated 659
aggravated 835
- for wear 160
worship *title* 877
servility 886
religious 990
demon - 991
idol - 991
fire - 991
his - 967
place of - 1000
- Mammon 803
- the rising sun 886
worshipful 873
worst *defeat* 731
do one's -
injure 659
spite 907
do your -
defiance 715
threat 909
have the - of it 732
make the - of 482
worst come to the -
certain 474
bad 649
hopeless 859
worth *value* 644
goodness 648
possession 777
price 812
virtue 944
penny- 812
what one is - 780
- the money 815
- much 803
- one's salt 644
- while 646
worthless
trifling 643
useless 645
profligate 945
worthy
famous 873
virtuous 944
good 948
- of 924
- of belief 484
- of blame 932
- of notice 642
- of remark 642
wot 490
would : - fain 865
- that ! 865
would-be
pert 885
usurping 925
wound *evil* 619
injure 659
pain 830
anger 900
(*badness* 649)
keep the - green 919
- the feelings 830
wrack
destruction 162
(*evil* 619)
go to - and ruin
perish 162
fail 732
bankrupt 804
wraith 980
wrangle
reason 476
quarrel 713
contend 720
wrangler
reasoner 476
scholar 492
opponent 710
wrap *cover* 223
clothe 225
wrapped in
attention 457
- clouds 528
- self 943
- thought 458
wrapper 223, 225
inclosure 232
wraprascal 225
wrath 900
wreak *violent* 173
harsh 739
- one's anger 919
- one's malice on 907
wreath *woven* 219
circle 247
trophy 733
ornament 847
honour 877
wreathe *weave* 219
wreathy 248
wreck
remainder 40
destruction 162
damage 659
defeat 732
wrecker 792
wrench *disjoin*
draw 285
extract 301
twist 311
seize 789
wrest *distort* 243
- from 789
- the sense 523
wrestle 720
wrestler 726
wretch
sufferer 828
sinner 949
wretched
unimportant 643
bad 649
unhappy 828
wretchedly
small 32
wriggle
oscillate 314
agitate 315
- into 294
- out of 671
wright 690
wring *twist* 248
pain 378
clean 652
torment 830
- from
extract 301
compel 744
take 789
- one's hands 839
- the heart 830
wringing wet 339
wrinkle 258
wrinkled
aged 128
wrist *retention* 78
(*instrument* 633)
wristband 225
writ *order* 741
lawsuit 969
Writ, Holy - 985
write *style* 569
writing 590
- down *record* 55
- out 590
- to 592
- upon 595
- word 527
writer *write* 590
author 593
dramatic - 599
pen of a ready - 569
- to the Signet 969
writhe *distort* 243
agitate 315
pain 378
writing 590
book 593
put in - 551
- in cipher 590
written, it is -
necessity 601
wrong *evil* 619
injury 649
spite 907
improper 923
vice 945
go - 732
in the - *error* 495
wrong 923
own oneself in the 950
- box *unskilful* 699
difficulty 704
wrong 923
- course 945
begin at the - end 699
- in one's head 503
in the - place 647
- side out 218
- side up 218
- side of the wall 665
- sow by the ear
blunder 699
failure 732
- step 732
wrong-doer 949
wrong-doing 945
wrongful 923
wrong-headed 481
wrought :
highly -
prepared 673
complete 729
- iron 323
- out 729
- up *excited* 824
angry 900
wry *oblique* 217
distorted 243
- face *pain* 378
discontent 832
lamentation 839
ugly 846
disapproval 932
wynd 189
wyvern 83

X

xanthic 436
Xantippe 901
xebec 273
xenogenesis 161
xerophagy 956
xylography 558
x, y, z 491

Y

yacht 273
yachting 267
yager 726
Yahoo 702
yap 412
yard *abode* 189
length 200
workshop 691
yardarm to yard-arm 197
yare 682
yarn *filament* 205
exaggeration 549
mingled – 41
spin a long – 549
diffuse style 573
yarr 412
yataghan 727
yaup 411
yaw 279
yawl *ship* 273
cry 412
yawn *open* 260
sleepy 683
tired 688
weary 841
yawning *gulf* 198
yclept 564
yea *more* 33
8
yean 161
year *time* 106
period 108
since the – one 124
all the – round 110
– after year 104
tenant from – to year 779
yearling 129
yearly 138
yearn *pain* 828
sad 837
– for *desire* 865
pity 914
yearning *love* 897
years 128
in – 128
tenant for – 779
– ago 122
come to – of discretion 131
– old 128
yeast *leaven* 320
bubbles 353
yell *cry* 411
(*complain* 839)
yellow 436
– flag 668
– and red 439
yellow-eyed 920
yellowness 436
yelp 412
yoeman *farmer* 371
man 373
– of the guard 726
yeomanry 726
yerk *strike* 276
(*attack* 716)
yes *assent* 488
consent 762
yesterday *past* 122
of – *new* 123
yet *in compensation* 30
exception 83
time 106
prior 116
past 122
qualification 469
yeux doux, faire les– 902
yield *soft* 324
submit 725
consent 762
resign 782
furnish 784
gain 810
price 812
– assent
assent 488
consent 762
– one's breath 360
– to despair 859
– up the ghost 360
– the palm
inferior 34
humility 879
– to temptation 615
yielding *soft* 324
facile 705
submissive 725
yoicks 622
yoke *join* 43
vinculum 45
couple 89
subject 749
means of restraint 752
rivet the – 739
yokel *tyro* 701
rustic 876
yokemate 903
yonder *that* 79
distant 196
yore 122
Yorkshireman 702
you; – don't say so 870
– 're another 718
young 127
– man *lover* 897
youngster 129
younker 129
youth *age* 127
lad 129

Z

Zadkiel 513
zambo 41
Zamiel 978
zany 501
zeal *activity* 682
feeling 821
desire 865
zealot *obstinate* 606
active 682
(*resolute* 604)
zealotry 606
zebra 440
zemindar 779
zemindary 780
Zendavesta 986
zenith *climax* 31
summit 210
in the – *repute* 873
zephyr 349
Zerdhusht 986
zero *nothing* 4
nought 101
zest *relish* 394
enjoyment 827
zetetic 461
zigzag *oblique* 217
angle 244
deviating 279
oscillating 314
circuit 629
ornament 847
Zimmermann, disciple of – 893
zincography 558
zircon 847
zocle 215
zodiac *zone* 230
worlds 318
zodiacal light 423
Zoilus 936
Zollverein *association* 712
compact 762
zonam perdidit 804
zone *region* 181
layer 204
belt 230
circle 247
Zoography 368
Zoohygiantics 370
zoolatry 991
zoological 366
– garden 370
Zoology 368
Zoonomy 368
zoophorus 210
zoophyte 366
Zootomy 368
Zoroaster 986
zouave 726
zounds *wonder* 870
anger 900
zymotic *disease* 655
unhealthy 657

SUPPLEMENTARY INDEX

A

abased 886
academic *theory* 514
addle, – the wits
bewilder 475
administer
distribute 786
adventurer
deceiver 548
aerial perspective 428
aeroplane 273
Africander 57
aftermath
fertile 168
profit 775
agent provocateur 615
agitator
leader 694
aglow
warm 382
shine 420
agnostic 989
agnosticism 989
ago, not long – 123
airship 273
aloofness 893
alternate 63
altruism 942
altruist 906
American organ 417
amœbæan 63
ancien régime 875
anemometer
measure 466
anger, more in sorrow than –
patient 826
forgive 918
anticyclone 265
Aphrodite 845
architectonic 161
armet 717
ashen 429
asportation 270
Athens, owls to – 641
Atkins, Tommy – 726
atlas
arrangement 60
list 86
atrium 191
attribute *accompaniment* 88
aumbry 1000
automobile 272

B

Baedeker 266
bailiwick
region 181
balloon
dirigible – 273
war – 273, 726
bamboozle 545
bandolier 636
Bank of Elegance 800
bar *hotel* 189
base-ball 840
bassinet
helmet 717
battleship 726
battue *kill* 361
bay, – window 260
beanfeast 840
beggar
– on horse-back 885
behaviour
on one's good –
polite 894
between
– cup and lip 111
– the lines 526
bibliophile 492
bike 272
blizzard 349
block-house 717
blowhard 884
blue, – blood 875
out of the – 508
board
local – 696
boat
fire – 273
motor – 273
tug – 273
in the same – 88
party 712
Bohemian
ungenteel 851
bolt out of the blue 508
bombardon 417
bone *strength* 159
borough
rotten – 893
bound *certain* 474
bow, – window 260
boxing 840
boycott 297
brace 545, 788
brake [*see also* break]
break, – open 173
bridge 840
brief for, hold a – 759
brigandine 717
brio *music* 415
active 682
Britannia metal 545
buffet *bar* 189

C

cabasset 717
cachet 550
cadet 962
camera, in – 528
canal, – boat 273
capacity *space* 180
caretaker 758
caroms 840
case *grammar* 567
cast, give one a – 707
Castile, blood of – 875
cat *boat* 272
chalk *earth* 342
champion *best* 648
representative 759
chandelle, le jeu ne vaut pas la –
dear 814
chap-book 593
chapter-house 1000
chauffeur 268
checkers 840
chesty 884
chic *spirit* 682
Christmas day 840
chrome 436
Church of Christ Scientist 984
cledge 342
closure
stopping 142
cloud, under a –
insane 503
club 759
Cluniac 996
collectivism 737
collector 72
collier 726
colourless
weak 160
commandeer 744, 789
conjure with, name to – 873
connate *kindred* 11
connive
coöperate 709
consensus 488
conservator of the peace 967
consider
adjudge 480
contrafagotto 417
corditę 727
corridor-train 272
corvette *ship* 273
man-of-war 726
county council 696
course *layer* 204
covin 544, 545
crambo 597
crew 759
crokinole 840
crop, second –
fertile 168
profit 775
crosse, la – 840
cry, far – to 196
cult 990
cup, between – and lip 111
cut off with a shilling 789
cycle *vehicle* 272
cyclist 268

D

dahabeah 273
Dan to Beersheba
complete 52
Dandin, tu l'as voulu, Georges – 950
date, up to – 123
dead *complete* 52
deads 645
deceiver, gay – 962

defer, – to
submit 725
delicacy
colour 428
démenti 536
derring-do 861
despatch boat 726
detrain 292
diamonds, wear – 734
differentia 70
dirigible, – balloon 273
disherison 789
disinherit 789
disputable
uncertain 475
doubt 485
disuse
relinquish 624
domesticate
acclimatize 613
dormer 260
dotard *old* 130
doubtful
more than – 473
doyen 128
draft *write* 590
draper 225
dray-horse 271
Dreadnought 726
drive, – home 729
duds 225
dynamitard 863
dynamite 727
dynamometer 466

E

Easter, – sepulchre 1000
echoes, awaken – 404
eight
representative 759
eld 122
electrolier 423
Elegance, Bank of – 800
eleven
representative 759
energumen 504
enrich
ornament 847
entrain 293
eschatology 67
estime, succès d' – 873
euphonium 417
exacting
severe 739
excelsior 305
exenterate 297
exhibit
evidence 467
explosive 727

F

fact, in – 535
fade away 623
faggot, – voter 4
fall, –dead *die* 360
fail 732
falling star
luminary 423
fantastic
absurd 497
father 128
fence 477
fend, death – 919
fine, – feeling 850
firstling 128
fish, food for –es 362
fission 44
fizzle 353
flim-flam 545
float
establish 150
force *cascade* 348
cultivate 707
– open 173
forebears 166
foreword 64
formulate 590
fort, un peu – 641
foss 348
foundling
outcast 893
four-poster 215
Fourth of July 840
freak, – of nature 83
French bed 215
friar, Rush – 890
friends, see one's – 892
function
pomp 882
rite 998
funny *odd* 83

G

gain, – upon
pass 303
galore 102
ganger 690
garage 191
garth 181
gatherer 72
Gatling gun 727
gay deceiver 962
Geneva gown 996
German silver 545
gerrymander 545, 702
gibbet
stigmatize 932
Gilbertine 996
give, – points to 27
gloaming 126
globe-trotter 268
glout 901*a*
gnomic 496
grandmother
maternal 166
simple 501
gratify *permit* 760
gravel *earth* 342
grey, – friar 996
grit *strength* 159
stamina 604*a*
groomed, well – 847
grope, – in the dark
blind 442
ground, down to the – 52
groyne 706
gruesome 846
Grundy, Mrs. 852
gun-cotton 727
guy
grotesque 853
gymkhana 720

H

haberdasher 225
hæmorrhage [*see* hemorrhage]
hagioscope 260
handicap
equalize 27
encumber 706
hard, – hit 732
hard and fast rule 80
hawk, – at 716
head, off one's – 503
head-piece
helmet 717
heaume 717
heckle 830
hedonic 827
hedonist 954*a*
height 206
heliograph
signal 550, 534
heredity 167
herring, trail of a red – 706
highfalutin 884
hind quarters 235
hinterland 235
hive *apiary* 370
hoity-toity
defiance 715
hold-up 788
hollow *specious* 477
holus-bolus 684
holy, keep – 987
home, drive – 729
– rule 737
hooligan 913
Hospitaller 996
hustler 274

I

immaterial
unsubstantial 4
impregnate, – with
cloy 641
in, – re 9
inanition 158
inappreciable
unimportant 643
ineluctable 471
influence
cause 153
sphere of – 780
inspan 293
in the push – swim 642

J

jerry building 545
jettison 782
jeu, le – ne vaut pas la chandelle
dear 814
jib *front* 234
jingo 887
join, – the majority 360
jotting
indication 550
journalism 551

K

keep holy 987
khaki 433
kind, pay in – 807

L

laager 717
labor – day 840
la crosse 840
laisser aller
neglect 460
Lambeth 1000
lantern
window 260
larrikin 913
lathe *region* 181
leaps and bounds, by – 274
leave, – a loophole 705
Lee-Metford rifle 727
lerret 273
level best 686
lich-gate 363
lift 545
lilt *cheery* 836
sing 416
limb *scamp* 949
line, between the –s 526
– of steamers &c. 273
linendraper 225
liner 273
link, missing –
wanting 53
completing 729
lip, between cup and – 111
liquidate
assess 812

livret 593
local board 696
locale 183
lollop 682
long green 800
look, – upon as
adjudge 480
lorry 272
lounge *chamber* 191
love-lock 256
loy 272
lucre 800
lump sum 800
lyddite 727

M

machine gun 727
magazine rifle 727
main chance
chance 156
majority, join the –
360
make a strike 734
make a hit 734
man in the street 876
march, – with 199
maroon *abandon* 782
masher 854
masquerade *dress* 225
massage 331
master, past – 700
matter, in the – of 9
Maturine 996
Mauser rifle 727
Maxim gun 727
measurable distance
within – 470
melinite 727
mercer 225
metal, Britannia – 545
methodist *formalist*
988
Micawber 460
microbe 193
minimize 483
minstrel
poet 597
missing, – link
wanting 53
completing 729
mockery, hollow 545
modus vivendi 723
monkey *support* 215
motor 271
motor-boat 273
motor-car 272
musette 417

N

name to conjure with
873
needle, – in haystack
475
nine 759
nolle prosequi 624
nuggah 273

O

oar, stroke – 693
object lesson 82
obliquity
– of vision 443
obscene
dirty 653
indecent 961
ocarina 417
œuvre 161
off, – one's head 503
opportunism 646
oriel *window* 260
ormolu
sham 545
ornament 847
outcast *Pariah* 876
outré 851
outsider 57
outspan 292
owls to Athens 641

P

pace 760
– tanti nominis 928
packer 673
pargeting 847
pasticcio
imitation 21
penitentiary
confessor 996
per, – procuratio 755
peristyle 189
persona grata
friend 890
favourite 899
personnel
constituent 56
doer 690
perspective, aerial
– 428
piece *adjunct* 39
pictist 988
pinch 545
piscina
drain 350
alter 1000
Pistol 887
plated 545
platelayer 690
pleasure make toil
of – 682
point, give –s to 27
to the –
concise 572
material 642
poke *incline* 217
poker 840
pompom 727
post, at one's –
persist 604*a*
powder, smokeless
727
prame 273
preachment 998
Premonstratensian
996
presbytery 1000
prescriptive
unchanged 141
price, *reward* 973
prize, – open 173
procuration 755
pronounced 525
pronunciamiento 531
protectorate
realm 780
provisional
uncertain 475
provocateur, agent
– 615
pull one's leg 788
puritan 988
push, in the 642

Q

quarter, give no –
severe 739

R

raconteur 594
Raffles 792
raid
theft 791
rain, – or shine
certain 474
at all hazards 604
re, in – 9
record
break the – 33
refined 428
régime, ancien – 875
reins, give the – to
permit 760
representative
government 737
reredos 1000
rigueur, de 744
ring *intrinsic* 5
test 463
have the true
– 494
risqué 961
rood *cross* 998
rood-loft 1000
court 966
rotten, – borough 893
round, – pace 274
rounders 840
roving commission
475
royaliste que le roi,
plus – 33
rub elbows 199
rudera 645
runner *branch* 51
run of one's teeth 815
Rush, Friar – 980

S

sac, – de nuit 225
sacrosanct
honourable 873
inviolable 924
holy 976
salade 717
salt *sailor* 269
sangar 717
Sarum, Old – 893
scaithless [*see*
scathless]
score, – a success 731
scout 726
scrub *bush* 367
seamy side 651
second – crop
fertile 168
profit 775
second-story man 792
sedile 1000
severe *exact* 494
shadow *pursue* 622
Sherlock Holmes 527
shilling, cut off
with a – 789
shooting, – star
luminary 423
shoulder to shoulder
199
shrill *cry* 411
side issue 39
siege,cap 717
Sikes, Bill – 792
silver, German – 545
skeel 191
skidoo 623
sky-scraper 206
sleep over 480
slim *cunning* 702
slippers 225
slot 260
slovenly *style* 575
smasher 792
soak 545
sociology 910
soke 181
sorrow, more in –
than anger
patient 826
forgive 918
spaddle 272
spare *small* 193
Spartan 739
spectral
unsubstantial 4
spell for 865
sphere of influence
780
spirit, – away 791
split *divulge* 529
spot *discover* 480*a*
sprig *shillelah* 727
squad 759
squint
peep-hole 260
steer, stot beast 366
male 373

stevedore 271, 673
stoup *cup* 191
altar 1000
stowaway 528
strain *race* 11
– in the arms 902
stramash 720
strand *thread* 205
strapping, – pace 274
street, man in the – 876
stretch *expanse* 180
submarine boat 273, 726
sub spe rati 475
submission, with – 928
submit *propound* 514
succès d'estime 873
sum total 800
sunny side, of – hedge 734
swim, in the 642
swipe 545
symmetry *conformity* 82
syndicate *league* 712

T

tacky 352
tag 366
talus 217
taxicab 272
team *representative* 759
teeth, run of one's – 815
teg 366
telegraph *inform* 527
telephone *inform* 527
messenger 534
Templar 996
tender *colour* 428
Thanksgiving day 840
thole 821
thole-pin 215
thresh, – out 461
thurible 998
time and again 104
tire 230
tithing 181
toil, – of a pleasure 682
Tommy Atkins 726
torpedo boat 726
total, sum – 800
touch 788, 545
touch with, – in 9, 199
touch, keep in 199
tracing 21
trail of a red herring 706
transport *excitement* 825
treacle *thick* 352
truckle-bed 215
trust 712
tuba 417
turn turtle 218
tympani 417
tympanum *top* 210
type-writing 590

U

ugly duckling 948
unbroken *preserved* 670
unconnected *disjointed* 44
unsymmetric *unconformable* 83

V

value *colour* 428
veldt 344
vineyard *tillage* 371
workshop 691
virginibus puerisque 960
vivendi, modus – 723
vizor *shield* 717
voice *promulgate* 531
express 566
volte-face 283

W

wall, – eyed 442
wanton *harlot* 962
warren, free – 815
wastrel *outcast* 893
wayzgoose 840
weather, rough &c. *wind* 349
weigh 480
wheelman 268
wherewithal 800
whipper, -in *collect* 72
whirl *flurry* 825
white, – friar 996
whittle *cut* 44
knife 253
wig-wag 534
wild *untamed* 851
willy-nilly *necessity* 601
compulsion 744
wind, – the horn 416
win, – out 734
wire *inform* 527
wireless 534
wise, – after event 135
works 161
woven fabrics 219
wrestling 840

X

xylophone 417

Y

yawning *deep* 208
yeoman's service 644

Z

zither 417

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS-URBANA
3 0112 122931287